

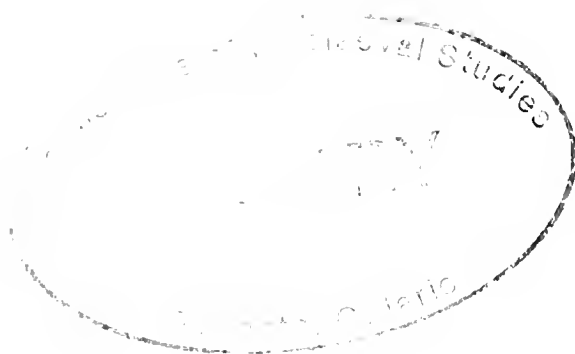






Record Part 1000. - 1225-10

6/5.00





CALENDAR  
OF THE  
LIBERATE ROLLS  
PRESERVED IN THE  
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

---

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF  
THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS.

---

HENRY III.  
VOL. I.  
A.D. 1226—1240.

---

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE  
FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

---

LONDON:  
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE  
*By* THE HEREFORD TIMES LIMITED, MAYLORD STREET, HEREFORD.

---

1916.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from  
WYMAN AND SONS, LIMITED, 29, BREAMS BUILDINGS, FETTER LANE, E.C., and  
54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or  
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or  
E. PONSONBY, LIMITED, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;  
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,  
the United States of America and other Foreign Countries of  
T. FISHER UNWIN, LIMITED, LONDON, W.C.

---

*Price, Fifteen Shillings.*

MAY 2 1916  
Toronto, Ontario



## CONTENTS.

---

|                                       | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| PREFACE - - - - -                     | v    |
| CORRIGENDA - - - - -                  | xiv  |
| CALENDAR - - - - -                    | 1    |
| INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES - - - - - | 505  |
| INDEX OF SUBJECTS - - - - -           | 598  |

---

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
University of Toronto

## PREFACE.

The series of Liberate Rolls of the Chancery extends from the second year of King John to the fourteenth of Henry VI, and numbers 148 rolls. The first three rolls, those for the second, third, and fifth years of John, are not of the same nature as the others, but in reality are the beginning of the series now known as Close Rolls. Although the first of them is entitled *Liberate de anno ij<sup>do</sup> R. Johannis*,\* this title is only on the wrapper, which may well be of the seventeenth century. The second and third both have endorsements, apparently contemporary, in which each of them is styled '*Rotulus de contrabrevibus*.' The third has also an ancient heading '*Rotulus terrarum liberatarum in Anglia anno regni domini regis Johannis quinto*,' and an endorsement '*Rotulus litterarum clausarum anni regni Regis Johannis quinti*.'† The first roll is on parchment of 10 in. wide, the other two 12 in. All three have been printed in a full volume with the somewhat misleading title of *Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Praestitis regnante Johanne*, edited by Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, and issued in 1844.

The corresponding roll for the sixth year, entitled '*Rotulus terrarum datarum et commissarum et denariorum et quietacionum anno regni Regis Johannis sexto*' is the first of the rolls printed in the two volumes of '*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*,' issued, under the same editor, in 1833 and 1835, and continued in the series of '*Close Rolls*' begun in 1902.

The fourth roll, though entitled '*Liberate anno 10, R.H. 3*,' is actually a duplicate of mm. 29–22 of the Close Roll for that year. It has been overlooked in Sir Thomas Hardy's edition. It is 13½ inches wide.

\* Mr. C. H. Jenkinson points out in a paper contributed to the volume designed to commemorate the 700th anniversary of the granting of 'Magna Charta' that the unprinted roll called 'Norman Roll No. 1' is part of this roll.

† "*Rotulus Litterarum Clausarum*" was in all probability the contemporary title. See *Roll. Litt. Pat.* (1835), I. 24 b.

The series of Liberate Rolls proper begins, accordingly, in 11 Henry III, that is to say with Rolls 5 and 6 of the existing class. The latter of these is a partial duplicate of the other. From this point onwards, the series was continued regularly, one roll to each year, till the 39th year of Edward III. From that date till the end of the reign the rolls included more than one year each, and after Edward III there is one roll only to each reign. For the 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 40th years of Henry III, and for the 34th, 36th, 49th and 50th years of Edward III, the rolls are missing. In the 57th year of Henry III, the writs of *Liberate* were entered on the Patent Roll. Five out of the six rolls for the reign of Henry III, now missing, were in existence in 1381, as appears from the indenture made between William of Burstall and John of Waltham, who succeeded him as Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery. It appears from the same indenture that only one roll of the reign of Edward III has since been lost.\* In view of the declining importance of the rolls, it may be doubted whether any others were drawn up in the later years of Edward III.

For part of the reign of John, and in the early years of Henry III, the rolls of the Chancery were made out in duplicate†; and accordingly when the first of the series of Liberate Rolls split off from the Close Roll a duplicate of it was also prepared (No. 6), which extends down to 7 January, 1226. As the other Chancery Rolls cease to be duplicated from about the same period, it seems reasonable to connect the practice with the division of authority during the minority of Henry III between the Regent and the Papal Legate, and to attribute its cessation to the king's assumption of his own seal at the Council at Oxford on January 10th or thereabouts.‡

The rolls with which this volume deals are written in the usual neat Chancery hand of the period on very fine parchment  $12\frac{1}{2}$  to 13 in. wide, with a margin from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 in. containing short notes of the contents of the writs. A few of them are much decayed at the edges.

---

\* *List of Chancery Rolls* (1908), pp. iv., vi.

† See *Rott. Litt. Claus.*, p. ix.

‡ *Rott. Litt. Claus.* II., p. 207.



The reform in procedure effected by the institution of a separate Liberate Roll in 1226 was the lightening of the Close Roll by the removal from it of three classes of writs employed in ordering or warranting expenditure. This process is already fully described in the '*Dialogus de Scaccario*,' a treatise written about 1179 by the then Treasurer of the Exchequer.\* No money, he tells us, may be paid out of the Treasury by the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, without a warrant from the king or the Justiciar in the following form :—

"H., king etc. to N., treasurer, and to such an one and such an one, chamberlains, greeting. Pay out of my treasure to such or such a man such or such a sum. Witness etc."

In like manner, when a sheriff or other accountant is to have allowance for sums spent by him on the king's account, or is forgiven some sum with which he is chargeable, the forms of the writs are as follows :—

"H. by the grace of God king etc. to the barons of the Exchequer, greeting. Account to such a man or men such or such a sum, which he has paid for this or that business of mine. Witness etc."

"The king to the barons of the Exchequer, greeting. I pardon such an one," or "I cry such an one quit of this or that. Witness etc."

It will be observed that the warrants for the issue of money are addressed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains, who had the three keys of the Treasury, while the warrants to acquit accountants are addressed to the whole body of barons who sat around the Exchequer-table.

These writs of *Liberate*, *Compute*, and *Perdono* might issue under either of the two great seals, that which followed the king's person, corresponding to the modern great seal in the custody of the Chancellor, or its duplicate (the later great seal of the Exchequer) which resided in the Treasury, and was used by the Chancellor, or his deputy in the Exchequer, to warrant those writs which were issued in consequence of decisions reached in the sessions of the Exchequer.†

In this latter case, the writs were written by the Chancellor's scribe, the Controller of the Pipe of more modern times, who prepared at the same time counterparts

\* Ed. 1902, pp. 82-84.

† *Dial. de Scacc.*, p. 107. Cf. p. 181 below.

or *contrabrevia* of them. These counterparts remained in the custody of the Chancellor's clerk, afterwards known as the Chancellor of the Exchequer. In the former case, counterparts were prepared in the *Curia*, and these were brought into the Exchequer term by term by the clerk of the Constabulary. When the accounts of the sheriffs and others were heard, the original writs were produced, verified by the counterparts, and finally handed to the Marshal of the Exchequer, to be preserved as vouchers.

In the same way the writs of *Liberate* remained in the custody of the Treasurer and Chamberlains, and were deposited in the Treasury\* as their vouchers against the great account of the receipt which was taken from time to time.† There is no mention in the *Dialogus* of any Issue Roll or *Pellis Exitus*: the payments by writ were recorded by filing the writs, those made without writ by the cutting of tallies for the amounts issued.‡

By the period with which the present volume is concerned, certain modifications had been introduced into this system. At the beginning of the reign of John, if not earlier, the increase of business in the Chancery caused the substitution of a system of enrolling writs of which a memorandum was required, for the keeping of the file of *Contrabrevia*. One roll seems to have been kept for charters and letters patent, another for the recording of bargains made with the king, and the sums to be received at the Exchequer in consequence, a third was set apart for the enrolment of all orders involving the issue of treasure or the warranting of expenditure, as well as the livery of lands and such other matters. Thus we arrive at the three great series of Chancery Rolls:—*Patent* (from which the *Charter Rolls* almost immediately branched off), *Fine* and *Close Rolls*. As the second of these directly concerned the Exchequer, which had the task of recovering the sums promised through the agency of the sheriffs or otherwise, a complete copy of it was sent into the Exchequer as required. The series of these copies is known as *Originalia Rolls*. The earliest of these,

---

\* *Dial. de Scacc.*, p. 107.

† *Ibid.* p. 75, Round, *Commune of London*, pp. 77, *sqq.*

‡ *Dial. de Scacc.*, p. 88.

having been preserved at the Tower of London and never transferred to Westminster, have been confused with the Fine Rolls of which they are copies, and are printed indifferently with them in Sir Thomas Hardy's *Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus*, published in 1835.

In the same way *Contrabrevia* were sent into the Exchequer of all the items on the other series of Chancery Rolls which might give rise to proceedings in the Exchequer.

It seems, however, to have been considered unnecessary at the date when this volume begins to make such counterparts of writs of *Liberate* and *Computate*, of which the Treasurer and Chamberlains and the Treasurer and Barons, respectively, possessed the originals; and the term *Contrabreve* became limited to those orders to sheriffs and other accountants to pay money or incur expenses, which normally concluded with the words "et computabitur tibi ad Scaccarium." It is used in that sense throughout this volume. The word is generally written in the margin of the roll against each enrolment of a writ of this nature. It has been supplied in the Calendar, within brackets, in cases where it is omitted in the rolls.

In the Exchequer also there had been developments. As early as 1220, at all events, it had become the rule that the officers of the Exchequer of Receipt should keep a roll upon which was entered the tenor of every writ received which warranted a payment. These entries were usually noted in the margin with the names of the persons in favour of whom the warrants were drawn, and the amount paid in satisfaction of each warrant. The writs were entered term by term in the order in which they were presented, which at this period differed very slightly from that in which they were issued. As each writ was enrolled in full, saving the style of the king, it is possible to compare the dates assigned to each writ in the two rolls, and it will be found that the Chancery enrolment frequently describes a writ as witnessed "ut supra" when the Exchequer copy shews that its actual date was a day or two later.\* These rolls, which are also

---

\* These mistakes in the use of *ut supra* presumably arose from the scribes making enrolments of a given day with *ut supra* correctly in one roll, and then making other enrolments on a roll of another nature without noticing that the date of the last preceding enrolment was not that represented by the *ut supra* of the first roll.

known as *Exchequer Liberate Rolls*, are in reality the earliest members of the great series of Issue Rolls of the Exchequer of Receipt, since the expenditure without writ on salaries and office necessities is also entered on them term by term : and they are now classed accordingly as Issue Rolls. The only rolls of this kind extant for the period of this volume are those for Hilary term, 1233 (numbered E. 403/1202), Easter term of the same year (attached to the Receipt Roll E. 401/11), and Easter term, 1235 (E. 403/1203). These have not been used in the preparation of the present volume, but they will be dealt with in due course as Issue Rolls.

The writs of *Allocate*, or *Compute*, as well as those of *Perdono*, which were normally enrolled on the Close Roll, were likewise noted on the Memoranda Rolls of the Upper Exchequer : but as these were not rolls of account, the enrolments are much less regular than those on the *Liberate Roll* of the Lower Exchequer. Both these classes of writs, like the writs of *Computabitur* which we have styled *Contrabrevia*, ultimately find their way on to the yearly Great Roll of the Exchequer commonly called the 'Pipe Roll.' They are not at this date entered in detail, but appear either as "*per breve*," or in cases where there is no need to specify this, by the mere recital of the expenditure for which allowance is claimed. The following examples will illustrate the process better than further description.

Writ of Liberate, as enrolled on the Chancery Roll :—

"*Pro Galfrido de Taunay. Rex thesaurario et camerariis suis, salutem. Liberate de thesauro nostro Galfrido de Taunay quinquaginta libras de dono nostro. Et viginti et quinque marcas de arreragiis que ei debemus de termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni nostri xv. (substituted for sexto decimo, cancelled) de annuo feodo centum marcarum. Teste rege apud Wudestok' viii. die Januarii, per ipsum Regem coram Wintoniensi episcopo, justiciario et comite marescallo.*"\*

This writ appears in the same form on the corresponding Exchequer Liberate Roll (E. 403/1202), except that "*Summa c. marce*" is noted in the left-hand margin of the roll and the name of the recipient in the right-hand

---

\* *Liberate Roll* 10, m. 10.



margin. For *Rex* it reads "*H. dei gracia etc.*" There is no other difference.

Writ of *Allocate* :—

"*Pro Hugone de Gurnay.* Rex eisdem (*sc.* Baronibus suis de Scaccario), salutem. Allocate Hugoni de Gurnay xviii. marcas et x. solidos quas ad opus nostrum exigitis per summonicionem scaccarii et quas nobis debuit reddidisse ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis anno xvi<sup>o</sup>. in xl. marcis quas eidem Hugoni concessimus singulis annis percipiendas ad scaccarium nostrum de dono nostro. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium xiii. die Novembris, per justiciarum."

This appears as follows on the Memoranda of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer of the 17th year of Henry III, among the *Communia* of Michaelmas term :\*—

"*Baronibus pro Hugone de Gurnay.* Mandatum est Baronibus quod allocent eidem H. xviii. marcas et x. solidos quos ab eo exigitis (*sic*) per summonicionem etc. et quos solvisse debuit ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis anno regni regis xvi. in xl. marcis quas eidem concessimus singulis annis percipiendas ad scaccarium de dono nostro. Breve est in forulo marescalli."

Writ of *Compute* :—

"*Pro Petro de Russeaus.* Rex Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Compute Petro de Russeaus lxxii. libras et x. solidos de exitibus maneriorum de Craneburn', Pimpr' et Warham, et viii. libras que debebantur Huberto de Burgo de arreragiis eorundem maneriorum; quos liberavit Petro de Rivallis, thesaurario nostro, in garderoba nostra die Lune proxima post festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli anno xvii<sup>o</sup>. apud Windles' per preceptum nostrum. Teste me ipso apud Westm' iiii<sup>o</sup>. die Februarii. Per Ernaldum clericum de garderoba regis."†

This appears as follows on the Memoranda Roll :—

"*Baronibus, pro Petro de Ruysaus.* Breve de computando eidem, lxxii. libras et x. solidos de exitibus maneriorum de Craneburn', Pimpr' et Warham, et viii. libras que debebantur H. de Burgo de arreragiis eorundem maneriorum quas liberavit Petro de Rivallis est in forulo marescalli."‡

This writ cannot be traced on the Pipe Roll, as Peter de Rivallis did not account as sheriff of Somerset and Dorset.

Writ of *Computabitur*, or '*Contrabreve*' :—

"*De ducentis quercubus.* Mandatum est vicecomiti Kancie quod in foresta de 'Tunebrug' succidi faciat ducentas quercus et duci usque Dovr' ad operationem castri Dovr'. Et custum etc. (*sc.*

\* *Memoranda Roll* (Exch. K.R.), No. 12, m. 12d.

† *Liberate Roll*, No. 10, m. 10.

‡ *K. R. Memoranda Roll*, No. 12, m. 14d.

Et custum quod ad hoc posueris computabitur tibi ad scaccarium).  
 'Teste ut supra (sc. 'Teste rege apud Westmonasterium xxvii<sup>o</sup>.  
 die Februarii anno xvii<sup>o</sup>. Per Petrum de Rivallis).''\*

This appears on the Pipe Roll of 17 Henry III as follows :—

“ Kancia.

Bartholomeus de Crioll' reddit compotum de . . . . .  
 Et in ducentis quercubus succidendis in foresta de 'Tunebrigg'.  
 Et in cariagio c. et l. quercuum de eisdem usque Dovr' lxvi. li.  
 et ob. per breve regis."†

As the objects upon which money can be spent are infinitely various, and the writs described were the king's usual means of spending, the subject-matter of this volume is necessarily diversified. The reader may pass at will from the king's relations with foreign potentates, such as the Emperor Frederick, to whom he made presents or sent messengers, to his provision for the comfort of his own household; the expenses of a military expedition or of a hunting party, repayments to foreign merchants, offerings of coin or vestments for the shrine of Edward the Confessor or for the use of the royal chapels, details of military or domestic architecture, purchases of fish or wine for the royal table, all are alike recorded on these rolls.

This variety of subject has added to the difficulty of making satisfactory abstracts in English of the several writs. In some cases the article meant no longer exists, in others (such as 'buckram' p. 322) the modern name has lost its original meaning. Again the search for a classical equivalent such as *pallium*, or *peplum*, has, at times, caused a well known object to be represented by a word of vague and uncertain meaning; while in other cases the meaning of such a word as *lambreschura* has so fluctuated that it is impossible to guess the exact equivalent at a given date. A glance at the Index of Subjects will provide numerous examples of all these difficulties. It is hoped, however, by giving the Latin in brackets in all cases where the translation appears doubtful, to enable the architectural or archæological expert to supply the needful correction from his own fuller knowledge.

---

\* *Liberate Roll*, No. 10, m. 9.

† *Pipe Roll*, No. 77, r. 5.

The text of the present volume has been prepared by Mr. W. H. Stevenson, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, and the index by Mr. C. T. Flower, M.A., of this department. Mr. C. Johnson, M.A., also of this department, has contributed the foregoing prefatory matter.

H. C. MAXWELL, I.YTE.

Public Record Office,  
29 *May*, 1916.

## CORRIGENDA.

---

*P. 9, l. 12 from end, for Vivandi read Vivaudi.*

*P. 48, l. 10, for lard read the larder.*

*P. 60, l. 4, for Albem[arlia] read Abbem'.*

*P. 93 l. 7 from end, for archbishop William read William  
L'arcevesque (archiepiscopi).*

*P. 178, ll. 11, 12, for earl read count.*

*P. 181, l. 17, for Sanfkeyvin read Saufkeyvin.*

*P. 183, l. 3 from end, for A[thlone] read A[thol].*

*P. 186, l. 9, for Chastenvilem read Chasteuvilein.*

*P. 222, l. 5 from end and last line, for Roel[ent] read Roel'.*

*,, l. 4 from end. Dele (sic).*

*P. 312, l. 20 from end, for Avenol read A . . . [sc. Eleanor].*

*P. 337, l. 27, margin, after Ditton, insert (sic).*

*Pp. 353, last line ; 354, l. 3 ; 359, l. 4 ; 431, l. 26 ; 433, l. 6 ; for  
lard read larder.*

*P. 481, l. 3 from end, for Talme read Taline.*

*P. 493, ll. 3 and 4, for lard read larder.*

---



CALENDAR  
OF  
LIBERATE ROLLS.

No. 5.

11 HENRY III.\*

1226.

MEMBRANE 15.

Oct. 28. †*Liberate* to German de Rya and Maurice Edredi, who are going to Westminster, the king's great ship at Portesm[uthe], four marks, of the king's gift, to wit two marks each. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and to his fellows, keepers of the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 40*l.* and one mark for the said work. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Roger de Clare 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* owing to him by the king for Michaelmas term in his tenth year of the 25*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service. And to Osbert the Red (*Ruffo*) of Windles[ore] 20 marks for the works of the king's castle of Windlesor[e]. Before the justiciary.

Oct. 29. *Compute* to Robert de Lexinton 4*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* expended by him by Westminster, the king's order in making a kitchen in the castle of Bollesovre when the castle was in his custody by the king's order.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to pay to Robert de Capella 100*s.* yearly from the issues of the bishopric, if

\* Another roll for this year (Liberate Roll No 6), consisting of three membranes, written, like No. 5 on one side only, contains the same entries, in precisely the same order as No. 5, down to the order of January 7 in favour of Roger the king's crossbowman (p. 15, below). This enrolment is the last one on No. 6, which omits the cancelled enrolments at pp. 6, 7, 9 and 13, but includes those at pp. 11, 12, which appear in it without any notice of cancellation. The variations of its readings from those of No. 5 are, except where noted in the footnotes, such as can be readily explained by the systems of spelling then in use. At p. 6 it reads *Harecurt* for the *Hacurt* of No. 5. It is supplied with marginal abstracts from the beginning to the middle of membrane 2, after which they have not been added.

† The writs in this roll have the usual test, *Teste me ipso* (or *Teste rege*), except where otherwise noted. The first enrolment is tested *Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij. die Octobris, anno regni nostri undecimo. Coram justitiario*. This form, which is of frequent occurrence, is represented in the Calendar by the words 'Before the justiciary' at the end of the respective entries. In like manner the form *Coram J. Bathoniensi episcopo* (and the like) appears as 'Before J. bishop of Bath' (or other prelate).

1226.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

the keeper ascertain that Robert in the time of R. the late bishop received 50s. at the exchequer of Durham of the 100s. that Isolda de Langecestre, his mother, of whom he is the heir, received yearly at that exchequer in the times of Philip and R. the late bishops, in accordance with their (*sue*) charter that Robert has concerning this.

*Liberate* to Peter the king's crossbowman 2 marks to buy keys (*claves*), stirrups (*estriwes*), cords (*nervos*) and cork (*scorz*\*) for the repair of the king's crossbows (*balistas*) in his castle of Corf. And to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 7*l.* to pay for (*acquietand'*) five tuns of must wine (*musti*), which were bought for the king's use at London from John de Gisorz, each tun costing 28s. And 5s. to make payments to carpenters and porters (*bermannis*) for hooping (*cerclandis*), barring (*barrandis*) and unloading the said tuns.

Oct. 30. *Liberate* to William Joynier for a vestment bought for the king's Westminster. chapel of St. Nicholas, Oxford, to wit for a chasuble (*casula*), an alb and stole, and a maniple (*phanun*) and amice (*amice*), 44s. 4*d.*

Oct. 29. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to pay to William de Insula Westminster. and Richard Duket 20 marks, to wit 10 marks each, to maintain themselves in the king's service with M[artin] de Pat[eshulle] to hold pleas in that county. Before the justiciary.

*Compute* to Walter Foliot 28*l.* 0s. 6½*d.* for the custody of the castle of Oxford and of the king's houses of Wudestok and of the county of Oxford for half of the king's ninth year and a quarter of his tenth year. Before the justiciary.

Oct. 30. *Compute* to W. bishop of Carlisle for the custody of the castle of Westminster. Carlisle in the tenth year of the king's reign 42*l.* 12s. 0*d.* and all issues of that year of four carucates of land that are of the king's demesne of that castle. Also 40*l.* for the custody of the castle in the ninth year and all the issues of that year of the said four carucates. Also to him for the custody of the castle for three parts of a year in the eighth year, to wit from Christmas to Michaelmas, three parts of 40*l.* and all the issues for the said eighth year of the four carucates. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William Joynier for a vestment bought for the king's chapel of St. Nicholas, Oxford, to wit a chasuble, an alb and stole and maniple and amice, 44s. 4*d.*

[*Cancelled*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

*Liberate* to Lambert de Franchevill 50 marks for 26 crossbows bought from him for the king's use. Before the justiciary.

Oct. 21. *Liberate* to brother Walter, chaplain of Queen Berengar[ia], and to Westminster. brother John the Hospitaller 1,000 marks for the said queen's use, due to her for the term of All Saints in the eleventh year. Also to the brethren of St. Giles's hospital, London, 60s. of the king's appointed alms. Before the justiciary.

---

\* Called *esscorz* in the enrolment on No. 6, membrane 3.

1226.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

*Liberate* to brother Thomas of the Temple 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift, and to H. de Cornhull, chancellor of London, and to G. de Crauncumb 5s. to hire carts for the carriage of the king's treasure to Winchester. Before the justiciary.

Nov. 1. *Liberate* to Emery de Sacy 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 10th Westminster. year of the reign for the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service during the king's pleasure.

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to Henry de Hauvill 5 marks for his expenses in keeping Westminster. the king's gervaleons. Before the justiciary.

Nov. 3. *Liberate* to Semann (*Semamo*\*), the king's crossbowman, 3 marks, Westminster. of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Gilbert de Hauvill 5 marks to keep the king's birds, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William the king's tailor, 50*l.* to pay for (*acquietand'*) the king's robes bought by his order at Lynn (*Lenn'*) fair. And 50*l.* to buy robes for the king's use at Northampton fair.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton for making 236 hurdles (*clei[i]s*) in the bailiwick of Sumburn and for carrying them to Winchester and for stacking (*locandis*) and covering (*cooperiendis*) them there, and for making 500 hurdles in the bailiwick of Aundevre, and for carrying 20 of them to Porecestre, and for making 80 hurdles in the New Forest and for carrying them to Southampton, and for making twenty gangways (*pontibus*) in the wood of Porecestre and for carrying them to Porecestre, 4*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* And for stacking (*coadunandis*) and for covering 228 gangways and 1,620 hurdles in the castle of Porecestre, 27*s.* And for repairing a tower in the castle of Porecestre, 4*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* And for five hatchets (*hachiis*) and 420 quarrels bought and placed in the castle of Winchester, and for carrying 500 quarrels from the castle of Divizes to Winchester, 8*s.* 1*d.* And for unloading five tuns of wine at Porecestre and for placing them in the castle there, and for hooping (*serclando*) one tun, 33*d.* And for carrying 540*l.* from Winchester to Portesm[uthe] and for barrels to place the money in, 33½*d.*

*Liberate* to Joldewin de Bloe 12½*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the tenth year, of the 25*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*) 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, Westminster. in the tenth year, of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to Hamon Lestrangle (*Extranco*) 100*s.* for the same term of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 400*l.* to be borne with the king for his expenses.

---

\* Written *Semanno* in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 3.

1226.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Nov. 5. *Liberate* to Peter Ogeri and Peter Chevaler of Gascony, who are Westminster. going to their own parts, 100s. for their expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Henry de Haumill (*rectius* Hauvil\*) 30s. for two gerfalcons that he bought at Yarmouth fair for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to pay to Richard Duket 10 marks to maintain himself in the king's service with M[artin] de Pateshulle and his fellows, justices in eyre in co. Lincoln, unless he have already received this sum by virtue of another order made to the sheriff by the king.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Blumvill 25*l.* of this Michaelmas term, in the tenth year, in part payment of 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for keeping the Tower of London.

*Liberate* to John de Argentuein 30*l.* to pay 94 serjeants who are leaving the king's service, in part payment of their wages (*liberationum*). And 100*l.* to pay 16 serjeants and 9 crossbowmen who follow (*secuntur*) the king and of nine crossbowmen who remain in garrison of the king's castles, in part payment of their wages.

*Liberate* to Punchard de Wymes 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman 40s., of the king's gift. Before the justiciary by the bishop of Bath.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Lincoln 10 marks paid by him by the king's order to William de Insula for his expenses in holding the king's pleas in co. Lincoln with M[artin] de Pateshull and his fellows, the king's justices.

Nov. 6. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Camera, the king's serjeant, 10 marks to buy Westminster. a horse for his use, of the king's gift. Witness : J. bishop of Bath. By the justiciary.

To Alexander de Dorsete and Richard Renger. *Contrabreve* to pay to the abbot of St. Edmunds 10*l.*, which are due to him from the king for Michaelmas term in the 10th year for the agreement between the king and him concerning the mint (*cuneo*) of St. Edmunds with all appurtenances and the exchange (*cambio*).

*Liberate* to Vassallus de Affuillus 100s. for this Michaelmas term in the 10th year of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman, who has 12*d.* a day, 55s. for his wages (*liberatione*) for 55 days, to wit from the eve of the Exaltation, in the 10th year, until St. Leonard's, in the 11th year, both days being reckoned. *Liberate* to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), the king's crossbowmen, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 68s. 9*d.* for the wages for the aforesaid days.

---

\* So in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 3.

1226.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

*Liberate* to Thomas, the king's smith working in the Tower of London, who has 4*d.* a day, 18*s.* 4*d.* for his wages for the said days. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William le Chareter, going into Ireland as the king's envoy, one mark for his expenses.

Nov. 5. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 10*l.* that they expended Westminster. by the king's order in paying for 10 tuns of wine of the king's prise, whereof seven tuns were carried to Windles[ore] and two to Odih[am] and one to Brehull.

## MEMBRANE 14.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 4*l.* that they paid by the king's order to acquit four tuns of wine of the prise, which tuns are in the king's cellar at Southampton.

Nov. 9. To Roger de Hodesac. *Contrabreve* to pay to John Wascelin', Westminster. constable of Banburg', 12 marks, which remain unpaid (*restant reddende*) for the king's tenth year of the 100 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the castle of Bamburg'. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

Nov. 5. *Liberate* to Richard de Blumvill 80 marks to complete the new Westminster. turret (*turrellam*) in the Tower of London, and to pay for (*acquietandas*) the works of the turret that are owing. Before J. bishop of Bath and R. bishop of Salisbury.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Philip de Muntgomery, clerk, going to the Roman court Westminster. as the king's envoy, half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

Nov. 20. *Liberate* to Ern[ald] Tapin and Gamell' de Baion[na], merchants, Westminster. 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for ten tuns of Gascony wine bought from them (*ab eo*) at London, to wit 33*s.* 4*d.* for each tun. And to William de Baion[na], merchant, 8*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for five tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use there, to wit 34*s.* for each tun. And to Russellus de Sancto Maxencio 15*s.* 8*d.* for loading and unloading these tuns and for hooping and barring (*cercland' et barrand'*) them. Witness: R. bishop of Salisbury.

Nov. 22. *Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman 4*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* for 133 (*secties* Westminster. *xx et xiiij*) pounds of glue (*glu*) bought for the king's crossbows, to wit 8*d.* a pound. And 20*s.* for cork (*cortice*) bought to cover the king's crossbows. Witness: J. bishop of Bath and Wells.

Nov. 29. *Liberate* to Walter de la Linde, who slew John de Legh, a malefactor Westminster. against the king's peace, 20*s.* for a robe, of the king's gift.

Dec. 1. To the sheriff of Gloucester.\* Order to receive the king's venison Westminster. that the constable of St. Briavels shall deliver to him, and to cause

---

\* Somerset in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 1.

1226.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

it to be carried to Oxford, and to be delivered there to the keepers of the king's houses at Oxford, to be kept until otherwise ordered.

To William de Coigneres. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired, by the view and testimony of lawful men, the things that need repair in the king's houses at Guldeford that are in William's eustody, in doors, windows, gutters (*guteris*) and other things.

*Liberate* to Master Philip de Arderne and Peter Grimbald 60 marks and to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, 20*l.*, for their expenses to the parts beyond sea whither the king is sending them as his envoys.

Dec. 2.        \**Liberate* to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, 500 marks to be carried Westminster. to R. count of Poitiers, the king's brother.

[*Cancelled*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

Dec. 3.        *Liberate* to Reymund de Jac, citizen of Bordeaux, 160*l.* for the arrears Westminster. of 600 marks by which the king made fine with him as attorney of the community (*posito loco universitatis*) of Bordeaux for 1,080 marks due to the community for 432 tuns of wine that the late king John took in [his] time in England from their wines. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William Ernald[i] Leon' and Reymund de Jac, envoys of Ameneus Columb' and William Reymund', citizens of Bordeaux, 500*l.* for the use of Ameneus and William, which they lent to R[ichard], count of Poitiers, the king's brother, in Gascony. And to the said William Ernald' Leon' and to Reymund Pance, envoys of William Reym[und'] Columb', citizen of Bordeaux, 100*l.* for his use, which he lent to the said earl. And to John le Poher, envoy of Bonefusus de Sancta Columb[a], citizen of Bordeaux, 20*l.* for the use of Bonefusus, which he lent to the said earl. And to Garsyas Ernald[i], envoy of Columb' and Peter Columb', citizens of Bordeaux, 160*l.* for cloth bought from them in Gascony by the said earl by his writs.

Dec. 3.        To the sheriff of Surrey. Order to pay to Herbert the king's Westminster. chaplain of Guldeford his due and usual wage (*liberationem*) to serve in the king's chapel of Guldeford, as he was wont to have in the times of the sheriff's predecessors.

*Liberate* to Richard de Hacurt† 200 marks for the use of a friend of the king acting in parts beyond sea; and to Brother Florence, sacristan of St. Florence, Saudmur, 40*s.* for his expenses towards his own parts; and to Baldwin, the envoy of the emperor of Constantinople, 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Dec. 8.        *Liberate* to Warin son of Johel 5 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

Dec. 6.        To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to pay to Thomas Mauduit, Westminster. constable of Bruges, 10 marks for this quarter, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 10th year, until Christmas, in the eleventh year, in part payment

\* This enrolment is omitted in No. 6, membrane 1.

† *Harecurt* in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 2.

1226.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

of 40 marks that he receives of the king yearly for the custody of the castle of Bruges.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause gangways (*pontes*), both great and small, and hurdles (*cleias*) to be made in as great number as possible immediately upon sight of these letters, and to cause them to be carried to Porec[estre].

The like to John de Venus for gangways and hurdles, omitting the order for carriage to Porce[cc]stre.

Dec. 7. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Lucy 66*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* due to him from the king Westminster. for the arrears of the costs expended by the king's order in making the castle of Gernesya.

*Cancelled, because otherwise below.*

*Compute* to the men of Bedeford 60*s.* for the land and meadow called Kingesmed' exacted from them by summons of the exchequer for the eighth year, which land and meadow were destroyed by the siege of the castle of Bedeford in that year. *Compute* also to the men of Brehull 65*s.* 9*d.* that they expended in the making of a paling (*palicii*) about the king's chamber at Brehull in 16 John. *Compute* also to them 54*s.* 2*d.*, which count Robert of Dreux (*Drywes*\*) took from them when he had the custody of the town of Brehull in the year after the making of peace between the king and his barons.

Dec. 9. The king has granted to Geoffrey de Lucy that the 66*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* Westminster. due to him from the king for the arrears of the costs expended by him by the king's order in works at the castle of Gernes[eye], shall be allowed to him by 20 marks yearly in the debt due from him to the king, and that he shall render the remainder of his debt to the king, after the said sum shall have been paid to him, by 20 marks yearly. The barons of the exchequer are ordered to cause this grant to be enrolled and observed.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to William de Percy, knight of Philip de Albiniaco, 50 Westminster. marks for Philip's use, of the king's gift.

*Liberate*, out of the first money coming to the exchequer after this day, to Hugh de Sancto Philiberto 111*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.* that he expended in works at the castle of Geresye, and in the wages (*liberatione*) of knights and serjeants there during the time when the castle was in his custody, by the king's order.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to the archdeacon of Coutances 10 marks, of the king's Westminster. gift. And to Odo the goldsmith and Henry de Waltham, keeper of the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 40*l.* for the said works. And to Masters Nicholas [and] Thomas, Hugh de Barentyn, Simon de Norhampt[ona], and Robert de Abbemunt, the king's carpenters, 10 marks, to wit each of them two marks, in part payment of their wages (*liberationem*). And to Richard de Ruyly, the king's serjeant, who came from Gascony, 5 marks to buy a horse, of the king's gift.

---

\* *Drewes* in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 2.

1226.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Dec. 10. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought Westminster. 40 salmon and as many lampreys (*lampredus*) as he can find, and to send them to Rading\* by Tuesday or Wednesday in good time (*tempestive*) before Christmas.

*Liberate* to Brother John, a Cistercian monk, and to certain other envoys going as the king's envoys to parts beyond sea, 20 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to Jordan the carpenter, who is making the king's catapult Westminster. (*trubechetum*) at Windles[ore], 2 marks in part payment of his wages (*liberationis*).

Dec. 12. *Liberate* to Ralph Germun 7*l.* 10*s.* for the 11th year of the 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* Havering. that he receives [yearly] from the soke of Chelemundestone, which he has of the delivery (*ball[iva]a*, rectius *ballio*) of king John, which 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* the king granted to him during his pleasure for the said sum from the soke. By the king's writ under the seal of the justiciary.

Dec. 13. *Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman, who receives 12*d.* a day, Westminster. 48*s.*, for his wages (*liberatione*) for 48 days, to wit from the morrow of St. Leonard, in the 11th year, until Christmas eve, in the same year, both days being counted. And to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), the king's crossbowmen, each of whom receives 7½*d.* a day, 60*s.* for their wages for the same time. And to Thomas the king's smith working in the Tower of London, who has 4*d.* a day, 16*s.* for his wages for the said time. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

Dec. 13. *Liberate* to John le Barbur, the king's serjeant going to the parts Havering. of Southampton to make hurdles (*cleyas*), 20*l.*

Dec. 14. *Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton for the keeping of the Westminster. castle of Winchester 44*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* for the tenth year. And for the keeping of Porecestre castle for that year 10*l.* And 20*l.* for the keeping of the county of Southampton for that year.

*Hinc mittenda sunt contrabrevia et prius liberata per manum Cancellarii.†*

Dec. 16. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause hurdles (*cleias*) to Westminster. be made in his bailiwick as Hugh de Nevill shall tell him on the king's behalf, and to cause them to be carried to the bridge of Redbrig.

Dec. 17. *Compute* to Thomas de Cyrencestr[ia], constable of Berchamsted, Westminster. 20*s.* that he paid (*liberavit*) by the king's order to John the forester [and] Adam the porter of Berchamsted, to wit each of them 10*s.*, to buy themselves robes, of the king's gift, against Christmas in the 10th year. And two marks that he paid by the king's order to Roger de Denham and Hamon de Hamelhamsted', serjeants of the honour

\* *Radinges*' in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 2.

† This note does not appear in No. 6, membrane 2.



1226.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

of Berchamsted', to wit one mark to each of them to buy themselves robes of the king's gift against the said feast. And 30s. that he paid by the king's order to Hamon de Gardino, John de Chevereston, and Geoffrey de Laya, serjeants, \*from the lands of the earl (*com'*) of Devon, to wit each of them 10s., to buy themselves robes against the said feast, of the king's gift. And 20s. that he expended by the king's order in one robe bought for his own use against the said feast, of the king's gift, and one mark that he paid by the king's order to Robert de Haya, his clerk, to buy himself a robe, of the king's gift, against the said feast.

Dec. 18. *Liberate* to Godfrey de Crawecumb', going on the king's message Westminster. to the archbishop of York, 10 marks of the king's gift, for his expenses. And to Brother John de Sancta Radegunda, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift. And to Master Stephen le Mazun 20s. of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to Rading' by Wednesday before Christmas the venison of boars (*porcorum*) and other the king's venison that is coming from Saint Briavels and that is in the custody of the keeper of the king's houses at Oxford, whom the king has ordered to deliver them to the sheriff.

Order in pursuance to the said keeper.

*Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 20s. 10d. for 50lb. of wax, each of which costs 5d., for the sealing of the king's writs.

Dec. 20. *Liberate* to Emericus de Bosco and Guy de Cameraco, envoys of Westminster. H. count of La Marche and Angoulême and [of] H. vicomte of Thouars (*Thoare*), 10l. for their expenses to their own parts, of the king's gift. And to Jordan son of Bernard de Aera, citizen of Bordeaux, 10 marks for Easter term, in the 11th year, which the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Emericus Vivandi 20 marks, for two years of the yearly fee of 10 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice. And to Maurice, Jeremiah, and Nicholas, mariners (*marinellis*), 6 marks, to wit each of them two marks, in part payment of their wages.

## MEMBRANE 13.

Dec. 22. *Liberate* to Reynold de Bernevall 7l. 10s. for Michaelmas term Westminster. in the 10th year for the yearly fee of 15l. that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Talebot 10 marks for his wages (*vadia*) for a moiety of his fee of 20l. (*sic*) that he receives yearly.

[*Vacated*] because otherwise below.

---

\* The words *de terris* are omitted in the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 2.

1226.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Dec. 22. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William the miner Westminster. (*myncatori*) and Walter the miner (*mineatori*) to have two robes, of the king's gift, price 16*d.* the ell, with fur (*cum furruris*) of lambskin (*de agnis*).

Dec. 20. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull' and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio Westminster. 70*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* for 48 tuns of wine bought at London for the king's use against Christmas in the 11th year and 73*s.* 8*d.* for carriage of the same.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 500*l.* to be borne with the king for his expenses. And to Robert de Aubervill for [10 marks\*] for this moiety of the 11th year of the 20 marks yearly that he receives for keeping the castle of Hasting.†

Dec. 22. *Compute* to the keeper of the castles of Windles[ore] and Odiham Westminster. 63*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of Ralph Tyrel, constable of the former castle, for the ninth year and for three parts of the tenth year, who had 2*s.* a day; and 63*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of two knights staying in that castle for the same time, each of whom had 12*d.* a day; and 31*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of one horseman-serjeant (*servientis equitis*), who had 6*d.* a day, and of another serjeant, who had also 6*d.* a day, for the same time; and 10*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* that he expended by the king's order for the wages of a janitor (*portarii*) with his groom for the same time, who had 4*d.* a day; and 55*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of six footmen crossbowmen dwelling in the same castle, each of whom had 3½*d.* a day, for the same time; and 15*l.* 19*s.* 4½*d.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of four watchmen in the said castle for that time, each of whom had 3*d.* a day; and 31*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* that he paid by the king's order in the expenses of John de Borden, clerk of that castle, for that time, who had 12*d.* a day; and 100*s.* that he paid by the king's order for knights and serjeants in the same castle at the time of the siege of Bedeford castle. And 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* for the wages of Philip de Pery, constable of Odiham, for the whole of the ninth year, who had 18*d.* by day; and 18*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* that he paid by the king's order for two horsemen-serjeants staying there for that time, each of whom had 6*d.* a day; and 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he paid for the wages of a watchman, a porter, and a parker for that time, each of whom had 2*d.* a day; and 10 marks that he paid for the wages of Adam de Bendeng for the custody of that castle for the whole of the tenth year.

*Compute* to the keeper of Windles[ore] and Odiham 31*l.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of Philip de Pyria, constable of Odiham, to wit 18*d.* a day for three parts of the eighth year; and for the wages of two horsemen-serjeants, each of whom had 5*d.* a day, for the same time; and for the wages of one watchman and one parker,

\* Decayed through damp, and supplied from the enrolment in No 6, membrane 2.

† *Hastinges'* *ibid.*

1226.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

each of whom had  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day, for three parts of the eighth year. And 5s. that he paid by the king's order in carrying an approver to London; and 20s. that he paid by the king's order in the carriage of five tuns of wine from Southampton to Odiham; and 10*l.* that he paid by the king's order for the expenses of Osbert Giffard, staying in the castle of Windles[ore] by the king's order with three knights and 16 horses. And 96*l.* that he paid by the king's order for the wages of Ralph Tirel, constable of Windles[ore], for the same year, who had 2s. a day; and for the wages of two knights, who had 2s. a day, and of a footman-serjeant, who had 6*d.* a day, and of a janitor with his groom, who had 4*d.* a day; and of six foot-crossbowmen, each of whom had 2*d.* a day; and of four watchmen, each of whom had  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day; and of a serjeant-keeper of the town of Windles[ore] and of [a] purpresture, who had 4*d.* a day; and of a serjeant-keeper of Cocham and Bray, who had 4*d.* a day; and in the expenses of John de Borden, steward of those manors in the same year. And to the said keeper of Windles[ore] and Odiham 19*l.* 7s. 0*d.* that he expended by the king's order in digging, enclosing and assarting the new assart of Windles[ore].

*Liberate* to brother Simon of the Temple of London' 500 marks of the money to be received by the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer from the men of London of the 500*l.* that they owe to the king, to be kept by Simon during the king's pleasure.

[Cancelled] because he did not have [the writ.]

Dec. 25. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Sancto  
Reading. Dionisio to have 250 ells of canvas for the repair of the king's tents  
(*papiliones*).

Dec. 27. *Compute* to Robert de Tatteshale 7*l.* 10s. 0*d.*, which he expended  
Wallingford. by the view and testimony of lawful men in the repair of the houses  
of the castle of Bollesovre.

Dec. 26. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to pay to Robert de  
Wallingford. Lexinton 50 marks out of the amercements of the eyre of Stephen  
de Sedgrave and the said Robert and their fellows, who lately went  
on eyre in that county, for the acquittance of his expenses.

To Robert de Tatteshale. *Contrabreve* to cause the breach  
(*breccam*) of the castle of Bollesovre that was made in the siege of  
that castle by W. earl Ferrers to be repaired.

Dec. 27. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's wines that  
Wallingford. the keeper of the king's wines of Selveston shall deliver to Gilbert  
de Braston, the bearer of the presents, by the king's order, to be carried  
from Selveston to Wudestok without delay.—Mandate in pursuance  
to the keeper.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the ferm of the  
town of Bristol to twenty of the king's footmen-serjeants staying in  
the castle of Bristol by the king's order their wages for 65 days, to  
wit from Sunday before St. Andrew, in the 11th year, until the

1226.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Purification, in the same year, both days being included, of whom ten take 3*d.* a day and the other ten 3½*d.* a day each.

[*Cancelled.*]

Memorandum, *that they paid nothing.*

Dec. 29. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be acquitted  
Wallingford. out of the ferm of that town two tuns of wine of the king's prise that are in the custody of the keepers of the king's wines in that town, which tuns the king has ordered to be delivered to Philip de Albin[iaco] and H. the chancellor of London, of his gift.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Haya 500 marks to be borne to Winchester for the king's use.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de la Haye to have good and strong carts to carry the king's treasure to Winchester, as Thomas shall tell them on the king's behalf.

Mandate to the constable of Winchester castle to receive the treasure and to keep it safely until the king shall otherwise order.

Dec. 30. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio  
Wallingford. 40*s.* to make full payment (*parpacacionem*) for the 48 tuns of wine bought at London for the king's use against Christmas in the 11th year, which sum was lacking in the king's first payment for the said tuns.

1227.

Jan. 1. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be acquitted  
Woodstock. the price of thirty tuns of wine of the king's prise that are at Southampton. And to find and cause Russellus de Sancto Maxentio to have carriage to carry, from the said wines and from other the king's wines at Southampton, ten tuns to Windles[ore] and three to Odyham and three to Guldef[ord] and four to Walingeforde and ten to Merleberge and two to Clarendon, and four to Winchester.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas of the king's wardrobe to be found with a good and strong cart to carry the king's wax that is now in London to Wudestoke for the king's use.

1226.

Dec. 31. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause John  
Oxford. Wascelin' to have, out of the ferm of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 30 marks for Christmas term in the 11th year, of the s[ix\*] score marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the castle of Bamburg.

1227.

Jan. 6. *Liberate* to Henry de Capella 40 marks of the king's gift to maintain  
Woodstock. himself in the king's service.

Jan. 7. *Liberate* to Peter de Tany, William de Sancto Leodegar[io] and  
Woodstock. John son of Philip 15*l.* for †Michaelmas term in the 10th year, to

\* Supplied from the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 2.

† Altered from Hilary term in the 11th year. In the enrolment in No. 6, membrane 3, the alteration is from Michaelmas to Hilary and, apparently, from the 10th to the 11th year.

1227.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

wit each of them 100s., of the yearly fee of 10*l.* granted to each of them by the king for their maintenance in his service.

Jan. 10. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Stephen de  
Oxford. Sedgrave to have 50 marks for his expenses of the king's gift out of the amercements of that county of the eyre of Stephen and his fellows in that county.

*Compute* to Roger de Clifford the costs that he expended in the repair of the king's houses in the castle of St. Briavels.

Jan. 10. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's  
Oxford. kinswoman, to have 20 marks to make her alms for one year, to wit from St. Gregory in the 11th year.

Jan. 11. *Compute* to W. [archbishop] of York, in the fine that he made  
Reading. with the king for the debts of J. late bishop of Norwich and for his own debts, 100 marks that he paid into the wardrobe at Rading' on Tuesday after the Epiphany in the 11th year, for Michaelmas term in the 10th year. And in the ferm of Cuaresburg 85*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe on the same day.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause immediately upon sight of these letters 2,000 marks that Thomas de Haya lately took to Winchester and delivered to the sheriff by the king's order to be carried in good and strong carts to Portesm[uthe], and to be there delivered to W. archbishop of York and to W. bishop of Carlisle and Philip de Albin[iaco].

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the 124*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* that R. bishop of Salisbury will deliver to W. archbishop of York and W. bishop of Carlisle and Philip de Albin[iaco] to be carried to Portesm[uthe].

Jan. 13. *Compute* to Ralph Hareng, in the debt that he owes to the king,  
Reading. 10 marks for his expenses in collecting the king's fifteenth in cos. Bedford and Buckingham. Witness the king before the justiciary.

To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to cause Avice, wife of Gilbert de Hauvill, which Gilbert the king has sent as his envoy, to have 2 marks to buy corn for her use, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Talebot 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 10th year of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny for the present Hilary term 25*l.*  
Westminster. of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service during the king's pleasure.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to William Talebot 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 10th  
Westminster. year of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

[Cancelled] because [it is enrolled] above.

1227.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 50s. for Hilary term, in this year, of the Westminster. yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25s. for *Christus vincit*, which they sang before the king on Christmas day in this year. And to brother John de Sancta [Rade]gund[a] 20s. to acquit his expenses in the king's service in the parts beyond sea.

*Liberate* to R. the envoy of the archdeacon of Coutances half a mark for his expenses towards his own parts, of the king's gift.

Jan. 20. *Liberate* to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Simon de Norhamt[ona], Westminster. Roger de Abbemunt and Hugh de Barentin 10 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages.

*Liberate* to the prior of Lenton, going as the king's envoy to parts beyond sea, 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Jan. 20. *Liberate* to Isolda de Doe 50*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 10th year Westminster. of the yearly fee of 100*l.* that she receives at the exchequer of the king's gift for her maintenance in the king's service.

*Liberate* to John Godard', abbot of Funtmoryny, 100s. for his expenses in the king's service in parts beyond sea. And to Richard de Wokindon, clerk of H. de Burg[o], the king's justiciary, 10*l.* to buy robes for the king's catapult (*trubechettum*) at Windles[ore].

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made four forms (*formas*) in the king's chapel at Oxford and one garner (*granarium*) in the spense (*dispensa*) of his hall at Oxford to place his bread in, and one small chamber in a suitable place for his household.

Jan. 21. *Liberate* to Richard de Gray 12*l.* 10s. 0*d.* for Michaelmas term in Westminster. the 10th year of the yearly fee of 25*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift. And also 100*l.* to keep the king's islands of Geres[eye] and Gerner[eye].

*MEMBRANE 12.*

Jan. 21. To the sheriff of Wilts (*sic*). *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the Westminster. things that need repair in the king's gaol at Exeter.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the 17 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order from his wines of purchase (*de empto*) in their custody to be carried three tuns to Rading', four tuns to Walingeforde, seven tuns to Oxford, and three to Wudestoke.

Jan. 21. *Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 93*l.* 6s. 8*d.* to acquit 70 Westminster. tuns of wine that he bought at Southampton by the king's order for his use, to wit 2 marks for each tun of wine.

1227.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

Jan. 24. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Sancto Westminster. Dionisio to have, in addition to the 260 ells of linen cloth that they have caused him to have, the things that are necessary in cords and in linen cloth and other things for the making of a chamber and a gardrobe for the king's use.

Jan. 25. *Liberate* to Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, Westminster. 10*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service.

Jan. 26. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of Westminster. the town of London, to Arnold Petri, Peter Simon[is], and Gerard le Rei, merchants of Bordeaux, 4½*l.* for 39 tuns of wine that William de Haverhull and Russellus de Sancto Maxencio bought from them for the king's use, which were then insufficiently appraised.

Jan. 30. To the bailiffs of Havering'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Philip the Westminster. forester, to whom the king has committed his houses and his park there during pleasure, to have, out of the ferm of that town, 2*d.* a day for his wages.

Jan. 31. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 200*l.* to Westminster. acquit the king's expenses, and to Master Jordan the carpenter 100*s.* in part payment of his wages. And to Roger de Cestr[ia] 15*l.* that the king owes to him for Michaelmas term in his 10th year of the 30*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift, and to Richard de Scaegernum 5 marks due to him for the said term of the 10 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to William de Shorewell, Warin son of Joel, and Jordan Westminster. Oliver 30 marks, to wit 10 marks each, for acquitting their expenses in the eyre of justices that the king has enjoined upon them in co*s.* Somerset, Dorset and Wilts.

Jan. 7. *Liberate* to Waleran le Tyes (*Teutonico*) and William Talebot, Westminster. going as the king's envoys to parts beyond sea, 50 marks for their expenses.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Colonia, the fellow of Henry de Zudentorp, 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman dwelling in the Tower of London by the king's order, who has 12*d.* a day, 30*s.* in part payment of his wages, and to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers, dwelling therein by the king's order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 40*s.*, to wit 20*s.* each, in part payment of their wages, and to Thomas the smith working in the same Tower by the king's order, who has 4*d.* a day, 1 mark, in part payment of their wages, and to William the king's miner (*mineatori*), 1 mark of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Waleran le Tyes (*Teutonico*), in the demand that they make upon him for the issues of the lands that belonged to the earl of the Isle, which are in his hands by the king's order, for the 10th year, 20*l.* yearly assigned to him for the custody of the castle of Carrebroc. And 60*s.* 10*d.* in the demand that they make upon



1227.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

him for the said issues for the 11th year, which sum the king assigned to him yearly for the custody of the castle of Cristecherch.

Feb. 5. To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to go without delay to Pleshey Westminster. (*Plesset'*) and to cause to be appraised by the view of John de Crauden, whom the king is sending thither, and of others the oxen and cattle (*boves et avros*) that belonged to William de Maundevill, late earl of Essex, and to certify the king of their price, in order that he may cause them to be allowed to the executors of the earl's will in the debt that he owed the king. And to cause to be bought by the view of John as much oats as shall be necessary to sow the lands that belonged to the earl in Pleshey and Waltham and Ester', and to find in like manner all reasonable costs necessary for tilling the lands, and to cause John with another serjeant, whom [the king is sending] thither to keep the lands, to have their reasonable necessities (*estoverium*). By the justiciary.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Ernald de la Funt, the envoy of Bonefusus de Sancta Westminster. Columb[a], citizen of Bordeaux, for the use of Bonefusus, 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which he lent in Gascony to R. the king's brother for the expedition of the king's affairs. And to Ernald for the use of Bonefusus 200 marks that Bonefusus likewise lent to the king's brother for the same purposes.—By two letters of the earl.

Feb. 6. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 1½ thousands Westminster. (*miliaria*) of wax that Nicholas of the king's chamber shall cause to be delivered to him from the king's wax in the castle of Porecestr[e] to be carried to London for the king's use.

Feb. 4. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Hardres, Westminster. constable of Canterbury castle, to have 16 marks 3*s.* 4*d.* that remain to be rendered for the 10th year of the 20 marks that he was wont to receive yearly for the custody of the castle, for which he shall receive hereafter 15 marks yearly.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to G. Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 16*s.* 3*d.* that they expended in 38*lb.* of wax for sealing the king's writs, of which 28*lb.* cost 5*d.* a *lb.* and 10*lb.* cost 5½*d.* a *lb.*

Feb. 11. *Allocate* to the sheriff of York in the ferm of his county 100 marks Westminster. in part payment of 200 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of co. York and of the castles of Pikering and Scardeburg', to wit from Sunday in Mid-Lent in the 10th year for one whole year.

To Master S. de Lucy, keeper of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cokefeld to have five fothers (*carratas*) of lead to roof the tower of Scardeburg'.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford in the ferm of his county 40*l.* for the 10th year of the reign, which he receives yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Oxford and of the king's houses at Wudestok.



1227.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

Feb. 10. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the Westminster. acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Robert Sorel, the envoy of the earl of Brittany, 40*s.* of the king's gift; and to Lambekin de Colonia, envoy of the archbishop of Cologne, half a mark of the king's gift; and to John de Braos' 50 marks for the repair of the bridges of the castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan; and to Odo the goldsmith 20*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 56*l.* to be rendered to Peter Barbe, Ernald de Sancto Severo, and John Daeis and their fellows for 40 tuns of wine of Gascony bought from them, to wit 28*s.* for each tun. And to the said Russellus 6*l.* 16*s.* 0*d.* to be rendered to John de Lorn for four tuns of wine of Anjou bought from him, to wit 34*s.* for each tun. And to the said Russellus for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) of the said tuns for hooping and barring (*cerelandis et barrandis*) the said tuns 43*s.* 4*d.*

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of London, 40*l.* for the Westminster. wages of the king's mariners (*marinellorum*) keeping the king's great ship and galleys at Portes[muthe], and for rendering the arrears of their wages and of others.

Feb. 15. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to expend in repairing the Westminster. houses of the castle of Corf' up to 20 marks.

Feb. 16. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause John Westminster. Wascelin, constable of Bamburg, to have at the coming Easter 60 marks of the ferm of their town, in part payment of 120 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the castle of Bamburg.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Insula and Richard Duket to have from the amercements of that county of the eyre of M. de Pateshull and his fellows 30 marks, to wit 15 marks each, of the king's gift, for their maintenance in his service.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter le Poher to have 10 marks of the amercements of that county of the eyre of Stephen de Sedgrave and his fellows, of the king's gift, for his maintenance, etc.\*

Feb. 17. *Liberate* to Pontius de Duisino 20 marks of Michaelmas term in the Westminster. 11th year of the 40 marks that the king granted to him yearly for his maintenance in his service until he shall provide for him more suitably elsewhere. By K.

Feb. 18. *Compute* to Robert de Meysy for the custody of the castle of Westminster. Merleberge from St. Matthias, in the 8th year, for the three following years, for which he received yearly 40 marks, whereof he received in the king's wardrobe 17½ marks, and 102½ marks that he received during that time for various issues, to wit from the issues of the Hundred of Selkel[eye] for the said time 18*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*, from the issues of the king's mill of Elcot' and of his new mill under the castle of

\* The *etc.* represents the usual formula 'to maintain himself in the king's service.'

1227.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

Merleberge for the said time 21*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*, from the rent of the king's forest for the same time 11*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.*, from the herbage sold for the same time 9*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, and from the perquisites of Berton for the same time 7*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Nereford 10*l.* for Easter term in the 11th year, of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

Feb. 20. *Liberate* to Thomas de Muleton 40 marks of imprest until the Westminster. quinzaine of Easter in the 11th year.

*Liberate* to Peter de Linton, clerk, 100*l.* to be taken to Muntgumery for the wages (*liberationes*) of the king's knights and serjeants in his castle of Muntgumery.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 200*l.* to be taken with the king for the acquittance of his expenses.

Feb. 19. *Compute* to Robert de Meysy, constable of Merleberge castle, Westminster. 6*l.* 10*s.* 5½*d.* which he expended by the king's order in the carriage of two millstones (*molarum*) from Southampton to Merleberge, and in buying two other millstones for the king's mills of Merleberge and Elcot', and in the repair of the king's pond at Elcot' and of the sluice. And 100*l.* 3*s.* 6½*d.* that he expended by the king's order in making two kitchens in the castle of Merleberge and in roofing them with stone, and in roofing with stone a chamber that had been covered with lead (*que plumbata fuit*), and in making a turret near the king's hall of that castle, and in repairing and whitening (*dealbanda*) the king's great chamber, and in repairing the windows of the king's chapel there, and in [repairing] other houses in the said castle, and in making the turret of the king's gate at Lutegar[eshale], and in repairing his houses there. Also 7*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* which he expended, etc., in buying and placing 211 sheep in the king's demesne of Merleberge for the king's use.

*MEMBRANE 11.*

*Compute* to Hugh Dispenser 29*s.* 4*d.* that he expended by the king's order when he was sheriff of Berks in 8¼ quarters of maslin (*de mestilone*) and in one quarter of wheat to sow the king's demesne of Watlington. And 63*s.* 6*d.* that he expended in six oxen and four horses bought to stock the said demesne. And in 4*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* that he expended by the king's order in repairing the two mills of Walingeford.

*Compute* to E. bishop of London 20*l.* that he expended by the king's order in works at the castle of Colecestre, which sum he received from William, late bishop of London, when the king caused the castle to be delivered to E. for custody during pleasure.

*Compute* to Robert de Meysy, constable of Merleberge, 29*s.* which he expended by the king's order in repairing the king's bay (*baia*) of his fishpond at Merleberge.

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Feb. 19. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the bishop Westminster. of Winchester to have ten good, long and well-ironed (*bene ferratas*) carts for the king's use before Easter.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause ten good long carts to be made in like manner at Bristol before Easter.

Feb. 24. *Compute* to Henry de Scaccario 107s. 5½d. which he expended by Westminster. the king's order when he had the custody of the castle of Walingeforde in repairing the wall near the drawbridge (*pontem turneicium*). Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Feb. 21. To Master Stephen de Lucy, keeper of the bishopric of Durham. Westminster. *Contrabreve* to acquire (*perquiratis*), immediately upon sight of these letters, within the bishopric good and suitable workmen to make quarrels for a crossbow for two feet, and to cause as many such quarrels to be made at the king's charge as he can, and to cause them to be well fletched and feathered (*inflechiari et inpennari*). Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Feb. 26. To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the lands that belonged to William de Maundevill, earl of Essex, which are in the sheriff's custody by the king's order, to be sown without delay by the view of lawful men, out of the issues of the lands, if they suffice, and if they do not, then to buy such corn as shall be necessary for this purpose by the view of lawful men out of the king's moneys for which he ought to answer at the exchequer. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Sept. (sic) 27. *Compute* to Henry de Scaccario 40s. which he expended by the Westminster. king's order when he was sheriff of Berkshire in conducting fifteen prisoners from Walingeforde to London, and in the expenses of Hugh de Sevekeworthe, an approver in his custody, for five weeks, and in finding Hugh a shield and club and other arms (*armamenta*) to make his duel. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

March 3. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 21l. 13s. 4d. that he paid by the king's Westminster. order to twenty foot serjeants staying in the castle of Bristol, of whom ten take 3d. a day and the other ten take 3½d. a day each, for their wages for 80 days, to wit from Sunday before St. Andrew, in the 11th year, until Tuesday before St. Peter's Chains, in the same year, both days being counted. Witness : E. bishop of London.

Ralph de Wilton is ordered to retain the said serjeants in the castle, so that none of them shall leave it until otherwise ordered.

March 3. *Compute* to the executors of the will of W. earl of Salisbury, in the Westminster. debt due from him to the king, 1,000l. that they paid by the king's order for his use to Brother Simon of the Temple at the New Temple, London, on Saturday after the octave of Peter and Paul, in this year, by the hands of Thomas son of Ranulph, clerk of A. king of Scotland. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

March 4. *Compute* to Laurence de Burton in the issues of the manor of Westminster. Bollesovre, which he received for the 9th year, 10l. 12s. 11d. that he

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

expended by the king's order in the pay of himself and his two grooms and of one watchman and one gatekeeper and one reeve and one serjeant keeping the wood of Bollesovre, each of whom had 1*d.* a day, during the time when he had the said custody.

March 7. *Compute* to the sheriff of Sussex 20 marks of the profit of his Westminster. county, which the king assigned to him to discharge his expenses in keeping that county in the tenth year. And 60*s.* 10*d.* which he expended in the custody of the gaol of Chichester in the said year. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

March 9. *Liberate* to Cornwaleis, the king's messenger, going to the archbishop Westminster. of Canterbury at Slindon, 6*d.* ; to William de Vendome, going on the king's message to Henry de Hauvill, 9*d.* ; to Skokernell, the king's messenger, going to the sheriff of Huntingdon and to the abbot of Ramsey, 9*d.* ; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriff of Salop, 18*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going as the king's messenger to Stephen de Sedgrave and his fellows at Warwick and to Godescall' de Maghelin', 18*d.* ; to William de Vendome, going to M[artin] de Pateshulle and his fellows at York and to Master S. de Luey, 2*s.* 3*d.* ; to Robert de Alemannia, going to the sheriff of Huntingdon, 6*d.* ; John de Cantuaria, going to Sandwich, Dover, Heth, Rumenal, and Hasting', 15*d.* ; to Cornwaleis, going to Merleberge, 9*d.* ; Robert de Alemannia, going to the king there, 2*s.* ; to Seokernell, going to the king there, 18*d.* ; to John de Cantuaria, going to the bishop of Lincoln, 6*d.* ; to the same (*eydem*), going to the abbot of Strafford, 3*d.* ; to Robert Blundus, going to the abbot of Boxleg, 6*d.* ; to Robert Blundus, going to the abbot of Rading', 6*d.* ; to Roger Passavant, going to M[artin] de Pateshull at York, 18*d.* ; to Scokernellus, going to the bailiffs of the ports of Coleceestre, Orewell, Gipewic, Oreford, and Lenne, 18*d.* ; John Blundus, going to Henry de Hauvill and Gilbert de Hauvill, 12*d.* ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the bailiffs of the ports of Sorham, Hasting, Rye, Wydering, Pevenes[eye], Winchel[eseye], Kingeston, Sefford, Bureward, 15*d.* ; Cornwaleis, going to the bailiffs of the ports of Portesm[uthe] and Southampton, 9*d.* ; to William Cointerell, going to the abbot of Quarr (*de Quarrera*) and to the bailiffs of the port of Portsm[uthe], 12*d.* ; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Berkshire, Oxford, Warwick and Leicester, Worcester, Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, and Stafford, 3*s.* ; to John de Cantuaria, going to the sheriffs of Nottingham, Derby, York, Northumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, 3*s.* 6*d.* ; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Rutland and Lincoln, 18*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk and to the bishop of Ely, 15*d.* ; to Patriek (*Partricio*) Pluckehen, going to the sheriffs of Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 12*d.* ; to Martin Predicatur, going to the sheriff of Essex and Hertford and to others in those counties, 6*d.* ; to Adam de Sancto Albano, going to the archbishop of Canterbury and the sheriff of Kent, 6*d.* ; to Simon Russel, going to the sheriff of Sussex, 6*d.* ; to John Numquam, messenger of M[artin] de Pateshulle, going to his lord, 12*d.* of the king's gift ; to Martin Predicatur, going to the sheriff of Surrey, 3*d.* ; to Seokernell, going to the ports of Ipswich, Orewell, Donew[ie], Oreford, Lenne, Yarmouth and Coleceestre, 18*d.* ; to John Blundus, going to the ports of La Pole, Dertem[uthe], Fale[muthe], Exeter, Bristol and Fawy

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

2s. 3d. ; to an envoy going to M[artin] de Pateshulle, 6d. ; to Roger Passavant, going to the earl of Warwick, the abbot of St. Albans, John son of Alan, the abbot of Peterborough, the prior of Dunstaple, the bishop of Worcester, Walter de Bello Campo, Hugh de Mortuo Mari, John de Monem[uthe], the prior of Coventry, the bishop of Hereford, Roger de Clifford, Walter de Clifford and the abbot of Evesham, 2s. ; Patrick (*Patricio*) Plukehen, going to Richard de Munfieh[et], the bishop of Ely, W. earl of Mandevill, the bishops of Norwich and London, the abbot of Ramsey, and the earl of Hereford, 12d. ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the constable of Chester, Richard de Perey, and the earl of Albemarle, 18d. ; to a messenger, going to Stephen de Segrave, 9d. ; to Martin Predicatur, going to the bishop of Salisbury, 3d. ; to the said Martin, going to the sheriffs of Dorset, Somerset and Wilts and to Jordan Oliver, William de Sorewell, Warin son of Joel, 15d. ; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Hertford, and Huntingdon, 9d. ; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Warwick, Leicester, Rutland, Stafford, Salop and Nottingham, 18d. ; to Cornwaleis, going to the sheriff of Wilts (*Wilton*'), 6d. ; to an envoy of the sheriff of Gloucester going to his lord, 2d. ; to the envoy of R. de Lexinton, going to his lord, 6d. ; to Norman Navregodm[an], going to the sheriffs of Wilts, Southampton, Dorset and Somerset, Devon and Cornwall, 21d. ; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Lancaster, York, Lincoln, Northampton, and Rutland, 2s. 6d. ; to Scokernell, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Oxford, Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Worcester, Warwick and Leicester, 18d. ; to Patrick (*Patricio*) Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Hertford, Bedford, Buckingham, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 15d. ; to Cornwaleis, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, and Wilts and to the ports of Portesm[uthe], Falem[uthe], Exeter, La Pole, and Berdestapl[e], 3s. ; to Dobbe James, going to the sheriffs of Berkshire, Stafford, Salop, Gloucester, Worcester, Warwick, Leicester, and Hereford, 18d. ; to Roger de Winton[ia], going to the sheriffs of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and to the ports of Seford, Wydering, Bolewartheth, Sorham, Hasting', Kingeston, Rie, Wincheles[eye], Pevenes[eye], Rumenhale, Heth, Dovre, and Sandwic, 18d. ; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriffs of Westmoreland, Northampton, Cumberland, York, Northumberland, Lancaster, Derby, Nottingham, Oxford, Lincoln, and to Robert de Veteri Ponte, 3s. 6d. ; to an envoy, going to the sheriffs of Norfolk and Suffolk and to the bailiffs of the ports of Donew[ic], Jerem[uthe], Orewell, and Oref[ord], 2s. ; to Roger de Rupibus, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Dorset, Somerset and Devon, 2s. ; to Roger Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Nottingham, Derby, Cumberland and Northumberland, 3s. ; to Patrick (*Patricio*) Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Berkshire, Gloucester, and Hereford, 18d. ; to Scokernell, going to Norfolk and Suffolk, 12d. ; to Norman Nevregodm[an], going to the sheriff of Kent, 3d. ; to Ralph le Wacher, who kept the sumpter-horses (*summar*') of the king's chapel, 12d. ; to William le Careter, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Warwick, Leicester, Gloucester, Salop, Stafford and Hereford, 18d. ; to John de Cantuar[ia], going to the sheriff of Kent, 6d. ; to Walter Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Hertford, Cambridge, Bedford, Buckingham, and Rutland, 12d. ; to John Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Southampton,

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, Devon and Cornwall, 2s. ; to an envoy of R. count of Poitiers, the king's brother, 12d. ; to Norman Navre-godm[an], going to the sheriffs of York, Warwick and Leicester, 2s. ; to Scokernell, the king's envoy, 12d. of the king's gift.

March 8. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas the king's Westminster. smith, working in the Tower of London, to have charcoal for the works there. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

March 8. *Compute* to Henry, archbishop of Dublin, in part payment of Westminster. 800l. and one mark that the king owes to him, 50 marks of the ferm of the manor of Watlington for the tenth year, which manor the king committed to him during his pleasure for 50 marks yearly. And 50 marks for the corn and hay of the manor sold to him by the king's order, and 100l. that he received from the treasury at St. Peter's Chair in the same year. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

*Hinc mittenda sunt contrabrevia et prius liberata per manum episcopi Cycestr[ensis], cancellarii.*

## MEMBRANE 10.

March 12. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Wyther, Westminster. serjeant of Ralph de Wylyton, to have 50lbs. of almonds, 50lbs. of raisins and a frail (*freelum*) of figs, to be taken to Bristol for the use of Eleanor, the king's cousin. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph de Wilton, constable of Bristol castle, to have 50 ells of linen cloth and three wimples (*pepla*) for the use of the said Eleanor.

March 13. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause the great fish (*crassum* Westminster. *piscem*), which is in the custody of Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of London, at Portsmouth and which Henry will deliver to him, to be carried without delay to London for the king's use.

March 16. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher 20 marks for the works of the Westminster. castle of Windsor'. And to William Cunterel, going into Ireland as the king's envoy, 1 mark for his expenses.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Kent 20l. 1s. 0d. that he expended by the king's order in the work of the tower of the castle of Rochester. And 8l. 18s. 6d. that he paid by the king's order in making a spence (*dispensa*) and buttery (*butilleria*) in the hall of Rochester castle. And 40s. that he paid by the king's order to Master Robert de Hotot in part of his wages (*liberationum*). And 40s. that he paid by the king's order to Simon the smith for making the iron-work (*ferramentorum*) to bind the king's engines in that castle.

To R. Gernet, bailiff of the forest in co. Lancaster. Notification that the king has granted licence to his men of Preston in Almodernessee to take by the view of his foresters in the forest of Fulwude dry and dead wood lying on the ground (*ad terram*) for their fuel for five years

1227.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

to come from Easter in the 11th year, and order to permit them to have such wood. [*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, ii. pp. 176, 177.]

To the same. Order not to vex or molest the men of Lancaster in case their cattle (*averia*) enter the king's forest before the day or do not leave the same by day, provided that they do not make in the forest cowhouses or residence.

[*Vacated*,] *because on the Close Roll* [ii. p. 177].

The king has granted to the lepers of St. Leonard's, Lancaster, that they may take in the forest of Landeshale brushwood for their fuel and timber for their own buildings, and that they may have their own beasts (*animalia*) and cattle (*pecora*) in the same quit, so that they shall not give for winter pasture one ox and for summer pasture one cow, during the king's pleasure. And R. Gernet is ordered to permit them to take brushwood and timber and to have their beasts and cattle in the forest as above.

[*Vacated*,] *as above*. [*Not enrolled on Close Rolls*.]

March 18. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the broken Westminster. ponds of the king's stews of Selveston and Clive and the bays (*baías*) of the same to be repaired. [*Rot. Litterarum Clausarum*, ii. p. 176.]

March 19. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Westminster. Warin, one of the justices last in eyre in that county, to have 50 marks for his expenses out of the amercements of the said eyre, of the king's gift.

March 20. *Compute* to the sheriff of Kent fifteen loads of wheat that Robert Westminster. de Sancto Johanne took as a loan of the king's corn in the castle of Rochester, which the king has pardoned to Robert.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Selveston to have 50s. for his stipend for one year, to wit from Michaelmas in the tenth year.

March 18. *Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and Henry de Waltham, keepers of Westminster. the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 10*l.* to do the said works. And to Henry de Hauvill two marks of the king's gift to mew the king's birds. And to Hugh de Herunvall two marks of the king's gift. And to Philip the forester a mark to enclose the king's park at Havering.

March 20. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause to be completed what Westminster. remains to be done of the tower of Rochester castle and the gutters of the hall of the castle. [*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, ii. p. 176.]

March 17. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to cause to be enclosed without Westminster. delay what remains to be enclosed of the king's park of Clarendon, which he ordered to be enclosed.

March 18. To the men of Haveringes. Order to be intendent and respondent Westminster. to the prior of the Hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem in England for



1227.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

the ferm of the present Easter term, in part payment of the arrears of 300 marks that he lent to the king during the siege of Bedeford.

March 22. *Liberate* yearly to the abbot and canons of Croxton 100s., to wit Westminster. 50s. at Easter and 50s. at Michaelmas, in place of 100s. yearly of land that were assigned to them in the manor of Thingden for the soul of King John, until the king shall assign to them land of this value elsewhere.

March 22. *Compute* to the bailiff of Derteford two marks in his ferm of Westminster. Derteford, which the king has pardoned to John de Gysse of the rent due for Michaelmas term.

*Liberate* to John Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* and to Gerard Talebot 100*s.*, which the king owes them at this Easter term of the yearly sum (*censu*) that they are wont to receive at the exchequer yearly of the king's gift.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Cambridge 32*d.* yearly for which he was wont to answer to the king yearly for the land that Roger Leverer held of the king in Carleton, which rent, with all the service that Roger was wont to make to the king, the king granted to the master and brethren of the military order of the Temple of Solomon in frank almoin. [Cf. *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, i. p. 24; *Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, ii. p. 177.]

*Liberate* to Roger the crossbowman staying in the Tower of London by the king's order, who has 12*d.* a day, 40*s.* in part payment of his wages; and to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*converso*), staying in the same Tower by the king's order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 4 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages; and to Thomas the smith, working in the same Tower by the king's order, who has 4*d.* a day, 15*s.* in part payment of his wages. And to Thomas Plusereschoses, a smith making quarrels, who has 20*d.* for making a hundred (*centena*) for all costs, 20*s.*; and to Philip de Hereford, fletcher, who has 4*s.* for fletching and feathering (*flechando et inpennando*) a thousand (*millenario*) quarrels for all costs, one mark. And to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Simon de Norhamt[ona], Roger de Abbemunt, and Hugh de Barentin, carpenters, 15 marks, to wit each of them 3 marks, in part payment of their wages.

*Liberate* to Roger de Colevill 10*l.* for the coming Easter term of the yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

March 23. To J. bishop of Bath. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the debt that he Westminster. owes to the king, to the prior of La Chartreuse (*Chartus'*) 25 marks, which the king owes to him of his appointed alms for this Easter term.

*Compute* to Peter son of Herbert, in the debt that he owes to the king of the time when he was sheriff of York, 41*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* for the custody of the castles of York, Pikering and Pontefract and of the county of York for half the 16th year of King John and half a year in the 17th year. And 27*s.* 6*d.* that he received during that time of the chattels of many men.



1227.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

March 26. *Liberate* to Richard de Nereford and Jocclin de Oye, keepers of Westminster. the works of the castle of Dover, 100*l.* for the said works. And to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, 20*l.* of imprest until Midsummer.

*Liberate* to the nuns of Lillechirch 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

To the bishop of Bath. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the debt due from him to the king, to 20 serjeant footmen staying in the castle of Bristol, of whom ten take 3*d.* a day and the other ten 3½*d.* a day each, their wages for 61 days, to wit from Wednesday before St. Peter's Chair, in this year, until the close of Easter in the same year, both days being included.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Duisino 10 marks, of the king's gift, and to William the miner (*mineatori*) a mark, of the king's gift. And to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio 42*s.* for his wages for 42 days, to wit from S. Juliana until Monday after the Annunciation, in the 11th year.

*Liberate* to Robert de Aubervill 10 marks for the 11th year, in part payment of 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Hasting', of which he has previously received 10 marks for the same year.

March 28. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 6*s.* 4½*d.* that they expended, Westminster. on Friday before Midlent in this year, in carrying two tuns of wine from Southampton to Winehester, and in carrying 5 tuns from Southampton to Porecestre, by the king's order.

March 30. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for Westminster. the acquittance of the king's expenses. And to William son of Am[eneus] Columb', citizen of Bordeaux, for his use 200 marks, which he lent to R[ichard], count of Poitiers, the king's brother, in Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs. And to Peter Columb', citizen of Bordeaux, 66 marks, which he and Columb' de Risires, his brother, lent to the said count for the expedition of the king's affairs. And to Conrad, provost of Spire, 1 . . . \* of the king's gift. And to Bartholomew de Podio, clerk, two marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John de Ax, merchant, 7*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* for six tuns of Gascony wine bought from him at London by William de Haverhull and Russellus de Sancto [Maxentio\*] and sent to the king at Rochester on Wednesday in the first week of Lent, in the eleventh year, to wit 24*s.* for each tun. And to Matthew de Baes, merchant, 48*s.* for two tuns of wine bought by the said William and Russellus and sent to the king at Rochester on the said Wednesday, to wit 24*s.* for each tun. And to the said William and Russellus 2*s.* 8*d.* that they expended in unloading hooping and barring the said tuns ( \* . . . *candis, cerclandis et barrand'* ).

---

\* Margin torn away.

1227.

## MEMBRANE 9.

*Liberate* to H. chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 13*l.* to make payment to the keeper of the king's great ship and to his fellow-mariners (*marinell'*) in her, and to the masters of the king's galleys and to their fellow-mariners in them. And to the said chancellor 4*l.* to make a boat (*batellum*) for the king's great ship.

April 1. *Liberate* to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for this Easter term for the yearly Westminster. payment (*censu*) of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift for his maintenance.

April 3. *Liberate* to Giles de Valencines and Jocelin de Maghelin', serjeants Westminster. of the king's castle of Muntgumery, 100*l.* to be taken to Muntgomery for the wages (*liberationes*) of the knights, serjeants and crossbowmen staying in that castle. And to Thomas de Haya, going thither to keep that castle, 50 marks.

April 3. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to pay to Westminster. Boneface and Roger Quaternars, the king's horse-serjeants staying in the castle of Bamburg by his order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 12*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*, to wit 6*l.* 5*s.* 7½*d.* each, out of the ferm of that town to acquit their wages (*liberationes*) for 201 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 11th year, until the close of Easter, in the 11th year, both days being included. And to cause Roger de Bosco, the king's serjeant-footman, staying in that castle by his orders, who has 13*d.* a day, to have 53*s.* (*sic*) to acquit his wages for the same (*sic*) days: unless they have had these sums by virtue of any other writ.

April 5. *Compute* to the sheriff of Berkshire the cost expended by the Westminster. view of lawful men in repairing and roofing the houses of the king's castle of Walingeforde. And the cost expended by him in like manner in stocking the manor of Watlington with oxen and ploughs, and in tilling and sowing the lands of that manor.

*Liberate* to Jordan, the king's carpenter, who is making the king's catapult (*trubechettum*) at Windlesor', 5 marks in part payment of his wages.

April 6. To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the abbot and Westminster. monks of Theokesbir[y] to have the king's established alms and the tithes that they have been wont to have in the town of Bristol.

April 7. *Liberate* to John Painel, archdeacon of Coutances, 10 marks, of Westminster. the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Duisino 5 marks of the king's gift, and to Peter de Chaluns and John de Lupy, envoys of the count of Bar, 5 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Richard the envoy of Philip de Albin[iaco], going as the king's envoy to parts beyond sea, half a mark for his expenses.

April 12. *Liberate* to Ernisi[us], clerk of R. bishop of Chichester, 12*s.* 10*d.* Westminster. expended by him in linen cloth to make towels (*tuallia*) for the king's

1227.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

chapel by the king's order, and 6*d.* that he expended in making the towels.

April 11. *Liberate* to Joldewin de Doe 10*l.* of the king's gift, and 50*l.* for Westminster. the present Easter term of the 100*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer. And to Joldewin de Bluc 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* that the king owes to him for the same term for 25*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer. And to Robert son of Robert de Ros 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of the 20*l.* that the king granted to him to be received yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in his service.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Bissopeston 10 marks for this Easter term of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to him, going as the king's envoy to parts beyond sea, 10 marks for his expenses. And to Bernard de Grimmesby, clerk, going with the said Master Henry to parts beyond sea on the same message, 10 marks for his expenses. And to Gerard the Almain (*Teutonico*), son-in-law of Henry de Zudentorp, 5 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Bissopeston and Bernard de Grimesby, king's clerks going as his envoys to parts beyond sea, 10 marks for their expenses; and to Simon Saphir 3 marks, of the king's gift; and to Hugh de Lasey 20 marks, of the king's gift.

April 16. *Liberate* to Ralph Basset of Drayton 10*l.* for the present Easter Westminster. term of the 20*l.* yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer, of his gift.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Barra, the king's crossbowman, 100*s.* for this Easter term, in part payment of 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

April 18. *Liberate* to Herbert son of Matthew son of Herbert 10*l.* for this Westminster. Easter term of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for *Christus vincit*, which they sang before the king on Easter day, by the king's order.

April 18. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to Westminster. acquit and pay the king's expenses; and to William de Hardres, constable of Canterbury, 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Canterbury. And to Turgis, reeve of Dover, 50*s.* of the same term of the 100*s.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to Peter de Linton, clerk, for the use of Godescallus de Maghelins, 10*l.* for the same term of the 20*l.* that he received yearly at the exchequer of the 20*l.* that he ought to receive yearly of the ferm of the city of Norwich.

*Liberate* to Master Richard de Staveneb[y] for the use of A. bishop of Coventry 100*s.* that the king owes to him for this Easter term

1227.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

of the 10*l.* that he received for Rughel[eye] and Cannok in the same way as W. the late bishop received this sum.

*Liberate* to William de Bueles 10*l.* of the arrears of his yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift; and to Reimbald de Montibus 100*s.* for this Easter term of the yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

April 19. *Liberate* to William de Affuillus, for the use of Vassallus de Affuillus, Westminster. 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

April 20. To the bailiffs of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon Horn, Strafford. who is superintending the cultivation (*custodienti wannagium*) of the manor of Merleberge, who has 3*d.* a day, to have 55*s.* for his wages from Tuesday before Ash Wednesday until the morrow of Michaelmas following, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to John son of Philip 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of London, 13*l.* for the wages of the master of the king's great ship and of his mariners in his ships and galleys at Portsmouth. And to Thomas la Veille four marks, of the king's gift, and John de Curtenay 2½ marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 200*l.* to pay the wages of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

April 22. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to find for Brother Ralph, Westminster. a lay-brother (*converso*) of St. James, Northampton, whom the king has sent for to come to Wudestoke to repair the king's fishpond there, what he shall need for the repair of the said fishpond for as long as he shall stay there. Witness: W. bishop of Carlisle.

April 20. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Nevill 10 marks for this year, which the Westminster. king granted to him yearly to maintain himself in the king's service.

April 24. *Liberate* to Ralph de Gernun 50 marks for this Easter term of the Havering. 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Corff.

*Liberate* to the archdeacon of Lewes and Nicholas de Molis 100*l.* to be borne [by them] against the arrival of Richard, the king's brother, for his expenses. And to them, going to meet the said Richard, 9 marks, to wit 4 marks for the archdeacon and five for Nicholas, for their expenses.

*Liberate* to Emery Buche 10*l.* for the yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Drew de Barentin 10 marks of the yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to Nicholas de Bolevill\* and Hugh de Plessetis 10 marks, to wit 5 marks each, of the yearly fee that they receive at the exchequer of the king's gift.

\* The reading *-vill* is uncertain, owing to decay of the edge of the membrane.

1227.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

April 26. To Alexander de Dorset' and Richard Renger, keepers of the exchange Westminster. (*cambii*) of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of St. Edmund's to have 10*l.* which the king owes to him for this Easter term for the covenant made between them concerning the mint (*cuneo*) of St. Edmund with all appurtenances and the exchange.

April 27. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the hurdles Westminster. (*cleyas*) and gangways that remain to be carried to Porecestre of the gangways and hurdles that the king ordered to be made in the sheriffs' bailiwick to be carried to Porecestre and there safely deposited.

## MEMBRANE 8.

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Molis 20 marks, of the king's gift.

April 28. *Liberate* to the abbot of Wardun 10 marks for this Easter term, Westminster. which the king granted to him and his monks yearly until he should provide them with 10*l.* yearly of land from escheats and other things, for the damage suffered by them in the king's siege of the castle of Bedeford.

*Liberate* to John de Dene, clerk of Thomas Mauduit, constable of Bruges castle, for the use of Thomas, 10 marks for this quarter, to wit from Christmas to Easter, in part payment of 40 marks that he receives yearly from the king for the custody of that castle.

April 28. *Liberate* to Henry de Hauvill 100*s.* of the king's gift for keeping Westminster. the king's gerfalcons.

April 29. *Liberate* to Roger de Clyfford 25 marks, which the king owes to him Westminster. for this Easter term of the 50 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of St. Briavels. And 15*l.* for the same term, which the king owes him of the 30*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

May 1. *Liberate* to Master Peter, chaplain of H. bishop of Ostia and Velletri, Westminster. 40 marks for the bishop's use of the yearly payment (*censu*) that he had at the exchequer of the king's grant. Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny 25*l.* which the king owes to him for this Easter term of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift. And to William de Syveray 40*s.*, of the king's gift.

April 29. *Liberate* to Mary, wife of Robert de Curtenay, 10*l.* due to her for Westminster. Easter term of the 20*l.* yearly granted to her by the king at the exchequer for her life in place of the dower that she demanded in the king's manor of Aulton.

May 2. *Liberate* to Hubert Hoese 20*l.* in part payment of 100*l.* that he Mortlake. receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

1227.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

May 2. *Liberate* to William de Boeles 10*l.* of the yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer for the 10th year and 100*s.* for the 11th year, in part payment of his fee until Easter.

*Liberate* to Robert de Tateshale 30 marks of the 60 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Lincoln, which the king has committed to him.

May 3. *Liberate* to Walter de Kircham, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to be borne with the king for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Robert Tresgoz 10*l.* for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the broken pond of the king's stew at Wudestoke to be repaired.

May 4. *Liberate* to Randulph Brito for the use of H. de Burgo, the justiciary, Mortlake. earl of Kent, 500*l.* for this Easter term of the 1,000*l.* yearly that he receives for the custody of Dover castle. And to John de Athyes 25*l.* for the same term of the 50*l.* yearly that he receives for his maintenance in the king's service. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

*Liberate* to William de Casingham for this Easter term 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

*Liberate* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*) 10*l.* for this present Easter term of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift; and to Hamo Lestrangle (*Extraneo*) 100*s.* for the said term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift; and to William de Siveray 40*s.* of the king's gift; and to Engelard de Cygoyny 25*l.* for the same term of the 50*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

*Allocate* to Robert de Meysy, constable of Merleberge, in the debts due from him to the king 13*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* for the wages of Simon Horn' for three years, who receives 3*d.* a day, to wit from St. Peter's Chair, in the 8th year, until the same term in the 11th year.

May 5. To the keeper of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. Master Walter Crespin to have 15 marks that the king owes to him for this Easter term of the 30 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift; and Master William de Grenlawe to have 10 marks, which the king owes him of the said term of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to find Master Stephen de Lucy and others who are attending to the custody of the bishopric and who are conducting (*procurant*) the king's cause and that of the monks of Durham, their reasonable necessities to maintain themselves in the king's service.

1227.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

To the sheriff of Berkshire. Order to cause the market of P. bishop of Winchester at Weregrave to be proclaimed and held as it was held before the king's proclamation forbidding the holding of markets in that county that were instituted (*levata*) after his first coronation, the said proclamation notwithstanding.

[Cancelled. *Enrolled Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, ii. p. 185.]

*Liberate* to Ralph de Thoeny 18*l.* and a mark, in part payment of 50 marks for this Easter term of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service, in the payment of which 50 marks the king has allowed himself 14*l.* 1 mark, which Ralph owes to him.

*Compute* to the said Ralph, in the debt due from him to the king, 14*l.* 1 mark, which the king has subtracted from the 50 marks of this Easter term of the 100 marks (*as above*).

May 5. *Liberate* by the hands of William de Haverhull and Russellus de Sancto Westminster. Maxentio to Peter Bidall' 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for eight tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use by his order, to wit 26*s.* 8*d.* for each tun ; and to Peter Barbe 53*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 27*s.* for each tun ; and to Reymund the black 69*s.* 0*d.* for three tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 23*s.* for each tun ; and to Ernald de Bre and William Reymund 49*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* for 31 tuns of Gascony wine bought from them for the king's use, to wit for each tun 32*s.* ; and to Michael de Blay 28*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for 19 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 30*s.* for each tun ; and to Guy 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 17 tuns of Angevin wine bought from him by the king's order, to wit 33*s.* 4*d.* for each tun. And to the said William de Haverhull and Russellus for carrying 65 tuns of wine to divers places by the king's order and for discharging, hooping and barring (*discarcandis et barrandis* (sic) *et barrandis*) the said tuns, 58*s.* 6*d.* And to William de Haverhull and William the king's tailor (*scissori*), 115*l.* to acquit the king's robes bought in the fair of St. Ives. Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

May 2. *Liberate* to an abbot who is going as the king's envoy to parts beyond Mortlake. sea 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 2. *Liberate* to Bertram Poreus, who is going to his own parts, 10*l.*, of Mortlake. the king's gift, for his expenses.

May 6. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 10*l.* to repair the king's hall of the Tower. Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Hereford the cost that he expended by the king's order in iron, steel (*acero*), wood (*fusto*), charcoal and feathers bought to make quarrels in the castle of Hereford. Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

May 6. *Liberate* to Peter the crossbowman, staying in the castle of Corf Windsor. to make crossbows, 6 marks in part payment of his wages, and half a mark to buy thread (*filum*) to make strings for crossbows,



1227.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

*Liberate* to John de Cantuaria and John Blundus, the king's envoys going to the Roman court, 6 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift. And to [\*Corn]waleis, the king's envoy going to Robert de Lexinton and his fellows at Wilton, 9*d.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman, staying in the Tower of London by the king's order, who has 12*d.* a day, 40*s.* in part payment of his wages; and to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), staying in the Tower by the king's order, each of whom takes 7½*d.* a day, 4 marks, to wit 2 marks each. And to [Thomas\*] Plusureschoses,† the smith working in the Tower by the king's order, who has 4*d.* a day, 20*s.*; and to Philip de Hereford, fletcher (*flechiatori*), who has 4*s.* for fletching and feathering (*flechiando et inpennando*) each thousand (*millenario*) for all costs.

May 7. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's cellar at Westminster. Clarendon called 'La Roche' to be repaired immediately upon sight of these letters.

May 10. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to expend up to 50 marks Windsor. in completing the great bridge of the castle of Gloucester, and in making a brattice (*bretaschiam*) and a barbican (*barbekanam*) on it, and in repairing the king's hall and other houses of the castle.

## MEMBRANE 7.

May 16. *Liberate* to Salekin de Dovre and John his nephew (*nepoti*) 60 marks Westminster. for the freight (*irecto*) of a ship for the use of Richard, count of Poitiers, coming from Gascony into England; and to Peter, William and John de Puteo 60*l.* for the freight of another ship for the use of the count and of Rustengus de Solario, 71*l.*; for an imprest made to the count and Rustengus in Gascony and to Reymund Makain, 20*l.*; for an imprest made there to the count and to Peter Bender, 20 marks; for an imprest made there to the count and Amauvynus de Elyo, 27½ marks; for an imprest made there to the count and to Bernard de Aera and William Reymund Columb' for the use of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 200 marks; for an imprest made there to the count and to Bernard de Rochemadur, Robert de Porta Byger and William de Eskman' for the use of the commune of Bordeaux, 500 marks; for an imprest made to the count and to William Reymund son of Amaneus for the use of Amaneus Columb', William Reymund Cehumb' his son, and William Reymund, brother of Amaneus Columb', 1,855*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* on the one side and 8*l.* on the other; for an imprest made to the count there and to Reymund [son] of William the parson of Langun, 142*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*; for an imprest made there to the count and to Ernald de Montibus, for the use of Bernard de Aylans and Amauvinus, his

\* Worn away on the edge of the membrane.

† The first portion of this name is run through with the pen, and the words *fabricanti quarellos, qui habet pro centena fabricanda xx. denarios pro omni custo*, which follow *fabro*, are struck through. There seems to be a conflation of two distinct smiths' payment, to wit Thomas the smith and Thomas Plusureschoses. Cf. the order of March 22, p. 24 above.



1227.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

brother, 63*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*; for imprest made there to the count and to Gerald de Say, for the use of Reymund Vygrus, 20 marks; for the imprest made there to the count and to Bernard de Acre, 12*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*; for the imprest made there to the count and to Bernard Willelmi for the use of Aimar Pesat, 34*l.*; for the imprest made there to the count and to William Hardel and Gerard de Lambersart to acquit the lodging (*hospicium*) of the count at Bleyves, Besaz, and La Réble (*Ryolam*), 39*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Calzada 500 marks for the use of R. count of Toulouse, of the king's gift, and to Henry son of Aueher 15*l.* of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower of London.

May 18. *Liberate* to Bernard, clerk of the count of Toulouse, who is going Westminster. to his own parts, 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 19. *Liberate* to William de Shorewell, Warin son of Joel, and Jordan Westminster. Oliveri, 60 marks, to wit 20 marks each, to acquit the expenses of their eyre in cos. Somerset, Dorset and Wilts.

*Liberate* to Philip de Albin[iaco] 10*l.* for the use of an envoy of the king who is going to parts beyond sea, and to Master William de Thornovr', who is going as the king's envoy to parts beyond sea, 10 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be acquitted out of the ferm of that town one tun of wine of the king's prise, which the king has given to Master Nicholas de Farenham, his clerk.

To the keepers of the wines at Southampton. Order to cause the said tun to be delivered to Master N[icholas].

*Compute* to Eustace de Ludham 4*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* which he expended when he was sheriff of York in a palfrey bought for the king's use, which the king received at Westminster on Tuesday after the octaves of St. Martin, in the ninth year. And 60*s.* that he paid by the king's order to two gaolers for the custody of the gaol of York from the feast of St. Edmund in the same year for one whole year. And a mark that he paid by the king's order to keep the king's fishpond at York for the said year. And 15*s.* that he paid by the king's order in the time when he was sheriff of York in the custody of the said gaol of York for half a year in the 10th year.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the gaol of Winchester, which is broken, to be repaired.

May 20. *Liberate* to Richard de Grey 100 marks for the 10th and 11th years, Westminster. in part payment of 1,000 marks yearly granted by the king to him at the exchequer for keeping the king's islands. And to Isolda de Doe 10*l.* of the 50*l.* that the king owes to her for the coming Michaelmas term of the 100*l.* that she receives yearly at the exchequer. And to Master Simon and Brother John the Hospitaller, the envoys of

1227.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

Queen Bereng[aria], for her use 1,000 marks of this Ascension term of the 2,000 marks yearly that she receives at the exchequer.

May 21.  
Merton.

To the bailiffs of Wilton. *Contrabreve* to cause 500 ells of thin (*delicate*) linen cloth to be bought out of the ferm of that town to make tablecloths (*mappas*), and another 500 ells of coarser (*grossioris*) linen cloth of a lower (*levioris*) price to make tablecloths in like manner, and to cause the cloth to be delivered to John le Barbeur, the bearer of the presents, as quickly as possible, to be carried to the king at London, so that it be there by Friday the morrow of the octaves of the Ascension.

[Cancelled,] because it is [enrolled] below by 'Compute.'

May 20.  
Merton.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the king's wardrobe, 300*l.* for the king's expenses. And to the prior and monks of Bromholm 5 marks for this year, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's alms. And to Bernard de Acra 10 marks for the use of Jordan, his son, for the 10th year, which the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer until he shall provide him with a better benefice. And to Wilekin, envoy of John Blaunchard, 3*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 23.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to Hugh, clerk of R. count of Poitiers, who is going with the king's treasure to Gaseony, 6 marks for his expenses, and to Richard Duket 10 marks, of the king's gift. Witness: H. de Burgo, the justiciary.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of that town, to twenty of the king's foot-serjeants staying in the castle of Bristol, of whom ten take 3*d.* a day and the other ten 3½*d.* a day, their wages for 42 days, to wit from the morrow of the close of Easter in the present year until Whit Sunday.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause a barn (*grangiam*) and a cow-house to be erected at the king's manor of Heneberg' and a barn and a cow-house at the king's manor of Cumb.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to pay to Christiana, wife of John de Cantuaria, who has gone to the Roman court as the king's envoy, the allowance (*liberationem*) of 1*d.* [a day] that she granted to John to be received from the ferm of that county of his appointed alms.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Christiana to have the allowance of 1*d.* [a day] that the king granted to John to be received by the sheriff's hands of his established alms.

May 28.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to Hugh, clerk of R. count of Poitiers, the king's brother, 1,000*l.* to be borne to Gascony to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony. And 1 mark to buy barrels to place the money in and to carry them from London to Southampton. And to Odo the goldsmith 10*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster. Witness: H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the justiciary.

1227.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

May 29. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 10*l.* for the works of the Tower.

*Compute* to the men of Pokelinton in the ferm of their town yearly, for so long as the town shall be in their hands by the king's order, 20 marks that they ought to render to W. count of Aumale yearly of the gift that King John made to the earl in marriage with Avelina, his wife.

*Liberate* to Henry, the king's brother, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the tenth year of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives of the king to maintain himself in his service.

May 29. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's shops Westminster. (*soppas*) in Boston (*villa Sancti Botulfi*) that need repair to be repaired against the coming fair (*has nundinas*) as befits.

*Liberate* to Richeman, the servant of Philip de Albin[iaco], who is going to parts beyond sea as the king's envoy, 20*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 30. *Liberate* to Alan de Beauford 20 marks of the yearly fee that he Westminster. receives of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service.

To Hugh de Kinardesl[ey], Richard de Eston, William de Den', and Richard de Westbir[y], keepers of the money issuing from the king's forges (*forgiis*) in the forest of Den'. *Contrabreve* to pay to Roger de Clifford 20*l.* of imprest of his fee for Trinity term.

June 1. *Liberate* to Gilbert Basset 100*s.* for Easter term of the yearly fee Westminster. of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

*MEMBRANE 6.*

May 30. *Liberate* to William de Vendom', the king's messenger coming to the Westminster. king from London to Suanescamp', 3*d.*; and to Patrick Pluckehenn', going on the king's message to Henry de Scaecario, 6*d.*; and to William de Vendom', going on the king's message to Henry de Scaecario, 6*d.*; and to the same, going on the king's message to the sheriff of Northampton and to the keepers of the fair of Stamford, 9*d.*; and to Walter le Cornwall[eis], going on the king's message to Hugh de Nevill, M. de Pateshull, and the sheriff of Southampton, 6*d.*; and to Patrick Pluckehen', going to Ralph de Wiliton on the king's message, 12*d.*; and to W. de Vendom', going to the bishop of Lincoln, 6*d.*; and to John Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Oxford and Middlesex, 6*d.*; and to William de Vendom', going another time to the bishop of Lincoln, 6*d.*; and to Scokernell, going on the king's message to the sheriff of Hertford and Lincoln, 12*d.*

June 1. To the barons of the exchequer. The king has inspected the letters Westminster. patent of King John by which he pardoned, at the Tower of London, on 5 March, in the 16th year of his reign, to John, constable of Chester, the whole debt owing to him by the constable, both that of Roger, late constable of Chester, his father, and that of himself [*Rotuli*

1227.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

*Litterarum Patentium*, p. 129b], and he orders the barons to cause John to be acquitted of the said debt and of the sentage of Poitou and of other debts that he owed to the late king.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses ; and to Roger de Clifford 6 marks of imprest of his fee for Michaelmas term in this year ; and to Roger de Sancto Andrea 4 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Jordan the carpenter 3 marks in part payment of his wages ; and to Lambekin, the envoy of Henry de Zudinthorp, 5*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

June 2. *Liberate* to Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of London, 2,000 marks  
Merton. to be borne to the king at Mereton.

To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause, immediately upon sight of these letters, Henry, chancellor of London, to have barrels (*barillos*) to place the king's treasure in, and good and strong [carts] to carry it to the king at Mereton.

June 3. *Liberate* to Reynold de Bernevall 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for Easter term of  
Merton. his yearly fee of 15*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roger de Cestr[ia] 15*l.* that the king owes to him for Easter term of his yearly fee of 30*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Wilton in the ferm of their town 12*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* that they expended by the king's order in 800 ells of linen cloth bought by them for his use to make tablecloths against Whitsuntide. And 40*d.* that they expended in carrying the cloth from Wilton to London.

June 5. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,500*lbs.* of  
Merton. wax that the constable of Porecestre will deliver to Nicholas of the king's chamber for the king's use by the king's order to be carried without delay to Lo[ndon].\*

To the constable of Porecestre. Order to cause the wax as aforesaid to be delivered to Nicholas.

*Liberate* to Conrad, provost of Spire (*Spirensis*), going to his own parts, 50 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Ernald, count of Hubensuagn', envoy of the king of Bohemia, going to his own parts, 50 marks, of the king's gift.

June 7. *Compute* to Ralph son of Nicholas for the custody of the county  
Merton. and castle of Hereford for the eighth year 100 marks, and the like sum for the ninth and tenth years. And 100*l.* for the custody of the county and castle of Notingham for the 10th year.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to take with him lawful men of his county and to go to Lincoln castle to survey the gates there,

\* Margin decayed.

1227.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

which are broken, as the king hears, and to survey the tower of his great gate of the castle towards the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, which tower is not yet finished, and to cause the gates to be repaired and the tower to be completed.

June 7. *Liberate* to Savary de Malo Leone 1,200 marks, of the king's gift; Westminster. and to Hugh de Taunay 200 marks; and to Peter Reymundi de Osillac 100 marks; to Hugh de Alvern[ia] 40 marks and to William de Valencia 100 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Blancmuster 5 marks and to Hugh de Bosco 5 marks, and to William de Monte Morelli 100 marks, of the king's gift.

J[une] 9. *Liberate* to Walter de Cumbrig 5 marks of the king's gift; and to Westminster. Gumbald Vivan', knight of Hugh de Taunay, 5 marks to buy a palfrey; and to Lam[bert\*], his fellow, 5 marks to buy a palfrey; and to Elias Furmentin, knight of Peter Reymund' de Osillac, 5 marks to buy a palfrey, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Henry, the king's brother, 100s. for Easter term of the 20l. yearly that he receives of the king to maintain himself in the king's service.

June 7. *Liberate* to Richard de Gray 20 marks of the debt that the king Merton. owes him for the galleys (*galiottis*) that he kept (*tenuit*) in the island of Gerner[eye] when he had the custody of that island and of the king's other islands by the king's order.

June 8. *Liberate* to Bernard de Acra, citizen of Bordeaux, 10 marks, of the Westminster. king's gift; and to Jobert de Passebot' 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Simon de Norhamt[on], Roger de Abbemund, and Hugh de Barentin, the king's carpenters, 10 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages. And to Master Ernulf and William, miners (*minitoribus*), 20s., to wit 10s. each, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, 80 marks for the expedition of certain affairs of the king enjoined upon him.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause W. bishop of Carlisle and Philip de Albin[iaco] to have two ships at Dovre at the king's charge (*ad den. nostros*) to cross on their embassy (*nuntium*). [*Enrolled in error in Rot. Litt. Claus.*, ii. p. 189.]

To the bailiffs of Haveringes. *Contrabreve* to cause the wardrobe of the king's old chamber at Havering' to be repaired and a wall of the land at the back of the king's two chambers there to be made, out of the ferm of their town.

*Liberate* to [†Reymund de Burgo 10l. of imprest and to] Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 10l. for the works

\* Margin decayed.

† The words within brackets are struck through with a pen.

1227.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

of the Tower ; and to Maud, late the wife of Laurence the parmenter (*parmentar'*), 40s., of the king's gift, in part payment of the debt that Richard, late bishop of Durham, owed to him.

June 8. *Liberate* to William Cointerel, the king's messenger going to the sheriffs Westminster. of Gloucester, Oxford, Hereford, and Worcester and to the bishops of Worcester and Hereford 18*d.*, and to Scokernell, going on the king's message to the sheriffs of Nottingham and Derby, Warwick and Leicester, Northampton, York and Northumberland, 3s. ; and to William de Vendom', going to the sheriff of Southampton and to the bailiffs of Portsmouth and to the sheriffs of Wilts, Dorset and Somerset, Dorset (*sic*), and Devon, and to the bishops of Winchester, Exeter and Salisbury, 21*d.* ; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the sheriffs of Buckingham and Bedford, and Lincoln, 18*d.* ; to William le Careter, going to the sheriff of Berks, 6*d.* ; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen', going to the sheriff of Sussex and Surrey and to the ports of Sorham and Sefford, 18*d.* ; to Walter le Cornwall[eis], going to the sheriffs of Lancaster, Stafford, and to the earl (*com'*) of Chester and the official of the bishop of Coventry, 3s. ; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriffs of Essex and Hertford, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Norfolk and Suffolk and to the bailiffs of Colecestre, Horewell, Gipeswic', Oref[orde], Dunewic', Yarmouth and Len' and to the bishops of Norwich and Ely, 18*d.*

*Liberate* to Henry de Waltham and Odo the goldsmith, keepers of the king's works at Westminster, 20*l.* for the works of the king's chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, and to make the door of his treasury there and do other works there.

June 8. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull and William the king's tailor Westminster. 400*l.* to buy robes for the king's use at the coming fair of Boston.

June 8. *Liberate* to H. de Cornhull, chancellor of London, 13*l.* to pay wages Westminster. to the master of the king's great ship and to the king's other mariners in it and in his galleys at Portsmouth.

*Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 23s. 6*d.* that they paid for 47*lbs.* of wax for sealing the king's writs, to wit 6*d.* a lb.

June 15. *Liberate* to Andrew Bukerel 10*l.* 10s. 0*d.* for six tuns of Angevin Westminster. wine bought from him for the king's use against Whitsuntide, to wit 35s. for each tun ; and to Richard Renger 37*l.* 16s. 0*d.* for 21 tuns of Angevin wine bought from him for the king's use against Whitsuntide, to wit 36s. for each tun ; and to Robert Hardel 21*l.* 12s. 0*d.* for 12 tuns of Angevin wine bought from him for the king's use against Whitsuntide, to wit 36s. for each tun ; and to Peter de Dovre 72s. for two tuns of Angevin wine bought from him for the king's use against the said feast, to wit 36s. for each tun ; and to Bartholomew de Caurton 18*l.* 18s. 0*d.* for twelve tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use against the said feast, to wit 31s. 6*d.* for each tun. And to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 41s. for carrying 41 tuns of Angevin wine of the said wines to Westminster for the king's use, and for hooping and barring the said 41 tuns 2s. 8*d.* ; and 10s. for carrying twelve tuns of Gascony wine

1227.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

from Sandwich to Westminster for the king's use, and for discharging them from the ship and loading them in a boat 3s., and for carrying the same by water to Windles[ore] for the use of the king and for hooping and barring them 8s. 4d.; and for the wages of a serjeant going with the said wine to Windles[ore] to keep it 8d. Witness: E. bishop of London.

June 14. *Liberate* to Hubert Hosatus 40*l.* due to him of the arrears of 100*l.* Westminster. that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause W. bishop of Carlisle and Philip de Albin[iaco] to have two ships at Dovre at the king's cost to cross the sea as his envoys.

June 17. To the sheriff of Hereford. Order to cause all the king's quarrels Westminster. in his custody in the castle of Hereford to be placed in barrels and carried to Winchester, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Southampton, whom the king has ordered to receive them by letters, which he sends to the sheriff of Hereford to be handed on to the sheriff of Southampton.

June 18. *Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman (*bal'*), staying in the Westminster. Tower of London by his order, who has 12*d.* a day, 40*s.* in part payment of his wages; and to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), staying in the same Tower, each of whom has 6½*d.* a day, 4 marks, to wit each of them 2 marks; and to Thomas the smith, working in the Tower by the king's order, who has 4*d.* a day, 20*s.* in part payment of his wages.

June 20. *Liberate* to Walter de Lench and his fellows, clerks of the king's Westminster. chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christo (sic) Vincit,*' which they sang before the king at Westminster on Whit Sunday.

June 18. *Liberate* to Theobald Crespin 20 marks, of the king's gift; and to Westminster. William de Munt Morel 20 marks, of the king's gift; and to Peter de Linton, clerk of Muntgumery, 100*l.* to be borne to Muntgumery to pay the king's knights and serjeants in the castle there; and to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio 1 mark for his expenses in keeping the king's pavilions.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

June 18. *Liberate* to Jocelin de Oye and Richard de Nereford 100*l.* for the Westminster. works of the castle of Dover; and to H. chancellor of London 66*l.* for the wages of the mariners of three galleys for forty days (*quadragesimam*); and to Robert de Aundeli, going to Southampton (*usque Suhamtes'*) to carry hurdles and gangways (*pontes*) to Poreceestre 10*l.*; and to the archdeacon of Lewes and Nicholas de Molis 100 marks for the use of the king's knights and serjeants.

*Liberate* to Emery de Sancto Georgio 30 marks, of the king's gift; and to Hubert Huese 40*l.* of the 100*l.* that he receives yearly to maintain himself in the king's service; and to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 3 marks to buy a horse for his use, of the king's gift.



1227.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

*Compute* to the sheriff of Somerset 41s. expended by him by the king's order in the repair of the king's gaol at Iwelcestre.

June 22. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 10*l.* for the work of the Tower; and to Thomas Mauduit 4 marks in part [\*payment] of 40 marks that he was wont to receive yearly for the custody of Bruges castle. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

*Liberate* to ten of the king's foot-serjeants staying in the castle of Bristol by his order, each of whom takes 3½*d.* a day, 9*l.* 3[s. 9*d.*]\* for their wages for 63 days, to wit from Whit Sunday until the eve of St. Peter's Chains, both days being reckoned.

June 27. *Liberate* to Henry de Capella, serjeant, and to two of his fellows Westminster. going with William Aguillon, who has abjured the realm of England, . . .\* to Dover 20s. for their expenses, of the king's gift.

July 3. *Compute* to William de Ponte Arche, in the debt of 20 marks due Westminster. from him to the king by the surety (*pleg[ium]*) of Henry son of the earl, 100s. for 47 bacon-pigs (*baconibus*) that the sheriff of . . .\* [took ?] for the king's use. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

\* *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 10*l.* for the works of the Tower.

[July\*] 13. *Liberate* to Simon Saphir 5 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to acquit the king's expenses.

*Compute* to John de Baiocis, in the debt due from him to the king for the king's first scutage, 10*l.* for the custody of the castle of Plimton for three quarters of the 11th year of the 20 marks that he received yearly for the custody of that castle when it was in his hands.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause an inquisition to be made as to whether Roger de Grineston, formerly sheriff of that county, was bound to Bartholomew le Chaufurrer (*sic*) in 6*l.* 0s. 6*d.* for lime bought from him for the works of the tower of Rochester castle, and to pay this sum to Bartholomew if it be found that Roger was thus indebted to him.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 10*l.* for the works of that Tower.

To the sheriff of Devon. [*Contrabreve*\*] to cause S[avary] de Malo Leone to have 18*l.* 6s. 8*d.* yearly until the heir of W. earl of Devon come of age, as the king has granted that he may thus receive this sum, which W. earl of Devon was wont to receive yearly of the third penny of the county of Devon in the name of earl of that county.

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed.



1227.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

*Liberate* to William Talebot 10*l.* for Easter term of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Gregory (*Gregio*, in error for *Gregorio*) le Palmer and Reiner Shelebel, fellows of Leonard Jordani, Lambert Gardeben, Walter (*Galtharium*) Brunetti, Lambertinus de B . . . \* le Gentil, Tholomeus Afforty, and Huguccio Beneventanus, merchants of Siena, for the use of the said merchants, and to Bestorius Guidy de Gouzy for his use 400 marks for a loan [that they made\*] to A. bishop of Coventry at the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs ; and 60 marks for a loan that they made to Master Philip de Arderne [and . . . \*], the king's envoys at the same court, for the expedition of his affairs.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of Bristol castle to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause three of the king's mangonels in the castle of Rochester to be carried to Sandwich by water to be placed there in some ship . . . \* or from elsewhere going to Portsmouth to be carried thither against the king's crossing the sea (*transfretationem*), as Master Thomas and Master Nicholas, the king's carpenters, whom the king is sending to the sheriff, shall direct him.

*Liberate* to William Cointerel, the king's envoy going to the sheriffs of Leicester and York, 18*d.*, and to Norman Nevregodman, going [to the abbots\*] of Dore, Bordesle, and Bruern (*Bruera*), 15*d.* ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the abbots of Wardon, Sautre, and Wuburn, 12*d.* ; and to Robert de Alem[annia], going to the abbots of Pipwell, Tha[me\*] and Kirkested, 15*d.* ; and to Patrick (*Partrich*') Pluckehen', going to the sheriffs of Cumberland and Lancaster, 2*s.* 3*d.*

*Liberate* to Jocelin de Oye, the king's serjeant of Dover castle, 100*l.* for the works of the castle ; to John de Stowe and Simon de Norwic[o], going to . . . \* to amend the provisions (*warnisturam*) against the king's passage, 100 marks ; and to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Simon de Norhamt[ona], Robert de Abbemunt, Hugh de Barentin, the king's carpenters, 10 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages ; and to Jordan the king's carpenter 4 marks, in payment of his wages.

July 15. *Liberate* to Gilbert de Bosco 4 marks, of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to Robert de Pavilly 15 marks for his arrears of his yearly fee of 10 marks that he receives at the exchequer. And 5 marks for Michaelmas term in the 11th year of his fee aforesaid. And to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 18*l.* to acquit 20 tuns of wine of the king's prise taken by him at London ; and 15 . . . \* for works at the Tower of London.

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1227.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

July 18. *Liberate* to W. bishop of Carlisle 10 marks delivered by him to the Westminster. abbot of Clive to go as the king's envoy; and 3 marks delivered by him to William Harde . . . \* to go as the king's envoy whither the king had ordered them. And to Brother Gerald the monk 3 marks to go to the said abbot as the king's envoy to parts beyond sea.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Turgis, reeve of Dover, to have 4 marks, which he expended by the king's orders in hiring ships for the use of W. bishop of Carlisle and Philip de A[lbiniaco, whom\*] the king sent as his envoys to parts beyond sea.

*Liberate* to John Talebot and Gerard, his brother, 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhull for the use of William de Blankenay 22*l.* 8*s.* 0*d.* for 16 tuns of wine of B[rugerak bought\*] from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun; and 4*l.* 4*s.* for the use of William Ernoldi for three tuns of wine of Brugerak bought for the king's use, to wit [28*s.*\*] a tun; 11*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.* for the use of Reimund Will[elmi] for nine tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun; 14*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.* for the use of Jor . . . \* for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun; and 52*s.* for the use of Reymund and Remente for two tuns of wine bought for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun; and 11*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.* for the use of Ernold de Castilun and his fellows for nine tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use, to wit [26*s.*\*] a tun. And to William de Haverhull for barring and hooping and loading and unloading the said wines at divers places for the king's use 50*s.* 5*d.*

July 20. *Liberate* to Peter de Xancton[ia], envoy of the mayor of Bordeaux, . . . \* 5*s.* for his expenses to his own parts.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause five of the ten tuns of wine to be delivered to him by the keepers of the wines at Southampton by the king's order to be carried to Oxford and five to Wudestok for the king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

July 21. *Liberate* to John the Roman and William, his fellow, the pope's Westminster. envoys, three marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

July 22. *Liberate* to Richard de Gray 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for Easter term of the Westminster. 25*l.* that he receives yearly for his maintenance in the king's service; and to John de G . . . \* 10*l.* for the same term of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly for his maintenance in the king's service; and to Alexander de Swereford 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to Jordan the carpenter 7 marks in part payment of the arrears of his wages; and to Burnellus the carpenter 2 marks in part payment; and to Robert Lupus 10 marks in part payment of his arrears.

July 22. *Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 10*s.* of the arrears of his fee for Westminster. Michaelmas term in the 10th year, and 100*s.* for Easter term, in this

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1227.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

year, of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service; and to John de Tywe 5*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 10th year, and 5*l.* for Easter term, in the . . . \* year; and to Theobald de Engleskevill 10 marks, to wit 5 marks for Michaelmas term and 5 marks for Easter term, and to Richard de Scacgernun 5 marks of the aforesaid Easter term of the 10 marks yearly that he receives to maintain himself in the king's service; and to William de Sancto Leodeg[ario] 100*s.* of the said Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Peter de Tany 100*s.* of the same term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Roger le Bigod 40 marks for all arrears of his yearly fee and wages until Michaelmas in the 11th year; and to Nicholas de M[olis] . . . \* for the said Michaelmas term. And to the following knights of the king's gift: William de Montibus 100*s.*, Hugh de Herunvall 40*s.*, William de Luvetot 100*s.*, . . . . . . . . . \* Leoni (*sic*) 4 marks, Jordan de Salinel' 5 marks, William the monk 100*s.*, Hugh Graundin 10 marks, Walter de Burgo 10 marks, Peter de Burton 4*l.*, William . . . \* marks, Herbert Buzun 10 marks, Henry de Vernay 5 marks, Benedict Revell' 10 marks, Baldr[ic] le Flandreis 40*s.*, Thomas de Bello Campo 40*s.*, R . . . \* 5 marks, Thomas la Veille 10 marks, Hugh de Sancta Columba 5 marks, William Wascelin 7 marks, Gilbert de Bosco 6 marks, John Gingnebert' 4 marks, . . . \* 3 marks, Pelerin de Otteford 10 marks.

*Liberate* to the prior of Lenton 20 marks to acquit his expenses in the Roman court when he was there in the king's service . . . \* And to Colinus, the envoy of the count of Auvergne, going to his own parts, half a mark, of the king's gift.

July 20. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas, the king's Westminster. smith working in the Tower of London, to have charcoal for the works of the Tower.

July 22. *Liberate* to Theobald Crespin 100*l.* of the king's gift, and to William Westminster. de Monte Morelli 200 marks, of the king's gift; and to Hugh de Tyac . . . \* and Henry de Trublevill 2 marks for their expenses towards their own parts; and to Geoffrey de Glythun, chaplain of Savary de Malo Leone, half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift; and to the constable of the Tower 30*l.* for the works of the same; and to Peter de Tany 5 marks for his expenses in the king's service to tallage (*tallianda*) the king's demesnes in cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon, Essex and Hertford.

*Liberate* to Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of London, 25*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* to pay wages to the masters of the king's two great ships at Portsmouth and to the mariners thereof, and to the masters of the king's galleys and to the mariners of the same.

*MEMBRANE 4.*

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman, staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 70*s.* for the arrears of his wages for 220 days, to wit from Christmas, in the 11th year, until St. Peter ad Vincula, both those days being reckoned. And to William the crossbowman

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1227.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

and Philip le Convers (*converso*), staying therein by the king's order, each of whom has  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day, 75s. for the arrears of their wages for the same time. And to Thomas the smith, working in the said Tower, who has 4d. a day, 5s. for the arrears of his wages for the same time.

*Liberate* to William and Ernald, the king's miners (*minitoribus*), 20s. in part payment of their wages, and Thomas the smith, working in the Tower of London, 5s. of imprest.

July 15. *Allocate* to W. bishop of Carlisle, in the custody of Carlisle castle, Westminster. 62l. 6s. 5d. that remain to him of the king's moneys that the king caused to be delivered to him for his expenses when the king sent him as his envoy to Brittany.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause a petrary and two mangonels and 100,000 quarrels to be made by the view of lawful men.

*Liberate* to William del Perer, knight, going to his own parts, 4 marks, of the king's gift; and to William le Lorne, going to his parts, 3 [marks?], of the king's gift; and to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio 2 marks, in part payment of his wages.

*Liberate* to Hervey de Sancto Michael, knight, going to his own parts, 100s., of the king's gift; and to Hamo de Denton 100s. of Easter term of his yearly fee of 10l. that he receives at the exchequer, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Robert de Lexinton in the ferm of the bailiwick of the Peak (*de Pecco*), which he has of the king, at ferm, 50 marks, in part acquittance of his expenses in the eyre of justice (*in itinere justitiarie*) through several counties beginning from cos. Nottingham and Derby in the octaves of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the 10th year.

*Liberate* to Peter de Mungumery, clerk, 200l. to be borne to Mungumery for the payment of the knights and serjeants of that castle and to do other things (*operationes*) there; and to William de Blemes, clerk, 20l. to maintain himself in the schools (*Scol'*) of Oxford.

*Allocate* to Ralph de Trublevill the cost that he expended by the view and testimony of lawful men in repairing the barn (*granarii*) and the farriery (*mareschaucie*) and in the custody (?) of the bridge of the castle of Northampton.

*Liberate* to Godfrey and Gervase Spigurnell 10s. 5d. that they expended in 32lbs. of wax to seal the king's writs.

*Liberate* to William de Thornovre, clerk, 306l. 8s. 4d. to make payments to the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1227.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

July 27. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel 29s. 11*d.* to acquit certain new coffers Westminster. (*cofras*) for the king's chapel, and new saddle-bags (*bargias*) for the saddle of the sumpter-horse (*summar'*) of the chapel, and for a bridle, a halter (*capistrum*), and for six pairs of girths (*cingular'*) bought for the sumpter-horse.

July 28. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to be borne with the king for his expenses.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the king's use seven tuns of wine, and to cause them to be carried to Monem[uthe] to the sheriff of Hereford, whom the king has ordered to cause them to be carried thence to Hereford for his use.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* in pursuance.

*Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxencio for the use of Bidallus Martini 8*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* for seven tuns of wine brought from him for the king's use, to wit 25*s.* a tun ; and 10*l.* for the use of William de Bosco for eight tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 25*s.* for each tun ; and 13*l.* for the use of Bernard de Kameranac for 10 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun ; and 13*l.* for the use of Reimund de la Grave for 10 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* for each tun ; and 20*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* for the use of Bernard Reimundi for 15 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 27*s.* a tun ; and to Theobald Walter 50 marks of imprest until fifteen days from Michaelmas ; and to Henry son of Aucher 20*l.* for the works of the Tower of London ; and to Odo the goldsmith 20*l.* for the works of the houses of Westminster and to Bertram le Gros 100*s.* in part payment of his wages ; and to Burnel the carpenter 1 mark in part payment of his wages ; and to Gilbert son of Peter de Windlesore 15*s.* for carrying four tuns of wine for the king's use from Windlesore to Odiham and for carrying 25 tuns of wine from the Thames below Windlesore to the castle of Windlesore.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. Order to cause 10 tuns of Gascony wine to be carried to Windles[ores] and 6 tuns of Angevin wine and 5 tuns of Gascony wine to be carried to Winchester for the king's use out of the 21 tuns of wine to be delivered to them by the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton by the king's order.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

Aug. 1. *Liberate* to Robert de Lexinton and Walter de Kirkeham 5,000*l.* Windsor. to be borne to the Tower of London, there to be deposited. And to Henry de Aldithel[eye] 100 marks to provision (*munienda*) the castles of Bruges and Salop.

Mandate in pursuance to H. son of Aucher, constable, to receive the said money and to cause it to be kept safely in the Tower of London until the king shall otherwise ordain, applying such diligence in keeping the Tower and the said money as the king's trusts in him, so that the king shall have no grounds for fear (*quod domino regi non sit timendum*) and shall be bound to thank him.

1227.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to take with him lawful men of that county and to go to the castle of Lincoln to survey the gates thereof, which are broken, as the king hears, and to survey the tower of the great gate opposite the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, which tower is not yet completed, and to cause the gates to be repaired and the tower to be completed as befits.

Aug. 4. *Compute* to the sheriff of Middlesex 14s. 2d. that he expended  
New Temple, by the king's order in conducting Hugh de Farenham, the king's  
London. approver, from London to Windles[ore] and in taking him back to London with seven others charged with robbery, and in three horse serjeants and seven other foot serjeants conducting Hugh and the seven others to London.

To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, to have 1,500 marks out of the 5,000*l.* in Henry's custody in the Tower of London, to be borne with the king for his expenses.

Aug. 6. To the bailiffs of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Meisy,  
St. Albans. constable of Merleberg', to have out of the ferm of the town 10 marks for the repair of the walls and battlements (*kernellos*) of the tower and bailey of the castle and the turret (*turellam*) behind the king's hall in the castle.

Aug. 8. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause Boniface  
Dunstable. and Roger Quatremars, horse-serjeants staying in Bamburg' castle by the king's order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, to have out of the ferm of that town 10*l.* 5s. 4*d.*, to wit each of them 102s. 8*d.*, for the acquittance of their wages for 164 days, to wit from the morrow of the close of Easter, in the 11th year, until Michaelmas, both days being reckoned. And to cause Roger de Bosco, the king's foot-serjeant staying in the same castle by the king's order, who has 3*d.* a day, to have 41s. 4*d.* for the acquittance of his wages for the said time.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause John Wacelin, constable of Bamburg', to have out of their said ferm 60 marks due to him from the king for Michaelmas term in the 11th year of the 120 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of that castle.

Aug. 8. To Hugh de Nevill. Order to cause the prior of Neuport Paynel  
Newport Pagnell. to have five oaks in the forest of Salcey (*de Salceto*) for the works of his church, of the king's gift.

*MEMBRANE 3.*

Aug. 8. To John de Monem[utha]. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot and  
Newport Pagnell. monks of Beaulieu (*Belli Loci*) to have 10*l.* of the ferm of Henry de Lindhurst for this year, which sum the king has granted to them for the works of their church for this year.

*Liberate* to twenty foot serjeants staying in the castle of Bristol by the king's order, whereof ten take 3*d.* a day and the other ten 3½*d.* a day each, 16*l.* 5s. 0*d.* for their wages for sixty days, to wit from St. Peter's Chains in this year until Michaelmas, both days being reckoned. Before the justiciary.

1227.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the sheriff of Rutland. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de London[ia] and Richard de Bures, imprisoned for the death of a man, and also all other malefactors in his custody, to come to Leicester on the morrow of the octaves of the Assumption before Stephen de Sedgrave and his fellows, appointed to take an assize there, whom the king has ordered to hold justice in the matter when the said malefactors come before them.

To Hugh de Kinardesl[eye], Richard de Eston, William de Den', and William de Westbir[y]. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Clifford to have, out of the issues of the king's forges in the forest of Den', which are in Hugh's custody, 30*l.* of the yearly fee that he receives of the king for the coming year, which begins at Michaelmas in the present year, and 55 marks for the custody of the castle of St. Briavells for the same year, as the money from the forges shall come to Hugh's hands.

Aug. 17. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made with all  
Woodstock. possible speed 100 hurdles in the parts nearest to the port of Sandwich in which they may be most suitably made for the munition of the ships (*ad naves muniendas*), so that the hurdles shall be ready and carried to Sandwich before the Nativity.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's high chamber at Wudestok at the well to be roofed with lead.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the master of the military order of the Temple in England, Master Simon de Langeton and Godfrey de Craucumbe to have three ships to go in the king's service to parts beyond sea.

To Richard de Argent[oem]. *Contrabreve* to expend the 10*l.* that he is bound to render to the exchequer for the mills of Hertford for this year and for the 12th year in the works of the castle of Hertford, which is in his custody.

Aug. 22. To the bailiffs of John de Monem[utha] in the New Forest.  
Abingdon. *Contrabreve* to find the cost of salting the king's venison that Master Guy the king's huntsman and his fellows shall take in the New Forest by the king's order, and to receive it from them well salted by tally, and to cause it to be kept safely until the king shall otherwise ordain.

To Geoffrey Esturmy, forester of Savernac' forest. *Contrabreve* to permit Richard Pineun, the king's huntsman, or another coming in his behalf with the king's buckhounds (*canibus dameretiis*), to take in that forest thirty bucks for the king's use, and to receive the venison to be taken by them by tally, and to cause it to be well salted (*saliri*) and safely kept.

Aug. 23. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the timber that  
Abingdon. Master Nicholas and Master Thomas, the king's carpenters, whom the king is sending with four of their fellows to the parts of Hereford to make two petraries and three mangonels in the king's forest of Trivel, shall cause to be delivered to him for this purpose to be carried



1227.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

to the castle of Hereford, and to find them iron fittings (*ferramentum*) for the petraries and mangonels. [Cf. *Rot. Litt. Claus.* ii., p. 198a.]

Aug. 25. *Compute* to Philip de Albin[iaco] for the custody of Walingef[ord]  
Wallingford. castle and the county of Berks, which the king committed to him during pleasure, the issues of the manor of Watlington for so long as he shall have the custody.

Aug. 29. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph de Wyliton  
Reading. and Roger le Povre, staying in the castle of Bristol, to have, out of their ferm of that town, ten tuns of wine to be placed in the castle, and 100 swine to make lard (*larderum*) in the castle.

Aug. 30. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. *Liberate*, out of  
Windsor. the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to Henry the chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 30 marks and to Nicholas de Molis 30 marks, whom the king is sending as his envoys to parts beyond sea, for their expenses. And to the said chancellor 20 marks of imprest until Martinmas, in the 12th year.

Sept. 1. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Ebor[aco],  
Windsor. king's clerk, to have 10*l.* for his expenses in the eyre of the justices throughout co. Cumberland.

To the sheriff of Stafford and Salop. Order to cause Robert de Lexington to have 20 marks for his expenses of the amercements arising in the eyre of Robert and his fellows in the sheriff's counties and from other things.

The like to the sheriff of Hereford for the like sum.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause, out of the 40 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton shall deliver to them by the king's order, 10 tuns to be carried to Walingeford for the king's use, 10 to Oxford, 10 to Wudestok, two to Brehull, three to Rading', and five to Corfe.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause, [out of the] 23 tuns of wine that the chamberlains of London and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio shall deliver to them of the wines of the king's purchase, 14 tuns to be carried to Windles[ore], four tuns to Haveringes, three to Hertford and two to Waltham.

Sept. 4. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. *Liberate*, out of  
Windsor. the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to Luke the chaplain, dean of St. Martin's, London, 100 marks to fulfil the king's order.

To the same. The like for 100 marks to be paid to Geoffrey Ridel, son of Geoffrey Ridel, of the king's gift, and for 100 marks to be paid to Geoffrey Punz, of the king's gift.

To the same. The like for 100*l.* to be paid to Alexander, bishop of Coventry, going as the king's envoy, of the king's gift.



1227.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the same. The like for 50 marks of the king's gift and 50 marks of imprest to be paid to W. count of Aumale going as the king's envoy.

Sept. 5.  
Windsor. To the same. The like for 40 marks to be paid to Hugh de Burewardel[eye] to pay (*reddend'*) to the mariners who are at Sandwich the freight (*frecta*) of their ships that the king has caused to be prepared to go in his service.

To the same. The like for 70*l.* to be paid to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio and William de Haverhull to acquit 50 tuns of Gascony wine bought by them for the king's use at London from Martin Willelmi and R[e]imund Paunce, to wit 28*s.* for each tun, and for hooping and barring two tuns 2*s.* 4*d.*, and for carrying 27 of the said tuns to Westminster, 27*s.*

Sept. 4.  
Windsor. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two of the five tuns of Anjou wine in his custody in Winchester castle to be carried to Windles[or] for the king's use, and one tun to Walingeford, one to Oxford and one to Wudestok.

[*Vacated,*] because [*enrolled*] otherwise below.

Sept. 6.  
Windsor. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to William de Haverhull and Peter de Waking, king's clerks, 300*l.* to be borne to the king at Windles[ores] for his expenses.

Sept. 9.  
Windsor. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the five tuns of Anjou wine in his custody in Winchester castle to be carried for the king's use to Windles[ore].

Sept. 10.  
Windsor. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castello. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody at the Tower, to the abbot of Clyve 100 marks, which the king has given to him for the works of his church.

To the same. The like for 20 marks to E. archdeacon of Lewes, whom the king is sending as his envoy to parts beyond sea, for his expenses.

Sept. 9.  
Windsor. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to cause William de Londo[nia] to have 20 marks from the amercements arising from the eyre of the justices in eyre in that county and from other things for his expenses in the eyre.

The like to the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham for 10 marks.

The like to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon for 10 marks.

Sept. 11.  
Windsor. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to Herbert de Thorinny 100*s.* and to Geoffrey Brito 100*s.* for their expenses, of the king's gift.

Sept. 12.  
Windsor. To the same. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to Geoffrey Ridel son of Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye (*Blavia*) 430 marks for the use of Geoffrey, his father, for an

1227.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

imprest that he made to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother when he was in the king's service in Gascony by the king's order. And 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for this Michaelmas term and the like for Easter term in the 12th year of the yearly fee of 25*l.* that he receives at the exchequer. And to Geoffrey de Ponte 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for this Michaelmas term and the like for Easter term in the 12th year of the yearly fee of 25*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

To the same. The like for Gunter de Ispania, going to his own parts, for 100*s.*

Sept. 13. The like to the same for Roger de Colevill for 10*l.* to be delivered  
Westminster. to him for Michaelmas term in the 11th year of the yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Sept. 13. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. Order to pay out  
Windsor. of the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London to Walter de Kirkeham 300 marks to \*G. bishop of Ely as imprest until All Saints. Before the justiciary.

Sept. 13. To the same. *Liberate*, from the said money, to Walter de Mont  
Windsor. Morillun, clerk, 10 marks, of the king's gift, and to Master William de Sancto Albino 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Sept. 13. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Duket to  
Windsor. have 10*l.* and William de Insula 10*l.* out of the amercements arising in the eyre of the justices in eyre in that county and from other things to maintain themselves in the king's service in that eyre.

To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. Order to pay, out of the king's money in their custody at the Tower, to Henry Trublevill 300 marks to acquit his expenses in the king's service in Gascony.

Sept. 14. The like for 5 marks for Ralph de Alemannia, knight, of the king's  
Windsor. gift.

The like for Geoffrey the treasurer of Poitou for 20 marks for his expenses towards his own parts.

To Master Simon the cook. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the king's houses of Brehull out of the ferm of the town of Brehull, which is in Simon's custody by the king's order, expending up to 40*s.*

Sept. 16. To Henry son of Aucher and W. de Castell'. Order to pay, out of  
Windsor. the king's money in their custody at the Tower, 100*l.* to Savary de Malo Leone for Michaelmas term in the 11th year out of the 200*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Sept. — To the same. Order to pay to Hugh Reymund, knight of William  
Windsor. Maingod, 6 marks of the king's gift; and to Bernard Syun 10 marks, of the king's gift.

---

\* The words "G. bishop of Ely" are struck through with the pen and '*cui injunximus*' are added after '*de prestito*,' which, with the excision of the bishop's name, can only mean that the king has enjoined Walter de Kirkeham [to do something unspecified].

1227.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Odiham. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Odiham to be repaired out of the ferm of the town of Odiham.

Sept. 18. To the bailiffs of Cocham and Bray. *Contrabreve* to pay out of  
Windsor. their ferm to William de Millers, constable of Dovre castle, 50 marks for the works of the castle.

To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castello. Order to pay, out of the king's money in their custody at the Tower of London, to Banning de Quenk' and Garsias, [his] brother,\* six marks, to wit 3 marks each, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Windlesor[es]. Order to cause the prioress and nuns of Bromhale to have 1*d.* which the king granted to them to be received yearly out of the ferm of that town of his established alms, together with the 1*d.* that they previously received from the ferm of his appointed alms. Before the justiciary.

Sept. 22. To the keepers of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to pay to  
Guildford. Peter Sarracenus 40*l.* for Midsummer term, which sum he was wont to receive at that term yearly from Richard, late bishop of Durham, by virtue of the bishop's charter in his possession.

Sept. 24. To the constable of St. Briavells. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff  
Guildford. of Hereford to have four pounds of iron to bind the petraries and mangonels, which the king has ordered to be made in his castle of Hereford.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the two thousands of wax and cumin that the constable of Porecestre will deliver to him by the king's order to be carried to London for the king's use, and to cause the constable to have sacks to place them in.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable of Porecestre.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause a farriery (*marescalciam*) to be made for the king's use at Guldeford.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought in Winchester a small (*mediocrem*) image of St. Mary, and to cause it to be delivered to W. de Coigneres to be placed in the chapel of Geld[eford].

*MEMBRANE 2.*

Sept. 26. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause, out of the  
Guildford. king's wines that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them, eight tuns of wine of the king's purchase and . . . † tuns of wine of the king's prise to be taken to Windles[ores], and two tuns of wine of the king's purchase and two tuns of wine of his prise to be carried to Odiham, and three tuns of wine of his purchase and three tuns of wine of his prise to be taken to Gel[deford].

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers of the wines at Southampton.

\* The name of William le Noreis follows, but is struck through with the pen, and nine marks are altered to six.

† The edge of the membrane is worn away.

1227.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of wine of Anjou, which are in his custody in Winchester castle to be carried to Geldef[ord].

Sept. 26. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell'. *Liberate*, from  
Guildford. the king's money in their custody in the Tower of London, to the bearer of the presents 100*l.* for the use of R. earl of Cornwall of imprest until three weeks from Michaelmas.

Sept. 28. To the same. The like in favour of R. bishop of Chichester for  
Guildford. 200 marks of imprest, of which he shall pay to the king a moiety at Midsummer, in the 12th year, and the other moiety at the following Michaelmas.

To the same. Order to cause William son of Lambert and Ernulf, his fellow, the king's miners, to have a mark, to wit half a mark each, of the king's gift.

Sept. 28. To the bailiffs of Haveringes. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of the  
Guildford. Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England to have 14*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* of the ferm of the town of Haveringes for Michaelmas term, and to answer to the exchequer for the remainder.

Oct. 1. *Liberate* to Reimund Willelmi de Sominak 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* of his yearly  
Guildford. fee, to wit for this Michaelmas term and for Easter term next, and also 30 marks of the king's gift, and to Seginus de Albemarl[ia] and Reimund Segin and Bidunus Segin, burgesses of La Réole (*Regula*), 20 marks, of the king's gift, for the damage to their houses enclosed within the castle of La Réole. And to William Ruffus, envoy of Savary de Malo Leone, for Savary's use 300 marks, of the king's gift to strengthen (*effortianda*) his castles. And to Robert de Rancon', who receives 100*l.* yearly as his fee, 50 marks for this Michaelmas term.

To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause Seginus de Albemar' of La Réole (*Regula*) to have a robe of green, to wit a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with lining (*penula*) of rabbit.

Oct. 6. *Liberate* to G. Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel,  
Westminster. 17*s.* that they expended in 35\* lbs. of wax to seal the king's writs.

Oct. —† To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause a cook and the  
Guildford. master janitor of Bristol castle to have two robes, to wit each of them a tunic and supertunic, price 14*d.* a yard, with fur-linings (*furruris*) of lamb†, and three other janitors to have three robes, to wit tunics and supertunics, at 14*d.* a yard, without fur-linings; and two carters and seven watchmen staying in the castle to have robes, to wit each of them a tunic and supertunic without fur-linings, at 12*d.* a yard; and the clerk and spenser (*dispensatori*) staying in the same castle to have robes, to wit tunics and supertunics with fur-linings of lamb-

\* The numerals 'xxxv.' are plain, but as the margin is worn away, more numerals may have followed.

† The edge of the membrane is worn away. The doubtful readings are confirmed by the earlier order in *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, ii. 158a.

1227.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

skin, at [15*d.*]\* a yard; and the recluse in the castle to have a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with a coarse fur-lining (*grossa penula*) of lamb-skin, price 12*d.* a yard.

*Liberate* to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehenn', the king's messenger, going to William de Ebor[aco], clerk, 3*d.*; to Scokernell, the king's messenger, going to the sheriff of Northampton, . . .\*; to Robert Blundus, going to the constable of Dovre, 9*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehenn', going to earl Ferrars, 12*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to Noting[ham], 12*d.*; to a messenger of the justiciary of Ireland, 12*d.*; to . . .\* Pe de Rat, going to the archbishop of Canterbury, 9*d.*; to Martin Predicatur, going to the bailiffs of Winchel[eseye], Rye (*Ria*), and to the sheriffs of Southampton and Sussex, 15*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehenn', going to the abbot[s] of Certes[eye], . . .\*, Persor', Malmesbir', and Winchecumbe, the prior of Covintre and the bishops of Worcester, Hereford, and the sheriff of Hereford, 21*d.*; to Adam de Sancto Albano, going to the abbots of Hyde (*Hida*), Glastingebir[y], Tavistok, Abbodesbir[y], Mu[celhneye] . . .\* [and] Cern', 18*d.*; to Martin Predicatur, going to the abbots of St. Albans and Peterborough and the archbishop of York and the bishop of Lincoln, 21*d.*; William le Careter, going to the abbots of St. Edmunds and Holm (*de Hulmo*) and the bishops of Norwich and Ely, 12*d.*; to Martin Predicatur, going to Kingeston, 2*d.*; to William le Careter, going to Warin the chaplain to Crikelad, 9*d.*; to Simon Russel, going to the ports of Rye (*Rya*), Winchel[eseye], Pevenes[eye] and Hasting[es], 12*d.*; to Adam de Sancto Albano, going to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk and to the bailiffs of Yarmouth, Lenn', Dunewic', and to the abbot of St. Edmunds, Warin de Monte Canasio, and to the bishops of Norwich and Ely, 12*d.*; and to Scokernell', going to the sheriff of Northampton, . . .\*, Nottingham, York and Northumberland, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to earl Richard and to the earl of Chester, 21*d.*; to Edmund Blundus, going to the sheriff of Devon, Wilts, Southampton, Dorset and Somerset, 18*d.*; . . .† swin, going to the sheriff of Berks, the constables of Marleberge, Bristol, Corf and Oxford, 2*s.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriff of Essex and Hertford, Richard de Muntfichet, and Geoffrey de Say, 6*d.*; to William de Vend[ome] . . .† going to the archbishop of York, the constables of Lincoln and Northampton, the sheriff of York and Master S. de Lucy at Durham, 2*s.* 3*d.*; to Cornwall[eis], going to William de Ebor[aco], 6*d.*; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the sheriffs of Northampton and Lancaster, 15*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Warwick and Leicester, Nottingham and Derby, and York, 2*s.*; to Walter Cornwall[eis], going to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Stafford, and Salop, 15*d.*; to Adam de Sancto Albano, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Wilts, Dorset and Somerset, Southampton and Devon, 21*d.*; to Roger de Rupe, going to the sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, 9*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriffs of Essex and Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk, 12*d.*; to Robert Minnot, going to the sheriff of Kent, 2*d.*; to Reynold Sanz-surnun, going to the sheriff of Sussex, 9*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the bishop of Salisbury and to the countess of Salisbury, 9*d.*; to

\* The edge of the membrane is worn away. Supplied from *Rot. Litt. Claus.*

† Margin decayed and broken away.

1227.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Driwer le Froyt, going to the bishop of Lincoln, 6*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the archbishop of Canterbury and to the barons [of] London, 9*d.* ; to Scokernell, going to the sheriffs of Warwick, and Leicester, Northampton, Rutland, Nottingham and Derby, Lincoln York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland and Lancaster, 2*s.* 6*d.* ; to William le Caretter, going to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Stafford and Salop, and to Ralph Musard, 18*d.* ; to Norman Nevregodman', going to the sheriffs of Kent, Essex and Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk, Berks and Richard Duket, 18*d.* ; to Walter le Cornwal[eis], going to the sheriffs of Dorset and Somerset, Southampton, Devon, Wilts and Cornwall, 17*d.*(?) ; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehenn', going to the sheriffs of Buckingham and Bedford, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 12*d.* ; to Robert Minnot, going to the earl of Chester, 9*d.* ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex, and Matthew son of Herbert, 9*d.* ; to William de Vendom', going to the bishop of Coventry at London, 3*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Rochester, 6*d.* ; to the same, going to the sheriff of Gloucester, the priors of St. Oswald and of Lantoen[y], 9*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the earl of Chester, 9*d.* ; to William le Caretter, going to the bishop of London, 9*d.* ; to Roger Passavant, going to the earl of Chester, 12*d.* ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the sheriff of Oxford, Berks, Jordan the forester, John de Wikenholte, and Henry de Scaccario, 9*d.* ; to Patrick Pluckehen, going to Geoffrey de Lucy, [and the] sheriffs of Middlesex and Surrey, 3*d.* ; to Scokernell, going to the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 6*d.* ; to William Nusquam, going to Matthew son of Herbert, 9*d.* ; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the sheriffs of Oxford, Northampton, Nottingham and Derby, Lincoln, York, Lancaster, Cumberland and Northumberland, 3*s.* ; to Robert the Little (*Parvo*), going to the sheriffs of Wilts, Dorset, Somerset and Devon, 15*d.* ; to John de Cant[uaria], going to the sheriffs of Kent, Surrey, Essex and Sussex, 15*d.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, 9*d.* ; to the same, going to the archbishop of York, 6*d.* ; to Pluckehen', going to Robert de Tatteshale, 15*d.* ; to William de Skeggeton, going to the bishops of Norwich and Ely, 12*d.* ; to Walter Corn[waleis], going to the bishop of Lincoln, 9*d.* ; to Roger de Rupe, going to the bishop of Rochester, 6*d.* ; to Richard Butevilein, going to the bishops of Worcester and Hereford, 15*d.* ; to Robert Blundus, going to Thomas de Haya, 18*d.* ; to Scokernell', going to the archbishop of York, 15*d.* ; to Roger Passavant, going to the bailiffs of Dunewic' and Yarmouth, 15*d.* ; to the same, 6*d.* for the journey that he made to the earl (*com'*) of Chester ; to William de Vendom', going to the bailiffs of the port of Hasting', Rumenal, Heth, Dovre and Sandwich, 12*d.*

Oct. 7. *Liberate* to Godfrey de Crawecumbe and Nicholas de Molis, whom Westminster. the king is sending to meet R. count of Flanders and Hainault (*Hanoys*), 40*l.* for the expenses of the count and of them.

Oct. 9. *Liberate* to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for this Michaelmas term and 10*l.* Westminster. for next Easter term of the yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's [gift\*].

---

\* Margin decayed and broken away.

1227.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks for this Michaelmas term, of the king's established alms. And to the abbot of Wardon 10 marks for [this\*] Michaelmas term, in part payment of 20 marks that the king granted to him and his monks yearly until he should provide them with the 10*l.* of land in escheats or other things for the damages suffered by them in the siege of the castle of [Bedford\*].

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to the monks of Tyrn 20 marks for this Michaelmas term  
Westminster. of the king's established alms. And to the nuns of Fo[ntevrault\*] 70*l.* that they ought to receive yearly of the king's established alms, and 50*s.* that they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain [celebrating\*] for the soul of Eleanor, late [queen\*] of England.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Winchester 6 marks expended by them in repairing the perches (*perrocis*) and cages (*mutis*) for mewing (*mutandis*) the king's birds.

*Liberate* to William de Valences, going to his own parts, 50 marks, of the king's gift. And to him 50 marks of this Michaelmas term of the yearly sum of [100 marks\*] that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift. Before the justiciary.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill, going in the king's service into  
Westminster. Gascony, 200 marks for his expenses of the king's gift. [Before\*] the justiciary.

Oct. 11. *Liberate* to Robert de Tateshale 30 marks for this Michaelmas term  
Westminster. of the 60 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of [Bollesovre\*].

To the bailiffs of Colecestre. *Contrabreve* to cause William Blundus, constable of Colecestre, to have 10*l.* of the ferm of the town of Colecestre for the repair of the houses of that castle.

*Liberate* to William de Hardres, constable of Canterbury (*Cant'*) castle, 100*s.* for this Michaelmas term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of the king's gift.

Oct. 12 (?)\* *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks  
Westminster. of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Plesset[is], Nicholas de Bolevill, Drew de Barentin and John de Plesset[is] 30 marks of imprest until St. Hilary in the 12th year, upon Christmas term in the same (*sic*) year of the 60*l.* assigned to them by the king for their maintenance in his service out of the 78*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* that the count of Britanny was wont to receive yearly from the sokemen of Hoiland, in addition to . . .\* and the fair of Hoiland.

Oct. 13. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 3,000 marks to be borne with him  
Westminster. into Gascony, to wit 2,000 for the use of William de Munstede (?) and

---

\* Margin decayed and broken away.

1227.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

1,000 for the use of [the said\*] Henry ; and for barrels and carriage for the money to Portsmouth, 16s. 8d. And to Henry son of Aucher 113*l.* 6s. 8d.† for the works of the Tower (?) ; and to Odo the goldsmith 40*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster ; and to Joscelin de Oye 150*l.* for the works of the castle of Dovre ; and to H . . . \* de Britannia one mark of the king's gift. Before the justiciary.

Oct. 13. *Compute* to R. bishop of Salisbury, in the ferm of the town of Westminster. Divizes, 19*l.* 6s. 6d. expended by him by the king's order in works . . . \*

Oct. 13. *Liberate* to Rustengus de Solar[iis], citizen of Bordeaux, 20 marks Westminster. for this Michaelmas term . . . [the agreement\*] made with him by the king that the king shall be acquitted of 104*l.* exacted from him for 82 tuns of wine that H. de Burgo took as a loan by order of King John for the munition of the castle of Dovre.

---

\* Margin decayed and broken away.

† There is a marginal note *quia aliter inferius de xl. marcis* explaining the substitution of this sum for 140*l.* The order referred to in the marginal note was probably enrolled on Membrane 1, which is now missing from the roll.



No. 7.

12 HENRY III.

1227.

MEMBRANE 11.

Oct. 28. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of the king's Westminster. wines in Rochester (*Roff'*) castle to be carried without delay to Canterbury for the king's use, and to cause them to be placed in the cellar of S. archbishop of Canterbury.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio, for the use of Walter Westminster. Hardel, 9*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine bought from Walter for the king's use at London, on Saturday before St. Luke, in the 11th year, to wit 37*s.* a tun ; and, for the use of Thomas Lambert, 8*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*, for 5 tuns of Gaseony wine bought from him there, on the same day, to wit 34*s.* a tun ; and, for the use of the chamberlains of London, 40*s.* for two tuns of wine of the prise for the king's use, and for hooping, barring, loading and unloading the said tuns with 8 other tuns and for carrying them all to Rochester, 26*s.* 10*d.*

*Liberate* to William Hardel and Walter de Brackel[eye] 1,000 marks, to be borne with the king for his expenses ; to Richard de Scacgernun 5 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 10 marks that he receives yearly for his maintenance in the king's service ; to Master Henry de Bissopeston' 10 marks, of the king's gift ; to Robert de Bruera 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to William de Montibus 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to Hugh de Bosco 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to William de Luvetot 100*s.*, of the king's gift ; and to William Hardel 60*s.* to complete the imprest made to the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

*Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath and Wells 9*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* paid by him by the king's order to 10 footmen-serjeants staying (*m[or]antibus*) in Bristol castle by the king's order, each of whom has 3½*d.* a day, for their wages for 62 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 11th year, until St. Andrew's, in the 12th year.

*Compute* to William de Putot, sheriff of Gloucester—[*Incomplete.*] [*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in the eleventh year.

*Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 7*l.* paid by him by the king's order as imprest to four of the king's horsemen-serjeants staying in Bristol castle, to wit William de Azay, Bernard Urri and Gerard Gas, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 30*s.* each, and to Inges de Tudel[a], who has 12*d.* a day, 50*s.*

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to Thurgis, reeve of Dover, 50*s.* owing to him by the king Canterbury. for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 100*s.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift for his maintenance in his service.

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause ships to be found for the use of F. count of Flanders and the count of Gisnes and their household, to cross to their own parts.

Nov. 4. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause to be done what the king has  
Faversham. enjoined upon him with the 20 marks that he will receive from Richard de Chileham at the terms assigned to him by the king's orders made to the sheriff.

He shall render to the sheriff the said 20 marks, which are exacted from him by summons of the exchequer of the debts that he owes to the king for the terms aforesaid, at these terms : at St. Hilary, in the 12th year, 5 marks ; at Mid Lent 5 marks ; and at the feast of the Ascension 5 marks ; and at Midsummer 5 marks ; and of the remaining 16 marks of the debt, [the sheriff] shall cause him to have respite until Michaelmas, in the 12th year.

Nov. 5. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Sandwic[o], who is  
Rochester. in the king's prison at Canterbury, to be carried without delay to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugat'.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chaplain serving in his chapel at Rochester to have 2 marks for his maintenance.

Nov. 7. *Liberate* to H. de Burg[o], earl of Kent and justiciary of England,  
Westminster. 500*l.* due to him from the king for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 1,000*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Dover ; and to Roger le Bigod 10*l.* for the same term of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to F. count of Flanders and Hainault (*Hanoie*) 1,000 marks, of the king's gift, and to Robert de Aubervill 10 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Hastings.

*Liberate* to Master Stephen, the pope's chaplain, 1,000 marks for the pope's use of the yearly payment (*censu*) due to him for Michaelmas term, in the 10th year, and for Easter term in the 11th year.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford in the ferm of his county for 40*l.* for the 11th year, which he receives yearly for the custody of the castle of Oxford and of the king's houses of Wudestok.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to Walter de Brackel[eye], clerk of the wardrobe, 400*l.*,  
Westminster. to be borne with the king for his expenses ; to William Hardel, king's clerk, 110*l.* to pay wages (*liberationes*) to the king's serjeants and crossbowmen ; and to Ferrand, nephew of F. count of Flanders, 10 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive into the castle of Gloucester William le Favre and John, his brother, the king's smiths, for whom he shall find a house and iron and charcoal to forge quarrels

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

for the king's use, which smiths shall make in a day 100 quarrels and to pay to them their wages, to wit William 5*d.* and John 4*d.* daily. The sheriff shall also receive William the king's fletcher (*flechiatorem*) into the castle to fletch (*flechiand'*) and feather (*inpennand'*) the said quarrels, and shall pay to him his wages, to wit 4*d.* a day.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Insula and Richard Duket, fellows of M[artin] de Pateshulle, to have 20*l.*, to wit 10*l.* each, for their expenses out of the amercements in that county of the eyre of M[artin] and his fellows, of the king's gift.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to William de Tholos[a] and Peter Taillefer 200*l.* for imprest Westminster. made to the count of Toulouse (*Tholos'*); and to Matthew de Tholos[a] 3 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses; and to Pontius Grinward 5 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to Guldeford 5 tuns of Gascony wine of the king's purchase that the keepers of his wines at Southampton (*Sudhampton'*) will deliver to them.

*Compute* to the bishop of Carlisle, in the profit of the county of Cumberland, 4*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* that remain to be rendered to him for the 11th year of the king's reign of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Carlisle and of the county of Cumberland.

*Liberate* to William son of Ernis 40*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Master Stephen the mason (*cementario*) 40*s.* of imprest upon his wages; and to Odo the goldsmith and Henry de Wautham 10*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster; and to Henry son of Aucher 10*l.* that remain to be paid to him for half of the 11th year of the 25*l.* that he receives half-yearly for the custody of the Tower of London.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Lancaster 15 marks that he paid to William de Insula and Richard Duket, going on eyre (*itinerantibus*) in that county by the order of M. de Patteshille, whom the king ordered to pay them this sum on his behalf.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to Thomas de Haya, constable of Muntgomery castle, Hertford. 100*l.* in part payment of the wages of the king's knights and serjeants in that castle; and to William, count of Auvergne (*Arvern'*), 100 marks, of the king's gift; and to Theobald and Bartholomew and Emery (*Emerico*), his brothers, 10*l.*, to wit each of them 5 marks, of the king's gift. And to Henry de Cornhulle, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 11*l.* to pay the wages of the master of the king's great ship and of ten of the king's mariners keeping his ships and galleys at Portesm[uthe], of whom the master takes 6*d.* a day and each of the other mariners takes 3*d.* a day, for 80 days (*duas quarentenas*), to wit from the eve of St. Luke, in the 11th year, until the octave of the Innocents, in the 12th year, both days being counted.

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Liberate* to Jeremiah (*Jerem'*), master of the king's great ship, 16s. to buy him a robe, of the king's gift. By H. chancellor of London.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Robert and Hugh de Albem[aria], Simon de Norh[an]t[ona] and Hugh de Barentin, the king's carpenters, 6*l.*, to wit 20s. each, in part, etc. And to Ralph Brusemustr', who is going to his own parts, 1 mark.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Richard de Chyleham, the king's brother, 40*l.* as  
Barnwell. imprest.

*Allocate* to Joulanus de Balu 8*l.* in his expenses for the custody of the lands of the earl of Brittany from the time when he had the lands in his hands by the king's order as his bailiff; and the reasonable costs incurred by him in tilling the said land and in mowing, collecting and carrying the corn thereof, and in hiring servants in that time.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to pay to William Basset 20 marks out of the amercements in the eyre of Stephen de Segrave and William de London[ia] and their fellows, late justices in eyre in that county, for his expenses, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Haverhulle and William, the king's tailor, to have good and strong carts to carry the king's robes to York against Christmas, and to cause the carters of the carts to have money for their wages.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Ralph Gernun 50 marks for Michaelmas term in the  
Huntingdon. 11th year of the 100 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the castle of Corfe.

Nov. 18. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to receive the venison that  
Stamford. Master Guy and John le Fol (*Stultus*), the king's huntsmen, shall take in the forest of Piking, and to cause it to be well salted and kept, and to be carried to York for the king's use against Christmas.

To the sheriff of Huntingdon. *Contrabreve* to go in person to the houses of the poor nuns of St. Michael's near Hunted[one], and to see how the houses are unroofed and broken down, and to receive from Hugh de Nevill 3 oaks in the forest of Wauberge, whom the king has ordered to cause the sheriff to have the said oaks, to make shingles (*cendulas*) and to roof the said houses.

Nov. 24. *Compute* to the men of Lincoln, in the debts due from them to the  
Newark. king, 9*l.* 14s. 1*d.*, for 5 tuns of wine, which they sent to Newerc' on Tuesday the feast of St. Clement, in the 12th year, for the king's use by his order.

Nov. 23. To Geoffrey Esturmy. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison  
Newark. taken last autumn in the forest of Savernak to be earried to London, there to be delivered to Odo the goldsmith of Westminster, whom the king has ordered by letters, which he sends to Geoffrey, to receive the venison.

1227.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Nov. 26. *Compute* to the sheriff of Nottingham in the ferm of his county Nottingham. 15s. 11d. expended by the king's order in a robe bought for the use of R. envoy of the count of Bar.

Nov. 26. *Liberate* to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, 10l., of the king's gift.  
Grimston.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Duisino 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 40 marks granted to him yearly at that term to maintain himself in the king's service until the king shall provide suitably for him elsewhere.

*Liberate* to Hamon de Denton, who has set out for Gaseony in the king's service by his order, who has 10l. a year to maintain himself in the king's service, 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and 100s. for Easter term, in the 12th year.

1228.

Nov. 2. *To the bailiffs of St. Briavels. The king is sending to them William the smith, who receives 5d. a day, and John de Molemort, his brother, who receives 4d. a day to make quarrels, and William the fletcher (flechiarium), who receives 4d. a day, to feather (inpennand') quarrels, and orders the bailiff to find them charcoal and iron to make the quarrels, and to cause them to have their wages. In the 13th year.*  
Abingdon.

1227.

## MEMBRANE 10.

Nov. 28. *To Roger de Hodesae, the king's serjeant of Bamburg'. Contrabreve* to cause John Waseelin, constable of Bamburg', to have 7l. 7s. 10d. the remainder of the 60 marks that the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne ought to have paid to him by the king's order for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and to cause him to have 106s. expended by him by the king's order in carrying the timber (*maeremio*) that belonged to the bishop of Durham to Bamburg' for the maintenance of the castle.  
Blyth.

Dec. 4. *To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Contrabreve* to cause Boneface and Roger de Quatremares, the king's horsemen-serjeants staying in Bamburg' castle by his order, each of whom has 7½d. a day, to have their wages for 126 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 11th year, until the Purification, in the 12th year, both days being counted. And to cause Roger de Boseo, the king's footman-serjeant staying in the said castle by his order, who has 3d. a day, to have his wages for the same number of days.  
Ripon.

Dec. 6. *Liberate* to Dominges de Tudel[a], Gerard Gask', Bernard Urry, Northallerton and William de Azay, the king's serjeant-footmen staying in Bristol (Alverton). castle by his order, 8l., in part payment of their wages.

*To Master Stephen de Lucy. Order* to cause the poor men of Alverton, whose houses (*hospitia*) were burnt on the eve of St. Nicholas, in the 12th year, when the king was there, to have 10 marks for the repair of their houses.

Dec. 11. *To the sheriff of Nottingham. Contrabreve* to cause the king's Middleham. wax and almonds at Noting[ham] to be delivered to Adam the son of the knight, king's serjeant (*servientis* (sic) *nostro*), and to find him

1227.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

good and strong carts to carry the wax and almonds to York against Christmas, and to cause the carters to have their wages to York.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter, the chaplain of Middelham, to have 50s. yearly of the king's gift for his maintenance to serve the chapel of the manor of Middelham for so long as the bishopric shall be in the king's hands.

Dec. 14. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Linc[olnia] Thirsk. the king's falconer, to have 20s. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Dec. 15. *Liberate* to Peter de Linton, clerk, 60 marks for the use of the king's Craike. knights and serjeants in the castle of Muntgumery, in part payment of their wages.

Dec. 16. To Master Stephen de Lucy. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter de Driffeld. Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the king's wardrobe, to have 400 marks to acquit the king's expenses, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham, which is in his custody by the king's order.

Dec. 27. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Tatteshale, York. constable of Lincoln castle, to have 100s. for the repair of the houses of that castle.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. Order to cause Roger de Bosco, the king's serjeant, to have 1 mark, of the king's gift, to buy a robe for his use.

Dec. 28. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham (*Dunholm*). *Contrabreve* York. to pay, out of the issues of the bishopric, to Peter the Saracen (*Sarraceno*) who is staying in the Roman court for the king's affairs, 100*l.* for the acquittance of his expenses; and to John Pelerin', who has set out for the Roman court as the king's envoy, 20 marks, of the king's gift; and to Master Walter Crespin, who receives 30s. yearly of the king's gift, 15 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and to Master William de Grenlawe, who receives yearly 20 marks of the king's gift, 10 marks for the said term.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the said issues, to Walter de Kirkeham 40*l.* to acquit the king's expenses at Christmas.

Dec. 30. To the archbishop of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the ponds of the Pontefract. king's mills at Borough Bridge (*de Ponte Burg'*) to be repaired by the view of the lawful men and by the view of the sheriff of York, or of another in his place, in whom the sheriff has confidence, expending up to 30 marks.

1228.

Jan. 2. *Liberate* to Richard de Burgo, who has a yearly payment (*censum*) Doncaster. of 10*l.* at the exchequer, 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and 100s. for Easter term, in the 12th year, and 100s. for Michaelmas term in the same year.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to take into the king's hands, immediately upon sight of these letters, the king's manors of Driffeld,

1228.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Pokelinton, Scalleby and Wallesgrave, as the king wills that the men of those manors shall not have them henceforth in their hands; and to cause the king's demesnes of these manors to be tilled with his own ploughs, answering therefor to the exchequer.

Jan. 3. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph son of Gilbert de Hauvil  
Blyth. and Peter de Linc[olnia], the king's falconers, to have 3 marks for the acquittance of their expenses.

To the same. Order to have before William de Ebor[aco] and Simon de Hal' at Grimesby on Sunday after the Epiphany William de Briggeho, whom the sheriff holds in prison by reason of the merchandise that he bought of malefactors of a ship that was in the port of Hul, and Reynold le Taverner, who is of the same ship and who remained in the hands of the count of Aumale.

Jan. 9. *Compute* to the sheriff of Lincoln 60*l.* that he paid by the king's  
Waddington. order at Wadinton, on Saturday after the Epiphany, to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, for the king's expenses.

*Compute* to the said sheriff 3 marks that he expended by the king's order in works at the infirmary (*firmarie*) of Lincoln hospital.

Jan. 10. *Compute* to the men of Lincoln, in the debts due to the king,  
Waddington. 6*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* for three tuns of wine that they sent on the eve of the Epiphany to Newerc' for the king's use by his order.

*Compute* to the said men, in their tallage due to the king, 20*l.* that they expended by his order in the wall and turrets (*turellis*) of Vicford towards St. Katherine's hospital without Lincoln.

Jan. 10. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry Amarg[ant\*]  
(*Aueheth.*) to have 1*d.* a day, for so long as he shall be in St. Katharine's hospital, Lincoln.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Tent to have 12*s.* for a cellar hired from him to place the king's wines in, in the 11th year; and Hugh Berman and his fellows, porters (*bermannis*), to have 15*s.* for carrying 120 tuns of wine to the king's cellar, in the same year, and the said porters to have 7*s.* 10½*d.* for taking 63 tuns of wine of the king's prise to his cellar, in the same year; and William the carpenter and his fellows to have 21*s.* 4*d.* for hooping and barring the said tuns of wine in the same year.

Jan. 12. *Compute* to the mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln, in the debt due from  
Semperingham them for the tallage last assessed in that town, 40*l.* that they paid  
(*Simpl.*) by the king's order into his wardrobe to W. de Kirkeham and W. de Brackel[eye] at Simpling[ham] on Tuesday within the octaves of the Epiphany.

---

\* Abraded or erased. In the margin the enrolment is descriced as *Contrabreve pro Morgant*.



1228.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Jan. 16. *Compute* to the sheriff of Northampton 1 mark, which he paid Northampton. by the king's order to the prioress of Sewardsl[eye] of the king's gift.

Jan. 19. *Contrabreve* to the sheriff of Northampton to cause Henry de Dunstable. Hauvill to have three marks for training (*affetiandos*) the king's falcons.

Jan. 25. *Liberate* to William Basset 10 marks, of the king's gift, to acquit Westminster. his expenses in the king's service in the eyre of justices (*justiciar'*) in many counties by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Jocelin de Oye 10 marks for this year of the 10 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift until the king shall otherwise provide for him.

*Liberate* to A. bishop of Coventry 100s. which the king owes to him for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for Rugel[eye] and Cannok, in the same way as William, late bishop of Coventry, received this sum.

Jan. 26. *Liberate* to Adam, the envoy of Geoffrey, treasurer of Poitou, half a Westminster. mark for his expenses to his own parts.

Jan. 25. To the bailiffs of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon Horn', Westminster. who has charge of the cultivation (*custodienti wannagium*) of the king's manor of Merleberg, who has 3*d.* a day, 46*s.* 3*d.* for his wages for 185 days, to wit from the morrow of St. Jerome, in the 11th year, until the close of Easter, in the 12th year, both days being counted.

Jan. 27. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Engelard de Cygoiny 25*l.* for Hilary term of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly for his maintenance in the king's service; and to Richard de Aumeyne 40*s.* for his expenses towards his own parts, of the king's gift; and to Hilary and Jukel, envoys of the bishop of Quimper (*Corosopitens'*), a mark for their expenses, of the king's gift; and to Bernardin, the pope's envoy, 20*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift; and to Godfrey Spigurnel half a mark, which he lent to the king at York for the behoof of the boys's bishop (*ad opus episcopi puerorum*) on Innocents' Day.

*Compute* to Henry de Aldithel[eye], sheriff of Salop [and] Stafford, the cost expended by the view of lawful men in erecting the palisade (*in palicio . . . levando*) of the castle of Shrewsbury and in repairing the houses of that castle and of the castle of Bruges.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause sixteen tuns of wine of the king's prise at Southampton to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause them to be carried as follows: to wit 3 tuns to Walingeford, 3 tuns to Oxford, 3 tuns to Wudestok, 3 tuns to Merleberge, 2 tuns to Clarendon and 2 tuns to Guldeford.



1228.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

To the keepers of the wines at Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to deliver to Russelus de Sancto Maxentio 16 tuns of the said wines to be carried to the places aforesaid.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, going in the king's  
Westminster. service to parts beyond sea, 20 marks for his expenses, and to Brother John Thoiel, going to the same parts, 100s. for the same purpose.

*Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 18s. 1d. for 31lbs. of wax, which they expended for the sealing of the king's writs, to wit 7d. for each lb.

Jan. 28. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Peche 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the  
Westminster. 11th year, for 10l. yearly that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Roger la Zuche 10l. for Easter term of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 20l. that he receives at the exchequer.

1227.

Dec. 28.  
York.

*Compute* to Master S. de Lucy, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 44l. that he paid by the king's order to the dean and chapter of York for 44l. lent by them to the king for the behoof of William de Montemorel and his fellows, in the 12th year.

1228.

Jan. 2.  
Doncaster.

*Compute* to Master S. de Lucy, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 20l. that he paid by the king's order to Savary de Malo Leone, of the king's yearly gift, for the 12th year.

## MEMBRANE 9.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to Peter Reymund' 100 marks for this year of the 100  
Westminster. marks yearly granted to him by the king to be received at the exchequer until he shall recover his lands in Poitou that he lost for the king's service; and 100 marks towards strengthening (*firmandorum*) his castles, of the king's gift; and 20s. for his expenses towards his own parts, of the king's gift.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel 28s. for the repair of the equipment  
Westminster. (*hernesium*) of the king's chapel.

Feb. 4. *Liberate* to Richard Duket 10 marks and to William de Insula 10  
Westminster. marks, of the king's gift, for the acquittance of their expenses in the eyre of justices in several counties by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Peter de Chaberac 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William de Vendome, going on the king's message to Walter de Bayrill and Nicholas de Lettres and William de Vernun, 12d.; and to William Cherl, going on the king's message to Ralph Russel and John de Boterellis, 12d.; Walter le Cornwall[eis], going on the king's message to Ralph de Wyliton, 12d.; to William Cointerel, going to Martin de Pateshulle and to the sheriff of Kent, 6d.; and to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen', going to the ports of Hasting', Romney (*Rumonal*) and Heth, 12d.; to William Cointerel, going to

1228.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

the bailiffs and barons of Hasting', Romney (*Rumenal*) and Heth, 6*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to Master Simon de Tanet, 6*d.*; Cornwaleis, going to Martin de Pateshull, 3*d.*; to John de Kantuaria, going to Osbert Giffard, 12*d.*; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the archbishop of York, 12*d.*; to Cornwaleis, going to the sheriff of Huntingdon, 3*d.*; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen', going to Geoffrey Esturmy, 12*d.*; to William le Careter, going to the abbot of Jervaulx (*Girovall'*), 6*d.*; to Cornwal[eis], going to Engelard de Cygoyn[i], 18*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to Robert de Lexinton at Walingef[ord], 18*d.*; to William le Careter, going to Stephen de Sedgrave and William son of Warin, 15*d.*; to John de Kantuaria, going to the sheriff of Essex and Ralph de Rodes, 21*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriff of Lincoln, 6*d.*; to the said William, going to Richard Duket, 12*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to William de Insula, 6*d.*; to Richard, the messenger of Richard de Coker, 6*d.*; to Robert de Aleman[nia], going to the archbishop of Canterbury, 9*d.*; to Cornwal[eis], going to the sheriff of York, 12*d.*; and to William Cherl, going to the ports of Yarmouth and Dunewic', 12*d.*

*Liberate* to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Oxford, Worcester, Gloucester, Hereford, Stafford and Salop, 2*s.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriffs of Middlesex, Essex and Hertford, Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Norfolk and Suffolk, 18*d.*; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen', going to the sheriffs of Wilts, Southampton, Dorset and Somerset, and Devon, 2*s.*; to Roger de Roches, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Rutland and Lincoln, 18*d.*; to William de Vendom', going to the sheriffs of Kent, Surrey and Sussex, 12*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of York and Northumberland, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Feb. 4. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 tuns of wine to Westminster. be bought for the king's use, out of the ferm of that town, from wines that are at Bristol, and to cause them to be carried to Gloucester, there to be delivered to the constable.

Feb. 5. *Liberate* to Simon, the envoy of the king of Denmark (*Dac'*), 1 mark Westminster. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Fucaldus Furmentin 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for this year of the yearly payment (*censu*) that he receives at the exchequer for life.

*Liberate* to John Blanchuilly, Alexander de Longo Campo and Britan', his fellow, 22*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* for 12 tuns of Anjou wine bought from them for the king's use; and to Robert de Moreton' 14*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for 10 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use; and to William Johannis, Peter de Lopa and William Sabiran' 18*l.* for 12 tuns of Gascony wine bought from them for the king's use; and Adam Burnel 75*s.* for 3 tuns of French wine bought from him for the king's use; and to William de Haverhulle and Rusellus de Sancto Maxentio 37*s.* for carrying the aforesaid 37 tuns of wine to Westminster and for loading and unloading them, and 4*s.* for barring and bunging (*bundonand'*) the said tuns.

1228.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to William, the messenger of William de Bueles, half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher 20*l.* for the works of the Tower of Westminster. London; and to Odo the goldsmith 13*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster; and to William de Albin[i], the younger, 10*l.* for Easter term of the 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer yearly of the king's gift; and to Giles de Clifford 4*l.* of the arrears of his fee of the 11th year.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Favre (*fabro*), who is making (*fabricanti*) quarrels by the king's order at Gloucester, to have a stone (*petram*) to grind (*molendos*) the quarrels, and barrels to pack them in, and grease (*unctum*) and bran (*bren'*) for the said quarrels.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman, who is staying in the Westminster. Tower of London by the king's order, who has 12*d.* a day, 7*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.* for his wages for 146 days, to wit from the morrow of All Saints in this year until Easter day, both days being included; and to William the crossbowman and to Philip le Convers (*Converso*), staying in the same Tower by the king's order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for their wages for the same time.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Bertram de Sillac 100*s.*, of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

*Hinc mittenda sunt contrabrevia, et prius liberata per manum cancellarii apud Westmonasterium.*

Feb. 10. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 20*l.* to make the king's quay (*kaium*) before the Tower.

*Liberate* to William le Favre, who is making the king's quarrels at Gloucester, 5*s.*, of the king's gift.

Feb. 12. *Compute* to the sheriff of Northumberland 34*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* expended Westminster. by him in repairing a breach (*brecca*) of the New Castle on the Tyne by the king's order.

Feb. 10. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph de Wilton Westminster. to have 5 tuns of wine to be placed in the castle of Bristol; and to cause the king's houses in the castle to be repaired out of the money of the ferm of that town, expending up to 100*s.*

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 27*l.* to pay for 27 tuns of wine of the king's prise.

Feb. 12. *Liberate* to Henry de Argent[oem] 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in Westminster. the 11th year, of the yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John de Kantuaria and John Blundus, going as the king's messengers to parts beyond sea, 6*l.*, to wit 3 marks each, for their expenses.

1228.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Stephen de Sedgrave 50 marks and to William son of Warin 50 marks to acquit their expenses incurred in the eyre of justices in several counties by the king's order.

*Liberate* to William de Aucun 100s. for horns that he brought (*tulit*) and gave to the king.

*Liberate* to Heremann the cook, the messenger of the count of Huggesuane, 20s. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 14*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* paid by the king's order Westminster. to 10 footmen-serjeants staying in Bristol castle by the king's order, each of whom has 3*d.* a day, for their wages for 118 days, to wit from St. Andrew, in the 12th year, until Easter, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Henry the clerk, provost of Spires (*Spirens'*), who is going to his own parts, 5 marks, of the king's gift.

Feb. 13. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought, out Westminster. of the ferm of that town, 5 tuns of wine of the wines that are at Bristol, and to deliver them to the sheriff of Hereford for earriage to Hereford. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Hereford.

Feb. 14. *Liberate* to Savary de Malo Leone 600 marks, of the king's gift ; Westminster. \*and to William Manigod 200 marks, of the king's gift ; \*and to Hugh de Taunak 200 marks, of the king's gift ; and to William de Monte Morell' 300 marks of rent for this year, to wit from Easter for one year.

Feb. 15. *Compute* to the prior of Hadfeld, in the ferm of the town of Hadfeld, Westminster. 40*l.* paid by him by the king's order to Hubert Hoese for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 100*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. Order to cause 15 tuns of wine of the king's prise for the 11th year to be paid for (*acquietari*) out of the ferm of that town.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's quay (*kaium*) and houses at Southampton to be repaired.

*Liberate* to Henry de Cornhulle, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 11*l.* to pay the wages of 9 mariners and the master of the king's great ship and of four of the king's galleys staying at Portsmouth for 80 days, to wit from 5 January, in the 12th year, until 25 March, both days being counted.

Feb. 17. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and to Walter de Brackel[eye], Westminster. clerks of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

Feb. 17. *Compute* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the justiciary, 100 marks Westminster. paid by him by the king's order to the constable of Windsor (*Windol'*)

---

\* This order is run through with ink.

1228.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

for the custody of the castle in the 11th year ; and 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* expended by the justiciary by the king's order in the wages of William de Coineres, who had 12*d.* a day, and in the wages of William Baret, who had 6*d.* a day, from the Purification, in the 8th year, until the same feast, in the 9th year ; and 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* paid by him by the king's order for the wages of the said William and William from the Purification, in the 9th year, until the same feast, in the 10th year ; and 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* paid by him by the king's order in the wages of Osbert and Robert, the king's serjeants keeping the forest of Odiham, each of whom had 6*d.* a day, from the Purification, in the 8th year, for a year and a half.

*Compute* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, in the issues of the manor of Odiham 10 marks for the custody of the castle for the 11th year.

*Liberate* to Scokernellus, the king's envoy going into Gascony to H. de Trublevill and William de Boel', 10*s.* for his expenses.

Feb. 19. *Compute* to the sheriff of Dorset 18*s.* expended by him by the Westminster. king's order in repairing the king's dovecots at Dorecestre.

*Compute* to William de Shorewelle, in the debt due from him to the king for the time when he was sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 100*s.*, which the king pardoned Philip de Albin[i] for the escape of a thief from his land of Chiu.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 25*l.* for Easter term, of the 50*l.* yearly that he receives for the custody of the Tower.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, in the profit of those counties, 30*l.* for the custody of the counties in the 11th year.

Feb. 19. *Liberate* to Master Lambert the falconer, the envoy of the emperor, Westminster. 10 marks, of the king's gifts, for his expenses to his own parts.

*Liberate* to Raymund de Burgo 150*l.* as imprest.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's smiths working in the Tower of London to have such charcoal as they shall need for their work.

Feb. 22. *Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows 25*s.* for 'Christus Westminster. vincit,' which they sang before the king at York at Christmas ; and to Godfrey Spigurnell and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 6*s.* expended by them in 11*lbs.* of wax to seal the king's writs.

*Liberate* to Reymund de Burgo 150*l.* as imprest, for which R. bishop of Chichester will answer from the issues of the manor of Derteford, which Reymund has of the king's delivery (*ballio*) and which Reymund committed to the bishop with the king's will and assent until the said 150*l.* shall have been fully paid to the king.

1228.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Simon de Hal' 5 marks expended by him in making a stable in the castle of Salisbury when the castle was in his custody ; and 107s. that the king owes to him for the deficit (*superplusag'*) of his account.

Feb. 20. *Liberate* to Jobardus de Pucebot 10 marks, of the king's gift.  
Westminster. [*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

## MEMBRANE 8.

Feb. 20. *Liberate* to John de Selar[io], merchant, for 11 tuns of Gascony  
Westminster. wine bought from him at London for the king's use, 14*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.*, to wit 27*s.* a tun ; and to William de Haverhulle and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 10*s.* for carrying 10 tuns of the said wine to Westminster, and for loading and unloading it, and for loading one tun thereof in a cart, 3*d.*, and for bars and hoops (*barris et circulis*) for the said tuns, 12*d.* ; and to them for carrying 9 tuns of Gascony wine and one tun of Anjou wine of the king's prise from the Tower of London to Westminster, 10*s.*

*Compute* to William de Coigneres, in the ferm of the town of Geldedford, 8*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.* expended by him by the king's order on men and hounds on several occasions to take venison in the forest of Windles[ore] and in the afforested woods.

*Compute* to H. de Burgo, justiciary of England, 21*s.* 8*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the expenses of Hiche Page, a late approver, for 24 days, in the 10th year.

Feb. 20. *Liberate* to William de Monte Morell' 20 marks for his expenses ;  
Westminster. to William Segur 100*s.* of the king's gift ; to William de Mailelun' the fellow of Savary, 5 marks ; to Matthew, the clerk of Hugh de Taunay, 2 marks to buy a palfrey for his use ; and to two servants of William Maingo 20*s.* to acquit their wages (*vadia*) ; and to Henry de Aldithel[eye] 100 marks for the custody of cos. Stafford and Salop and of the castles of Bruges and Salopesbir[y].

Feb. 21. *Liberate* to Master Stephen, the pope's clerk, for the pope's use  
Westminster. 1,000 marks of the yearly payment (*censu*) due to the pope for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and for Easter term, in the 12th year.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Order to cause John Wascelin, constable of Bamburg', to have 60 marks out of their ferm for Easter term, of the 120 marks yearly for the custody of Bamburg'.

*Compute* to John son of Robert, in the 48 marks 4*s.* 5*d.* yearly exacted from him from the time when he received the custody of the New Castle on the Tyne for the castle-guards (*wardis*) due to that castle, 28 marks yearly for the said time for the custody of the castle.

*Liberate* to Masters Nicholas, Thomas, Robert and Hugh de Abbemund', Simon de Norhamt[ona] and Hugh de Barentin, the

1228.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

king's carpenters, 12 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages; and to Roger, the envoy of Henry de Trublevill, who is going to his lord, half a mark for his expenses.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Nevill, king's clerk, 20 marks of imprest Westminster. until Midsummer; and to Peter Grimbald 20 marks of imprest until the same term. And to Richard, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 57*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* for the ferm of Waltham for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year; and to Jobard Pucebot 20 marks, of the king's gift; to Nicholas, citizen of Rome, 10 marks for the 12th year. of the yearly rent of 10 marks that he receives at the exchequer of the gift of king John; and to Roger the king's crossbowman 40*s.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Segur 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 11th year, of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Feb. 22. *Liberate* to Thurston de Perepunt, knight of Ireland, 15*s.* of the Westminster. king's gift; and to Master Jordan the carpenter, who made the king's catapult (*trubechettum*), 8*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* for his wages from 22 October, in the 11th year, until 5 March, in the 12th year, both days being counted; and to Richard de Seackernun, who has 10 marks yearly, 5 marks for Easter term; and to Robert de Wulfrinton, who has 100*s.* yearly, 50*s.* for Easter term; and to two messengers of William de Manigo 20*s.*, of the king's gift; and to William and Ernald, the king's miners, 2 marks, of his gift; and to Anselm de Genne 300 marks for crossbows (*balistis*) bought from him for the king's use. And to the said Anselm, who has yearly 30 marks of fee of the king's gift, 60 marks for two years, to wit from 15 January, in the 10th year, until 14 January, in the 12th year.

Feb. 25. *Liberate* to Ralph de Sancto Sampson and John de Cunde, going Westminster. on the king's message into Poitou, 10*l.* for their expenses; and 200 marks for the use of William Maingo, and for the use of Hugh de Taunay 200 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas, serjeant of the king's chamber, to have 300 *lbs.* of wax for the king's use.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid for (*acquietari*) 5 tuns of wine of the king's prise that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio for carriage to Winchester and to Reading for the king's use, and also the cost of the carriage thereof.

Feb. 26. *Liberate* to Ansellus de Jenne 10 marks for a stomachic (*stomacico*) Westminster. and ginger (*gingegrad'*) and balsam and other small merchandise bought from him for the king's use.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 200*l.* to acquit the wages Westminster. of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen; and to Anselm de Jenne 100 marks for scarlet and linen cloth bought by the king's order and given to the sultan of Damascus (*Saldano Damascy*) on the king's behalf; and to Waleran de Brione *se altero*, who has 10*l.* yearly



1228.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

to maintain himself in the king's service, 100s. for Easter term; and to Ernald Guterin and his fellows, merchants of Bordeaux, 70*l.* for 50 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use; and to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 12*s.* 5½*d.* for the use of porters (*bermannorum*) and carpenters to unload and hoop the tuns; and to the abbot of Prémontré (*Premustr'*) 60 marks for the use of a friend of the king's from parts beyond sea.

March 1. *Liberate* to the sheriff of Southampton 10*l.* for collecting materials  
Lambeth. (*ad attractum faciendum*) of stone and other necessities for the gate of Winchester castle.

*Liberate* to Roesia, wife of Richard de Chileham, 10 marks of imprest, which she shall return to the king at Midsummer, by the surety (*plevinam*) of Geoffrey de Say, John de Sillinghaude and William de Insula.

[*Vacated,*] because she surrendered [*the writ*].

March 2. *Liberate* to William son of Ernis 5 marks, of the king's gift; and  
Westminster. to William de Montibus 5 marks, of the king's gift; and to William de Builly 5 marks, of the king's gift; and to Gervase de Baleya 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Hugh de Bosco 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Ferminus de Punches' 5 marks, of the king's gift; to Albinus the crossbowman 2 marks; to Nicholas the Welshman (*Walensi*) 2 marks, of the king's gift; to Petipas, the messenger of Henry de Trublevill, 1 mark for his expenses to his own parts; to Jordan, the messenger of H. de Burg[o], going on the king's message to Gascony with the said Petipas, 1 mark for his expenses; to Elias the plumber (*plumbatori*) of La Rochelle (*Rupella*) 3 marks; to Elias, his son, 2 marks; and to Stephen le Bariller 2 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Peter de Muntgomery 100*l.* to pay the wages to the knights and serjeants in the castle of Muntgomery; and 41*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* for 40 footmen-serjeants staying in the same castle, 32 of whom take 2*d.* a day and 8 take 3*d.* a day, for their wages for 112 days, to wit from the morrow of St. Martin until Thursday the morrow of St. Alban, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to William de Valences 50 marks for Easter term, of the king's gift; and 50 marks for the same term of the fee of 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

March 3. *Liberate* to Peter de Tany 100*s.* for Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly  
Westminster. that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

March 2. To the bailiffs of Havering'. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's court  
Westminster. of Havering' to be enclosed with a good wall made of earth.

March 6. *Liberate* to William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore], 5 marks  
Westminster. for the work of the kitchen of the castle, which kitchen he is making by the king's order.

March 6. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de Haya,  
Westminster. constable of Muntgomery, to have for the works of that castle all the



1228.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

following debts of the amercements of the eyre of Robert de Lexinton and his fellows, justices in eyre in the vale of Muntgomery and in the hundred of Cherebery : to wit from Hugh de Wudenerton 1 mark for trespass ; the township of Bromton 100s. ; Ithel Spedur of Riston 1 mark ; Cardugan (*sic*) Coh 2½ marks ; Cardugan (*sic*) son of Stephen and Eignon Herebont ½ a mark ; Taydal, the man of Susanna, and Win son of Herbert de Riston ½ a mark ; Grant' de Middelton ½ a mark ; the men of Middelton, except the said Grant', 4 marks ; the township of Weston 1 mark ; Robert Velin ½ a mark ; the township of Wintr', except the said Robert, 1 mark ; the township of Merton 8 marks ; the township of Husinton 2½ marks ; the township of Hopton 4 marks ; the township of Chirstok 6 marks ; the township of Mellinton 10 marks ; Thomas Hog, Roger de Eston and their fellows, jurors, 20s. ; Grantus de Middelton by the surety of Brian de Brompton 20s.

March 10. *Liberate* to Master William de Sancto Albino, going on the king's  
Lambeth message to parts beyond sea, 30 marks for his expenses.  
(*Lamph'*). [*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

*Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and his fellows 20*l.* for the works of the king's houses at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Reymunveg\* (*sic*), of Bordeaux 23*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* for 16 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, on Tuesday after Mid Lent, to wit 29*s.* for each tun ; and to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio 16*s.* for loading and carrying the said tuns to Westminster and there unloading them for the king's use, and 13*d.* for hooping and barring them.

March 11. *Liberate* to John the farrier (*marescall'*), going on the king's message  
Lambeth to Ireland, 50 marks for his expenses ; and to Simon de Hal', going  
(*Lamheiam*). thither by the king's order, 50 marks ; and to Richard Duket, going to those parts by the king's order, 50 marks ; and to Master William de Sancto Albino, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 30 marks for his expenses ; and to Thurstan de Perepunt 3 marks, of the king's gift.

March 10. *Liberate* to Richard de Burgo, justiciary of Ireland, 100*l.* for this  
Lambeth year, to wit from Easter, in the 12th year, until Easter, in the 13th year, in part payment of 500*l.* that the king granted that he should receive at the exchequer for this year for the custody of the land of Ireland.

March 11. *Liberate* to Master Philip de Ardern 40 marks for the acquittance of  
Lambeth his expenses in the court of Rome in the king's service.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Norfolk 10 marks, which he lent to Richard Duket, going into Ireland in the king's service.

---

\* This seems to be a crasis of *Reymund'* and *Burdeg'* (= *Burdegala*), which has been subsequently added in another hand. The first scribe has written a *v* (not *u*) instead of the *d* of *Reymund'* or of *Burdeg'*, the *v* and *d* of the hand-writing of this time lending themselves to confusion.

1228.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

*Liberate* to the brethren of Altopascio (*Altubatia*) 30 marks, which the king granted to them of his alms for the damages inflicted upon them at Bristol by king John and his men to the amount of 400 marks, as they say, on condition (*per sic*) that they shall acquit the king and his father's soul of the said damages.

March 12. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks  
Lambeth. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses.

March 13. *Liberate* to Herbert son of Matthew 10*l.* for Easter term of the 20*l.*  
Lambeth. yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Gilbert de Vilers 5 marks of the king's gift ; to William de Belevill 40*s.* ; to Peter de Burton 40*s.*, of the king's gift ; to Richard Frumentin 40*s.*, of the king's gift ; to Richard de Mesniwate 40*s.*, of the king's gift ; to Hugh de Sancta Columba, going to his own parts, 40*s.*, of the king's gift ; and to William de Luvetot, going to his own parts, 40*s.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William de Peaumes, who has 40 marks yearly of fee to be received at Michaelmas before the year following, 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year ; to Anselm de Wymes, who has in like manner 40 marks yearly of fee, 20 marks for the said term.

Before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William the king's crossbowman, who is making the king's crossbows in the Tower of London, who has 7*d.* a day, 23*s.* 4*d.* for his wages for 40 days, to wit from March 1 until the octave of the close of Easter, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Michael son of Ralph son of \*Nicholas 100*s.* for Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the 10 tuns of wine of the king's purchase that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried without delay to Winchester against Easter for the king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers.

*Liberate* to Gerard Flandrin', the envoy of the count of Auvergne, who is going to his own parts, 2 marks for his expenses.

March 18. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London,  
Windsor. 20*l.* for the works of that Tower.

## MEMBRANE 7.

March 18. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause Boniface  
Windsor. and Roger Quatermars, the king's horse-serjeants, staying in the

\* 'Nicholas' is partly run through with a pen, apparently accidentally. The marginal abstract is *Liberate pro Michaele filio Rad[ulfi]*.

1228.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

castle of Bamburg by his order, each of whom has  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day, to have their wages for 143 days, to wit from the morrow of the Purification until Midsummer, both days being counted; and to cause Roger de Bosco, a footman staying in the said castle by the king's order, who has  $3d.$  a day, to have his wages for the same time.

March 27. To Brian de Insula. *Contrabreve* to cause the pond of the king's  
Reading. stew of Clipeston to be repaired, extending up to 100s.

March 27. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygon[y] 25*l.* for Easter term of the 50*l.*  
Reading. yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

*Compute* to Robert de Meysi, in the debt that he owes to the king, 40 marks for the custody of the castle of Merleberge from Michaelmas, in the 10th year, until Michaelmas, in the 11th year.

March 30. *Compute* to Ralph son of Nicholas, in the issues of co. Hereford,  
Reading. 100 marks for the custody of the county and castle of Hereford for the 11th year; and, in the issues of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, 100*l.* for the custody thereof and of the castle of Nottingham for the said year.

March 30. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, for the use of Stephen de Croy,  
Reading. 8*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.* for six tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, on Saturday the eve of Palm Sunday, to wit 29*s.* a tun; and 6*s.* for carrying the tuns to Westminster and warehousing (*hospitand'*) them there; and 6*d.* for hooping and barring them.

April 1. To Roger de Hodesac, the king's serjeant of Bamburg'. *Contrabreve*  
Reading. to cause the king's mill of Bamburg, which is broken down and injured by floods and storms of the sea, as he has signified to R. bishop of Chichester, to be removed by the view and testimony of lawful men, if it can be done without great cost, and if it cannot be removed without great cost, to cause it to be repaired by the view and testimony of lawful men.

April 2. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks  
Reading. of the wardrobe, by the hands of William de Haverhulle 200*l.* to be carried to the fair of St. Ives to buy robes for the king.

April 3. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 100*l.* to pay wages to the  
Reading. king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

April 4. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 25 marks paid by him by the king's  
Reading. order to the prior and brethren of La Chartreuse (*Chartus'*) for Easter term, of the 50 marks that they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

April 7. *Liberate* to Walter de Brackel[eye] and Walter de Kirkeham, clerks  
Reading. of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

1228.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

April 8. *Liberate* to Master Peter, the fellow of Master Stephen, the pope's  
Reading. chaplain, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 100s. for  
his expenses.

April 11. *Liberate* to the abbot of Wardon 10 marks for Easter term, in part  
Reading. payment of 20 marks yearly granted to him and his monks by the  
king until the king should provide them with 10*l.* yearly of land in  
escheats or otherwise, for the damages suffered by them in the siege  
of Bedeford castle.

April 11. *Liberate* to Ernulf, count of Huggeswane, who is going to his own  
Reading. parts, 50 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

April 11. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's  
Reading. cousin, to have, out of the ferm of that town, 15 marks, to wit 5 marks  
for Easter term, 5 marks for Midsummer term, and 5 marks for  
Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, in order that she may make her  
alms ; and to cause her to have 60 ells of linen cloth for her use, and to  
cause Roger Ailard, burgess of that town, to have 18*s.* 8*d.* for spices  
bought for her use.

To Master Stephen de Luscy, keeper of the bishopric of Durham.  
*Contrabreve* to cause William de Ebor[aco], king's clerk, to have, out  
of the issues of the bishopric, 10 marks for his expenses in the king's  
service in the office of justice by the king's order within the liberty  
of the bishopric.

April 12. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 20*l.* that he lent to the king at Rading'  
Reading. on Tuesday after the octaves of the close of Easter, to be delivered  
to Warin the king's chaplain and to William the little to acquit the  
king's alms at Winchester.

April 16. *Liberate* to the abbot and canons of Croxton 50*s.* for Easter term,  
Westminster. of the 100*s.* that the king granted to him [the abbot] yearly at the  
exchequer, instead of 100*s.* yearly of land that were assigned in the  
manor of Thingden' for the soul of king John, until the king should  
assign to them 100*s.* yearly of land in some other place. Witness :  
H. de Burgo.

April 18. *Liberate* to Robert de Tatteshale 30 marks for Easter term, of the  
Westminster. 60 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of  
the castle of Lincoln. Witness : H. de Burgo.

April 18. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Robert,  
Westminster. constable of Lincoln castle, to have 30 marks for the works on the  
gate of the castle.

April 18. To the bailiffs of Colchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought  
Westminster. by the view and testimony of lawful men 5 fothers (*carratas*) of lead,  
and to cause the watch-towers (*garritas*) of the tower of Colchester  
castle to be roofed therewith. Witness : H. de Burg[o].

*Liberate* to Henry de Argentuem 100*s.* for Easter term, of the 10*l.*  
that he receives yearly to maintain himself in the king's service ;

1228.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

and to Ralph Basset of Draiton 10*l.* for the same term, of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives to maintain himself in the king's service ; and to Reimbald de Montibus 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

April 19. *Liberate* to Robert son of Robert de Ros 10*l.* for Easter term, of Westminster. the 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service ; and to Geoffrey de Albrincis (*rectius* Abrincis) 100*s.* for the same term, of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift. Witness : H. de Burgo.

To Alexander de Dorset' and Richard Renger, keepers of the king's exchange (*cambii*) at London. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of St. Edmund's to have 10*l.*, which the king owes him for Easter term, for the agreement between them concerning the die (*cuneo*) of St. Edmund's with the exchange (*cambio*). Witness : H. de Burgo.

April 21. *Liberate* to R. bishop of Salisbury, who is going as the king's envoy Westminster. to parts beyond sea, 100 marks for his expenses ; and to Master Stephen, the pope's chaplain, who is going as the king's envoy to those parts, 30 marks for his expenses.

April 22. *Allocate* to Amaury de Parco 104*s.* expended by him in the works Westminster. of Windles[ore] castle when it was in the custody of William Mauduit by the king's order, which Ralph Brito delivered to him for this purpose.

April 24. *Liberate* to Master William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore] Westminster. castle, 100 marks for the works of the castle ; and to Richard de Nereford and Jocelin de Oye 100*l.* for the works of the castle of Dover ; and to Odo the goldsmith 27*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* for the works of the houses at Westminster ; and to Joldewin de Bloe 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; and to Roger de Clare 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; and to Henry, his brother, 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; and to Theobald de Engleskevill 5 marks for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to William de Sancto Leodegar[i]o 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Roger le Bygod 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; and to John le Estrange 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; and to Hamon le Estrange 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to John son of Philip 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Robert Tresgoz 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; and to William de Crepping' 50*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 100*s.* ; and to Emery (*Emerico*) Buche 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and 100*s.* for Easter term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Bartholomew Pechc 100*s.* for the said Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Thomas de Hemmegrave 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

To the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Osbert Giffard to have respite until Michaelmas for payment of the 10*l.* that he ought

1228.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

to render to the king at this Easter exchequer, as the king has granted to him the respite.

*Vacated, because [it is enrolled] on the Fine roll.*

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause a lime-kiln (*rogum*) for the works of Oxford castle to be made where most convenient, out of the brushwood (*buscam*) that the king has ordered H. de Nevill to cause the sheriff to have in a suitable place near Oxford for this purpose. [*Close Rolls, 1227-1231, p. 36.*]

*Liberate* to Robert de Aubervill 10 marks for Easter term, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Hasting' castle; and to William de Brulliis 5 marks for the said term, of the 10 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service; and to William de Dampere 100s. for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Giles de Clifford 100s. for his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Nicholas, the pope's nephew, 40 marks of his yearly fee of 40 marks; and to Godfrey Spigurnell and his fellows, serjeants of the chancery, 12*s.* 3*d.* for 21 *lbs.* of wax, to wit each pound 7*d.*, and for one *lb.* 5½*d.*, which he expended by the king's order in sealing his writs; and to Jolewin Doe 50*l.* for the same term, of the 100*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer; and to John de Athia 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to Roger de Cestria 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Richard de Scaekernun 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

April 25. *Liberate* to Thomas de Bendeng' 20 marks to acquit his expenses Westminster. in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs; and to Robert de Pavilly 5 marks for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks; and to Nicholas de Molis 15*l.* for the same term, of the 30*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service; and to Gervase de Bale 5 marks, of his yearly fee of 10 marks; and to Gumbald de Marchet for 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to Walter de Clifford 100 marks granted to him for the custody of the castles of Kaermerdin and Kaerdigan.

*Liberate* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the king's justiciary, 500*l.* for Easter term of the 1,000*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Dover castle; and to Bartholomew de Podio 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to Robert de Bruer' and his son 5 marks, of the king's gift; and to John Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*; and to John de Boterell[is], *se altero* 7*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for the same term, of his fee of 15*l.*; and to Geoffrey Ridel 300 marks, of the king's gift and of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

April 25. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the 29 tuns Westminster. of the king's new wines of his purchase that will be delivered to them by the keepers of his wines at Southampton, to be carried as follows for the king's use: 5 tuns to Guldeford, 3 to Odiham, 3 to Rading', 10 to Walingford, 6 to Winchester, and 2 to Clarendon.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

1228.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

*Liberate* to William le Noreis (*Norensi*) 17*l.* 2*s.* 0*d.* for 9 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him by the king's order for his use, on Saturday before St. Mark, to wit 38*s.* for each tun, and for carrying them to Westminster and unloading them 9*s.*, and for barring and hooping them 8*d.*

April 28. *Liberate* to Robert de Aubervill, constable of Hasting' castle, 20 Westminster. marks for the works of the castle ; and to Masters Nicholas, Thomas, Robert, Hugh de Abbemund', Simon de Norhamtona and Hugh de Barentin', the king's carpenters, 12 marks, to wit each of them 2 marks, in part payment of their wages ; and to Arnulph and William, the king's miners (*minitoribus*), 2 marks, to wit each of them 1 mark, of the king's gift ; and to William de Casingeham 20*l.* for Easter term, which he receives yearly at that term at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

April 28. *Liberate* to 10 of the king's serjeant-footmen, staying in Bristol Westminster. castle by his order, each of whom has 3*d.* a day, 8*l.* for their wages for 64 days, to wit from Monday the morrow of Easter until Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Rading' at Easter.

May 2. *Liberate* to Gerard de la Baye 100*s.* for Easter term, of the 10*l.* Westminster. yearly that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

May 1. *Liberate* to John the farrier (*marescall'*) 60 marks for his house in Westminster. Lincoln, which was John de Holm's in Wicford, which the king bought from the said John [the farrier]. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

*Liberate* to the bishop of Bazas (*Vasatensi*) 20 marks, of the king's gift.

April 3. *Compute* to the sheriffs of London 60*s.*, which they expended by Westminster. the king's order in a robe bought for the use of the bishop of Bazas, to wit 13 ells of blacket burnet (*burnette*) for the cope (*capa*), tunic, supertunic and cloak (*pallium*), 39*s.*, and in sendal (*scendallo*) to line (*lineandam*) the said robe with, 21*s.*

May 4. *Liberate* to Brother Walter the monk, the messenger of queen Westminster. Berengaria, 1,000 marks for her use for Ascension term.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's stew at Clive to be repaired.

May 6. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 200 marks for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

May 6. *Liberate* to Philip de Albin[iaco] and Ralph son of Nicholas, whom Westminster. the king is sending as his envoys to parts beyond sea, 100 marks for his expenses,



1228.

## MEMBRANE 6.

May 5. *Liberate* to Burgundio Bacarelli, Restorius Jacobi, Leonard Westminster. Hubertini, James Pieri and their fellows, merchants of Siena, 300 marks, which they lent to Master Alexander, archdeacon of Salop, and Master Walter de Cantilupo to expedite the king's affairs in the court of Rome. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

To the bailiff of Haveringes. *Contrabreve* to cause an oven and bakehouse (*furnum et furnillum*) and a salting house (*salsaria*) to be made at Havering'.

May 8. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Ferns (*Fernens'*) 50 marks, of the king's Westminister. gift.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John the farrier (*marescall'*) to have a good ship to carry the king's money into Ireland in his service.

May 8. *Compute* to Hugh de Nevill 8*l.*, which he expended by the king's Westminister. order in repairing his houses at Gillingham, Portstok and Fecham.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Wilts (*Wiltesir'*) 3 marks for the king's tallage of Lutegareshale, which he paid to Hugh de Nevill by the king's order to be expended in the repair of the king's houses of Lutegareshale.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 30*l.* for the works of the Tower of London ; and to Hardwin, knight of the count of Béarn (*Beynery*), 10*l.* of the king's gift ; and to Nicholas, the envoy of the provost of Spire, half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift ; and to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 100 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Henry, the chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 11*l.* for the use of the master of the king's great ship and of the king's other mariners at Portesm[uthe] in part payment of their wages ; and to Michael de Bauderaue and Thomas de Sancto Quintino 300 marks for the use of Thurchus of Claremont (*Clarmontensis*), Herminius Bentevendi, Ugolinus Beinutii, Reinerius Orlandi, Piccolominus ultra Montes, Reinerius Pontii, Albertus Petri and Thomasinus Ancontini, merchants of Siena, which they lent to Master Walter Crespin and Master William de Grenlawe, the king's envoys in the court of Rome, for the expedition of the king's affairs in that court.

May 10. *Liberate* to Simon Saphir 3 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Hugh Lambeth. de Campania 10 marks, of the king's gift, for the land of Chipec[am] ; and to Ferminus de Panches 5 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Master Peter Meisam, canon of St. Severin's, Bordeaux, 10 marks for his arrears of his yearly rent of 10 marks ; and to Peter the king's crossbowman of Corf, 100*s.* in part payment of his wages ; and to Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Salop, 10 marks for Easter term, of his yearly rent of 20 marks ; and to Roger the king's crossbowman, staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 4*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for his wages for 90 days, to wit from Monday the morrow of Easter until Midsummer, both days being reckoned ; and to William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), staying in the Tower, each of whom



1228.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

has  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day,  $112s. 6d.$  for their wages for the same days ; and to Jordan the carpenter, who made the king's catapult (*trubechettum*), and who has  $12d.$  a day,  $110s.$  for his wages for 110 days, to wit from 6 March until the eve of Midsummer, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk,  $100l.$  to pay the wages of the king's crossbowmen and serjeants ; and to William the king's crossbowman, making crossbows (*balistas*) in the Tower of London, who has  $7d.$  a day,  $44s.$  for his wages for 76 days, to wit from Monday the morrow of the octaves of the close of Easter until Midsummer, both days being counted ; and to Odo the goldsmith  $20l.$  for the works of the king's houses at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Nevill, king's clerk, 10 marks, which the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service ; and to the prior and monks of Bromholm 5 marks, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Elias le Plumer of La Rochelle (*Rupella*) 2 marks, and to Elias Bernard, his son, 2 marks, and to Stephen le Bariler of La Rochelle 2 marks, and to John le Archer  $20s.$ , of the king's gift.

May 10. *Liberate* to William the king's new crossbowman, who is making  
Westminster. crossbows in the Tower of London,  $4s. 10d.$ , which are in arrears to him for 116 days, to wit from 1 March until Midsummer, in this year, of the  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day that he receives at the exchequer.

To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause Roger the crossbowman, William the crossbowman and Philip le Convers (*Converso*), the king's serjeants staying in the Tower of London, to have their robes, to wit tunics and supertunies, price  $18d.$  a yard, lined with lambskin (*cum furruris agninis*).

May 15. *Liberate* to the bishop of Bazas 20 marks for his expenses, of the  
Guildford. king's gift.

*Liberate* to Joldwin de Doe  $50l.$  for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, in aid of his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, of his yearly fee of  $100l.$

*Liberate* to Ralph de Hathlegh 4 marks to buy a horse for his use and for his expenses on the king's message to parts beyond sea.

*Liberate* to William de Lond[onia] 10 marks for the acquittance of his debts in the king's service in the office of justice in several counties by the king's order.

May 16. *Compute* to Ralph Musard 40 marks, in the debts due from him  
Farnham. to the exchequer, which sum the king owes to him for the acquittance of his expenses in his service in the office of justice in several counties.

May 16. *Liberate* to Godfrey de Craucumbe, who is going to parts beyond  
Farnham. sea, 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift ; and to Master Thomas,

1228.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Master Nicholas, Master Hugh de Abbemund, Master Simon de Norhamtona, Robert de Abbemund and Hugh de Barentin 6 marks, to wit 1 mark each, to buy themselves robes.

*Liberate* to Simon Kabot and his fellows, merchants, 15*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* for 9 tuns of Anjou wine bought from them for the king's use, to wit 35*s.* for each tun ; and to John de Porta and his fellows, merchants, 12*l.* for 6 tuns of white wine (*de blanc'*) bought from them for the king's use, to wit 40*s.* for each tun ; and to Walter de Builly, merchants, 45*s.* for a tun of '*raspe*' bought from them for the king's use ; and to Peter Bidal' and his fellows, merchants, 37*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for 25 tuns of Gascony wine bought from them for the king's use, to wit 30*s.* for each tun ; and to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio for carriage of the said wines to divers places 35*s.* 5*d.*, and for loading, hooping and barring the said tuns 6*s.* 4*d.*

To Roger de Hodesac, the king's serjeant of Bamburg. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the breach (*breccam*) of the castle of Bamburg, which has fallen down (*prostrata est*) ; and to cause a carpenter, whom John Wascelin will place in the castle by the king's order to do the king's works, to have his fixed wages (*liberationem assisam*), to wit 6 marks a year, as the other carpenter who previously staid in the castle was wont to receive.

May 17. *Liberate* to William de Beauver 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of the  
Alton. 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

May 18. *Compute* to the sheriff of York 102*s.* that he expended by the  
Winchester. king's order in putting two chalices and two pairs of vestments in the king's chapels in the castles of Scardeburg' and Pykering.

*Liberate* to Simon de Stenegreve 100*s.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Henry de Hauvill 100*s.* for keeping the king's gerfalcons.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause two kilns (*rogos*) for making lime (*calcem*) to be made in order to enclose the bailey of Piking castle, and to cause the gate of the bailey to be repaired, if the men who ought to enclose the bailey will not do so.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the 14 tuns of the king's wines that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Guldeford for the king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers, and to deliver 4 tuns to Russellus to carry to Winchester by the king's carts.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause barns (*grangia*) to be made at the king's manor of Driffeld to place his corn in and cowsheds for his oxen and plough-horses (*avros*) of the manor.

1228.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To John de Monem[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 bucks of the king's venison in his custody at Brochurst to be carried without delay to Winchester for the king's use.

May 24. *Liberate* to Thurgis, the reeve of Dover, 50s. owing to him by the  
Marwell king for Easter term, of the 100s. yearly that he receives at the  
(*Merewell*). exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

May 27. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause what remains to be  
Marwell. enclosed of the park of Clarendon to be finished without delay.

May 29. *Compute* to Master Stephen de Lucy, in the issues of the bishopric  
Marwell. of Durham, 200*l.* that he delivered into the wardrobe at Winchester  
by the king's order by the hands of Master Hugh le Devone[is\*],  
Walter de Kirkeham, and Walter de Braekel[eye], clerks of the ward-  
robe, on Holy Trinity day.

*Liberate* to William de Gray 100s. for Easter term, of the yearly fee  
of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

June 3. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chapels  
Guildford. and houses and chambers and the gutters (*guteris*) of his houses at  
Guldeford to be repaired and roofed (*cooperiri*).

June 3. *Compute* to the sheriff of York 60 marks that he received by the  
Guildford. king's order from Eustace de Ludeham, then sheriff of York, and  
expended by the king's order in the works of his castles of Scardeburg  
and Pikering; and 100 marks that he received by the king's order  
from the men of Scardeburg and expended in the said works; and  
14*l.* 5s. 10*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the said works,  
in addition to the aforesaid 160 marks; and 4*l.* 4s. 4*d.* that he  
expended by the king's order in the wages of two gaolers of the king's  
gaol at York, each of whom has 1*d.* a day, for 20 weeks in the 10th year  
and for a whole year, to wit the 11th year; and 20s. that he expended  
by the king's order in the payment of a man who kept the stew of  
Fosse for the said time; and 8s. 7*d.* that he expended by the king's  
order in a boat (*batello*) and an iron chain to moor (*attachiand'*) the  
said boat; and 79s. 10*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the  
expenses of five approvers for the aforesaid 20 weeks and whole year,  
in food and armour (*armaturis*), shields and clubs bought for their  
use; and 16 marks that he expended by the king's order in the keeping  
of the castles of Scardeburg and Pikering for a year before Michaelmas,  
in the 10th year, before the said sheriff received the county of York  
from the king at ferm.

June 4. *Compute* to Robert de Meisy, constable of Merleberg, 50s. 6½*d.*  
Guildford. that he expended by the king's order in works at the castle beyond  
the 10 marks that he expended previously in the same works by the  
king's order.

To Robert de Meysi, constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to cause  
the king's stew at Merleberg to be repaired by Robert's view or by  
the view of one of his men in whom he has confidence.

\* Abraded on edge of membrane.

1228.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of wine of the king's wines at Southampton that the keepers of the king's wines at that town will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried as follows : 6 tuns of Gascony wine to Winchester for the king's use, and 2 tuns of Anjou wine to Marleberge, and two tuns of Anjou wine to Wudestok, and 1 tun of Anjou wine to Oxford, and 1 tun of Anjou wine to Walingeford.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

## MEMBRANE 5.

June 4. *Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio for the use of Walter le Guildford. Flemeng 52*l.* 10*s.* for 30 tuns of wine of Moissac (*Muissac'*) bought from him for the king's use at Southampton in the eve of Holy Trinity, to wit for each tun 35*s.* ; and for the use of Michael de Amblye 19*l.* for 10 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him for the king's use at the said day and place, to wit 38*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of John Sugier 25*l.* 4*s.* for 18 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use at the said day and place, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; and for the use of William Cot 53*s.* 4*d.* for two tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use at the said day and place, to wit 26*s.* 8*d.* a tun ; and 7*s.* 6*d.* for the behoof of the porters (*bermannorum*) for placing 60 tuns of the said wine in the cellar, and 3*s.* 9*d.* for hooping and barring the said tuns.

June 12 (?). *Compute* to the sheriff of Surrey 10*l.* paid by him by the king's Windsor. order to W. earl Warenn for the 11th year for the third penny of the county of Surrey.

June 10. *Liberate* to Brother Walter the hospitaler 60 marks, to be carried Windsor. to Muntgomery for the wages of knights and serjeants and to buy corn for the munition (*warnisturam*) of Muntgumery castle.

*Liberate* to Ralph Gernun 30 marks for Easter term, of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Corf' castle.

June 12. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle and William the king's tailor, Windsor. 100*l.* to be taken by them to Boston fair (*nundinas Sancti Botulfi de Hoyland*) for the expedition of the king's affairs in the fair.

*Liberate* to Rikewarus de Strade 7 marks, of the king's gift.

June 13. *Liberate* to Matthew Croc, knight of Walter de Clifford, 100 marks, Windsor. to be carried to Walter for the repair of the bridge of Cardigan castle.

*Liberate* to Walter Maillard 1 mark, of the king's gift.

June 15. *Liberate* to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehenn', the king's messenger Westminster. going to William de Ebor[aco] at Esinton 18*d.* ; and to William, Cornwall[eis], the king's messenger going to the bishop of Norwich, 9*d.* ; to William Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Warwick, Worcester, Gloucester, Stafford, and Salop, 21*d.* ; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the bishops of London, Ely and Norwich, 12*d.* ; to Roger de Roches,

1228.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

going to the bishops of Coventry, Worcester, and Hereford, 18*d.*; to William le Chareter, going to the archdeacons of Northumberland and Durham, Master Stephen de Lucy, and the archbishop of York, 2*s.* 3*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the archbishop of Canterbury and to the official of the bishops of Winchester and Exeter, 15*d.*; to Robert de Alem[annia], going to Richard Duket, 12*d.*; to Richard King, going to the sheriff of Lancaster and Michael the Fleming (*Flendrensem*), 2*s.* 3*d.*; to William Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), going to the abbot of Fécamp, 6*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to the bishop of Salisbury, 6*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehenn', going to the sheriffs of Hertford, Essex, Cambridge and Huntingdon and to the prior of Ely, 12*d.*; to William Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), going to the officials of the bishops of Winchester and Exeter and to the sheriffs of Southampton and Dorset, 2*s.*; to William James, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Buckingham, Stafford, Salop and Lancaster, 21*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Sussex and Middlesex, 6*d.*; to Robert de Alem[annia], going to the bailiffs of the port of Hasting' and to Robert de Aubervill, 9*d.*; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehenn', going to the sheriffs of Leicester and Salop, 15*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the bishop of Salisbury, 9*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to Master S. de Lucy, 2*s.*; to Richard King, going to the sheriffs of Lancaster, Leicester and Nottingham, 2*s.*; to John Pesewamb', going to William de Eboraco, 2*s.*; to Scokernel, going to the sheriffs of Gloucester and Worcester, 12*d.*; to William le Chareter, going to the sheriffs of Kent, Essex and Hertford, 9*d.*; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen, going to Sandwich, Dover, Heth, Rumenal and Hasting', 12*d.*; to Scoke[r]nell, going to Dunwich, Yarmouth and to the sheriff of Suffolk, 12*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriff of Gloucester, 12*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriff of Norfolk, Thomas de Heyden, Warin de Montecanas[io] and the abbot of St. Edmund's, 12*d.*; to Roger de Roches, going to the sheriff of Devon, 21*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the archbishop of York and to the archdeacons of Northumberland and Durham and to the bailiffs of York and to the sheriff of York, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Scokernell, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk, and Lincoln and to the bailiffs of Lenn' and Grimesb[y] and to the bishops of London, Norwich and Ely and to Martin de Pateshull, 15*d.*; to William de Vendom', going to the bishops of Worcester and Hereford, 18*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the bishop of Rochester and to the archbishop of Canterbury, 9*d.*; to William Cornwal[eis], going to the officials of the bishops of Winchester and Exeter, 15*d.*; to William Cherl, going to Master S. de Lucy, 2*s.* 3*d.*; to Scokernell, going to the official of the bishop of Exeter, 12*d.*; and to William Cointerel, going to Hugh de Vivon[ia], 12*d.*

June 13. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 23*l.* expended by them by Windsor. the king's order in acquitting the carriage of 23 tuns of wine of his prise to divers places for his use.

June 15. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 8*l.* paid by him by the king's order Westminster. to ten footmen-serjeants staying in Bristol castle, each of whom has 3*d.* a day for their wages for 64 days, to wit from Tuesday after Holy Trinity until St. Peter ad Vincula, both days being counted.

1228.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 8s. 6d. expended in 18<sup>lb</sup>. of wax for sealing the king's writs.

June 18. *Liberate* to Peter de Abrile and John de Aleigne, the pope's envoys, Westminster. 2 marks, to wit 1 mark each, to buy themselves robes, of the king's gift; to Henry de Waltham and Odo the goldsmith, keepers of the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 20*l*. for the said works; to Alexander, bishop of Coventry, 100*s*. for Easter term of the 10*l*. yearly that he receives at the exchequer for Ruggel[eye] and Kannok, in the same way as William, his predecessor, received this sum.

June 18. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Insula Westminster. to have 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift, to maintain himself in the king's service in the office of justice in that county.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Nevill 20 marks of imprest until Michaelmas.

June 19. *Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton 12*s*. 6*d*. paid by him by Westminster. the king's order to Peter the chaplain, ministering in the chapel of Southampton castle, for his wages for one quarter, to wit from Midsummer, in the 11th year, to Michaelmas.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Winchester 100*s*. paid by the king's order to the sheriff of Southampton to pay the wages of the workmen of the hall of Winchester castle.

*Liberate* to William de Millers, constable of Windlesor[e] castle, 100 marks for works in the castle.

June 15. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 100*l*. for the acquittance of the king's expenses; to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 20*l*. for the works of the Tower; to William de Coigneres 5 marks to repair the chapel of Odiham castle; to Gilbert de Stapelbrig, sheriff of Southampton, 50 marks for the works of the houses at Winchester castle; to Odo the goldsmith and Henry de Waltham, keepers of the king's houses at Westminster, 8*l*. 10*s*. 8*d*. to buy timber (*maeremium*) for the repair of the houses.

June 21. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 40*l*. for the works of the Tower.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause 100 oaks to be felled, by the view of William the king's carpenter of Dover and of other lawful men, in the king's wood of Kingeswude, and to cause them to be scappled (*escapelari*) and carried thence to the Thames, and to cause a ship to be found to carry them by water to Dover for the works of the castle there.

Mandate in pursuance to William Blundus, constable of Colecestre, to cause the aforesaid William to have the oaks in scattered places (*sparsim per loca*) where they may be taken most conveniently and with least damage to the wood.

June 22. *Liberate* to Ernald, bishop of Bazas, and to Gerard de Lambesard- Westminster. and Ralph Caperum 1,000 marks, to be carried to Henry de Trublevill,

1228.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

the king's steward of Gascony, for the execution of the king's affairs there ; and to the said bishop and to Vitalis de Canali of La Réole (*Regula*) 200 marks, for the use of the men of La Réole for Michaelmas term, in part payment of 1,010 marks that the king owes to them for their houses demolished for the construction of his castle at La Réole, and for the damages inflicted upon them at the taking of the said town at the first coming into Gascony of R. earl of Cornwall, his brother ; and to the said bishop 500*l.* for the use of William de Memerde, in part payment of 1,000*l.* in which he made fine with him to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, that he should not go (*non iret*) in the king's service ; to the bishop 100 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift ; and to Ernald Mainzan' of Bordeaux, for the use of Rustengus de Solar[iis], 100 marks that he lent to Henry de Trublevill for the execution of the king's affairs in Gascony ; and to Ernald de Skir', citizen of Bordeaux, for the use of Ernald Mustec, citizen of Bordeaux, 200*l.* that he lent to the seneschal for the like purpose ; to Bernard de Seintes, bailiff of Brugerak, 15 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 15 marks that he receives at the exchequer ; to the bishop of Bazas 10 marks, for the use of Ferganus de Bregerak for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20 marks that he receives at the exchequer ; and to the said Bernard de Seintes, bailiff of Bregerak, 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

June 23. *Liberate* to Ernald, brother of Rusteng' de Solariis, citizen of Westminster. Bordeaux, for the use of Rusteng', 20 marks for Easter term, of the fine of 60 marks that the king made with Rusteng' to be quit of 104*l.* sterling that he exacted from the king for 82 tuns of wine that H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the king's justiciar, received from him as a loan by order of king John for the munition of the castle of Dover.

*Liberate* to Mamfre Bytire, brother of lord Gial', the late cardinal, 20 marks that he lent to Richard de Chileham at Damietta (*Damiatam*), for which Richard ought to answer to the king.

June 23. *Liberate* to Ralph son of Nicholas, the king's steward, 200*l.* for Westminster. the use of a friend of the king's from Gascony, of the king's gift ; to Gerard de Riberak, the envoy of Savary de Malo Leone, 2 marks for his expenses towards his own parts ; and to Henry Buffard, envoy of Richard de Burgo, justiciary of Ireland, 5*s.* for his expenses.

*Liberate* to William de Pinibus, parson of La Réole (*Regula*), nephew of A. bishop of Bazas, 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives of the king's gift.

June 23. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 100*l.* of imprest.  
Westminster. By the bishop of Salisbury.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before him at Guldeford on Whit Sunday.

June 24. *Liberate* to Francus de Bresne 5 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Westminster. Pontius Grimeward 10 marks, of the king's gift.



1228.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

*Liberate* to Ernaldus, brother of Rusteng de Solariis, for the use of Stephen the clerk, son of Bernard de Acra, 10 marks for this year, of the 10 marks yearly that he receives of the king's gift until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Bernard Willelmi, for the use of Master Amaneus son of Amaneus Columb', 10*l.* for this year, of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John the clerk, the envoy of the king and queen of Bohemia, 10 marks for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Reiner Salimbene, for his use and for that of Ragonensis Albertini, Bonaventurus de Pace, Montanellus Morlani, Lambert Guardadei, Bartholomew de Maneino, Hugolinus Gentilis and Bernard Alamandi, merchants of Siena, 530 marks, which they lent to Master Walter Crespin and Master William de Grenlawe for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman court; and to the said Reiner, for his own use and for that of the said Bonaventurus, Lambert, Ragonensis, Hugolinus Gentilis, Bartholomew Cirioli, Boncompagnon\* Guidueii and Bartholomew de Mancino, merchants of Siena, 100 marks, which they lent to Alexander de Suereford, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, and to Master Walter de Cantilupo for the expedition of the king's affairs in the same court.

June 24. *Liberate* to Thomas de Blancmuster and Ralph Caperun 1,000 Westminster. marks, to be carried into Gaseony for the use of Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony; and 750 marks, to be carried into Gascony for the use of William Raymund' de Muntade.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

*MEMBRANE 4.*

[June 24.] *Liberate* to Hubert Hoesse 25*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 9th year, Westminster. which the prior of Hatfeld delivered unto the treasury at Westminster, and which he ought to have paid to Hubert for the ferm of Hadfeld, which the king granted to Hubert to maintain himself in his service.

*Liberate* to William de Affuillus, for the use of Vassallus de Affuillus, 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 11th year, and 100*s.* for Easter term, in the 12th year, which he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift; to Master Ernulf, the king's miner (*minitori*), 1 mark, of the king's gift; and to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio 3 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Peter de Didon' 25*l.* for his fee for Easter term and for Michaelmas term, and 20*l.* of the king's gift; to William de Montibus 2 marks, of the king's gift; to Hugh de Bosco 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to William de Belevill 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to Simon de Wyboef 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to Gervase de Balehe 2 marks, of the king's gift; to Richard Furmentin 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to Ralph de Alemannia 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to Peter de Burton 20*s.*, of the king's gift; to Walter de Brione 2 marks, of the king's gift; to

\* Written *Boncompago* for the genitive case.



1228.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

Walter de Bievres 20s., of the king's gift ; to Geoffrey de Belested 20s., of the king's gift ; to Alexander de Cortlingestok 20s., of the king's gift ; to Ferminus de Punches 20s., of the king's gift ; to Roger de Sancto Amano 2 marks, of the king's gift ; to Thomas de Bello Campo 20s., of the king's gift ; to Almaric de Sancto Leodegario 20s., of the king's gift ; to John de la Briwer 20s., of the king's gift ; to William le Moyne 20s., of the king's gift ; to John Gumebert 20s., of the king's gift ; to Herbert Buzun 20s., of the king's gift ; to Gilbert de Vilers 2 marks, of the king's gift ; to Richard de Mesnilwace 20s., of the king's gift ; to Richard de Scacgernun 20s., of the king's gift ; to Gunter de Ispania 20s., of the king's gift ; to Gumbald Berard 40s., of the king's gift ; to Richard de Burgo 40s., of the king's gift ; to Theobald Crespin 20 marks, of the king's gift ; to Bartholomew de Podio 10 marks, of the king's gift ; to William de Bruull' 40s., of the king's gift ; to Albinus the crossbowman half a mark, of the king's gift ; to Thomas de Blanemuster, going in the king's service into Gascony, 10*l.* for his expenses ; to Elias le Plumer, burgess of La Rochelle (*Rupell'*), 20s., of the king's gift ; to Bernard, his son, 20s., of the king's gift ; to Stephen Bariller of La Rochelle 20s., of the king's gift ; to Alvred de Trasey 2 marks, of the king's gift ; to Geoffrey le Taverner 20s., of the king's gift ; to William Jordan 20s., of the king's gift ; to Ralph Blundus, Roger le Vilers, and Peter Blundus, the king's crossbowmen, going into Gascony on his service, 16*l.*, to wit each of them 4*l.*, in part payment of their wages ; to Ralph Caperun 40s., of the king's gift ; and to William the carter, the king's messenger going into Gascony in his service, 1 mark for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Ralph de Sancto Sampson 200*l.* to be carried to Boston fair (*nundinas Sancti Botulfi Hoiland'*), for the expedition of the king's affairs in the fair.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to purchase (*perquiras*) good carts and to cause them to come to Jackel[eye], and to receive there 18 tuns of wine, which the king has ordered William de Haverhulle, William, the king's tailor, and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio to cause to be bought in Boston fair (*in nundinis Sancti Botulfi*) and to cause the tuns to be carried to Jackel[eye], there to be delivered to the sheriff and carried to divers places for the king's use. The sheriff is accordingly ordered to cause 3 tuns of the wines to be carried to Clive, 3 tuns to Rokingham, 6 tuns to Geytinton, 4 tuns to Northampton and 2 tuns to Selveston for the king's use.

June 25. *Liberate* to Robert de Nafford and Henry de Capella, the king's Westminster. serjeants, going with Ralph de Sancto Sampson to Boston fair (*ad nundinas Sancti Botulfi*) in the king's service, 40s., to wit 20s. each, in part payment of their wages (*liberationum*).

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to receive 12 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle and William, the king's tailor, and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio shall cause to be bought by the king's order in Boston fair (*in nundinis Sancti Botulfi*) and shall cause to be delivered to the sheriff, and to cause 6 tuns thereof to be carried to Noting[ham] and 6 to Lincoln, and to cause them to be placed in Peter de Ponte's cellar for the king's use.

1228.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Liberate* to the prioress of Bocland 40s., of the king's gift ; and to Hugh de Boeles 10*l.* for his yearly payment (*censu*) for the 11th year.

*Liberate* to Peter de Bedinton, clerk, 20 marks to be carried to Portesmuthe to obtain (*perquirendam*) and hire a ship to carry the king's things to Gascony with Thomas de Albo Monasterio and Ralph Caperun and other the king's serjeants whom the king is sending to Gascony ; and 20s. for Peter's expenses in this matter.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to Robert de Aundely, going in the king's service to Gascony with Thomas de Albo Monasterio, 100s. for his expenses.

*Liberate* to W. bishop of Carlisle 50 marks, in part payment of 100 marks for the 12th year, which he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Carlisle.

July 4. *Liberate* to Alan Poinant 30*l.* of imprest for the use of H. earl of Westminister. Kent, the king's justiciary ; and to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 40*l.* 19s. 1*d.* for the works of the Tower. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

June 25. *Liberate* to Peter de Bedinton, clerk, 10 marks 8*d.* to be carried to Westminister. Portesm[uthe], for the freight (*frecto*) of a ship to carry the king's things over to Gascony with Thomas de Albo Monasterio, Ralph Caperun and other the king's serjeants whom the king is sending to those parts ; and 110s. to be carried to Portesm[uthe] for the use of the mariners to acquit their wages for 40 days, one of them taking 6*d.* a day and the others 3*d.* a day, which mariners the king is sending to Gascony with his said things contained in his ship ; and 4s. 6*d.* to make a chamber in the ship to contain the said things ; and 15s. for his expenses in this matter.

July 10. To the bailiffs of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon Horn', Westminister. who is in charge of the king's cultivation (*custodienti wannagium*) of Merleberge, who has 3*d.* a day, to have 45s. for his wages for 180 days, to wit from the close of Easter until Michaelmas, both days being counted. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

July 12. *Liberate* to Pontius Grimeward 100s., of the king's gift. Westminister.

July 12. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminister. 100 marks for the works of the Tower.  
[*Cancelled,*] because the constable of Windles[ore] had the money (eas).

July 14. *Liberate* to William de London[ia], clerk, 7 marks, of the king's Westminister. gift, which he previously received from the treasury as an imprest.

*Liberate* to William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore] castle, 100 marks for the works of the castle.

1228.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

To the constable of Bollesovre. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the breach (*breccam*) of that castle, which lately fell down (*corruit*).

July 15. To the keeper of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. Peter Sarraenus to have 40*l.* for Midsummer term, for the 40*l.* yearly at that term that he was wont to receive from Richard, late bishop of Durham, by his charter in his possession.

July 14. *Liberate* to William de Nirac, knight of the count of Auvergne, Westminster. 100*s.*, of the king's gift; to Reiner de Insula, the emperor's envoy, 100*s.*, of the king's gift; to Ernald de Landa 67*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* for 270*l.* of Tours, which he lent to Henry de Trublevill, the king's seneschal of Gaseony, for the expedition of the king's affairs; to Ralph de Rodes 30*l.* of imprest by the surety (*plevinam*) of W. bishop of Carlisle, until Michaelmas; to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Braekel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses; to William Reimund and Carbunel de Remeford, knights of Senebrunus de Sparr', 10 marks, of the king's gift, for their expenses to their own parts, to wit 5 marks each; and to William de Cume for the use of Savary de Malo Leone 18½ marks of the arrears of 100*l.* for Easter term.

*Liberate* to Conrad de Jarencun', kinsman of Peter Sarraenus, 5 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Conrad to have a robe of green or peacock-blue (*poenacio*), to wit a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with a panel (*penula*) of byze (*de bisis*).

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Cerne 100*l.*, to be borne to Winchester for the works of the king's houses of Winchester castle.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought, out of the ferm of that town, 10 tuns of wine, and to cause them to be delivered to Ralph de Wilinton, constable of Bristol castle, to be placed therein; and to cause Ralph to have 100*s.* for the repair of the king's houses in the castle.

*Liberate* to Henry de Aldithel[eye] 50 marks, of the king's gift.

July 16. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, the king's clerk, and to William, Westminster. the king's tailor, 400*l.* to pay for (*acquietand'*) the king's robes bought at Boston fair (*Sancti Botulfi Hoyland'*); and 10*l.* to carry 30 tuns of wine for the king's use from Lenn' to Peterborough (*Burgum Sancti Petri*).

July 16. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 20\* tuns Westminster. of wine that the aforesaid William and William will cause to be carried from Lenn' to Jakesl[eye],† and to cause them to be carried to Northampton‡ for the king's use, and to be placed in the cellar of Richard Peck.§

\* Corrected by erasure from 'xxx.'

† Corrected from 'Peterborough' (*Burgum Sancti Petri*).

‡ Corrected from 'Stanford.'

§ The final sentence is cancelled.

1228.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

July 15. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause three pairs of Westminster. wimples (*wymplarum*) of silk to be bought and delivered to Reinbald, the messenger of Ralph de Wilinton, constable of Bristol, for the use of Eleanor, the king's cousin.

July 19. *Compute* to the sheriff of Rutland 4s. expended by the king's Westminster. order in conducting the king's fifteenth through that county to Northampton when the fifteenth was carried (*cariabitur*) to Winchester.

July 20. *Liberate* to John de Colemere and Simon de Norwie[o], clerks of the Westminster. king's butlery, 28*l.* for the use of Simon de Sancto Barth[olomeo], for 20 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use at London, on Wednesday after Midsummer, to wit 28s. a tun; and 13*l.* 15s. for the use of Peter de Regula, for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him there, on the said day, to wit 25s. a tun; and 10*l.* 16s. for the use of Gabriel de Wincheles[eye], for 6 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him there, on the said day, to wit 36s. for each tun; and 58s. for the use of Peter Elye, for 2 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him there, on the said day, to wit 29s. a tun; and for carriage of the said tuns from London to Westminster and for putting them in the king's cellar there 35s.; and for hooping and barring the said tuns 8*d.*; and for the use of Reimund Taverne and Peter de Sancto Albino 21*l.* 15s. 0*d.* for 15 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use there, on the said day, to wit 29s. a tun; and 21*l.* for the use of Reimund Theob[aldi] for 15 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him there, on the said day, to wit 28s. a tun; and 11*l.* 4s. for the use of Henry de Cokeham for 8 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him, on the said day, for the king's use, to wit 26s. a tun; and for carriage of the said tuns to Westminster 38s.; and for hooping and barring them 2s.

## MEMBRANE 3.

July 20. *Liberate* to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Master Robert, Hugh Westminster. de Abbemunt, Simon de Norhamt[one] and Hugh de Barentin, the king's carpenters, 6*l.*, to wit 20s. each, in part payment of their wages.

*Liberate* to Ernald de Landa, citizen of Bordeaux, 100s. of the king's gift, and 10*l.* of the king's gift for the rent of the land of Lasced, which Ernald delivered to Richard, earl of Cornwall, and which the earl delivered to Geoffrey Ridel.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 40*l.* for the works of the Tower.

July 20. *Liberate* to Bonecampaig[ne] Guiducii, merchant of Siena, for the Westminster. use of him and his fellows, merchants of Siena, 680 marks, which he lent to Master Walter Crespin and William de Grenlawe, the king's envoys in the Roman court, for the expedition of the king's affairs.

*Compute* to R. late bishop of Salisbury and now bishop of Durham, in the profit of the county of Southampton, 20*l.* for the custody of that county in the 11th year, and 10*l.* for the custody of the castle of

1228.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Porc[ce]stre in the same year; and 48*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* for the custody of Winchester castle in the same year.

*Liberate* to Roger the crossbowman staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 4*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.* for his wages for 97 days, to wit from the morrow of Midsummer until Michaelmas, both days being counted; to William the crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and William the new crossbowman, staying in the Tower, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 9*l.* 1*s.* 10½*d.* for their wages for the said time; and to Odo the goldsmith and Henry de Walth[am], keepers of the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 20*l.* for the said works.

July 26. *Liberate* to Walter the Fleming, out of the first money coming to Westminster. the exchequer, 26*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* for 15 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use at London by his order, on St. Margaret's day, to wit 35*s.* a tun; and for unloading and loading and earrying the said wine to Westminster and putting it into the king's cellar there 15*s.*

July 24. To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 6 tuns of wine Windsor. that Thomas Buscel, the bearer of the presents, will deliver to them, to be carried to the king at Windles[ore] in good and strong carts.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*the sheriffs*] did not have [*the contrabreve*].

July 28. \* To Henry son of Aucher, constable of London, and to William Windsor. de Castell[o]. *Liberate*, out of the king's money that is in their custody in the Tower of London by the king's order, to Drew de Albicun', the envoy of the count the Dauphin (*Dalpin'*), for the count's use 100 marks, of the king's gift, and to Drew 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

To the same. The like for 10*l.* to be paid to Amaury de Sancto Amando, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, for his expenses.

To the same. The like for 10 marks to be paid to Brother Gerard de Aties, a Templar, to buy horses for his use and for his expenses to his own parts.

To the same. The like for 500 marks to be paid to the abbot of Le Bec (*de Becco*) for the use of Philip de Albin[i], who has taken the cross (*crucesignati*).

The like of the same for 2 marks to be delivered to Amaury de Sancto Max[i]mino, the envoy of archbishop William.

The like to the same to cause a brooch (*firmaculum*), price 4 marks, to be bought; and to cause it to be delivered to Amaury de Sancto Amando to be carried by him whither the king has enjoined upon him.

The like to the same to cause the constable of the Tower of London to have 100*l.* for the works of the Tower.

---

\* This and the six following entries are bracketed together under the marginal title *Liberate de thesauro qui est apud Turrim London'*.

1228.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother Gerard de Athies, a Templar, to have a robe of russet, to wit a tunic and super-tunic furred with lambskin (*cum furrura de agnis*).

July 30.\*  
Windsor. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell[o]. *Liberate* to cause Gerard de Lambreseth', the fellow of Henry de Trublevill, to have out of the king's money in their custody 5 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses to his own parts.

*Liberate* to William Joynier, citizen of London, 100 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, and 100 marks for Easter term, in the 13th year, for 200 marks that he lent to Henry de Trublevill, the king's seneschal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

To Henry son of Aucher and W. de Castell[o]. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody in the Tower of London, to William Hardel, king's clerk, 103*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* for payment of the wages of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

To the same. *Liberate* to William Hardel, clerk, and Nicholas le Chandeler 300*l.* to be delivered to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause William Hardel, clerk, and Nicholas le Chaundeler to have a good and strong cart to carry the king's wax and other equipments (*hernesium*) to the king at Radinges'.

[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [the writ].

July 31.  
Windsor. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell[o]. *Liberate*, from the king's money in their custody in the Tower of London, to Jocelin de Oyc 100*l.* to carry out the works at the castle of Dover.

To the same. *Liberate* to William de Milers, constable of Windesor' castle, 50 marks for the execution of the works of the castle; and 5½ marks for the use of Jordan, who made the king's catapult (*tribechet*) at Windesor', in part payment of his wages.

To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell[o]. *Liberate*, out of the king's money in their custody at the Tower, 20*s.* to William de Miliariis for the use of Richard Escakgern[un].

To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be carried to Rading' without delay a tun of Gascony wine of 'rec' that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to Gilbert the Red (*Ruffo*) of Rading', for a tun of Gascony wine that Gilbert lent to the king at Rading' on the eve of St. Peter Chains.

Aug. 8.  
Cricklade. To Henry son of Aucher and William de Castell[o]. *Liberate* to cause John de Gisa to have, out of the king's money [in their custody

\*The third *x* of the numeral has a perpendicular stroke through it, perhaps to alter it to *j*.

1228.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

at the Tower of London], 300 marks in whole and well-selected coins (*de denariis integris et bene electis*) for the execution of the king's affairs enjoined upon him.

To the same. *Liberate* to the said John de Gise 10*l.* for the expenses of himself and of his fellows whom the king is sending on his message to parts beyond sea.

Aug. 11. To the same. *Liberate* to Master Philip de Ardern, going on the  
Gloucester. king's message to parts beyond sea, 60*l.* for his expenses.

Aug. 13. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford in the ferm of his county 40*l.*  
Hereford. for this year, which sum he receives yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Oxford and of the king's houses at Wudestok.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas de Molis to have 15*l.* for Michaelmas term, in part payment of the yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer.

Aug. 13. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought at  
Hereford. Bristol for the king's use 20 tuns of wine, and to place them in good barges (*bargis*), and to cause them to be carried with speed to Worcester for the king's use.

[*Vacated,*] because they did not buy [*the wine*].

Aug. 16. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause Stephen  
Hereford. Fint, Ralph Crue and Ralph le Teintur, who are imprisoned at Hereford, to be carried to Gloucester, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Gloucester, whom the king has ordered to receive them and keep them safely until otherwise ordered; and to cause John and Walter, sons of Gilbert son of Iwein, and John Broll', who are imprisoned at Hereford, to be carried to Oxford, and to cause them to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford, whom the king has ordered to receive them and to cause them to be kept safely until further orders.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause forge-bellows (*folles ad fabricandum*) to be bought for the use of William the smith, who is forging (*fabricantibus*) quarrels for the king's use in Gloucester castle.

Aug. 19. To H. son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, and William  
Hereford. de Castell[o]. *Liberate*, out of the king's money in their custody in the Tower of London, to William Hardel 200*l.* to be carried to the king for his expenses.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Robin and Foierus, the bearers of the presents, envoys of the king of Norway, to have 2 robes of blue (*de blu*), [to wit] tunics and supertunics, furred with lambskin (*cum furruris de agnis*), to wit 16*d.* or 18*d.* an ell.

Aug. 26. To J. bishop of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the king's serjeant-  
Kidderminster footmen staying in Bristol castle, each of whom has 2*d.* a day, to have  
(*Kideminstr'*). 4 marks [each] as imprest upon their wages from this Saturday after St. Bartholomew.



1228.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Aug. 30. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Teveray  
Shrewsbury. to have 5 marks, of the king's gift.

Sept. 3. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy, immediately upon  
Montgomery. sight of these letters and as they love themselves and all their things,  
50 tuns of wine at Bristol for the king's use, and to cause them to be  
carried in good barges (*bargiis*) to Munem[uthe], as Simon de Norwic[o],  
the king's clerk, shall direct on the king's behalf, to be delivered to  
the sheriff of Hereford, whom the king has ordered, by letters sent  
to him by Simon, to receive them there and to cause them to be carried  
to the king at Muntgomery.

[*Vacated,*] because they did not buy the wine.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Hereford to cause the wine  
to be carried in good and strong carts to Montgomery.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's tents  
(*papiliones*), which are in his Gildhall' at London in the custody of  
Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio, immediately upon sight of these letters  
and as the sheriffs love themselves, to be carried in good and strong  
carts to the king at Montgomery.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause in like manner all the king's  
targes (*targias*) that H. son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London,  
will deliver to them by the king's order, to be carried without delay  
to Muntgomery.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to take into the king's  
hands the king's manor of Clifton, which is in the custody of Brian  
de Insula, and to cause it to be kept safely until otherwise ordered,  
and to cause the king's chamber in the manor-house (*manerii*) to be  
repaired.

To Hugh de Loges, forester of Kannok. *Contrabreve* to cause the  
venison taken by the king's yeomen whom the king has sent to chase  
in that forest to be taken to the king at Muntgomery, and to aid the  
yeomen in taking the venison.

Sept. 7. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Pulton,  
Montgomery. chaplain, imprisoned for offences (*malefactis*) wherewith he is charged  
(*reclatus*), to be carried to Worcester, and there delivered to the sheriff  
of Worcester.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Worcester to receive and  
keep safely the said William.

Sept. 7. To Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, and  
Montgomery. to William de Castell[o]. *Liberate* to cause all the money remaining  
in their custody of the king's money that was in the Tower of London  
by the king's order to come to Worcester in a good and strong cart  
under the safe conduct of men of the said Henry and of the men whom  
the mayor of the city of London shall assign for this purpose by the  
king's order. The sheriffs of London are ordered to cause them to  
have the said cart.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry and William  
to have a good cart for this purpose.



1228.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Shrewsbury. *Contrabreve* to cause, as they love themselves, 1,000 good and strong shovels (*trublas*) and 200 pickaxes (*picos*) to be made by day and by night, to be sent to the king with the greatest haste to Mun[t]gomery.

The like to the sheriff of Gloucester for 200 pickaxes.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause 11 tuns of wine in the castle of Bruges in his custody to be carried to the king at Muntgomery in good and strong carts without delay.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, to have 100 marks for the works of the Tower out of the debts due to the king in the city of London for which the sheriffs ought to answer at the exchequer.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause John Wascelin, constable of Bamburg' castle, to have 60 marks out of the ferm of that town for Michaelmas term, in part payment of 20 marks that he receives yearly of the king for the custody of that castle.

Sept. 15. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 tuns of wine  
Montgomery. that the clerks of the king's butlery have caused to be arrested at Worcester for his use, which the bailiffs of Worcester will deliver to the sheriff, together with a tun of must (*musti*) that the king has in the same town to be carried to Shrewsbury.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's treasure that Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, and the mayor of the city of London will cause to be carried to Worcester to be conducted safely to Shrewsbury.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause Boneface and Roger de Quatermars, the king's footmen-serjeants staying in Bamburg castle by his order, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, to have their wages for 97 days, to wit from the morrow of Midsummer until Michaelmas, both days being counted; and to cause Roger de Bosco, the king's footman-serjeant, staying in the same castle by his order, who has 3*d.* a day, to have his wages for the aforesaid time.

Sept. 19. *Compute* to Brother Alan, master of the military order of the  
Montgomery. Temple in England, in the fine of 600 marks that he made with the king for having the liberties of his charters, 15*l.* 10*s.* that he paid by the king's order to Brother John de Milly, treasurer of the house of the Temple in Paris, to make amends for the aggressions (*interceptionibus*) committed upon the men of St. Émilion during the truce between the king and the king of France.

*MEMBRANE 2.*

Sept. 20. *Compute* to the men of Salop in the ferm of their town for  
Montgomery. Michaelmas term 12*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.* paid by them by the king's order  
Wt. 5111.

1228.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

into the wardrobe at Muntgomery to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, on Wednesday the eve of St. Matthew.

Sept. 20. *Compute* to Ralph son of Nicholas in the issues of co. Hereford  
Montgomery. 100 marks for the custody of the county and castle of Hereford for this year; and in the issues of the counties of Nottingham and Derby 100*l.* for the custody of those counties and of Noting[eham] castle for the same year. By the said Ralph.

To Bertram de Criol and Alan Poinant, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. [*Contrabreve*] to pay to Masters John Blund, Robert de Shardelawe and Godfrey de Craucumbe, who are going on the king's message to the Roman court, 100*l.* of new and entire coins (*de denariis novis et integris*) that the king ordered to be chosen by them out of the issues of the archbishopric and to be deposited in a certain (*certo*) place at Canterbury for the use of the said John, Robert, and Godfrey.

To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 500 *lbs.* of the king's wax, which Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, will deliver to them by the king's order, to be carried to Shrewsbury without delay.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable.

Sept. 23. *Liberate* to Bernard de Grimesb[y], king's clerk, going on the king's  
Montgomery. message to parts beyond sea, 12 marks for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry de Bernevall, chaplain, who is going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 6 marks for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Master John Blundus 10*l.* for this term of the 20*l.* that the king granted him yearly at the exchequer until he should provide him with a suitable ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Alexander, archdeacon of Salop, 10 marks for this term of the 20 marks yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with a suitable ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore] castle, 50 marks for the works of the castle.

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to receive 15 crossbows of wood (*de fusto*) for one foot (*ad unum pedem*) and 10 of horn for one foot and 2 of horn for two feet, which the constable of the Tower of London will deliver to them, and to cause them to come to Shrewsbury.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable.

Sept. 24. *Compute* to the abbot of Winchecumbe, in the (*et*) hundred that  
Ledbury. he holds of the king at ferm, 50*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe for Michaelmas term on Monday before Michaelmas at Ledebir[y] by the hands of Nicholas de Molis.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form next following.

1228.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Sept. 26. *Compute* to the abbot of Winchecumbe, in the ferm of the town  
Shrewsbury. of Winchecumbe and of the hundred that he holds of the king at  
ferm, 50*l.* that he paid to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor,  
at Shrewsbury, on Monday before Michaelmas, for Michaelmas term,  
and which the chancellor afterwards paid into the wardrobe to Walter  
de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe.  
Witness : J. bishop of Bath and Wells.

The like for Walter de Aura for 10*l.* paid to the said bishop there  
for the ferm of the town of Aure for the said term.

Sept. 25. The like for the men of Gloucester for 20*l.* paid for them by J. bishop  
Shrewsbury. of Bath there to R. bishop of Chichester on Tuesday before Michaelmas  
of the ferm of their town for the said term, which the chancellor  
afterwards paid into the wardrobe to Walter de Kirkeham and W. de  
Brackel[eye] by the king's order by the hands of Nicholas de Molis.  
Witness : Thomas, bishop of Norwich.

The like for H. bishop of Lincoln for 9*l.* which J. bishop of Bath  
paid for him there on the same day to the chancellor for the ferm  
of Ceddre and Axebrigge for the same term by the hands of Nicholas  
de Mol[is].

Sept. 27. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to take with him lawful men  
Kerry of the town of Shrewsbury and go in his own person to the bridge  
(*Keyry*). of Shrewsbury, and to cause to be appraised by their oath for the  
king's use 5 tuns of wine that are there in a ship that lately came from  
Worcester by the king's order, and to cause the wine after it shall have  
been thus appraised to be carried without delay to the king at Kery,  
together with a tun of must (*musti*) of the king's that is in the said  
ship, certifying the king of the price of the 5 tuns.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 tuns of wine  
that the sheriff of Gloucester shall cause to be carried to Worcester  
by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried by water to  
Shrewsbury, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Salop for the  
king's use.

Sept. 27. *Compute* to the men of Chilteham, in the ferm of their town,  
Kerry. 31*l.* 16*s.* paid by them at Kery into the wardrobe by the king's order  
to W. de Kirkeham and W. de [Brac\*]kel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe,  
on Thursday the eve of Michaelmas for Michaelmas term.

Sept. 28. *Compute* to the men of Dimmoc, in the ferm of their town, 12*l.*  
Kerry. paid by them into the wardrobe at Kerry by the king's order to Walter  
de Kyrkeh[am] and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe,  
on Friday the feast of Michaelmas for Michaelmas term.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Gloucester, in the ferm of their town,  
10*l.* paid by them into the wardrobe at Kery to W. de Kirkeh[am]  
and W. de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, on Michaelmas day  
for that term by the king's order.

---

\* Margin worn away.

1228.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Sept. 30. *Compute* to the abbot of Cyrencestre, in the hundred that he holds  
Shrewsbury. of the king at ferm, 30*l.* paid by him at Shrewsbury on the morrow  
of Michaelmas for that term to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor,  
by the hands of Brother Alexander, canon of Cyrencestre, which  
the chancellor paid on the said day to Reginald de Valle Torta and  
Robert de C . . . \* to be taken to the king at the Vale of Kery.  
Witness : W. archbishop of York.

Sept. 30. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Brug[es], in the ferm of their town,  
Kerry. 6*l.*s. 8*d.* for Michaelmas term and 100*s.* in the ferm of the mill of  
Brug[es], which they paid into the wardrobe to Walter de Kirke[ham]  
and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, by the king's  
order at the said term in the Vale of Kery.

Sept. 30. *Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, the ferm of the  
Kerry. town of Waltham for this Michaelmas term, which ferm was of the  
dower of Queen I[sabel], the king's mother, and which the king com-  
mitted to the earl with other lands that were of her dower to maintain  
himself in the king's service during the king's pleasure.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Wardon 10 marks for Michaelmas term  
of the 20 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's  
gift.

Oct. 3. *Liberate* to Walter le Engleis, Roger de Beverle and Thomas de  
Kerry. Serland, the king's crossbowmen going to Kery to the king's army  
20*s.*, to wit half a mark each in part payment of their wages.

Oct. 4. To the prior of Hatfeld. *Contrabreve* to pay the ferm of the town  
Kerry. of Hadfeld for Michaelmas term to Hubert Hoesse, to whom the king  
has committed the ferm for his maintenance in his service during  
pleasure.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London,  
Westminster. 10*l.* to complete the foundation (*fundamentum*) of the new work of  
the Tower. Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

Sept. 30. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Ferbrac'  
Kerry. to have 6*s.* 2*d.* expended by him in unloading, barring and hooping  
26 tuns of wine and placing them in the king's cellar at Oxford.

Oct. 11. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's  
Westminster. chapel, 39*s.* 11*d.* for 70 *lbs.* of wax bought for sealing the king's writs,  
whereof 36 *lbs.* cost 7*d.* a *lb.*, 21 *lbs.* cost 6*d.* a *lb.*, 11 *lbs.* cost 8*d.* a *lb.*,  
and 2 *lbs.* cost 6½*d.* a *lb.* Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

Oct. . . . \* *Compute* to Bertram de Cryoil and Alan Poignant, keepers of  
Kerry. the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues of the archbishopric,  
500 marks paid by them by the hands of Thomas de . . . \* ham, clerk,  
into the wardrobe in the Vale of Kery to W. de Kirkeham and W. de  
Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, at the feast of St. Denis by the  
king's order.

---

\* Margin broken away.

1228.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to William de Alverne, knight of Robert de Rancon, 50 marks for the use of Robert for Michaelmas term of the 100 marks that he receives [yearly] at the exchequer.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to Jordan, the king's carpenter, 4 marks and to Master Westminster. Nicholas, the king's carpenter, 2 marks, in part payment of their wages; and to Richard de Scagernun 2 marks . . . † 5 marks that the king owes him for Michaelmas term of the 10 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift; and to Master Henry de Cern' 100s. to [make] a lime-kiln (*rog[um]\**) for the king's works in Winchester castle. Witness: H. bishop of Lincoln.

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to R. bishop of Chichester 500 marks to be sent to the Westminster. king at Kery for the king's affairs there; and to Thomas de Burn[eham, serjeant\*] of the chancellor, and to his fellows, 60s. for their expenses in conducting the said 500 marks to Kery, and 5s. to buy two pair of sacks (*besationum*) to put the said money in; and to Corn[waleis\*], the king's messenger, going to Kery on the king's message, 18d. for his expenses. Witness: W. bishop of Carlisle.  
[*Vacated, because*] the money was brought back (*reportati fuerunt*), and the writ was changed [*as enrolled*] below.

Oct. 18. To the same. *Liberate* to Thurgis, the reeve of Dover, 50l. that Westminster. the king owes to him for Michaelmas term of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 100s. that he receives at the exchequer yearly of the king's gift. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

Oct. 13. *Compute* to the sheriff of Hereford, in the issues of the county, Montgomery. for the 11th year, and from Michaelmas, in that year, until Saturday before St. Nicholas, in the 13th year, both days being counted, the wages of William le Favre and John, his brother, who take . . . † d. daily to make quarrels for the king's use at Hereford by his order, for the 11th and 12th years, and to William le Flecher for the same time, who takes 4d. a day to fletch and feather the said quarrels; and what the sheriff has expended in iron and charcoal for the forging of the quarrels, and in barrels to put them in, and in feathers to feather them, during the said time.

Sept. 4. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause 3,000 of the king's Montgomery. quarrels in his custody in Hereford castle to be carried to Kery.

Sept. 22. To the same. *Contrabreve* to receive 10 tuns of wine that the bailiffs Westminster. of Bristol shall cause to be carried to Monem[uthe] by water, and to cause them to be carried without delay to the king at Kery.

*Membrane 2—Schedules.*

Sept. 30. To the bailiffs of St. Briavels. [*Contrabreve*] to expend up to 4 Vale of Kerry. marks in the expenses of Guy, the king's huntsman, with his hounds and of Richard Pineun (?) with his dogs and of John le Fol (*Stulti*) with his hounds and of Roger de Stopham, whom the king is sending to chase boars in the forest of Den'.

\* Margin broken away.

† Illegible on edge of membrane obscured by dirt.

1228.

*Membrane 2 (Schedules)—cont.*

Sept. 27. To the sheriff of Worcester. [*Contrabreve*] to receive 20 tuns of Vale of Kerry. wine that the sheriff of Gloucester will cause to be carried by the king's order to Worcester, and to cause them to be carried by water to Shrewsbury, to be delivered to the sheriff of Salop for the king's use.

## MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 20. *Liberate* to Ralph Tyrel, going on the king's message to parts beyond W[estminster]. sea, 9 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Oct. . . . \* *Compute* to Thomas de Langel[eye], in the debt that he owes to W[estminster]. the king. 8s. 4d. expended by him in carrying 6 harts and 21 bucks to the king at . . . \* , and 4s. expended by him by the king's order in salt to salt the said venison, and 20d. that he expended in keepers to keep the venison in carrying it thither by the king's order. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

[Oct.\*] 24. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find aid for Geoffrey Westminster. de Sancto Dionisio to repair the king's tents (*papiliones*) that are in his custody. Witness : E. bishop of London.

Oct. 24. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio 6s. 8d. to pay for 6 carts [Westminster\*] for one day's journey (*de una dieta*), which carried the king's tents to London.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to the following messengers of the king going on his messages Westminster. to divers places : William de Vendom', going to the arch[bishopric] of C[anterbury] . . . † Scokernell', going to earl Richard, the king's brother, 6d. ; William Cherl, going to the sheriff of Northampton, 6d. ; the same, going to Martin de Pateshulle, 9[d.] . . . † 6d. ; Cornwall[eis], going to Robert Passelewe, 6d. ; to William le Careter, going to the sheriff of Sussex, [6]d. † ; to Robert de Alemann[ia], going to the sheriff of Middlesex . . . † [Theobald] Hautein, 9d. ; Plukehen, going to seek the said Theobald, 12d. ; William de Vendom', going to the bishop of Lincoln, 9d. ; . . . † Stephen de Lucy, 2s. 6d. ; William Cherl, going to Philip de Alben[iaco], 6d. ; Nevregodman, going to the bailiffs of Yarmouth . . . † archdeacon of Salop and the chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 3d. ; John Benewombe, going to Richard de Argentom', 6d. ; Scokernell, going to . . . † the parts of York, Lincoln and Northumberland, 3s. ; William de Vendom', going in like manner to divers places in the parts of Lincoln, 2s. 6d. ; Plukehen in like manner [going] to the parts . . . † and Warwick, 2s. 6d. ; William Cherl, going in like manner to the magnates of Norfolk and Suffolk, Essex and Hereford, 21d. ; to Roger Passavant, going in like manner . . . † 8d. ; Patrick (*Partrich*), going in like manner to the magnates of Southampton, 6d. ; to Walter Cornewal[eis], going to the sheriff of Devon, 9d. ; Walter Sturmy, [going] . . . † to the magnates in co. Essex, 21d. ; William le Careter, going to the bishop of Lincoln, the earl of Aumale and the constable of Chester,

\* Margin decayed.

† A considerable portion of the right-hand margin of the membrane has perished.

‡ The scribe seems to have confused the termination of *Sussex* with the numeral *sex*.

1228.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

Thomas de Muleton and other magnates of the parts . . . \* ; [Roger] de Roches, going to the earl of Chester, earl Richard, and earl Ferrers, 15*d.* ; John de Cantuaria, going to the bailiffs of Yarmouth and Dunwich (*Dunew*), 18*d.* ; Patrick (*Part . . .*) . . . \* . . . 1*d.* ; William Cointerel, going to the bishop of London and to Martin de Pateshulle, 12*d.* ; Nevregodman, going to the bishop of Chester (?), 6*d.* ; William Cherl, going to . . . \* , Elias de Suninge, 18*d.* ; Roger Paseavant, going to Richard de Munfichet, 15*d.* ; Robert Blundus, going to the constable of Chester (?), . . . *d.* ; Nevregodman, [going to] . . . \* Trubblevill, 12*d.* ; Robert de Alem[annia], going to Robert de Lexinton, 3*d.* ; William Cherl, going to the sheriff and bailiffs of Worcester, 6*d.* ; the same, going to the sheriff of Hereford, and W. . . \* ; Roger de Roches, going to the bishop of Hereford, 6*d.* ; William Cointerel, going to Walter de Lasey with writs directed to the barons of Ireland, 5*s.* ; William Cherl, [going] to William de . . . \* [Martin de] Pateshulle, 18*d.* ; the same, going to the countess of Salisbury, 9*d.* ; John Blundus, going on the king's message to Kery, 18*d.* ; Scokernell, going to the sheriff of Northampton, . . . \* Northumberland 2*s.* 6*d.* ; Roger de Roches, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Southampton, Wilts, Somerset and Dorset, and Devon, 21*d.* ; William Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Oxford, Warwick and Leicester, Worcester, Gloucester. . . . \* Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Oct. 25. *Liberate* to Henry de Waltham and Odo the goldsmith, keepers of Westminster. the works of the king's houses at Westminster, 40*l.* for the said works ; to . . . \* 4 marks, in part payment of his wages ; to a painter 20*s.* to paint the great chamber of the exchequer ; and to Henry son of Aucher 25*l.* for Michealmas term of the 50*l.* that [he receives yearly] for the custody of the Tower of London. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to Thomas de Burneham, serjeant of R. bishop of Chichester, Westminster. the chancellor, and to his fellows 60*s.* for their expenses in conducting the king's treasure to Kery, and 5*s.* to buy two pairs of sacks (*be[satorium]\**) to put [the treasure in] ; and to Cornwall[eis], the king's messenger, going to Kery on the king's message, 18*d.* for his expenses. Witness : W. bishop of Carlisle.

Oct. . . . \* *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 84*l.* 12*s.* to pay for the works of the Tower. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

Oct. 27. To Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, and Westminster. William de Castell[o]. [*Liberate,*] out of the king's money in their custody in the Tower of London, to the said constable 84*l.* 12*s.* to pay for [the works there\*]. Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Oct. 13. *Compute* to the sheriff of Salop and Stafford 20*l.* paid by him Vale of Kerry. into the wardrobe at Muntgumery by the king's order on St. Matthew's day out of the ferm of the county of Salop ; and 18*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* paid by him into the wardrobe on the said day of the ferm of the county of Stafford.

\* A considerable portion of the right-hand margin of the membrano has perished.



No. 8.

13 HENRY III.

1228.

MEMBRANE 14.

Nov. 6. *Compute* to the sheriff of Surrey, in the ferm of his county, 10*l*.  
Westminster. paid by him to W. earl of Warenne in the name of the earl of that county.  
Witness : J. bishop of Bath.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to Ralph de Noers, knight of Robert de Tatteshale, for the  
Westminster. latter's use, 30 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the  
60 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of  
Lincoln castle.

*Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in England  
50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, which the king granted  
to the brethren of that house yearly at the exchequer of his established  
alms.

[Vacated.]

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert  
the janitor of Bamburg castle, who has 2*d*. a day, to have 60*s*. 10*d*.  
for his wages from the time when the sheriff received the said county  
until Michaelmas, in the 12th year.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Cerne 80*l*. 5 marks for the works of the  
hall of Winchester castle ; to John de Gyse and Wyleminus the farrier  
(*marescall*) 100*s*. to keep the king's horses at Waltham ; the master  
and brethren of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks  
for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the king's established alms ;  
to Joldewin de Bloe 12*l*. 10*s*. 0*d*. for the same term of his yearly fee  
of 25*l*. ; and to Brother Walter the chaplain of Queen Berengaria  
1,000 marks for All Saints' term of the 2,000 marks yearly that she  
receives at the exchequer.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath for the use of the prior of La Chartreuse  
Westminster. (*Chartus*) 25 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the king's  
established alms ; and to the brethren of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem  
40 marks for the said term, of the king's established alms.

Nov. 9. *Liberate* to John son of Philip 100*s*. for Michaelmas term, in the  
Westminster. 12th year, of the 10*l*. that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

———— *Liberate* to Robert Thregoz 10*l*. for Michaelmas term, in the 12th  
———— year, of his yearly fee of 20*l*. ; to John Le Strange (*Extraneo*)  
*se altero*, 10*l*. for the said term of his yearly fee of 20*l*. ; to Hamo  
Lestrange (*Extraneo*) 100*s*. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l*. ;  
to Robert de Pavilly 3½ marks, who had at Kery 20*s*., for the said term,  
of his yearly fee of 10 marks ; to William de Dampere, who had 20*s*.



1228.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

there, 4*l.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Reinbald de Montibus, who had 20*s.* there, 4*l.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Henry de Argent[oem], who had 40*s.* there, 60*s.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Giles de Clyfford 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Thomas de Hemmegrave 100*s.* of the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Simon de Stenegreve 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Roger de Clare 10*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of the 25*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer ; and to Roger la Suche 10*l.* for the said term, of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

Nov. 10. *Liberate* to Philip de Albin[iaco], going on the king's message to Westminster. parts beyond sea, 40 marks for his expenses ; and to Roger la Suche, going in like manner on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to Bydal' de Muntuiysan, merchant, for 50 tuns of Gascony Westminster. wine bought from him for the king's use at Bristol and sent to the king at Kery, to wit 35*s.* a tun, 87*l.* 10*s.* ; to Reimund de la Cossane, merchant, for 20 tuns of Gascony wine, of the same price, bought from him there and sent to the king at Kery, 35*l.* ; to Reymund Willelmi, merchant, for 10 tuns of new wine bought from him for the king's use there and sent to Hereford, to wit 31*s.* a tun, 15*l.* 10*s.* ; and to Hamon the clerk of Bristol 112*s.* 3*d.* for carriage of the said tuns from Bristol to Munem[uthe].

*Liberate* to the monks of Tyrun 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the king's established alms.

Nov. 11. *Compute* to Robert de Meisy, constable of Merleberge castle, Westminster. in the debt of 38*l.* 3*s.* 7½*d.* for the balance of his account, 40 marks for the custody of the castle for the 12th year.

——— *Liberate* to Emery (*Emeryco*) de Sacy 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to John de Tywe, who had 20*s.* at Kery, 4*l.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Hugh de Tywe, who had 20*s.* at Kery, 4*l.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Henry, the king's brother, who had 5 marks at Kery, 9*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* to make up 12*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; to Vassallus de Affuillus 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to William Talebot 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to Reynold de Albo Monasterio 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to Roger de Clyfford 15*l.* for the said term, of the 30*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer ; to Roger de Colevill, who had 4*l.* at Kery, 6*l.* to make up (*percipiend' rectius perficiend'*) 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to John Talebot, who had 5 marks at Kery, 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* to make up 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* ; to Gerard Talebot 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Ralph Basset of Drayt[on] 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to William de Sancto Leodegario, who had 20*s.* at Kery,

1228.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

4*l.* to make up 100*s.* of the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Peter de Tany 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Michael son of Nicholas 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to William de Crepping' 50*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 100*s.* ; to William de Beauver 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to Walerand de Bryona and Walter, his brother, who had 5 marks at Kery, 2½ marks to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of their yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Roger le Bygod, who had 5 marks at Kery, 10*l.* to make up 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to John de Boterell[is] 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* ; to William de Cyveray, who had 6½ marks at Kery, 13½ marks for the whole of the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 20 marks ; to William de Kerdeston 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; to Robert de Wlvrinton 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to William de Gray 100*s.* of the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Richard de Burgo, who had 20*s.* at Kery, 4*l.* to make up 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Hamon de Denton 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Nov. 12. *Liberate* to Otto de Columpna, nephew of John de Columpna, Westminster. cardinal priest of St. Praxed, 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, which he receives yearly at the exchequer, of the king's gift, until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice ; and to the nuns of Fontevrault 70*l.* for the said term, which they ought to receive yearly of the king's established alms, and 50*s.* that they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain for the soul of Queen Eleanor.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Northampton 50*s.* expended by him by the king's order in a chaplain ministering in the chapel of Selveston for his stipend for the 12th year ; and what he expended on the works of the castle of Northampton during that year ; and the cost of carrying 10 tuns of wine from Peterborough (*Burgo Sancti Petri*) to Northampton.

*Liberate* to Fillota de Finchamstede 1 mark, who was wont to receive daily a wage (*liberationem*) of 2*d.* by the hands of the sheriffs of London and who will henceforth not receive it.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Pechie, who had 60*s.* at Kery, 40*s.* to Westminster. make up 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer ; and to Richard Gurnard of London 15*s.* 6*d.* expended by him in a new saddle bought for the sumpter-horse (*sumerum*) of the king's chapel and a new chest (*barhut*) and a housing (*husc[ya]*\*) and a rein and a halter and other necessities for the sumpter-horse.

*Compute* to John son of Alan 50 marks in the debt that he owes to the king, which sum he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe on Friday after St. Denis, in the 12th year, at Kery.

Nov. 14. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

---

\* Margin worn away.

1228.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Nov. 15. *Compute* to Robert de Lexinton the costs expended by the king's Westminster. order by him in cultivating the demesne lands of the manor of Bolesovre from the day upon which he received the manor from William Brywere, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 8th year, until the quinzaine of Easter following, in the 9th year, when he delivered it to Robert de Tatteshale by the king's order; and what he expended during that time in the custody of the castle of Bolesovre.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Pontius de Duisino 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in Westminster. the 12th year, in addition to the 20 marks that the king previously ordered to be paid to him for that term.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to William le Estrange 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks; to Gerard Talebot 100s. for Easter term, in the 12th year, of the 10*l.* that [he receives yearly at the exchequer]; to William Talebot 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to the infirm of St. Giles's hospital, London, 60s. for Michaelmas term aforesaid, of the king's established alms.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of wine that the keepers of the wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried as follows for the king's use: 10 tuns to Oxford, 2 to Rading', 3 to Walingeforde and 5 to Windles[ore].

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers to deliver the said tuns from the wines in their custody of the king's prise.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester 12*l.* that he expended by the king's order in repairing the houses of Gloucester castle.

*Liberate* to Richard Duket 10 marks, of the king's gift; to Alan de Beauford 25 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 50 marks; and to Bernard, the messenger of John Blanchard, 5s. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Membrane 14—Schedule.*

Nov. 2. To the bailiff of St. Briavels. Order to find William the smith, Abingdon. who takes 5*d.* a day, and John de Malemort, his brother, who takes 4*d.* a day, whom the king is sending to him to make quarrels, and William the fletcher (*fleccharium*), who takes 4*d.* a day, whom the king is sending to him to feather (*inpennandos*) quarrels, charcoal and iron to make the quarrels, and to cause them to have their wages.

## MEMBRANE 13.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Russellus de Sancto Maxentio, for the use of Gilbert de Westminster. Aundely, 28*l.* 6s. 8*d.* for 17 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use in Lenne fair, in the 12th year, and sent to Northampton, to wit 33s. 4*d.* for each tun; and to him, for the use of Bidall' de Stormak, 11*l.* 13s. 4*d.* for 7 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use in the said fair and sent to Northampton, to wit 33s. 4*d.* a tun; and to him, for the use of Martin de Hospital, 9*l.* 12s. for 6 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use in the said fair and sent to Northampton, to wit 32s. a tun; and

1228.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

for carrying the said tuns from the cellar and placing them in ships, 5s. ; and for carrying them from Lenne to Jakel[eye] by water, 17s. 6d. ; and for hooping and barring them, 18d. ; and for the expenses of two men keeping the said wine, 2s. And to Russellus, for the use of Reimund le Claner, 60s. for two tuns of new Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use at London on the eve of All Saints ; and 50s., for the use of William Blaungi, for two tuns of French wine bought from him at the said day and place for the king's use ; and, for the use of the said William, 40s. for 2 tuns of French wine of the [king's] prise for the king's use ; and for carrying the said tuns to Westminster for the king's use, 6s. ; and for hooping and barring them, 4d.

*Liberate* to William de Montemorel 50l. for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 300 marks ; and to William de Valences 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, for his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Pontius de Dusyno 40 marks for this year, which sum  
Westminster. the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer to be paid at Michaelmas beforehand for the following year ; to William de Pedmes, who has 40 marks yearly of fee, to be received in like manner, 20 marks for the said term, in the 12th year ; to Anselm de Wymes, who has 40 marks yearly of fee, to be received in like manner, 20 marks for the said term, in the 12th year.

*Liberate* to Richard Duket 10 marks, of the king's gift ; to Geoffrey de Avrenches, who had 20s. at Kery, 4l. to make up (*percipiend'* rectius *perficiend'*) 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 10l. ; to Hugh de Bueles 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10l. ; to Savary de Malo Leone 100l. for the said term of the 300 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer ; to Henry de Hauvill 10 marks, of the king's gift, to maintain himself in the king's service ; to William de Syveray 6½ marks for his yearly fee, in addition to (*preter*) 13½ marks that he had previously, for the whole of the 11th year ; to Ernald de Say, messenger of Geoffrey Rydel, 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift ; to Ralph Gernun 20 marks for the 12th year, of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the castle of Corf ; to the said Ralph 3 marks that he expended on the houses of the said castle in the 10th year, and 4 marks that he expended on them in the 11th year, and 100s. that he expended on them in the 12th year.

Nov. 18. *Liberate* to Brother Robert de Sanford, preceptor of the house of  
Westminster. the Temple at London, 11 marks and 20d. to be paid to Brother John de Mylly, treasurer of the house of the Temple at Paris, to make amends for the aggressions (*interceptionibus*) made upon the men of St. Emilion during the truce between the king and the king of France ; to Henry de Cornhulle, chancellor of London, for the use of Jeremiah, keeper of the king's great ship and four galleys and two boats (*batellorum*), 22l. for his wages from 4 June, in the 12th year, until the 11th November, in the 13th year, both days being counted ; to Richard de Scagernun 5 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

1228.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Nov. 18. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton, in the ferm of their town, Westminster. 33*l.* that they expended by the king's order in acquitting 33 tuns of the king's wine of [his] prise, and 33*d.* that they expended in putting the said tuns in the king's cellar at Southampton.

Nov. 19. *Liberate* to Ranulph de Talemund 100 marks, of the king's gift, Westminster. to strengthen (*firmand'*) his castle of Talemund.

Before the justiciary.

Nov. 19. *Liberate* to the nuns of Wroxhale 10 marks for Michaelmas term, Westminster. in the 12th year, of the king's established alms; to A. bishop of Coventry 100*s.* that the king owes to him for the said term of the 10*l.* etc. for Ruggel[eye] and Cannok, in the same way as Bishop William, his predecessor, received this sum.

*Allocate* to Robert de Curtenay 30*l.* expended by him by the king's order in repairing the wall of Exeter castle and in making (*operatione*) a turret of that castle. Hereafter they shall allow him nothing further for making the turret.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Rading' 9 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, for a mark of gold that he ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the gift of King John. And to the abbot and canons of Croxton 50*s.* for the said term of the 100*s.* that the king granted to them yearly at the exchequer in place of the 100*s.* yearly of land that were assigned to them in the king's manor of Thingden for the soul of King John, until the king should assign to them lands to that value elsewhere. And to Ralph Basset of Draiton 10*l.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 20*l.* And to Gervase le Cordewaner, chamberlain of London, 100 marks of imprest until Easter for the transactions (*ad negociand'*) in the king's chamber (*in predicta camera nostra*).

Nov. 20. *Allocate* to Roger de Auntes[eye]\* and Maud, countess of Hereford, his Westminster. wife, the sister and heiress of William, late earl of Essex, in the debt due to the king, what pertains to them from 15 February, in the 12th year, until Michaelmas, in the same year, of the 40*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* that they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer in the name of the earldom of Essex.

Nov. 22. *Liberate* to Roger de Clyfford 27½ marks for Michaelmas term, in Westminster. the 12th year, of the 55 marks that he receives yearly from the king for the custody of the castle of St. Briavels.

Nov. 24. To the bailiffs of Wich'. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Westminster. Westminster to have 8*l.* that he receives yearly from the king in the name of a tithe of that town, to wit 4*l.* at Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, and 4*l.* at Easter, in the 13th year, and thus every year.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Nottingham 6*l.* that he expended by the king's order in repairing the bridges and walls of Noting[ham] castle.

\* 'Roger de Dantes[eye]' in the marginal abstract.

1228.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 tuns of new wine of the king's prise that the keepers of the king's wines there will deliver to them by his order to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause 5 of them to be carried for the king's use to Merleberge, 5 to Winehester and 5 to Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's kitchen and other houses at Oxford to be repaired without delay against Christmas, as the king will be at Oxford for Christmas.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle and William the king's tailor 100*l.* to be carried to St. Edmund's fair to buy robes there for the king against Christmas.

Nov. 24. *Liberate* to Arnulf, count of Huggeswane, 50 marks for his expenses, Westminster. of the king's gift; to Brother Walter, a Cistercian monk, a messenger of the bishop of Olmütz (*Olmucens'*) 5 marks, of the king's gift; to William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore] castle, 50 marks for the work of Windles[ore] castle; to Gilbert de Bosco 5 marks, of the king's gift; to William Wascelin 5 marks, of the king's gift.

Nov. 25. *Liberate* to Jordan the king's catapult-maker (*trubechetar[io]*) 40*s.* Westminster. in part payment of his wages; to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Master Hugh de Abbemunt, Simon de Norhamt[ona] and Hugh de Barentin, the king's carpenters, 10 marks to wit 2 marks each in part payment of their wages.

*Compute* to R. late bishop of Salisbury, now bishop of Durham, in the profit of the county of Southampton for the 12th year, 43*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the custody of Winchester castle in the said year, and 20*l.* that he expended by the king's order in the custody of the said county in the same year, and 6*l.* that he expended by the king's order in the custody of Porecestre castle in the same year.

To the sheriff of Stafford and Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Griffin son of Wenunwin to have 5 marks to maintain himself and his men, of the king's gift.

Nov. 26. To Bertram de Cryoil and Alan Poignant. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the keeper of the lepers of Otteford to have, out of the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 35*s.* for the use of the lepers, which sum they were wont to receive in the times of the archbishops of established alms.

Nov. 25. *Liberate* to Reynold de Albo Monasterio 20*l.* for his yearly fee of Westminster. the 12th year; and to William the miner (*minitori*) 1 mark; and to Ernulf, the king's miner, 1 mark, of the king's gift.

*MEMBRANE 12.*

Nov. 26. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 50*l.* for the use of the Westminster. king's serjeants and crossbowmen, in part payment of their wages.

1228.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to Simon de Norwico, king's clerk, 6*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*, for the use of Reymund de Geloys, for 4 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use at London on St. Katharine's eve, to wit 30*s.* a tun, and 4*s.* for carrying them to Lameth, and 4*d.* for barring and hooping them.

Nov. 27. *Liberate* to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, going on the king's message Westminster. to parts beyond sea, 25 marks, and to Ralph de Sancto Sampson, going with him on the said message, 15 marks, for their expenses.

*Compute* to Walter de Bello Campo 10*l.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Kery of the 20*l.* that he ought to have rendered to the exchequer at Michaelmas, in the 12th year, for the debts of Jews.

By the king's writ sent into the chancery from Kery  
(*transmissum Cancellar' de Kery*).

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the archbishopric at Lammeth to be roofed and repaired.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Baldwin de Neuport, chaplain ministering in the chapel of Lambeth (*Lameheya*) and keeping the houses of the archbishopric there, to have, for so long as the archbishopric shall be in the king's hands, 5 marks yearly from the issues of the archbishopric.

Nov. 27. *Liberate* to John de Cantuaria and William the carter, the king's Westminster. messengers going to parts beyond sea, 6 marks, to wit 40*s.* each.

Nov. 29. *Liberate* to Peter Reymund' 50 marks for Easter term of his yearly Westminster. fee of 100 marks for this year.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to Fukard Furmentyn, fellow of Peter Reymund', 6*l.* 5*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*

*Liberate* to Roger, the king's crossbowman staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 6*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* for his wages for 125 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 12th year, until the eve of the Purification, in the 13th year, both days being counted; and to William the crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and William, the king's new crossbowman, staying in the said Tower, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 11*l.* 14*s.* 4½*d.* for their wages for the said days; and to Peter, the king's crossbowman of Corf, 2 marks, in part payment of his wages.

*Liberate* to Peter Reimund' 100 marks, to wit 50 marks for Easter term and 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Nov. 30. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 10*s.* 3*d.* expended by them in 17 *lbs.* of wax for sealing the king's writs, by his order.



1228.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to Stephen le Bariller, Elias le Plumer and Bernard son of Elias de Rupella 60s., to wit 20s. each, and to Geoffrey le Corner, William le Corner, Geoffrey le Vinitier and Richard le Messenger of La Rochelle (*Rupella*)\* three marks, to wit 1 mark each, of the king's gift; to Richard, the messenger of the vicomte of Limoges (*Lemovic'*), 1 mark to buy him a robe, of the king's gift; and to Gerard de la Barre 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 10l.

*Liberate* to William son of Ernis, Fermin de Punches and Frank de Bresne 9 marks, to wit 3 marks each, of the king's gift.

Dec. 1. *Liberate* to Master Durand, messenger of the count of Dauphiny Westminster. (*Dalfin'*), 3 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift. Witness: H. de Burgo.

Dec. 2. *Liberate* to William de London[ia] 10l. for his expenses in the eyre ——— of the justices in several counties. Witness: H. de Burgo.

Dec. 2. *Liberate* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the justiciary, 500 marks Westminster. for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the 1,000 marks yearly that he receives yearly for the custody of Dover castle.

To Roger de Hodesac. *Contrabreve* to cause a windmill to be made at Bamburg by the counsel of John Wacell[in], constable of Bamburg castle, as the king hears that Roger has in his hands (*penes te*) suitable (*sufficiens*) timber to make a windmill, and it would be advantageous to the king if he had such a mill at Bamburg.

Nov. 28. *Liberate* to George de Fuble and Robert de Leirton, messengers Westminster. of Richard de Burgo, justiciary of Ireland, 100s. of imprest upon him until the quinzaine of Easter, when this sum shall be rendered by Richard for the king's use at Bristol to Roger Ailard.

Dec. 5. *Liberate* to Richard de Nereford and Jocelin de Oye 150l. for the Westminster. works at the castle of Dover.

Dec. 5. *Liberate* to William Hardel, the king's clerk, 50l. to make payments Westminster. to serjeants and crossbowmen; and to Robert de Ros 10l. for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of his yearly fee of 20l.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the king's use, immediately upon sight of these letters, 10 tuns of good Gascony wine, and to cause 5 tuns thereof to be carried to Oxford and 5 to Wudestok.

*Liberate* to Richard son of Hugh and Peter de Wakering' 40l. to make provisions at Oxford against Christmas.

\* The name of Richard le Messenger of La Rochelle is struck out, together with the number *four*, which is consequently replaced by *three*.



1228.

## MEMBRANE 11.

Nov. 29. To the keepers of the bishopric of Salisbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the keepers of the works of the church of New Sarum (*Sarr'*) to have, out of the issues of the bishopric, 10*l.* of the king's alms, of his gift, for the works of the church.

Dec. 5. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's Westminster. cousin, to have 5 marks for Christmas term to make her alms.

Dec. 7. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 10*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* for the use of 10 of the Westminster. king's serjeants staying by his order in Bristol castle, each of whom takes 3*d.* a day, until St. Bartholomew, in the 12th year, and after that date 2*d.* a day, for the arrears of their wages for 145 days, to wit from Wednesday the morrow of St. Peter's Chains, in the same year, until Christmas eve, in the 13th year, both days being counted.

Dec. 8. To Alexander de Dorset' and Richard Renger, keepers of the king's Westminster. exchange (*cambii*) at London. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of St. Edmund's to have 10*l.* due to him from the king for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, for an agreement made between them concerning the mint (*cuneo*) of St. Edmund's with its appurtenances and the exchange (*cambio*).

*Liberate* to Oger, the clerk of the count of Toulouse, 3 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Robert son of the son (*Roberto fil' filii*) of the count of Dauphin (*Dalfini*) 50 marks, of the king's gift.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses. And to Henry de Cornhulle, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Salop, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 100*l.* for their expenses; and to Jordan, the king's catapult-maker (*trubechet'*), 3 marks, in part payment of his wages; and to Master Stephen le Macun 3 marks of imprest upon his wages.

Dec. 10. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the master-janitor Westminster. of Bristol castle to have a robe, to wit a tunic and supertunie, price 14*d.* an ell, furred with lambskin (*cum furr[uris] de agnis*); and to cause the three other janitors of the castle to have three robes, to wit tunics and supertunics, price 14*d.* an ell, without fur-lining; and to cause the seven watchmen of the castle to have robes, to wit each of them a tunic and supertunic without fur-lining, price 12*d.* an ell; and to cause each clerk of the castle to have a robe, to wit a tunic and supertunic furred with lambskin, price 15*d.* an ell; and to cause the recluse of the castle to have a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with a great panel of lambskin (*cum grossa penula de agnis*), price 12*d.* a yard.

Dec. 12. *Liberate* to Gunter de Ispania 3 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

*Liberate* to H. chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 100*s.* to buy him a palfrey, of the king's gift; and to Guibert de Vilers 3 marks, of the king's gift.

1228.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Dec. 13. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Punz 12*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the Westminster. 12th year, for the 25*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to the men of Dunstable priory in Seggenho 1 mark, which the king has given them, wherein they were amerced for default before the justices last in eyre at Bedeford. And to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 20*l.* to gather materials (*ad attractum faciendum*) for the works of the Tower.

Dec. 15. *Liberate* to L. the chaplain, dean of St. Martin's, London, 200 marks Westminster. of imprest. Witness : J. bishop of Bath. By Walter de Kirkeham.

Dec. 20. *Liberate* to the abbot of Clive (*Cliva*) and H. de Bernevall, king's Reading. chaplain, who are going on the king's message to parts beyond seas, 20 marks for their expenses.  
[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [*the writ*].

Dec. 26. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford 19*s.* 9½*d.* expended by him by the Oxford. king's order in repairing the king's houses at Oxford ; and 58*s.* 5*d.* expended by him by the king's order in repairing the king's houses and stews at Wudestok.

Dec. 27. To the bailiffs of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm Oxford of that town, to Simon Horn', who is superintending the cultivation (*custodienti wainagium*) of the king's land at Merleberg', who has 3*d.* a day, 31*s.* 6*d.* for his wages for 126 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 12th year, until the feast of the Purification, in the 13th year, both days being counted.

Dec. 30. *Compute* to William Putot, sheriff of Gloucester, in the ferm of Oxford. his county, 50 marks for the 13th year, which he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Gloucester castle.

*Compute* to Bertram de Cryoyl and Alan Puignant, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 100*l.* paid by them to Walter de Kirkeham in the wardrobe, on Saturday the morrow of St. Thomas the Martyr, by the king's order.

To the said keepers. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the archbishopric to be maintained for so long as they shall be in the king's hands.

*Compute* to Henry de Aldithel[eye], sheriff of Stafford and Salop, in the ferm of his counties, 5 marks paid by him by the king's order to Griffin son of Wenunwin for his expenses, of the king's gift.

1229.

Jan. 5. To the treasurer and chamberlains and to Henry son of Aucher, Woodstock. constable of the Tower of London. *Liberate* to Elias Bore, clerk of G. archbishop of Bordeaux, for the archbishop's use, 500 marks of good money without halfpennies (*sine obolis*) of imprest, to be paid to his creditors in the fair of Leyny.

1229.

*Membrane 11—cont.*Jan. 2.  
Oxford.

To Roger de Clifford. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Favre to have a house in which he can dwell and labour, and a stone to grind (*emolend'*) the quarrels that he makes, and wood to make shafts (*fleccas*) to the quarrels.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the glass windows of the king's chapel of Wudestok and also the king's chapel of Hordl[eye].

Jan. 14.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 58*l.* 16*s.* for the use of John de Solio, Reymund Willelmi de Lengon', Peter Maneder and Thomas Brubant, for 42 tuns of Gascony wine bought from them for the king's use at London at the feast of St. Lucy by the hands of John\* de Colemore, William Hardel and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio, to wit 28*s.* for each tun; and to William Hardel 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the use of John Viel and John the black, Stephen de Croy and Walter Buflle, for 10 tuns of Anjou wine bought from them for the king's use at the said day and place by the hands of the said John, William and Russellus, to wit 2½ marks for each tun, and for hooping, barring and carrying the said wines to divers places by the king's orders, 74*s.* 8*d.*

Jan. 16.  
Windsor.

To W. the treasurer and the chamberlains and Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny 25*l.* for Hilary term and 25*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50*l.*

Jan. 17.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester 7*l.* 10*s.* expended by the king's order in 300 men hired from his bailiwick for 3 days with as many axes and sent to the king at Kery when he was in his expedition there against L. prince of Wales in the 12th year.

Jan. 20.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Gloucester 67*s.* 5*d.* expended by them by the king's order in sending workmen to him at Kery with axes and mattocks (*trubulis*) and in two smiths and in 200 pieces of iron (*esperdutis ferris*) sent to him there for pickaxes (*ligones*) and chisels (*cisellos*) and other tools necessary for cutting the rock.

*Liberate* to Gervase son of John de Stamf[orde], serjeant of the king's chapel, 5*s.* 3*d.* expended in 7 *lbs.* of wax, to wit 9*d.* a *lb.*, and 5*s.* 4*d.* expended in 8 *lbs.* of wax, to wit 8*d.* a *lb.*, and 3*s.* 9*d.* expended in 6 *lbs.* of wax, to wit 7½*d.* a *lb.*, for the sealing of the king's writs.

*Liberate* to Eustace de Montibus of Hanoy 1 mark, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Oxford on Christmas day.

Jan. 25. -  
Westminster. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 100*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Andrew de Cancell' for the use of Richard, earl of Cornwall,

---

\* *Johannis* is written twice in error.

1229.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

the king's brother, 40 marks in part payment of the amercements that arose in the eyre of Robert de Lexinton and his fellows, last in eyre in co. Devon, both from Exeter and from other lands that belonged to Queen I[sabel], the king's mother, in the name of dower in that county, which lands Richard has of the king's delivery for his maintenance in the king's service, which amercements the king has given to him; and to Gunter de Ispania and Peter Pict[aviensis], going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 20 marks for their expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 40 marks to pay for 600 pieces of wood (*fusta*) that he bought to make lime-kilns (*rogos*) for the works of the Tower of London.

*Compute* to J. bishop of Bath, in the scutage of Kery—for which he ought to render to the exchequer for the abbey of Glaston[bury] 18 marks 8s. 11d. of the fees of nine knights—the third of a fee that Hugh de Vivon[ia] holds of the abbot and the abbot of the bishop and the bishop of the king in chief, which scutage the king granted to the said Hugh. And *compute* also to the bishop, in the same scutage, 17s. 9d. for two parts of a knight's fee, which the said Hugh holds of him and the bishop of the king in chief, which scutage the king granted in like manner to the bishop.

1228.

*Membrane 11—Schedules.*

Dec. 4. To the bailiffs of Wilton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought for Westminster. the king's use, who will be at Oxford at Christmas, 500 ells of linen cloth, and to cause them to be sent to Oxford against the said feast.

Dec. 12. To the sheriff of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to expend up to 40s. Westminster. in roofing and repairing the gaol at Winchester.

Dec. 29. To the sheriff of Surrey. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Juliana, late the Oxford. wife of William de Staunton, who used to receive in his lifetime by the sheriff's hand a payment (*liberationem*) of 2d. daily of the king's established alms, 28s. 10d. for his payment for 173 days, to wit from Easter, in the 12th year, until the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the same year, both days being counted.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the houses of the tower of Gloucester castle to be repaired.

Dec. 28. To W. bishop of Worcester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Peter son of Oxford. Herbert (*Heref*) to have peace concerning his scutage of four knights' fees that he held of the bishop and the bishop of the king in chief, to wit two marks for each fee (*de scuto*), for the army of Kery, in which he was with the king by his order.

1229.

Jan. 9. \* To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause materials to be Oxford. collected (*attractum fieri*) for the repair of the walls of Oxford castle, expending not more than 10 marks.

\* This is the writ itself, with the seal and seal-tag torn away. It is endorsed '*custum brevis x marc[as]*.'

1229.

## MEMBRANE 10.

Jan. 26. *Compute* to the sheriff of Kent, in the debts due to the king, 1 mark  
Westminster. expended by him by the king's order in carrying over sea (*transfretandis*)  
at the port of Dover Master William de Sancto Albino and Walter de  
Momorill'; and 5s. paid by him in the alms given to the hospitals  
without Rochester.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Thaunay 200 marks, of the king's gift; and  
to the sheriff of Surrey 10*l.* of imprest to be expended in repairing  
the king's houses at Keneton; and to the wife of Robert the carpenter  
20s. of the king's gift.

Jan. 28. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath for the use of 10 serjeant-footmen  
Westminster. staying in the castle of Bristol, each of whom has 2*d.* a day, 110s.  
for their allowance for 66 days, to wit from Christmas day until the  
last day of February, both days being counted.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Thorinny, Herbert de Thorinny and John  
Stratford de Thorinny, knights, who were in Gascony with R. earl of Cornwall,  
(*Strafford*). the king's brother, 60s., to wit each of them 20s.; and to Eustace the  
Lion, knight, who was there with the said earl, 1 mark of the king's  
gift; and to John Talebot 5 marks upon his fee for Easter term.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to William Noreis (*Norensi*), Roger Pleindamurs, William  
Westminster. Thonal, William de Bamburg and Adam the crossbowman, the king's  
serjeants staying in Windles[ore] castle, 5 marks, to wit 1 mark each;  
and to Andrew de Doverant 20s. to maintain himself in the king's  
service; and to William Hardel, king's clerk, 60*l.* to pay the wages  
(*liberationes*) of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

*Liberate* to Gerard, archbishop of Bordeaux, 25*l.* for 100*l.* Tournois  
for a year's rent of the land of Cotures from the Annunciation, in the  
12th year, until the said feast in the present year.

Jan. 30. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London,  
Stratford. 100*l.* for the works of the Tower.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman 40s., of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Jocelin de Oye 10 marks for this year of the 10 marks  
yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift to maintain  
himself in the king's service during pleasure.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to Thomas de Cyrenc[estria], sheriff of Somerset and Dorset,  
Waltham. 30*l.* to stock the king's manors in those counties.

To the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause to be  
bought, out of the king's money of the ferm of the counties, seed and  
stock to sow and stock the king's manors in those counties, in case  
(*ubi*) the 30*l.* that the king is sending to him for the treasury are  
insufficient. He is to cause the king's chamber and chapel of Ber'  
to be repaired without delay.

1229.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Feb. 4. *Liberate* to Albert and Bonegunt', two couriers (*cursoribus*) of the Westminster. pope, 1 mark, of the king's gift; to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 100*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, 900 marks for expenses incurred in acquitting the king's affairs; and to Walter de Merc 20*s.*, of the king's gift; and to William, the envoy of Master John de Scaccario, archdeacon of Hungar', half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift; to Master Nicholas, Master Thomas, Hugh de Abbemunt, Simon de Norhamt[ona] and Hugh de Barentin, carpenters, 2½ marks, to wit each of them half a mark in part payment of their wages; and to Selebrun del Sparre 100 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William le Mynur half a mark, of the king's gift; to Herlewyn, brother of Ralph the Norman, 1 mark, of the king's gift; to Robert de Nafford 10*s.* of his arrears; and to Ralph de Brackel[eye] 10*s.* of his arrears.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to the prior and monks of Walsingham 40*s.* for Michaelmas Westminster. term, in the 12th year, which they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

Feb. 7. *Liberate* to William de Malemort 100*s.* for Easter term, of the 10*l.* Westminster. that he receives yearly at the exchequer; and to the abbot of Cleeve (*Clyva*), going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 12 marks for his expenses; and to Master Walter de Cantil[upo] 10 marks for his expenses to parts beyond sea, whither the king is sending him on his message.

*Liberate* to William de Malemort 100*s.* for Easter term, of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer; and to the abbot of Cleeve (*Clyva*), going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 12 marks for his expenses; and to Master Walter de Cantilup[o] 10 marks for his expenses to parts beyond sea, whither the king is sending him on his message.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] next above.

*Liberate* to Jeremiah, keeper of the king's great ship, four galleys and two boats, 10 marks, in part payment of his wages; and to William Hardel 4 marks for the use of two of the king's serjeants going to Bristol to stay in Bristol castle.

*Liberate* to Brother John Thorel, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 100*s.* for his expenses and 2½ marks to buy a palfrey for the king's use.

Feb. 10. *Liberate* to Robert de Aubervill, constable of Hasting[es] castle, Westminster. 10 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of that castle.

Feb. 9. *Compute* to Alexander de Dorset' and Henry de Sancto Albano Westminster. 7 marks, which they expended by the king's order in repairing the king's almsdish (*disco elem[osine] nostre*) during the time when they were keepers of the king's exchange (*cambii*) at London.

1229.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

*Liberate* to Brother John Thorel, who is going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 100s. for his expenses and 2½ marks to buy a palfrey for his use.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

*Liberate* to Master Walter de Cantilupo 5 marks, in addition to the 10 marks that the king lately ordered to be delivered to him, for his expenses going on the king's message to parts beyond sea.

Feb. 11. *Liberate* to John de Colemere and Russellus de Sancto Maxentio Westminster. 21l. 12s. 0d. for the use of Bernard de Burdeg[ala], for 16 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use at London, on Tuesday after the Purification, to wit 27s. a tun; and to them for the use of Gilbert de Sancto Philiberto 112s. for 4 tuns of French wine bought from him for the king's use at London, on the same day, to wit 28s. a tun; and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) for taking and placing 12 tuns of Gascony wine and 3 tuns of French wine in the king's cellar at Westminster for the king's use, and 12d. for hooping and barring the said tuns, and 14d. for taking 3 tuns of Gascony wine and 1 tun of French wine to Mortelak' for the king's use, and 2d. for the use of a groom going with the said wines to Mortelak', and 16d. for loading, barring and hooping the said wines.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause Boniface and Roger de Quatermars, the king's horsemen-serjeants staying in the castle of Bamburg by the king's orders, each of whom takes 7½d. a day, to have their wages for 213 days, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 12th year, until the last day of April, both days being counted; and to cause Roger de Bosco, the king's footman-serjeant staying in the said castle, by his order, who has 3d. a day, to have his wages for the said days.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Reymund de Fruncac, sheriff of Fruncac, 100 marks; Westminster. and to Reymund Buke, his man, 10 marks, of the king's gift.

Feb. 18. *Liberate* to Elias Blumbar, Stephen le Baillier, Bernard the plumber Westminster. (*Plumbar[io]*), Geoffrey le Corner, William le Corner and Geoffrey the vintner (*vinitar'*) 6 marks, to wit 1 mark each, of the king's gift.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Bernard de Acra, citizen of Bordeaux, 10 marks, of the Westminster. king's gift, for his expenses; and to Boniface, his fellow, citizen of Bordeaux, 10 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry de Hauvill 100s., of the king's gift; and to Walter Esturmy and William Duredent, going on the king's message to the Roman court, 6 marks; and to Bartholomew de Podio 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to William de Boell' 10l. for the 12th year of his yearly fee of 10l. that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Boniface, citizen of Bordeaux, for the use of Rusteng' Westminster. de Solers 20 marks for Easter term, in the 12th year, of the fine of 60 marks that the king made with him to be acquitted of 104l. sterling



1229.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

that he exacted from the king for 82 tuns of wine that H. de Burg[o] took from him as a loan in the time of King John by his order for the munition of Dover castle.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham 200*l.* for the Westminster. acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Nicholas de Molis 30*l.* in part payment of what he receives yearly for the custody of the county of Southampton and of Winchester castle.

*Liberate* to William de Insula 10 marks, of the king's gift, to maintain him in the office of justice (*justic'*) by the king's order.

Feb. 24. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's Croydon. houses of Geytinton and Selveston to be repaired and maintained.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 100 marks of imprest; and to Mortlake. Gilbert de Hauvill 2 marks, of the king's gift; and to Walter de Kirkeham and Rannulph Brito, clerks of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

## MEMBRANE 9.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to Master Philip de Ardern, going on the king's message to Mortlake. parts beyond sea, 10 marks for his expenses.

March 1. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 11*s.* 3*d.* (*sic*) for 23 *lbs.* of wax bought by them wherewith to seal the king's writs, to wit 17 *lbs.* at 6*d.*, and 6 *lbs.* at 6½*d.* Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

*Compute* to the men of Driffeld 36*l.* blanc paid by them by the king's order to the sheriff of York of the ferm of Driffeld for the 12th year, in order to buy stock and seed to stock and sow the king's demesne of Driffeld in the 13th year.

*Compute* to the men of Pokelinton 14*l.* blanc and 14*s.* 4*d.* that they paid by the king's order to the sheriff of York out of the ferm of Pokelinton for the 12th year in order to buy stock and seed to stock and sow the king's demesne of Pokelinton in the 13th year; and 2½ marks by tale of the demand made upon them by the barons of the exchequer for a palfrey for the king's use of the said ferm, which sum they paid to the sheriff in the 12th year in order to buy the said stock and seed. Witness: J. bishop of Bath.

March 1. *Liberate* to Walter the chaplain of the king's chapel of St. Stephen, Mortlake. Westminster, and to Odo the goldsmith 20 marks for the works on the king's houses at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 25*l.* for Easter term, of the 50*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to W. bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, 50 marks, in part Mortlake. payment of 100 marks for the 12th year, which sum he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Carlisle castle.



1229.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

March 5. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive from John  
 Guildford. the king's cook of his dinner (*dignario*) the lampreys that John shall buy for the king's use, and to cause them to be salted and sent to the king with all speed, as the king is sending John to buy lampreys for the king's use with the money that the king has caused to be paid to him, and he orders the sheriff to aid and counsel John in this matter, and to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall buy or sell lampreys until John shall have taken as much as shall be necessary for the king's use.

*Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 100 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Brother William de Hospitali of Lunesburegh and Brother Waremaet', envoys of Otho, duke of Brumeswic', 100s. for their expenses, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [the writ].

March 7. *Liberate* to William Reymund' Columb, citizen of Bordeaux, 50l.  
 Guildford. of the 100l. that the king was bound to render to him at the instance (*instanciam*) of S[avary] de Malo Leone at Easter of Savary's yearly fee to be received at the exchequer for that term, for 100l. in which Savary was bound to William.

March 7. *Liberate* to Elias Trepant, knight of Robert de Rancun', 50 marks  
 Farnham for the use of Robert for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his  
 (Farenham). yearly fee of 100 marks that he receives at the exchequer at that term of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Jordan, maker of the king's catapults (*trubechettario nostro*), 100s. in part payment of his wages.

*Liberate* to Randulph Brito, constable of Colchester castle, 10l. for the works of the castle.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 100l. to make payments to the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas and Thomas, the king's carpenters, 2 marks, to wit 1 mark each, in part payment of their wages; and to Simon de Norhant[ona], Hugh de Abbemunt and Hugh de Barentin 3 marks, to wit 1 mark each, in part payment of their wages.

March 15. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause John  
 Winchester. Wascelin, constable of Bamburg castle, to have 60 marks for Easter term of the 120 marks that he receives yearly from the king for the custody of the castle of Bamburg.

March 16. *Liberate* to Warin, the king's chaplain, 10l. to pay the king's alms  
 Winchester. at Winchester.

To the bailiffs at Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 serjeant-footmen staying in Bristol castle, each of whom has 2d. a day, to have, out of the ferm of that town, 10ls. 8d. for their wages for 61 days, to wit from 1 March until the last day of April, both days being counted.

1229.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of wine to be bought out of the said ferm, for the king's use, and to deliver them to Ralph de Wyliton, constable of Bristol castle, to be placed in the castle.

March 17. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause materials to be  
Winchester. collected (*attractum fieri*) for the making of a gaol within Exeter castle, and to cause the gaol (*eam*) to be made, expending not more than 20 marks. The king has ordered Robert de Curtenay to permit the sheriff to have free ingress and egress to and from the castle for this purpose. Meantime the sheriff is ordered to find Ralph the Norman, keeper of the gaol at Exeter, irons (*ferramenta*) for the safe custody of the prisoners therein.

Mandate in pursuance to Robert de Curtenay.

*Liberate* to Senebrun de Sparra 20 marks for this year, to wit from Easter last until that feast in the 14th year, of the yearly payment (*censu*) that he receives at the exchequer, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 200*l.* to be borne to the king for the acquittance of his expenses.

March 1. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be acquitted  
Winchester. 2 tuns of Anjou wine and 3 tuns of Gascony wine of the king's prise that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to him by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to Guldeford for the king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

The like to the said bailiffs for 2 tuns of Anjou wine and 3 tuns of Gascony wine of the [king's] prise to be carried to Merleberge.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 20*s.* that they expended by the king's order in acquitting a tun of wine of Anjou of the king's prise and in carrying it to Winchester for the king's use, in the octaves of the Purification.

*Liberate* to Jeremiah, keeper of the king's great ship and of 4 galleys and 2 boats, 10 marks, in part payment of his wages and those of the mariners, who keep the said ship, galleys and boats.

March 20. *Liberate* to Master Henry de Cern' 100 marks for the works of the  
Andover. hall of Winchester castle.

March 24. To Bertram de Cryoil and Alan Puingnaunt, guardians of the arch-  
Marlborough. bishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Richard, the elect of Canterbury, to have 100 marks, of the king's gift, from the money that they have received from the archbishopric.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of wine that John de Colemere, king's clerk, will deliver to them to be carried without delay in good and strong carts to Guldeford for the king's use.

*Liberate* to Elias Reginaldi, son of Reynold de Pontibus le Palmer, which Elias is going to his own parts, 40*s.* of the king's gift.

1229.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Brother John the Templar, almoner of Ferrand, count of Flanders, for the count's use, 500 marks of the yearly payment (*censu*) that the king owes him for this year.

April 2. *Liberate* to Eustace, archdeacon of Lewes, 5½ marks to acquit his Marlborough. expenses in the king's service in parts beyond sea, to which the king sent him on his message.

April 2. *Liberate* to A. bishop of Coventry 20 marks that the treasurer and Marlborough. chamberlains received from his bailiwicks of the scutage that was exacted from him for the king's army of Kery when the bishop was in the Roman court, as the king has granted the 20 marks to the bishop.

To the prior of Hadfeld. *Contrabreve* to cause Hubert Hoesse to have the ferm of that town for Easter term.

April 4. To the bailiffs of Merleberge. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Robert de Marlborough. Meysy, constable of Merleberge castle, to have, out of the ferm of the town, 100s. for the works of the king's chapel in the castle.  
[*Vacated.*]

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon Horn, the king's serjeant of Merleberge, to have, out of the ferm of the town, 100s. for the works of the king's chapel in the castle.

April 5. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon Horn, who has charge Marlborough. of the cultivation of the king's land (*custodienti wainagium nostrum*) at Merleberge, who has 3*d.* a day, to have 20s. for his wages for 80 days, to wit from the morrow of the Purification until the morrow of the Close of Easter, both days being counted.

April 5. *Liberate* to Master Geoffrey, clerk of O. duke of Brunewic', 100s. Marlborough. of the king's gift for his expenses, and 5 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 5 marks granted to him by the king.

April 6. *Liberate* to Ralph son of Nicholas for the use of A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and of Nicholas de Molis and of the said Ralph, whom Hampstead Marshall (Hamsted'). the king is sending on his message to parts beyond sea, 100*l.* for their expenses.

April 6. To the sheriff of Somerset. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Michael son of Hampstead Marshall. Michael to have 5 marks, retaining in the king's hands the land in Camel that the said Michael bought from Gilbert de Gardino and which H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the justiciary, took into his own hands when the manor of Camel was in his hands.

April 7. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be found for the Reading. servants of Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, who shall bear these letters to the sheriffs, good and strong carts to carry the king's equipment (*hernesium*) to the king at Guldeford.

1229.

## MEMBRANE 8.

April 7. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, and William, the  
Reading. king's tailor, 200*l.* to be borne to Guldeford for the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, 1,000 marks to be carried in good and strong barrels to Gascony in the king's service.

April 18. *Liberate* to William de Oyrun and Peter Vilein, knights and envoys  
Guildford. of archbishop William, 500 marks for the archbishop's use, of the king's gift; and to them 20*l.*, to wit 10*l.* each, for their expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Peter Maillon and Peter Viger 2 marks, to wit 1 mark each, for their expenses, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated.*]

*Liberate* to Peter Maillon and Peter Viger, messengers of William Manigo, 100 marks for his use, of the king's gift; and to them 2 marks, to wit 1 mark each, for their expenses, of the king's gift.

April 18. To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the aforesaid  
Guildford. Peter and Peter to have 2 robes, of the king's gift, to wit a tunic and supertunic of green or peacock-blue (*poenacio*) lined with lambskin (*cum furruris de agnis*).

*Liberate* to Ranulph Bonpar 10*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, to wit from Easter, in the 13th year, until the following Easter.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert le Foer, who is imprisoned at Walingeforde, to be carried to London without delay, and to be delivered to the keeper of Neugat' gaol, whom the king has ordered, by letters which he sends to the sheriff, to receive Robert and to keep him safely until the king shall otherwise ordain.

Mandate in pursuance to the keeper of Neugat' gaol.

*Liberate* to Ranulph Bonpar 10*l.* of his yearly fee, to wit from Easter, in the 13th year, until the following Easter; and 10 marks of the arrears of his fee for the 12th year.

\* [*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

April 19. *Liberate* to Savary de Malo Lcone 50 marks, of the king's gift.  
Guildford.

*Liberate* to Henry de Munegheden 10 marks for Easter term of the 20 marks yearly that the king granted to him to be received at the exchequer until he should provide him with 20*l.* yearly of land from escheats, for the quit-claim that he made to the king of the manor of Oswardbec.

*Liberate* to H. de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, for the use of William de Monte Morelli of 50*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of

\* This note as to vacation evidently refers only to the first part of the enrolment, which is cancelled, and not to the order for payment of arrears, which is not cancelled.

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

100*l.* ; and to him for the use of William Segur 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

April 21. *Liberate* to the aforesaid seneschal 25*l.* for the use of Reymund Windsor. Johannis de Domo Nova, for having from him the charters of Henry II, Richard I and Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother, made to Reymund's ancestors of the toll (*paagio*) of the bridge of St. Pandelon.

April 21. *Liberate* to William Talebot 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee Windsor. of 20*l.* ; and to John Talebot 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for the arrears of 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 15*l.* ; and to Gerard Talebot 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for the same term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to William de Kerdeston 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

April 23. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Peeche 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly Windsor. fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Roger de Clare 12*l.* 10*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

*Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the use of Reymund Johannis de Domo Nova 5*l.* to make up to him 25*l.* that the king granted to him for having from him the charters of Henry II, King Richard and Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother, made to Reymund's ancestors of the toll (*paagio*) of the bridge of St. Pandelon (*Sancti Pantaleonis*).

[Cancelled,] because [it is enrolled] above in another form.

*Liberate* to Walerand de Briona and Walter, his brother, 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Richard de Burgo 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Giles de Clifford 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Richard de Scagernun 5 marks for the said term ; and to Theobald de Engleskevill 5 marks for the said term for his yearly fee of 10 marks ; and to William de Dampere 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; and to Reymbald de Montibus 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to William de Sancto Petro, knight and envoy of R. count of Toulouse, 40*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses to his own parts.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Wardon 10 marks for Easter term of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Bridiford, in the ferm of their town, 74*s.* 4*d.* expended by them by the king's order in making a seine-net (*sagena*) for the king's use, which they sent to him by Adam the knight's son, the king's serjeant.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Kinardesl[eye] for the use of Roger de Clifford 25 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 50 marks ; and

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

25 marks for the said term of the 50 marks that Roger receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of St. Briavels castle.

April 29. *Liberate* to Robert de Tatteshal 30 marks for this Easter term Westminster. of the 60 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Lincoln castle.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Abbrincis 100s. for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10l. ; and to Michael son of Nicholas 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10l.

*Liberate* to William de Sancto Leodegar[io] 100s. for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10l.

May 1. *Liberate* to Hugh de Boeles 100s. for Easter term of his yearly fee Westminster. of 10l.

*Liberate* to Henry de Argent[eom] 100s. for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10l. ; and to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10l.

May 2. *Liberate* to Henry, the king's brother, 12l. 10s. for Easter term of Westminster. his yearly fee of 25l.

*Liberate* to William de Gray 100s. for his yearly fee of 10l.

*Liberate* to the abbot and canons of Croxton 50s. for Easter term of the 100s. granted to them by the king at the exchequer instead of 100s. yearly of land that were assigned to them in the manor of Thingden for the soul of King John, until the king should assign to them [lands to this value] in some other place.

May 2. *Liberate* to Peter the knight of Roger la Suche 40s. of the king's Westminster. gift ; and to William Hardel, going on the king's message, 2 marks for his expenses.

May 3. *Liberate* to Gilbert de Hauvill 3 marks to mew (*mutandis*) the king's Westminster. gerfalcon.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Salop and Stafford 20l. paid by him into the wardrobe at [blank].

*Compute* to the bailiff of Haveringes 6l. 2s. 2½d. expended by him by the king's order in ceiling (*celanda*) the king's chapel at Havering[es], and in cresting (*crestanda*) the king's old chamber, and in repairing the gutters of his great stone chamber, and in repairing his great stable, and in making a store-chamber (*servorio*) and a new chimney in his great chamber there.

To Richard Renger, keeper of the king's exchange (*cambii*) at London. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of St. Edmund's to have 10l. due to him from the king for Easter term for the agreement made between the king and the abbot concerning the mint and exchange (*cuneo et cambio*) of St. Edmund.

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

May 5. *Liberate* to Roger la Such' 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee Westminster. of 20*l.*; and to Thomas de Hemmegrave 100*s.* for the said term for his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to the constable of Windles[ore] castle 100 marks for the works of the castle.

*Liberate* to Vassallus\* le Foillus 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Peter de Tany 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

May 4. *Liberate* to Alan de Beauford 25 marks for Easter term of his yearly Westminster. fee of 50 marks; and to William de Crepping' 50*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 100*s.*; and to John de Boterell[is] 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

May 6. *Compute* to Robert de Catteshale (*rectius* Tatteshale), constable of Westminster. Lincoln, 20 marks expended in making a lime-kiln (*rogo*) for the works of Lincoln castle by the king's order.

May 4. *Liberate* to William Reymund' Columb, citizen of Bordeaux, 50*l.* Westminster. of the 100*l.* that the king at the instance (*instanciam*) of S[avary] de Malo Leone was bound to render to William at Easter this year of the yearly fee that Savary receives at the exchequer at that term, for 100*l.* in which Savary was bound to William.

*Liberate* to Frank de Bresne† 2 marks, of the king's gift; and to Fermin de Punches 2 marks, of the king's gift; and to Roger de de Colevill 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath for the use of the prior and monks of Chartreuse 25 marks for Easter term of the 50 marks that they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*MEMBRANE 7.*

May 6. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 10*s.* 2*d.* Westminster. expended by him by the king's order in 22 *lbs.* of wax bought wherewith to seal the king's writs, to wit 10 *lbs.* at 5*d.* a *lb.* and 12 *lbs.* at 6*d.* a *lb.*

*Liberate* to Ralph Basset of Draiton 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to Emery Buche 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, and 100*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

May 5. *Liberate* to Master Stephen, the pope's chaplain, for the pope's Westminster. use, 500 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, and 500 marks for this Easter term of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks.

\* Called *de Affoillus* in the marginal abstract.

† The name has been altered from *Fresne*.

1229.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25s. for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Guldeford on Easter day.

May 5. *Liberate* to Isolda de Bloe 12l. 10s. for Easter term of her yearly Westminster. fee of 25l. ; and to Gerard de la Barre 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10l.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbold, clerk, 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford 40l. for this year, which he receives for the custody of the county and castle of Oxford and of the king's houses at Wudestok.

May 7. *Liberate* to John le Estrange 10l. for Easter term of his yearly fee Westminster. of 20l. ; and to Hamon le Estrange (*Extraneo*) 100s. for that term of his yearly fee of 10l. ; and to William le Estrange (*Extraneo*) 5 marks for that term of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

*Liberate* to Philip de Albin[iaco], Godfrey de Craucumbe and Roger la Suche, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 100 marks for their expenses.

May 5. *Liberate* to H. de Burgo 500 marks for Easter term of the 1,000 Westminster. marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Dover castle.

May 10. *Liberate* to Henry son of Ancher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 100l. for the works of the said Tower ; and to Jordan the king's catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*), who made the catapult at Wyndles[ore], 5 marks for the arrears of his wages.—And be it known that Jordan from this day forward (*ab hac die inantea*) shall take 12d. a day for his wages.

[*Vacated.*]

May 6. *Liberate* to Stephen son of Bernard de Acra 10 marks for this year Westminster. for the 10 marks that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift ; and to Master Amaneuus son of Amaneuus Columb 10l. for the said year of the 10l. yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift ; and to Nicholas, the pope's nephew, 40 marks for the said year of the 40 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift ; and to John de Tywe 100s. for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10l. ; and to Jocelin de Oya 25l. 14s. for the works of Dover castle ; and to Constance, his wife, 20s. to buy a robe for her use, of the king's gift.

May 10. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol 5 marks paid by them by the Westminster. king's order to Eleanor, the king's cousin, to make her alms, for Easter term.

*Compute* to Thomas, bishop of Norwich, in the demand made upon him at the exchequer for sentage for the king's army of Kery, 19 marks exacted from him by summons of the exchequer for the



1229.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

knights' fees, that H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, justiciary of England, holds of the bishop and the bishop of the king in chief, because the justiciary was with the king in the said army, by his order.

May 10. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 100*l.* for the works of the Tower; and to Jordan the king's catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*) 10 marks for the arrears of his wages; and to Master Nicholas, Master Simon and Master Burnel, the king's carpenters, 6 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages. And be it known that Jordan shall take from this day forward (*ab hac die inantea*) 12*d.* a day for his wages.

May 13. *Liberate* to Richard de Stanesby, brother of A. bishop of Coventry, Westminster. for the bishop's use 100*s.* for Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly that the bishop receives at the exchequer for Rugel[eye] and Cannok, in the same way as Bishop William, his predecessor, received this sum. And to Adam and Richard, the king's miners (*minitoribus*) of Cumberland, 5*s.*, of the king's gift.

May 13. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, 200 marks, Westminster. for the use of the men of La Réole (*Regula*) for Easter term, in part payment of 1,010 marks in which the king was bound to them for the loss of their houses in the construction of the castle of La Réole at the first coming into Gascony of R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother.

*Liberate* to William de Casingham 10*l.* for the whole of this year of his yearly fee that he shall receive henceforth at the exchequer.

To Richard de Gray, constable of Devises. *Contrabreve* to cause, immediately upon sight hereof, fifteen thousands of shingles (*cendularum*) to be made in the forest of Chipeham to roof the king's chapel in Merleberge castle, and to cause the shingles to be carried to Merleberge.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Colemere to have 7*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* to carry to Northampton 30 tuns of wine for the king's use, and 8*s.* for barring and hooping the tuns and for guarding them to Northampton, and 7*s.* 2*d.* for loading (*carcag'*) thereof.

*Liberate* to Richard de Gray 5 marks of the king's gift; and to Hugh de Campania 2 marks, and to Ralph le Aleman' 3 marks, and to Wibert de Vilers 2 marks, of the king's gift.

May 14. *Liberate* to Jold[ewin] de Doe 35*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee Westminster. of 100*l.*, whereof he has in lands given to him 30*l.* yearly; and to Bartholomew de Podio 5 marks, of the king's gift.

May 15. *Liberate* to Geoffrey Ridel, son of Geoffrey Ridel, 12*l.* 10*s.* for Westminster. Michaelmas term, in the 12th year, and 12*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; and 40 marks to acquit his ransom, of the king's gift. And to Geoffrey de Pontibus 12*l.* 10*s.* for the said Michaelmas term and 12*l.* 10*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

1229.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

*Liberate* to Roger the king's crossbowman staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 7*l.* 2*s.* for his wages for 142 days, to wit from the Purification until the eve of Midsummer, both days being reckoned. And to William the crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and William the new crossbowman, staying in the said Tower, each of whom has 7½*d.* a day, 13*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* for their wages for the said days.

*Liberate* to Robert de Aubervill 10 marks for Easter term of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Hasting' castle. And to Jeremiah, keeper of the king's great ship and four galleys and two boats, 10 marks, in part payment of the wages of himself and of the mariners keeping the ship, galleys and boats.

*Liberate* to Roger le Bigod 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause a hall and a chamber for the king's use to be made at his manor of Camel.

*Liberate* to the prioress of Kinton 100*s.* for Easter term for the maintenance of two poor sisters in her priory.

*Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham 100*l.* to buy oxen to make the king's lard (*larderium*) against the coming winter.

May 16. *Liberate* to Thurgis, the reeve of Dover, 50*s.* for Easter term of Westminster. his yearly fee of 100*s.*; and to Bernard the clerk 11 marks for the acquittance of his expenses in going to Gascony in the king's service by his order about Michaelmas, in the 12th year; and to William the king's miner (*minitori*) 1 mark, of the king's gift; and to Bartholomew Cyrioli, Lambert Guardadei, Guy Sarraceni, Bonaventura de Pace, Hugelin Gentili, Boncompanius Gintucii, Berincherius Guadamoli and Bartholomew de Mancino, merchants of Siena, 300 marks, which they lent to Master John Blundus, Master Robert de Sardelawe and Godfrey de Craucumbe for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman court.

*Liberate* to Peter de Corf', the king's crossbowman, 5 marks in part payment of his wages.

May 18. *Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath 11½ marks paid by them by the king's Westminster. order to 10 of his serjeant-footmen staying in Bristol castle, each of whom takes 2*d.* a day, for their wages for 91 days, to wit from 1 May until the last day of July, both days being counted.

May 6. *Liberate* to Master Henry de Cern' and Roger Coleman, keepers Westminster. of the works of the hall of Winchester castle, 60 marks for the said works.

May 4. *Compute* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the justiciary, 200 marks Westminster. for the 12th and 13th years, to wit 100 marks a year that he receives for the said (*sic*) custody by the king's order.

1229.

## MEMBRANE 6.

May 26.  
Fulham.

*Liberate* to William Cherl, going on the king's message to Ralph Gernun, 12*d.*; to him, going to the archbishop and to the dean of York, 21*d.*; to him, going to Reymund de Burg', 9*d.*; to him, going to the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 6*d.*; to Robert Blundus, the king's messenger, going to the countess of Salisbury, 9*d.*; to him, going to the earl Ferrers and Ralph son of Nicholas, 15*d.*; to him, going to the bishops of Coventry, Worcester and Hereford, 21*d.*; to him, going to J. constable of Chester, Brian son of Alan, John son of Robert, Gilbert de Umframvill, Roger Bertram and Roger de Merlay, 2*s.* 9*d.*; to Walter Esturmy, going to the earl of Richmond, 3*d.*; to him, going to the earl of Gloucester, 3*d.*; to him, going to Hugh de Nevill, 6*d.*; to him, going to Savary de Malo Leone, 12*d.*; to him, going to William Mauduit, 6*d.*; to Plukkehen, going to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Hereford and Salop, 18*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the archdeacon of Exeter, 18*d.*; to him, going to the official of the bishop of Winchester, 12*d.*; to him, going to the bailiffs of Southampton, 9*d.*; to Adam Nevreman, going to the sheriffs of Wilts, Southampton, Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall, 18*d.*; to William Cherl, going to the sheriff of Hertford, 3*d.*; to Walter Cornwaleys, going to the bailiffs of Southampton, 6*d.*; to him, going to Roger Wastehose, 3*d.*; to him, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Cumberland, York and Northumberland, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Roger de Rupe, going to the sheriff of Oxford, 9*d.*; to Walter Sturmi, going to the sheriff of Huntingdon, 6*d.*; to William Cherl, going to the keepers of the bishopric of Ely, 6*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Norfolk and Suffolk, 18*d.*; to him, going to the magnates in the parts of Northampton, Nottingham and Derby, York, Northumberland, Westmoreland and Lancaster, 3*s.*; to Scokernell', going to the magnates in the parts of Essex, Suffolk and Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 18*d.*; to John Blundus, going to the magnates of Bedford, Buckingham and Lincoln, 15*d.*; to Patrick, going to the magnates of Berks, Oxford, Worcester, Gloucester and Hereford, 12*d.*; to Adam Nevreman, going to the magnates in the parts of Warwick, Stafford and Salop, 21*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the magnates in the parts of Wilts, Southampton, Devon and Cornwall, 2*s.*; to Walter Sturmi, going to the magnates in the parts of Kent, 6*d.*; to William de Vendosme, going to the earl of Cornwall and earl Ferrers, 21*d.*; to him, going to the bishop of Hereford, 15[i*d.*]\*; to him, going to the archdeacon of Canterbury and the bishop of Norwich, 12[i*d.*]\*; to William Cherl, going to Henry de Aldithel[eye], 18*d.*; to William de Wendosme, going to the sheriff of Lincoln, 15*d.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the sheriff of Devon, 15*d.*; to William Cherl, going to Geoffrey de Lucy, 6*d.*; to Cointerel, going to the sheriff of Northampton, 6*d.*; to Walter Cornwaleis, going to the sheriffs of York, Lincoln and Rutland, 18*d.*; to Norman Nevreman, going to Roger Bertram and his fellows, who were about to set out to meet (*qui ituri sunt in occursum*) the king of Scotland, 27*d.*; to Walter King, going to the bishop of Rochester, 9*d.*; to Patrick (*Partrich'*), going to the abbots of Abendon and Evesham and to the earl of Chester 2*s.*; to Roger Passavant, going to the bishop of Norwich, the earl of Gloucester, the abbot of St. Edmunds, the abbot of Waltham,

\* The denomination of the coin is omitted by oversight in the enrolment.

1229.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

and the earl of Warenne, 18*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*), going to the bishops of Worcester and Hereford, the earl marshal, the abbots of Gloucester and Malmesbury, 2*s.*; to Druer', going to the abbots of St. Albans, Ramsey and Peterborough (*Burg'*), and to the bishop of Lincoln, 18*d.*; to Walter King, going to the abbot of Hyde, Matthew son of Herbert, [to the] constable of Chester, and to the bishops of Bath and Durham, 18*d.*; to William de Veendome (*sic*), going to the abbots of Battle and St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 12*d.*; to Druer', going to Southampton, 6*d.*; to Walter King, going to Roger Wastehose and his fellow, 6*d.*; to Cherl, going to Thomas de Ingoldestorp and Matthew Cristien, 9*d.*; and to Pluckehen, going to the sheriff of Essex, 3*d.*; to Gervase Spigurnel 4*d.* for a coffer (*forcerio*) for the king's use; to Walter King, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, and to the bailiffs of Southampton, 18*d.*; to Patrick (*Pertricio*) the messenger, going to the sheriff of Gloucester and the bailiffs of Bristol and Gloucester and to the reeve of Gloucester, 15*d.*; and to Driwer', going to Southampton, 6*d.*

May 25. *Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 7*s.* 11*d.*  
Westminster. expended in 16 *lbs.* of wax wherewith to seal the king's writs, by his order.

May 26. *Liberate* to W. bishop of Carlisle 50 marks for Easter term, of the  
Fulham. 100 marks yearly that he receives from the king for the custody of the castle of Carlisle (*Karleol'*); and to Nicholas de Nevill 10 marks for this year, of the 10 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service; and to the monks of Bromholm 5 marks for this year, of the 5 marks yearly that they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms; and to Adam and Richard, the king's miners (*minitoribus*) of Cumberland, 5*s.* of the king's gift.

May 29. *Compute* to the abbot of Kirkestal 90*l.* paid by him by the king's  
Fulham. order to the abbots and monks of Beaulieu (*Belli Loci*) for the work of their church out of the ferm of Colingeham and Berdeseya for the 5th year, and 90*l.* paid by him in like manner for the said works in the 6th year, and 90*l.* paid by them in like manner for the said works in the 7th year, and 90*l.* paid by them in the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years respectively, and for the same sum paid by them for this year out of the said ferm for Easter term.

May 29. *Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham 100*l.* for the  
Fulham. acquittance of the king's expenses.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below in another form.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Crioil, constable of Dover castle, 200 marks for the works of the castle.

*Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham 300*l.* to be borne to the king for his expenses; and 122*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* to acquit 80 tuns of wine bought for the king's use at London on the eve of the Ascension.

1229.

*Membrane. 6—cont.*

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Luscy, constable of Porecestre castle, 10 marks for the repair of the houses of the castle ; and to William de Coineres 5 marks to complete the chapel of Odiham castle ; and to Waleran de Brione 20s., of the king's gift ; and to Walter de Beveres 20s., of the king's gift ; and to Geoffrey de Belested 20s., of the king's gift ; and to Ralph Haket 20s. of the king's gift ; and to William de Bambroc, William Cheval and Adam, the king's crossbowmen, 40s., to wit 1 mark each, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John de Eston, to whom the king has committed the castle of Merleberge during pleasure, 20*l.* in order to stock the king's lands at Merleberge.

To Robert de Meysy. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be delivered to the said John the whole of the king's stock (*instaurum*) of Merleberge, which is in Robert's custody, by the view of lawful men, so that the king shall have one writing and John the other, as the king has committed the castle there to John.

May 29. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought in the  
Fulham. fair of St. Botulph 20 fothers (*carratas*) of lead, and to cause them to be put into a boat for carriage to Dover in order to roof the houses and towers in Dover castle.

*Liberate* to William de Pinibus, parson of La Réole (*Regula*) and nephew of A. bishop of Bazas (*Vasatens'*), 100s. for Easter term of the 10*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Walter, abbot of Perseigne (*de Persuno*), envoy of Queen Berengaria, for her use, 1,000 marks for Ascension term of the 2,000 marks that she receives yearly at the exchequer.

May 29. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, 1,000 marks,  
Fulham. to be taken with him into Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs there.

*Liberate* to the following burgesses of La Rochelle (*Rupella*) the sums specified : to wit to Thomas the black (*Nigro*), for the use of him and of his six nephews (*nepotum*), 10 marks, of the king's gift ; to Alvred de Trascy 6 marks, of the king's gift ; to Richard de Trascy 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to Stephen le Bariller 3 marks, of the king's gift ; to Geoffrey le Corner and his brother 4 marks, of the king's gift ; to John de Hyspania 3 marks, of the king's gift ; to Peter de Rufflac 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to Elias le Plumer and his son 3 marks, of the king's gift ; to Bonefusius Russinol' 4 marks, of the king's gift ; to Stephen Grosos 2 marks, of the king's gift ; to William Jordani 3 marks, of the king's gift ; to Geoffrey le Tave[r]ner 2 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, clerk, 100*l.* for payment of the wages of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey Ridel, son of Geoffrey Ridel, 10 marks, in addition to the 40 marks that the king ordered to be paid to him,

1229.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

to acquit his ransom, of the king's gift; and to Geoffrey for the use of his father 100 marks for this year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

*Compute* to the prior of Hatfeld 50*l.* paid by him by the king's order to Hubert Huse out of the ferm of the town of Hathfeld for Easter term, in the 12th year, which ferm the king committed to Hubert to maintain himself in the king's service during pleasure.

May 31. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower, 100 marks  
St. Albans. of imprest, to be rendered to the king a moiety at Midsummer and the other moiety at Michaelmas, or more quickly if the king so will.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

May 31. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, 100 marks  
St. Albans. to pay his expenses to Gascony, in addition to the 1,000 marks, which the king last ordered to be delivered to him; and 100 marks for the use of the vicomte of Frunsac, and for the use of Neudradus de la Ramade 50 marks; and 25 marks to buy five cups to be given on behalf of the king to the wives of certain noblemen of Gascony.

*Liberate* to Savary de Malo Leone 1,000 marks, of the king's gift; and to Walter de Allemann[ia], his knight, 20*l.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Lambrush 10 marks of the yearly fee of that amount that he receives at the exchequer.

June 2. *Liberate* to William de London[ia] 10 marks, of the king's gift.  
Newport.

June 4. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Tateshale,  
Northampton. constable of Lincoln castle, to have 20 marks for the works of the castle.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Northampton 30*s.* 1*d.* expended by the king's order in repairing his houses in Northampton castle against Whitsuntide last.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Tateshale, constable of Lincoln castle, to have 20 marks for the works of the castle.

June 6. *Liberate* to Master Henry de Cern' 10 marks, of the king's gift,  
Daventry. to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Duket to have 10*l.* in order to equip himself (*ad se hernesiant'*) to go into Ireland on the king's service.

June 7. *Liberate* to Robert Tresgoz 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee  
Banbury. of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Molis 20 marks for his expenses going on the king's message to Gascony.

1229.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

June 6. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 48 tuns of wine that John de Colemere, king's clerk, will deliver to him at Jackel[eye] by the king's order, and to cause 4 tuns to be carried to Clive, 6 to Geytinton, 4 to Roking[ham] and 4 to Selveston.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to receive 12 tuns of wine that the sheriff of Lincoln will deliver to him at Lincoln by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to Noting[eham] and kept for the king's use.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 tuns of wine that John de Colemere will deliver to him by the king's order, and to cause them to be placed safely in the archbishop's cellar at York.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to receive 18 tuns of wine that John de Colemere, king's clerk, will deliver to him at Boston (*Sanctum Botulfum*) by the king's order, and to cause 6 tuns to be carried to Lincoln and to place them in the king's cellar of Wicford, to be kept there safely for the king's use, and 10 tuns of Gascony wine and 2 tuns of Anjou wine to be carried to Lincoln, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Nottingham, whom the king has ordered to receive them and to cause them to be carried to Noting[eham] for the king's use.

June 5. *Liberate* to Master John Blundus 10*l.* for Easter term of the 20*l.* Banbury. that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

June 8. *Liberate* to Roger de Landa, constable of Winchester castle, and Campden. to Walter the clerk of Master Henry de Cern' 50 marks for the works of the king's houses of that castle.

June 11. *Liberate* to Walter de Brackel[eye], clerk of the wardrobe, 400*l.* Worcester. to be brought to the king for the acquittance of his expenses.

June 12. *Compute* to the sheriff of Stafford and Salop, in the profit of those Worcester. counties, 100 marks for the custody of those counties and of the castles of Shrewsbury and Bruges for the 12th year; and 11*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* that he paid by the king's order to Burnell, the king's carpenter, who has 9*d.* a day, for his wages for the said year.

*Compute* to the said sheriff 55*s.* expended by him in carrying 11 tuns of wine from Bruges to Muntgumery and in placing them in the castle there by the king's order when the king was with his army in the vale of Kery.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter de Brakel[eye], clerk of the wardrobe, to have a good and strong cart with two horses to carry to the king his equipment (*hernesium*), in accordance with what the king has enjoined upon him.

Oct. 13. *Compute* to the sheriff of Salop and Stafford, unless they have done Vale of Kerry. so already (*alias*), 20*l.* paid into the wardrobe at Muntgumery by



1229.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

the king's order on St. Matthew's day of the ferm of co. Salop for that year, and 18*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* paid into the wardrobe at the said day and place by the king's order of the ferm of co. Stafford for that year.

July 2.  
Gloucester.

*Compute* to the said sheriff, in the profit of the said counties for the 12th year, 50*s.* in arrear to him of 14*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* paid by the king's order to Burnell, the king's carpenter, who has 9*d.* a day, for his wages for that year; and half a mark expended by the king's order in carriage of the king's quarrels that Master Stephen de Lucy caused to be carried from Durham to Lichelfeld (*sic*) thence to Mungumery.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause William the fletcher (*flechiar'*), who is staying at St. Briavels by the king's order, to have feathers for feathering (*inpennandos*) the king's quarrels.

The like to the sheriff of Gloucester.

July 3.  
Cirencester.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 50*l.* for the works of the Tower in addition to the 60*l.* that the treasurer and chamberlains have caused to be delivered to him already for the said works.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Putot, constable of Bristol, to have 10*l.* of imprest and another 10*l.* for the repair (*reparatione*) of the king's bridges and houses of Bristol castle.

To the bailiffs of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Eston, constable of Merleberge, to have out of the ferm of the town, 6 marks to roof the chapel of Merleberge castle.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's cousin, to have 5 marks to do her alms for Midsummer term.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert le Ropere to have 28*s.* 9*d.* for two cables (*cablis*) to raise timber and for other ropes (*cordis*) for mangonels that they delivered to Ralph de Wylyton, then constable of Bristol, to be carried to Muntgomery when the king was with his army in Kery.

July 13.  
Oxford.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,000 hurdles (*cleias*) to be made with all possible speed in the bailiwick of William Briwer' at Asseleg' by the view of Adam son of the knight, the king's serjeant, whom the king is sending to the sheriff for this purpose, and to whom the king has caused 100*s.* to be paid for the purpose of making [the hurdles] and of causing the hurdles to be carried as soon as they are ready to Southampton and thence to Portesm[uthe]; the balance of the cost will be accounted to the sheriff at the exchequer. The king has ordered William's bailiffs to cause the hurdles to be thus made in his bailiwick, and that they shall aid and counsel the sheriff in doing this. He has also ordered the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe] to receive all the hurdles sent thither and to cause them to be safely kept.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,000 hurdles (*cleias*) to be made with all speed by the view of Herbert, the king's



1229.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

clerk, in the woods of P. bishop of Winchester nearest to Porecestre, and to cause the hurdles to be carried to Porecestre, there to be delivered to Geoffrey de Lucy, whom the king has ordered to receive them and keep them, as the king has ordered the bishop's steward to permit the said hurdles to be made by the view of the said clerk, whom the king is sending to those parts in this behalf, and to whom he has paid 100s. for this purpose, the excess of expenditure over that sum to be found by the sheriff.

## MEMBRANE 4.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 200 gangways (*pontes*) for ships to be made in the forest of Pore[ce]stre by the counsel of Geoffrey de Lucy and by the view of William de Geldeford, the king having sent William thither with 10 marks for this purpose, and to cause the gangways to be carried to Porcestre, there to be delivered to Geoffrey. The sheriff is ordered to find what shall be necessary beyond the 10 marks.

July 13. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford 45½*d.* expended by him by the  
Wallingford. king's order in hooping and barring three tuns of wine at Oxford and in gantries for them (*canteris eorundem*).

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,000 hurdles (*cleias*) to be made in the forest of Graveling' by the view of Robert de Aundely, the king's serjeant, whom the king is sending to the sheriff, and to whom the king has caused to be delivered 100s. for this purpose. The sheriff is ordered to cause to be found what shall be necessary beyond this sum, and to cause the hurdles to be carried to Redbrug', there to be delivered by tally to the sheriff of Southampton, whom the king has ordered to receive them and to cause them to be carried to Southampton.

To the bailiffs of Portes[muthe]. *Contrabreve* to receive all the hurdles that the sheriff of Southampton will deliver to them at Portesm[uthe] and to cause them to be stacked (*coadunari*) before the king's hall and to be kept safely until otherwise ordered.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive the aforesaid hurdles from the sheriff of Wilts at Redbrug' as above by tally, and to cause them to be carried to Portes[muthe] and delivered to the bailiffs of Portes[muthe].

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Putot, sheriff of Gloucester, to have 2 tuns of wine, of the king's gift.

July 16. *Liberate* to Adam the goldsmith of London 60s. for a gold ring  
Westminster. that the king has caused to be bought from them for his use and to be delivered to Nicholas de Molis to be taken to Queen Joan, the king's mother.

*Compute* to Thomas de Ingaldestorp and Matthew Crestien, formerly guardians of the bishopric of Ely, 50*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* expended by the king's order out of the issues of the bishopric (*operationum rectius*

1229.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*episcopatus*) in tilling and sowing the lands of the bishopric after the death of Geoffrey, late bishop of Ely, while they had the custody of the bishopric by the king's order, until the confirmation of Hugh, now bishop of Ely, formerly abbot of St. Edmunds.

July 20. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 26s. 6d. expended by him by the king's order in buying 53 lbs. of wax wherewith to seal the king's writs, to wit 6d. a lb.

July 20. To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Liberate (sic)* out of the Westminster. farm of their town, to Boniface and Roger de Quartermars, the king's horse-serjeants staying in Bamburg castle by the king's order, each of whom has 7½d. a day, their wages for 152 days, to wit from 1 May until Michaelmas, both days being counted; and to Roger de Bosco, a footman staying in the said castle by the king's order, who has 3d. a day, his wages for the said time.

*Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham 200l. for the acquittance of the king's expenses; and to Walter de Brackel[eye], king's clerk, 40l. for the repair of the king's galleys and of his great ship at Portesm[uthe] and to the keepers of the galleys and of the said great ship, 10 marks of imprest; and to Master John de Abbendon, clerk of Master John de Columpna, 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to John de Colemere, king's clerk, 74l. 13s. 9d. to pay for 56 tuns of wine bought for the king's use in Boston fair, and 13l. 10s. to pay for 10 tuns of wine bought for the king's use at London on the eve of SS. Peter and Paul, and for taking the said 10 tuns to Westminster and putting them in the king's cellar there, 10s., and for barring and hooping them, 8d.

*Compute* to Thomas de Ingoldestorp and Matthew Cristien, formerly guardians of the bishopric of Ely, 4l. 8s. 11d. that they expended by the king's order in established alms in the bishopric during the time when they had the custody of the bishopric by the king's order; and also in the tallage of the bishopric assessed by the king's order half a mark, which the king pardoned Reynold, the late marshal (*mar'*) of Geoffrey, the late bishop, of the tallage imposed upon him by the said keepers; and 10l. that they laid out by the king's order in their expenses by the king's order in his service during the time when the bishopric was in his hands.

July 19. *Liberate* to William de London[ia], clerk, 10 marks for acquitting Westminster. his expenses in the king's service by his order in the office of justiciary of Ireland.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 50 marks for the works of the Tower; and Bertram de Cryoil, constable of Dover, 50 marks for the works of that castle; to Master Henry de Cern 50 marks for the works of the king's hall of Winchester castle; to Jordan, the king's carpenter, 5 marks in part payment of his wages; and to Master Nicholas, Master Simon and Burnell, the king's carpenters staying in Windles[ore] castle, 60s., to wit 20s. each, in part payment of their wages.

1229.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench', clerk of the king's chapel, and to his fellows 25s. for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Northampton at Whitsuntide.

*Liberate* to Richard Duket, going on the king's message into Ireland, 10*l.* for his expenses, of the king's gift; and 10 marks in part payment of 50 marks that the king granted to him for his expenses there in this matter until Easter, in the 14th year.

*Liberate* to John de Tudel', crossbowman staying in Windlesore castle, half a mark of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Ralph son of Nicholas 100s. for the use of a messenger from parts beyond sea for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift, and 1 mark for the use of a man of the said messenger to cure his wounds.

July 19. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 25 tuns of Westminster. wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order, to wit 5 tuns of Anjou wine and 20 tuns of Gascony wine, to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause 6 tuns of Gascony wine and 1 tun of Anjou wine to be carried to Wudestok for the king's use, 3 tuns of Gascony wine and 1 tun of Anjou wine to be carried to Merleberge, and 5 tuns of Gascony wine and 1 tun of Anjou wine to be carried to Guldeford, and 6 tuns of Gascony wine and 2 tuns of Anjou wine to be carried to Winchester.

July 20. *Liberate* to John de Monem[uta] and Henry son of Aucher 100s. Westminster. for the repair of the king's prison of the Fleet (*Flet'*).

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Contrabreve* to pay] to Boniface and Roger de Quarter[mars]—[*incomplete*].  
[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] above [p. 138].

July 25. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 500*l.* to be borne to Lenne Northampton. and delivered to William de Haverhulle and William, the king's tailor, to buy robes for the king there.  
[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] in another form below.

July 25. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford 33s. 8*d.* that he expended by the Northampton. king's order in repairing the king's chambers and chimneys (*caminorum*) at Wudestok.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, clerk, 500*l.* to be borne to Lenne to buy robes there for the king.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. Writ *de intendendo* in favour of Bertram de Crioil, constable of Dover castle, and Robert de Aubervill, constable of Hasting[es] castle.

[*Vacated,*] because it is [enrolled] on the Patent Roll. [*Patent Rolls*, 1225–1232, p. 258.]

July 29. *Compute* to Master Stephen de Lucy, in the issues of the bishopric St. Neots. of Durham of the time when he had the custody of the bishopric by

1229.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

the king's order, 200*l.* that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Winchester on the morrow of St. Dunstan, in the 12th year, to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe; and, in the same issues, 240*l.* that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe to the said clerks at Lambeth on the morrow of Midsummer.

Aug. 1. *Liberate* to Theobald de Engleskevill 20*s.*, of the king's gift.  
Barnwell.

Aug. 11. *Liberate* to Herbert, clerk of the king's marshalsea, 40 marks to  
Buckenham. make gangways (*pontes*) and hurdles (*cleias*) in the parts of Porecestre and Southampton, and to prepare the king's ships and galleys against the king's passage over sea.

Aug. 16. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's gaol  
Bury St. at Norwich to be repaired without delay, expending up to 2 marks.  
Edmunds.

Aug. 22. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause to come before  
Writtle. Robert de Aundely, whom the king is sending to Bristol and Gloucester, and before the sheriff good workmen, smiths and carpenters to view the king's long carts (*carettas*) in the castles of Bristol and Gloucester, and to cause the defects of the carts in wood (*justo*) or iron or in other fittings (*atillio*) to be made good by the said workmen by the view and testimony of lawful men, renewing, repairing or making again afresh as shall be necessary, so that the king shall have 10 carts at Bristol and 10 at Gloucester.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 10 marks to repair the king's carts at Winchester.

Aug. 22. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks  
Havering. of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to W. bishop of Carlisle 50 marks for Michaelmas term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of Carlisle castle and of the county of Cumberland.

Aug. 25. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause Ellen, formerly the  
Havering. king's nurse, to have 30*s.* 5*d.* for Easter term and the like amount for Midsummer term, the balance of the payment (*liberatione*) that she receives from the ferm of that county of the king's established alms.

Aug. 30. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnell and his fellows, serjeants of the  
Westminster. king's chapel, 24*s.* 6*d.* (*sic*) expended by the king's order in 43½ *lbs.* of wax bought wherewith to seal the king's writs, to wit 21 *lbs.* at 6*d.* a *lb.*, 14 *lbs.* at 7*d.* a *lb.* and 8½ *lbs.* at 8*d.* a *lb.*

Sept. 3. To the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to cause Bertram  
Windsor. de Guarchlip to have, immediately upon sight of these letters, a ship to cross the sea on the king's message to parts beyond sea.

1229.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

Sept. 5. *Compute* to Ralph son of Nicholas, in the issues of co. Hereford, Windsor. 100 marks for the custody of the county and castle of Hereford for this year; and, in the issues of cos. Nottingham and Derby, 100*l.* for the custody of those counties and of Notingh[am] castle for this year. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to John Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 15*l.* to equip himself (*ad se herneschand'*) against the king's coming passage; and to Gerard Talebot 100*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* for the like purpose.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause a limekiln (*rogum*) for the works of the castle of Hereford to be made.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. The like to repair the pond (*stagno*) of Clipston and the bay (*baya*) of the pond.

Sept. 7. *Liberate* to John de Colemere, king's clerk, 27*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* to pay for London. 21 tuns of wine bought for the king's use at Southampton by his order at the Assumption, to wit 26*s.* 6*d.* a tun; and 43*l.* 7*s.* to pay for 34 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use at the said feast, to wit 25*s.* 6*d.* a tun; and 26*l.* 5*s.* to pay for 21 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use at the said feast, to wit 25*s.* 8*d.* a tun; and to 34*l.* 16*s.* to pay for 29 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use there at the said feast, to wit 24*s.* [a tun]; and 16*l.* 10*s.* to pay for 15 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use there at the said feast, to wit 22*s.* for each tun and 10*s.* for hooping and barring the said wines.

Sept. 9. *Liberate* to Master Robert de Shardelowe, king's clerk, 10*l.* for the London. use of his sister, of the king's gift. By L. the chaplain.

Sept. 9. *Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 100 marks of London. the king's gift. By Ranulph Brito.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause S. de Malo Leone to have what the earl of Devon ought to receive from the county of Devon in the name of earl of Devon for Michaelmas term.

## MEMBRANE 3.

Sept. 12. *Liberate* to the constable of the Tower of London 50 marks for the London. works of the Tower; and to the constable of Windles[ore] castle 50 marks for the works of the castle; to the constable of Dover castle 100 marks for the works of the castle; to Jordan the catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*) 5 marks in part payment of his wages; to Master Nicholas de Abbemund, Master Simon and Burnell, the king's carpenters staying in Windles[ore] castle, 6 marks, to wit 2 marks each in part payment of their wages; to Master Jeremiah and his fellows, keepers of the king's great ship and galleys at Portes[muthe] 10*l.* of imprest; and to Master Henry de Cern' 50 marks for the works of the hall of Winchester castle; and to Walter de Clifford 50 marks, in part payment of 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the castles of Kaermerdin and Cardigan'.

1229.

Membrane 3—cont.

*Liberate* to Elias le Plumer of La Rochelle (*Rupella*), Bernard, his son, Geoffrey le Corner, William le Corner, his brother, and Stephen le Bariller of La Rochelle 5 marks, to wit 1 mark each, of the king's gift.

Sept. 11. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to retain in his custody  
London. two thousands (*miliaribus*) of the king's quarrels in his custody, and to cause the residue to be carried to Gloucester and delivered there to the sheriff of Gloucester, to be carried with other of the king's quarrels in the sheriff's custody to Winchester, the king having ordered the sheriff to receive the quarrels from the constable.

Sept. 11. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of  
London. Gloucester to be provided with horses to carry the king's carts and other his equipments (*aliud hernesium*) from Bristol to Winchester.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause, out of the quarrels in his custody in the castle of Hereford, 25 thousands to be carried in good and strong carts to Winchester, and to cause them to be delivered there to the constable of Winchester castle, whom the king has ordered to receive them; saving the munition (*garnistura*) of Hereford castle in quarrels.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause, out of the quarrels in his custody in Gloucester castle, 15 thousands to be carried to Winchester, and to cause in like manner all the quarrels that the constable of St. Briavels shall send to him to be carried thither in good carts and to cause them to be delivered to the constable of Winchester, whom the king has ordered to receive them; saving the munition (*garnistura*) in quarrels of Gloucester castle.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable of Winchester to receive the quarrels and to cause them to be kept safely until the king shall otherwise direct.

Sept. 20. *Liberate* to William Talebot 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly  
Faversham. fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

Sept. 20. *Compute* to Nicholas de Mol[is], in the profit of the county of  
Rochester. Southampton, 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Winchester.

*Liberate* to Reymund de Burg' 50 marks for this Michaelmas term to maintain himself in the king's service.

Sept. 24. *Compute* to Roger de Hodesac, the king's serjeant of Bamburg,  
London. 60*s.* expended by him in the construction of a windmill in the manor of Bamburg and in the repair of the king's other mills at Bamburg, in addition to 100*s.* that the king has previously caused to be allowed (*computari*) to him for this purpose.

1229.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Sept. 26. *Liberate* to Cesorius, vogt (*advocatus*) of Wallebec, and Rudolph  
London. (*Rodolfo*) de Rolsted' and brother Wilekin, envoys of Otto, duke of  
Bruneswic, 50 marks for their expenses to their own parts, of the king's  
gift.

*Liberate* to William Reymund' de Syminac, messenger (*socio*, rectius  
*nuncio*) of the vicomte de Frunzac, 40 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Hamo de Denton 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly  
fee of 10*l.*; to William de Sancto Leodeg[ario] 100s. of the same  
term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Peter de Thany 100s. for the said  
term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to John son of Philip 100s. for the  
said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Henry de Argent[oem] 100s.  
for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Thomas de Blancmuster  
100s. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Theobald de  
Engleskevill 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks;  
to Richard de Scacgernun 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee  
of 10 marks; to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly  
fee of 20*l.*; and to Henry, the king's brother, 12*l.* 10s. for the said  
term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 carts that  
the king has caused to be made at Winchester and which are in the  
sheriff's custody to come to Westminster without delay immediately  
upon sight of these letters.

Sept. 27. *Liberate* to John de Tywe 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly  
London. fee of 10*l.*; to Hugh de Tywe 100s. for the said term, of his yearly  
fee of 10*l.*; and to Geoffrey de Abrincis 100s. for the said term, of  
his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Sept. 26. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks  
Westminster. of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses;  
to the abbot of St. Radegund's 80*l.* for the use of a friend of the king's  
from parts beyond sea for two years, to wit 40*l.* each for the 12th and  
13th years.

Sept. 30. *Liberate* to Hugh de Buell[es] 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his  
Westminster. yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Gilbert de Hauvill 3 marks to keep the  
king's birds.

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to the abbot of Wardon 10 marks for this Michaelmas  
Westminster. term, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the  
king's gift; to Reynold de Bernevall 7*l.* 10s. for the said term of his  
yearly fee of 15*l.*

*Liberate* to William de Kerdeston 10*l.* for this term, of his yearly  
fee of 20*l.*

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoni 50*l.* to equip himself (*ad se harnesiand'*)  
Westminster. against the king's coming passage over sea, to wit 25*l.* for Hilary term,  
in the 14th year, and 25*l.* for Easter term, in the said year, of the  
50*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.



1229.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Oct. 3. *Liberate* to Odo de Columpna, nephew of J. cardinal-priest of St. Westminster. Praxed, 25 marks for this term, of the 50 marks yearly granted to him by the king at the exchequer until he shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to David son of L[ewelyn], prince of North Wales, 20*l.* for this term, of the 40*l.* yearly that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer until the king shall benefice him (*benefecerimus*); and to Wrennok son of Meuric 100*s.* for the said term of the 10*l.* yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he shall provide him with 10*l.* yearly in land.

*Liberate* to Walerand de Brion' and Walter, his brother, 100*s.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Roger la Suche 10*l.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; to Roger de Clifford 15*l.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 30*l.*; to Roger de Colevill 10*l.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; to Vassallus de Affuillus 100*s.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to John de Boterell[is] 7*l.* 10*s.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*; to Reynold de Albomonasterio 10*l.* for this term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; to William Segur 10*l.* for this year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Roger de Clyfford 27½ marks of the said term, of the 55 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of St. Briavels castle; and William de Cyveray 20 marks for this year, of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Thomas Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 17*s.* 3*d.* to pay for (*acquietand'*) the new equipment (*hernesium*) bought for the chapel, to wit a saddle for the sumpter-horse (*sumer'*), 6*s.*, and for a chest (*barhut'*), 6*s.*, and for a housing (*huscia*), 22*d.*, and for a rein, 14*d.* and for a halter (*capistro*), 5*d.*, and for a riding-cloak (*cloka*), 6*d.*, and for a dozen of girths, 18*d.*, and for a curry comb (*strilla*), 2*d.*; and to John the Jew (*Jud'o*), sumpter-man of the chapter, 12*d.* expended by him in repairing the old equipment of the chapel.

*Liberate* to William Talebot 2 marks of imprest, for his expenses.

*Liberate* to the nuns of Fontevrault 70*l.* for Michaelmas term, which they ought to receive at the exchequer yearly of the king's established alms; and 50*s.* that they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain for the soul of Eleanor, sometime queen of England. And to the brethren of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem 40 marks for the said term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's appointed alms.

Oct. 5. To H. bishop of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to permit R[ichard], earl of Westminster. Cornwall, the king's brother, to have peace concerning his scutage of two knights' fees that he holds of the bishop in chief for the army of Kery, as the king has granted this scutage, to wit 2 marks for each fee (*scuto*), to the earl.

## MEMBRANE 2.

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to Henry de Monegedene 10 marks for Michaelmas term, Westminster. of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and to Michael son of Nicholas 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*



1229.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to Roger de Colevill 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Ralph Basset of Drayton 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to John Talebot 100*s.* to wit 50*s.* for this Michaelmas term and 50*s.* for Easter term, in the 14th year, which the king has granted to him in addition to the 15*l.* yearly that he used to receive previously to maintain himself in the king's service; and to Gerard Talebot 100*s.*, to wit 50*s.* for each of the aforesaid terms, which the king has granted to him in addition to the 10*l.* yearly that he used to receive previously to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 14*s.* 8*d.* (*sic*) for 25 *lbs.* of wax expended by them by the king's order in sealing his writs, to wit 7*d.* a *lb.*

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to Robert Blundus, the king's messenger, going on his  
Westminster. message to the reeve of Dover, 12*d.*; to a messenger of the mayor of Bordeaux, 2*s.*, of the king's gift; to John de Cantuaria, going to the bishop of Durham, 21*d.*; to Norman Nevreman, going to the sheriff of Nottingham, 6*d.*; to Thomas de Burnham, for the use of a messenger of the king's, 4*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the abbot of Hulme (*de Hulmo*), 15*d.*; to Henry, messenger of Anselm de Deyni and his brothers, knights of Burgundy, 2*s.*, of the king's gift; to John, the messenger of the mayor and men of Bordeaux, 3*s.*, of the king's gift; to Roger de Roches, going to the constable of Corf', 12*d.*; to Walter Cornewaleis, going to Henry Trublevill at Portesm[uthe], 12*d.*; to Walter Sturmy, going to the sheriffs of Warwick, Worcester, Gloucester and Hereford, 15*d.*; to Walter Cornewal[eis], going to the abbot of Lesnes and the priors of Mer[ton?]\* and Ledes, 6*d.*; to Plukehen, going to the abbot of Wauth[am], 6*d.*; to Walter King, going to the bishop of Hereford, the abbot of Shrewsbury and Fulk son of Warin, 21*d.*; to John Blundus, going to Robert (?)<sup>\*</sup> de Ros, William de Ros, Peter de Brus and Roger de Quincy, 21*d.*; to Roger Passeavant, going to Thomas Albemarl' and the sheriff of Buckingham, 6*d.*; to Patrick (*Partrich*) Plukehen, going to the ports of Southampton, Portsmouth and to the constable of Winchester, 15*d.*; to Walter King, going to the sheriff of Oxford, 6*d.*; to William Cherl, going to the sheriff of Salop, 6*d.*; to Walter Cornewal[eis], going to the archbishop of York, 12*d.*; to Patrick (*Partrich*) Plukehen, going to Hugh Giffard, 3*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriff of Somerset, 9*d.*; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Stafford and Worcester, 12*d.*; to Patrick (*Partrich*) Plukehen, going to William de Limerich, 6*d.*; to Cherl, going to Vitalis Engayne, 9*d.*; to Walter le Cornewal[eis], going to the earl, the king's brother, 3*d.*; to John de Cantuaria, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Sussex, Middlesex, Essex, Hertford, Kent, Berks and to the bailiffs of Canterbury and to the mayor and sheriffs of London, 21*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Plukkehen, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Lincoln and Rutland and to the bailiffs of Lincoln, Northampton and Stamford, 12*d.*; to Adam son of Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Wilts and to the bailiffs of Winchester and Southampton, 12*d.*; to Norman Nevreman, going to the sheriffs of Norfolk, Suffolk, Bedford,

\* Margin defaced.

1229.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Buckingham, Cambridge and Huntingdon and to the bailiffs of Norwich, Lenne, Yarmouth and Dunwich (*Dunewic'*), 18*d.*; to Roger de Roches, going to the sheriffs of Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Stafford and Salop, 15*d.*; to William Cherl, going to the sheriffs of York and Northampton, 2*s.*; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of Kent and Essex, 12*d.*; to Walter le Cornwaleis, going to the sheriffs of Lincoln and Northampton, 9*d.*; to King', going to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 12*d.*; to Nicholas Withod, going to W. earl Ferrers, 9*d.*; to Nicholas Daretnowe, going to the sheriff of Gloucester, 6*d.*; to Watte le Lauth', going to the sheriff of Surrey, 6*d.*; to William Druri, going to the bishop of Coventry, 12*d.*; to Robert de Alemann[ia], going to Master Philip de Arden', 27*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to Ipswich (*Gipewic'*), Dunwich, Yarmouth, Len and the sheriff of Norfolk, 15*d.*; to him, going to the bailiffs of Sorham, Portsmouth (*Poctesm'*, rectius *Portesm'*), Southampton and to the sheriffs of Southampton, Surrey, Sussex, Wilts, Somerset and Devon, 21*d.*; to Roger Passeavaunt, going to the sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon, Berks, Essex and Hertford, 12*d.*; to Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Lincoln, Northumberland, York and Cumberland, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Hereford, Gloucester, Warwick, Leicester, Stafford, Salop and Worcester, 12*d.*; to King, going to Theobald Hautein, 9*d.*; Martin le Predicatur, going to the parts of Wales on the king's message, 21*d.*; to a messenger of William de Fesnes, 2*s.*, of the king's gift; to Walter le Cornewal[eis], going to the king's justice (*justic'*) at Skenefrith, 18*d.*; to Richard James, going to Robert de Tatteshale, 9*d.*; to Henry Wagestaf, going on the king's message to the parts of Wales, 18*d.*; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of Lincoln, York and Northumberland, 3*s.*; to Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Cambridge, Warwick, Lincoln, Nottingham and Derby, Stafford, Salop and Worcester, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Drury, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Surrey and Sussex, 21*d.*; to Alexander le Noreis, going to the sheriffs of Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset and Devon, 3*s.* 1*d.*; to Nicholas Grenehod, going to the sheriff of Southampton, 18*d.*; to Adam son of Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, Gloucester and Hereford, 18*d.*; to Predicatur (*Predicatori*), going to the sheriffs of Essex and Kent, 18*d.*; to King, going to Master Philip de Arden' at Notingh[am], 18*d.*; to John Blundus, going to the king's justice at Worcester, 16*d.*\*; to a groom (*garcioni*) of William de Fenes, 2*s.*, of the king's gift; to Norman Nevreman, going to the sheriffs of Lincoln, York and Northumberland, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to John de Cantuar[ia], going to the sheriffs of Northampton and Gloucester, 15*d.*; to Roger de Roches, going to the sheriffs of Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, Stafford, Salop, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 2*s.*; to Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, Wilts and Devon, 3*s.* 6*d.*; to Cointerel, going to the sheriff of Northampton, 6*d.*; to Predicatur (*Predicatori*), going to the abbots in co. Sussex, 9*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriff of Cambridge, 6*d.*; to Roger Passeare[re†], going to the sheriff of Wilts and Devon and to William de Brewuse, 21*d.*; to Cherl, going to Geoffrey de Renges, 3*d.*; to Cornewal[eis], going to Geoffrey de Hathfeld, 6*d.*; to Robert

\* Originally written 'xviij*d.*,' but the two last minims are erased, and part of the first, apparently unintentionally.

† Margin of roll broken away.

1229.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

de Allem[annia]\*, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Hertford, Bedford, Buckingham, Kent, Huntingdon, Norfolk and Suffolk, 15*d.* (?); to Plukehen, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Somerset, Dorset and Devon, 18*d.*; to Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Rutland, Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln, York, Northumberland, Westmorland, Cumberland and Lancaster, 3*s.*; to John Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Berks, Oxford, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Salop and Stafford, 21*d.*; to John de Cant[uaria], going to the sheriffs of Kent, Surrey, Middlesex and Sussex, 9*d.*; to Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Surrey, Sussex, Wilts, Southampton, Somerset, Dorset and Devon, 2*s.*; to Robert Blundus, going to the sheriffs of Middlesex, Berks, Oxford, Warwick, Leicester, Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Salop and Stafford, 3*s.* 6*d.*; to John de Cant[uaria], going to Hethe, Rumenal, Seford, Hastinge, Rye (*Riam*), Sorham, Portesm[uthe], Wincheles[eye] and Bulewareheth, 18*d.*; to Patrick (*Partric'*), going to the bailiffs of La Pole, Oxford, Southampton, Falem[uthe], Erem[uthe], Dertem[uthe] and Plintun, 2*s.* 6*d.*; to Norman, going to Orwelle, Dunewic', Yarmouth, Ipswich (*Gipewic'*), Len, Oreford, 2*s.* (?)\*; to Robert de Alem[annia], going to the bailiffs of Favresham (*Faurh'*), Sandwich and Dover, 9*d.*; King, going to the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe], 6*d.*

*Liberate* to Master Stephen, the pope's envoy, 500 marks for the use of the pope for Michaelmas term, of his yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks, and to him at the Easter exchequer, in the 14th year, 500 marks for the pope's use of the said payment, and so at other terms following in case the king remain so long in parts beyond sea.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] in another form in the subsequent roll for the 14th year.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to H. de Burgo 500 marks for Michaelmas term of the Westminster. 1,000 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of Dover castle.

*Liberate* to Robert de Nafford 2 marks, to Ralph de Brackel[eye] 2 marks, to Burnell the carpenter 30*s.*, to Jordan the king's catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*) 4 marks, in part payment of their wages; to William Hardel, king's clerk, 220*l.* for payment of the wages of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen; and to William le Favre 20*s.* to buy feathers for feathering the king's quarrels; to Roger the king's crossbowman, staying in the Tower of London, who has 12*d.* a day, 9*l.* 4*s.* for his wages for 184 days, to wit from Midsummer last until Christmas eve, both days being counted; and to William the crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and Robert the new crossbowman, of whom two shall go with the king's crossbows to keep them in the parts beyond sea, each having 7½*d.* a day, 16*l.* 15*s.* (*sic*) for their wages for the aforesaid days; and to William de Dampere 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Ralph the Almain (*Alemanno*) 5 marks, of the king's gift; and to Fulk de Muntgomery 100*s.*, of the king's gift; to Hugh de Campania 5 marks, of the king's gift; to William son of Ernis

\* Margin of roll broken away.

1229.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

4 marks, of the king's gift; to William Russel 5 marks, of the king's gift; to Gilbert de Vilers 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Walter de Beiveres 2 marks, of the king's gift; to Geoffrey de Belested 2 marks, of the king's gift; to William de Belevill 3 marks, of the king's gift; to William de Montibus 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Peter de Plesence 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Eustace Leon 2 marks, of the king's gift; to Ralph Haket 5 marks, of the king's gift; to Robert de Bruera 5 marks, of the king's gift; to Gunter de Hispania 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Richard de Mesinw[a]lce\* 2 marks, of the king's gift; and to Roger de Sancto Amano 20s., of the king's gift.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester 50 marks, in the profit of the county of Gloucester, which he received by the king's order for the custody of Gloucester castle and of the county for this year.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol, in the ferm of their town, 100s. for which they were wont to answer at the exchequer of the prise of ale of the town, which prise the king has granted during pleasure to William de Putot, constable of Bristol, for the custody of Eleanor, his cousin.

*Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath, in the ferm of Congesbir[y], 100s. for Bageworth for this year and the like sum for next year.

*Compute* to the men of Bristol, in the ferm of their town, 10 marks, which they paid by the king's order to William de Putot, constable of Bristol castle, to pay the wages of 10 of the king's serjeants staying in that castle, each of whom has 2d. a day; and 50s. that they paid by the king's order to the constables for the expenses of Eleanor, the king's cousin.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Barra 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10l.; to H. son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 50s.† for 15 new crossbows bought for the king's use and placed in the said Tower, to wit 3 of horn and another 3 of 'bastard' horn and 9 of wood (*de fusto*); and for the repair of 100 crossbows of wood, whereof the fittings (*arkilli*) previously belonged to the king, which crossbows were likewise placed in the Tower, 41s. 4d.; and for 100 new crossbows bought for the king's use and placed in the Tower, to wit 10d. each, 4l. 3s. 4d.

To the keepers of the exchange (*cambii*) at London. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of St. Edmund's to have 10l. that the king owes him for Michaelmas term for the agreement made between him and the abbot concerning the die (*cuneo*) and exchange (*cambio*) of St. Edmund.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Simon de Stenegreve 100s. for Easter term this year  
 Portsmouth. and 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10[l.]\*; and to Reinbald de Montibus 100s. for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10l.

\* Margin of roll broken away.

† The l is on the extreme edge of the parchment, which is partly decayed, so that some other numeral or numerals may have followed.

1229.

## MEMBRANE 1.

*Liberate* to Walter de Clifford 50 marks, in part payment of 100 marks that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castles of Caermerdin and Cardigan, from Michaelmas this year until the following Michaelmas; and to Bartholomew Peche 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.

*Liberate* to Robert de Pavilly 10 marks, to wit 5 marks for Easter term and 5 for Michaelmas, of his yearly fee of 10 marks; to J. (?)<sup>\*</sup> le Estrange 10*l*. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l*.; to Hamo Lestrangle 100s. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.; to Robert de Treg[oz]<sup>\*</sup> 10*l*. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l*.; to Roger le Bigod 10*l*. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l*.; to Roger la Suche 5 marks of imprest.

*Liberate* to the monks of Tyrum 20 marks for Michaelmas term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms; and to the master and brethren of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks for the said term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Allocate* to the sheriff of Berks, in the ferm of his county, what he has expended by the view and testimony of lawful men in making a new kitchen in Waling[ford] castle and in repairing the other houses of that castle.

Oct. 6. *Liberate* to A. bishop of Coventry 100s. for Michaelmas term of Westminster. the 10*l*. that he receives yearly at the exchequer for Rugel[eye] and Can[noc\*], in the same way as Bishop William, his predecessor, received this sum; and to J. bishop of Bath and Wells, for the use of the prior and brethren of Chartreuse, 25 marks for Michaelmas term of the 50 marks that they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's gangways (*pontes*) and hurdles (*cleias*) at Redbrug' and elsewhere in his bailiwick to be carried without delay to Southampton.

*Liberate* to the prior and monks of Walsingham 40s. for Michaelmas term, which sum they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Rading' 9 marks for Michaelmas term for a mark of gold that he ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the gift of King John.

To John de Monem[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison that his huntsmen shall take within John's bailiwick to be carried without delay to Porecestre and there delivered to Geoffrey de Lucy.

Oct. 9. *Liberate* to W. de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 200*l*. to acquit the king's expenses; to Giles de Clifford 100s. for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10*l*.; and to

---

<sup>\*</sup> Edge of membrane worn away.

1229.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

the brethren of St. Sepulchre's hospital, London, 20s. to roof their houses, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to John Wascelin 60 marks for Michaelmas term for the custody of the castle of Bamburg.

*Liberate* to John Talebot and Gerard, his brother, 10 marks, of the king's gift, to equip himself (*ad se harnescand'*) against the king's coming passage to parts beyond sea (*transfretationem*).

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks Westminster. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to acquit the king's expenses; to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 57*l.* 10s. 8*d.* of the ferm of Waltham for Michaelmas term; to the brethren of St. Sepulchre's Hospital, London, 20s. to roof their houses, of the king's gift; and to Master John Blundus 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* granted to him by the king until he shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 20,000 marks to be carried with the king to parts beyond sea.

*Liberate* to H. de Burgo 2,000 marks, of the king's gift.

By the treasurer.

*Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Clifford 50 marks, the arrears of 100 marks that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castles of Cardigan and Caer[merdin], from Michaelmas in this year until Michaelmas following.

Oct. 13. *Compute* to W. archbishop of York what he has expended by Farnham. the view and testimony of lawful men in repairing the ponds and mills in the bailiwick of Cnareburg and Borough Bridge (*Punt de Burg'*), and in the assarts made in the said bailiwick and in a new barn (*grangia*) erected at Aldborough (*Vetus Burgum*), and in the repair of the king's houses in Cnareburg castle when the castle was in the archbishop's custody by the king's order.

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to Richard, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 200 marks, Portsmouth. of the king's gift.

Oct. 19. *Liberate* to Robert son of Robert de Ros 10*l.* for Easter term and Portsmouth. the like sum for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of [20*l.*]\*; and to Robert de Wulrinton 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to William de Crepping' 50s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 100s.

---

\* Edge of parchment broken away.

1229.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to buy, as they love themselves and their goods, for the king's use in that town 10 or 15 fothers (*carratas*) of lead, if so much can be found there, and to cause them to be carried to the king at Portesm[uthe].

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's quarrels in his custody to be carried, immediately upon sight of these letters, to Porcestre.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Hemmegrave 100s. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Salop 7*l*. 11*s*. 11*d*. expended by the king's order in felling timber and carrying it to Shrewsbury and in making a palisade (*palicio*) thereof round the tower of Shrewsbury; and 14*s*. 1*d*. expended by the king's order in carrying the king's equipment (*hernes'*) from Shrewsbury to Kery, in the 12th year; and 25*s*. expended by the king's order in carrying 15 tuns of wine from Shrewsbury to Muntgomery.

*Compute* to Ralph de Freschenvill, in the fine that he made with the king for his passage and for having his scutage, the scutage of the two knights' fees that Brian de Insula holds of Ralph, who holds them of the king in chief; which scutage the king has granted to Brian.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 14 tuns of the king's wines of his prise that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order, to be paid for (*acquietari*) and carried to Portesm[uthe] for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 22 tuns of wine in Winchester castle to be carried, upon sight of these letters, to Portesm[uthe] for the king's use.

Oct. —\* *Liberate* to William de Gray 100*s*. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly Porchester. fee of 10*l*.

Oct. 22. *Liberate* to William Lestrangle (*Extranco*) 5 marks for Michaelmas Porchester. term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

Oct. 24†. To Godfrey de Craucumbe and Walter de Kir[ke]ham. [Contrabreve] Waltham. to pay, out of the king's money in Porcestre castle, to Joscelin de Mansonis, knight of William Maynigo, 6 marks (?), of the king's gift; to William Brun, a knight who was robbed (*de Predato*), 3 marks, of the king's gift; to Reymund Willelmi de Synynac‡ 6 marks, of the king's gift; to John Reer 5 marks, of the king's gift; to William de Siveray and Hugh de Foresta, for the use of Savary de Malo Leone, 1,000 marks, of the king's gift; to John Reer and Ralph Chaperun, for the use of Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, 1,000 marks to maintain

\* Edge of membrane broken away.

† May be *xxiiij.*, but there are what seem to be traces of a letter between *xx.* and *iiij.*

‡ Written *Synynac*, with first minim of *m* underdotted for deletion.



1229.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

himself in the king's service; to the abbot of Cleeve (*Cliva*), for the use of William Menigo, 300 marks, of the king's gift; to William Segur 4 marks, of the king's gift; to Fulchard Furm[entin\*] 6*l.* 5*s.* for Michaelmas term; to William de Valences 100 marks, of his yearly fee for this year; to Robert de Rancum 50 marks for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Oct. 25. To Godfrey de Craucumbe and Walter de Kyrkeham. [*Contrabreve*]  
Winchester. to pay, out of the king's money in Porecestre castle, to Reymund Willelmi, for the use of the vicomte of Frun[sac†], 100 marks, of the king's gift; to the abbot of Cleeve (*Cliva*), for the use of William de Munt Morel, 40 marks, in part payment of 300 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Oct. 27. To the sheriff of Surrey. [*Contrabreve*] to cause a chamber  
Guildford. with a stage (*cameram ad stagium‡*) to be made at the king's manor of Keninton for the king's use.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to Simon de Norhamt[ona], the king's carpenter, 30*s.* in  
Farnham. part payment of his wages.

§ To the bailiff of St. Briavel. [*Contrabreve*] to expend up to 4 marks  
Vale of Kerry. in the expenses of Guy, the king's huntsman, with his hounds, and of Richard Pincun with his hounds, and of John le Fol (*Stulti*) with his hounds, and Roger de St[opham]|| with his hounds, whom the king is sending to chase boars in the forest of Den' for his use.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] at the beginning of this roll.

Oct. 26. To the bailiff of St. Briavels. [*Contrabreve*] to find William the  
Chawton. smith, who receives 5*d.* a day, and John de Malemort, his brother, who receives 4*d.* a day, whom the king is sending to him to make quarrels, and William the fletcher, who receives 4*d.* a day, whom the king is likewise sending to feather quarrels, charcoal and iron to make the quarrels, and to cause them to have their wages.

\* Obscured by dirt on edge of membrane, but the *in* (*it* with stroke over) are discernible.

† Obscured by dirt on edge of membrane. The letters *Frū* are clear.

‡ The first *m* of *cameram* is faded, and the *m*-stroke of *stagium* seems to have disappeared in a crack in the parchment.

§ This order is not enrolled, as stated, at the beginning of the roll. It should, no doubt, have been enrolled, like the representative of the order that follows it, at *p.* 107 on a schedule, but there are no traces in the shape of needle-holes or otherwise of a missing schedule. The clerk has copied too closely the order in the 12th year (*p.* 101), which is dated September 30, Vale of Kerry.

|| Obscured by dirt.



No. 9

14 HENRY III.

1229.

MEMBRANE 9.

Nov. 1. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Putot, Merton. sheriff of Gloucester, to have 10 tuns of wine, price 2 marks a tun, to be placed in Bristol castle, of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's cousin, staying in Bristol castle, to have 5 marks to do her alms for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year.

To Philip de Albin[iaco]. Order to cause R[ichard], earl of Cornwall, to have seisin of the honour of Walingford and of the manor of Watlington, as the king has committed to the earl the castle of Walingford with the honour, both in demesne services and in knights' fees pertaining to the honour and in all other appurtenances, together with the manor of Watlington, to maintain himself in the king's service during the king's pleasure, retaining in the king's hands the gifts of the prebends of the chapel of Walingford.

[*Vacated.*] because [it is enrolled] on the Close Roll [1227-1231, p. 258].

Nov. 3. *Liberate* to William de Lond[onia] 10 marks for his expenses, of the Westminister. king's gift; and to William de Insula 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* to Hugh Paynel of the 60 marks that he ought to receive Westminister. yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Corf' castle, 20 marks for the custody of the castle for 122 days, to wit from Midsummer, in the 13th year, until Thursday before SS. Simon and Jude, in the 14th year, both days being counted, during which time the castle was in his custody.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Liberate* (*sic*) to Walter de Everm[ue] 60 marks for the custody of Lincoln castle from Midsummer, in the 13th year, until the same feast, in the 14th year.

Nov. 5. *Liberate* to Brother John de Spina, Hospitaller, and to Brother Westminister. William of the Cistercian order, messengers of Queen Berengaria, 1,000 marks for All Saints' term, of the 2,000 marks that she receives yearly at the exchequer. And to Master Stephen, the pope's envoy, 500 marks for the pope's use, for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 25*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower; and to the infirm of St. Giles's Hospital, London, 60*s.* for the said term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

1229.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Seginus de Regula, for the use of the men of La Réole (*Regula*), 200 marks for Easter term, in the 13th year, and 200 marks for Michaelmas term, in the same year, in part payment of 1,010 marks due to them from the king for their houses that were demolished in the construction of the castle of La Réole, and for the damages sustained by them in the capture of the said town at the first coming of R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, into Gascony. And to John de Solar[iis] of Bordeaux, at the petition of S[avary] de Malo Leone, 100*l.* for the use of the said John and of Peter de Sancto Albin[o] of Bordeaux, his fellow, which the king owed to Savary for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 200*l.* and in which 100*l.* Savary was bound to John and Peter. And to Randolph Brito, Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 500*l.* to be borne with the king for his expenses. And to Master Jeremiah (*Gerem'*) and his fellows, keepers of the king's great ships and galleys at Portesm[uthe] 10*l.*, in part payment of their wages.

Nov. 9. *Compute* to Master Henry de Bissopeston, in the issues of the Westminster. bishopric of London, 10*l.* for his expenses for the time when the bishopric was void and in his custody by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Master Philip de Ardern' 60 marks for acquitting his expenses in the king's service in the Roman court when he was last there by the king's order; and to him, going on the king's message to the said court, 40 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift; and to John de Abbendon, clerk, going with him to the said court, 30 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift. And to William de Stuntescumbe 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* that the king granted to him at the exchequer; to Hugh de Mortuo Mari 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to William de Brion' 50*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 100*s.*; to William Hardel, king's clerk, 200 marks for payment of the wages of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen; to Bartholomew de Podio 10 marks, of the king's gift; to Brother Herlewin, envoy of the king of Norway, 5 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses; to Alexander de Bassingburn 100*s.* for the acquittance of his expenses in the eyre of justice of the Forest; to Master Guy, the king's huntsman, going to the forest of Pikering' to take venison against the coming Christmas, 2½ marks for his expenses, of the king's gift; to John le Fol (*Stulto*), his fellow going with him, 2½ marks for his expenses, of the king's gift; to Philip, the king's huntsman, going with them to the said forest, 20*s.* of the king's gift; and to William Cheval, crossbowman, going to Winchester to repair the king's quarrels, 20*s.*

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to receive the venison that Master Guy, John and Philip, the king's huntsmen coursing in the forest of Pikering, will deliver to him, and to cause it to be salted and kept.

*Liberate* to Isolda de Bloe 12*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of her yearly fee of 25*l.*

1229.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Allocate* to Geoffrey de Lucy, in the ferm of the manor of Tychefeld, what he expended by the view and testimony of lawful men in the work of Porecestre castle and of the houses thereof.

*Liberate* to Ralph the Almain (*Alemanno*) 5 marks, to Richard de Scackernun 3 marks, to Theobald de Engleschevill 4 marks, to William de Brien', Waleram de Brien' and Walter de Brien'\* 6*l.*, to wit 40*s.* each, to William Russel 3 marks, to Thomas de Blauncmuster 4 marks, to Thomas de Rushale 4 marks, to Robert de Wulvrinton 3 marks, to Ralph Haget 3 marks, to Walter the Welshman (*Walensi*) 3 marks, to Hugh de Campan[ia] 4 marks, to Robert de la Bruer[e] 3 marks, to Alexander de Cortlingestok 3 marks, to William de Crepping' 3 marks, to Reynold Cakus 3 marks, to Hugh Graundin 4 marks, to Robert de Pavilly 4 marks, to John de Kene 3 marks, to John de Mares 4 marks, to William de Damper 3 marks, to William Blome 5 marks, to Nicholas de Blakeden 4 marks, to William Haget 3 marks, to Hugh de Boeles 3 marks, to Richer de Huittewelle 3 marks, William son of Ernis 5 marks, to Gunter de Ispania 4 marks, and to Roger le Povre 4 marks, of the king's gift, to maintain themselves in his service. And to Gilbert de Villers 3 marks, to Richard de Mesnilwace 3 marks, to Benedict Revel 3 marks, to Herbert Burun 3 marks, to Roges son of Simon 3 marks, to William de Horslegh 3 marks, to Eustace Leon 3 marks, to Geoffrey de Belsted 3 marks, to Peter de Burton 3 marks, to Roger de Sancto Amano 3 marks, to Walter de Byvres 3 marks, to Elias de Ekingham 3 marks, and to Andrew de Gisnes 2 marks, of the king's gift.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

*Compute* to the bailiff of Havering', in the ferm of that town, 6*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* paid by him by the king's order to the king's serjeant who keeps his houses and park at Havering', who takes 2*d.* a day, for his wages for the 12th and 13th years.

*Liberate* to Jordan, the king's catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*), 3 marks, in part payment of his wages; to John de Thudel' 1 mark and to Robert Butevilein, 20*s.*, in part payment of their wages; to Godfrey Spigurnell' and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 11*s.* 3½*d.* (*sic*) expended by the king's order in 24 *lbs.* of wax bought for sealing the king's writs, to wit 9 *lbs.* at 7½*d.* a *lb.* 5*s.* 7½*d.*, and 8 *lbs.* at 7*d.* a *lb.* 4*s.* 8*d.*, and 7 *lbs.* at 6*d.* a *lb.* 3*s.* 6*d.*. And to William de Banner 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* And to Stolloc of the king's kitchen 1 mark, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 8.

Nov. 10. *Compute* to Hugh de Kinardesle, in the ferm of the Forest of Westminster. Den', 20*s.* paid by him to William the smith and John, his fellow, in part payment of their wages.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause William Cheval, the king's crossbowman, to have glue (*viscum*) for feathering (*inpennandos*) the king's quarrels and bran (*furfur*) for safe keeping them.

---

\* Written *Brion'*.

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

Nov. 12. *Liberate* to Randolph de Hurle 3 marks, of the king's gift.  
Windsor.

To Robert son of Walter. *Contrabreve* to cause Baldwin de Frivill to have his scutage of the half knight's fee that he holds of Hamon Chevre, who holds it of Robert, who holds it of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee (*scuto*), as the king has granted the scutage to Robert for his army at his first crossing to parts beyond sea (*pro ex[ercitu] n[ostro] ad primum transfr[etationem] n[ostam]*).

*Liberate* to Peter, the king's crossbowman, 1 mark, of the king's gift; and to Masters Nicholas, Burnell' and Simon de Norhamtona 60s., to wit 20s. each, of the king's gift, in part payment of their wages.

*Compute* to William de Stutevill, in the profit of cos. Warwick and Leicester, 120 (*secties xx.*) marks for the custody of those counties and of the castle of Kenill[eworth] for the 12th and 13th years.

Nov. 9. To the bishop of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter son of  
Westminster. Herbert to have his scutage of the two knights' fees that he holds of the bishop, who holds them of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee for the king's army at his first crossing to parts beyond sea (*transfr[etationem]*) after Michaelmas, etc., as the king has granted the scutage to Peter.

The like in Peter's favour to the following :

The abbot of Abbendon, for 1 knight's fee that he holds of the abbot, who holds it of the king.

The abbot of Hyde, for 2 knights' fees that he holds of the abbot, who holds them of the king.

The archbishop of York, for 3 knights' fees as above.

The like to Robert son of Walter for Baldwin de Frevill for the scutage of half a knight's fee that Baldwin holds of Hamon Chevre, who holds it of Robert, who holds it of the king.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to Roger de Mortuo Mari, knight of Henry de Trublevill,  
Bisham seneschal of Gascony, 233*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, for the use of Dam Inges of Leon,  
(Bistlesham). Dam Inges of Santiago (*de Sancto Jacobo*), Ernald de Salamanca (*Salamank'*), Peter Johannis de Sancto Salvatore and Bernard de Sintgac', merchants, which sum Henry took from the said merchants at Talemunt for the maintenance of the king's war there.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Dusyno 40 marks for the 14th year, which sum the king has granted to him to be received at the exchequer at Michaelmas for the following year; to William de Pedmes 40 marks for the same year, which the king has granted to him to be received in like manner; and to Anselm de Wym[e]s\* 40 marks for the same year, which the king has granted him in like manner.

*Liberate* to William le Noreis 20s. of the king's gift; to Ralph Brusemuster 20s., of the king's gift; to Andrew de Doveran 20s.,

---

\* Membrane torn and rubbed.

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

of the king's gift; to Herlewin le Norm[an] 1 mark, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbald, king's clerk, 10 marks, of the king's gift, to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Richard de Grey 15*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, and to John de Gray, his brother, 15*l.* for the said term, of their yearly fees of 30*l.* each, which the king granted to them at the exchequer to maintain themselves in his service; and to William son of Lambert, the king's miner (*minitori*), 1 mark to buy himself a robe, of the king's gift.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Elias le Plumer, Stephen le Bariller, Geoffrey Corner  
Reading. and William, his brother, Bern[ard] le Plumer, and Geoffrey le Vineter, burgesses of La Rochelle (*Rupella*), each of whom has 2*d.* a day until Easter, 6*l.* 18*s.*, to wit 23*s.* each, for their wages until the said term; and also 6 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Ralph son of Nicholas, 20 marks, in part payment of 60 marks yearly granted to him by the king for the custody of Corf castle.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to William de Wincheles[eye], merchant, 25 marks, which  
Wallingford. Savary de Malo Leone took from him at sea for the maintenance of the king's war against the king of France, as he [Savary] has informed (*mandavit*) the king by his letters patent, in part payment of 100*l.* that the king owes to Savary for Easter term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200*l.*

The like for payment to Gilbert de Hasting' of 21 marks as above.

The like for payment to Herbert de Rya of 22 marks as above.

Nov. 18. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of  
Oxford. the town, to 10 of the king's footmen serjeants staying in the castle of Bristol by the king's order, each of whom has 2*d.* a day, 17 marks 16*s.* 8*d.* for their wages for 146 days, to wit from St. Peter Chains, in the 13th year, until Christmas, in the 14th year, both days being counted.

To Geoffrey de Luey. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's men of Portesm[uthe] to have timber in the forest of Ber' to construct a kitchen and a small chamber for the king's use and to repair the houses of the castle, and to cause the timber to be carried to Porecestre.

To the bailiff of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to find charcoal and iron for making quarrels for William the smith, who was wont to receive 5*d.* a day and to whom the king has granted 2½*d.* a day additional, and John de Malemort, his brother, who was wont to receive 4*d.* a day and to whom the king has granted 2½*d.* a day additional, to make quarrels, on condition that they make 200 quarrels a day, and William le Flecher, who was wont to receive 4*d.* a day and

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

to whom the king has granted  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day additional, to feather (*inpennand'*) the said quarrels, which men the king is sending to the bailiff, and to find them stone and a house to work (*fabricand'*) in, and to cause them to have their wages aforesaid.

*Afterwards the sheriff of Gloucester was ordered to cause them to have their said wages because the bailiff had not the money; and the bailiff was ordered to cause them to have charcoal, iron, etc. as in the [preceding] writ.*

Nov. 20. *Liberate* to Henry de Capella 7*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the Woodstock. 13th year, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* granted to him by the king at the exchequer for his maintenance in his service during pleasure.

Nov. 20. *Compute* to Hugh de Nevill 10*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for the wages of a serjeant Woodstock. who kept the king's houses at Gillingeham for three-quarters of the 7th year, to wit from Christmas to Michaelmas, and for the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th years until Michaelmas, in the said [13th] year, who was wont to receive 1*d.* a day; and also 9*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* for the land of Bailleben in the manor of Gillingeham from Midsummer, in the 9th year, to Michaelmas, in the same year, and also for the 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th years until Michaelmas, to wit 30*s.* a year; and also 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for the wages of a serjeant, who kept the king's houses at Clarendon for the 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th years until Michaelmas in the last year, who was wont to take 2*d.* a day.

Nov. 23. To H. bishop of Lincoln. [*Contrabreve*] to acquit R[ichard], earl Woodstock. of Cornwall, of the seutage of 2 knights' fees that he holds of the bishop, who holds them of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee (*de scuto*) for the king's army against his first crossing to parts beyond sea, as the king has granted this seutage to the earl.

*Of this writ two writs were made, whereof one is here and the other [is] on the roll for the preceding year.*

Dec. 1. *Compute* to Richard de Gray, in the ferm of the manor of Devizes Northampton. (*Divis'*), 20*l.* yearly for the eustody of the castle of Devizes from the time when he had the eustody thereof for so long as he shall keep it by the king's order.

*Compute* to the men of London, in the debts due from them to the king, 73*l.* 1 mark paid by them by the king's order to Andrew Bukerel in the time when he was the king's chamberlain at London to pay the expenses at the king's first coronation at Westminster, which Andrew paid by the king's order.

Dec. 3. *Liberate* to William, the king's tailor, and William Hardel, king's Northampton. clerk, 300*l.* to be carried to the king and paid to Randolph Brito, Walter de Kirkeham and W. de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Emery (*Emerico*) Meynun and Peter de Montibus, envoys of Archbishop William, for his use, 200 marks for Easter term, in the 14th year, of the 500 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer; and to the said envoys 3 marks, of the king's gift.

1229.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

*Liberate* to Emery Vivald[i], clerk of H. count of La Marche (*March'*), 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Semayne, the king's crossbowman, 9*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*, in part payment of his wages.

*Liberate* to Ernald de Benac 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 7.

Dec. 3. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of Northampton. the city, to Eleanor, the king's cousin, who is staying in Bristol castle by the king's order, 5 marks to pay for (*acquietandas*) robes for her damsels (*do[m]icellarum*\*) ; and 25 marks for this year to make her alms.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause Gilbert Basset to have 20*l.* of the king's money, which sum the king has granted to Gilbert yearly for the custody of the castle of Devizes (*Divis'*) for so long as he shall have the custody thereof by his order.

*Liberate* to Emery Vivald[i], clerk of H. count of La Marche (*March'*), 5 marks to buy him a palfrey, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Molis, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 20*l.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause three windows of white glass to be placed in the king's chapel at Geytinton by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Dec. 8. *Liberate* to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), the king's messenger going  
Geddington (*Geytinton'*). to the Roman court on the king's message, 40*s.* for his expenses.

Dec. 7. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 tuns of  
Geddington. Gascony wine that the constable of Porecestre will deliver to him by the king's order to be carried without delay as follows for the king's use : 10 tuns to Windles[ore] and 5 to Keninton.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of Gascony wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried as follows for the king's use : 4 tuns to Wudestok, 2 to Oxford, 4 to Guldeford and 10 to Westminster.

Dec. 9. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 300 robes of russet or  
King's Cliffe other cloth, as they shall deem most convenient to be bought by the view  
(*Clive*). of someone whom W. bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, will assign in his place, to wit a tunic and cloak (*pallium*), of the price of 10*d.* a yard, and 300 pairs of shoes (*sotularium*), for the use of 300 poor folk, and to deliver the robes and shoes to the treasurer to be bestowed on the king's behalf upon the aforesaid poor, in accordance with the king's directions to the treasurer.

---

\* Part of the surface of the parchment is decayed.



1229.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

Dec. 9. *Liberate* to the prior of St. Clement's hospital near the New Temple, King's Cliffe. London, 20s., of the king's gift.

Dec. 9.\* *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey the Templar (*Templ'*), the king's Stamford. almoner, who is going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 3 marks for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Brother Hugh de Stocton of the New Temple, London, 500 marks, for the use of Ferrand, count of Flanders, of his yearly fee for the 14th year.

Mandate in pursuance to Hugh to receive and keep the said money until the king shall otherwise direct.

Dec. 15. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall of Grimston. the king's hall of Noting[eham] castle to be repaired, and to cause a porch (*porticum*) to be made before the door (*hostio*) of the king's great chamber of the castle and to cause it to be roofed with lead.

Dec. 25. *Liberate* to Henry de Capella 7*l.* 10s. for Easter term, of his yearly York. fee of 15*l.*

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause A. king of the Scots (*Scott'*) to have 80*l.* of his allowance (*liberatione*) for 16 days, to wit 8 days that he spent in coming to the king at York at Christmas in this year and another 8 days spent in returning home, to wit 100s. a day, and 6*l.* for his allowance for 4 days during which he stayed with the king at York by his order, to wit 30s. a day.

The king has granted to Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel, his wife, that of the 7 marks 40*d.* exacted from them by summons of the exchequer for an imprest made in Poitou—[*incomplete*].

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled on the roll] of *Fines*. [*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium* 1. p. 192.]

Dec. 29. *Liberate* to Walter de Godarvill 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 14th Sherburn. year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de Galweya to have 20*l.* for Easter term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 40*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

1230.

Jan. 5. *Liberate* to Ralph Tyrel 300*l.* to be borne to the king for the Newark. acquittance of his expenses.

Jan. 6. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph Tirel to have Newark. good and strong carts to carry the king's equipment (*hernesium*) and wax to him, as Ralph shall direct on the king's behalf.

Jan. 7. *Liberate* to Thomas de Bendeng', going on the king's message to Newark. parts beyond sea, 30 marks for his expenses.

\* *T[este] ut supra apud Stamf[ord]*, with *ut supra* struck through and another *T* written above the *T[este]*, the intention being clearly to alter *Teste ut supra* into *Teste apud Stamf[ord]*.



1230.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

*Compute* to William de Stutevill, in the profits of cos. Warwick and Leicester, 30 marks for the custody of those counties and of the castle of Kenyllewurth\* for half a year in the eleventh year, in addition to the 120 (*sexcies viginti*) marks that the king previously ordered to be allowed (*computari*) to him for the custody of the counties and castle in the 12th and 13th years.

Jan. 9. *Compute* to the sheriff of Lincoln 20*l.* that he paid by the king's  
Lincoln. order into the wardrobe at Lincoln to Walter de Brackel[eye] and his fellows, clerks of the wardrobe, on Wednesday after the Epiphany.

Jan. 14. To Peter de Bedinton, keeper of the abbey of Evesham. *Contrabreve*  
Stamford. to cause to be found, out of the issues of the manors of the abbey, for William Talebot and William de Martiwast, whom the king has appointed jointly with Peter to tallage the manors and demesnes of the abbey, their expenses for so long as they shall be in those parts to tallage them, and to cause William Talebot to have at his departure from those parts money for his expenses in coming to the king.

Jan. 10. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's gaol at  
Waddington. Exeter to be repaired, expending up to 30 marks.

## MEMBRANE 6.

Jan. 3. *Liberate* to William de Lascy 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 14th year,  
Blyth. of his yearly fee of 40*l.* granted to him by the king to maintain himself in the king's service.

Jan. 10. To the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews. *Compute*  
Waddington. to Leo and Peitevin, Jews of Lincoln, in their tallage of 8,000 marks, 20*l.* paid by the king's order at Wadinton, on Thursday after the Epiphany, to William de Burgo, clerk of Ranulph Brito, and to his fellows, clerks of the wardrobe, for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to the abbot of Cleeve (*Cliva*) 20 marks for the acquittance  
Royston of his expenses in parts beyond sea in the king's service.  
(*Crucem Roës'*).

*Liberate* to Walter, the messenger of Engeram de Cuscy, 40*l.* for Engeram's use for this year, of his yearly fee of 40*l.*

Jan. 19. To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. *Contrabreve* to cause the  
Hertford. houses of Hertford castle, and the vault (*voltam*) of the great gate of the castle, and all other houses of the castle to be repaired, and the kitchen of the castle to be roofed with tiles, and to cause the king's new mill to be made at Hertford.

To John de Bello Campo. Notification that the king has given to Nicholas de Cern' his scutage of 5½ knights' fees that are held of John in chief in Temeseford and Clifton, which John holds of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee for the king's army at his first crossing (*transfretacionem*).

[*Vacated.*]

\* Part of the *th* has broken away with the edge of the membrane.

1230.

*Membrane 6—cont.*Jan. 22.  
Havering.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 14 tuns of the king's new wines that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried as follows: 10 tuns to London for the king's use and 4 tuns to Geldeford.

Jan. 24.  
Havering

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 23s. 2d. expended in 36 lbs. of wax bought for sealing the king's writs by the king's order.

Jan. 24.  
Havering.

*Liberate* to Walter King, the king's messenger, going on the king's message to the bailiffs of the port of La Pole, Plymmue, Exeter, Falem[uthe], Lym, Dertem[uthe] and Southampton, 2s.; to Thomas Nevreman, going to the bailiffs of the ports of Sorham, Sefford, Bulewarheth, Hasting', Peven[eseye], Winchel[eseye], Rumenal, Hethe, Rye (*Rya*), Dovre, Sandwich and Faveresham, 15d.; to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), going to the bailiffs of the port of Oreford, Yarmouth (*Gernem'*), Dunwich (*Dunewic'*) and Lenne, 18d.; to Robert de Alem[annia], going to B. de Insula and John de Monem[utha], 12d.; to William le Vilein, going to the bailiffs of the ports of Ipswich (*Gipewic'*), Orewell, Colecestre and Maldon (*Meudon'*), 12d.; to Roger de Rupe, going to the archbishop, dean and chapter of York, the bishop and dean and chapter of Lincoln, 21d.; to Roger Passavant, going to the bishops of Hereford, Worcester and Coventry, 21d.; to William de Vendome, going to the officials of P. bishop of Winchester and W. bishop of Exeter, 18d.; to Norman Nevreman, going to the bishops of Norwich and London, 9d.; to William le Vilein, going to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Rochester, 6d.; to Robert de Alem[annia], going to Hugh de Nevill, 18d.; to John de Cant[uarua], going to the sheriffs of Kent and Sussex, 9d.; to Patrick (*Pertric'*) Pluckehen, going to the sheriffs of Essex and Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk, 12d.; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Somerset and Dorset, Devon and Cornwall, 2s.; to William Cherl, going to the sheriffs of Lincoln and York, 18d.; to Walter King', going to William de Sancto Johanne, 9d.; to Patrick (*Partric'*) Pluckehen, going to the dean of Hereford, 12d.; to the envoy of William de Fednes, 2s., of the king's gift; to Roger de Waltham, going to the count of Aumale, Richard de Percy and the constable of Chester, 18d.; to Walter King', going to the sheriffs of Westmoreland, Cumberland, Lancaster, Warwick, Leicester, Northumberland, Northampton, York, Nottingham and Derby, Rutland and Lincoln, 2s. 6d.; to John de Spellesbir[y], going to the sheriffs of Somerset and Dorset, Devon, Wilts, Oxford, Southampton and Berks, 20d.; to Robert de Elnbrig', going to the sheriffs of Middlesex, Essex, Kent, Surrey and Sussex, 14d.; to Richard son of Ralph, going to the sheriffs of Gloucester and Worcester, Hereford, Stafford and Salop, 15d.; to Nicholas Grenehod, going to the sheriffs of Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk, Suffolk, Bedford and Buckingham, 15d.; to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), going to Walter de Kirkeham and Godfrey de Craucumbe at Oxford, 3d.; to William de Vendome, going to the sheriffs of London and the constable of the Tower of London and to the bishop of Carlisle, 9d.; to William Cointerel, going to Brian de Insula, 6d.; to Robert Blundus, going to John de Monem[utha], 12d.; to Roger Gurlewald, going to Brian de Insula, 6d.; to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*), going on the king's message

1230.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

to Southampton, 3*d.*; to William de Vendon', going to all ports between Portesm[uthe] and Dover by the king's order, 21*d.*; to William de (*sic*) Vilein, going to Alan de Galwey by the king's orders 18*d.*; to John de Cant[uaria], going to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Rochester, 2*s.*; to Roger Gurlewaud, going to the earl of Warenne, 2*s.*; to Roger de Waltham, going to the bishops of Lincoln and Norwich, 21*d.*; to Patrick (*Partrich'*) Pluckehen, going to the bishop of Bath and John de Monem[utha] and Peter son of Herbert, 3*s.* 6*d.*; to Walter Esturmy, going to the earl Marshal (*Mar'*) and the earl of Gloucester, 21*d.*; to Norman Nevreman, going to the bishop of Durham, 18*d.*; to Walter King, going to the constable of Chester, 6*d.*; to Robert Blundus, going to several earls and barons at Blyth', 2*s.*; to William Cokin, going to the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 2*s.*; to Walter King, going to the sheriff of Northampton, 9*d.*; to Nicholas Grenehod, going to Engelard de Cygony, 12*d.*; to John May, going to John de Monem[utha], 15*d.*; to Brice (*Bric'*) Bongarsun, going to the count of Aumale and Richard de Percy, 15*d.*; to William son of Reynold, going to William de Vesey, William de Ros and Peter de Brus, 15*d.*; to William de Witleg', going to the earl of Hereford, 15*d.*; to a messenger of William de Fednes 2*s.*, of the king's gift; to John Cokin, going to the earl of Gloucester and John de Monem[utha], 12*d.*; and to Roger de Walth[am], going to the sheriff of Kent, 6*d.*

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert son of Eyward (*sic*), a leper, to have 20*s.* of the king's gift to make a pittance (*pilanciam*) to his lepers of the hospital without Lincoln at his entrance into the hospital, for whom the king has requested the dean and chapter of Lincoln to introduce him as a brother of the hospital.

Jan. 26. *Liberate* to William de Insula, going on the king's service to Westminster. Winchester to tallage that town and all the king's demesnes in co. Southampton, 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Gregory de Gernem[utha], merchant, 24 marks, which S[avary] de Malo Leone took from him at sea to maintain the king's war against the king of France, as Savary's letters patent [that] he has sent to the king [testify], in part payment of 100*l.* that the king owes Savary for Easter term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200*l.*

The like in favour of James de Hasting' for 30 marks that Savary took from him.

Jan. 28. To J. bishop of Bath. *Contrabreve* to permit John de Ken' to have peace concerning his scutage exacted from him by the bishop for 2 knights' fees that he holds of Matthew de Clivedon' in Ken', which Matthew holds of the bishop in chief, who holds them of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee (*scuto*) for the king's army at his first passage to parts beyond sea (*transfretationem*) in the 14th year, as the king has pardoned John his scutage.

To Margaret de Reveres. *Contrabreve* to permit Ralph son of Nicholas to have peace concerning his scutage of 5 knights' fees that belonged to William le Butiller in Kent, and which are in Ralph's

1230.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

custody, and which are of Margaret's fee, to wit 3 marks for each fee (*scuto*) for the king's aforesaid army, as the king has granted the scutage to Ralph.

Jan. 30. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Lucy 25*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to acquit the works that Westminster. he made in Poreceestre castle; and to Robert de Aubervill 10 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Hasting[es] castle.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Lettres 12*l.* 10*s.* for Easter term, in the Westminster. 14th year, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; and to John de Athya 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Alan de Beauford 25 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

*Compute* to Henry de Cocham and Stephen Bukerel, citizens of London, 4*l.* 11*s.* expended by the king's order in carrying targes (*targis*) from London to the king at Muntgomery, in the 12th year, when they were sheriffs of London.

Jan. 31. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas le Westminster. Chaundeler, serjeant of the king's wardrobe, to have a hundred-weight (*centum*) of wax for the king's use.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to the abbot of Strafford, going on the king's message to Westminster. parts beyond sea, 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at York on Christmas day.

Feb. 4. *Liberate* to Ralph de Sancto Sampson, going on the king's message Westminster. to parts beyond sea, 10 marks for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Peter Jobard and Master Reynold Bompar, messengers of Savary de Malo Leone, 300 marks for Savary's use, of the king's gift.

Feb. 5. *Liberate* to Randolph Brito and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of Westminster. the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry de Hauvill 5 marks, of the king's gift, and to Gilbert de Hauvill 2 marks, of the king's gift.

Feb. 6. *Compute* to Master Stephen de Lucy 7*l.* expended by the king's Westminster. order in carrying 35 thousands (*miliaribus*) of quarrels from Durham to London during the time when he had the custody of the bishopric of Durham by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Master Ernald Bompar and Peter Jobard, messengers of S[avary] de Malo Leone, 100*s.* of the king's gift, for their expenses to their own parts.

Feb. 6. *Compute* to Master S. de Lucy 100 marks paid by him by the Westminster. king's order to Luke, dean of St. Martin's, London, out of the issues

1230.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

of the forest of Weredale when the bishopric of Durham was void and in his custody by the king's order.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

Feb. 3. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton 20[s.\*] paid by them  
 ————— for a tun of Gascony wine of the king's prise that the keepers of his  
 wines at Southampton delivered to Robert de Barevill of the king's  
 gift.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Fulk de Muntgomery 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 14th  
 Westminster. year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Alexander de Bassingburn 100*s.*  
 for the acquittance of his expenses in the eyre of justices for the pleas  
 of the forest with B. de Insula.

*Liberate* to John de Colemere for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought  
 for the king's use in the 14th year, each of which cost 44*s.*, and for a  
 tun of Gascony wine, price 48*s.*, and for 15 tuns of Gascony wine,  
 price 36*s.* a tun, and for 2 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine, price 26*s.* 8*d.*  
 a tun, 56*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; and for carrying the said wines and other wines  
 to divers places for the king's use, and for barring and hooping them,  
 and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) for loading and  
 unloading the said wines and other wines, 41*s.* 5*d.*

*Liberate* to Master Jeremiah and his fellows, keeping the king's  
 great ship and galleys at Portesm[uthe] 10 marks, in part payment  
 of their wages. And to Roger de Bosco half a mark, of the king's  
 gift. And to David de Gernem[ue], merchant, 33 marks, which S[avary]  
 de Malo Leone took from him at sea to maintain the king's war against  
 the king of France, as he has told (*mandavit*) the king by his letters,  
 in part payment of 100*s.* that the king owes to Savary for Easter term,  
 in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200*l.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Sancto Paulo 30*s.* for an orphrey (*aurifragio*)  
 to be used upon one of the king's chasubles (*ad opus cujusdam casule*  
*nostre*); and 27*s.* for linen cloth to make 2 albs and 2 amices (*amicta*)  
 and 4 towels (*tuallias*); and 29*s.* for the apparels (*paruris*) for the  
 albs and amices; and 6*s.* for sendal (*pro cendali*) to be used upon the  
 said chasuble; and for two apparels for the king's towels, 13*s.*; and  
 for waxed cloth (*panno cerato*) to be used upon the chasuble, 8*s.* 6*d.*,  
 for the use of the workmen (*ministorum*) repairing all these things.

*Liberate* to Laur[a] de Pontibus, wife of Reginald de Pontibus,  
 20 marks, of the king's gift; and to Fermansius de Gretia and his  
 5 fellows, mariners of Bayonne, being with their ships at Portesm[uthe]  
 by the king's order, 10 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause William the  
 smith, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who receives 7½*d.*  
 a day, and John de Malemort, making the king's quarrels there, who  
 receives 6½*d.* a day, and William le Flecher, making shafts (*flechias*)  
 there to shaft and feather the said quarrels, who has 5*d.* a day, to have

\* The denomination of the coin is omitted by oversight in the enrolment.

1230.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

4l. 15s. for their wages for 60 days, to wit from St. Lucy, in the 14th year, until St. Scholastica, both days being counted.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought in his bailiwick 80 fothers (*carratas*) of lead, and to cause them to be carried by sea to Portesm[uthe], there to be delivered to the serjeants of the earl of Brittany.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause a new tent (*papilion*') for a hall (*ad aulam*) to be made for the king's use of the length of 80 feet, as Geoffrey de Sancto Di[onisio]\* shall direct on the king's behalf.

To J. bishop of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Vyvon[ia] to have of the king's gift his scutage of two parts of a knight's fee that he holds of the bishop in chief, which the bishop holds of the king, and of  $9\frac{1}{3}$  knights' fees that Hugh holds of the abbot of Glastonbury, who holds them of the bishop, who holds them of the king in chief, to wit 3 marks for each fee (*scuto*) for the king's army at his first crossing to parts beyond sea. The scutage will be allowed to the bishop at the exchequer in the aid that he has granted to the king.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Favre and John de Malemort, his brother, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, and William le Flecher, making shafts (*flech'*) for the said quarrels, who have 19d. a day, to have their wages from Monday the morrow of St. Scholastica, in the 14th year, until the eve of Easter, both days being counted.

Feb. 6. *Compute* to William Joynier, citizen of London, in the 75l. that Westminster. he owes of the time when he was the king's chamberlain of London, to wit from the Annunciation, in the 8th year, until Christmas, in the 9th year, 38l. for 38 tuns of wine of the prise that were to come to London and that were taken at Sandwich and placed in Dover castle, so that he had no (*ullam*) prise thereof.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 10 marks for the works of a kitchen in the said Tower; to William de Putot 20l., in part payment of 60 marks that he receives yearly for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's cousin, staying in Bristol castle; to Gilbert, the messenger of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 5s. for his expenses, of the king's gift; and to two of the king's miners (*minitoribus*) of co. Cumberland half a mark, of the king's gift; to John de Colemere 16l. for 8 tuns of Gascony wine bought at London at St. Agatha, in the 14th year, whereof 5 were placed in the king's cellar at Westminster and 3 were carried to Rochester; and to John for loading and unloading and carrying the said tuns as is aforesaid, 8s. 4d.

Feb. 14. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 13s. expended in 36 lbs. of wax for sealing the king's writs, by the king's order.

---

\* Edge of the membrane broken away.

1230.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

Feb. 14. To W. de Putot, constable of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Ralph Westminster. de Norwic[o] and Gregory de Fuble, bringing to the king 2,000 marks from his treasure in Ireland, to have good and strong carts to carry the money from Bristol to Winchester, and an escort (*salvum conductum*) to conduct the money safely thither.

To the constable of Winchester. [*Contrabreve*] to receive the said money from Ralph and Gregory, and to cause it to be kept safely in Winchester castle with the king's other treasure there, until otherwise ordered.

To the said Ralph and Gregory. [*Contrabreve*] as above to the said constables, and that they shall personally conduct the money to Winchester with the escort (*conductu*) that the constable of Bristol shall find them, and that they shall thereafter come to the king to certify him of the state of his land of Ireland.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 34s. Westminster. for new equipment (*hernesio*) bought for the king's chapel, to wit for certain coffers (*cofris*) for the chapel, 20s., for a saddle 6s., for a chest (*barhudo*) 4s. 6d., for 2 pairs of reins 16d., for 4 (*bacerell'*) 8d., for a dozen girths 12d., and for 2 halters 6d.

Feb. 24. *Liberate* to Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, Westminster. 10 marks for Easter term, in the 13th year, and 10 marks for Michaelmas term, in the same year, and so yearly at these terms, which sum the king has granted to him yearly at the exchequer until he shall provide him with a suitable ecclesiastical benefice.

Feb. 25. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to permit Master Hugh Westminster. the farrier (*marescall'*) to have peace concerning 4s. that were assessed upon him in this last tallage, as the king has pardoned him this sum.

*Liberate* to Jocelin de Oye 10 marks for this year, which sum he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

Feb. 25. *Liberate* to William Freilant, for the use of Geoffrey Rydel, 100 Westminster. marks for this year of his yearly fee of 100 marks; and to Geoffrey Rydel, son of Geoffrey Ridel, 12l. 10s. for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, and the like sum for Easter term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of \*[25]l.

Feb. 26. *Liberate* to Richard de Bosco of Barbefle, John Mutuner and William Westminster. Mordred, mariners of Barbefl[ue], 10l. to keep their ships in the king's service at Portesm[uthe] and to John de Crevequer, messenger of the count of Nemur, 5s. for his expenses to his own parts; and to Market the pope's fool, 40s., of the king's gift

*Liberate* to Walter de Sancto Paul[o] 4 marks for silk cloth bought for two copes (*capas*) to be placed in the king's chapel; 34s. for silk cloth bought to make a tunic and dalmatic; 24s. for the greater orphrey (*auri/ray'*) for the said copes and 10s. for the smaller orphrey for the said copes and for the orphreys for the tunic and dalmatic, 17s.;

---

\* Edge of parchment broken away.



1230.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

and for sendal for the said copes, tunic and dalmatic, 24s.; and for border and fringe (*freng' et fresell'*), 6s.; for waxed eloth, 12d.; and for making the said copes, tunics and dalmatic, 4s. 6d.

*Liberate* to Peter Monader, for the use of Reymund Monader, citizen of Bordeaux, 100*l.* which Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, received from him as a loan and lent to Savary de Malo Leone at Bordeaux for the expedition of his affairs, as both the seneschal and Savary have signified to the king by their letters patent, which 100*l.* the king owes to Savary for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200*l.*; and, also for the use of Reymund, 100 marks, which he lent to the seneschal at Bordeaux for the expedition of the king's affairs there.

*Liberate* to Randolph Brito and Walter de Braekel[eye], clerks of the king's wardrobe, 400*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Compute* to Bertram de Crioil and Alan Poignant, for the time when they were guardians of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 91*l.* 12s. 1d. expended by them in established alms throughout the archbishopric; and 73*l.* 8s. 4d. expended by them in eorn bought to sow the lands and to pay the wages of the serjeants of the manors of the archbishopric; and 10*l.* 9s. 7d. expended in 16 horses and 6 oxen bought to till the said lands; and 4*l.* 2s. 1½d. expended in the stipends of the foresters and parkers of the archbishopric; and 7*l.* 13s. expended in the stipends and wages of the millers of the archbishopric; and 8s. 2¾d. paid by them to several persons in the rent due for the site of certain mills and for having a flow of water (*cursu aquarum*) to the said mills; and 29*l.* 12s. 4d. expended by them in the repairs of the houses of the archbishopric and in enclosing the parks and in erecting (*levandis*) hedges and ditches; and 16*l.* 6s. expended in collecting money and in carrying it to Kery, London and Oxford, and in messengers sent to divers places on the king's business; and 21s. 11d. expended in the expenses of huntsmen and fishermen in several places within the archbishopric by the king's order; and 25s. 1d. that they expended in the custody and maintenance of two approvers and for their arms (*armaturis*). And 55*l.* 2s. 9d. expended in the wages of all the bailiffs keeping all the manors of the archbishopric in the aforesaid time; and 7*l.* 6s. 8d. that they expended in the stipends of the said bailiffs during that time; and 21*l.* 8s. 4d. expended in boon-works (*precariis*) and in iron-fittings (*ferramentis*) of ploughs and in shoeing horses and in the implements necessary for tilling the lands and in threshing the corn; and 17*l.* 2s. 2d. expended in the stipends of reeves, oxherds (*bovar'*), harrowers (*herciator'*) and beadles (*bedell'*) during the said time.

*Liberate* to William de Dunewic[o] 19 marks, which S[avary] de Malo Leone took from him by sea to maintain the king's war against the king of France, as he has informed (*mandavit*) the king by his letters patent, in part payment of Savary's fee for the 14th year.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Vivon[ia] 50 marks of his fee for the 14th year; to Ralph de Haya 20*l.* of his fee for the same year; to Hugh de Campania 100s. for his fee for the same year; to Hugh de Pless[etis], John de Pless[etis] and Drew de Barentin 20 marks, of the king's gift;



1230.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

to Theobald Engleskevill 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to William Hardel, king's elerk, 26*l.* for the use of the king's crossbowmen and serjeants in part payment of their wages ; to Richard de Gray 20 marks, of the king's gift ; to him for Easter term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 30*l.* ; to Michael son of Nicholas 100*s.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to John de Gray 15*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 30*l.* ; to William de Huntrecunbe 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to William Freyland, son of Geoffrey de Bleyve, 5 marks, of the king's gift ; to Ralph, the messenger of Savary, 5 marks of the king's gift ; to Peter Cuku 200 marks to buy horses for the king's use.

*MEMBRANE 4.*

Feb. 28. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 2,000 hurdles  
Westminster. (*cleiarum*) to be made with all possible speed in the bailiwick of William Briwer' at Essel[eye] by the view of Adam the knight's son, king's serjeant, whom the king is sending to the sheriff for this matter, and the king has caused 100*s.* to be paid to the sheriff to execute this order. The sheriff is ordered to cause the hurdles, so soon as they are ready, to be carried without delay to Southampton and thence to Portesm[uthe]. The king has ordered William's bailiffs to permit the hurdles to be made in their bailiwick, and to aid and counsel the sheriff in the matter. He has also ordered the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe] to receive the hurdles and to keep them safely until the king shall otherwise direct.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to John de Colemere, king's clerk, 105*l.* to pay for 70 tuns  
Westminster. of Gascony wine bought for the king's use by his order at Southampton, on Ash Wednesday, to wit 30*s.* for each tun ; and 35*s.* for carrying them from Southampton to Portes[muthe] ; and 17*s.* 6*d.* for loading them at Southampton and unloading them at Portesm[uthe] ; and 8*s.* 9*d.* for barring and hooping them.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Vivon[jia] 20 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Masters Nicholas, Simon and Burnell', the king's carpenters, 6 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages.

*Liberate* to William de Lond[onia], clerk, 10 marks ; and to Master Robert de Shardelawe 10 marks, and to William de Insula 5 marks, to maintain themselves [in the king's service].

*Liberate* to Gerard de Colonia 100*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses to his own parts.

*Liberate* to Robert de Bassingeburn 100*s.* to discharge his debts, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Jordan the catapult-maker (*trubechett[ario]*) 5 marks, in part payment of his wages ; to John de la Lagun and his five companions, masters of six ships of Bayonne that were arrested at Winchel[eseye], 30*s.*, to wit 5 marks each, of the king's gift.

1230.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

March 2. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Gervase Spigurnel Westminster. to have a strong horse to carry the king's chapel-furniture (*capellam*) to Rading'.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbald 10 marks, in part payment of the yearly rent of 20 marks that he receives at the exchequer; to William Cheval, keeping the king's crossbows and quarrels at Porecestre, 1 mark, in part payment of his wages; and 4s. to buy glue (*viscum*) for feathering (*inpennandos*) the king's quarrels; to Roger de Bosco, serjeant, 1 mark, of the king's gift; to Roger the king's crossbowman staying in the Tower of London, who has 12d. a day, 111s. for his wages for 111 days, to wit from Christmas last until the Close of Easter, both days being counted; to William the crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and Robert the new crossbowman, each of whom has 7½d. a day, 10l. 8s. 3½d. for their wages for the said days; to John de Tudel' 1 mark, of the king's gift; to Geoffrey de Sancto Dionisio, who makes the king's tents (*papiliones*), 2 marks, in part payment of his wages; and to Peter Eginer, messenger of William de Pinibus, nephew of A. bishop of Bazas, 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 13th year, of his yearly fee of 10l.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's smith working in the Tower of London 20s., in part payment of his wages.

*Liberate* to Herlewin the Norman (*Norm'*) half a mark to acquit his wages, of the king's gift.

March 3. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle and William the king's tailor Reading. 55l. 3s. 6d. to pay for two chasubles, a cope, two tunics, two dalmatics, two albs, two mitres, two pairs of sandals and other pontificals (*pontificalia*) necessary for the consecration of L. elect of Dublin, which the king has given to the elect, and to pay for in like manner the whole preparation (*apparatum*) of the aforesaid things; and 36l. 15s. 5d. for a thousand (*miliar'*) of almonds, a thousand of wax, 20 lbs. of rice (*ris*), 6 coffers of raisins (*coffinis racemorum*) and 13 fraills (*fraell'*) of figs bought for the king's use at Sandwich on the morrow of the Purification.

March 5. To the bailiffs of Southampton (*Sudht'*). *Contrabreve* to cause Marlborough. 4 tuns of the king's wines that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by his order to be carried without delay to Winchester.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 tuns of the old wine in Winchester castle to be carried to Rading' for the king's use against the coming Easter.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers to deliver the said 4 tuns to the bailiffs of Southampton for carriage to Winchester.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 300 loads (*summas*) of oats to be bought for the king's use in his bailiwick immediately upon sight of these letters, and to place them in a ship of his bailiwick that is next coming to Portesm[uthe] to go in the king's service.

1230.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

March 6. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, 5 marks to acquit  
Marlborough. his expenses in the king's service by the king's order in tallaging the  
king's demesnes in cos. Cumberland and Northumberland.

March 6. *Liberate* to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham, clerks of the  
Ludgershall. wardrobe, by the hands of William de Haverhulle and William the  
king's tailor, 400 . . . \* to buy robes for the king in the coming fair  
of Stamford.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 2 dozen of  
lampreys to be bought for the king's use in his bailiwick, and to send  
them to the king as the sheriff shall obtain and find them without  
delay.

March 8. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause all the defects of the  
Clarendon. king's houses at Clarendon to be repaired, and to cause the king's  
great chamber to be lined (*lineari*).

March 8. *Liberate* to Robert de Pavilly 5 marks, of the king's gift.  
Cranbourne.

March 8. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Peché 5 marks, of the king's gift.  
Cranbourne.

*Liberate* to Henry de Capella 10*l.* to buy a horse for his use, of the  
king's gift.

† *Liberate* to William de Brioine 40*s.*, of the king's gift; to Walter  
de Brioine 40*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Waleran de Brioine 40*s.*,  
of the king's gift; to William‡ 40*s.*, of the king's gift; to Ralph  
Haket 40*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Ranulph de Hurle 40*s.*, of the  
king's gift; and to Gunter de Hispan[ia] 40*s.*, of the king's gift.

March 13. *Liberate* to Ralph the Almain (*Alemanno*) 3 marks, of the king's  
Newnham. gift.

March 17(?)§. To the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause the  
Frampton king's kitchens of Dorecestre and Shireburn to be repaired.  
(*Fromton*).

To John de Monem[uthe]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the sheriff to  
have as much timber as shall be needed for this purpose in the forest  
of Racumba and Hertlegh'.

*Compute* to John de Monem[uthe] 4*s.* 6*d.* expended by him by  
the king's order in making a new door to the king's chamber at  
Porestok'.

March 23. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the five oaks that  
Clarendon. John de Monem[uthe] will cause the Friars Minors of Salisbury to  
have by the king's order in the sheriff's bailiwick to be felled and  
carried to their [houses||] at Salisbury. By W. de Kirkeham.

\* The edge of the parchment is broken away.

† The marginal abstract is *Liberate pro tribus fratribus de Brion'*.

‡ The surname is omitted.

§ The date *xvi* is on the edge of the membrane, part of which is broken away.

|| The edge of the parchment is broken away.

1230.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

- March 24. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the hall to be repaired  
Clarendon. without delay that belonged to the bishop of Salisbury in the castle of  
Salisbury and the other houses in the castle that need repair.
- March 26. *Liberate* to Hugh de Blakedon' 5 marks, of the king's gift.  
Winchester.
- March 28. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause four thousands  
Farnham. (*miliar'*) of dishes (*scutellarum*) in his eustody in Northampton castle  
to be carried to Rading' against the coming Easter.
- March 29. *Liberate* to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 3 marks, of the king's gift.  
Kempton  
(*Keninton*).
- March 31. *Liberate* to William Talebot 50 marks to be taken to Portesm[uthe]  
Westminster. for the equipment (*exkippandas*) of the king's galleys there.
- April 1. *Liberate* to Roger de Clifford 15*l.* for the present Easter term, of  
Westminster. his yearly fee of 30*l.*; to William Talebot 10*l.* for the said term, of  
his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Emery de Sacy 30*l.* for his expenses  
in going in the king's service to parts beyond sea.
- Liberate* to Brother Gregory the hospitaller and Emery Maymin,  
messengers of Archbishop William, 300 marks for his use, to make  
up 500 marks for this year, which sum he receives yearly at the  
exchequer of the king's gift.
- Liberate* to Henry the king's brother, 12*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term,  
of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; to Thomas de Hemnegrave 100*s.* for the  
said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Thomas de Albo Monasterio  
100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Robert de Wulfrinton  
100*s.* of the said term, of his [yearly\*] fee of 10*l.*; to Vassallus de  
Afoillus 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to  
William de Beauver 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*
- Liberate* to Imbert, the clerk of the vicomte of Dijon (*Divionis*),  
3 marks for his expenses to his own parts; to Hugh de Sancto Philiberto  
and William Talebot, going with the king's galleys, . . . \* marks for  
their expenses; to William Hardel, going with them, 3 marks for  
his expenses, of the king's gift; and to Simon Wistlegray 1 mark,  
of the king's gift; to Herbert Justise 1 mark, of the king's [gift\*].
- April 1. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygony 25*l.* for Hilary term, in the 15th  
Westminster. year, and 25*l.* for Easter term, in the same year, of his yearly [fee\*]  
of 50*l.*
- Liberate* to Richard, earl of Cornwall, 1,000 marks, of the king's  
gift.
- April 2. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's elerk, for the use of 25 of the  
Lambeth. king's serjeants and crossbowmen going with William Talebot, Hugh de  
Sancto Philiberto and the said William Hardel to sea in the king's  
galleys [*amount omitted*].

---

\* The edge of the parchment is broken away.

1230.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Liberate* to John the sumpter-horseman (*sumetar'*) of the king's chapel 10s. 3*d.* for a saddle and other necessaries bought by the king's order for the use of the sumpter-horse (*summarii*) of the king's chapel.

*Liberate* to Simon Wistlegray 100*s.* to pay the wages of the mariners and others keeping the king's great ship.

*Liberate* to Jold[ewin] de Bioe 12*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

*Liberate* to Ranulph Brito, W. de Kirkeham and W. de Braekel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Pontibus, Peter de Didon', Ascardus Fulcheri and Fulcher de Isset' 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John son of Philip 100*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Hugh de Boel[es] 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to William de Crepping' 50*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 100*s.*; to Reymbald de Montibus, by the hands of the said William, 100[i.s.] for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Reynold de Bernevall' 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*; to William de Saneto \*[Leo]degario 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; Richard de Scaekernun 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks; to William Dompere 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to William de Saneto Leodegario for the use of Peter de Tany 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Henry de Argent[oem] 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to John Lestrangle, by the hands of John son of Philip, 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; to [Guy\*] Lestrangle, by the hands of the said John, 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to John de Boterell[is] 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15[i.l.\*]; to John de Tywe 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Hugh de Tywe 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Giles de Clifford 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Bartholomew Peehie 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; to Roger le Byg . . . \* [10]i.l. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; to Roger de Clifford 27½ marks for the said term, of the 55 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of St. Briavels castle.

*Liberate* to John Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Gerard Talebot 100*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

*Liberate* to John de Colemere, king's elerk, 26*l.* 13*s.* for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought at London for the king's use, to wit\* . . . *s.* 8*d.* for each tun; and 19*s.* 8*d.* for carriage.

---

\* Edge of parchment broken away.

1230.

## MEMBRANE 3.

April 2. *Liberate* to the prior and brethren of the hospital of Sandon 20s., Westminster. of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to P. count of Brittany 16½ marks, to wit for the scutage of Geoffrey de Nevill, who holds 3 knights' fees of the honour of Brittany in chief in the soke of Geyton, 9 marks, which the king granted to Geoffrey because he was with the king at Portesm[uthe] ready to cross the sea after Michaelmas, in the 13th year, and for the scutage of 2½ fees that Robert de Lexinton held of the king's delivery (*ballo.*) of the said honour, 7½ marks, which scutage the king granted to Robert.

*Liberate* to Henry de Munegheden' 10 marks for this Easter term, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer; and to Emery de Sancto Georgio 5 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to H. de Burgo 500 marks for this Easter term, of the 1,000 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of Dover castle.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Cerne 15 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to the abbot and monks of Wardon' 10 marks for this Easter term, of the 20 marks yearly that they receive at the exchequer for the damages sustained by them in the siege of Bed[eford] castle; and to Robert de Pavilly 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

April 4. *Liberate* to William de Millers, constable of Windles[ore] castle, Reading. 40 marks for the works of the castle.

*Liberate* to Ralph de Haya 10*l.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Robert de Tresgoz 10*l.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Aucher, constable of the Tower of London, 25*l.* for this Easter term, of the 50*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower. And to Robert the smith, staying in the Tower, who receives 4*d.* a day, 63*s.* 8*d.* for his wages from Michaelmas, in the 13th year, until Easter, bath days being counted.

April 8. *Liberate* to William de Brion,' Walerann and Walter, his brother, 7*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term, of the yearly fee of 100*s.* that each of them receves at the exchequer of the king's gift; and to Theobald de Engleskevill 5 marks for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall of the hall of Hereford castle to be repaired [out of] the 20*l.* for which he ought to answer at the exchequer for the profit of that county.

1230.

*Membrane 3—cont.*April 8.  
Reading.

*Compute* to Bertram de Crioll' and Alan Poinant, for the time when they were guardians of the archbishopric of Canterbury during voidance by the king's order, 100 marks expended in their expenses for 258 days, during which they stayed when keeping the archbishopric, and 20 marks expended in their robes and those of their clerks for one year.  
By the bishop of Carlisle.

*Liberate* to Peter de Tany 10*l.* to buy a horse, of the king's gift.

April 10.  
Reading.

*Compute* to William de Putot, constable of Gloucester, for the custody of Eleanor, the king's cousin, from Midsummer until Michaelmas, in the 13th year, 11*s.* exacted from him for the profit of co. Gloucester for that term.

*Liberate* to Henry le Tyeis (*Teuton[ico]*) 100*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William de Lasey 10*l.*, the arrears of 20*l.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 40*l.* granted to him by the king to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the 100 oaks that the king has ordered to be felled in his wood of Kingeswode for the works of Dover castle, to be carried to Dover after they have been sufficiently seappled (*escapulatas*), the sheriff finding such carpenters (*carpentarij*) as shall be needed to fell and trim the oaks, together with the carpenter whom the constable of Dover is sending to him for this purpose.

To the constable of Colecestre. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Dover to have 100 oaks in the wood of Kingeswode for the works of Dover castle.

*Compute* to Peter de Bedinton, clerk of Ralph, bishop of Chichester, his reasonable costs and expenses in the custody of Evesham abbey when the bishop had the guardianship thereof during voidance by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Henry de Argent[oem] 3 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to A. bishop of Coventry 100*s.* for this Easter term, of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for Rugel[eye] and Cannok, in the same way as Bishop William, his predecessor, received this sum.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel 10*s.* that he expended by the king's order in 20 *lbs.* of wax for sealing the king's writs.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of the town, to 10 foot serjeants staying in Bristol castle by the king's order, each of whom has 2*d.* a day, 22½ marks for their pay for 180 days, to wit from the morrow of Christmas until Midsummer, both days being counted,

1230.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

April 13. *Liberate* to Gerard de Barra 100s. for this Easter term, of his yearly Basingstoke. fee of 10*l*.

*Liberate* to Hamon de Denton' 100s. for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.; and to Geoffrey de Abrincis 100s. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.

*Compute* to Henry de Hauvill 10*l*. yearly during the king's pleasure in the ferm of the town of Brikestok for the keeping of the king's birds.

*Compute* to J. bishop of Bath, in the fine of 50 marks that he made with the king for having the manor of Ceddre to him and his successors in frank almon, 20*l*. that he paid into the wardrobe at Basingstoke on the day of the Close of Easter.

April 15. *Liberate* to William de Gray 100s. for this Easter term, of his yearly Winchester. fee of 10*l*.; to Reynold de Meudr' 7*l*. 10s. for the said term, of the 15*l*. that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Warin (*Guar[in]*), king's chaplain, 12*l*. 15s. that the king owes to the men of Winchester of the arrears of his alms made at Winchester by the hands of the said Warin (*War'*) when the king was ill (*infirmi*) in Winchester castle.

*Compute* to John de Eston, constable of Merlebergh' castle, 13s. 6*d*. expended by the king's order in completing the chancel of the king's chapel in the castle.

April 14. *Liberate* to Reinbald de Montibus 100s. for this Easter term, of his Winchester. yearly fee of 10*l*.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king to have good and strong carts to carry his treasure, wardrobe and other equipments (*hernesium*) from Winchester to Portesm[uthe], laying aside all excuse (*occasione*) and delay.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause all the lead that can be found for sale in the town of Winchester, whether in hospitals, churches or elsewhere, to be bought for the king's use and carried to Portesm[uthe].

The like to the bailiffs of Southampton.

— *Liberate* to William de Kerdeston 10*l*. for this Easter term, of his Portsmouth. yearly fee of 20*l*.

## MEMBRANE 2.

April 18. *Compute* to Thomas, bishop of Norwich, 80*l*. that he caused to be Portsmouth. paid into the wardrobe at Portesm[uthe] by Reynold de Regstede, the bishop's clerk, on Wednesday after the octaves of Easter, to Ranulph Brito and Walter de Kirkeham, clerks of the wardrobe, of



1230.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

the promise (*de promisso*) of 100*l.* made to the king by the bishop against the king's first crossing [to parts beyond sea].

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the pond of the king's stew at Wudestoke and his houses there, and his houses in the town and castle of Oxford to be repaired.

[April\*] 19. *Liberate* to Robert de Ros, son of Robert de Ros, 10*l.* for this Easter Portsmouth. term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

April 10. *Liberate* to Thomas de Muleton 7,800 marks to be carried to the Reading. king at Portesm[uthe] against his coming first crossing [to parts beyond sea]; to Hugh de Basinges 6*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* to pay for a white *regale* (*unum Regale Album*) that W. bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, has caused to be made for the king's use by the king's order.

*Compute* to the prior of Hadfeld 100*l.* yearly that he paid by the king's order to Hubert Hoesse from the manor of Hadfeld, to whom the king granted the 100*s.* yearly to be received from the prior during the king's pleasure to maintain himself in the king's service, for so long as the prior shall render this sum to Henry by the king's order.

April 20. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried Portsmouth. to the king at Portes[muthe] all the hurdles (*cleyas*) that the king has caused to be made in cos. Southampton and Wilts, which are at Redbrigg in the king's port in the parts of Redbrigg, so that the king's crossing shall not be delayed through the sheriff's fault, for which the king would have to punish him (*ad vos graviter nos capere debeamus*).

April 19. *Liberate* to Walter de Lenches and his fellows, clerks of the king's Portsmouth. chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king on Easter day.

*Compute* to Thomas de Muleton and William de Haverhulle 25*l.* that they paid by the hands of William the king's tailor into the wardrobe at Lambeth' on the feast of St. Cuthbert, in the 10th year, to Walter de Kirkeham and Walter de Brackel[eye], clerks of the wardrobe, of the issues of the fair of Hoiland for that year; and 19*l.* that they paid by their own hands to the said Walter and Walter into the wardrobe at W[estminster\*] at the Translation of St. Edward, in the 11th year, of the issues of the fair for that year. And to William son of Warin and William de Haverhulle 64*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.* that they paid into the wardrobe at Lamh[ethe], on the morrow of St. Mary Magdalene, in the 11th year, to the said Walter and Walter of the issues of the fair for that year.

*Liberate* to Roger de Clare 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 10*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service, he having received 15*l.* in lands of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

*Liberate* to Ralph Basset of Drayton 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

\* Edge of parchment broken away.

1230.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to Ralph de Gatel', constable of the Tower of London, 25*l.* at Michaelmas, of the 50*l.* that the king has granted him [\*yearly so long as he shall have the custody] of the said Tower.

*Liberate* to William de Ferr[ariis] 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* that still remain to be paid to him for this Easter term of his yearly fee [\* of the fine] that he made with the king for having the wardship of the land and heirs of Cecily de Langetot yearly 25*l.* of his yearly fee after he made fine with the king for the said wardship [\* ]. [*Cf. Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*, i. p. 121:.]

*Liberate* to Warner the serjeant of P. earl of Brittany, for the use of the earl, all the money that the treasurer and chamberlains have received and not rendered of fines and seutages of the honour of Brittany [\*by reason] of the king's crossing [to parts beyond sea].

April 22. *Liberate* to Hugh de Basinges 33*s.* for two stoles, 2 maniples (*fanonis*)  
Portsmouth. and two girdles (*zonis*) bought from him for the king's chapel.

*Liberate* to William de Putot, sheriff of Gloucester, what still remains to be rendered to him from Midsummer, in the 13th year, until the same feast, [† in the 14th] year, of the 60 marks granted to him by the king yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's cousin, staying in Bristol castle by the king's order; and 80 marks yearly for Eleanor's maintenance for the [† time after] the said term, for so long as she shall be in his custody by the king's order.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Eleanor to have, out of the ferm of that town, a robe of 'scarlet,' to wit a tunic, supertunic, cloak (*pallium*) and cape (*capa*) with a fur-panel (*penula*) and fringe (*fr . . . †*) of byze (*de bissis*) against this Whitsuntide; and to cause her two maids (*puellis*) to have two robes of green, to wit a tunic and cloak with a panel (*penula*) of rabbit-skin (*de cunicul[is]*), and the two knights (*mil'*) of the king staying in the castle to guard her to have two robes of 'scarlet,' to wit a tunic with a panel (*penula*) of byse (*de bissis*) against the said feast.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Eleanor to have, out of the said ferm, 5 marks, in addition to the 20 marks that she has been wont to receive, to make her alms.

*Liberate* to David, the king's nephew, son of L[lewelyn], prince of Abbefrau, 20*l.* for this Easter term, of the 40*l.* yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he shall provide him with 40*l.* yearly in land.

*Liberate* to Robert de Colevill 10*l.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Compute* to Bertram de Crioil and Alan Poignant 35*l.* 2*s.* 0½*d.* expended by them in corn bought from the executors of the will of S. archbishop of Canterbury in order to sow the lands of the archbishopric and to pay the wages of the servants of the archbishopric

\* A large portion of the side of the parchment has disappeared.

† Edge of parchment broken away.

1230.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

during the time when it was void and in their custody by the king's order.

April 28. *Liberate* to Master Geoffrey, clerk of O. duke of Brunswick, 5 marks  
Portsmouth. for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, which sum the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer at that term until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Compute* to Brian' de Insula 96 marks, which he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Portesm[uthe], on Saturday before SS. Philip and Jude, for underwood sold in cos. Northampton and Huntingdon.

April 28. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* expended  
Portsmouth. by him in the following ornaments, [\* which he bought] for the use of L. elect of D[ublin] by the king's order: to wit, a chalice, 60*s.*; two cructs (*fulis*), 20*s.*; for a text (*texto*), 6 marks; for two candlesticks, 6 marks; and a \*. . . of the choir, 10 . . . \*

*Liberate* to Nicholas Kipping 25*l.* for 100 quarters of wheat bought from him at Southampton for the king's use, to wit at 5[\**s.*] a quarter; and \*. . . 6*s.* for carrying the same from Southampton to Portesm[uthe].

April 28. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle and William, the king's tailor,  
Portsmouth. 108*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* to pay for robes for the king bought at the fairs of St[an]ford and Boston (*Sancti* \* . . .).

*Liberate* to John de Colemere 32*l.* 11*s.* to pay for 21 tuns of Gascony wine that were bought for the king's use at Southampton, \* . . . Easter, against the king's coming passage [to parts beyond sea], to wit 31*s.* a tun.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas, the king's carpenter, 40*s.* in part of his payment.

*Liberate* to John de Plesseto, Hugh de Plesset[o] and Drew de Barentin 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, John de Colemere and William the king's tailor, staying in England in his service by his order until Michaelmas, from Tuesday ([\**die*] *Martis*), the eve of SS. Philip and James, 22*l.* 19*s.*, to wit 12*d.* a day each, both days being counted, to maintain themselves in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 50*s.* the arrears of 7*l.* 10*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*; and \*. . . la Zouche 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Of this writ two writs were afterwards made, so that both of them had his writ by itself.*

---

\* A portion of the parchment has perished.

1230.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Compute* to the sheriff of Surrey 10*l.* paid by the king's order to W. earl of Warenne for the third penny of co. Surrey for the 13th year, in the name of the earldom (*comitatus*) of Surrey; and another 10*l.* paid by him by the king's order to the earl for the third penny of the county for the 14th year.

*Liberate* to Stephen de Sedgrave 100 marks to maintain himself in the king's service until Michaelmas while the king is in parts beyond sea.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the 16 tuns of wine of the king's prise and 36 tuns of wine of purchase (*de empto*) that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them by his order to be carried without delay to Portesm[uthe] for the king's use, who will allow the cost of carrying the wine and what the bailiffs shall pay for the wine of the prise.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 13 tuns of the king's wines at Portesm[uthe] to be carried to Corf' to be placed in the king's castle there.

*Liberate* to the king's men of Edenestowe 9 marks that they paid into the exchequer of the fine that they made with the king for having his pasture of Ede[nestowe\*], which pasture they have not because [the grant of it] was to the injury of the king's forest.

April 29. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Rosa and Thomas de Ewelme 1,200*l.* to be  
Portsmouth. taken to the king at Portesm[uthe] against his first passage to parts beyond sea (*contra hanc primam trans[retationem]* . . . \*).

April 30. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's  
Portsmouth. houses and their gutters and his chapel at Suhampton to be repaired.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Lucy 25 marks that he ought to receive at the exchequer for the custody of Porecestre castle for the 14th year.

*Compute* to John de Munem[utha] . . . † that he (*quas*) caused to be paid into the wardrobe at Portesm[uthe] by the king's order of the 500 marks that he ought to have paid for ‡. . . last to the exchequer of the fine that he made with the king for the forest of Trivel.

*Liberate* to W. earl marshal 25*l.* for Easter term last of the 50*l.* to be received at the exchequer yearly, until the king shall provide him with lands to the value, for the manor of Bassingburn, which he had of the king's delivery (*ballio.*) and which the king afterwards rendered to the count of Brittany.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton what he has expended by the king's order in carrying a thousand (?)§ hurdles (*cleiis*) from divers places in his county to Portesm[uthe].

---

\* Edge of membrane perished.

† The amount is omitted in the enrolment.

‡ The parchment has perished at this point.

§ The letters *ille* of *mille* are still legible.

1230.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

To Brian de Insula. *Contrabreve* to find William Luvel, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to him with 14 of his buckhounds (*damariciis*), the necessities for himself and the hounds for so long as they shall be with Brian by the king's order.

The like to John de Monemuh[e] for Philip the huntsman, whom the king is sending to him with 14 hounds.

*Liberate* to Walter de Godarvill 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Membrane 2—Schedules.*

April 17. *Compute* to the sheriff of Stafford, in the ferm of his county, 30*s.* 6*d.*  
Waltham. for a moiety of the 14th year for the manors of Cannoc and Huggelegh (*sic*), which the king has rendered to A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; and 61*s.* for the 15th year for the said manors, and so from year to year hereafter.

[March] 30.\* *Compute* to L. elect of Dublin, in the fine of 300 marks that he made  
Portsmouth. with the king for deafforesting the woods of Sanfkeyvin, Ferthir and Coillac, which pertain to the archbishopric, 200 marks paid by him into the wardrobe by the hands of Ralph de Norwico and George de Fuble, knight of Richard de Burgo, justiciary of Ireland, at Winchester together with the king's treasure of Ireland, which they brought with them from Ireland into England by the king's order on 14 March, in the 14th year.

*MEMBRANE 1.*

May 1. *Liberate* to the prior and monks of La Chartreuse (*Chartus'*) 25 marks  
Portsmouth. for this Easter term, of the 50 marks that they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

May 1. *Liberate* to Guy the king's huntsman 5 marks for his expenses, of  
Portsmouth. the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Nicholas, constable of Corf' castle, 40 marks for this year, in part payment of 80 marks yearly granted to him for the custody of that castle.

*Hic incepit currere sigillum domini regis de scaccario post transfretationem ipsius domini regis.*

May 7. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to pay to William the  
Westminster. smith, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who receives 7½*d.* a day, and to William de Malemort, making the king's quarrels there, who receives 6½*d.* a day, each of whom shall make 100 quarrels a day, and to William le Flecher, making shafts (*flechias*) and feathering (*inpennandos*) the said quarrels, who takes 5*d.* a day, out of the ferm

\* The writ is tested *apud Portesm[utham] xxx die anno eodem*, with *anno* written over an erasure. The last words of the writ before the test are: *quartodecimo die Martii, anno regni nostri xiiijº*, the day and month being written on an erasure.

1230.

Membrane 1—cont.

of that town, 9*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* for their wages for 115 days, to wit from\* . . . .  
in the 14th year, until the last day of July, both days being counted.  
Witness : S. de Sedgrave.

May 1. *Liberate* to Peter, the king's crossbowman staying in Corf' castle  
Portsmouth. by the king's order, 3 marks, in part payment of his wages (*liberationis*). . . .\*

\*——— *Liberate* to Roger, the king's crossbowman staying in the Tower of  
London, who receives 12*d.* a day, 56*s.* for his wages [for \*56] days,  
to wit from the morrow of the Close of Easter until the octaves of  
Holy Trinity, both days being counted; and to William the  
crossbowman, Philip le Convers (*Co[n]verso*) [\*and William the new  
crossbowman], staying in the Tower by the king's order, each of  
whom takes 7½*d.* a day, 105*s.* for their pay for the said days.

May 12. *Liberate* to R. bishop of Chichester and S. de Sedgrave 100*l.* for  
Westminster. [† the expedition] of the king's affairs in the parts of Hereford.  
[*Vacated,*] because the money was returned to the exchequer.

May 12. To William de Putot, constable of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. Roger Ailard and William de Wigornia, burgesses of Bristol, to have  
an escort (*salvum conductum*), in addition to their own escort, to convey  
to London the 300 marks in which M. Cassen . . . (*trescent' m. qua*  
*M. Cassen* . . . †) [made fine with the king for the . . . ] that (*quod*)  
he owed to the king, which 300 marks the king has ordered Roger and  
William to cause to come to London with their and the constable's  
escort, and to deliver the said sum to W. bishop of Carlisle, the  
treasurer. Witness: S. de Sedgrave.

May 1. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's  
Portsmouth. cousin, to have linen cloth and wimples (*pepla*) to the value . . . †  
Witness : the king.

May 25. To the bailiffs of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to find William the smith  
Hereford. and John, his brother, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels,  
each of whom shall make 100 [† quarrels a day, charcoal and  
iron to make the quarrels] and a house to work in. Witness : S. de  
Sedgrave.

[\*May] 27. To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve*, if he have received  
Hereford. from the king of Scotland either at Be[rewik or . . .] †, the 1,000  
marks that he ought to have paid to the king at Holy Trinity this  
year of the promise made to the king for his passage, as the king lately  
ordered the sheriff, to cause the said sum to come to York under a  
safe escort (*conductu*), and thence with the escort that the sheriff  
of York shall cause the men of the sheriff of Northumberland to have  
in conducting the money to Notingham, and thence with [† the escort

\* A large portion of the side of the membrane has perished entirely.

† The parchment of the roll has suffered much from damp about here before  
it was backed with modern parchment, parts of the surface having peeled off,  
in addition to a large portion of the side of the membrane that had previously  
perished entirely.

1230.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

that the sheriff of Nottingham] shall cause them to have to the exchequer at London, so that the money shall be at the exchequer in three weeks from Holy Trinity, all delay or excuse (*occasione*) being laid aside. The king has ordered the sheriffs of York and Nottingham \*. . . to cause the men of the sheriff of Northumberland to have safe escort for this purpose. He shall have all other money that he has or may acquire of tallages or of the issues of his county or from other sources (*aliunde*), for which he ought to answer to the exchequer, at the exchequer at the same time (*terminum*), so that the king may have to commend his diligence.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* in pursuance, and ordering him to have all money (as above) at the exchequer by the eve of Midsummer.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* in pursuance, and ordering him to have all money at the exchequer as in order to the sheriff of York.

June 15.† To the sheriff of Stafford. *Contrabreve* to cause William Wymer of Stafford to have 10 marks to repair the king's stew at Stafford.

*Contrabreve* to William to expend the said sum on repairing the stew.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of the king's wine that John de Colemere, king's clerk, will deliver to him at Peterborough (*Burgum Sancti Petri*) to be carried thence to Northampton, [† there] to be kept until further orders.

June 28. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause [†12 of] the 20 tuns of the  
Lincoln. king's wine that John de Colemere, king's clerk, will deliver to him at Boston (*Sanctum Botulfum*) to be carried to Noting[ham, † there to be delivered to the constable] to be deposited in the king's [† castle] there, to be kept in the said castle until further orders, and to cause the remaining 8 tuns to be carried to Lincoln, there to be delivered to the mayor †. . . [at] Lincoln, to be safely kept until otherwise ordered. Witness: S. de Sedgrave.

*Contrabreve* in pursuance to the constable of Nottingham and the mayor of Lincoln to receive the said wine.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry Margant to have the payment (*liberationem*) of 1d. a day that he was wont to receive in the times of the king's ancestors.

July 12. *Liberate* to Wrennok son of W. Meurici 100s. for Easter term, in  
Westminster. the 14th (?) year, of the . . . †

To Geoffrey de Lucy. *Contrabreve* to cause gangways (*pontes*) to be made without delay for four ships for the use of Thomas de Gawcey, earl of A[thlone†].

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause all the hurdles (*cleias*) that were made against [† the king's] passage [† in] the woods

\* Decayed. See previous note, page 182 †.

† A large portion of the side of the membrane has perished entirely.

‡ Decayed.

1230.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

of P. bishop of Winchester at †. . . and V[as]terne and in the king's \*. . . and that still [are ‡] in the said woods to be carried without delay to Porecestre, [\* there] to be delivered to Geoffrey de Lucy.

—————  
 —————  
*Liberate* to Roger, the king's crossbowman, staying in the Tower of London, who takes 12*d.* a day, [\*his pay for \*120] (*[sex]ties xx<sup>ti</sup>*) days, to wit from the morrow of Holy Trinity until Michaelmas, both days being counted. And to William the crossbowman, Philip [\*le Convers and William the new crossbowman, staying] in the Tower by the king's order, who take 7½*d.* a day each, 11*l.* 5*s.* (*sic*) for their pay for the said days. Witness: S. de [\*Sedgrave].

—————  
 —————  
*Liberate* to Richard de Scakernun 2 marks, of the king's gift, and to Master Nicholas, the king's carpenter, 2 marks, in part payment of their wages (\* *li[berationum]*).

—————  
 —————  
 To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause 10*l.* worth (*libratas*) of iron to be bought, and to cause them to be carried to Dover for [\* the expedition] of the king's affairs there.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Dover castle to have 5 marks to buy charcoal to be placed in Dover castle.

—————  
 —————  
 To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid, out of the ferm of the town, to the king's serjeant-footmen staying in Bristol castle by his order, each of whom [takes \*. . .] . . . 4*d.* for their pay for 98 days, to wit from Midsummer until Michaelmas, both days being counted.

—————  
 —————  
 To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the timber (*maeremium*) of 100 oaks that the king ordered by other letters to be felled in the wood of Colec[estre] and carried to Dover for his works there, [\* to be felled and] carried as he has previously (*alias*) ordered.

—————  
 —————  
*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 19*s.* (*sic*) expended by him by the king's order [\* in buying wax] for sealing the king's writs, to wit 21 *lbs.* at 7*d.* a *lb.*, 12½ *lbs.* at 6½*d.* a *lb.* Witness: S. de Sedgrave.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey Cokin, the king's messenger, going on his message to Geoffrey de Lucy, 6*d.*; to William de Vendome, going on the king's message, \*. . . to Richard, the king's brother, 6*d.*; to Robert de Alemannia, going to the sheriffs of Worcester, Stafford and Salop, 18*d.*; to John de Cant[uaria], going to the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, Nottingham and Derby, 12*d.*; to William Che[rl,\* going to] . . .; [to Ralph] Passavant, going to the sheriff of Berks and Oxford, 9*d.*; to Walter King, going to the sheriff of Northampton, 6*d.*; to Patrick (*Partricio*) Pluckehen, going to the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 6*d.*;

\* A considerable portion of the edge of the membrane has disappeared.

† Decayed.

‡ A verb is required. The roll reads . . . *nostrum et que adhuc in eisdem boscis sine dilatione cariari facias*, etc.



1230.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

to Norman Nevre[man], \*going to . . . † going to Nicholas de Verdun, 15*d.* ; Walter King, Roger de Hereford going to the sheriff of Hereford, 15*d.* ; to Walter Esturmy, going to the sheriff of Kent, 3*d.* ; to William de [V]end[ome] \*. . . [to] the sheriff of Gloucester, 6*d.* ; to Cherl, going to the abbot of Middelton, 3*d.* ; to Patriek (*Partricio*) Pluckehen, going to the abbot of Sireburn, 3*d.* ; to Roger de Waltham, going from Dorset to \*. . . the bishop of Chichester, 15*d.* ; to William Cherl, going again from Dorset to the parts of Norfolk to the earl of Kent, 21*d.* ; to John Cokin, going to the bishop of Chichester at Chichester, 9(?)*d.* ; to William de Vendome, [\*going to . . .] to the earl of Kent, 15*d.* ; to Roger de Waltham, going to the sheriff of Lincoln, William de Well, the sheriff of York and Nicholas de Yeland, 2*s.* ; to Walter King, going to the bishop of Chester, . \* . . to Roger Ailard, 9*d.* ; to Walter King, going to the sheriff of Kent, Bertram de Crioil and Geoffrey de Luey, 12*d.* ; to Robert Blundus, going to Ralph son of Nicholas, 15[i*d.*]; to Nor[man] Nevreman, going to] \*. . . ; [to Cor]newaleis, going to Hugh de Sancto Phileberto, 6*d.* ; to Norman Nevregodman, going to the bailiffs and barons of Hastings, 6*d.* ; to William de Vendome, going \*. . . 3*s.* ; to William Cointerel, going to the sheriff of Southampton, 12*d.* ; to Patrick (*Patricio*) Pluckehen, going to Robert de Aubervill, 9*d.* ; to N[orman] N[evreman] going to \*. . . Pluckehen, going to the wife of Reynold de Ponte Audomar[i], 15*d.* ; to John de Salop[ia], going to Tykehull on the king's message, \*. . . going to the bishop of Lincoln, 10(?)*d.* ; William de Vendome, going to the bishop of Bath, 18*d.* ; to John Esturmy, going to A \*. . . ‡

---

\* A considerable portion of the edge of the membrane has perished.

† The entry 'going to Nicholas de Verdun, 15*d.* ; Walter King, going' are run through with the pen.

‡ As the bottom of the membrane is perforated with needle-holes, it would seem that one membrane at least had perished before the roll was mounted (in the seventeenth or eighteenth century).

---

No. 10.

17 HENRY III.

1232.

MEMBRANE 12.

Oct. 29. *Liberate* to Ralph Tyrel, the king's knight, 200*l.* immediately upon  
Wycombe. sight of these letters, to be brought to the king at Hese by Saturday  
before All Saints.

Nov. 1. To the bailiffs of the port of \*Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause  
Lambeth. Drew de Barentin, Walter le Neue, William de Comandas, Ernald de  
Chastenvilem, Geoffrey Talun, Peter de Barentin, Richard the Prior  
of the borough of Santiago (*priori Burgi de Sancto Jacobo*), and  
Michael the clerk of Santiago, who are going in the king's service  
to parts beyond sea, to have a ship for their passage.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey Talun's man to cross  
the sea as quickly as possible, and to find him passage with his master's  
horses and equipment.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

Nov. 3. *Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton the money expended by  
Lambeth. him by the view and testimony of lawful men in the works of the hall  
of Winchester castle, beyond the money coming from the sale of  
the king's underwood of La Bere.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* to John, the clerk of Ferr[and], count of Flanders, for the  
Westminster. count's use, 500 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, of his  
yearly fee of 500 marks. By S. de Sedgrave, justiciary.

Nov. 4. To the sheriff of Lincoln. [*Contrabreve*] to the sheriff of Lincoln to  
Westminster. cause four approvers who are in the king's prison at Lincoln to come to  
London with the men of that county whom they have appealed, and  
to deliver them to the keeper of Neugate gaol.

[*Contrabreve*] in pursuance to the keeper of the gaol.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* the king's established alms for Michaelmas term, in the  
Westminster. 16th year, to those to whom the king has granted them.

Nov. 10. To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause, out of the  
Lambeth. new wines that the king lately ordered to be retained for his use in  
the town of Southampton, 6 tuns to be carried to Merleberge, 5 tuns  
to Rading', 10 tuns to Oxford and 15 tuns to Wudestok.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to Isabel, the king's sister, 30*l.* for her expenses.  
Lambeth.

To the sheriff of York. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the chapel of  
Scardebure castle to be repaired.

---

\* Substituted for Portsmouth.

1232.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the count of St. Pol's land in England, which is in the king's hands, to be sown, and to cause the horses and oxen necessary for its cultivation to be bought.

Nov. 10.  
Lambeth.

*Liberate* to Constantine Fucher, for the use of Reynold de Pontibus, 50 marks of the 100 marks that the king owes him for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and, for the use of Geoffrey de Pontibus, Reynold's son, 75 marks of the 150 marks that the king owes to him, to wit 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, and 100 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of the yearly fee of 100 marks that the king granted to him for his wife's land until he should recover it; and, for the use of William Ousteng and for the use of Constantine himself and of Lambert Botin, 15 marks, to wit 5 marks each, for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of the 10 marks that the king owes to each of them for the said term of the yearly fee of 20 marks that each of them receives at the exchequer; and, for the use of Ranulph Jakelin, 4 marks 3s. 4d. of the 110s. that the king owes to him of the arrears for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 12l. 10s. And to Emery de Sancto Meymino, for the use of William le Arcevesk', 250 marks of the 500 marks that the king owes him for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 500 marks; and for the use of William de Oyrum, 100s. of the 10l. that the king owes to him for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 20l.; and, for the use of Peter le Vilein, William le Doe, Emery de Barges, Emery de Castell[o] and William,\* 25 marks, to wit 5 marks each, of the 10 marks each that the king owes to them for the said Michaelmas term of the yearly fee of 20 marks that each of them receives at the exchequer. And to Bernard David, for the use of Bernard de Royl, 50 marks, of the 100 marks that the king owes to him for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to Constantine Fucher, for the use of Geoffrey de Mauritan[ia], 25 marks, of the 50 marks that the king owes to him for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to Hugh de Bazay, for the use of Emery de Thoarz, 55 marks, of the 110 marks that the king owes to him of the 10 marks of his arrears for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, and 100 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year. And to Fucaud de Luc, for the use of Geoffrey de Taunay, 75 marks, of the 100l. that the king owes to him, to wit 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, and 100 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to Constantine Fucher, for the use of William de Rupe, 23l. and half a mark that the king owes to him for his arrears of Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 25l.; and, for the use of Aymar de Rupe, 15 marks of the 30 marks that the king owes to him, to wit for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, 10 marks and for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and, for the use of Elias Gumbaud, 20 marks 8s. 4d. of 27l. 10s. that the king owes to him, to wit 50s. of the arrears of the 15th year and 25l. for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 25l. And to Iterius Furmentin, for the use of Fucaud Furmentin, 17l. 18s. 4d. due to him by the king

\* No surname is given.

1232.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

of his arrears of the 15th year and for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* And to Bernard David, for the use of William Segur, 10 marks, of the 28½ marks that the king owes to him, to wit 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, and 20 marks of his arrears for the 15th and 16th years until Michaelmas, in the 16th year, inclusive, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* And to Ernald de Say, for the use of Geoffrey Rydel of Blaye (*Blavio*), 50 marks of the 100 marks that the king owes to him for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks; and, for the use of Geoffrey Ridel, the younger, 18 marks 10*s.* that the king owes to him for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; and, for the use of Gerard de Blavio, 30 marks, of the 60 marks that the king owes to him of his fee of 60 marks. And to Emery de Glenay, for the use of John de Bello Monte, 41 marks 40*d.* of the 82½ marks that the king owes to him for his arrears of the 15th and 16th years until Michaelmas, in the 16th year, inclusive, of his yearly fee of 50*l.* And to Ralph de Bello Monte, by the hands of Gira (*Gire*), his man, 20 marks 8*s.* 4*d.* of the 40 marks 16*s.* 8*d.* that the king owes to him of his arrears for the same time of his yearly fee of 25*l.* And to Emery de Glenay, for the use of Reginald Richer, 11 marks 8*s.* of the 23 marks 2*s.* 8*d.* that the king owes to him of his arrears for the same time up to the said Michaelmas, inclusive, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* And to Brother Elias de Grosmund, for the use of Robert de Sabloil, 100 marks, of the 200 marks that the king owes to him of the 16th year up to Michaelmas inclusive of his yearly fee of 200 marks.

Nov. 12. *Liberate* to Reynold de Pontibus 50 marks that remain to be rendered  
Lambeth. to him for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and 50 marks that the king owes to Geoffrey de Pontibus, Reginald's brother, for the said term of his fee of 100 marks, which Geoffrey is dead. And to Pontius de Mirebel 40 marks, of the king's gift. And to Bernard de Seintes, bailiff of Bregerac, 15 marks of the 30*l.* that the king owes to him of the arrears of his yearly fee of 10*l.* up to Michaelmas, in the 16th year, inclusive.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to William Ousteng, Constantine Fucher and Lambert  
Lambeth. Botin, fellows of Reynold de Pontibus, 15 marks, to wit 5 marks each, the arrears for Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of their yearly fee of 20 marks each that they receive at the exchequer; and to Ranulph Jakelin 62*s.* 6*d.* the arrears for the said term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol, in the ferm of their town, 37*l.* expended by them in 20 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use, and 42*s.* 8*d.* expended by them in carrying the said wines to Worcester by the king's order.

Nov. 12. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], treasurer of the king's chamber,  
Westminster. 100*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Brother Elias de Grosmund, the messenger of Robert de Sabloil, for Robert's use, 100 marks that are in arrear to him of the 16th year until Michaelmas inclusive of his yearly fee of 200 marks.

1232.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to Michael son of Nicholas 15*l.* for which he quit-claimed the king the arrears due to him until Michaelmas, in the 16th year, inclusive, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Elias, the messenger of Robert de Sabloil, 40*s.* for his expenses to his own parts; and to Reynold, the messenger of Hugh de Taunay, 5 marks for his expenses to his own parts; and to Emery, the messenger of Aymer de Rupe, 2 marks for his expenses; and to William, the messenger of Peter Bechet, 2 marks; to Roger, the messenger of Thomas de Apul[ia], 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Brother Laurence, the envoy of the king of Norway, 40*s.* for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 20 tuns of wine for the king's use to be bought in the presence of Peter the Poitevin (*Pict'*), and to cause the wine to be carried to Worcester against the coming Christmas.  
By G. de Craucumbe.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to Fulk de Muntgomery 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 16th  
Westminster. year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* By R. the earl marshal.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel 17*s.* that he expended by the king's order in wax, to wit 34 *lbs.* at 6*d.* a *lb.*, and 21*d.* (*sic*) to wit 5 *lbs.* at 5¼*d.*, for sealing the king's writs.

Nov. 13. *Allocate* to Hugh de Gurnay 18 marks 10*s.* that the treasurer and  
Westminster. chamberlains of the exchequer exact from him by summons of the exchequer, which he ought to have rendered to the king at Michaelmas, in the 16th year, in the 40 marks that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer of his gift.  
By the justiciary.

Nov. 13. To the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon. [*Contrabreve*] to  
Westminster. cause William de Insula and William Basset to have 20 marks, to wit 10 marks each, out of the amercements arising from the eyre of the justices last in eyre in the sheriff's bailiwick, for the acquittance of their expenses in the said eyre.  
By the justiciary.

Nov. 13. To the sheriff of Bedford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Adam son of  
Westminster. William and Richard Duket to have 20 marks, to wit 10 marks each, out of the amercements of the eyre of the justices last in eyre in that county, for the acquittance of their expenses in the said eyre.

*Liberate* to Vaillant (*Vaillianto*), merchant of Florence, for the use of Peter Sarracenus 20*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 40*l.*

*Liberate* to Philip le Bret 50 marks to be taken to Kaermerdin to pay the wages of himself and other of the king's knights and serjeants staying there by the king's order.  
By P. de Rivall[is].

1232.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to J. bishop of Bath and Wells 3 marks for the current year and 3 marks for each of the three following years for the fabric of his church at Well[es], of the king's gift. By K.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], treasurer of the king's chamber, Westminster. 100*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Richard de Wyavill, knight of W. earl of Warenne, Richard de Punchard[un], knight of R. earl of Cornwall, Hamon le Gras, knight of R. earl Marshal (*Mar'*), and Humphrey de Millers, knight of J. earl of Lincoln, staying in the castle of Devizes to keep H. de Burgo, 16*l.*, to wit 4*l.* each, for their wages from Sunday after St. Martin until St. Stephen's, both days being counted.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to William de Dampere 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the Westminster. 16th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

By the justiciary and R. earl Marshal.

## MEMBRANE 11.

Nov. 18. *Liberate* to Gerard de Barre 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 16th Northampton. year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Nov. 20. *Liberate* to the abbot and monks of Wardon 10 marks, for Michaelmas Northampton. term, in the 16th year, of the 20 marks that the king granted to them at the exchequer yearly until he provide them with 10*l.* yearly in land for the damages inflicted upon them in the siege of Bedeford castle.

*Compute* to the men of Cnarreburg, in the ferm of their town, 40 marks that they paid into the wardrobe to P. de Rivall[is], treasurer of the wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de Crepping' and Roger, the reeve of Cnarreburg, at Lameh[ethe], on Friday the morrow of St. Martin, by the king's order.

To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be repaired what needs repairing in the kitchen at Oxford, which lately fell down in part by force of the wind, and other things that need repairing in the king's houses there.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Peter de Muntgomery and Nicholas the clerk of the St. Albans. earl Marshal 65*l.* 6[s.] 2½*d.* to be paid to the king's knights and serjeants who were in garrison (*munitione*) of Painscastle (*Castri Matild[is]*), to complete the payment of their wages that they still lack for the time when they were in the castle before the king committed it to William son of Warin for custody. By the earl Marshal.

Nov. 25. *Liberate* Roger Wastehos', Roger de Vilers, William de Vilers, Ralph Bordsley Norman, Semayne, Colin de Lymmes', Daminge de Tudel[a], Bernard (Bordel). Urriçi, Gerard Gask', William le Noreis, Ralph Pain, Philip le Bretun, William Purcel, Robert Purcel, Villanus de Fosse, Hugh de Riehewe, Adam Coc, Gerard de Barre, Nicholas Stughogh, Gervase Pureel, and Herlewin Norm[an], the king's serjeants, and to Wilemin Purcel, Adam Tarezin, Peter Blundus, Philip de Wutton, Roger de Beverl[aço], William son of Warin, Alan de Winceleis, Laurence de Nafford and

1232.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Ralph de Havre, the king's serjeants and crossbowmen, 30*l.*, to wit 20*s.* each, in part payment of their wages. And to William Blancpain, Michael le Ruter and John de Gascon', the king's sergeants 3 marks, to wit 1 mark each, in part payment of their wages.

By K. and the justiciary.

Nov. 23. To the bailiffs of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought in  
Daventry. the town of Oxford by the view of William de Haverhulle and William the tailor, for the use of the poor, 900 ells of russet, and to cause the cloth to be carried to the king at Worcester against Christmas.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below by Computate.

Nov. 26. To Peter de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause brushwood and  
Kidderminster charcoal to be brought from the park of Theokesbir[y] to Worcester  
(*Kideministr'*). for the king's use against Christmas.

Nov. 29. *Liberate* to Ranulph de Hurle 20*l.* to be taken to Kaerdif to pay  
Wenlock wages to him and the king's knights and serjeants in the castle of  
(*Wenlac*). Kaerdif by the king's order. By P. de Rivall[is].

Nov. 30. *Liberate* to Philip le Convers (*Converso*) and Willotus, the king's  
Wenlock. crossbowmen staying in the Tower of London by his order, 4 marks, to wit 2 marks each, in part payment of their wages; and to Roger the smith, staying in the said Tower by the king's order, 20*s.* in part payment of his wages. By the justiciary.

To the bailiffs of Brug'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause two tuns of wine that the constable of Brug' will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Leministre for the king's use.

Nov. 30. *Liberate* to the prior of Wenlac, going on the king's message to parts  
Wenlock. beyond sea, 20 marks of imprest. By K.

Dec. 4. To the sheriff of Worcester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be made in  
Shrewsbury. the chapel of W. bishop of Worcester at Worcester a white bar (*perticam*) across (*ex transverso*) the chapel with wooden spikes a foot apart (*eum aculeis ligneis distantibus uno pede adinvicem*), and in like manner (*similiter*) about (*circum*) the altar of the chapel with similar spikes to fix candles upon (*ad figendum in eis cereos*).

Dec. 5. To the sheriff of Northampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be carried  
Shrewsbury. to Worcester against the coming Christmas the venison that the king's huntsmen have taken in the forest of Roking[eham] and which they will deliver to the sheriff there, to be delivered to J. de Stowa.

Dec. 6. To the bailiffs of Bruges. [*Contrabreve*] to receive from the king's  
Shrewsbury. constable of Bruges a tun of wine, and to cause it to be carried without delay to Wenlac for the king's use, so that it shall be there against the king's arrival on Wednesday after St. Nicholas.

Dec. 11. *Compute* to the men of Muntgomery, in the debts due to the king,  
Leominster. 20*l.* by which they made fine with the king for having liberties and acquittances, which sum they afterwards expended in fortifying

1232.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

(*firmanda*) their town during the time when the castle and town were in the hands of H. de Burgo by the king's will.

By R. earl Marshal.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Salop to cause them to have peace concerning this sum.

Dec. 12. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 5 tuns of wine  
Hereford. that the constable of Gloucester will deliver to them to be carried to St. Briavels, so that they shall be there in good time on Wednesday after St. Lucy against the king's arrival.

Dec. 15. *Liberate* to Wrennok son of Meuric (*Meurici*) 100s. for Michaelmas  
Hereford. term, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

By S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.

[*Vacated, because it is enrolled*] below ([infer]ius) in *February*.

Dec. 8. To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought in  
Shrewsbury. that town for the use of Isabel, the king's sister, 2 tuns of good and new wine, and to cause them to be carried to Gloucester.

To the sheriff of Wilts. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought at Wilton for the king's use 500 ells of linen cloth to make napkins (*mappas*) against Christmas, price 3*d.* or 3½*d.* a yard, and to send the cloth to Worcester, there to be delivered to John de Stowa, or to some other of the king's household if John be not found there, so that the cloth shall be there eight days before the said festival (*sollemnitatem*).

Dec. 15. To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to render to the prior and monks  
Ross. of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, the 8*l.* that the archbishop of Canterbury was wont to render yearly to them from the manor of Raculve.

Dec. 17. To the sheriff of Northampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the king's  
St. Briavels. venison at Rokingham, which William Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen there, will deliver to him by the king's order, to be carried to Worcester, so that it shall be there in good time before the festival of Christmas.

Mandate in pursuance to the huntsmen.

To the constable of St. Briavels. [*Contrabreve*] to find John de Malemort, the king's smith making quarrels at St. Briavels, iron, charcoal, lard (*lard'*) and bran (*bren'*) to make quarrels there, and barrels (*barillos*) to put them in, and feathers to feather them and wood (*fustum*) to make the shafts (*flechias*), and a house to work in, \*and a grindstone (*molam*) to grind (*molendos*) them.

Dec. 17. *Liberate* to R[ichard], earl Marshal, 29*l.* for the 16th year of the 50*l.*  
St. Briavels. that the king granted to W[illiam] Marshal, earl of Pembroke, R[ichard's] brother, of whom he is the heir, to be received at the exchequer for the manor of Bassingburn, which he rendered to the king for the use of P. count of Brittany and earl of Richmond, after deducting (*computatis*) from the said 50*l.* the sum of 21*l.* for the manor of Aure, which the king committed to earl W[illiam] and his heirs for that ferm.

By the justiciary.

\* This last clause is struck through with ink.



1232.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

Dec. 19. To the sheriff of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 17 hinds that  
St. Briavels. are at the hermitage (*hermitorium*) of Arland to be carried without delay  
to Worcester against the coming Christmas.

Dec. 25. *Compute* to the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset 45s. 4d. that they  
Worcester. expended by the king's order in 64 congers (*congruis*) bought for the  
king's use and sent to him to Worcester against Christmas.

Dec. 27. *Compute* to the sheriff of Surrey 40*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe  
Tewkesbury at Worcester by the king's order on Thursday the morrow of St. Thomas  
(*Theokesbir*). the Apostle, from the sale of the stock (*instauro*) that belonged to  
Hubert de Burgo in his bailiwick. By P. de Rivall[is].

Dec. 29. *Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester, in the issues of the lands that  
Tewkesbury. belonged to G. late earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 100 marks that  
he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Worcester, on the  
morrow of St. Thomas the Apostle, of the issues of the said lands in  
his county.

Dec. 31. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 100*s.* that he paid to the  
Tewkesbury. serjeants who conducted 1,000 marks from London to Worcester  
against Christmas for the king's (*suas*) expenses, which sum the king  
caused to come thither from his treasury at London.  
[*Vacated, because it is enrolled in February.*]

To the sheriff of Hereford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause watch-towers  
(*eschivas*) to be made at Painscastle (*Castri Matild[is]*) and also  
to cause the well (*puteum*) there to be made deeper.

1233.

Jan. 1. To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to buy oxen and other necessities,  
Gloucester. and to cause the lands that belonged to the count of St. Pol, which  
are in his custody by the king's order, to be tilled and sown.

*Compute* to the keeper of the honour of Arundel, in the issues of the  
honour, 200 marks that he paid into the wardrobe at Gloucester, on  
Friday the eve of the Circumcision, from those issues by the king's  
order. By P. de Rivall[is].

Jan. 2. *Compute* to William the Red (*Ruffo*) and Bernard de Grimesby,  
Gloucester. the king's escheators, in the issues of their escheatry, 300*l.* that they  
paid into the wardrobe at Worcester from the said issues, on Thursday  
the morrow of St. Thomas the Apostle, by the king's order.  
By P. de Rivall[is].

Jan. 3. To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the prisoner  
Gloucester. Godfrey, whom they lately took in their town for the death of Master  
Fulk, to be carried in safe custody to Oxford, so that they shall have  
him before the king on Sunday after the Epiphany.

Jan. 4. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de  
Wincheombe. Malemort, the smith making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who  
takes 10½*d.* a day and who shall make 100 quarrels a day, and shall  
cause them to be shafted (*inflechiari*) and feathered (*inpennari*), to have  
Wt. 5111.

1233.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

his wages, to wit 7½*d.* for making them and 3*d.* for shafting and feathering them, out of the ferm of the town, from the morrow of St. Hilary until the Close of Easter, both days being counted.

Jan. 5. To the bailiffs of Havering'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the king's  
Campden. houses at Havering' that have been unroofed by the wind and that need repair to be roofed and repaired by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Jan. 7. To G. de Craucumbe. [*Contrabreve*] to cause, out of the issues  
Woodstock. of the manor of Wudestok, the wainscotting (*lambreschuram*) of the king's great chamber to be painted in green colour, and to cause the painting (*picturam*) of the chamber that has become darkened (*obtenebratam*) in places to be restored (*recentiari*), and to cause the windows (*fenestras*) of the said chamber to be made of fir (*sap*) and to be well-bound with iron.

## MEMBRANE 10.

Jan. 9. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol 100*s.* yearly in the ferm of their  
Woodstock. town for ale in that town that the king granted during his pleasure to Peter de Ryvall[is] for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's cousin, and of Bristol castle, for so long as she and the castle shall be in his custody.

Jan. 8. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Taunay 50*l.* of the king's gift and 25 marks  
Woodstock. of the arrears that the king owes to him for Michaelmas term, in the 15th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the earl Marshal.

*Liberate* to Bernard de Bovill, knight of Gascony, 100 marks, of the king's gift. Before the same.

*Liberate* to Ranulph Bompar 10*l.* for the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and 5 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses.

Before the same.

*Liberate* to Arnulf Ranulfi Aindre 40 marks, of the king's gift.

By K. before the same.

*Liberate* to Seginus de Regula, for the use of the citizens of La Réole (*Regula*), 100 marks, in part payment of 1,010 marks by which the king made fine with them for their houses that were demolished for the construction of the castle of La Réole (*Regula*). Before the same.

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to William Fucher, knight of Hugh de Vivonia, seneschal  
Woodstock. of Gascony, 200 marks, to be carried to Hugh for the munition of the king's castles in those parts.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester, the justiciary and the earl Marshal.

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to Robert de Sablolio 500 marks, of the king's gift, for  
Woodstock. his ransom By K. before the bishop of Winchester, the justiciary and the earl Marshal.

1233.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

*Liberate* to Engelard de Cygony 25*l.* for Hilary term, of his yearly fee of 50*l.* By K. before the aforesaid.

Jan. 12. *Liberate* to Amaury de Sancto Amando, going on the king's message  
Woodstock. to parts beyond sea, 40 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.  
Before the same.

*Liberate* to Bernard de Aera, for the use of Stephen, his son, 10 marks, of the king's gift, which the king granted that he should receive yearly at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice. Before the same.

*Liberate* to Peter Froin, the fellow of Robert de Sablell[is], 10 marks, of the king's gift. Before the same and the earl Marshal.

To the constable of Knarresburg. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be repaired what ought to be repaired in the houses of Knarresburg castle by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Wilts. [*Contrabreve*] to go in person to Ambresbir[y] and to cause Alpesia, the king's cousin, a nun of that house, to have those things that are necessary for the robes that she needs, by the counsel of the prioress.

*Liberate* to Master Roger, clerk of the bishop of Bazas (*Wassatensis*), 15 marks for the use of William de Pinibus, the bishop's nephew, for one year, of the 15 marks yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.  
Before the bishop of Winchester, the justiciary and the earl Marshal.

*Liberate* to Peter de Dydon[ia] 50 marks, in part payment of his yearly fee. By K. before the bishop of Winchester, the justiciary, the earl Marshall, and Ralph son of Nicholas.

*Liberate* to Master Philip de Ardern 100 marks, of the king's gift, to acquit his expenses in the king's service in the court of Rome.  
By K. before the same.

Jan. 13. To the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin. *Liberate* to G. de  
Woodstock. Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, and Robert Pollard, citizen of Dublin, keepers of the houses of the Friars Minors in Dublin, 20 marks for the repair of the Friars' church and houses, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 6 tuns of Gascony wine to be bought in that town out of the ferm of the town, for the use of Isabel, the king's sister, who is staying at Gloucester, and to cause them to be carried to Gloucester.

To William the Red (*Ruffo*) and Bernard de Grimesby. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the following lands to be stocked (*instaurari*) with oxen, plough-horses (*averiis*) and ploughs, the king's wardships and escheats in their custody, and to cause them to be sown: to wit the land that belonged to William de Averen[es], the land that belonged to

1233.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

G. earl of Gloucester and Hertford, the land of Hugh de Albiniac[o], the land that belonged to Nigel de Mubray, and the land that belonged to Hubert de Burg[o] in Saham and Arnleg'.

To Thomas de Langeleg'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be delivered to the keeper of the king's houses at Wudestok for the king's use [brushwood\*] from the forest of Whichewud' by the view and of the verderers, which (*quam*) he shall cause to be carried to Wudestok against every (*oms.*) of the king's arrivals there, and to cause charcoal to be made in the forest and to be delivered to the said keeper to be carried by quarters for the king's use when he comes there.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to William Perdriz, going on the king's message to H. Westminster. bishop of Ely, 9*l.* for his expenses. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester.

Jan. 23. *Liberate* to Bonacurs[us] Ingelesk, Amery Cosse, and their fellows, Westminster. merchants of Florence, 1,000 marks, for the use of the pope, of his yearly payment (*censu*), to wit for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 16th year. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester.

*Liberate* to Jocus brother of Peter and to Stephen de Stranda 10*l.* to pay the wages of the converts dwelling in London. Witness: the bishop of Winchester.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel 10*s.* that he expended in 20 *lbs.* of wax bought to seal the king's writs by the king's order.

Jan. 24. *Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith 21*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* to acquit the wages due Westminster. for the king's works at Westminster and 12*l.* to acquit the works that have still to be done there. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester.

Jan. 27. To Thomas de Langel[eye]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause charcoal to Windsor. be made, and to cause it and brushwood (*buscam*) to come, by the view and testimony of the verderers of his bailiwick, to Wudestok' against each of the king's arrivals there, and to cause them to be delivered to the keeper of the king's houses by tally, to wit the brushwood by the number of carts (*carett'*) and the charcoal by the number of quarters.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the constable of Oxford castle to have 100*s.* for the repair of the king's houses in the castle. And to cause the keeper of the king's houses at Wudestok' to have money to repair and cover with stone the king's farriery (*marescalciam*) at Wudestok', and to buy shingles (*scindulas*) for roofing the aisles (*alas*) of the king's hall there and for mending the louveres (*loveras*).

To the keeper of the king's houses at Wudestok'. [*Contrabreve*] to cause God's majesty and the four evangelists and the figure (*imagine*) of St. Edmund on one side and that of St. Edward on the other to be

\* The specification of the article to be delivered is omitted in the enrolment. The marginal abstract, which had suffered greatly from damp, reads: [*De carbo]ne et bus[ca] regis apud Wudest[okam]*].

1233.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

painted in good colours in the king's round chapel at Wudestok', and to cause two new glass-windows (*verinas*) to be made there.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Langedon' and Henry de Pilardinton, going Westminster. in the king's service to parts beyond sea, to each of whom the king has granted 12*d.* a day, 12 marks, to wit 6 marks each, for their wages for eighty days (*de duabus quadragenis*), to wit from Thursday the octave of St. Hilary until Thursday after the Close of Easter, both days being counted; and 4 marks for their passage. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester, before S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

Jan. 31. *Liberate* to G. de Thurvill, archdeacon of Dublin, and Richard Westminster. Duket, going in the king's service to parts beyond sea, 60 marks for their expenses, to wit 30 marks each, of the king's gift. And to Geoffrey de Langedon and Henry de Pilardinton, going in the king's service, 20 marks, to wit 10 marks each, for their wages for 80 days (*de duabus quadragenis*), to wit from Thursday in the octaves of St. Hilary until Thursday after the Close of Easter, both days being counted, and for their passage (*transfretationem*). Witness: P. bishop of Winchester, before S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.

Jan. 27. To the sheriff of Worcester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the recluse of Windsor. Savernestok to have the payment (*liberationem*) that she was wont to receive of the king's established alms, to wit 1*d.* a day, with all arrears.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary before the bishops of Durham and Bath.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 100*s.* that he paid to the Westminster. king's serjeants who conducted 1,000 marks from London to Worcester against Christmas for the king's expenses, which sum the king caused to be come thither from his treasury at London.

Feb. 4. To the sheriff of Norfolk. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the palisade Westminster. (*palum*) of Norwich castle and the houses of the castle to be repaired.

The like to the sheriff of Stafford and Salop to repair the king's houses in the castle of Bruges.

To Peter de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the king's demesnes of Rudes to be tilled and sown.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Worcester on Christmas day, and for singing it before the king at Westminster on the day of the Purification.

Feb. 4. *Compute* to Peter de Russeaus 72*l.* 10*s.* from the issues of the manors Westminster. of Craneborn, Pimpr' and Warham, and 8*l.* that were due to Hubert de Burg[o] of the arrears of those manors, which he paid to Peter de Rivall[is], the king's treasurer, in the wardrobe, on Monday after the Conversion of St. Paul, at Windles[ore], by the king's order.

By Ernald, clerk of the wardrobe.

1233.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Feb. 7. *Compute* to J. bishop of Bath, in the fine and debt that he owes to Westminster. the king, 25 marks that he paid by the king's order beforehand to the monks of La Chartreuse (*Chartus'*) for Easter term of the king's established alms. By the bishop of Winchester.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Gurnay 50*l.* to maintain himself in the king's service, of the king's gift. By Ralph son of Nicholas.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Gwibert de Rue to have a tun of wine, of the king's gift.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], the king's treasurer, 500 marks for Westminster. the king's expenses. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William de Buel' 3 marks, of the king's gift. By K. before the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Pandulf and Reynold, the pope's envoys, 1 mark for their expenses, of the king's gift. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William de Insula and Adam son of William 20 marks, to wit 10 marks each, to maintain themselves in the king's service, of the king's gift. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*MEMBRANE 9.*

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Master Simon Norm[an], going to the Roman court Westminster. on the king's service, 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to W. de Kirkeham, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, the appointed wages that were owing in the archbishopric, which he acquitted for the time when the archbishopric was in his custody by the king's order; and the wages that he paid during the same time to two chaplains ministering in the chapels of the archbishop at Lamh[eth] and Canterbury; and 5*s.* 8*d.* that he expended during the said time in towels (*tuallis*) bought and in wax for the chapels; and the expenses that Ralph de Trublevill incurred there when he was there to keep the archbishopric together with Walter.

By K. in part and P. de Rivall[is] in part.

*Compute* to Walter de Kirkham, dean of St. Martin's, London, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 40*s.* that he paid by the king's order for the expenses of H. bishop of Rochester at Canterbury, where, on Maundy Thursday (*die Cene*), this year, he made the chrism in the church of the Holy Trinity at the king's request.

Feb. 8. *Compute* to W. de Kirkeham, in the aforesaid issues, the cost that Westminster. he expended in tilling and sowing the demesnes of the archbishopric and in keeping and maintaining the houses and buildings of the archbishopric during the time when he had the guardianship of the archbishopric. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

1233.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Robert Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith 100 marks for the king's works at Westminster. By P. de Rivall[is].

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Friar Laurence, the messenger of the king of Norway, Westminster. 40s. for his expenses towards his own parts, of the king's gift. By the justiciary.

To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the chaplain serving the chapel of St. Thomas at Canterbury and the chaplain serving the chapel at Lamh[eth] to have their established wages out of the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury for so long as it shall be in the king's hands, and to cause the established alms throughout the manors of the archbishopric to be rendered during the same time.

Feb. 8. *Compute* to Walter de Kirkeham, in the issues of the archbishopric Westminster. of Canterbury, for the time when he had the guardianship thereof 20*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the construction of the chapel of Blen; and what he expended in the wages (*liberationibus*) [and] stipends of the serjeants, bailiffs and clerks throughout the manors, and in maintaining and repairing mills and in buying millstones and sails for the mills, and in mowing meadows, carrying hay, and in cultivating vines, and improving (*emendandis*) fisheries, and in collecting money and carrying it in divers place, and in the custody and expenses of prisoners and the arming (*armaturis*) of an approver; and in 108*s.* that he expended by the king's order in buying 6 harrowing-cattle (*herciatoribus*), 3 stots (*stottis*) and one ox for the king's use.

*Liberate* to William son of Roger, going to Exeter on the king's message, 18*d.*; to Walter King, going to Ely, 12*d.*; to Roger de Waltham, going to Windesore, 3*d.*; to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornubien'*), going to the sheriffs of Surrey and Southampton and into the Isle of Wycht, 12*d.*; to Roger de Waltham, going to the sheriffs of Essex, Hertford and Middlesex 9*d.*; to Gilbert Godsuein, going to the sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, 9*d.*; and to King', going to the sheriff of Berks and Oxford, 9*d.*; to Norman, going to the sheriffs of Kent and Sussex.

*Liberate* to Simon de Bassingesham, the chaplain St. Mary's chapel in the Jewry, London, 30*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, and Christmas term, in the 17th year, of the 60*s.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance of the king's gift.

*Liberate*, at the quinzaine of Easter at the Easter exchequer, to Fulk de Muntgomeri 10*l.* for his yearly fee of 20*l.*, and to Richard de Burgo 5*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and to Geoffrey de Abrincis 5*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and to Hugh de Boeles 5*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and to Vassallus de Affuillus 5*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and to William de Brion' and Walter, his brother, 5*l.* of their yearly fee of 10*l.*

Feb. 8. To the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Thomasia, lato Westminster. the wife of Roger de Bosco, to have for the maintenance of herself and her children an allowance (*liberationem*) of 1*d.* that John, the king's carpenter, was wont to receive by the hands of the bailiffs of Winchester of the king's established alms; and to cause her to have in addition,



1233.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

out of the first of the king's alms that shall happen to be vacant, an allowance of 1½*d.* for the maintenance of herself and her children.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the *Close Roll* [p. 190].

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter and to Stephen de Stranda 20*l.* for the works of the church of the Converts and for clothing the Converts.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Ralph de Bray, going on the king's service whither the Westminster. king has enjoined upon him, 100*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester. Before the justiciary.

Feb. 13. To P. de Rivall[is], guardian of the archbishopric of Canterbury. Westminster. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Master Elias de Derham to have 51*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* from the issues of the archbishopric, to acquit the king fully against Elias and other executors of the will of R. late archbishop of Canterbury of the debts that the king owed to them for the corn and stock that he caused to be bought for his use from the archbishop's goods left for the execution of his will. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester. By the said bishop and the justiciary.

Sept. (*sic*) 8. To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Brother Hugh Westminster. de Stocton, Templar, to have thirty thousands of herrings, to be distributed to the poor, as the king has enjoined upon him. By writ of P. de Rivall[is].

Feb. 15. *Liberate* to Peter Grimbald and Richard de la Lade 40 marks, to Westminster. wit 20 marks each, to maintain themselves in the king's service. By p.s.

Feb. 17. *Compute* to W. bishop of Carlisle, in the issues of the manors of Westminster. Hes[e] and Hereges, 35*s.* 11*d.* that he expended by the king's order in making 48 cartloads of charcoal, and in carrying 40 of them to London, 6 to Herg[es], and 2 to Hes[e], for the king's use. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester, before the justiciary.

Feb. 22. *Compute* to Walter de Wint[onia] and \*[Robert] son of John, for the Lambeth. time when they were sheriffs of London, to wit in the 14th year, 35*s.* 2*d.* that they paid to Cecily Mignot of the king's established alms for that year. By the justiciary.

Feb. 21. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey or to Brother John, the king's almoner, Westminster. 44 marks to acquit 11 lasts (*lests*) of herrings that they caused to be bought by the king's order for distribution to poor men, to wit 4 marks for each last. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester. By p.s.

Feb. 23. *Liberate* to Brother William, keeper of the hospital at Southwark Westminster. (*Suwer'*), 40*s.* to buy brushwood (*buscam*) for the use of the poor dwelling there, of the king's gift. By K.

Feb. 21. *Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in Lambeth. the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

\* A blank space is left for the Christian name.



1233.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

Feb. 21. *Compute* to William de Haverhulle, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, which is void and in his custody, 100*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Canterbury, on Wednesday before St. Peter's Chair, to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, by the king's order.  
Westminster. By the said Peter.

*Compute* to Bertram de Crioil, in the issues of the manor of Folkestan', which is in his custody by the king's order, 50*l.* that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Canterbury, on Thursday before St. Peter's Chair, to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer.  
By the said Peter.

Feb. 22. *Compute* to Ernald de Berkel[eye], clerk, in the fine that he made with the king for having the custody of the land there of Roger de Chandos, 5 marks that he paid by the king's order into his wardrobe at Croinden', on Monday before St. Peter's Chair, to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer.  
Lambeth. By the said Peter.

Feb. 23. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Peche 100*s.* for Easter term, in the 16th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*  
Lambeth. By Peter de Rivall[is].

Feb. 23. To the sheriff of Sussex. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be carried to Westminister. Dover the 100 oak trees that were felled by the king's order in the forest that belonged to Gilbert de Aquila before the king gave the lands that belonged to Gilbert to Peter de Rivall[is].

To the keeper of the land that belonged to William de Abrinc[is] [*Contrabreve*] to cause Alditha de Folkestan to have, out of the issues of the land, for so long as it shall be in his custody,  $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* a day, of the king's gift, in place of the victuals (*ciberiorum*) that William caused to be given to her daily in his lifetime.

To the same. Order to cause the houses of the court of Folkestan, which belonged to William, to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Kent. [*Contrabreve*] to cause arches (*archias*) to be made, by the view and testimony of lawful men, in the entrance and exit of the tunnels (*bovarum*) of the castle of Dover, and to cause the houses in the castle and in the tower of the castle to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Kent. [*Contrabreve*] to cause two cellars to be ceiled (*celari*) in Rochester castle, to wit the one under the king's great chamber and the one under the king's wardrobe.

Feb. 26. *Liberate* to Richard de Burun, knight, 104*l.* 10*s.* to pay wages to Westminister. the knights and serjeants who were in the garrison (*garnisona*) of the castle of St. James-sur-Beuvron (*Sancti Jacobi super Beveron*) in the time of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, to wit from Martinmas until Saturday after St. Matthias, both days being counted.  
By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is] 800 marks to acquit the king's expenses Westminister. incurred and to be incurred.  
By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to William de Kasingham 10*l.* for this year, of his yearly Westminister fee of 10*l.* at the exchequer.  
By Peter de Rivall[is].

1233.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 100 ells of fine (*delicate*) linen cloth to be bought for the use of Eleanor, the king's cousin.

To Peter de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause four silver dishes (*scutellas*), each of the weight of 2 marks, and four saucers (*salsaria*), each of the weight of 10s., to be made for the use of Eleanor, the king's cousin.

To the sheriff of Kent. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 200 oak trees to be felled in the forest of Tunebrug', and to cause them to be taken to Dover for the works of Dover castle.

Feb. 29. *Liberate* to Thomas de Blancmuster 100s. for this year of his yearly Westminster. fee of 10l. at the exchequer. By Ralph son of Nicholas.

To the treasurer and chamberlains. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the chaplain celebrating in the chapel of St. John the Evangelist at Westminster for the souls of the faithful to have 50s. yearly for his maintenance, and to cause the clerk ministering to him to have half a mark yearly, and to cause the chaplain to have yearly half a mark to find a light (*luminare*) in the chapel.

By the testimony of R. bishop of Chichester before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to Robert Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith 100 marks Westminster. for the king's works at Westminster; and to Stephen de Stranda and Jocus son of Peter 20 marks for the works of the church of the Converts at London and for the enclosure of their court; and to Walter, their chaplain, 10 marks, in part payment of 30 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance.

*Compute* to William de Haverhulle, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, which is void and in his custody, the costs expended by him in mowing and collecting corn in autumn last throughout the archbishopric, and in threshing (*tritrandis*) corn, and in the wages and stipends of bailiffs, serjeants, oxherds, reeves, parkers, beadles (*bedellorum*), vine-growers (*vineatorum*), and in cultivating and turning (*attornandis*) vines at Tenham and Norflet, and in treating with cloves (*gariofilandis*) and carrying to London 3 tuns of wine for the king's use, and in placing them in the king's cellar at Westminster, and in cultivating and sowing the lands in the archbishopric, in enclosing parks, in the maintenance and repair of houses and chapels, chimneys and mills, in millstones (*molis*) for the mills, in oxen and stots (*stottis*) bought for the ploughs by the view and testimony of lawful men, in collecting and carrying money to the king, in sending writs, in the custody of prisoners, and in doing justice upon them, and in paying the due and accustomed wages (*liberationibus*) throughout the archbishopric.

By Peter de Rivall[is].

*Compute* to the said William, in the issues aforesaid, 300l. of the rent of assize (*redditu assiso*) of the archbishopric for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, and 300l. worth of barley from the archbishopric, which he delivered by the king's order to Master Elias de Derham

1233.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

and his fellows, executors of the will of R. late archbishop of Canterbury, in part payment of the debt that the king owed them.

By Peter de Rivall[is].

March 1. *Liberate* to Oger, the king's smith, and to Guillot and Philip, his Westminster. crossbowmen staying in the Tower of London, 60s., to wit 20s. each, in part payment of their wages. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester.  
By the same and the justiciary.

Feb. (sic) 1. To the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews. *Compute* Westminster. to Deulebeneye, son of Chera (*fil' Chere*), and Chera's other heirs, and the fellows of Deulebeneye, in the fine that they made with the king for the debts of Isaac the chirographer and of the said Chera, his wife, 45*l.* that the said Jews paid to Peter de Rivall[is] in the king's wardrobe at Worcester, in the 3rd year, for the acquittance of the king's expenses there, as Peter has acknowledged that he received this sum by the testimony of P. bishop of Winchester. Witness: the said bishop.  
By the said bishop and the justiciary.

To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Oger, the king's smith, staying in the Tower of London, to have charcoal, iron and steel (*acerum*) for the execution of the king's works.

Feb. 26. To the sheriff of Westmorland. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the assessors Westminster. of the fortieth in that county, after it shall have been assessed and collected and after the assessors shall signify this to him, to have safe escort (*conductum*) at their order to conduct the fortieth together with the assessors to York, there to be delivered to the sheriff of York.

The like to the sheriffs of Lancaster, Cumberland, Northumberland and York to carry the fortieth of their respective counties to York, there to be delivered to the sheriff of York, who is also ordered to cause the fortieth of his county, together with that of the other counties, when he shall have received them sealed with the seals of the assessors of the said counties, together with transcripts of their rolls containing the sums and particulars (*particulas*) of all the fortieth, to be carried under safe escort to Noting[ham], there to be delivered to the constable of Noting[ham] sealed with the sheriff of York's seal, together with the transcripts of all the said rolls placed together in a cover (*forello*) sealed with the seal of the sheriff of York, to be kept as the king has ordered the constable.

*MEMBRANE 8.*

In the same way as the sheriff of Westmorland is written to for carrying the fortieth of his county to York, the sheriff of Lincoln is written to for the carrying of the fortieth of his county to Noting[ham], there to be delivered to the constable.

The like to the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby to carry the fortieth of his counties to Noting[ham].

[The like to the sheriffs of the following counties to carry the fortieth to the towns respectively specified :]

1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

|                          |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Buckingham and Bedford   | }   | to Northampton.                                  |
| Cambridge and Huntingdon |   |  |
| Warwick and Leicester    |   |  |
| Rutland and Northampton  |   |  |
| Devon                    | }   | to Bristol castle.                               |
| Dorset and Somerset      |   |  |
| Cornwall                 |   |  |
| Norfolk and Suffolk      | to Norwich, to be delivered to the constable. |  |
| Essex and Hertford       | }   | to the Tower of London.                          |
| Surrey                   |   |  |
| Oxford and Berks         |   |  |
| Kent                     |   |  |
| Middlesex                |   |  |
| Sussex                   | }   | to Winchester castle.                            |
| Wilts                    |   |  |
| Southampton              |   |  |
| Worcester                | }   | to Gloucester, to be delivered to the constable. |
| Hereford                 |   |  |
| Stafford and Salop       |   |  |
| Gloucester               |   |  |

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel 11s. 3d. for 27lbs. of wax bought by Westminster. him to seal the king's writs, to wit 5d. a lb.

March 6. To the bailiffs of Bristol. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought and  
Kempton carried to Kaermerdin, out of the ferm of their town, 20 quarters  
(*Kenet'*). of wheat, 20 quarters of rye (*silig'*), 20 quarters of barley and 40 quarters  
of oats, to be delivered to the constable of Kaermerdin castle, together  
with 10 crossbows and 5 thousands of quarrels, which the king is  
sending to them to be carried to the munition of the said castle.

March 7. *Liberate* from the Easter exchequer to William de Saneto Leodegario  
Kempton. 100s. and to Henry de Argent[oem] 100s., of their yearly fee of 10l.  
at the exchequer; and to Emery Buche 100s. for Easter term, of his  
yearly fee of 10l. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

March 8. *Liberate* to Engel[ard] de Cygoigny 25l. for Easter term, of his  
Kempton. yearly fee of 50l.  
By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

March 8. To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Master John  
Kempton. de Derteford to have, out of the ferm of their town, 20l. to repair and  
rig (*atillandus*) the king's galleys at Portesm[uthe].  
By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

To the sheriff of Kent. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be bought, by the  
view of John de Colemere, whom the king is sending to the parts of  
Kent for his affairs, 15 tuns of wine of the best wines found at Sandwich,  
for the king's use, and to cause them to be carried to \*Tunebrug',  
where the king will be, God willing, at Easter, and further to cause  
5 tuns of wine to be bought where it can be done most conveniently,

\* This name is only partly legible, the parchment having suffered greatly  
from damp. The name is quite clear in the second instance two lines below.

1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

for the king's use, and to cause them to be carried to Tunebrug', and to cause to be carried to Canterbury 5 tuns of the king's old wines in the sheriff's custody in Dover castle.

*Compute* to Peter de Rivall[is] what he has paid to Robert, the king's fisherman, whom the king sent to Newport (*Novum Burgum*) to fish and take there 10 pike ([*luc*]ios), and what he paid for carrying the pike (*lucis*) to the king at Gloucester, on the eve of the Circumcision, and what he paid to Robert, who was sent to Fechem to fish, and for carrying the fish (*pisce illo*) to the king at Woreester against Christmas. And the established alms of the honours of Gloucester and Arundel for the terms that have elapsed since the custody of those honours came into the king's hands, which alms he paid by the king's order. And 40s. that the king ordered to be paid to Agnes, daughter of W[illiam], late earl of Arundel, who is a nun at Boeland, every [\*year] for so long as the land of [the† honour] of Arundel shall be in the king's hands.

March 8.  
Kempton.

*Compute* to Peter de Rivall[is], in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, which is void and in his guardianship, 8*l.* that he paid to the prior and monks of [†Holy Trinity], Canterbury, for Easter term, in the 16th year, which sum they are wont to receive yearly by the hands of the archbishops of Canterbury for the manor of Raculf'. And, for so long as the archbishopric shall be void and in his hands, 20*l.* that the king ordered to be paid out of the issues of the manor of Otteford to Walter de Nasing', brother of R. late archbishop of Canterbury, and Agnes, his sister, to wit 100s. each at Michaelmas and the like at Easter, which they were wont to receive in the archbishop's time of his gift and by the grant of the prior and convent of Canterbury from the rent of the said manor.

*Compute* to Peter de Rivall[is], in the issues of the lands that belonged to the earl of Gloucester, 38s. that he paid to the prior and monks of Montacute (*de Monte Acuto*) by the king's order, for the 15th year, which sum they were wont to receive yearly in the castle of Newport (*de Novo Burgo*) in Wales of the established alms of the earl of Gloucester. And I mark that he paid to the nuns of Godestowe by the king's order for Michaelmas term, in the same year, which they were wont to receive in the manor of Shipton of the earl's established alms.

March 11.  
Kempton.

*Compute* to the men of Merleberge, in the ferm of their town for the 16th year, 4*l.* 10s. that they paid by the king's orders to Roger Waseelin, constable of Merleberge castle, for making and repairing the king's houses in the castle and for buying seed to sow the king's land there.

*Compute* to the men of Lutegareshale, in the ferm of their town for the 16th year, 8*l.* 10s. 6½*d.* that they paid by the king's order to Roger Waseelin, constable of Lutega[r]eshale, to mow and gather the king's

\* The word *annis* (or the like) is omitted in the enrolment.

† Illegible.

1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

corn and to buy oxen and seed for sowing the king's lands at Lutegar[eshale] in the 16th year.

*Compute* to John de Eston, in the issues of the king's \*—— sold at Merleberge and of the hundred of Selkel[eye] during the time when he was constable of Merleberge, 15*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Roger Wascelin, constable of the king's castle, to make and repair the king's houses in the castle and to buy corn to sow the king's land there.

*Compute* to Roger Wascelin, constable of Merleberge castle, 13*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.* that he expended, by the view and testimony of lawful men, in making and repairing houses within the castle and in making a new sheep-cot (*bercaria*) in the king's Barton there; and 6*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* that he expended in mowing and gathering the king's corn at Merleberge and at Lutegar[eshale], in the 16th year; and 14*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* that he expended by the king's order in corn bought to sow the king's lands at Merleberge and Lutegar[eshale], in the 17th year; and 20*s.* that he expended in three oxen bought for the cultivation of the king's land at Lutegar[eshale], in the same year.

*Compute* to the said Roger, constable of the castles of Merleberge and Lutegar[eshale], in the issues of the manors of Merleberge and Luteg[areshale], 10 marks for the custody of the castles from St. Mary Magdalene until Michaelmas, in the 16th year, and 40 marks yearly afterwards for so long as he shall be constable of the castles for the custody thereof. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

March 21. To P[eter] de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Brother Roger  
Croydon. the hermit of Blecingel[eye] to have a quarter of corn every eight weeks for his maintenance, during the king's pleasure, of the king's grace.

March 17. To the keeper of the manor of Keninton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause  
Kompton. the chimney of the king's chamber at Keninton to be renewed (*de novo fieri*), and to cause those things that need repair in the king's other houses there to be repaired, and to cause the chapel of the king's chamber to be painted with stories (*depingi historiis*), so that the field (*campus*) shall be of green colour stencilled (*estencelatus*) with gold stars, and to cause the windows and stairs (*gradus*) to be repaired.

March 25. To the sheriff of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Isabel, the  
Otford. king's sister, who is staying in Gloucester castle, to have 50*l.* for her expenses.  
By Peter de Rivall[is].

To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 900 ells of burel cloth (*burelli*) and 27 ells of russet-cloth (*russeti*) to be bought, by the view of William, the king's tailor, for the use of the poor, and to cause the cloth to be carried to Canterbury against Maundy Thursday (*in Cena Domini*).

---

\* The word is omitted in the enrolment.

1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

March 28. To the same. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 5 tuns of wine that John de Teynham (Tenham). Colemere will deliver to them by the king's order, to be carried with all speed to Otteford for the king's use.  
[*Contrabreve*] in pursuance to John.

April 4. *Compute* to William de Haverhulle, guardian of the archbishopric of Canterbury. Canterbury, in the issues of the archbishopric, 600*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Canterbury to Peter de Rivall[is], on Monday the morrow of Easter, by the king's order. By the said Peter.

To the sheriff of Northampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de Hamslap', clerk, imprisoned at Northampton for manifest heresy, whereof he is convicted, to be sent in safe custody to London, so that he shall be there in the quinzaine of Easter, and to deliver him to the keeper of Neugat' gaol, whom the king has ordered to receive him.

April 4. To the sheriff of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the gaol at Canterbury. Winchester to be repaired by the view of lawful men.

April 10. To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 3 tuns of wine Otford. that Gervase, the chamberlain of London, will deliver to them to be carried with all speed to Croinden, for the king's use.

To the said G[ervase]. [*Contrabreve*] to buy 3 tuns of wine in the town of London, and to deliver them, after they have been racked (*rectata*), to the sheriffs of London for carriage to Croinden.

April 12. *Compute* to the sheriff of Kent the cost expended by him by the Otford. view of lawful men in wainscoting (*lambruscando*) the cellar under the king's great chamber within the castle of Rochester (*Roffe*), and in mending the windows of the cellar, and in blocking up a door of the cellar, and in making a (*esciva*) and placing it in the cellar.

April 15. *Compute* to the keeper of the manor of Wudestok, in the ferm Croydon. of the manor, 66*s.* 7*d.*, unless this sum have been allowed (*computati*) to the sheriff of Oxford in the ferm of the manor by other letters of the king, what he expended by the king's order in felling brushwood and in making charcoal and in carrying brushwood and chareoal from the forest of Wichewode and the park of Wudestok to the king's houses at Wudestok against his arrival at Wudestok, from Michaelmas, in the 15th year, until Easter, in the 16th year.

April 16. *Liberate* to Robert de Pavilly, the king's knight, 20 marks to Croydon. maintain himself in the king's service, of the king's gift.  
By the justiciary before the bishop of Winchester [\* and the justiciary].

*Liberate* to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

By the justiciary before the bishop of Winchester.

1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 25s. for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Easter at Canterbury. By K.

April 17. *Liberate* to Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith 100*l.* for the king's Westminster. works at Westminster, and to Stephen de Stranda and Jocus son of Peter 40*l.* to make the church and houses of the Converts at London.

*Liberate* to the abbot and monks of Wardon' 10 marks for Easter term, of the 20 marks that the king granted to them yearly at the exchequer until he should provide them with 10*l.* yearly of land for the damages inflicted upon them at the siege of Bedford castle.

By Peter de Rivall[is].

April 10. *Liberate* to Robert de Tregoz 20*l.* for this year, of his yearly fee of Otford. 20*l.* at the exchequer. By Ralph son of Nicholas.

April 18. *Compute* to the sheriffs of London 7*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* that they paid for Stratford. the expenses of P. duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, staying at Havering' on the morrow of the Close of Easter and the Tuesday following, in the presence of Philip de Albin[iaco], who assisted the said earl there by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Michael son of Nicholas 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* at the exchequer. By the justiciary.

April 19. *Liberate* to the prior of Bromholm 5 marks for this year, which sum Stratford. the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer, of his alms. And the like sum for the 16th year, unless he has received it by virtue of other letters of the king to the treasurer and chamberlains. By K.

*Liberate* to William de Insula 10 marks and to Adam son of William 10 marks to maintain themselves in the eyre of justices in co. Cornwall this year. By K.

April 20. *Liberate* to the constable of the Tower of London 25*l.* for Easter Stratford. term, of the 50*l.* yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower. By the justiciary.

To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to pay yearly the established alms of the honours of Gloucester and Arundel, for so long as the honours shall be in his custody by the king's order, in the same way as the earls of Gloucester and Arundel were wont to receive (*percipere* [*sol*]ent) them in their time.

April 22. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford, in the ferm of the town of Oxford, Lambeth. what he expended in buying 439 ells [of cloth] at Oxford for the use of the poor, which were carried to Worcester against Christmas by the king's order.

*Liberate* to John Talebot 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to Gerard Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* By Peter de Rivall[is].

To the sheriff of Northampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the king's houses at Selvestan to be repaired, expending not more than 100*s.*



1233.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the king's tents (*papiliones*) at the Gildhall of London to be carried to Gloucester, there to be delivered to G. de Sancto Dionisio, keeper of the king's tents.

The like to the sheriff of Hereford to carry to Gloucester the tents that (*qui*) belonged to H. de Burgo, which (*qui*) are in Hereford castle.

To P. de Rivall[is]. [*Contrabreve*] to pay yearly the established alms of the honours of Gloucester and Arundel, for so long as the honours shall be in his custody by the king's order, in the same way as the earls of Gloucester and Arundel were wont to receive them in their time.

By K.

[*Vacated, because it is enrolled*] above ([*super*]ius).

The like to him for payment to the nuns of Tolesworth of the appointed alms in the manor of Covintre, which manor is in the king's custody, in the same way as they were wont to have them when the manor was in the hands of Ranulph, late earl of Chester and Lincoln.

April 23. *Compute* to the men of Noting[ham] yearly, in the ferm of Westminster. their town, 5s. that they were wont to receive yearly from a house in Noting[ham] in which the Friars Minors dwell, from which payment the king wills that they [the Friars] shall be acquitted.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

*Compute* to Henry son of Nicholas 40 marks that he ought to have received at Easter term at the exchequer, of the 80 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of Corf castle, in the 16*l.* that he owes of the ferm of the manor of Fordinton for Easter term and in the 8½ marks that he owes to the king for that term of the fine that he made with the king for the wardship of the land and heir of John Belet and in the 100s. that he owes to the king for the stock of Fordinton, which he bought from the king.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 10 tuns of wine for the king's use (*os rectius opus*) of the better wines that they lately arrested in their town for the king's use to be carried with all speed to Gloucester against Whitsunday.

*MEMBRANE 7.*

April 25. *Liberate* to Morgan de Carleon' 20 marks for Easter term, of the Lambeth. yearly fee of 40 marks that he receives at the exchequer.

By Peter de Rivall[is].

To the sheriff of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the plot of land (*placiam*) in which Geoffrey the king's tent-maker (*papilionarius*) shall cause the king's tents to be erected (*tendi*) to be enclosed with a hedge (*haia*), and to cause a gate and lock and pegs? (*peSSones*) and mallets (*maillias*) to be made, as Geoffrey shall instruct him on the king's behalf, and to cause Geoffrey to have assistance in erecting and laying-out (*tendendos et extendendos*) the tents.

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*April 25.  
Lambeth.

*Liberate* to P. duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond 4,000*l.*, in part payment of 10,000 marks by which the king made fine with him for all arrears in which the king was indebted to him by the agreement made between him and the earl when the king was in Brittany, from 20 September, in the 14th year, until Sunday before St. Mark, in the 17th year, and thence until Christmas, in the 18th year. And 1,200*l.* for the custody of the castle of St. James-sur-Beuvron (*Sancti Jacobi super Beveron*), from the day of the death of Ranulph, earl of Chester and Lincoln, to wit 25 October, in the 16th year, until Christmas, in the 18th year. And, for the use of Philip, count of Boulogne, 400*l.* that he paid for the Isle of Oleron'. And, for the use of Roland de Dynan, 100 marks for his yearly fee. And, for the use of William de Dereval, 50 marks for his yearly fee. And, for the use of Alan de Rupe, 50 marks for his yearly fee. And, for the use of Geoffrey de Derevall, 12*l.* 10*s.*, for the arrears of his yearly fee of 25*l.* for the 16th year, and 25*l.* for his fee for the 17th year, for the land that he lost at Angers (*Andegavin*). And, for [the use] of Odard, his (? the earl's) chamberlain, 15*l.* for the land that he lost there. And, for the use of John, the earl's tailor, 10*l.* for the land that he lost. And, for the use of John, the earl's cook, 10*l.* for the land that he lost. And, for the use of Geoffrey Geoffrey (*sic*) de Castro Brientii and Geoffrey de Bello Mortario, 75*l.* for the land of the value of 300*l.* *Tournois* lost.—*Marginal note of enrolment of the said agreement on dorse* (p. 239).

April 26.  
Lambeth.

*Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoigny 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to William de Haverhulle, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 103*s.* 3½*l.* that he paid for the expenses of Isabel, the king's sister, for four days when she passed through the archbishopric, by the king's order. By G. de Craucumbe.

*Liberate* to Richard de Burgo 100*s.* for Easter term of———  
[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form next below.

*Liberate* to Richard de Burgo 100*s.*, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

By the justiciary.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to receive John the Bald (*calvum*), a king's approver, in the abbot's prison at Abbend[one], from the abbot, and to cause him to be taken under safe escort to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugat', whom the king has ordered to receive him.

Mandate in pursuance to the said Keeper.

April 28.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to William de Haverhulle, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, his expenses paid and to be paid about the custody of the archbishopric for the time that it has been and shall be in his hands.

By G. de Craucumbe.

April 27.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to a certain (*certo*) messenger of the abbot of the Cistercian order bringing these letters to the treasurer and chamberlains 50 marks at this Easter exchequer, and 50 marks at the Michaelmas exchequer, and 50 marks at the Easter exchequer, in the 18th year, of the fine of 200 marks that the king made with the abbot for 300 marks that were taken in St. Mary's church, Dublin, of the Cistercian order,

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

to maintain the king's war against Hugh de Lascy, of which 200 marks the king has caused 50 marks to be paid to the abbot at Michaelmas, in the 16th year.

April 28. *Liberate* to P. de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 200*l.* for the acquittance  
Westminster. of the king's expenses. And to Walter de Derneford, serjeant of Isabel, the king's sister, 50*l.* for her use to be taken to her for her expenses.  
By K. before the bishop of Winchester.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Crioil 100*l.* for Easter term, of the 200*l.* yearly that the king granted to him for the custody of Dover castle.  
By Peter de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to two almsmen (*elemosinariis*) of the king's at Kinton 100*s.* for Easter term, of the 10*l.* yearly that they receive at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Drew de Bussun, envoy of the count of Auvergne, 10*l.* for his expenses to his own parts.

April 27. *Liberate* to William de Cyrun, for the use of William le Arcevesk,  
Westminster. 375 marks of the 750 marks that the king owes him up to this Easter term inclusive, of his yearly fee of 1,500 marks; and to the said William de Cyrun 25*l.*, to wit 100*s.* of his arrears for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, and 20*l.* for this Easter term, which 20*l.* the king granted to him yearly at Easter; and to him, for the use of Peter le Vilein, 25 marks, to wit 5 marks of Peter's arrears for the said Michaelmas term and 20 marks of his arrears for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20 marks that he receives at Easter term; and to him, for the use of William de Doe, Emery de Barges, Emery de Castello and William Butet, 50 marks of the 100 marks that the king owes them up to this Easter term inclusive, to wit 25 marks each, of their yearly fee of 20 marks. And to Constantine Fucher, for the use of Geoffrey de Mauritania, 25*l.* of the 50*l.* that the king owed Geoffrey up to the said Easter term inclusive of his yearly fee of 100 marks; and to him, for the use of William de Rupe, 6*l.* 5*s.* of the 12*l.* 10*s.* that the king owed William at the said Easter term of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; and to him, for the use of Aymar de Rupe, 12½ marks of the 25 marks that the king owed Aymar up to the said Easter term inclusive of his yearly fee of 20 marks. And to Peter de Rabayne, for the use of Elias Gumbald, 19 marks 9*s.* 2*d.* of the 38 marks 18*s.* 4*d.* that the king owed Elias up to the said Easter term inclusive of his yearly fee of 25*l.* And to Constantine Fucher, for the use of Fucard Furmentin, 6*l.* 5*s.* that the king owed to Fucard of the said Easter term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* that he receives at the exchequer; and to him, for the use of Reynold de Pont', 50*l.* of the 100*l.* that the king owed Reynold up to the said Easter of his yearly fee of 200 marks. And to Geoffrey, son of the said Reynold, 175 marks that the king owed him up to the said Easter inclusive of the 200 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer of fee and for the land of his wife. And to Constantine Fucher, for his use and for the use of William Custeng' and Lambert Botin, 15 marks of the 30 marks that the king owed them of the said Easter term, to wit 10 marks each of their yearly fee of 20 marks; and, for the use of Ranulph Jakelin, 62*s.* 6*d.* of the

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

6*l.* 5*s.* that the king owed to Ranulph for the said Easter term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* And to William Eymes, for the use of Iterius de Berbezill', 50 marks of the 100 marks that the king owed him for the said term of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and to John Brocard, for the use of Ouen (*Audwini*), brother of Iterius, 25 marks of the 50 marks that the king owed him for the said term of his yearly fee of 100 marks; and, for the use of Reynold Viger, 12½ marks of the 25 marks that the king owed him for the said term of his yearly fee of 50 marks; and, for the use of Bertram de Sillac and Elias de Sillac, 6*l.* 5*s.*, to wit 62*s.* 6*d.* each, for the said term of their yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*; and to him 2½ marks of the 5 marks that the king owed John for the said term of his yearly fee of 10 marks. And to Hugecun de Valences, for the use of Theobald Crespin, 25 marks of the 50 marks that the king owed him for the said term of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to Gerard Tortin, for the use of Nendras de la Ramad', 6*l.* 5*s.* of the 12*l.* 10*s.* that the king owed him for the said term of his yearly fee of 25*l.* And to Hugh de Pinu, for the use of William Reymund[i] de Sumynnac, 11 marks 7*s.* 11*d.* of the 23 marks 2*s.* 6*d.* that the king owed William up to the said term inclusive of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* And to Peter de Rabainne 40 marks, of the king's gift. And to William de Eymes 20 marks, of the king's gift.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is] 100*l.*, to be paid to Peter de Wakering' and the king's other serjeants going to Gloucester to make provision against Whitsunday.

*Liberate* to Isolda de Doe 100*l.* of her yearly fee of 100*l.*; and to Samson Foliot 100*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Richard de Sancto Germano 100*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Jordan de Monte Martini 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Master Grimeward, envoy of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 150*l.* that the archbishop lent to Henry de Trublevill, when he was seneschal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts, for which the archbishop had the king's letters patent, which he has returned to the king.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to William de Dampere 100*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Robert de Musters and Bartholomew Bigod 4*l.*, of the king's gift, to wit 40*s.* each.

*Liberate* to John Lestrange (*Extraneo*) 20*l.* in part payment of his yearly fee of 20*l.* (*sic*).

Before the bishop of Winchester, the justiciary and P. de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to Pontius de Ponte, clerk, 20 marks for this Easter term of the 40 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in a university (*in scholis*).

By Peter de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 70 marks to pay to the king's serjeants-at-arms, in part payment of their wages; and

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

to Thomas de Gorges 50 marks for this Easter term, of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 100s. for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, to have, out of the ferm of the town, 15 marks of the 25 marks that the king granted to her yearly to do her alms, whereof she has already received 10 marks at the exchequer. By P. de Rivall[is].

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's mill at Oreford, which is fallen down, and the breaches (*breccas*) of the marsh there to be repaired. By P. de Rivall[is].

April 27. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivallo, the treasurer, 1,200*l*. to acquit the Westminster. king's debts for his expenses.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

May 2. *Compute* to Walter de Lasey, in the debt that he owes to the king, Westminster. 20*l*. for which he satisfied William de Lasey, his brother, which the king owed to William at this Easter of his yearly fee of 40*l*. at the exchequer. By the justiciary.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the gate of Bamburg castle to be repaired without delay.

By the bishop of Winchester.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Malemort making quarrels at St. Briavels, who takes 10½*d*. a day and makes each day 100 quarrels and causes them to be shafted and feathered (*inflechiari et inpennari*), to wit 7½*d*. for making them and 3*d*. for shafting and feathering them, to have his wages, out of the ferm of the town, from the morrow of the Close of Easter until the feast of St. Peter's Chains, both days being reekoned.

May 4. *Liberate* to Brother John the Templar, envoy of Ferrand, count Westminster. of Flanders, for the count's use, 500 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, of the count's yearly fee of 500 marks.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 200*l*. to be borne with the king for his expenses. Before the same.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause thirteen surplices (*superpellicia*) of good and suitable linen cloth to be made with all speed, as they love themselves, so that the king may have the surplices ready prepared at Rading' on Tuesday before the Ascension or on Wednesday early in the morning (*summo mane*).

To P. de Rivall[is]. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 oak-stumps (*robora*) in the forest of Essex to be felled and carried to London, to wit 10 to the houses of the Friars Minors and 10 to the houses of the Friars Preachers for their fuel, of the king's gift.

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause tuns of the king's wines in their custody to be carried as follows: to Wudestok 15 tuns of Gascony wine and 5 tuns of Anjou wine, and to Oxford 5 tuns of Gascony wine and 3 tuns of Anjou wine, and to Rading' 3 tuns of Gascony wine and 2 tuns of Anjou wine.

By G. de Craucumbe.

## MEMBRANE 6.

May 4. *Liberate* to Reynold Iterii, for the use of Bernard de Roil, 50 marks Westminster. of the 100 marks that the king owed Bernard up to Easter term inclusive, of his yearly fee of 100 marks; to Emery de Gennay, for the use of John de Bello Monte, 39 marks 5s. of the 78 marks 10s. that the king owed Bernard up to the said term inclusive of his yearly fee of 50*l.*; to William Gire, for the use of Ralph de Bello Monte, 19 marks 9s. 2*d.* of the 38 marks 18s. 4*d.* that the king owed Ralph up to the said term inclusive, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; and to Emery de Gennay, for the use of Reginald Richer, 11 marks 5s. 4*d.* of the 22 marks 10s. 8*d.* that the king owed him up to the said term inclusive of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to John, the envoy of the king of Castille, half a mark for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 5. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 100*l.* of the yearly fee that the Westminster. king granted to him at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service, to wit from this Easter until the following Easter; and to Bartholomew de Podio, elerk, son of Bartholomew de Podio, 25*l.* for Easter term of the 50*l.* that the king owes to him of the 100*l.* that he lent to Henry de Trublevill, then seneschal of Gascony, for the execution of the king's affairs there; and to Master Philip de Ardern 50 marks for his expenses in the Roman court for the acquittance of the king's affairs.

Before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 100s. of his yearly fee of 10*l.* that he is wont to receive at the exchequer, and he shall receive nothing henceforth for the king's gaol of Winchester, the custody whereof he has with the land pertaining to it; and to Richard de Scackernun 5 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10 marks; and to William le Grant, messenger of the justiciary of Ireland, 2 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

To W. de Kirkeham, dean [of St. Martin's, London]. *Contrabreve* to cause 8*l.* that the archbishop of Canterbury was wont to render yearly to the prior and monks of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, for the manor of Raculf', and which are in arrears to them for the time that the archbishopric has been in William's custody by the king's order, to be rendered out of the arrears due to the king for that time.

May 6. To the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews. *Compute* to Westminster. Ursellus, Leo, Moses (*Mosse*) and Abraham (*Abrahe*), sons and heirs of Hamon de Hereford, a Jew, in the fine of 6,000 marks that they

1233.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

made with the king and of which they render 300 marks yearly, 100 marks that they paid by the king's order to William son of Warin for the custody of Hereford castle and of Paincastle (*castri Matildis*) in the 17th year, to wit a moiety at Easter and the other moiety at Michaelmas. Witness: P. bishop of Winchester.

May 4. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at Westminster. Clarendon to be roofed and repaired where necessary.

To Roger Wascelin. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at Gillingham to be roofed and repaired where necessary.

*Liberate* to William le Grant, messenger of the justiciary of Ireland, 1 mark for his expenses, of the king's gift, in addition to the 2 marks that the king ordered to be paid to him by other letters.

May 4. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 800*l.* to pay for Westminster. (*acquietand'*) the king's wines, cloth and other necessities of his wardrobe. Before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to John Blaunchard, the king's messenger, 10*s.*, of the king's gift. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

*Liberate* to G. Spigurnel 8*s.* 3*d.* that he expended in 18 *lbs.* of wax bought for sealing the king's writs, to wit 5½*d.* a *lb.*

*Liberate* to Wrennok son of Meurie 100*s.* for this Easter term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*; and to Damminge de Cygoin[y] and Ferrand, the king's crossbowman, 100*s.*, of the king's gift; and to Gilbert, messenger of Philip le Bret, going on the king's message to Kaermerdin, 5*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

May 11. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the 20 pieces of Woodstock. timber (*xx. fusta*) that the king gave to the Friars Preachers and the 20 pieces that he gave to the Friars Minors in his wood of Shotovre to be felled and carried to the houses of the Friars at Oxford.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother Geoffrey the Templar, the king's almoner (*elem'*) to have, out of the ferm of that town, 450 ells of russet-cloth (*de russetto*), to wit of the price of about 8*d.* or 9*d.* an ell, to make robes (*robam*) for the poor, and to cause the cloth to be carried to Gloucester against Whitsuntide.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below in September.

To the constable of Wy[n]desor'. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of Wyndesor' castle to be repaired, and a new kitchen to be made in the castle.

To William the Red (*Ruffo*). *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the king's manors that are in his custody, to wit Horneby, Kirkeby, Tresk', Epwurth', Whetelay, Barewe, Rowelle, Olencye, Walidon', Weston, Skitton, Bureford, Boeland, Stok', Martileg', Arleg', Saham, and Covintr[e], to be repaired where necessary, and also to cause the pond of the stew at Rowelle to be repaired.



1233.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause four or five cow-houses (*vaccarias*) to be made in the valley of Wyredale, and to cause them to be sufficiently stocked with cows, as shall seem most expedient to the king.

May 15. To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's venison  
Woodstock. that John le Fol (*Follus*) and his fellows, the king's huntsmen, have taken in the forest of Chettel and elsewhere in the sheriff's parts, to be carried to Gloucester, so that it shall be there by Friday or Saturday before Whitsuntide.

May 16. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause eight fur-trimmings  
Woodstock. (*penulas*) of minever (*de minuto vario*) and one of lettuce (*letic'*) for the king's use to be made and carried with the greatest possible speed to Gloucester, so that they shall be there on Friday before Whit Sunday in good time, as the sheriffs love their goods (*omnia [bona] sua*).

May 23. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Eleanor, the king's  
Gloucester. cousin, to have 14 ells of good scarlet-cloth (*de bona scarlett'*) to make her a robe for this Whitsuntide, and four good and large fur-trimmings (*penulas*) of hindskin (*de bissis*), and for the use of her two chamberwomen (*camerariarum*) two fur-trimmings (*penulas*) of rabbitskin (*de cuniculis*).

May 24. *Liberate* to Compaignus and his fellows, merchants of Florence,  
Tewkesbury (*Theok'*). 600*l.* that Peter Saracenus and Peter Grimbaud received from them as a loan in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs there; and 50*l.* of the king's gift for their damages and expenses. And to Robert Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith 100 marks for the works of the king's houses at Westminster. And to Jocus son of Peter and Stephen de Stranda 50 marks for the works of the house of the Converts at London. And to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 40*l.* to acquit the king's expenses. And to Urrius, son of the provost of Spires (*Spir'*), 50*l.* for his expenses and to acquit his wages.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the mayor of Winchester, the keeper of the works of the hall of Winchester castle, to have, out of the ferm of the town, money for the said works.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause a breach (*brecca*) in the wall of St. Briavels castle that lately fell down to be repaired without delay.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de Gorges to have yearly what is lacking of the 20*l.* beyond the extent of the manor of Porcestok' made by the king's order, which manor the king committed to Thomas to maintain himself during the king's pleasure, for so long as the said manor shall be in his hands.

By the justiciary.

May 25. *Liberate* to Emery, son of Emery the vicomte of Rochechouart (*de*  
Tewkesbury. *Rupe chuard*), 200 marks of the arrears that the king owes to him of his yearly fee of 100 marks.  
By P. de Rivall[is].



1233.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

*Liberate* to Emery Bonevint, clerk of Emery de Thoare', 105 marks of the arrears due to him up to Easter inclusive of his yearly fee of 100 marks.  
By the bishop of Winchester.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester 13*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* that he paid by the king's order for 46 lampreys bought by him for the king's use and carried to the king at divers places, together with other lampreys taken in the king's weirs of Redleg and Menstureworth'.  
By P. de Rivall[is].

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the king's use and to be carried to him by the bearer of the presents two good silken cloths of one suit (*secte*) of Spain, and a beautiful (*bellum*) 'baudekin' with gold, and a large fur-trimming (*penula*) of hindskin (*de bissis*), and a good fur-lining (*furrura*) likewise of hindskin.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's tents that the king ordered to be erected (*tendi*) in the meadows of Gloucester to be taken down (*prosterni*) and repaired where necessary.

May 27. *Liberate* to Roger Eylard of Bristol 30*l.* for 20 tuns of wine bought  
Persnore. at Bristol against Christmas for the king's use by his order.  
By Peter de Rivall[is].

May 28. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause a gate to be made for  
Persnore. egress into the great barbican (*barbecanam*) of Dover castle, and a draw-bridge (*pontem torneicium*), and a causeway of stone and lime (*calce*), so that a suitable exit and ingress may be had there when needed for footmen and horsemen.

May 29. *Liberate* to Gerard de Pedmes 14 marks for his expenses to his own  
Worcester. parts, of the king's gift.  
By P. de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to Richard de Burgo, a knight of the king's household, 100*s.*, of the king's gift.  
By the said P.

May 30. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 129*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* to be paid to  
Worcester. the king's serjeants and crossbowmen, in part payment of their wages.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol, in the ferm of their town, 49*l.* that they paid by the king's order for 25 tuns of Gascony wine and in 5 tuns of Anjou wine bought at Bristol for the king's use this year, to wit 32*s.* a tun for the Gascony wine and 36*s.* a tun for the Anjou wine; and 40*s.* 6*d.* that they paid by the king's order for carrying the said wine from Bristol to Gloucester against Whit Sunday, and for hooping, barring, loading and unloading the said wine.

*Compute* to William de Stutevill, for the time when he was sheriff of York, for the manor of Killingthorp, which was in the hands of Baldwin de Frivill by the king's order, 20*s.* for a quarter of the 14th year, and 6 marks for the 15th year, and the like amount for the 16th year.

May 30. *Liberate* to Semeine, the king's crossbowman, going to the Holy  
Worcester. Land, 10 marks, of the king's gift.  
By the justiciary.

1233.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to receive Henry de Ilham, a prisoner, from Tremble, the king's serjeant, and to cause him to be conducted in safe custody to Northampton, to be delivered to the sheriff of Northampton.

May 30. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause 2 tuns of the 10 tuns  
Worcester. of wine that the king caused to be arrested at Shrewsbury for his use to be carried to Wenloc with all speed against the king's arrival there.

June 1. *Liberate* to William de Dampere 100s. that are in arrear for  
Feckenham Michaelmas term, in the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l*.  
(*Fecham*). By Ralph son of Nicholas.

*Liberate* to Fulk de Muntgomery 10*l*. for Michaelmas term, in the 16th year, in addition to the 10*l*. that he lately had by other letters of the king for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l*.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

June 3. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to find John le Fol and  
Kidderminster. his fellows, the king's huntsmen, whom the king has sent to Fecham to take venison there, salt to salt the venison, and to receive the venison from them and to cause it to be carried to the king to Shrewsbury.

To the men of Fecham. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter de Swafham, serjeant of Fecham, to have, out of the ferm of their town, money to make four (*estantivas*) windows in the hall of Fecham, and to wainscot (*lambruscand'*) the king's chapel there beyond or over ? (*ultra*) the altar of the chancel, and to repair the said hall, chamber (*sic*), chapel and other the king's houses there.

June 3. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's  
Kidderminster. wainscoted (*lambruscatam*) chamber in Winchester castle to be painted with the same stories (*historiis*) and pictures wherewith they were previously painted.

June 6. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 500 *lbs.* of wax  
Wenlok. to be bought by the view of Nicholas le Chaundeler and carried to the king with speed.

June 7. *Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's  
Wenlok. chapel, 75*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king at the Ascension and on Whit Sunday and on Trinity Sunday.  
By K.

June 13. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas Corbet to  
Worcester. have 10 marks, of the king's gift ; and Griffin son of Wenunwin 6 marks, of the king's gift.  
By Ralph son of Nicholas.

June 14. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Muneton and his  
Worcester. fellows to have 57*s.* for 57 heads of Welshmen, whom they lately slew at Strattondal'.  
By the justiciary.

1233.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the stable of Bruges castle and the kitchen within the barbican (*barbecanam*) of the tower of the castle to be repaired.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to go with William de Boeles to the castles of Muntgomery and Sneth, which the king has committed to William, to see what John Lestrangle (*Extraneus*) delivered with the castles to William in arms, munitions (*warnesturis*), oxen and ploughs and in all other things, so that William and John shall each have one part of an indenture containing in writing all the things that William received from John, the third part to remain with the sheriff in testimony. After this have been done, the sheriff shall cause William to have 20 marks from the issues of his county.

June 15. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 horse-loads ? (*summas*) of  
Worcester. wheat and six horse-loads ? of salt to be bought, and to cause them to be carried to Muntgomery, there to be delivered to the king's constable for the munition (*garnisturam*) of the castle. By P. de Rivall[is].

June 15. *Liberate* to Tuold (*Thoroldo*), brother of Elias Rudel (*Rudelli*),  
Evesham. 10*l.* for this Midsummer term, of the 10*l.* yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with a suitable ecclesiastical benefice.

He has taken letters patent to receive the said 10*l.* yearly at Midsummer until [the king shall provide him with a benefice]. [*Not enrolled on Patent Roll.*]

June 16. *Liberate* to Semeine, the king's crossbowman, going to the Holy  
Evesham. Land, 5 marks, of the king's gift. By the justiciary.

June 20. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause timber to be  
Woodstock. felled as Master Elias de Derham shall direct in the woods of Digerle, Finkel[eye] and Chette for the works of the hall of Winchester castle, and to cause the timber to be carried to Winchester.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

June 21. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find German the tailor  
Woodstock. orphrey (*aurifrisium*), sendal and other necessities to make a chasuble (*casulam*) and a cope, as he shall direct on the king's behalf.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause windows to be made according to the disposition of Master Elias de Dereham in the king's painted chamber within Winchester castle, which chamber is too dark, and to cause the wainscot (*lambrescuram*) thereof to be painted green.

June 24. *Liberate* to Geoffrey Rydel, the elder, 50 marks for Michaelmas  
Woodstock. term, in the 16th year, of the arrears of 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer, and 100 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms this year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

By S. de Segrave, justiciary of England, before P. bishop of Winchester.

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

June 24. *Liberate* to Walter de Insula 10 marks to acquit his expenses in the Woodstock. king's service in the office of justice in co. Cornwall.\*

June 28. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired Woodstock. the barbecan (*barbecanam*) of the castle of St. Briavels on the south and the battlements (*kernellos*) of the wall of the castle that need repair.

June 20. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause stone to be Woodstock. carried to Winchester for the works of the hall of Winchester castle, as Master Elias de Derham shall direct.

June 23. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to receive Thomas the chaplain Woodstock. of Gildesford, whom the king is sending to the sheriff to serve in his chapel of St. Katherine, Gildesford, during the king's pleasure, and to cause him to have such pay (*liberationem*) as Herbert the chaplain, who last ministered in the chapel and who lately died, was wont to receive.

June 24. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to send Elias Pullegos, Woodstock. who is in the king's prison at Hereford, to Warwick without delay, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Warwick, whom the king has ordered by his letters, which he sends to him by the sheriff of Hereford, to receive and keep Elias safely until otherwise ordered.

June 24. To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of Woodstock. Kenilworth to be repaired by the view and testimony of lawful men in those things that are necessary, to wit, lead, wood and stone.

June 24. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the lead roof Woodstock. (*cooperturam plumbeam*) of the Tower of London to be repaired by the view and testimony of lawful men.

June 25. *Liberate* to Walter de Braos[e] 50 marks for this Midsummer term, Woodstock. of the 100 marks that the king granted that he should receive at the exchequer from this Midsummer until the following one for the custody of the castle of Kaermerdyn.

Before S. de Segrave, justiciary of England, and P.  
bishop of Winchester.

June 25. *Compute* to Ralph de Wilinton 12*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid by him by the Woodstock. king's order for oxen, corn and other necessities bought for the cultivation and sowing of the land of Sopiland when it was in his hands by the king's order, provided that the oxen, corn and other things there remain in the king's hands.

June 24. To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of the Woodstock. castle of Kenilworth to be repaired by the view and testimony of lawful men in the things that are necessary, to wit lead, wood and stone.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the pictures (*picturas*) that still remain to be made in the king's great bedchamber (*talamo*)

\* 'Devon' precedes Cornwall but is under-dotted for deletion.

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

at Wudestok to be made, and to cause to be painted in the great chapel a picture (*imag[i]nem*) of the crucified Christ (*crucifixi*) and pictures (*imagines*) of St. Mary and St. John, and to cause the aisles of the great hall at Wudestok to be unroofed and roofed again with shingles (*scindulis*), and to cause the houses at the wells to be repaired and roofed, and to cause fir-boards (*tabulas de sap'*) to be bought in order to be placed round the well there.

June 28. *Liberate* to Walter de Derneford, serjeant of Isabel, the king's  
Oxford. sister. 100*l.* to be taken to her for the acquittance of her expenses.  
By K.

June 28. *Liberate* to Robert de Cantuaria and his fellows, clerks of the king's  
Oxford. chapel, 25*s.* for '*Christus vincit*,' which they sang before the king  
at Wudestok on Midsummer day. By K.

June 30. *Compute* to W. de Kirkeham, in the arrears exacted from him for  
Oxford. the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury of the time when it was  
in his custody by the king's order; 50 marks for his expenses incurred  
in keeping the archbishopric.

*Liberate* to P. bishop of Winchester at the Michaelmas exchequer  
200*l.*, which he lent to the king for the works of the hall of Winchester  
castle.

*Liberate* to Philip le Bret 77*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*, in which the king remained  
indebted to him after the auditing of his account (*audito compoto*) of his  
receipts and costs (*misis*) of the time when the castle of Kaermerdin  
was in his custody by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Peter Jobard, knight of Savary de Malo Leone, 300 marks  
for Savary's use, for the expedition of the king's (*sua*) affairs in parts  
beyond sea.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

To the count of Brittany. Order to cause Henry de Sancto Eleyro,  
who is in the king's service in England, to have such seisin of the rent  
whereof the count has disseised him in the town of St. James-sur-  
Beuvron (*Sancti Jacobi super Beveron*) as—— [Incomplete].

[Vacated, because it is enrolled] elsewhere. [Close Rolls 1231-1234,  
p. 234.]

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Thormerton,  
the chaplain ministering in the chapel at Oxford, to have 50*s.* at the  
same terms as he was wont to receive this payment by the hands of  
other sheriffs of that county.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Sancto  
Dionisio to have 4*d.* a day at certain terms, which he was wont to  
receive by the hands of other sheriffs of that county of the king's  
established alms.

July 1. *Compute* to Hugh de Gurnay, in the debts that he owes to the king,  
Oxford. 18 marks 10*s.* that the king owes him of the arrears of his yearly fee  
of 40 marks at the exchequer. By R. son of Nicholas.

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

July 1. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the breach  
Wallingford. (*breccam*) in Hereford castle that lately fell down (*decidit*) to be repaired.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Warin to have 50 marks that the king granted to him for the custody of the castles of Hereford and of Painscastle (*Castri Matild[is]*).

To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to — [Incomplete.]  
[Vacated.]

July 2. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall behind the  
Wallingford. barn of Muntgomery castle to be completed, and to cause the houses of the castle to be repaired and roofed, both those that were roofed with lead and others, and to cause the gutters (*guteris*) of the castle to be repaired. And to cause a limekiln (*rogum*) to be made at Sneth, for the making whereof the constable of Muntgomery will find him brushwood (*buscam*).

July 2. *Liberate* to William de Bueles 15*l.*, of the king's gift, to maintain  
Wallingford. himself in the king's service. By P. de Rivall[is].

July 6. To the bailiff of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause a girdle (*cingulum*)  
Marlborough. of palings (*de palo*) to be made round the castle of St. Briavels.

July 13. *Liberate* to Adam son of William 10 marks to maintain himself in  
Westminster. the king's service in the office of justice.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnell' 12*s.* 6*d.* (*sic*) that he paid for 21 *lbs.* of wax, at 6*d.* a *lb.*, and 3*s.* 3*d.* for 6 *lbs.* at 6½*d.* a *lb.*, for the sealing of the king's writs.

*Liberate* to H. bishop of Rochester 20 marks, of the king's gift.

July 13. To Nicholas le Seculer and his fellows, collectors of the fortieth in  
Westminster. co. Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Warin to have 50 marks of the fortieth for the custody of the castle and county of Hereford. By K. before the justiciary and the bishop of Winchester.

July 13. *Liberate* to P. de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 100*l.* for the acquittance  
Westminster. of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Philip de Albin[iaco] and Ralph son of Nicholas 20*l.*, to wit 10*l.* each, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Lambrusard' 10*l.* in part payment of the arrears of his yearly fee of 10*l.* By Ralph son of Nicholas.

*Allocate* to the bailiffs of Roel[ent], in the ferm of their town of Roele (*sic*), 100*s.* that they paid by the king's order to his sister Joan, wife of L[lewelyn], prince of North Wales, for Easter term, in the 14th year, and 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the same year, and 100*s.* for Easter term in the 15th year, and 33*s.* that they paid for the said three terms to her for the assarts made in the manor of Roel[ent].

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

To the keepers of the port of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause H. bishop of Rochester, Philip de Albin[iaco] and Ralph son of Nicholas to have a ship to cross the sea on the king's message.

To the keeper of the honour of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Arundel to be repaired.

July 15. *Liberate* to Robert Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith 200 marks Westminster. for the king's works at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Simon de Bassishag', the chaplain serving St. Mary's chapel in the Jewry, London, 15s. for this Easter term of the 60s. that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance of the king's gift.

July 18. *Allocate* to the men of Heyles, in the ferm of their town, 30l. for this Westminster. Easter term, which they paid to Engelard de Cygoygny of the king's gift.

[*Contrabreve*] to the said men to pay this sum.

July 19. To the constable of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's Westminster. stew at Merleberge to be repaired, and to cause a new barn (*grangia*) to be erected at Berton.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought at Southampton for the king's use 10 tuns of wine, and to pay for them out of the ferm of the town, and to cause them to be carried without delay to Wudestok, as J. de Colemere shall direct on the king's behalf.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause John Stulloc to have his pay (*liberationem*) of 2d. a day of the king's established alms, in the same way as he was wont to receive it in the times of other sheriffs of that county.

July 20. *Liberate* to Richard Duket 10 marks, of the king's gift; and to Westminster. Pernel (*Petronelle*), wife of John de Talemund, 100s. of the king's gift, for her husband's ransom, who is in the prison of the king of France. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Gilbert de Sedgrave 20l. as imprest.

By the said justiciary.

July 18. To P[eter] de Rivall[is], treasurer. *Compute* to the executors Westminster. of the will of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, in the 100l. that he received as a loan by Peter's hands in the wardrobe for the munition (*garnis'*) of the castle of St. James-sur-Beuvron (*Sancti Jacobi super Beveron*), 40l. 17s. 9d. that the king has received of the earl's goods in the castle. And 40 marks for a golden image (*imaginem*) that the king bought from the executors of the earl's goods. He is ordered to take the balance of the 100l. due to the king (*quod supererit nobis reddendum*) from the earl's goods in the manor of Barewe, and to relinquish all the residue of the goods to the executors for the execution of the earl's will. By the justiciary.

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

July 18. *Liberate* to John de Tywe 10*l.* in part payment of his yearly fee ;  
Westminster. and to Firmin de Cunches 100*s.*, of the king's gift ; and to Alvered  
de Sulyny 5 marks to buy him a palfrey, of the king's gift.

By the king's letters sent to P[eter] de Rivall[is] and  
Peter himself.

*Liberate* to William King, going on the king's message to the sheriffs  
of Cambridge and Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham 9*d.* ; to  
William Cointerel, going on the king's message to the sheriffs of  
Stafford and Salop, 15*d.* ; to William Partric', going to the sheriff of  
Gloucester and Hereford, 15*d.* ; to Walter Cornwaleis (*Cornub'*),  
going to the sheriff of Wilts, 9*d.* ; to John Blundus, going to the sheriffs  
of Dorset and Somerset, and Devon, 18*d.* ; to Walter Esturmy, going  
to the sheriff of Kent and to Dover, Sandwicz' and other ports,  
15*d.* ; to Gilbert Goldswein, going on the king's message to Oxford, 6*d.* ;  
to Roger de Waltham, going to the sheriffs of Northampton, York,  
and Northumberland, 27*d.* ; to Norm[an], going to the sheriff of Sussex,  
6*d.* ; to Robert de Alem[annia] [\*going] to the sheriffs of Essex and  
Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk, 12*d.* ; and to John son (*f'*) of Norm[an],  
going to Portesm[uthe], 6*d.*

*Liberate* to Hermann the clerk, nephew (*nepoti*) of the duke of  
Bruneswic', 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to buy, out of the ferm  
of their town, 5 tuns of wine for the use of Isabel, the king's sister,  
and to cause them to be carried to Merleberge for her use.

July 18. *Compute* to Henry de Scaccario, in the debts that he owes to the  
Westminster. king for the time when he was sheriff of Berks, 21*s.* 4*d.* that he paid  
by the king's order for the expenses of 16 carpenters whom he caused  
to come from his county to the king's array at Painscastle (*Castrum*  
*Matild[is]*), in the 15th year.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

July 19. *Liberate* to Richard Abel, goldsmith, of London, 8*l.* for two cups  
Westminster. (*cuppis*) bought from him by the king's order for the use of John  
Blanchard and his son, of the king's gift ; to Hubert Hoes[e] and his  
fellows, going in the king's service to Hereford, 10*l.* in part payment  
of his wages for 20 days, to wit from St. Mary Magdalene until St.  
Laurence, both days being counted ; and to Jocus son of Peter and  
Stephen de Stranda 20*l.* for the works [at the house] of the Converts,  
London.

To the collectors of the fortieth in co. Hereford. *Contrabreve* to  
cause Hubert Hoes[e] and his fellows, staying in the king's service at  
Hereford, to have 20*l.* for their expenses, out of the fortieth in the  
collectors' custody.

By S. de Sedgrave, justiciary.

July 18. *Liberate* to Norm[an], the king's messenger going with his letters  
Westminster. to the abbot of Lilleshulle with the king's letters directed to L. prince  
of Abbe[r]frau and lord of Snaudon, 15*d.* ; to Robert de Wudestok,

---

\* Omitted in the enrolment.



1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

going to Roger de Clare, 3*d.*, and going to the sheriff of Kent, 6*d.*; to Richard Swin, going to the sheriffs of Essex and Hertford, Norfolk, and Suffolk, 12*d.*; Martin le Predicatur, going to the sheriffs of Southampton, Dorset and Somerset, Devon and Cornwall,\* 2*s.*; and to Walter le Mariner, going to the sheriff of Sussex, 6*d.*

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause 2,000 hurdles (*cleiarum*) to be made without delay in the bailiwick of Richard de Wrotham in Newenton and 3,000 in the wood of Ceddr[e], and 100 gangways (*pontes*), so that the king shall have them ready in the quinzaine of the Assumption.

*Contrabreve* in pursuance to the said Richard to permit this to be done.

July 26. *Liberate* to Master Walter the chaplain, keepers of the king's Converts Westminster. at London, 10 marks for the term of St. James, of the 30 marks that he receives yearly from the king to maintain himself in his service; and to Bernard de Sancto Jacobo, merchant, 25 marks for 10 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him and deposited at Westminster in the king's cellar by R. Passel[ewe]. Witness: S. de Sedgrave.

July 19. To P[eter] the treasurer. *Contrabreve* to cause 10,000 hurdles Westminster. (*cleias*) and 200 gangways (*pontes*) to be made, out of the issues of the lands of the earl of Gloucester, which are in his custody, in the king's wood of Furches and in the coppices (*brulliis*) of Keinesham and other of the earl's woods in those parts in his custody, so that the king shall have them ready in the quinzaine of the Assumption.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

The like to the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset to cause 2,000 hurdles to be made in the bailiwick of Richard de Wrotham in Newenton and 3,000 hurdles and 100 gangways to be made in the wood of Cettr[e].

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause hurdles to be made in the woods of knights and freeholders in the parts of Affridecumbe so soon as Richard de Wrotham shall make known to him in which of their woods the king may have underwood (*virgam*) to make the hurdles, in accordance with his request (*petitionem*) by letters patent.

July 30. *Compute* to William de Haverhulle, guardian of the archbishopric Westminster. of Canterbury, which is void and in the king's hands, 400*l.* that he paid out of the issues of the archbishopric into the wardrobe to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, at Canterbury, on the eve of St. Mary Magdalene, by the king's order.

Aug. 1. *Liberate* to Thomas Corbet 20 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

---

\* The first numeral of the ij has a mark running diagonally from left to right written over it in the same ink. It is uncertain whether the intention was to alter the amount to *vs.* or to *js.* The usual form of deletion is a point under the letter to be deleted.

1233.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

Aug. 1. *Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 500 marks for the Westminster. acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Liberate* to Adam de Shoresdich, goldsmith, of London, 100s. for a mitre bought and given on the king's behalf to the archbishop of Norway (*Norweg*).  
By K.

## MEMBRANE 4.

Aug. 3. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel, serjeant of the chapel, 10s. 5d. that Westminster. he paid by the king's order for 25 lbs. of wax for sealing the king's writs.

*Liberate* to Robert Passelewe and Odo the goldsmith, keeper of the king's works at Westminster, 100 marks for the said works; and to Stephen de Stranda and Jocus son of Peter 100 marks for the works [at the house] of the Converts at London.

By P. de Rivall[is].

Aug. 3. To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange (*cambii*) at London. Westminster. *Contrabreve* to pay to Theodoric (*Theoderico*) de Villa and Bonecursus, his brother, messengers from the city of Milan (*nuntiis Mediolanensibus*), 20 marks, out of the money of the said exchange, for their expenses towards their own parts.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the prisoner who was taken and is detained at Carlisle with three horses and a barding (*coopertorio*) of grey-fur (*grisio*) and another equipment (*hernes*) that belonged to William de Hoveton, king's chaplain, as it is said, to come in safe custody to London, and to cause him to be delivered there to the keeper of Neugat' gaol, whom the king has ordered by his letters, sent to the sheriff for delivery (*porrigendas*) to the keeper, to receive the prisoner and keep him safely. The horses and the barding and the other equipment (*hernes*) the sheriff shall cause to be delivered to the mayor of London, whom the king has ordered by his letters, sent to the sheriff for delivery to the mayor, to receive the horses and equipment and to keep them safely.

Aug. 4. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's Windsor. money of his fortieth in cos. Sussex and Wilts in the sheriffs' custody at Winchester to be carried under safe custody to Windles[ore], notwithstanding any other order of the king's that may have come to him.

Aug. 4. *Liberate* to William Joynier 43s. for a quilt (*culcitra*) of silk for the Windsor. use of Eleanor, the king's cousin, staying at St. (*sic*) Bristol and 33s. 7d. for a mattress (*matraz*) for her use; and to Henry son of William 66s. 8d. for a coverlet (*coopertorio*) of grey (*de gris*) for her use.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below by *contrabreve*.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause John le Fol and Philip de Candevre, huntsmen, whom the king has sent to the forest of Carlisle to take venison there, to have salt for salting the said venison, and to receive all the venison from them that they will

1233.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

deliver according to the number of animals (*per numerum animalium*), and to cause them to be kept safely until further orders.

By P. de Rivall[is].

Aug. 6.  
Windsor.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the king's exchange at Canterbury to be repaired out of the issues thereof.

By P. [de Rivallis].

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought, out of the ferm of that town, 40 tuns of wine for the king's use from the wines found in that town (*penes eos*), and to cause the wines to be carried to Gloucester with all speed, there to be delivered to the constable of Gloucester, so that they shall be there before the feast of the Assumption, in the 17th year; and in case all the wine cannot be carried thither before that term, then they shall cause 15 tuns at least to be carried thither before the said term, and shall cause the remainder to be taken thither with all speed.

Aug. 7.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to the constable of Windles[ore] 15s. expended by him in the wages of six serjeant-footmen about Whit Sunday, by the king's order to keep the forest of Windles[ore] for fifteen days, to wit 2d. a day each.

By Peter de Rivall[is].

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange (*cambii*), in the issues of the exchange 10l. 2s. that he expended by the king's order in buying three silver cups gilded and engraved (*gravatis*) for the use of Peter de Gavaret, John de Ponte and William de Rivall[is], of the king's gift.

By P. de Rivall[is].

To the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews. *Compute* to Ursell son of Ham', a Jew of Hereford, and the other heirs of Ham', in the fine that they made with the king for having his debts and chattels, 200 marks, which Ham' lent to the king in his army of Painscastle (*castri Matild'*).

By R. son of Nicholas.

To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange (*cambii*). *Contrabreve* to cause William de Haverhulle, William le Taillur, and John de Colemere to have 300l. to pay for the prises that they made for the king's use in Boston fair this year.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Norwich to have 50 marks for the works of Norwich castle.

Aug. 9.  
Reading.

*Allocate* to Geoffrey de Lucy, in the fine of 10l. that he renders yearly to the exchequer, 25 marks that the king owes to him for the custody of Porecestre castle for one year, so that he shall be quit of the said 10l. yearly until the 25 marks shall have been allowed to him.

By the bishop of Winchester.

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William Joiner to have 43s. for a quilt (*culcitra*) of silk for the use of Eleanor, the king's cousin, who is staying at Bristol, and 33s. 4d. for a mattress (*matraz*) for her use; and to cause Henry son of William to have 66s. 8d. for a coverlet of gray (*de gris*), for her use.

1233.

## MEMBRANE 3.

——— To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Woodstock. Beaulieu (*de Bello Loco*) to have a vessel (*na[vi]scellam*) that can carry 10 horses to cross to parts beyond sea in the king's service.

Aug. 17. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de Tewkesbury. Malemort, making quarrels at St. Briavels, who has 10½*d.* a day and shall make 100 quarrels [a day] and shaft (*flechiant'*) and feather them, to wit 7½*d.* for making them and 3*d.* for shafting and feathering them, to have his wages (*liberationes*) out of the ferm of that town from the morrow of St. Peter's Chains until Michaelmas, both days being counted.

To the constable of St. Briavels. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de Malemort, smith, etc., to have a stone to grind (*molend'*) the quarrels, and to cause him to be acquitted of the stone that he has, which is worn out (*perusa*) by the grinding of quarrels.

Aug. 17. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the ten miners  
———\* (*minitoribus*) whom the king is sending to demolish (*funditus prosternendam*) the house of G. Basset at Festerne to have their pay, to wit 3*d.* a day each, during their stay there.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause ten miners to be sent from his bailiwick to the house of G. Basset at Festerne, co. Wilts, and to cause them to have their expenses thither.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to find the said miners implements for demolishing the said house at Festerne.

Aug. 17. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 of the 30  
Worcester. tuns of wine coming from Bristol to Gloucester to be carried without delay to Hereford for the king's use, and to place the other 15 safely in the cellar of Gloucester castle.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause the recluse of Saver[ne]stok† to have her due and usual allowance (*liberationem*).

By the bishop of Winchester.

Aug. 19. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the Tower of  
Ledbury. London to be unroofed of the lead wherewith it is roofed, and to cause it to be repaired in joists and planks (*gistis et planchis*) where necessary, and to cause it to be roofed again with the said lead and with other lead, and to cause the turrets (*turrellas*) of the Tower to be repaired in like manner.

Aug. 20. To Ralph de Wilinton. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that the  
Hereford. king's huntsmen have taken by his order in the forests of Chipeham and Melkesham to be carried without delay to Gloucester for the king's use.

Aug. 23. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 500 *lbs.* of wax  
Hereford. that are at the New Temple, London, to be carried to the king at Hereford.

\* Name of place after *apud* omitted in the enrolment.

† Written *Savernestok* in the marginal abstract.

1233.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To P. de Rivall[is]. *Contrabreve* to cause the demesnes of the manors of Twyford and Westkint[one], which were in the hands of R. earl marshal and are now in the king's hands, to be tilled (*excoli*) and sown.

To Nicholas le Seculer and his fellows, assessors and collectors of the fortieth in co. Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Warin to have out of the fortieth 50*l.*, which the king owes to him for the custody of the castle of Hereford and Painscastle (*Cast' Matild'*) with the county of Hereford. By the justiciary.

Aug. 25. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's long Hereford. chamber in Noting[ham] castle and the fireplace (*caminum*) of the said chamber to be repaired, and to cause the king's arms to be furbished (*rotulari*) and his quarrels to be burnished (*burniri*).

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to go in person to Bristol, and to cause the whole of the king's fortieth of cos. Devon, Somerset, Dorset and Cornwall deposited in Bristol castle under the seals of the assessors of the fortieth to be carried to Gloucester under safe convoy, and to cause it to be deposited in the tower of Gloucester. By P. de Rivall[is].

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Master John de Dertef[ord] to have, out of the ferm of their town, 12*l.* to repair the king's galleys at Portesm[uthe]. By P. de Rivall[is].

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 40 tuns of wine to be bought for the king's use, out of the ferm of the town, and to cause them to be carried to Gloucester without delay.

Aug. 27. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the 12 tuns of Hereford. wine that are still in his custody of the 35 tuns that lately came from Bristol to be carried to Hereford. Allowance shall be made to him for his costs in executing this order and also for his costs about the seven tuns of the said wines carried thither.

Aug. 31. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive the 10,000 Hay. quarrels that the constable of St. Briavels will deliver to him by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to White Castle (*Album Castellum*). By P. de Rivall[is].  
*Contrabreve* to the constable to deliver them.

Sept. 1. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's park at Hay. Guldeford to be enclosed where necessary.

To the constable of Bridgwater (*Bruges Walteri*). *Contrabreve* to cause the hurdles that Richard de Wrotham will deliver to him by the king's order from his bailiwick of Newenton to be carried to the castle of Bridgwater (*Brug'*), and to be placed safely therein.

By Petèr de Rivall[is].

To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* in pursuance.

1233.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Sept. 3. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the tumbrel  
 Abergavenny (*tumberell*) that is in Painscastle (*in Castro Matild*) to be carried  
 (*Bergeveny*). under safe convoy immediately upon sight hereof to Usk.

By P. de Rivall[is].

Sept. 4. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the barbican  
 Usk. (*barbecanam*) of Bristol castle on the town side (*que est versus villam*)  
 to be repaired.

By P. de Rivall[is].

Aug. 30. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause all the money  
 Hereford. of the king's fortieth that he has received in his bailiwick from co.  
 Southampton to be carried under safe convoy to Gloucester, there to  
 be delivered to the constable of Gloucester castle, whom the king  
 has ordered by letters that he sends to the sheriff for transmission to  
 the constable to receive the said money.

Sept. 5. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to retain, out of the 40  
 Abergavenny. tuns of wine that the bailiffs of Bristol have sent to Gloucester, 10 tuns  
 at Gloucester, and to cause 20 tuns to be carried to Worcester, there  
 to be placed in the cellar of the bishop of Worcester for the king's  
 use, and to send 10 tuns to Hereford with all speed.

Sept. 10. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause five good oaks in  
 Hereford. the forest of Gillingham that the king gave to the Friars Minor of  
 Salisbury (*Sarr*) to make shingles (*scindulas*) for roofing their chapel  
 to be felled, and to cause shingles suitable for roofing to be made  
 from them, and to cause the shingles to be carried to Salisbury for  
 their use.

By R. son of Nicholas.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the said chapel to be  
 roofed with the abovesaid shingles.

Sept. 11. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause a fair and  
 Hereford. becoming chapel of the length of 25 feet to be made at the end (*capud*)  
 of the oriel (*oriolli*) in the king's chamber in Hereford castle, and to  
 cause it to be wainscotted (*lambruscari*), for which purpose Hugh de  
 Kilpec shall cause him to have timber in his bailiwick by the king's  
 order.

*Contrabreve* in pursuance to Hugh.

To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Contrabreve* to cause the  
 king's venison that the king's huntsmen took in the forest of the  
 Peak (*de Pecco*) and which they will deliver to him to be carried to  
 Wudestok, there to be delivered to the king's bailiffs.

To the bailiffs of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of wine  
 that came from Gloucester to Worcester by the king's order to be  
 unloaded and to be safely placed in the cellar of the bishop of  
 Worcester.

Sept. 14. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of the king's wine  
 Montgomery. at Worcester to be carried to Kideministre, there to be placed in the  
 cellar of John Biset for the king's use, and four tuns to be carried with  
 speed to Bridgnorth (*Bruges*), there to be delivered to the constable  
 for the king's use.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

1233.

## Membrane 3—cont.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause two of four tuns of wine that the king has ordered to come from Worcester to Bridgnorth (*Brug'*) to be carried as quickly as possible to Wenlac.

Sept. 12. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the bearer of the  
Leominster. presents to have for the common use of the church of Hereford two tuns of wine out of the ferm of that town, of the king's gift.

Sept. 16. *Liberate* to Robert de Cantuar[ia] and his fellows, clerks of the  
Montgomery. king's chapel, 50s. for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Theok[esbury] on the day of the Assumption and on the day of the Nativity of St. Mary. By K.

Sept. 15. To the constable of Muntgomery. *Contrabreve* to cause the lime  
Montgomery. (*calcem*) at Sneth' to be carried without delay to the castle of Muntgomery, and to cause the tower to be roofed with a lead roof (*plo. cumulo*).

Sept. 20. To the bailiffs of Shrewsbury. *Contrabreve* to pay the ferm of their  
Wenloek. town for which they ought to answer at the exchequer at Michaelmas to the sheriff of Salop to do therewith what the king has enjoined upon him. By the justiciary.  
The like to the bailiffs of Bridgnorth (*Bruges*) and Stafford.

To the sheriff of Stafford and Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Hubert Hoes' to have for himself and nine other knights (*se x<sup>o</sup> militum*), each of whom receives 2s. a day, and three of the king's knight-crossbowmen (*balistar' regis equitibus*), each of whom receives 12d. a day, who are staying in the king's service at Oswestry (*Blancmuster*) by the king's order, 23l. for their pay (*liberationibus*) for 20 days, to wit from Wednesday the eve of Michaelmas until Monday the eve of St. Luke, both days being counted. And to cause Baldwin de Ver and nine other knights (*se x<sup>o</sup> milit'*), each of whom receives 2s. a day, and 3 knight-crossbowmen, each of whom receives 12d. a day, who are staying in the king's service at Clune by his order, 23l. for their pay for the said twenty days. By the justiciary.

## MEMBRANE 2.

Sept. 21. *Liberate* to Ralph de . . . agam (!)\* for the use of 3 knights staying  
Kidderminster. at Devizes (*Divisas*) by the king's order, each of whom has 2d. a day, and for the use of 10 of the king's serjeants staying there, each of whom has 12d. a day, 17l. 12s. for their pay from Tuesday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John until Tuesday the eve of St. Matthew, both days being counted. By P. de Rivall[is].

Sept. 22. *Liberate* to John de Gray 30l. for his yearly fee of that amount.  
Worcester. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to John Thalebot 10l. for Michaelmas term for his yearly fee of 20l. By the same.

\* Surface of the parchment partly peeled off.

1233.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Compute* to W. bishop of Worcester, in the fine that he made with the king for disafforesting (*deaff'*) Horewell and Amberl', 20 marks and 40*d.* which he paid into the wardrobe at Worcester, on Friday after St. Matthew, by the king's order. By P. de Rivall[is].

Sept. 23. *Liberate* to William de Gray 100*s.* for Easter term and 100*s.* for  
Evesham. Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* By [blank].

Sept. 23. *Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester the costs incurred by him  
Evesham. in carrying from Gloucester to Hereford, by the king's order when he was in Wales in the expedition against earl R[ichard] the Marshal, in this year, the money of the king's fortieth of cos. Dorset, Devon and Cornwall, which he received by the king's order by the hands of the constable of Bristol, and 60 marks that he received by the hands of Brother Richard, a monk of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, of the fine made with the king for his army summoned to Ireland, which remained in Wales.

Sept. 23. *Compute* to the sheriff of Gloucester the cost of repairing a turret  
Evesham. (*turrella*) of Gloucester castle near the river (*versus aquam*) that had fallen down; and 15*s.* 2*d.* expended by him by the king's order in carrying the king's tents (*papilionibus*) from Gloucester to Hereford, and 6*s.* 2*d.* that he paid for the expenses of Odard the king's fisherman and in carrying the fish from Miserden (*Musardera*) to Hereford; and 76*s.* 7*d.* expended by the king's order for ropes and horse-hides bought at Bristol and carried to Hereford; and 18*d.* that he paid for the carriage of seven bucks from Gloucester to Bergeveny.

Sept. 22. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to pay 17 serjeants who are  
Worcester. in the castle of Oswestry (*de Albo Monasterio*) by the king's order, each of whom receives 7½*d.* a day, their pay from Wednesday the eve of Michaelmas for 20 complete days, both days being counted, as Hubert Hose, the constable, will signify to the sheriff, and to pay 17 serjeants staying by the king's order in Clun' castle, each of whom receives 7½*d.* a day, their pay from the said Wednesday the eve of Michaelmas, until the completion of 20 days, both days being counted, as Baldwin de Ver, constable of that castle, will signify to the sheriff.

Sept. 22. To Nicholas le Seculer and his fellows, collectors of the fortieth in  
Worcester. co. Hereford. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the fortieth to the said Nicholas 10 marks to execute therewith what the king has enjoined upon him. By the justiciary.

Sept. 25. *Liberate* to P. bishop of Winchester 200 marks, which he lent to the  
Woodstock. king for the works of the hall of Winchester castle. By K.

Sept. 23. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of  
Evesham. Bristol castle to be covered with lead (*plumbari*).

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause all the money of the fortieth that the sheriff of Southampton has paid to him to be carried under safe convoy to Wudestok, there to be paid into the wardrobe.

By P. de Rivall[is].



1233.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Sept. 25. To the bailiffs of the port of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause Master  
Woodstock. Walter de Muntmorillun, crossing to parts beyond sea in the king's  
service, to cross the sea with four horses and six men. By K.

Sept. 27. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 700 yards of cloth,  
Woodstock. to wit half of white cloth (*blaunchet*) and the other of gray-cloth  
(*griseng'*), to be bought for the use of the Friars Preachers and of the  
Friars Minors, and 100 pairs of shoes for the use of the Friars  
Preachers, and to cause them to be delivered to Brother Geoffrey,  
the king's almoner.

To the bailiffs of Merleberg'. *Contrabreve* to pay all the money  
of the ferm of their town for which they ought to answer at this  
Michaelmas exchequer to Robert de Mucegros for the acquittance of  
the debts of Isabel, the king's (*sue*) sister.

To Roger Wascelin. *Contrabreve* to pay to the said Robert 40  
marks from the king's money in his hands from the sale of corn and  
from other issues of the King's Barton (*Bertun sue*) of Merleberg',  
for the acquittance of the expenses of Isabel, the king's sister.

Sept. 27. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford, in the ferm of the town of  
Woodstock. Oxford, the cost expended by the king's order in the purchase of 450  
yards of cloth for the use of the poor delivered to Brother G. the king's  
almoner against Whitsuntide this year.

Oct. 2. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the  
Wallingford. ferm of their town, to John de Malemort, making quarrels at  
St. Briavels, who takes 10½*d.* a day and shall make 100 quarrels a  
day, and shall cause them to be shafted (*flechiari*) and feathered  
(*inpennari*), to wit 7½*d.* for making them and 3*d.* for fletching and  
feathering them, his wages from the morrow of Michaelmas until  
St. Hilary next, both days being counted.

Oct. 5. *Liberate* to William de Axeministre, clerk of the king's wardrobe,  
Windsor. 200*l.* to be carried to the king for his expenses. By P. de Rivall[is].

*Compute* to Ralph de Wylton, constable of Devizes (*Divis'*), 16*s.*  
that he expended by the king's order [in carrying\*] the venison  
taken in the king's forests of Melkesham and Chipeham to the king  
at Hereford this year. By P. de Rivall[is].

Oct. 6. To R[alph] de Wylton, constable of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Windsor. the king's six watchmen and ten footmen-serjeants staying in the  
castle of Devizes by the king's order, each of whom receives 3*d.* a day,  
to have their wages (*liberationes*) from the day of St. Faith ([*Fi*]dis†)  
the Virgin, in the 17th year, until Christmas, both days being  
counted.

Oct. 9. *Liberate* to Emery de Sacy 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly  
Westminster. fee of 20*l.* By P. de Rivall[is].

\* Margin decayed. The letters *ar'* of [c]ar[rianda] are preserved.

† Margin of the roll broken away.

1233.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and John Spigurnel, the king's serjeants of the chancery, 23s. 11d. for 48½ lbs. of wax expended by them by the king's order in sealing his writs.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to the constable of the Tower 25l. for Michaelmas term of Westminster. the 50l. that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower.

Oct. 8. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Amaury de Sancto Westminster. Amando to have at his order 50 footmen-serjeants from that county, and to find them their pay (*solidos*) for so long as he (Amaury) shall retain them.

Oct. 12. *Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100s. for Michaelmas term, of Westminster. the 10l. yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.  
By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 36s. 8d. to defray the expenses that he laid out by the king's order in feeding the Friars Preachers and the Friars Minors at Oxford on Friday after Michaelmas.

Oct. 12. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey the king's almoner 52½ marks to pay for Westminster. 700 yards of cloth bought for the use of the Friars Preachers and Friars Minors by the king's order, to wit 12d. a yard; and 54l. 2d. to pay for 100 pairs of shoes bought for their use by the king's order, to wit 7d. a pair.

*Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 200 marks that the king owed to the mayor and men (*probi homines*) of Bordeaux by his letters patent of an imprest made to him, of which sum Henry acquitted the king against them.  
By the justiciary.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to send two thieves, approvers, whom he lately took for a robbery committed upon Stephen de Colemere, to London without delay, there to be delivered to the keeper of Neugate gaol.

Mandate in pursuance to the keeper to receive them and to keep them safely.

Oct. 13. *Liberate* to Stephen de London[ia], precentor of Westminster, 25s. Westminster. for '*Christus vincit*,' which he and his fellows, monks of Westminster, sang before the king at . . . \* [on the day of the Trans]lation of St. Edward by the king's command. By K.

*Allocate* to the bailiffs of Southampton, in the king's wines of his prise received by them at Southampton in the 15th and 16th years xl. . . . d.\* that they expended (*posuerunt*) in the ullage (*oleagio*) of the said wines.

———\* [Allocate to the bailiffs\*] of Southampton, in the ferm of their town  
———\* 16[s.\*] 6d. that they expended in warehousing (*hospitand'*) and hooping 124 tuns of wine of the king's prise in the 15th and 16th years by his order.

---

\* Margin of the roll broken away.

1233.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

\*[Oct.] 15. *Liberate* to Robert de Sabloil 200 marks for this Michaelmas term, Westminster. of his yearly fee of 200 marks, and 100 marks, of the king's gift ; \* . . . † for the said term, of his yearly fee of 40 marks ; and to William de Chay 10 marks of the king's gift ; to Peter de Rivall[e], the treasurer, 1,500*l.*\* . . . for the acquittance of\* . . . and other the king's expenses ; and to two envoys of the countess of Hugeswaue 5 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift. By the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Master Philip, clerk of L. prince of Abbe[r]frau and lord of Snaudon', 20(?)*s.* for his expenses to his own parts ; to Robert Passeleue and Odo the goldsmith 200*l.* for the king's works at Westminster ; and to H. the chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and to Henry son of Aucher, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 20*l.* for their expenses. By the justiciary.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Maurice the clerk of Morgan de Carleon for the use of Westminster. Morgan 20 marks for this Michaelmas term, of the 40 marks that the king granted to him at the exchequer.

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Lazarus Westminster. in England 40 marks for this Michaelmas term, which sum they receive yearly at the exchequer at that term of the king's established alms. By the justiciary.

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to Henry de Trumblevill, for the use of the sixteen knights Westminster. staying with him in the king's service in the Marches of Wales, each of whom has 2*s.* a day, and for the use of 45 serjeants staying with him in the king's service in the said parts, each of whom has 12*d.* a day, and for the use of 33 foot cross-bowmen, each of whom has 3*d.* a day, 153*l.* 9*s.* for their wages for 36 days, to wit from Sunday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the 17th year, until Sunday before St. Luke, in the same year, both days being counted ; and to him 100 marks for this Michaelmas term, of the 200 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the castles of Clifford, Hay (*Haya*), Ewyas and Usk. By P. de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to Peter de Rivall[is], treasurer, 45*l.* to pay to the king's Flemish serjeants their wages (*liberationes*). By the said P.

*Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, going on the king's message to Llewelyn, 2½ marks for his expenses. By order of the justiciary.

*Liberate* to Thomasia, late the wife of Roger de Bosco, 1 mark to buy a robe, of the king's gift. By R. Passelewe.

*Liberate* to Robert Dentdefer 1 mark, of the king's gift. By P. de Rivall[is].

*Liberate* to John Talebot 10 marks, of the king's gift. By P. de Rivall[is].

\* Margin of the roll broken away.

† This order is struck out by the pen.

1233.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall yearly for so long as he has had in his hands the dower of I[sabell], the king's mother, 65*l.* from the ferm of the town of Waltham, which is of the said dower.

## MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to Emery, the servant of William the archbishop, for the use of Westminster. the latter, 375 marks that are in arrear to him for Easter term and for other arrears of this year of his yearly fee of 500 marks; and to him for the use of William de Doe, Emery de Barges, Emery de Castell[o] and William Butet 50 marks, to wit to each of them 12½ marks for their arrears of the said term of their yearly fee of 20 marks; and to Elias de Mayrac, for the use of William de Rupe, 6*l.* 5*s.* for his arrears of the said term, and 12*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 25 marks; and to Elias, for the use of Aimar de Rupe, 12½ marks for his arrears, and 10 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and to Elias, for the use of Elias Gumbaud, 19 marks 9*s.* 2*d.* for his arrears, and 12*l.* 10*s.* for this Michaelmas term of his yearly fee. of 25*l.*; and to Elias, for the use of Fucaud Furmentin, 6*l.* 5*s.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*; and to Elias for the use of [\*Reynold] de [P]ont' 50*l.* for his arrears for Easter term and 100 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and to Elias for the use of [\*Geoffrey] de Pont', son of the said Reynold, 100 marks for Michaelmas term of the 200 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer, to wit 100 marks of fee and 100 marks for his wife's land; and to Elias de Marac, for the use of Custantine Fucher, William Custeng and Lambert Botin, to wit each of them five marks, of their arrears for the said Easter term, and in like manner for the use of [\*them] for Michaelmas term for their yearly fee of 20 marks; to Ranulph Jakelin 62*s.* 6*d.* for his arrears for Easter term and 6*l.*\* [5*s.* for Michaelmas] in the 17th year of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*; to Peter the messenger of Theobald Crespin for Theobald's use 25 marks of arrears for the said term of his yearly fee of 100 marks; to Gerard Tatin, for the use of Nendras de la Ramade, 6*l.* 5*s.* for the arrears of Easter term\* . . . Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; to Gerard, for the use of William Reimund de Suminac, 11*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* \* . . . 6*l.* 5*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.*; to William Segur, for the use of Bernard de Roil, 50 marks for the arrears [\* for Easter term] and 50 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 100 marks; to William the messenger of John de Bello Monte, for the use of the said John, 39 marks 5*s.* for his arrears and 25*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 50*l.*; to Gera, the messenger of Ralph de Bello Monte, 19 marks, 9*s.* 2*d.* for his arrears and 12*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 25*l.*; to William de Chay 40 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 40 marks that the king granted to him to be received [\* at the exchequer] for next year in advance; to William the messenger of William de Channlite, for the use of the said William, 50 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 50 marks to be received as above; to William and Stephen, messengers of Anselm de Wymes, Poncius de Wymes, and William de Pedmes, 120 marks, to wit 40 marks each, for Michaelmas term of their yearly fee of 40 marks each at the exchequer; to

---

\* Margin of the roll perished.

1233.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

Geoffrey de Taunay 100 [\*marks] for Easter and Michaelmas terms of his yearly fee of 100 marks ; to William Segur 17½ marks of arrears and 10*l.* for Easter and Michaelmas terms for his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Gera, the envoy of Reynold Richer, for Reynold's use, 11 marks 5*s.* 4*d.* for his arrears for Easter term and 7*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 15*l.* By K.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the 102 (?)† harts that the king's huntsmen have taken in the forest of Carlisle by his order to be carried to Northampton, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Northampton.

Oct. 3 (?)\*

*Compute* to William de Haverhull, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, void and in his guardianship, the costs that he has laid out by the king's order in tilling and sowing the lands of the archbishopric in the 17th year and in mowing the corn and gathering it last autumn throughout the archbishopric, and in threshing corn, and in the wages (*liberationibus*) and stipends of bailiffs, serjeants [\*oxherds, reeves, parkers], beadles, vine-growers, and in cultivating vines at Tenham and Norflet and enclosing paddocks (*parcis*), and in the maintenance and repair of houses and chapels, chimneys and [\*mills], and in buying [\*sails?] for the mills, and in repairing ponds, sea-walls (*walliis*) and fisheries, in oxen and stots (*stottis*) bought for ploughing, in collecting money and carrying it to the king [\*in sending writs, in the custody of] prisoners and in doing justice upon them, and his expenditure in wages (*liberationibus*) due and accustomed, in established alms, and in the wages of the chaplains of the chapels of Lam[heth] and Canterbury,\* . . . the expenses of huntsmen and a groom and 14 hounds and 1 horse at Suthmallig and for taking 12 bucks for the king's use for 16 days, and for carrying them to Canterbury and L[ondon] . . . And 5*s.* that he laid out in taking three bucks for the king's use at Bixle and in carrying them to Canterbury ; and 43*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* laid out by him by the king's order in buying oats for seed and provender for the horses and in corn bought from Master Elias de Derham for the wages of the cow-herds (*bovar'*) and serjeants at Heregh' and Hes'.

[\* To the sheriff of Huntingdon ? *Contrabreve*] to cause Goscelin son of William de Stivecle, a robber-approver, and Simon son of Ern[ald] de Stivecle, Robert Cat, William Clapethethe, Henry de Hangehund, Odo son of War[in]\* . . . his . . . , Alice, daughter of Adam the merchant of Hemmingeford, and Jordan the swineherd (*porcarium*) of the abbot of Sautre, whom Goscelin appeals of complicity with thieves, and who are in the prison at H[untenedun]?, to be taken] to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of Neungat' gaol, whom the king has ordered by his letters to receive them and keep them safely.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to the messenger of Geoffrey de Mauritan[n]ia\* . . . , for the Westminister. use of Geoffrey, to whom the king owes 25*l.* of arrears for Easter term and 50 marks [for Michaelmas term] of his yearly fee of 100 marks ; and

\* Margin of the roll perished.

† The *C* and the sign for *et* and the final numeral *j* are clear, but one or more numerals before the latter are illegible.

1233.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

to Ranulph de Taleremunt 50 marks, of the king's gift ; and to Jocus son of Peter and Stephen de Stranda 40*l.* for work \* . . . and 5 marks to buy brushwood (*buscam* ?) for their use.

Oct. 17. [\* To the bailiffs of . . . *Contrabreve*] to cause 80 tuns of wine Westminster. both of old wine and of new, but for the greater part of new, to be [bought] and placed in good and strong carts, and to cause the wine to be carried to Gloucester before All Saints next. If they are unable to procure sufficient carriage for this purpose, [then] [the sheriff of] \* . . . , whom the king has ordered to aid them in acquiring the carts, and to concern themselves so with the execution of this order that the king may not through their default [be hindered from having the wines], \* . . .

[Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of . . .], so that he shall cause the bailiffs to have as many carts as shall be necessary.

———— [\* To . . . *Contrabreve*] to cause 7 tuns of wine [\* to be  
bought ?] and to cause them together with three tuns of wine of purchase that are in his (*or* their) custody to be carried with all speed to Wudestok for the king's use.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to Hugh de Gurnay 20 marks for Michaelmas term of his Westminster. yearly fee of 40 marks.

———— [\* To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve*] to pay out of the ferm of  
their town to Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, 12½ marks for Michaelmas term of the 25 marks yearly that she receives of the king's gift to make her alms. [*Vacated.*]

[Oct.] 18. *Liberate* to Master W. de Sancto Albino 15 marks to acquit his Westminster. expenses incurred in the king's service in the court of Rome.

*Liberate* to the master and brethren of St. Lazarus in England 40 marks for Michaelmas term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

Oct. 20. *Liberate* to Giles, the messenger of Llewelyn, half a mark for his Westminster. expenses to his own parts.

[\* To the sheriff of . . .] *Contrabreve* to cause the fortieth of his [county] and of the counties of Warwick and Leicester, which fortieth is in his custody, to come to Gloucester under safe convoy, so that the money shall be with the king there on the eve of All Saints\* . . . the sheriff of Lincoln (?) letters patent without an account, and to cause two collectors of the fortieth for his county to come to Gloucester to pay the fortieth into the wardrobe by their hands.

To the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester. *Contrabreve* to cause two collectors to come from each of his counties for the like purpose

Oct. 20. *Liberate* to William Segur, for the use of Hugh de Taunay, 100 Westminster. marks to fortify (*firmandum*) his castle, of the king's gift ; and to

---

\* Margin of the roll perished.

1233.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

Peter de Rivall[is], the treasurer, 115*l.* [\* in order to pay to those] of the king's household their fees.

By the bishop of Winchester and Ralph son of Nicholas.

[\* *Liberate* to Peter de Rivallis,] the king's treasurer, 500*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses. By the said Peter.

[\* *Liberate* to Godfrey S]pighurnel 10*s.* that he laid out in 24 *lbs.* of wax for sealing the king's writs by the king's order, to wit 5*d.* a *lb.*

[\* *Liberate* to the prior of] Lecton, for the use of the abbess and nuns of Fontevrault 70*l.* for Michaelmas term, which they ought and were wont to receive yearly [\* of the king's established alms]; and 50*s.* for the said term that they ought and were wont to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of [\* a chaplain celebrating for the soul of Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother].

\* . . . . . By the bishop of Winchester.

. . . . . \* . . . . Michaelmas term, which they ought to receive yearly at  
. . . . . that term . . . . .

\* . . . . .

\* . . . . to Northampton, and there . . .

*MEMBRANE 12d.*

*Memorandum*, that the bishop ordered to be erased an account on the other side, made of 32*l.* that Peter de Rivall[is] paid into the wardrobe of the rent of the honours of Sken[efrith,] Gros[un]t and Blanchast[re] \*. . . of the king's gift all the issues thence arising.

*MEMBRANE 7d.*

*Memorandum*, that the king made fine with the count of Brittany for 10,000 marks for all debts and arrears that the king owed to him of the agreement made between them concerning a number of knights . . . to be found by the count (*eidem com.*) in times of peace and of war: of which 10,000 marks the king rendered to the count 6,000 marks on St. Mark's Day, in the 17th year, and 4,000 marks [\* . . shall be paid] at Christmas, in the 18th year; with provision that the 1,000*l.* that the count owes to the king shall be allowed (*computabuntur*) to the king in the said 4,000 marks, and there shall then remain 2,500 [\*marks] to be paid to the count.

21 HENRY III.

No. 11.

---

1236.

MEMBRANE 16.

Oct. 28. *Compute* to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 60*l.* granted to him  
Westminster. by the king for the custody of those counties and of the king's castles  
of Norwich and Oreford for a year from a month after Easter, in the  
20th year, together with the keepership of the Jews of Norwich  
pertaining to the constableness of Norwich castle.

*Compute* to Amaury de Sancto Amando, in the issues of the county  
of Hereford, 100 marks for the custody of the county and of the castle  
of Hereford from Michaelmas, in the 19th year, until Michaelmas,  
in the 20th year.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of wine  
that John de Colemer' will deliver to them to be carried to  
Windles[ore].

Mandate in pursuance to John.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de  
Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who takes 7½*d.*  
a day and 3*d.* for shafting (*inflech'*) and feathering them, to have his  
wages (*liberationes*) from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 20th year,  
until the Close of Easter, in the 21st year, both days being counted.

Oct. 29. *Liberate* to Brother Thomas the chamberlain (*cubicular'*) of the  
Westminster. pope, for the use of the pope, 1,000 marks for the 20th year, of the  
yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause John de  
Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron,  
charcoal, lard, bran (*bren*), wood (*fustum*), a house, a mill-stone  
(*lapidem molarem*), feathers, and barrels for the quarrels.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to  
Windles[ore] the four tuns of wine that John de Colemer' will deliver  
to them.

Mandate in pursuance to John de Colemer'.

To J. bishop of Bath and Wells. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the  
farm of the manor of Cungresbyr[y], to the prior and brethren of La  
Chartreuse (*Charthus'*) 25 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 20th year,  
of the 50 marks yearly of established alms that they receive at the  
exchequer.



1236.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

Oct. 30. *Compute* to the sheriff of Devon 35 marks that the king granted to Westminster. him for the keeping of that county and of the castle of Exeter from 25 April, in the 20th year, for one year.

*Liberate* to the prior of Lecton, for the use of the nuns of Fontevrault (*de Ponte* (sic) *Ebrold'*), 70*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 20th year, which they ought to receive yearly of the king's established alms; and 50*s.* for the said term that they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating for the soul of Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother; notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money to anyone without the king's special order.

*Liberate* to the monks of Tyrum 20 marks for the said Michaelmas term, which they ought to receive yearly at that term of the king's established alms.

Oct. 31. *Compute* to Walter de Tiwa, in the issues of the manors of Westminster. Wodestok and Blokeskam (sic), 10 marks, which the king granted to him for the custody of the manors from 15 April, in the 20th year, for one year.

*Liberate* to William de la Lunde 20 marks for one year, to wit from Whitsuntide, in the 20th year, for one year, for his yearly fee of that amount, notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money to anyone without his special order. By the elect.

*Cancelled; with memorandum that William received his payment ([pa]cacionem) among other payments (?) by the hands of Amaury de Sancto Amando and William [Ha]rdel.*

*Liberate* to Brother Hugh de Stoctun, for the use of Stephen son of John Blanchard, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 20th year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice. By the elect.

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to Brother \*Geoffrey the king's almoner, keeper of the king's Westminster. wardrobe, 200*l.* for the king's expenses. By G. the almoner (*cancelled*).

*Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the Converts, 10 marks for the term of St. Edmund, in the 21st year, of the 30 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the Converts. And to Simon, the king's chaplain, ministering in St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster, 25*s.* for his stipend for half a year, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 20th year, until the following Easter.

To Robert de Crepping'. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid (*acquietari*) 11*l.* 4*s.* that he expended (*posuisti*) in collecting the corn of the manor of Driffeld this last autumn, which manor the king afterwards committed to the queen of the Scots, his sister, with the said corn.

Nov. 3. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to receive the king's ten Windsor. hawks (*aves*) that he is sending to him for custody, and to cause a place

\* Substituted for Thomas de Newerch', clerk.

1236.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

to be constructed in the rock (*in rupe*) where they can dwell, as the bearers of the presents shall instruct him.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the bearer of the presents to have a hired (*conductitium*) horse to carry the king's birds to Nottingham.

[*Cancelled,*] *because he did not carry [the birds].*

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, constable of the Tower of London, 10*l.* to make payment to the king's crossbowmen and to his smith working in the Tower, and to find the smith iron and charcoal and other necessities for his work.

Nov. 4. To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to send to the king at Merle-  
Windsor. berge a mark of gold in pieces (*in peciis*).

*Liberate* to William the king's chaplain ministering in St. John's chapel at Westminster 25*s.* for his stipend for half a year, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 20th year, until Easter following; and half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the chapel for the same time.

Nov. 5. *Liberate* to John Talebot 20*l.* for the 20th year for his yearly fee of 20*l.* ;  
Windsor. to Gerard Talebot 7*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the same year, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* ; to William de Dampere 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to Geoffrey de Abrinc[is] 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to Walter de Brioun 100*s.* for his yearly fee for that year; to Hugh de Boel[es] 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to Gerard de Lambersard 10*l.* for his yearly fee for the same year; to John de Tiwe 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to William de Ripar[uis] 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to William de Comendas 10*l.* for his yearly fee for that year; to William Haket 100*s.*, to John de Busceby 100*s.*, to Laurence de Turgonill 100*s.*, to Matthew Morel 100*s.*, to Nicholas de Treyly 100*s.*, to Hugh Graundin 100*s.*, to William son of Ernis 100*s.*, to William Bloet 100*s.*, to Robert de Pavilly 100*s.*, and to William Russel 100*s.* for the said year for their yearly fees; to William de Fauecurt 10 marks for that year for his yearly fee; to Ranulph de Hurle 10*l.* for that year for his yearly fee; to William Blome 10 marks for that year for his yearly fee; to Reynold de Fednes 20*l.* for that year for his yearly fee; to Frank de Bredne 10 marks for that year for his yearly fee; to Robert de Tregoz 20*l.* for the said year of his yearly fee; to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* for the said year of his yearly fee; to Emery Buche 10*l.* for his yearly fee of 10*l.* ; to Henry, the king's brother, 20*l.* for the said year of his yearly fee; to Hugh de Ferr[ariis] 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of the said year of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; Vasallus de Affoillus 10*l.* for his yearly fee; to William de Grey 10*l.* for the said year of his yearly fee; to Hugh de Mortuo Mari 10*l.* for the said year for his yearly fee; to Reynold de Maydre 15*l.* for his yearly fee; to Philip le Bret 10*l.* for the said year for his yearly fee; to William de la Lunde 20 marks for the said year his yearly fee.

*MEMBRANE 15.*

*Liberate* to Anselm de Wymes, Poncius de Wymes, William de Pedmes, and William de Chay 160 marks, to wit 40 marks each, for

1236.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Michaelmas term last for their yearly fees that they receive at the exchequer at that feast before hand for the following year; to William de Chanlite 100 marks for the 20th and 21st years of his yearly fee of 50 marks that the king granted should be received at Michaelmas before hand for the following year.

Nov. 6.  
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to pay to Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, 6*l.* for Michaelmas term last of the 12*l.* that Thomas was wont to receive yearly by the hands of the sheriff, which sum the king has granted to Joan for the maintenance of herself and her children, and to cause her to have the 12*l.* at the terms at which Thomas was wont to receive them.

*Liberate* to Robert de Musters 50 marks for the use of the following, who were of the household of Thomas de Gorges; Joan, late the wife of Thomas, 2½ marks for Michaelmas term of the 5 marks that the king has granted to her yearly for the maintenance of herself and of her children, besides the manor of Porestok and 12*l.* that Thomas was wont to receive yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Dorset; Ralph de Gorg[es] 15 marks for the said term, of the 30 marks yearly granted to him by the king; Thomas de Gorg[es], clerk, 5 marks for the said term of the 10 marks granted to him by the king for his maintenance at the university (*in scolis*); Robert de Musters 15 marks for the said term of the 30 marks yearly granted to him by the king; Roellan de Bray 7½ marks for the said term of the 15 marks granted to him by the king; William de Gardinis 2½ marks of the five marks yearly granted to him by the king; Richard Folyot 2½ marks for the said term of the five marks yearly granted to him by the king; to Robert de Wulfrinton 10*l.* for the 20th year for his yearly fee; William de Casingham 10*l.* for the said year; Wrennok son of Meuric 100*s.* for the said Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*: notwithstanding the king's order not to pay any money without his special order.

Nov. 8.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to Angelerius Solaficus (*Angelerio Solaficus*) and his fellows, merchants\* of Siena, 400 marks, which they lent to Master Robert de Sumercot' for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman court. The treasurer and chamberlains are ordered to retain in the king's hands the king's letters certifying the loan and all other instruments made between Master Robert and the merchants concerning the loan.

*Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith, keeper of the king's works at Westminster, 302 marks 7*s.* 9*d.* for the execution of the said works; and 4*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* to make a figure (*imagine*) of the queen to be placed upon the shrine (*feretrum*) of St. Edward at Westminster. And to Stephen de Ickenham and Richard de Cruce 6 marks to erect the king's gibbet at Westminster. And to Odo 23*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.* to pay for a thousand (*miliar'*) of wax bought to make tapers (*cereos*) at the feast of the Translation of St. Edward to be placed about the shrine of that saint. And to William Eswy 16 marks for five baudekin cloths (*baudekinis*) bought from him for the king's use; and 2½ marks for a vestment with maniples (*tuallii*s) to be put in the chapel of the king's hall at Windles[ore]; and 27*s.* 8*d.* for a silver gilt chalice to be placed in the said

\* Described in the marginal abstract, which is partly decayed, as [*pro (?)ca]mpsoribus domini pape.*

1236.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

chapel; and John Coyfe 11*l.* 17*s.* for lead bought to roof the king's oriel (*oriell'*) at Westminster.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Northumberland 200 marks granted to him by the king for the custody of that county and of the castles of Bamburc and Newcastle-on-Tyne from Michaelmas, in the 20th year, for one year.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause H. de Vivon[ia] to have two strong carts to carry the king's treasure to him at Wodestok.

*Compute* to John Maunsel and Thomas de Lecch, in the issues of the bishopric of Worcester for the time when the bishopric was in the king's hands, 55*l.* paid by them by the king's order.

*Allocate* to the community (*commune*) of the Jews of York, in the tallage of 10,000 marks, 22*l.* 10*s.* 7½*d.* that Aaron the Jew of York paid for the community by the king's order into the wardrobe to Walter de Kyrkeham at Danecaster on Thursday after St. Matthew.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two of the 10 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them to be carried to Wodestok, 4 to Clarendon, and 4 to Merleberg.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Lungevill and his fellows, the king's serjeants, to have a good and strong cart to carry to London Ralph de Pesehaull, a prisoner in the king's prison at St. Edmunds.

Nov. 9. *Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the king's house of the Windsor. Converts, 30*l.* for their wages (*liberationes*) and to buy clothes (*vestes*) for them.

Nov. 10. *Liberate* to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the Windsor. Temple in England, 50 marks of the king's appointed alms for Michaelmas term last.

Nov. 12. *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, constable of the Tower of London, 10*l.* Windsor. for Michaelmas term last, in part payment of 20*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower of London.

By Brother G.

Nov. 12. *Allocate* to the sheriff of York 100*l.* for the custody of that county Windsor. and of the castle of Scardeburg' from 1 May, in the 20th year, for a whole year.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to H. bishop of Ely 20 marks for the 20 marks that Matthew Windsor. de Lowayn paid to the exchequer for the fine that he made with the king for the amercement (*misericordia*) that he incurred before the justices lately in eyre in Norfolk at Theoford for a disseisin made by him in the said bishop's fee, so that the 20 marks shall remain in the bishop's custody until the octaves of St. Hilary next, in order that it may then be decided (*discuciatur*) at the exchequer whether

1236.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

this sum should remain to the king by reason of the amercement or to the bishop for the right that he alleges (*diem rectius dicit*) that he has by the king's charter.

Nov. 12. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Sancto Windsor. Sampson, king's serjeant, to have 6 tuns of new wine.

Nov. 13. To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought at Windsor. Covintr[ey] 20 sexters of good oil for table use (*ad comedendum*), and to cause 10 sextaries thereof to be re-sealed (*resignari*) in a secure vessel until the king shall otherwise order, and to cause the other 10 sextaries to be placed in a secure vessel to be carried with the bearer of the presents to Wodestok.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the king's serjeants staying in Bamburc castle to have their pay (*liberationes*), to wit 10*d.* a day each, for so long as they shall be there by the king's order.

Nov. 16. To Robert de Crepping'. *Contrabreve* to cause 200 acres of the Windsor. lands and woods that Henry de Helium formerly held of the king's delivery in the forest of Essingwaud to be assarted, broken up (*frussiri*) and tilled for the extension of the king's demesne there.

*Liberate* to Master William de Kilkenny 20*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in part payment of 40*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Michaelmas term last, of the 50 marks yearly that the king has assigned to him at the exchequer until he shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

Nov. 17. *Liberate* to Brother John Godard and Hubert Hoese, going on the Windsor. king's message, 100 marks for their expenses, to wit 30 marks to Brother John and 70 marks to Hubert.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon son of Peter de Wyvelingham, outlawed in co. Cambridge, who is in the sheriff's custody, to be sent under safe convoy to Cambridge, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Cambridge, whom the king has ordered to receive Simon and to execute the king's order concerning him.

Nov. 18. To the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause all the money received Reading. by them at the exchequer of the amercements of the men of the abbot of Westminster, contrary to the liberties that the abbot has by the king's charters, to be delivered to the abbot, and to cause to be rendered to him in like manner the money that the sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the abbot has lands have received of such amercements contrary to the said liberties, and to cause such money to be allowed to the sheriffs.

1236.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Cant[erbury]. *Contrabreve* to cause the lepers of Herboldon to have 20 marks of the king's established alms, which sum is in arrear for the 20th year, and to cause them to have henceforth 20 marks yearly of the said alms.

Nov. 19.  
Reading.

To Walter de Burg'. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon de Norhampt[on], king's carpenter, to have, out of the money for which Walter ought to answer to the exchequer, 50s. for the carrying out of the king's works in Windles[ore] castle enjoined upon him by the king.

Nov. 20.  
Reading.

*Liberate* to Brother John Godard and Hubert Hoes' 90*l.*, to wit 30*l.* to Brother John and 60*l.* to Hubert, for their expenses in going on the king's message to parts beyond sea.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought as quickly as possible in his district (*patria*) eight *ob[oli]* *Musse*, and to carry them to St. Edmunds, and to offer them there in place of the king upon St. Edmund's altar as (*capitagium*) for the king and queen.

Nov. 23.  
Oxford.

*Liberate* to Jocus the spicer (*speciar'*) of London 6*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* for spices (*speceria*) bought from him by the hands of Master Ralph de Neketon, the king's physician (*ficici*).

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chaplain ministering in his chapel at Fecham to have the arrears of his pay (*liberationibus*), and to cause him to have henceforth 50*s.* yearly.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 3 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to him by the king's order to be carried to Oxford, there to be delivered to Robert Minnot and his two fellows for 3 tuns of wine that the king took from them at Oxford for his use after Easter last.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Winchester against Christmas.

*Liberate* to William Hardel and Walter le Flemeng 523*l.* 15*s.* 8½*d.* to make payment to divers merchants for wines taken from them for the king's use by the hands of John de Colemer' in the 20th year until the Ascension in that year, and for loading, unloading, and warehousing (*hospitand'*) the wine and for carrying some of it, and for making one ton clary (*clare*) and the other cloved (*girofre*).

Nov. 23.  
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the roof of the king's hall at Oxford to be repaired.

*MEMBRANE 15d.*

*Memorandum*, that, on Sunday before St. Edmund, at Windles[ore] *contrabrevia* were issued to (or for?) Robert (*Rob'*) de Creping' to be carried to London.

1236.

## MEMBRANE 14.

Nov. 27. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 40 lbs. of dates, Woodstock. six frails of figs, 4 boxes (*cophin'*) of pressed grapes (*uvarum passarum*), 4 dozens of towels (*toailliarum*), four pieces of (?) leyre (*leg<sup>a</sup>en*) cloth, 5 or 6 packets (*butisell'*) of good ginger, which Ralph Assewy and John de Gysorz, the king's chamberlains, will deliver to them, to be carried with all speed to Merleberge.

*Compute* to Robert de Sotindon, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, in the issues of the bishopric, 170*l.* that he paid to Walter de Burg', keeper of certain of the king's demesnes, for the stocking of the said demesnes by the king's order, at Wodestok' on Thursday before St. Andrew, in the 21st year.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 fur-trimmings (*penulas*) of byse (*de bissis*), each containing ten fesses (*fessis*), to be bought for the use of the king and queen, and to deliver them to William de Haverhulle to carry to the king.

Nov. 28. *Liberate* to Masters Nicholas, Hugh, William, and Burnellus, king's Woodstock. carpenters, to whom the king has granted 5*d.* for each day upon which they work and 3*d.* for each day upon which they do not work from 8 August, in the 20th year, until the king shall otherwise order, their wages as aforesaid.

Nov. 29. *Liberate* to Bartholomew de Podio 10 marks, of the king's gift. Woodstock.

To Thomas de Sampford. Order to cause all the king's venison in his custody to come to Merleberge by Saturday next.

[*Vacated, because*] it is on the Close Roll for the 21st year [Not in Calendar].

*Liberate* to Elias le Plumer, Alvred de Tracy, Bonefusus Russinon and Emery de Rupella, burgesses of La Rochelle (*Rupella*), money (*denarios*), to wit 3*d.* each [daily?], from St. Andrew's until further order, for their maintenance.

*Liberate* to Robert the king's chaplain at Oxford 20 marks now and 10 marks in Mid-Lent, which he has expended in erecting a house by the king's order for the use of himself and his fellow, ministering in the king's chapel of St. Nicholas, Oxford.

Dec. 3. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired Woodstock. the king's houses within the castle of Noting[ham] and outside it (*extra ibidem*), and the palisade (*palicium*) that was thrown down and injured by the wind.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Haverhulle and William the king's tailor to have carriage for carrying the king's cloth and other things in their custody at London to Winchester.

Dec. 6. To Richard de la Lada. Order to receive John le Fol, William son Marlborough. of Walkelin, and Philip de Candevre, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to the forest of Craneburn to take 5 hinds (*bissos*), for this purpose, and to receive the venison from them, and to cause it to be salted and sent to Winchester against Christmas.



1236.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

To A[vice] de Columbers. Like order for the venison to be taken by William May and William Luvel, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to take bucks in the bailiwick of Cett against Christmas.

To John de Monem[utha]. Like order for the venison to be taken by John le Fol, William son of Walkelin, and Philip de Candevre, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to the New Forest to chase hinds (*bissas*).

Dec. 7. To William de Luvereth. Like order for the said John, William Marlborough. and Philip, whom the king is sending to take 5 hinds (*bissas*) in his bailiwick.

Dec. 8. *Compute* to G. earl Marshal 500 marks by which he made fine to Marlborough. have the custody of Glamorgan during the minority of the heir of G. late earl of Gloucester, which sum he paid into the wardrobe at Merleberge on Monday after St. Nicholas, in the 21st year, to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

*Liberate* to William, advocate of Aix-la-Chapelle (*Aquens'*), 5,000 marks for the use of the lord the emperor for Michaelmas term last of the 30,000 marks that the king granted to him with Isabel, his sister, receiving first from him his letters patent and declaratory (*pro-testantibus*) that he has received the money for the emperor's use for the said term.

To the sheriff of Kent. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the said William, envoy of the emperor, to have a good ship to cross the sea with his men, horses and equipment.

Dec. 10. To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 3 tuns Marlborough. of the wine in the custody of John Maunsel, king's clerk, that he will deliver to the sheriff to be carried to Winchester with speed, and 4 tuns to Clarendon.

*Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and Laurence de Castell', keepers of the king's works at Westminster, 27*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* to pay for the said works from All Saints last until St. Nicholas.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the palisade (*palicium*) of Norwich castle, which lately fell down by tempest, as the king has heard, to be repaired, and also the things that ought to be repaired in the king's gaol at Ipswich (*Gippewic'*).

Dec. 11. *Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria] 30 marks for Michaelmas Marlborough. term last of the 60 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of the 20 tuns of wine that the king has ordered to be taken at Southampton for his use to be carried with speed to Clarendon.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey, clerk of the duke of Brunewic', 5 marks for Michaelmas term last, which sum the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.



1236.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Dec. 13. To the bailiffs of Theok[esbiry]. *Contrabreve* to find Alan de Woodstock. Geudeford, the king's serjeant, who is keeping the king's horses at Theok[esbiry], necessaries for the said horses and for the others that the king has now committed to him.

Dec. 18. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 tuns of wine of the king's prise that the keepers of the king's wines at Clarendon. Southampton will deliver to them to be paid for (*acquietari*) and carried to Clarendon.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers.

Dec 18. *Compute* to the keeper of the manor of Fecham, in the issues of Clarendon. the manor, 11*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Clarendon, on Wednesday before St. Thomas, to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

*Compute* to the keeper of the manor of Gillingham, in the issues of the manor, 14*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Clarendon on the said Wednesday to Brother Geoffrey by the king's order.

*Allocate* to Robert de Daundel' a sore sparrow-hawk that he owes to the king yearly, which he rendered at Westminster after Michaelmas, in the 19th year, of his residue due to the king at the exchequer of that term.

Dec. 19. *Allocate* to Henry de Dun, keeper of the forests of Clarendon and Clarendon. Graveling', in his ferm of 20*l.* yearly for the issues of that bailiwick, 10*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, at Clarendon on Thursday after St. Thomas.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 oak-stumps (*robora*) that the king gave to the Friars Minors of Salesbyr[y] in his bailiwick at Dun for fuel to be felled and carried to their house.

Dec. 26. *Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton 38*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* that he paid Winchester. by the king's order to the workmen of the king's works in the castle of Winchester for their wages (*liberationibus*) due to them after the departure (*recessum*) of Henry son of Nicholas from the castle.

To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause five tuns of the 20 tuns of wine [that] the chamberlains of London will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Kenynton, and 15 tuns to Windles[ore].

Dec. 17. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Insula, sheriff of Southampton, 40 marks, Ashley which the king granted to him for the custody of the castles of Winchester (Ashel'). and Porecestre and of the county of Southampton from 'Hokeday,' in the 20th year, until 'Hokeday,' in the 21st year.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of St. Judoc (*Judoci*) in Winchester castle to have 40*s.* yearly for so long as he shall minister there, in the same way as they caused this sum to be paid to the chaplain's predecessor, who is dead.

1236.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Dec. 28. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 200*l.* to be carried to the  
Ashley. king and delivered into the wardrobe for the king's expenses.

Dec. 29. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Marise[is], in the debt due from him to  
Clarendon. the king, 40 marks that Richard Curteis, burgess of Bristol, paid for  
him to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the king's almoner, in the wardrobe at  
Clarendon, on Monday the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Dorecestre, in the ferm of their town  
for Michaelmas term last, 12*l.* that they paid by the king's order to  
Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, in the wardrobe at Clarendon  
on the Monday aforesaid.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of  
Gascony wine to be bought, and to cause the abbot and monks of  
Beaulieu (*de Bello Loco*) to have it for the celebration of mass, of the  
king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] *because they did not have [the writ].*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 tuns of the 40 tuns of  
wine that John Maunsel, king's clerk, will deliver to them to be  
carried to Merleberge, and 12 tuns thereof to Wodestok', 2 tuns to  
Lutegarsh[ale], 6 tuns to Oxford, six tuns to Rading' and 6 tuns to  
Geldeford.

Dec. 29. *Liberate* to Hugh, the envoy of the lady empress, the king's sister,  
Clarendon. 40 marks, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] *because it is enrolled in another form (aliter) immediately  
below.*

1237.

Jan. 2. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the two breaches  
Clarendon. (*breccas*) in the castle of Hereford and the houses of the castle that  
are broken down (*fracte*) and injured by tempest to be repaired.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Newerch, king's clerk, 12 marks for the use  
of Walter de Kirkeham, king's clerk, dean of St. Martin's, London,  
which sum Walter paid as imprest to William de Ferr[ariis] by the  
king's order when Walter was keeper of the wardrobe, and which the  
king afterwards pardoned Walter, for the acquittance of the king's  
debts of his account rendered at the exchequer.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause a chapel  
of wood with posts to be constructed before the door of the king's  
chamber in the castle of St. Briavels.

Jan. 3. *Liberate* to Hugh, the envoy of the lady empress, the king's sister,  
Clarendon. 50 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Fulk de Mungomery 10*l.* for Hilary term of his yearly  
fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

1237.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Jan. 3. *Compute* to the sheriff of Wilts the costs expended by him in the  
Clarendon. king's newly-erected chapel at Clarendon and in certain other edifices  
there by the king's order.

*Compute* to the said sheriff 8s. 2d. that he expended by the king's  
order in carrying the money of the king's aid of that county to the  
exchequer at London in the 20th year.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's great  
chamber at Clarendon to be repaired where necessary, and to cause  
the staircase (*gradum*) of the chamber to be similarly repaired and  
roofed with lead.

Jan. 5. To the constable of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors  
Clarendon. at Bristol to have 15 oak-stumps (*robora*) in the wood of Furches for  
fuel, of the king's gift, unless they have previously had them by the  
hands of William Talebot by the king's order for so long as he was  
constable of that castle after Midsummer, in the 20th year; and to  
cause the stumps to be felled without delay and carried to their house.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Winchester. Order to cause 200 *lbs.*  
of wax to be bought in their town and delivered to the bearer of the  
presents to be carried to the king at Clarendon, where the king will  
cause the cost of the wax when he is made acquainted with it to be  
paid to him who shall be sent to the king on their behalf for this  
purpose.

[*Vacated,*] because it is on the Close Roll for this year [*Calendar*, p. 409].

## MEMBRANE 13.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Isabel, wife of Robert  
de Cant[uaria], to have a robe, to wit a supertunic, (*supertunicam*) and  
cloak (*pallium*) of green or burnet, each yard of the price of 2s.,  
with trimmings (*penula*) of rabbit-skins and fur-lining (*furura*) of  
lambskin (*de agnis*). By K.

Jan. 6. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought with  
Clarendon. speed at Wilton or Salisbury 18 tunics for the use of the poor, each  
tunic containing three yards, and 18 pairs of shoes (*sotularium*), so  
that he shall have them at Clarendon this Epiphany day to be  
delivered to Brother John, the king's almoner.

Jan. 10. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired without delay  
Clarendon. the kitchen, buttery and spensery (*dispensam*) of the king's hall at  
Clarendon, and to cause to be completed the daubing (*dauburam*)  
and wainscotting (*lambreschuram*) and other things that still remain  
to be completed in the king's new chapel near his great chambers;  
and to cause to be made a penthouse (*apenticium*) from the queen's  
chamber to her wardrobe, which is under the new chapel, and a  
chimney (*chimineam*) in the said wardrobe; and to cause to be  
repaired and covered with plaster the walls of the king's cellar there;  
and to cause to be repaired the chimney of the chamber that belonged  
to Hugh de Nevill there, and other things needing repair; and to cause  
a sufficient gin (*ingenium*) to be made about (*circa*) the king's well  
there to draw water with; and also a good and large private chamber  
to be made between the king's hall and his kitchen outside the wall  
towards his park.

1237.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Jan. 11. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Ivychurch (*de Clarendon. Monasterio Hederoso*) to have his allowances (*liberationes*) appointed for the ministry of the king's chapels at Clarendon.

Jan. 12. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause without Clarendon. delay to be carried to London a tun of mulberry-flavoured (?) [wine] (*de mureto*) and another of raspberry-flavoured (?) (*franeboyse*) that John Maunsel will deliver to them.

Mandate in pusuance to John to cause these wines to be bought, and to deliver them to the bailiffs for carriage whither the king has ordered them.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's quay (*kayum*) at Southampton to be repaired, and to cause his houses there to be roofed.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to John de Lexinton 20*l.* of his yearly fee of that sum. Windsor.

*Liberate* to William del Broil 10 marks for the 19th year for his yearly fee at the exchequer.

Jan. 20. *Compute* to Reginald de Albo Monasterio, in the issues of the Windsor. forest of Windles[ore], which is in his custody by the king's order, 10 marks for the custody from Whitsuntide, in the 20th year, until Christmas last.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Bolebec to have the ferm of that town for the 21st year, in part payment of 200 marks that the king granted to him yearly for the custody of the castles of Newcastle and Banburg and of the county of Northumberland.

To the bailiffs of Banburg. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Hugh to have the ferm of that town for this year for the like purpose.

*Compute* to the said Hugh the cost expended by him in making the bridges of the castles of Bamburg and Newcastle-upon-Tyne by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Master Simon Normann' 10*l.* to acquit his expenses incurred in the king's service in the Roman court.

Jan. 22. *Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the Westminster. chancery, 35*s.* for 66*l.* of wax that they expended by the king's order in sealing his writs.

Jan. 23. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 400*l.* for the Westminster. acquittance of his expenses.

Jan. 24. To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph the Westminster. janitor of Bamburg castle to have his wages (*liberationes*), to wit 2*d.* a day.

Jan. 25. *Liberate* to William Taleboth 20*l.* for his yearly fee of 20*l.* that he Westminster. receives at the exchequer.

1237.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Jan. 25. *Compute* to the men of Lenne, in the fine of 100*l.* that they made Westminster. with the king for their tallage, 50*l.* paid by them by his order into the wardrobe at Westminster to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, on Friday before the Conversion of St. Paul.

Jan. 26. *Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, Westminster. and to Jocus son of Peter 30*l.* for the maintenance of the said Converts.

Jan. 27. *Liberate* to William Talebot 12½ marks for the use of Eleanor, the Westminster. king's cousin, for Michaelmas term last, of the 25 marks yearly that she receives in order to make her alms.

Jan. 29. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Mariscis, in the debts due from him, 60 Westminster. marks that Richard Curteis of Bristol paid for him into the wardrobe to Walter de Kyrkeham, then clerk of the wardrobe, for which Walter answered in his last account rendered to the exchequer.

Jan. 28. *Liberate* to W. elect of Worcester, going on the king's message to Westminster. the Roman court, 200 marks for his expenses.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygony 25*l.* for Hilary term of his yearly Westminster. fee of 50*l.* that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

Jan. 30. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton, in the ferm of their town, Westminster. 20*s.* for a tun of wine of the king's prise that he caused to be carried to Merewell in his vessel (*vesella*) in the 21st year. By G. de Cracumb.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to Master W. de Kilkenny, going on the king's message to Kempton. the Roman court, 30 marks of new pennies for his expenses.

*Liberate* to John Maunsel, king's clerk, 11*l.* 5*s.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine bought by him for the king's use at Southampton by the king's order, to wit 45*s.* for each tun ; and 24*l.* for 12 tuns of wine of Castro Urdiales (*Ordiales*) bought there by him for the king's use, to wit 40*s.* for each tun ; and 48*l.* for 24 tuns of wine of Anjou bought there by him for the king's use, to wit 40*s.* for each tun ; and 78*l.* for 36 tuns of Gascony wine bought there by him for the king's use, to wit 43*s.* 4*d.* for each tun ; and 6*l.* 12*s.* for 3 tuns of Gascony wine bought there by him, to wit 44*s.* for each tun ; and 60*s.* 8*d.* for 2 small butts (*butettis*) of mulberry-flavoured (?) (*mure*) and raspberry-flavoured (?) (*franeboyse*) [wine] bought there by him for the king's use.

Feb. 5. *Compute* to P. bishop of Winchester, in the debts due from him Kempton. to the king, 25 marks for the custody of the castle of Porrecestre yearly for so long as it shall be in his hands, as were wont to be allowed (*computari*) to Geoffrey de Lucy when the castle was in his custody.

*Liberate* to the lepers of St. Giles hospital without London 60*s.* for Michaelmas term last, which they receive yearly at the exchequer at that term of the king's established alms.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Matthew Bezil 8*l.* for Easter term this year of his yearly Kempton. fee of 16*l.* By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

1237.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

*Liberate* to J[os]ce[us]\* the spicer of London 7*l.* 14*s.* for spices and electuaries bought from him by Master Ralph de Necton, king's clerk, by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey the king's almoner 1,600 marks for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Compute* to John Gubaud, in the issues of the manor of Baketon, 8*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Robert de Crepping' to stock the king's demesnes when he had the custody of the manor by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Richard Siward 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the arrears of 50 marks for Easter term, in the 20th year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks; and 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the same year, for his said yearly fee.

*Compute* to Robert de Sothindon, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, in the issues of that bishopric, 60*l.* that he paid to Walter de Burgo by the king's order to stock the king's demesnes.

*Allocate* to the abbot of Derham and his fellows, executors of the will of Thomas, late bishop of Norwich, in the debts that the bishop owed to the king, 206*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*, which debt is clear by an inquisition of the exchequer, for which Robert de Sotindon, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, ought to answer to the king for the said executors of the goods and chattels that the bishop left to the executors for the execution of his will and which Robert retained at a certain price for the king's use.

Feb. 7. *Liberate* to Warner Engayne 100*s.* that remain to be rendered to  
Kempton. him of the 10*l.* that the king granted to him for his expenses up to Michaelmas last.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to place 4 of the 23 tuns of wine that the sheriff of Worcester will cause to come to Bruges safely in the castle of Bruges, and to cause 14 tuns to be carried to Shrewsbury and 5 to Wenelac, to be kept there for the king's use.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to aid and counsel John Maunsel, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to Bristol to take 44 tuns of wine in that town for his use, in executing the said order, and to carry 3 tuns of the wine to Theok[esbury] and the remainder to Worcester, whereof they shall deliver 14 tuns to the keeper of the houses of the elect of Worcester to be kept for the king's use, and the remainder to the sheriff of Worcester to be carried whither the king has ordered him.

Mandate in pursuance to John Maunsel to deliver the wines to the bailiffs.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 of the 27 tuns of wine that the bailiffs of Bristol will deliver to him to be carried to Kideministre and 23 to Bruges, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Salop.

\* The name and the marginal abstract are decayed.

1237.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

*Liberate* to Robert de Crepping' for the use of 9 of the king's serjeants stopping in Bamburg castle by the king's order, each of whom receives 10*d.* a day, from Saturday before Simon and Jude, in the 20th year, until Wednesday the eve of the Circumcision, in the 21st year, both days being counted, which serjeants [have received] by the hands of the sheriff of Northumberland 25 marks 8*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the arrears of their pay (*liberationum*). And for the use of the said nine serjeants from the Circumcision, in the 21st year, each of whom receives 12*d.* a day, until Monday after the feast of St. Agatha, in the same year, for 40 days, both days being counted, 18*l.* in part payment of their pay.

*Liberate* to William de Sancto Edmundo 10 marks for the king's (*nostras*) expenses, of the king's gift.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to William de Culewurth, to whom the king has granted  
Kempton. 20*l.* yearly at the exchequer during his pleasure, 20*l.* for the 20th year.

Feb. 10. *Compute* to the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester 30 marks that  
Kempton. the king granted to him for the custody of those counties and of the castle of Kenill[ewurth] from the Ascension, in the 20th year, for one year.

*Allocate* to Richard de Gray for the custody of the castles of Bamburg and Newcastle-on-Tyne for the time when he had the custody thereof as much money as was allowed to any other person who had the custody of the castle before his time, in the time of the late or present kings.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 100*s.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Westminster on the day of his and the queen's coronation in the 20th year of his reign; and 75*s.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king at Christmas and the Epiphany and the Purification in the 21st year.

*MEMBRANE 12.*

To the bailiff of Kenynton. *Contrabreve* to cause a wall to be made outside the king's chamber at Kenynton to enclose the king's court, and to cause to be made a knight's chamber and a scullery (*squieleriam*), and iron bars for the windows of the queen's chamber, and to cause to be repaired the glass windows of the king's chamber that are broken and four gates (*portas*).

Feb. 11. *Compute* to the sheriff of Northampton 40 marks that the king  
Westminster. granted to him for the custody of that county and of the castle of Northampton from Easter, in the 20th year, for one year, and so yearly for so long as he shall have the custody.

*Liberate* to Adam de Shoresdich 14*s.* 8*d.* for 8 bezants bought from him for the king's use and delivered (*liberetis*) to Walter, the king's chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, to execute therewith the king's order, to wit 22*d.* a bezant.

1237.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to John le Flemeng 28 marks for 7 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use by John de Colemere when he was taker of the king's wines, which have not yet been paid for (*acquietata*), as John has testified before the king, to wit four marks a tun.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 tuns of wine that William de Haverhull will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried by water to Gravesend, whereof they shall cause 2 to be unloaded and delivered to the bailiffs of Rochester (*Roffe*) to be carried to the castle of Rochester, and to cause the other 2 to be taken to Faveresham and there delivered to the cellarer of that house.

Mandate in pursuance to receive the 2 tuns of wine that the king's serjeants will deliver to them at Gravesend, and to cause them to be carried to Rochester, there to be delivered to the constable.

*Liberate* in a month from Easter to Ralph Aswy and John de Gisorz 16*l.* for 16 tuns of wine of the prise, which they took for the king's use at London when they were in the place of the king's chamberlain of London, to wit from the morrow of St. Martin, in the 21st year, until the octaves of the Innocents, in the same year; and at the same term to Jordan de Covintre 32*l.* 4*s.* for 14 tuns of wine that Ralph and John bought from him for the king's use, to wit 46*s.* a tun; and at the same term to Walter le Cutiller 17*l.* 12*s.* for eight tuns of wine of Anjou, to wit 44*s.* a tun, which Ralph and John bought from him for the king's use; and to Fortis de Burdegall[a] at the same term 27*l.* for 12 tuns of Gascony wine, which Ralph and John bought from him for the king's use, to wit 45*s.* for each tun; and at the same term to Ralph and John 49*s.* 8½*d.* for carrying 30 tuns of wine from London to Westminster and for barring and hooping (*barrandis et circulandis*) and for ullage (*oilagio*) thereof and for other small costs, and for carrying 2 tuns of wine from Sandwich to London and there unloading them. Of the aforesaid wines Ralph and John delivered 15 tuns to the sheriffs of London to be carried to Windsor and 5 tuns to be carried to Kenynton, and 30 remained in the cellar at Westminster.

*Liberate* to John de Lexinton and Peter Grimbaud 100*l.* to equip (*hernescaudos*) themselves, and for their expenses in going on the king's message to parts beyond sea.

Feb. 12. *Liberate* on the morrow of the Ascension to Vermeyus Laurentii  
Westminster. and Reyner Orlandi, merchants of Rome, 660 marks, which Master Simon de Steiland and Peter Sarrac[enus] received from them as a loan for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman court. The treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer are ordered to receive and retain in the king's hands the instrument that the merchants have in their possession concerning the said loan.

Feb. 14. *Liberate* to William de Percy 100*s.*, of the king's gift, to maintain  
Rochester. himself in the king's service. By Brother G[oeffrey].

Feb. 16. *Liberate* to William Gumbaude 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due to him from the king  
Faversham. for Michaelmas term last of the 25*l.* in which the king was bound to him for 100*l.* of Bordeaux that he delivered as a loan to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.



1237.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

To William de Ebor[aco]. *Contrabreve* to cause Beatrice, late the wife of Hamon de Gatton, to have 10 marks for the maintenance of her children out of the fine that William made with the king for having the wardship of Hamon's land and heir.

Feb. 18. *Liberate* as imprest to Emery de Mala Morte, or to his messenger  
Canterbury. bringing these letters, 20 marks.

Feb. 18. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Lexinton and  
Dover. Peter Grimbaud, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, to have a good ship for their passage.

Feb. 22. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange  
Dover. in the issues thereof, 7*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* that he expended in 5 silver dishes (*scutell'*), weighing 7*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*, which he caused to be made and delivered into the wardrobe to Brother G[oeffrey], the king's almoner, by the king's order; and 12*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* for seven dishes and 10 saucers (*salsar'*) of silver, weighing 12*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*, which he bought and delivered to the wardrobe by the king's order; and 28*s.* 1½*d.* for silver, weighing 13*s.* 6½*d.*, bought to increase (*ad augmentum*) nine of the king's dishes that were broken to make thereof 10 dishes, and for making them, which 10 dishes he delivered to Brother Geoffrey in the wardrobe by the king's order; and 6*s.* that he expended in a leather case (*capsa*) bought for two of the king's silver platters (*platellas*) by the king's order.

Feb. 26. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 9 tuns of wine that  
Dover. the constable of Dover will deliver to him at Sandwich to be carried to Dover castle.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, 100*l.* to be brought  
Canterbury. to the king for the acquittance of his expenses.

*Liberate* to Nicholas le Chapman and William le Sage of Faveresham in fifteen days from Easter 105*s.* for three lasts (*lestis*) of herrings (*allecis*) bought from them for the king's alms by Brother G[oeffrey], the king's almoner.

March 5. *Liberate* to William, count of Auvergne, 50 marks, in part payment  
Canterbury. of his yearly fee of 200 marks.

[*Vacated.*]

March 5. *Liberate* to W. count of Auvergne 50 marks for Michaelmas term last  
Canterbury. of the yearly fee of 200 marks that the king has granted to him to be received at the exchequer at the said feast.

*Memorandum*, that the count had previously received 50 marks in the wardrobe, so that 100 marks remain to be paid to him.

March 9. *Liberate* to William de Hoveton, king's chaplain, 10 marks, of the  
Canterbury. king's gift.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 fothers (*carratas*) of lead to be bought in his bailiwick, and to cause it to be carried to Dover castle.

Wt. 5111.

LR 17

1237.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

- March 13. *Liberate* to John Duraunt of Canterbury 15*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for 7 tuns of wine bought from him at Canterbury for the king's use when he was last there, to wit 43*s.* 4*d.* a tun. And for the use of John de Dodecar' 44*s.* 4*d.* for a tun of wine bought from him there for the king's use. And to Alan de Shorham 6*l.* 18*s.* for 3 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use in those parts.
- March 17. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 20,000 quarrels Westminster. that the constable of St. Briavels will deliver to him by the king's order to be carried without delay to London, and there to deliver them to Robert Herlizun, the envoy? (*hospiti rectius nuncio?*) of Bertram de Crioill, constable of Dover castle, to be delivered to the said constable and carried to the said castle.
- March 18. *Liberate* to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the king's almoner, 300*l.* for the Westminster. king's expenses; and to Richard de Hadestok 23*l.* 10*s.* for 9 lasts (*lestis*) and 4 thousands of herrings bought from him and delivered to the said Brother Geoffrey to do the king's alms, to wit 50*s.* a last.
- March 18. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother William, Westminster. the recluse of St. Peter's in the Bailey of the Tower of London, to have 1*d.* daily for his maintenance for so long as he shall remain there inclosed (*reclusus*).
- March 20. *Compute* to Adam son of William, in the issues of the honour of Westminster. Releg, from St. Barnabas, in the 18th year, until the same feast next following, 10*l.* for the custody of the castle of Hathleg' during that time. And to him, as keeper of the lands that belonged to Robert son of Walter, in the issues of the said lands, 3*d.* daily for the expenses of a clerk keeping the said lands during the time when Adam had the custody thereof.
- Compute* to Richard de la Lade, keeper of the lands that belonged to G. late earl of Gloucester, in the issues of the lands, for the time when he had the custody thereof 5 marks yearly for the expenses of 4 bailiffs keeping the manors of Walsingeham, Rowell, Berdefeld, and Craneburn, to wit for the expenses of each bailiff 5 marks yearly; and 10 marks for the same time for the expenses of a bailiff keeping the manor of Theokesbyr[y]; and 10*l.* for the custody of the castle of Tunebrugg from St. Barnabas, in the 18th year, until the same feast in the following year; and 10*l.* a year for the custody of the castle of Clare for so long as Richard had the custody thereof.
- Liberate* as imprest upon the queen-gold to Master Simon the king's carpenter 50 marks, and to Brother John de Waverl[eye] 50 marks, to make the queen's chamber at Westminster.
- To the constable of Rochester castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the gate of that castle towards the south, and the gate of the castle towards the city of Rochester, and the king's stable in the castle, and the king's other houses there that need repair to be repaired by the view of Robert le Neveu and Hugh de Gillingham, whom the king has appointed keepers for this purpose.

1237.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

March 22. *Liberate* to John de Plessetis at Easter 25 marks and the like sum  
Westminster. at Michaelmas, and afterwards 50 marks yearly at the same terms  
for so long as the castle of Devizes (*Divis'*) shall be in his custody,  
which castle the king committed to him at Christmas last, to be kept  
for 50 marks yearly.

March 23. *Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the Converts, 10 marks for  
Westminster. the term of the Deposition of St. Benedict, of the 30 marks yearly  
that he receives for his maintenance [and] for the custody of the  
Converts.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Hauvill to  
have yearly from the issues of the manor of Brikestok' 10*l.* for mewing  
gerfalcons and other of the king's birds, during the king's pleasure.

*Liberate* to Philip the Convert, the king's crossbowman, who  
receives 4½*d.* a day, and to John de Valenc[ia], the king's crossbowman,  
who receives 7½*d.* a day, their pay (*liberationes*) for 68 days, to wit  
from 17 January until the Annunciation, both days being counted.

*Liberate* in fifteen days from Easter to Alexander\* son of Robert  
9 marks 3*s.* for 3 lasts (*lestis*) of herrings bought from him for the  
king's alms by the king's order and delivered to Brother John, the  
king's almoner, to wit 41*s.* a last.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange  
in the issues thereof, 50*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Canterbury,  
on Monday before St. Gregory, to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner,  
keeper of the said wardrobe, by the king's order.

## MEMBRANE 11.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 35 crossbows and  
20,000 quarrels to be carried from the Tower of London to Dover,  
to be placed in the castle there.

March 25. *Liberate* to the recluse (*reclus'*) of St. Margaret's Patyn' a mark, of  
Westminster. the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 440 *lbs.* of wax  
to be bought and delivered to H. de Pateshulle, the treasurer, to make  
therewith the king's orders (*preceptum*).

[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [*the writ*].

March 27. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Warner, late the  
Westminster. esquire (*scutarius*) of Ralph Paynel, imprisoned in Lincoln castle for  
the death of the said Ralph, wherewith he is charged, to be taken  
in safe custody to Northampton, there to be delivered to the sheriff  
of Northampton.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William de  
Hallingebyr[y] to have, out of the ferm of the city, 18*l.* 13*s.* 9½*d.* for  
certain pieces of burel cloth (*pannis de burello*) bought from him to  
make the king's alms against Easter, in the 20th year, and to cause  
Edwin le Dubber to have, out of the said ferm, 12*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* for certain  
pieces of burel cloth bought from him in like manner.

1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

March 28. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the 18 tuns  
Westminster. of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried  
to Windsor[e], and 4 to Merton, and 4 to Geudeford.

To the bailiffs of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable  
of Rockingham to have, out of the ferm of their town, 20 marks for  
the works of Rockingham eastle.

To the constable of Rockingham eastle. *Contrabreve* to cause  
10 marks for which he ought to answer at the exchequer for this Easter  
term for castle-guard (*wardis*) of that eastle to be expended in repairing  
the walls thereof.

March 29. *Liberate* to John Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of chancery,  
Westminster. 18s. 11d. for 34 lbs. of wax that they expended by the king's order in  
sealing his writs.

March 30. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchequer,  
Westminster. in the issues thereof, 100l. that he paid by the king's order into the  
wardrobe at Westminster, on Saturday after the Annunciation, to  
Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe.

March 21. *Liberate* to Walerand and Bald[win], Germans (*Teutonicis*), envoys  
Kempton. of the duke of Brunswic', going to their own parts, 20 marks for their  
expenses, of the king's gift.

April 1. *Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill and Robert Purcel, for their use and  
Kempton. the use of 18 of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen, each of whom  
receives 12d. a day, 30l. for their wages (*liberationibus*) for 30 days,  
to wit from Monday after St. Matthias until Tuesday after the  
Annunciation, both days being counted.

*Memorandum*, that an account was made (*computatum fuit*) in the  
wardrobe with the said serjeants on behalf of (*pro*) the clerks of the  
wardrobe, and this writ was made by them (*per eosdem*).

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of good wine  
to be bought in their town and delivered to Amaury de Sancto Amando,  
or to his messenger bearing these letters, of the king's gift.

April 3. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a beam (*trabem*)  
Kempton. to be placed in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in the castle of  
Winchester to touch (*contingat*) both walls of the seat of the king  
and queen, to wit from one wall to the other, and in the middle of  
the beam shall be erected a cross with images of Mary, John and of  
two angels. And to cause the house erected in the middle of the  
eastle to be roofed with shingles? (*azeys*), and to cause the wall  
commenced round (*circa*) that house to enclose it to be completed  
on the plan (*forma*) in which the wall was begun. And to cause the  
stone at Southampton that has come from Purebic for the work at  
the castle of Winchester to be carried to Winchester without delay,  
and to keep it there safely until further orders.

1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause six surplices (*superpellicia*) and two albs to be made of good and fine (*delicata*) cloth by the view of William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, so that the king may have them at Easter.

To William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made without delay 5 square pictures (*tabulas quadratas*) to be carried in the king's processions in the manner of texts (*textorum*), and in one of them shall be painted God's Majesty, in the second the image of the Blessed Mary, in the third the crucifixion (*crucifixus*) with the images of Mary and John, in the fourth God's Majesty with the image of St. Mary [depicting] how He crowns His mother, and in the fifth the Transfiguration of the Lord. And to cause to be made of red samite (*samicto*) three square cloths to be placed before altars, and to cause them to be fringed (*listari*) with orphreys (*aurifrasio*), each cloth to be fringed with three fringes (*listis*) lengthwise (*in longitudine*), to wit in the upper part, the middle, and the lower part, and in the same way in breadth, to wit on the first side from the right, in the middle, and on the other side from the left. And to cause to be bought a chasuble (*casula*) of good samite (*samito*) for the queen's chapel. And to cause all these things to be made so that the king shall have them at Easter.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] immediately below.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 9 surplices (*superpellicia*) to be made in addition to the 6 that the king has ordered to be made, so that the king shall have them by Easter.

April 6.  
Kempton.

To W. Hardel, keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made without delay three square cloths of red samite to be placed before altars, and to cause them to be fringed (*listari*) with orphrey (*aurifrasio*), so that each cloth shall be fringed with three fringes (*listis*) lengthwise, to wit in the upper part, the middle part, and the lower part, and in like manner in breadth, to wit on first side from the right, and on the middle, and on the other side from the left. And to cause to be bought a chasuble (*casulam*) of good samite for the queen's chapel. And to cause all these things to be made so that the king shall have them at Easter.

[*Vacated,*] because *nothing was done in the matter.*

April 10.  
Kempton.

*Compute* to John son of Philip, in the fine of 350 marks that he made with the king for having the wardship of the land and heir of John de Watton, and for having the wardship of the manor of Masham until the said heir come of age, 30 marks that he rendered into the wardrobe at Kenynton, on Wednesday after St. Ambrose, for Easter term of the 60 marks that he renders yearly to the exchequer for the said fine.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 of the 40 tuns of wine that John Maunsel, king's clerk, will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried without delay to Merleberge, and 2 tuns to Luttegareshal', and 10 tuns to Clarendon, and 8 tuns to Wodestok', and 8 tuns to Rading'.

Mandate to the said John to take 40 tuns of wine at Southampton for the king's use by the view of the bailiffs, and to deliver them to the bailiffs to be carried whither the king has ordered.

1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought three dozen of kids (*cheverillorum*), and to cause them to be sent to the king at London against Easter, so that they shall be there by the eve of Easter at the latest.

The like to the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex for 5 dozen of kids.

To the bailiffs of Neuport. *Contrabreve* that the king is sending to him his fisherman to take for the king's use in the king's stew of Neuport 60 bream (*bremnas*) and 40 pike (*lucios*) by the view of John le Flemeng, the king's serjeant, ordering the bailiffs to send the fish thus to be taken to the king before Wednesday before Easter without delay, so that he may have them in good time (*tempestive*) for his dinner on the said Wednesday at London, and to send the remainder of the fish that the fisherman shall afterwards catch in that stew to the king without delay, so that he may have them on the eve of Easter.

April 11. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabrevè* to cause 900 ells of cloth  
Merton. and 300 pairs of shoes (*sotularium*) to be bought, and to deliver them to Brother John, the king's almoner, for the use of 300 poor against Easter.

April 13. To Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the manor of Kenynton. *Contrabreve*  
Merton. to cause to be made at Kenynton, in the place in which the king's chapel that is thatched with straw stands, a two-storied chapel of plaster (*ad stagium de plastro*) that shall be 30 feet in length and 12 feet in breadth, in such wise that in the upper part a chapel shall be made for the queen's use, so that she can enter the chapel from her chamber, and in the lower part shall be made a chapel for the use of the king's household.

April 18. *Liberate* to Robert de Bassieshag', the chaplain ministering in the  
Westminster. chapel of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, which was a synagogue (*sinagoga*), 60*s.* for his stipend from Michaelmas, in the 19th year, to Michaelmas, in the 21st year.

*Liberate* to Robert de Cantuar[ia] 15 marks to marry a daughter of his, of the king's gift

By K.

[*Vacated\*.*]

*Liberate* to Robert de Gisnes 30*l.* from Christmas last until the following Christmas, for his yearly fee.

*Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and his fellows, keepers of the king's works at Westminster, 20*l.* for many works executed at Westminster by the king's order from the morrow of Christmas until Easter.

*Compute* to Robert de Sotindon, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich, 60*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the king's demesnes, to stock the demesnes on the morrow of Easter.

---

\* The horizontal line cancelling this enrolment is erased between the words and in other places where erasures could be made without destroying the writing, and there is an erased marginal note, now illegible, that is connected with the cancelling line by a line, now mostly erased. The order of July 9 (p. 279, below) of the like purport is cancelled because of a preceding enrolment, which seems to refer to this one.

1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Liberate* to Simon, the king's chaplain ministering in St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for half a year, to wit from Easter until Michaelmas next; and to William, the king's chaplain ministering in St. John's chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for half a year, to wit from Easter until Michaelmas next, and half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the chapel during that time.

April 20. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to pay to John de Westminister. Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who takes 7½d. a day and 3d. for shafting (*infleechiand'*) and feathering (*inpen-nandis*) them 3d., his wages out of the ferm of that town from the close of Easter until Michaelmas next, both days being counted.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the issues of the exchange at London, to Gerard de Zudenthorp 20 marks, of the king's gift.

April 20. *Liberate* to the abbot of Westminster 50s. for Easter term at Holy Kempton. Trinity, of the 100s. yearly granted to him by the king to make tapers (*cereos*) to be placed about the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Botulph and Gerard, merchants of Guth[l]and 59l. 10s. 9d. for calaber-fur (*grisio opere*) bought from them by William de Haverhulle for the king's use by his order.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form (*aliter*) immediately below.

To the guardian of the bishop of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the bishopric of Norwich at London to be roofed and the quay (*kaium*) there to be repaired.

April 21. *Liberate* to J. carl of Lincoln and constable of Chester 200 marks, Kempton. of the king's gift.

April 22. *Liberate* to Eudo, the king's brother, 10l. at this Easter exchequer, Kempton. of the 20l. yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Engelard de Cygony 25l. for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50l. at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Crioill[io] 200 marks for this Easter term, of the 400 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Dover castle.

*Liberate* to William Hardel 60l. to pay the wages (*liberationes*) of the king's serjeants.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause Hubert Hoesse to have at the persent Easter 50l. and another 50l. at Michaelmas, and in the same manner 100l. every year for so long as the manor of Andevre shall be in his custody, out of the issues of the manor.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 400l. for the king's expenses from the money that the Jews have paid at the exchequer at Mid-Lent.



1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Liberate* to Botulf and Gerard, merchants of Guth[l]and, 54*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for calaber-fur (*grisio opere*) bought from them for the king's use by William de Haverhulle by the king's order.

April 25. *Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, merchant of London, 20*l.* for the  
Kempton. use of the king's Converts at London.

April 26. *Liberate* to Josceus the spicer of London 10 marks, of the king's  
Kempton. gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Josceus the spicer of London to have a robe of green, to wit a tunic and supertunic furred with squirrel (*cum furrura de scurell'*), of the king's gift; and to cause his wife to have a robe of green, to wit a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with trimming (*penula*) of byse (*de byssis*), of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of the port of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause the envoys of the emperor to have a ship of that port or from a foreign (*transmarino*) port, if they prefer and if it be found in that port, to cross the sea.

April 27. *Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Easter term,  
Kempton. of the 50 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the palings (*palicium*) of the king's park of Gu[l]deford\* to be repaired from old trees (*de veteribus roboribus*) of the park.

April 28. *Liberate* to Stephen Lungesp[ee] 25 marks for Easter term, of his  
Kempton. yearly fee of 50 marks at the exchequer.

*Compute* to John de Gatesden, sheriff of Sussex, 10 marks for the custody of Hasting' castle from Michaelmas until Easter, in this year, of the 20 marks that he receives yearly for the custody.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Warner de Linc[olnia], taken and imprisoned at Northampton for the death of Ralph Paynel, to be conducted to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate, whom the king has ordered by his letters to receive him and keep him safely in that prison.

*MEMBRANE 11d.*

*Memorandum*, that William de Fanecurt, on Wednesday in Passion week (*septimana penosa*), received in the wardrobe 5 marks of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

*MEMBRANE 10.*

To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order, notwithstanding the king's order for payment of money from the treasury to many persons by writs of *liberate*, not to pay money to any one except J. earl of

---

\* Written *Guldeford* a few words before but cancelled.



1237.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Lincoln, constable of Chester, 200 marks, the constable of Dover 200 marks, Stephen Lungesp[ee] 25 marks, William Hardel 60*l.* for the use of the king's serjeant-crossbowmen, Robert de Gisen[es] 30*l.*, the merchants of Guth[il]and 54*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*, John de Plesseto 25 marks, for which the treasurer and chamberlains have received writs of *liberate*, and order to do nothing in regard to others until the king has satisfied the emperor for 10,000 marks that he owes him for Easter term last.

To Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the manor of Kenynton. *Contrabreve* to cause the gardrobe of the king's chamber\* under his chamber at Kenynton to be lengthened in plaster (*de plastricio*), and to cause the chamber of the queen beyond or over (*ultra*) her bed to be wainscoted (*lambruschari*), and to cause the chimney of the king's fire-place (*caminum camine*) to be completed.

April 28.  
Windsor.

To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause all armour, as well 'haubergones,' hauberks (*loricas*), helmets, iron headpieces (*capellos ferreos*), as crossbows and quarrels that belonged to Richard the Second, late bishop of Durham, which John de Rumesya, the bishop's late steward, will deliver to them by the king's order, to be appraised by the view of John and other upright and lawful men for the king's use, and to cause the price thereof to be paid to John and his co-executors of the bishop's will for the execution of his will, provided that an indented deed (*quoddam scriptum in modum cyrographi*) be made between the guardian and John, whereof each shall retain a part, of all the things that the guardian shall receive from John.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey le Sauvage to have without difficulty his pay (*liberationem*) yearly at the usual terms of the king's established alms, as he has been wont to receive it heretofore.

April 29.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to W. bishop of Worcester [in the] 60 marks due from him to the king for hay of the bishopric for the 20th year, which belonged to the king by reason of the voidance of the bishopric, which was then in the king's hands, and which hay the bishop bought of the king, 17*l.* 13*s.* that the king received of fermes and aids for Michaelmas term in the same year, which the bishop ought to have had, of the king's grant.

April 30.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to William Hardel 12*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* in addition to the 60*l.* for which the treasurer and chamberlains lately had the king's special order, to complete the payment of the king's serjeants, both absent and present, for their pay up to Thursday the eve of Philip and James inclusive (*computatam*).

*Liberate* to Brother Giles Bertoud† of the hospital of St. Mary of the Germans (*Teuton'*) in Almain 40 marks that the king has given to the hospital, the king's order not to pay any money to anyone until the emperor be satisfied for his debt notwithstanding.

\* The marginal abstract is *De garderoba regine apud Kenynton' prolonganda*. Unless this be an error due to the mention of the queen's chamber, there must be an omission in the enrolment of *regine* between *camere* and *nostre*.

† Described as *Frater Egidius Bertald'* in the marginal abstract.

1237.

*Membrane 10—cont.*May 2.  
Reading.

*Compute* to Robert Braund, sheriff of Berks, in the issues of that county for half of the 20th year and half of the 21st, 20 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the county.

*Compute* to John Maunsel, in the issues of the bishopric of Worcester for the time when it was void and in his custody by the king's order, 99l. that he paid to W. de Burgo, keeper of the king's demesnes, by the king's orders, for stocking (*ad instauranda*) of the demesnes.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made in the forest of Sneth 5 bretasches (*britaschias*) well made and in every way ready and complete, to be carried whither the king has ordained.

*Liberate* to Ralph de Norwic[o], king's clerk, 20 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master Alexander, treasurer of St. Paul's, London, 20 marks, which remain to be paid to him for this year of his yearly fee of 40 marks at the exchequer, notwithstanding the king's orders not to pay money to anyone until the emperor shall be satisfied for his debt.

May 3.  
Reading.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 50 marks for Easter term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Muntgomery; and another 50 marks for the said term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the said counties and of the castles of Brug' and Shrewsbury.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to complete without delay what remains to be done of the king's works at Clarendon enjoined upon him.

To the justices of the Bench. Order to respite until fifteen days from the octaves of the Close of Easter the suit before them by the king's writ between Giles de Erdinton, demandant, and Henry de Aldithel[eye], tenant, concerning a carucate of land in Shagebyr[y].

[*Vacated,*] because on the Close Rolls [Calendar, p. 439] for the 21st year.

May 4.  
Reading.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause Maud, wife of Gilbert Fayel, to have daily 2d. of the king's established alms, in the same way as she was wont to receive them in the time when William Gereberd was sheriff of Wilts.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive William May and William Luvel, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to the constable with his buckhounds (*canibus damericiis*) to chase in the forest of Dene, for this purpose, and to cause the venison that they will deliver to him to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

To Robert de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to receive John and Philip, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to Robert with his hart-hounds (*canibus cervericiis*) to chase harts in the forest of Chetel, for

1237.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

this purpose, and to cause the venison that they will deliver to him to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

To Hugh de Loges. *Contrabreve* to receive William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, whom he is sending to him to chase harts in the forest of Kannok, for this purpose, and to cause the venison that he will deliver to him to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to receive Roger de Stopham, whom the king is sending to him with his hounds to chase bucks in the forest of Blakemore for this purpose, and to cause the venison that he shall take there to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

May 5. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tree-stumps (robora) that the king has given to the abbess of Tarrent in the forest of Blakemor' for fuel to be carried to Tarrent.

May 6. To Robert de Crepping'. *Contrabreve* to cause 9 serjeants staying in the castle of Bamburg to have 18*l.* for their pay from Thursday before the Invention of the Holy Cross until Monday before St. Barnabas, both days being counted.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form (aliter) immediately below.

May 6. To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause nine of the king's serjeants staying in the castle of Bamburg to have 18*l.* for their pay from Friday the feast of SS. Philip and James until Tuesday before St. Barnabas, both days being counted.

May 7. *Compute* to P. bishop of Winchester in the fortieth of him and his prior of St. Swithun, Winchester, what still remains to be rendered of the 800 marks in which he bound himself for the king in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs there by John de Cadamo, Master Simon Normann', and P. Saracenus, whom the king then sent thither; of which 800 marks the barons of the exchequer have signified to the king that the bishop has received by the hands of Robert Passelewe, when he was treasurer, 185*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form (aliter) immediately below.

May 7. *Liberate* to Master Thomas de Spoleto, clerk of Master Boetius, 30 marks for the use of Master Boetius for Michaelmas term last of the yearly fee of that sum that the king granted to him at the exchequer.

*Compute* to P. bishop of Winchester in the fortieth of him and his prior of St. Swithun, Winchester, what remains to be rendered of the 800 marks in which he bound himself for the king in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs there by John de Cadamo, Master Simon Normann', and Peter Saracenus, whom the king then sent thither, of which 800 marks the barons of the exchequer have signified to the king that the bishop received by the hands of Robert Passelewe, when he was treasurer, 185*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* by writ of *liberate* now in the treasury. The barons are enjoined to receive first from

1237.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

Robert the public instrument of the obligation made between the king's subjects above-named and the merchants, which is in Robert's hands.

May 8.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange at London, for one silver platter (*platello*) for the queen's use, weighing 7*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*, and for gold to gild the shields of the king's arms in it, and for making the platter, and for a case (*capsa*) for it, 8*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.* And for silver weighing 12*s.* 4*d.* to make the foot and pomel (*pomellum*) of a cup of 'mazre,' which the elect of Valence gave to the king without appurtenances (*apparatu*), and for gold to gild the foot and pomel, and for a cover (*cuppero*) for the said cup, and for the making of the said foot and pomel, 25*s.* 3*d.* And 13*s.* expended by him by the king's order in repairing the pomel of a silver cup that is for the king's use, and for gold to gild it, and for burnishing (*burneanda*) the cup.

*Liberate* to Brother John Godard 10 marks for the acquittance of his expenses in the king's service in parts beyond the sea.

To John le Fraunceis. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother John de Waverle, mason (*cementario*), to have 10*l.* out of the money of the queen's gold in his custody for the work of the queen's chamber at Westminster.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Kenynton.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

*Liberate* to Henry de Rumenham, clerk of H. duke of Brabant, 10 marks for Easter term, which sum the king granted to him yearly at that term until he should provide him with a more ample ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Brother Giles Bertout\* 10 marks and to Master Walter, the emperor's envoy, 10 marks for their expenses to their own parts, notwithstanding the king's order not to pay any money to any one until the emperor shall be satisfied. And to William de Peretot, going on the king's message, 5 marks for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother Giles Bertoud to have passage to parts beyond the sea for himself and eight horses, and William de Peretot, king's clerk, to have passage for [himself and] one horse.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] otherwise below.

*Liberate* to William de Peretot, king's clerk, 58*s.* 6*d.* to acquit the expenses of Brother Giles Bertaldi at London for seven days, notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money without the king's special order.

---

\* Bertald' in the marginal abstract.

1237.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

May 10. To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause a suitable fireplace  
Windsor. (*caminum*) to be made of stone and lime (*calce*) in the chamber that is  
upon (*super*) the wall of Windesor' castle in the inner bailey of the  
castle.

May 11. *Liberate* to John Maunsel, king's clerk, 42s. 1d. to acquit the expenses  
Windsor. of Brother Giles Bertald' and Master Walter, the emperor's clerk,  
incurred at London for four days; and 59s. 5d. to acquit the expenses  
of the said Giles and the household of Walter incurred at London  
for seven days; notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money  
without his special order.

*Liberate* to William de Ferrar[iis] 10l. for the costs expended by  
him in tilling and sowing the lands of the manor of Bolesovre in the  
year before the king took it into his hands, of [the king's] gift; and  
20 marks for the use of Avelina, who is one of the damsels (*puellis*)  
who were in Almain with the empress of Almain, the king's sister.

May 12. *Compute* to John Maunsel a tun of wine that he delivered to the  
Windsor. bailiffs of Southampton to be carried to Rading', which was broken  
by mischance in the cart of a poor man, whom the king pardoned.

## MEMBRANE 9.

*Compute* to the said John a tun of wine that the keepers of the king's  
wines at Southampton expended in the ullage (*oleagio*) of 100 tuns of  
wine from Michaelmas until Christmas last.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Crepping'  
to have 60l. to buy stock for stocking the king's demesnes.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert the king's gardener  
of Windlesor' to have 15s. 2½d. for Michaelmas term last, and 15s. 2½d.  
for Easter term, and in like manner 30s. 5d. yearly at the said terms  
for his wages (*liberatione*).

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 of the 7  
tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton  
will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried without delay to  
Rading' and one tun to Walingeford, and to cause the wine to be  
paid for (*acquietari*).

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of wine  
that John Maunsel, king's clerk, will deliver to him at Bristol to be  
carried thence to Gloucester, and there to be placed in the king's  
cellar.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of wine  
that John Maunsel will deliver to him at Bristol to be carried to  
Hereford, and there to be placed in the king's cellar.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause the private chamber  
of the king's chamber at Kenynton to be lengthened without delay  
with stone and lime (*calce*).

1237.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

May 13. *Compute* to Robert de Crepping', in the issues of the king's manors  
Westminster. and demesnes in his custody by the king's order, 40 marks granted to him by the king for that custody for this year, to wit from 4 May, in the 20th year, for a whole year.

May 16. To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the chamber  
Westminster. of the New Castle on the Tyne (*Tynam*) at the end (*capud*) of the king's old hall, and also his chamber in the old Tower to be repaired without delay by the view and testimony of Robert de Neweham and Hugh de Burneton, whom the king has appointed for this purpose. And to cause the king's new hall and new chamber of the said castle to be re-roofed with lead by the view and testimony of the said Robert and Hugh. And to cause the breach (*brecham*) of the wall over (*ultra*) the postern of the castle and the palisade (*palicium*) before the gates of the castle and next (*juxta*) the old Tower to be repaired by the view of the said Robert and Hugh.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the barns (*grangias*) and bakehouse (*pistrinum*) of the king's castle of Bamburg' to be repaired without delay by the view and testimony of Thomas de Wrentham and Thomas de Wethwud', whom the king has appointed for this purpose.

May 19. *Compute* to Richard de Grey, in the debts that he owes to the  
Westminster. king for the time when he was sheriff of Northumberland, 50 marks for the custody of the castle of Bamburg for half a year in the 20th year, and 10 marks for the custody of the New Castle on the Tyne for the same time.

May 27. *Liberate* to Elias Robertonis and Constantine Fucher, the envoys  
Westminster. of Reynold de Pontibus, 100s. in part payment of his yearly fee of 200 marks at the exchequer. And to Elias, for the use of Geoffrey de Mauritan[n]ia 20l. in part payment of his yearly fee of 100 marks; notwithstanding the king's orders not to pay money.

Mar. 19. *Liberate* to Walter the notary of the pope 40 marks for the use of  
Westminster. Peter de Vinea for the 21st year of his yearly fee of 40 marks at the exchequer, notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money to any one.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother Giles Bertald' and Master Walter, the emperor's clerk, to have passage for themselves and 12 horses to parts beyond sea.

*Liberate* to Walter de Sancto Paulo 27d. to buy cloth to cover the altar in the king's chapel of St. Stephen at Westminster, and 20d. to repair the damages (*fracturas*) in 5 copes (*caparum*) of the said chapel.

May 20. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of wine  
Westminster. that William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, will deliver to them to be carried to Windsor'.

Mandate to William to deliver the 10 tuns to the sheriffs.

1237.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that the king's huntsmen have taken in the forest of Dene to be carried without delay to Wodestok', so that the king may have it there on the eve of the Ascension.

*Liberate* to Aymer Cosse and Frankettus, his fellow, merchants of Florence, 40 marks for the use of Nicholas, the pope's nephew, for this year, for his yearly fee at the exchequer.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the fireplace (*caminum*) of the king's great chamber at Clarendon and the well (*puteum aque*) in the court there to be repaired, and to cause a penthouse (*appenticium*) between the queen's chamber and the king's wardrobe to be made there.

May 21. *Liberate* to Eleanor (A.) countess of Pembroke, the king's sister, Westminster. 100*l.* by way of imprest; notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money to any one without his special order.

*Compute* to John le Fraunceys, keeper of the queen's gold, 40 marks paid by him to Brother John de Waverl[eye], keeper of the work of the queen's chamber at Westminster, for that work by the king's order.

May 22. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 of the 10 tuns of Westminster. wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Havering, and 4 to Waltham.

Mandate to William to deliver the said 10 tuns to the sheriffs.

May 26. *Compute* to Thomas de Leche, in the issues of the abbey of Evesham Westminster. for the time when it was void and in his custody, 34*l.* paid by him to the monks of the abbey by way of imprest by the king's order, and 25*l.* that he paid to the abbot of that place of the king's gift, and 27*l.* that he paid to Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the king's demesnes, to stock the said demesnes by the king's order.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause the breaches (*breccas*) of the wall of the castle of Shireburn and the barbecans (*barbecanas*) of the castle and the wall of the castle whence the mortar (*cementum*) has fallen out (*corruit*) to be repaired with good mortar and small stones.

May 28. *Liberate* to Peter de Burton, who is shortly to receive the habit of Westminster. the Templars, 3 marks of the king's gift to buy him a robe.

May 29. To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that Westminster. John and Philip, the king's huntsmen, have taken in the forest of Chetel and have delivered to him by the king's order to be carried to Westminster by Whit Sunday.

May 26. To Hugh de Loges. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that William Westminster. son of Walkelin, the king's huntsmen, has taken in the forest of Kannok and has delivered to Hugh by the king's order to be carried to Westminster by Whit Sunday.

1237.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

May 28. To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that  
Westminster. Roger de Stopham has taken in the forest of Blakemor' and has  
delivered to Richard for custody by the king's order to be carried to  
Westminster by Whit Sunday.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison  
that William May and William Luvel have taken in the forest of  
Dene and have delivered to the constable by the king's order to be  
carried to Westminster by Whit Sunday.

*Compute* to Hugh de Cherleford and John de Cuceleg', the king's  
reeves of Bremesgrave, in the issues of that manor, from Easter  
34*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* paid by them to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the king's almoner,  
in the wardrobe at Westminster, on Sunday after the Ascension.

*Liberate* to Griffin and Craddoc, envoys of Llewelyn, prince of  
Aberfrau, 4*s.* of the king's gift, for their expenses to their own parts.

June 1. *Liberate* to William Hardel 20*l.* for the payment of the king's  
Westminster. serjeants staying at London and who are about to set out on the  
king's message with Amaury de Sancto Amando in the parts of  
Essex.

*Liberate* to Anselm de Norhout without delay 10*l.* for Easter term  
in the 20th year and 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the same year, of his  
yearly fee of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Yarmouth (*Jernem'*), in the ferm of  
their town, 113*s.* 8*d.* expended by them by the king's order in taking  
Theobald and 15 fellows of his, who were taken for false money  
at Yarmouth, from Yarmouth to Westminster in the octaves of St.  
Martin last.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the gaol and house  
of the castle of Geudeford to be repaired without delay.

June 2. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to find  
Westminster. the woman-recluse of Durham necessities for so long as the bishopric  
shall be in the king's hands, in the same way as R. late bishop of  
Durham was wont to find her necessities in his time.

To the abbot of Cyrencestre. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph de  
Amberbery, William de Writel, and a third man who was taken with  
them, who are in the king's prison, and whom an approver appeals  
of complicity (*de societate*), to come to Winchester under safe custody,  
so that they shall be there on the morrow of the octaves of Holy  
Trinity before Robert de Briwes and his fellows, justices whom the  
king has appointed to deliver Winchester gaol.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to take Martin le Clerc of  
Waltham and Hugh, his brother, whom an approver appeals of  
complicity, and to cause them to come under safe custody to  
Winchester (*etc. as above*).



1237.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

June 5. *Liberate* to Matthew Bezil, who is setting out to parts beyond sea Westminster. by the king's order, 8*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 16*l.*  
By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

To the bailiffs of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought 2 good tuns of wine, and to cause them to be carried to Faveresham for the king's use.

June 8. *Compute* to John Gubaud, in the issues of the castelry (*castellarie*) Westminster. of the Peak (*de Pecco*), which is in his custody by the king's order, 130 marks paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster on the eve of Whit Sunday by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, his almoner, keeper of the wardrobe.

*Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 400*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Adam the goldsmith of London 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for jewels bought from him for the king's use.

*Liberate* to William Hardell' 40*l.* to be paid to 20 of the king's serjeants for their pay (*liberationibus*) for forty days.

June 6. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the court of the Westminster. woman-recluse of Bretford round (*circa*) her house (*hospicium*) to be enclosed with a stone wall by the counsel of Master Elias de Derham.

June 8. *Liberate* to William de Tholosa, merchant of Aungers, 16*l.* 16*s.* Rochester. for 8 tuns of Anjou wine bought at London from him by William de Haverulle, king's clerk, to wit 42*s.* a tun; and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of the king's prise.

\*To Peter de Bedint[on]. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of the abbey of Rumes[eye] to have their due and usual allowances (*liberationes*) for the time when the abbey was void and in his custody by the king's order.

*MEMBRANE 8.*

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause all the stock that he has taken for the king's use from the executors of the will of R. late bishop of Durham to be paid for (*acquietari*) out of the issues of the bishopric.

June 12. To the same. *Contrabreve* to admit John de Candevre and Philip Rochester. le Fol, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending with his

\* From this order onwards the writs previously described in the marginal abstracts as *contrabreve* (a description frequently omitted and sometimes added afterwards) are marked in the margin of this roll *computabitur* (from the words in the writ *et custum, quod ad hoc posueris, computabitur tibi ad scaccarium*), either in full or by compendia. The last occurrence of *contrabreve* in the margins that have not decayed is against the orders of 2 June to the abbot of Cirencester and the sheriff of Essex (p. 272, above), which are bracketed together with the marginal abstract (partly decayed) '[*contra*]brevia de prisonibus.' From this latter enrolment to the end of the roll the marginal abstracts are, with a few exceptions, confined to the names of the writs (*liberate, computabitur, compute, allocate*), no description of their contents or purport being given.

1237.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

harthounds (*canibus cervericiis*) to chase in the guardian's bailiwick this season (*seisona*), for this purpose, and to find them their due wages (*liberationes*), and to receive the venison that they will take there for the king's use and deliver to him, and to cause it to be kept safely.

June 11. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 whole hauberks (*loricas*)  
 Rochester. and 2 hauberks without coifs (*coyfis*), a haubergeon (*haubergell*'), 12 *chapels-de-fer* (*capella ferrea*), 3 helms (*galeas*), 11 (*paelettas*) of crossbows with winches (*ad troyll*'), 18 crossbows for two feet (*ad duos pedes*), and other arms that he bought for the king's use for 16*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* from John de Rumes[eya] and the other executors of the will of R. late bishop of Durham, as he has signified to the king by his letters, to be paid for (*acquietari*) out of the issues of the bishopric.

*Allocate* to John de Gatesden, sheriff of Sussex and Surrey, what was usually allowed to him yearly for the custody of each of those counties.

June 15. To Hugh de Log[es]. *Contrabreve* to admit William son of Walkelin,  
 Westminster. William May, and William Luvell, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending with his harthounds and buckhounds (*canibus cervericiis et damericiis*) to chase in the forest of Kanok, and to receive from them the venison taken by them, and to cause it to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

June 15. *Liberate* to Peter the \* Spigurnel (*spigurnell*') and his fellows, serjeants  
 Westminster. of the chancery, 25*s.* 6*d.* for 48 (*sic*) *lbs.* of wax that they expended by the king's order in sealing his writs, to wit 24 *lbs.*, price 7½*d.* a *lb.* 15*s.*, and 12 *lbs.*, price 6½*d.* a *lb.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, and for 8 *lbs.*, price 6*d.* a *lb.* 4*s.*

*Compute* to Robert de Shotindon, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich for the time when it was in his custody by the king's order, 10*l.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Lammeth, on Monday before St. Augustine, to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe by the king's order. And 100*l.* paid by him on the said day into the wardrobe to the said Geoffrey of the debt that Thomas, bishop of Norwich owed to the king.

June 14. *Liberate* to John de Laghfarr' and Walter de Waltham, clerks of the  
 Westminster. exchequer, 6 marks, to wit 40*s.* each, to buy them robes, of the king's gift. By J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester.

June 16. *Liberate* to Fulk de Mungumery 10*l.* for Easter term, in the 20th  
 Westminster. year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. [*Computabitur*] to receive 20 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle or another in his place, buyers of wines for the king in the coming Boston fair, will deliver to him in the same fair, and to cause them to be carried to Noting[ham] to be placed in the castle for the king's use.

\* The marginal abstract describes the writ as '*pro spigurnell[is]*.'

1237.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Computabitur* to cause 15 of the 25 tuns of Gascony wine that William de Haverhulle or another in his place, the buyer of wines for the king in the said fair, will deliver to him to be carried to Northampton, to be placed in the castle for the king's use, and to cause 5 to be carried to Geytinton, to be placed in the king's cellar there, and 5 to Clyve for the king's use.

To the bailiffs of York. *Computabitur* to receive 15 tuns of wine that the said William or another in his place will deliver to them in the said fair, and to cause them to be carried to York to be placed in the cellar of W. archbishop of York for the king's use.

June 17. *Liberate* to Robert de Musters 50 marks for the use of the under-  
Westminster. written men, who were of the household of Thomas de Gorg[es], to wit for the use of Joan, late the wife of the said Thomas, to whom the king has granted 5 marks yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of herself and her children, besides the manor of Porstok' and 12*l.* that Thomas was wont to receive yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Dorset, 2½ marks for Easter term; and for the use of Ralph de Gorg[es], to whom the king granted 30 marks yearly, 15 marks for the said term; and for the use of Thomas de Gorg[es], to whom the king has granted 10 marks yearly to maintain himself at a university (*in scolis*), 5 marks for the said term; and for the use of Robert de Musters, to whom the king granted 30 marks, 15 marks for the same term; and for the use of Roland de Bray, to whom the king granted 15 marks yearly, 7½ marks for the same term; and for the use of William de Gardinis, to whom the king granted 5 marks yearly, 2½ marks for the said term; and for the use of Foliot, to whom the king granted 5 marks yearly, 2½ marks.

*Compute* to Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the king's demesnes, in the issues thereof, 7*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster, on Tuesday after Holy Trinity, of the ferm of Windles[ore] to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, and 45*l.* paid on the same day into the wardrobe to the said Brother Geoffrey, to wit 20*l.* for the ferm of the manor of Braye and 25*l.* for the ferm of the manor of Cocham.

June 17. *Liberate* to Brother Giles Bertaud and Master Walter, envoys of  
Westminster. the emperor, 10,000 marks for Easter term of the 30,000 marks in which the king is bound to him for the marriage of I[sabel], his sister, empress of Almain.

To Richard de la Lad', keeper of the honour of Gloucester. *Computabitur* to find necessities for Richard de Clare, the king's yeoman (*vasletto*), who is sick at Blescing'legh', and for his men and horses.

*Liberate* to Eymery de Rupe Chyward 20 marks, of the king's gift and to William Hardell' 5 marks for a cope (*capa*) for his use, of the king's gift. And to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 20*l.* for their use.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Computabitur* to cause to be made out of the brushwood (*busca*) that the constable of Wind[esore] will cause him

1237.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

to have in the forest of Wyndes[ore] a lime-kiln (*rogum*) in the castle of Wind[esore] for the works of the church of the Friars Preachers of London, and to cause the brushwood to be carried to the castle.

To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Computabitur* to find, out of the issues of the mint, Brother Giles Bertaud' and Master Walter, envoys of the emperor, their expenses so long as they shall stay in London.

*Liberate* to William Hardell' without delay 5 marks for a cup (*cuppa*) for the use of Brother Giles Bertaud', and 5 marks for a cup for the use of Master Walter, the clerk of the emperor, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Garsias de Roes' and Bernard de Grunward', burgesses of Buglum, 2 marks, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to William Hardell', in the issues of the king's mint (*cambii*) at London, which is in his custody, 14 marks for 2 marks of gold-dust (*in paylola*) that he bought for the king's offerings and delivered into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

To William Hardell', keeper of the mint (*cambii*) at London. *Computabitur* to Brother Giles Bertaud' and Master Walter, envoys of the emperor, a good ship to cross to their own parts with their equipment (*hernes'*).

*Liberate* to Guy de Alba, envoy of Robert de Curtenay, 2 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift, and to William Garsie 10s.

*Allocate* to J. bishop of Bath the amercements arising from his lands and fees and fines for amercements (*misericordiis*), trespasses, and licence to agree as the barons were wont to allow them by the franchise (*libertatem*) that he has by the king's charter that he has caused to be made to him in this matter.

*Compute* to John le Franceis, keeper of the queen's gold, 30 marks paid by the king's order from the said queen's gold to Brother John de Waverl[eye] for the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster, and 5 marks paid to Brother William de Stanleg' to buy a palfrey for his use, by the king's order.

To the keeper of the queen's gold. *Computabitur* to pay to the Friars Preachers of Canterbury 30 marks for the work of their church, of the queen's gift.

To John le Franceis. *Computabitur* to cause Richard Abell' to have, out of the money of the queen's gold, 8*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.* for jewels bought from him for the queen's use by the king's order.

*Liberate* to John de Lexinton 10*l.* for Easter term, of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

1237.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

*Liberate* to Elias, the jester (*istrioni*) of the count of La Marche (*March'*), 3 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, 500*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses.

June 19. To the bailiffs of Wind[esore]. *Computabitur* to cause the king's Windsor. gardrobe in the bailey of the castle to be repaired.

To the same. *Computabitur* to cause the hoopers and barrers (*cerclatoribus et barratoribus*) of the king's wines at Wind[esor] to have 1 mark for their service.

*MEMBRANE 7.*

June 21. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Computabitur* to cause 3 tuns of the Wallingford. king's wines that are at Worcester to be carried to Feckenham, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's houses there.

June 23. *Liberate* to Engel[ard] de Cygoi[n]y 25*l.* for Easter term, of his Woodstock. yearly fee of 50*l.* at the exchequer, unless he have already had this sum by letters of *liberate* directed to the treasurer and chamberlains at another time.  
By the elect of Valence.

June 24. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Computabitur* to cause 13 oaks that the Woodstock. king has given to the Friars Preachers of Oxford for fuel in the forest of Whych'wud' to be felled and carried to their house.

*Allocate* to G. the Mar[shall], earl of Pembroke, in the debts due from him to the king, 800 marks that Eva de Braus[a] owed to the said earl marshal, for which the king at his instance looked to (*cepimus ad*) Eva for him in part payment of the debts aforesaid.

By the earl of Lincoln.

June 25. To the justice of Chester. *Computabitur* to admit William son of Woodstock. Walkelin, whom the king is sending with his hart-hounds (*canibus cervericiis*) to chase in that bailiwick this season, for this purpose, and to find him his reasonable expenses, and to receive the venison taken by him, and to cause it to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

June 26. *Compute* to Jeremiah (*Gerem'*) de Kaxton, in the issues of the Woodstock. bishopric of Norwich, which is in his custody, 116*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and in the issues of the abbey of Holm (*Hulmo*), void and in his custody, 16*l.* 10*s.*, which he paid (*liberabit rectius liberavit*) into the wardrobe at Wudestok' to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on Friday after the feast of St. John the Baptist, by the king's order.

June 28. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause 20 tuns Woodstock. of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Wudestok'.

June 30. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Computabitur* to cause an oven (*furnum*) Woodstock. to be made in the king's court of Clarendon.

1237.

Membrane 7—cont.

July 1. To Stephen de Segrave, justice of Chester. *Computabitur* to cause  
Woodstock. William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, to have 4 marks to  
buy a rouncey (*runcinum*) for his use, of the king's gift.

July 2. To the constable of Merleberge. *Computabitur* to cause a mill  
Woodstock. within the king's garden at Merleberge and another, to wit a fulling  
(*fulericum*) mill, under the mill of Elcot' to be made anew, and to  
cause the mill of Elcot', which is out of repair (*deterioratus est*), to be  
repaired; for which purpose Geoffrey Esturmy will cause him to have  
the necessary timber by the king's order.

Mandate in pursuance to the said Geoffrey to cause the constable  
to have in Savernak' forest timber for the construction of the said  
two mills and for the repair of the third, ordering him to make a tally,  
the second part whereof shall remain in his hands.

July 3. *Liberate* at Michaelmas to John de Tywe 20*l.*, to wit 10*l.* for Easter  
Woodstock. term and 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

To Stephen de Segrave, justice of Chester. *Computabitur* to cause  
3 harts to be taken in his bailiwick for the use of R. bishop of Hereford,  
of the king's gift, and to cause them to be salted and carried to  
Shrewsbury (*Salop'bir'*), so that the bishop shall have them at the  
coming feast of St. Peter's Chains.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

July 4. *Compute* to cause Robert de Shotindon' to have, in the debt in  
Woodstock. which Thomas, late bishop of Norwich, was indebted to the king.  
60*l.* that he received of the said debt in the time when he had the  
custody of the bishopric and which he paid to Brother Geoffrey, the  
king's almoner, into the wardrobe at Wudestok' on Friday after  
SS. Peter and Paul.

To William Hardell', clerk. *Computabitur* to cause to be fixed in  
the king's chasuble (*casula*) that he is causing to be made by the  
king's order a great cameo (*camahew*) and a great onyx (*onicheū'*)  
on the breast upon (*super*) the orphrey (*aurifrigium*) of the chasuble,  
and to fix another great cameo (*camahew*) or onyx upon the orphrey  
between the shoulders of the chasuble, and to cause the orphrey to be  
ornamented with pearls (*perulis*) as it may be most fittingly and  
skilfully (*composite*) arranged (*assideri*) in the orphrey.

July 5. To the sheriffs of London. *Computabitur* to find Brother Giles  
Woodstock. Bertaud' and Master Walter, envoys of the emperor, carts to carry  
to Dover 10,000 marks for the use of the emperor.

July 5. To William Hardell', keeper of the mint (*cambii*). *Computabitur*  
Woodstock. to cause Brother Giles Bertaud and Master Walter, the emperor's  
envoys, and their men to have their expenses from London to Dover  
and for so long as they shall stay awaiting a favourable wind.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Computabitur* to find the said Giles Bertaud'  
and Master Walter a good ship to carry the money that the king is  
sending to the emperor to parts beyond sea.

1237.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

July 9. To Bertram de Krioill'. *Computabitur* to cause two of the king's  
Woodstock. galleys at Winchelese to be brayed (*braare*) and refitted (*reficere*) without delay and to cause a house to be built over (*ultra*) them to cover them, expending not more than 25 marks.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Computabitur* to cause the weirs of Redleg' and Menstrewird' and of Gerne to be repaired, and to cause the king's barns (*grangias*) at Gloucester and at Redleg' to be repaired, and to cause a new cowshed (*boveriam*) at Slohtres to be got ready (*parari*), and to cause the king's hall and seat (*solium*) and other houses there to be repaired where necessary.

*Liberate* to Robert de Cantuaria, king's clerk, 15 marks, of the king's gift, to marry a daughter of his.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

July 10. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause 20 of the  
Woodstock. 40 tuns of wine that John Maunsel, king's clerk, will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Wudestok' without delay, 10 tuns to Oxford, 4 tuns to Waling'ford, and 6 tuns to Rading'.

Mandate in pursuance to John le Maunsell to deliver 40 tuns of the wines in his custody to the bailiffs.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Computabitur* to cause the constable of Dover to have money for the completion of the king's works commenced in Dover castle, as the constable has not sufficient money for this purpose. The sheriff is ordered to cause the gaol of Canterbury, which is broken down and weak, to be repaired, and to cause the timber blown down (*prostratum*) in the forest of Tunebrug' when the castle was in the king's hands to be carried wholly to Dover for the works aforesaid, notwithstanding that the king has granted half of it to the archbishop of Canterbury, which the archbishop has willingly remitted to the king.

*Compute* to William Talebot, sheriff of Gloucester, 9*l.* 14*s.* 5½*d.* for 45 lampreys (*lampredis*) bought by him by the king's order and sent to Gloucester in Lent last, and for his costs about the lampreys and about putting other things that came from the king's weirs (*gurgitibus*) in galantine (*in galacia*).

*Compute* to Walter le Paumer, burgess of Brug[es], 9*l.* for 6 tuns of wine sold at Brug[es] by the king's order when Walter was bailiff of the town of Brug[es] in the 19th year, which 9*l.* he paid to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, into the wardrobe at Wudestok' on Saturday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr in the present year.

To Hugh de Log[es]. *Computabitur* to cause the venison that William son of Walkelin and William Luvell, the king's huntsmen, have taken in the forest of Kanok' and which is in Hugh's custody to be carried to Wudestok', there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's houses.



1237.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

July 13. To John son of Philip. *Computabitur* to cause the king's huntsman  
Woodstock. whom the king is sending to him to have 2½ marks to buy him a rouncey  
(*runcinum*), of the king's gift.

July 14. To the bailiffs of Windsor (*Windesovr*). *Computabitur* to cause  
Woodstock. William de Colemere, king's serjeant, to have a good and strong cart  
to carry a tun of wine from Windl[esovre] to West Wycumb for the  
king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers of the king's wines at Windsor  
to deliver the said tun to William.

To John le Franceis. *Computabitur* to cause William, proctor of  
the house of Tarent', to have from the money of the queen's gold 40*l.*  
for the use of the nuns of that house, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 6.

*Liberate* to Bartholomew and Hugh of Siena (*Senens*'), merchants,  
or to their certain attorney bearing their letters, 40 marks, which  
they lent to Master William de Kylkenny for the expedition of the  
king's affairs in the Roman court; first receiving from him (*sic*) the  
king's letters patent of procuration (*procuratorias*) concerning the loan  
and Master William's letters concerning the contract.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Computabitur* to receive a tun of  
wine that Brother William, proctor of the house of Tarent, will  
deliver to him, and to cause it to be carried to Tarent for the use  
of the nuns of that place, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause Brother  
William, proctor of the house of Tarent, to have for the use of the nuns  
of that house a tun of wine, of the king's gift.

July 14. *Liberate* to Master Walter de Lench', king's clerk, 3 marks, of the  
Woodstock. king's gift.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Insula, sheriff of Southampton, 10 marks  
for the king's works in the castle of Winchester.

To Walter de Tywe. *Computabitur* to cause the king's houses at  
Wudestok' that need repair to be repaired.

July 15. *Compute* to Walter de Tywe, keeper of the manor of Wudestok',  
Brill. 4*l.* 8*s.* for grass taken there for the use of the king's horses for 21 days  
when the king was at Wudestok' after Midsummer.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Computabitur* to cause the houses of the  
castle of Sarum and the houses over (*ultra*) the gate at the entry  
of the castle and the wall of the castle outside the kitchen to be  
repaired.

July 16. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Brehulle in the issues of the manor  
Brill. 7*s.* for grass taken there for the use of the king's horses for two days,  
to wit Wednesday and Thursday before St. Kenelm.



1237.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To John de Nevill. *Computabitur* to admit William Luvell and William May, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to him to take 30 bucks in the forest of Huntendon without Wauberge, for this purpose, and to receive the venison from them, and to cause it to be safely kept and carried to London when the king shall direct.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Computabitur* to cause a penthouse (*appenticium*) with a chimney (*camino*) on the plan (*forma*) that the king's reeve there will make known to him on the king's behalf to be made at the end (*capud*) of the king's hall at Brehulle, and to cause the king's other houses there to be repaired where necessary.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Computabitur* to cause the upper story (*stagium*) of the tower of Lancaster to be properly joisted (*bene gistari*) and roofed.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Computabitur* to cause the timber of the hall that belonged to the bishopric of Salisbury within the bailey of Salisbury castle and of the other houses there, the posts (*postes*) and 'pans' (*pannas*) and laths (*lathas*) and shingles (*scindulas*) of the hall and of other houses there, and also the stone of the hall and of the other houses, to be taken down (*prosterni*) without delay, as much as shall be necessary for the repair of the king's houses of the castle (concerning the repair of which the king has sent his letters to the sheriff), and to cause the timber, laths, shingles, posts, 'pans,' and stone to be carried to the castle, saving there the chapel that belonged to the bishop of Salisbury within the enclosure of his houses there, and to cause the remainder of the stone and walls of the said hall and other houses to be kept safely for other works of the castle until the king shall otherwise order. The cost of pulling down the said timber, laths and shingles, posts and 'pans,' and the timber and the carriage thereof shall be allowed to him by the view and testimony of lawful men.

July 18. Windsor. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Computabitur* to use diligence so that the works of the king's chapel of St. Judoc (*Judoci*) in Winchester castle shall be completed. As the sheriff has no money for this purpose, he is ordered to borrow where he can to keep the works there going (*sustentandas*) for at least a week.

July 18. Windsor. To Walter de Burg[o]. *Computabitur* to cause the great bridge in the castle of Windeshovre and the two other bridges beyond it (*superius*) to be repaired, for which Engel[ard] de Cygony will cause him to have timber in the forest of Wind[eshovre].

Mandate in pursuance to Engelard to cause Walter to have sufficient timber for this purpose.

July 21. Westminster. To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Computabitur* to cause Peter Saracenus to have out of the issues of the bishopric 40*l.* for Midsummer term, of his yearly fee of 40*l.* that R. late bishop of Durham owed him.

July 21. Westminster. *Liberate* to Brother William, proctor of the house of Tarent, 40*l.* for the use of the nuns of that house of imprest upon the queen's gold.

1237.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To William son of Richard. *Computabitur* to receive Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to him to take in the parks that belonged to Robert son of Walter 30 does if he can find so many there that are fit to be chased (*chaciabiles*), and to cause the venison to be salted and carried to the king.

July 21. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the Westminster. wardrobe, 40*l.* for his expenses.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton, in the wines sold by the king's order of the time of John de Colemere, 20*l.* of the prise that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Westminster by the hands of Richard (*sic*), on Tuesday before St. Mary Magdalene, to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Computabitur* to Hubert de Roylly, constable of Colecestre, 100*s.* to complete the king's works in the castle of Colecestre.

July 21. To Engelard de Cygony, constable of Windesh[ovre]. *Computabitur* Westminster. to cause the abbot of Westminster to have yearly, for so long as Engelard shall have the custody of the forest of Windl[esovre], eight bucks, and to cause them to be carried to Westminster, in accordance with the king's charter to Richard, abbot of Westminster, and to his successors granting to them 8 bucks to be taken yearly in the said forest at the king's cost by the hands of the constable of Windles[ovre] for the time being, to be carried by him to Westminster on the eve of St. Peter's Chains, so that they who thus carry the venison thither shall make two (*meneias*) before the great altar of St. Peter at Westminster.

July 25. *Liberate* to Roger de Lavinton, citizen of Winchester, or to his Westminster. certain messenger bearing these letters, 80 marks for a certain plot of land (*placia*) that the king bought from him in Winchester for the use of the Friars Minors staying at Winchester to build their house upon (*ad se hospitand'*). By Brother Geoffrey.

July 26. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause Albricus de Westminster. Marines to have without delay his pay (*liberationem*) of 12*d.* a day that the king granted to him at the exchequer.

*Compute* to the sheriffs of London 8*s.* expended by them by the king's order in taking 500 marks to the king at Guldeford, in the 20th year; and 19*s.* expended by them by the king's order in carrying 500 marks to the king at Winchester in the same year.

July 29. *Liberate* to William de Blakewell 10 marks to clothe him and his Westminster. wife, of the king's gift.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

July 29. *Liberate* to John le Maunsell', king's clerk, for the use of Simon the Westminster. clerk of Bristol 13*l.* 15*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, whereof 3 were of the price of 3½ marks and the

1237.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

other 3 of the price of 45s. ; and for the use of Thomas Bertram 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 3½ marks a tun ; and for the use of Richard Curteis 45*s.* for a tun of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use ; and for the use of Thomas de Kenestur' 3½ marks for a tun (*dono* rectius *dolio*) of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use ; and for the use of Henry Wyldery 31*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* for 14 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, whereof 5 tuns are of the price of 3½ marks and 9 tuns are of the price of 45*s.* ; and for the use of William Man 9*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, thereof 2 tuns are of the price of 3½ marks and the other 2 of the price of 45*s.* ; and for the use of John de Paris[iis] 28*l.* for 14 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 40*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of Rustevin Eskevin' 22*l.* 11*s.* for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit for each tun 41*s.* ; and to John for the use of Fermand' 53*l.* 15*s.* for 25 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 43*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of Reymund de Barenguy 38*l.* 17*s.* for 21 tuns of wine of rack (*de recco*) bought from him for the king's use, to wit 37*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of Peter de Furno 35*l.* 3*s.* for 19 tuns of wine of rack bought from him for the king's use, to wit 37*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of John de Sancto Erard[o] 21*l.* for 10 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 42*s.* for each tun ; and for the use of Aymer de Wascon[ia] 27*l.* 6*s.* for 14 tuns of wine of rack bought from him for the king's use, to wit 39*s.* a tun ; and to John le Maunsel himself 20*s.* 5*d.* for loading and warehousing (*hospitand'*) 140 tuns of wine at Southampton.

July 30. To the bailiffs of the port of Dover. *Computabitur* to cause to be  
Westminster. rendered to Robert de Curtenay without delay anything that they may have taken from his men and horses lately for his passage into England when he returns to the bailiffs, and to take nothing from his men and horses for his passage to parts beyond sea.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Computabitur* to find the said Robert a good ship to set out to parts beyond sea with his men, horses and equipment.

*Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues of the bishopric 18*l.* paid by him by the king's order to the king's serjeants staying in the castle of Bamburg' in part payment of their wages.

Aug. 2. *Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith, keeper of the king's works at  
Westminster. Westminister, 4*l.* 11*s.* to make paintings (*picturas*) in the king's chamber there.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Computabitur* to cause the woman-recluse of Gatesheved to be maintained (*exhiberi*) for so long as the bishopric shall be void and in his hands, in accordance with what R. late bishop of Durham granted to her by his charter and by the confirmation of the chapter of the church of Durham, which charter is in her possession.

1237.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

Aug. 2. To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Computabitur* to receive  
Westminster. the venison that William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, will  
take in the forest of the Peak and will deliver to him, and to cause it  
to be salted and kept safely until further orders.

*Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham,  
600*l.* paid by him into the king's wardrobe by the king's order at  
Westminster to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, on Wednesday  
before St. Peter's Chains.

*Compute* to J. bishop of Bath and Wells, in the debts that he owes  
to the king at the exchequer of Michaelmas this year, 50 marks, for  
which sum he acquitted the king against the prior and monks of  
La Chartreuse (*Chartus'*) by the king's order due to them of the king's  
established alms at the Easter and Michaelmas exchequers in the  
said year.

Aug. 2. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, clerk, for the use of Forz de  
Westminster. Forcar of Bordeaux 22*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascony wine bought for the  
king's use, to wit each tun 44*s.* ; for the use of Vitalis Grossus and  
Walter de Basing' 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 14 tuns of wine bought from them  
for the king's use, to wit each tun 43*s.* 4*d.* ; for the use of the same  
40*s.* for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise taken from them, to wit  
20*s.* a tun ; for the use of Roger de Gisorz, Ralph Hartell', Robert  
Gyles, Gilettus Russell', Nigasius Dorbec, and William Fruter 14*l.*  
for 14 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine bought from them for the king's  
use, to wit 20*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Nicholas de Burgon' 6*l.* for  
3 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 40*s.* a tun ;  
and for the use of Gerard de la Luwe 40*s.* for two tuns of wine of the  
prise, to wit 20*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Nicasius de Orbec 26*s.* 8*d.*  
for a tun of wine of Aucerr' bought from him for the king's use ; and  
for the use of John de Gisorz 19*l.* 16*s.* for 9 tuns of Anjou wine bought  
from him for the king's use, to wit 44*s.* a tun ; and for the use of the  
said John 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise taken from him for  
the king's use, to wit 20*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Robert de Gresteng,  
58*l.* 10*s.* for 27 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him for the king's use  
to wit 43*s.* 4*d.* a tun ; and for the use of the said Robert 40*s.* for 2 tuns  
of wine of the prise, to wit 20*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Ivo the Breton  
(*Briton'*) 34*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 16 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's  
use, to wit 43*s.* 4*d.* a tun ; and for the use of Imbert Wernard 30*l.*  
for 15 tuns of Anjou wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit  
40*s.* a tun ; and for the use of the said Imbert 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Anjou  
wine of the prise ; and for the use of Ern[ald] Meysont 12*l.* 12*s.* for  
6 tuns of Gascony wines bought from him for the king's use, to wit  
42*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Nigasius de Orbec 38*l.* for 19 tuns of  
Anjou wine, to wit 40*s.* a tun ; and for the use of the said Nigasius  
40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of Anjou of the prise, to wit 20*s.* a tun ; and for  
the use of William Petri 65*l.* for 30 tuns of Gascony wine bought from  
him for the king's use, to wit 43*s.* 4*d.* a tun ; and for the use of the  
said William 40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of the prise, to wit 20*s.* a tun ;  
and for the use of John Vital[is] 46*s.* 8*d.* for 2 tuns of wine for the king's  
use, to wit 20*s.* for each tun, and for a tun of Bleng of the prise, 26*s.* 8*d.* ;  
and for the use of William Joynier 46*s.* 8*d.* for 2 tuns of wine for the  
king's use, to wit for a tun of the prise 20*s.* and for a tun of Oublenc'

1237.

*Membranes 5, 4—cont.*

of the prise 26s. 8d.; and for the use of John de Gisorz 6l. 10s. for 3 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him, to wit 43s. 4d. a tun; and for the use of John Peran 4l. 4s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him, to wit 42s. a tun; and for the use of John 40s. for 2 tuns of wine of the prise; and for the use of Peter de Sancto Georgio 23l. 2s. for 11 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 42s. a tun; and for the use of the said Peter 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise; and for the use of Ralph Hardell' 40s. for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise; and for the use of Elias de Trie 46s. 8d. for 2 tuns of wine for the king's use, to wit for a tun of wine of Anjou of the prise 20s. and for a tun of wine of Oublenc' of the prise 26s. 8d.; and for the use of Reynold de la Tortere 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise taken from him for the king's use; and for the use of Geoffrey Buch' 8l.\* 13s. 4d. for 4 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 43s. 4d. a tun; and for the use of Bernard Johannis 38l. for 20 tuns of wine bought for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of Boruard de Muster' 7l. 12s. for 4 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28s. a tun; and for the use of Walter de Hedon' 114s. for 3 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of Stephen de Agen' 30l. 8s. for 16 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of William Ern[aldi] 76s. for 2 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of William Ern[aldi] de Solio 7l. 12s. for 4 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of Peter Egidii 11l. 8s. for 6 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and for the use of Gaillard Goky 9l. 10s. for 5 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 38s. a tun; and to William de Haverhulle himself for hooping, barring, bunging (*cercland'*, *barrand'*, *bondon'*) and carrying the wines 7l. 12s. 9d.

*Compute* to John le Franceis, in the issues of the queen's gold, 58l. 18s. 4d. paid by the king's order to Brother John de Waverl[eye], keeper of the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster, for carrying out the works of that chamber.

Aug. 3. *Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the king's hospital of Converts, Westminster. in the payment of 30 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance, for the custody of the hospital, 10 marks for the term of St. James last.

Aug. 2. *Liberate* to the archbishop of Bordeaux 100l., of the king's gift, and Westminster. to the bishop of Bazas (*Vassatens'*) 60l., of the king's gift; and to Reynold de Pont' 40l., of the king's gift.

Aug. 4. *Liberate* to †Bidellus, clerk of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 10 marks, Westminster. of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to ‡Godfrey the Spigurnel (*Spigurnell'*) and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 21s. 4½d. expended by them in 45 lbs. of wax for sealing the king's writs.

\* Here Membrane 4 begins.

† Called *Pidellus* in the marginal abstract.

‡ The writ is described in the marginal abstract as '*[libera]te pro spigurnell[is]*.'

1237.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Liberate* to Adam the goldsmith 27s. 4d. for 2 rings bought from him for the king's use and given to Pidallus and his fellows, clerks of the archbishop of Bordeaux.

Aug. 5.  
Kempton.

To John de Nevill. *Computabitur* to receive William May and William Luvell, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to chase bucks in the forests of Whytlewud' and Salcey (*de Salcet'*) outside the king's demesnes, for this purpose, and to salt the venison that they shall take, and to cause it to be kept safely until the king shall otherwise order

Aug. 5.  
Kempton.

To the keeper of the port of Dover. *Computabitur* not to take any money from [\*the archbishop of] Bordeaux and the bishop of Bazas (*Vassatens'*) when they arrive at that port to cross the sea (*ad transfretandum*) upon this occasion for their crossing, but to permit them to quit of what pertains to the king for their crossing.

To the keeper of the county of Chester. *Computabitur* to cause 3 harts to be taken for the use of R. bishop of Hereford, of the king's gift, and to cause them to be salted and carried to † Salopesbir[y] so that the bishop may have them there on the morrow of the Nativity of St. Mary.

Aug. 8.  
Kempton.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, constable of the Tower of London, 10l. for Easter term, of the 20l. yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower.

*Liberate* to Ernald Ran' 30 marks, of the king's gift, and to William Segur 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Hardell', king's clerk, 40l. for the use of the king's serjeants and crossbowmen in part payment of their wages.

Aug. 7.  
Windsor  
(*Windeshovr'*).

To the sheriffs of London. *Computabitur* to cause six racked tuns of wine (*dolia vini rekata*) that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried to St. Albans.

Mandate in pursuance to the said William to deliver the wines.

Aug. 10.  
Windsor.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Computabitur* to cause John le Maunsel, king's clerk, to have, out of the ferm of their town, 65l. to pay for (*acquietand'*) 30 tuns of wine lately bought for the king's use to Bristol, to wit 43s. 4d. a tun.

Aug. 8.  
Windsor.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Computabitur* to cause the sheriff of Southampton to have 20l. for the payment of wages (*liberationes*) of the king's workmen in Winchester castle.

Aug. 11.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to Engelard de Cygony, in the issues of the manor of Odiham, for so long as the manor shall be in his custody, 20s. yearly

\* Apparently the word '*archiepiscopus*' has been omitted by oversight in this enrolment. The marginal abstract reads '*[Computabit]ur pro Arch[iepiscopo] Burdeg[alensi] et suis.*'

† This seems to be written *Salop'shir'*, but Shrewsbury rather than Shropshire must be meant.

1237.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

that Robert the swineherd of Odiham was wont to render yearly for his land in that manor, of which the king has quit-claimed him by his charter [*Calendar of Charter Rolls*, i, p. 218]; and, in the issues of the manors of Cocham and Braye 20s. for the view of frankpledge of the land that the prior of Hurleg' has in the manor of Braie, of which the prior has quittance by the king's charter for so long as the manors shall be in his custody after the making of the said charter; and 6s. for hidage of the said prior's land, whereof he has quittance by the said charter; and 18s. 7½d. that he laid out by the king's order in the expenses of 2 of the king's leopards (*leopardorum*) and of their keepers, with four horses and 3 grooms, for 10 days; and, in the issues of the county of Berks when it was in his custody, 16s. 8d. that he expended in carrying to London and feeding 478 hens against the coronation of the king and queen; and 29s. 4d. for losses (*dampnis*) suffered by him in the said hens, both dead and alive, and not received from the king's steward.

Aug. 11. To the constable of St. Briavels (*Breavell'*). *Computabitur* to cause Windsor. the breach that lately fell down in the tower of St. Briavels to be repaired.

Aug. 10. *Liberate* to Peter Saracenus at the quinzaine of Michaelmas 40l. Windsor. for that term of his yearly fee of that sum at the exchequer.

Aug. 13. *Liberate* to Henry de Brusel', who was the king's changer (*cambiator*) Windsor. in his exchange at London and who, being now infirm (*inpotens sui*), has gone to his own parts, 100s. of the king's gift.

Aug. 12. To Walter de Burg[o]. *Computabitur* to cause the king's chamber Windsor. at Keninton to be unroofed and afterwards to be roofed anew with good tiles (*tegula*), and to cause the queen's chamber there to be roofed.

To the same. *Computabitur* to cause the chamber and chimney (*chimineam*) near the old hall in the upper bailey of the castle of Windles[ore] to be repaired.

To William Hardel, keeper of the mint (*cambii*). *Computabitur* to cause 100l. of the issues of the mint (*cambii*), concerning which Brother Geoffrey the almoner has spoken with him, to be carried safely either by him or by another to the king at Rading' by the coming feast of the Assumption.

Aug. 15. *Liberate* to the prior of La Réole (*Regula*) 10 marks for his expenses Reading. to his own parts, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 3.

Aug. 13. To Walter de Burgo. *Computabitur* to cause to be repaired two Windsor. breaches (*breccas*) in the wall of the castle towards the king's garden at Windles[ore]. By Simon de Monte Forti.

Aug. 18. To the sheriff of Berks. *Computabitur* to cause a pond and a mill Wallingford. near the priory of Bromhal in the forest of Windles[ore] to be made in the same place as the pond and mill formerly occupied.



1237.

Membrane 3—cont.

Aug. 18.  
Oxford.

*Compute* to William Hardell', keeper of the king's exchange in the issues thereof, 23s. 5d. that he expended by the king's order in saddle-bows (*arzonibus*), orphreys (*aurifrag'*), fringe (*fresell'*) and other fittings of a saddle for the use of the queen against Whit Sunday; and 51s. 8d. paid by him by the king's order to Ralph de Baduwe of London for 5 saddles [and] for 5 pairs of harness (*fallerarum*) for the use of five of the queen's damsels (*domicillarum*) against Easter; and 114s. 5d. that he expended by the king's order in orphreys, fringes (*fresell'*) and other garniture (*apparatu*) for a chasuble (*casula*) that the king caused to be made of his own samite (*samitto*) against St. Peter's Chains; and 16s. expended by him by the king's order in clasps (*fermaculis*), hasps (*hapsis*) and nails of silver for the king's great book of Romances (*ad magnum librum Romanic' nostri*), and for making new chains for a thurible of the king's chapel, and for mending and cleaning (*purificand'*) another thurible of the said chapel; and 8l. 15s. 6½d. expended by him by the king's order in the equipment (*apparatu*) of Barnagan de Castelun', a new knight whom the king made at Wudestok' at Midsummer; and 20l. 13s. 10d. that he expended by the king's order in the expenses of Brother Giles Bertaud' and Master Walter de Hocra, merchants of the emperor, and their men and horses from Wednesday the eve of St. Barnabas until Sunday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, to wit for 33 days, both days being counted; and 63s. 11½d. that he expended by the king's order both in buying additional silver (*increment[o] argenti*) for making a new ewer (*justam*) for the king's use of a certain other broken ewer (*justa*) and in gold to gild it, and for making it; and 22l. 5s. 2d. expended by the king's order in silver and in the working of 12 dishes and 12 saucers (*sals'*) that the king caused to be made for his use; and 13l. 5s. 2½d. that he expended by the king's order in silver and in gold and in the making of a silver gilt (\*[*deau*]rat'?) cross that the king caused to be made for the queen; and 67s. 11d. that he paid by the king's order for orphrey (*aurifrag'*), fringe (*fresell'*) and silkeloth and for a morse (*morsu*) and other garniture (*apparatu*) for a cope (*capam*) that the king caused to be made of his samite (*samitto*) and which the elect of Valence had of the king's gift; and 58s. 7½d. that he expended by the king's order for changing 400l. for the use of the emperor.

To J. Gobaud, constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Computabitur* to cause William son of Walkelin, chasing harts in the forest of the Peak (*de Pecco*), to have 5 marks for his expenses, and to cause the venison that he shall take to be salted and carried to Noting[ham] by Saturday before the Nativity of St. Mary.

*Computabitur* to the sheriff of Oxford to cause a stone wardrobe with its appurtenances to be made on the small plot of land (*parvo solio*) between the king's hall and the king's great chamber at Oxford on the north, and to cause the mantel (*mantellum*) of the chimney (*chiminei*) of that chamber to be repaired.

Aug. 20.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Arnald de Podio, Bernard Sanz, Hyspanus de Bruiyl, Bernard Luvet, and Baldechunus Ambesaz, the king's crossbowmen of Gascony, 12 marks for their expenses in returning towards their own parts, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because ([*qui*]a) they had the money [from] the wardrobe.

---

\* Part of edge broken away.



1237.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Computabitur* to cause the corn of the churches of Langham and Terling' to be collected (*coadunari*), and from it to cause to be repaired without delay the quay (*kayum*) of the houses of the bishopric of Norwich at London, so that it be completed before next winter, and for this purpose he shall send forthwith to London and cause timber to be bought there, and cause the work to be begun at once out of the money received from the issues of the bishopric until he shall receive the money for the said corn, and he shall expend the remainder of the issues of the corn in the repair of the houses of the bishopric at London and elsewhere where they most need repair.

*Compute* to Walter de Tywa, keeper of the manor of Wudestok and Blokesham, in the issues of those manors, 10 marks yearly granted to him by the king for the custody of the manors for so long as he has the custody thereof.

Aug. 20. *Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, citizen of London, 20*l.* for the use  
Woodstock. of the king's Converts at London.

Aug. 21. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause 5 of the  
Woodstock. 14 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried to Wudestok', 2 to Oxford, 3 to Rading', 2 to Windles[ore], and 2 to Keniton; and to cause 6 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them to be carried to Rading'.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers to deliver to the bailiffs 14 tuns of wine of the prise.

Mandate in pursuance to John Maunsel to deliver to them 6 tuns of wine of purchase.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Computabitur* to cause 10 of the 20 tuns of wine in his custody in the castle of Gloucester to be carried to Worcester, to be delivered to the keeper of houses of W. bishop of Worcester, of which 10 tuns 5 shall be of the best of the 20 tuns.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Computabitur* to cause the constable of Bristol to have 40 marks to repair the king's houses in the castle.

Aug. 22. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Computabitur* to cause Alice, sister  
Woodstock. of Thomas de Haye, to have 1 mark yearly for her maintenance, of the king's gift, after she has become a recluse (*ex quo . . . inclusa fuerit*).

*Liberate* to William Joinier, citizen of London, 60 marks, which he lent at the king's request to Henry de Trublewill to pay his wages at London.

To the bailiff of Wudestok'. *Computabitur* to cause a porch (*porticum*) before the door of the queen's chamber at Evereswell to be made and roofed with lead, and to cause the curtain (*curtinam*) and other painting (*picturam*) in the king's high chamber by (*juxta*) his hall to be mended where necessary.

To the bailiffs of J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester in the county of Chester. *Computabitur* to cause Geoffrey de Turvill,

1237.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Robert Luterel, and Hugh de Legh to have safe conduct in coming to the king with his treasure that they are bringing with them from Ireland to conduct them to Notingh[am], and to cause good carts to be found for them to carry the treasure thither to the king, so that they shall be there by the eve of the Nativity of St. Mary.

Aug. 29. *Compute* to Robert de Shotindon, in the debt of Thomas, late Northampton. bishop of Norwich, for which he ought to answer to the king, 50*l.* that he paid to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, by the king's order into his wardrobe at Windles[ore] on Sunday the eve of St. Laurence.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Computabitur* to cause the chapel of the Friars Minors at Rading' to be wainscoted (*lambruscarì*).

Aug. 21. *Compute* to John Bozard and Hugh de la Le, collectors of the King's Cliffe (Clyve). king's aid in co. Bedford, 44*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* paid by them by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, into the king's wardrobe at Clyve, on Monday the eve of St. Giles, of the aid granted to the king generally (*generaliter*) when he gave his sister A. (*sic*) in marriage to the emperor.

Sept. 3. To Peter de Bedinton. *Computabitur* to cause the prior of Thorn[ey] Ketton. to have 10*l.* of the king's gift to prosecute his suit against the bishop of Ely concerning the patronage of his church (\*[*ec*]clie.), out of the issues of the abbey of Thorn[ey], which is in Peter's custody.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Computabitur* to cause the four bretasches (*bretasch'*) that he has caused to be made by the king's order, to be carried without delay under safe conduct to Muntgomery.

Aug. 31. †*Liberate* to Vermeius Laurenc[ii] and Reiner Orlandi, merchants King's Cliffe. of Rome, 54*s.* for respite of a loan of 660 marks that they made to Simon Normannus and Peter Sarracenus for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman court.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), in the issues of cos. Stafford and Salop, 50 marks for Michaelmas term of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Muntgomery.

Sept. 2. To the sheriff of Salop. *Computabitur* to cause the four bretasches Ketton. (*bretaschias*) that he has caused to be made by the king's order to be carried without delay under safe conduct to Muntgomery.

‡ [*Vacated, because it is enrolled*] above.

Sept. 3. To [§ Peter] de Bedinton. *Computabitur* to cause the prior of Thorn[ey] Ketton. to have 10*l.* of the king's gift to prosecute his suit against the bishop of Ely concerning the patronage of his church, out of the issues of the abbey of Thorn[ey], which is in Peter's custody.

‡ [*Vacated, because it is enrolled*] above.

\* The *ec* of *ecclie.* (= *ecclesie*) has peeled off.

† This enrolment has been added in a contemporary chancery hand, in paler ink than usual, in the space between the preceding and the following enrolments.

‡ Margin decayed.

§ Surface of the parchment peeled off.

1237.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Sept. 3. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Computabitur* to cause  
Croxtun. the venison that the king's huntsmen have taken in his bailiwick and delivered to him for custody to be carried to York, so that the king may have them there on Sunday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Sept. 7. To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Computabitur* to find Brother  
Nottingham. John de Sancto Egidio good horses, so that he may come to the king at York in the octaves of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Computabitur* to cause the five oaks that the king has given to the Friars Minors dwelling at Noting[ham] to complete their quay (*kaium*) to be felled and carried to the said quay.

To Henry de Dun. *Computabitur* to receive William Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to take 30 bucks in the forest of Clarendon, and to cause the venison taken by them to be salted and safely kept until the king shall otherwise order.

The like to John de Monem[utha] for the said huntsmen sent to take as many bucks as they can in the New Forest up to the octaves of Michaelmas.

The like to John de Nevill for William May, sent to take 30 bucks in the forest of Roking[ham] and Clive outside the king's demesnes.

Sept. 9. *Liberate* to Robert de Musters 50 marks for the use of the following,  
Nottingham. who were of the household of Thomas de Gorg[es]: for the use of Joan, late the wife of Thomas, to whom the king has granted 5 marks yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of herself and her children (*puerorum*), in addition to the manor of Porestor' (*read* Porestoc') and 12*l.* that Thomas was wont to receive yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Dorset, 2½ marks for Michaelmas term; for the use of Ralph de Gorg[es], to whom the king has granted 30 marks yearly, 15 marks for the said term; for the use of Thomas de Gorg[es], to whom the king has granted 10 marks yearly to maintain himself at a university (*in scol[is]*), 5 marks for the said term; and for the use of the said Robert de Musters, to whom the king has granted 30 marks yearly, 15 marks for the said term; and for the use of Roland de Bray, to whom the king has granted 15 marks yearly, 7½ marks for the said term; and for the use of William de Gardinis, to whom the king has granted 5 marks yearly, 2½ marks for the said term; and for the use of Richard Foliot, to whom the king has granted 5 marks yearly, 2½ marks for the said term.

*MEMBRANE 2.*

Sept. 11. To John Gubaud, constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Computabitur*  
Nottingham. to admit William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take in the forest of the Peak 60 harts for the king's use, for this purpose, and to receive [\* the venison] that he shall take there, and to cause it to be salted and kept safely until the king shall otherwise order.

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed and broken away.

1237.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to Margaret Mautravers, late the damsel (*domicille*) of A. (*sic*) the king's sister, empress of Almain, 20*l.* of the king's gift to [\* marry ?] herself \*. . . , notwithstanding the king's direction to the treasurer and chamberlains not to pay any money without his special order.

Sept. 13 (?). To the bailiffs of Lincoln. *Computabitur* to cause to be bought at Nottingham. Lincoln, out of the ferm of the town, six tuns of the best wines at Lincoln, and to cause them to be delivered to the sheriff of L[incoln] \* for carriage to Noting[ham] for the king's use.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Lincoln to receive the wines and to cause them to be carried to Noting[ham].

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Computabitur* to engage (*perquirat*), upon sight of these letters, 10 good foot-serjeants, and to cause them to be intendent to Adam Coc and John de Bask[ervill, whom the king has appointed\*] to seek and take evil-doers dwelling in that county [*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 195*] and to cause each of them to have daily for so long as they shall be there in the king's service \*. . . [until] the king shall otherwise ordain.

Sept. 16. *Compute* to the men of Lenn', in the tallage assessed upon them Nottingham. by the king's order at the time when the bishopric [\* of Norwich was void] and in the king's hands, 50*l.* that John de Bedeford, burgess of Lenn', [paid] \*. . . on Wednesday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in this year,† for the expenses (?) . . . of the king's . . . for the king's demesnes . . .

‡ *Liberate* to John de \* . . . to cause to be raised without delay the wall (?) behind the great chamber \* . . . make large and beautiful \* . . . the steps (*gressus*) of the same chamber \* . . .§

---

\* A large portion of the side of the membrane is missing here.

† The words following this mark are interlined in the roll in a paler ink than the original enrolment and are so faded as to be almost illegible.

‡ The marginal abstract reads '[De] exp[ensis] regine acquietandis.'

§ The membrane ends here in a mutilated condition, and Membrane 1 is missing altogether.

22 HENRY III.

No 12.

---

1237.

MEMBRANE 16.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to Anselm de Norhout 20*l.* for the 21st year for his yearly  
Woodstock. fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer.

*Liberate* without delay to Ouen (*Audwino*) de Berbezill for the  
21st year 50 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks at the exchequer.

Oct. 30. *Liberate* to John Brochard for the 21st year 5 marks of his yearly  
Woodstock. fee of 10 marks at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to William de Beleme, the messenger of Ranulph Viger,  
for the use of Ranulph, 25 marks for the moiety of his yearly fee of  
50 marks for the 21st year.

*Liberate* to William Blome for the 21st year 10 marks for his yearly  
fee at the exchequer.

Nov. 1. *Liberate* without delay to Theobald Crespin 100 marks for the 20th  
Woodstock. year and 100 marks for the 21st year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Nov. 3. To John Maunsel. *Computabitur* to cause 2 of the 30 tuns of Gascony  
Woodstock. wine taken by him at Southampton to be delivered to the bailiffs of  
Southampton to be carried whither the king has ordered.

To the keeper of the king's houses at Wudestok'. *Computabitur*  
to cause the parson of Wutton to have in the wood of Pinesl[eye]  
10 oaks for the construction of the tower of that church, of the king's  
gift.

Nov. 3. *Compute* to Robert de Creping', keeper of the king's manors in  
Woodstock. co. York, in the issues of the manors, 8*s.* 4*d.* expended by him by the  
king's order in making 60 quarters of charcoal (*carbonum*) and in  
carrying it to York against the king's arrival there; and 3*s.* 10*d.*  
that he expended in cutting (*scindenda*) brushwood and carrying it  
thither; and 14*s.* 1½*d.* expended by him in dishes (*scutellis*) bought  
there; and 6*s.* 8*d.* expended in the expenses of two serjeants who  
carried the king's letters to the men (*baronibus*) of Cumberland.

*Compute* to the keeper of the wines at Southampton 40*s.* for 2  
tuns of wine of the prise expended by them in ullage (*oleagio*) from  
the Purification last until Michaelmas following.

*Liberate* to Robert de Rancon 50 marks for the 21st year of his  
yearly fee of 100 marks.

1237.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause to be carried to Rading' without delay a tun of wine that the keepers of the king's wines of the prise at Southampton will deliver to them.

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause 2 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Rading'.

Nov. 4  
Oxford.

*Liberate* to Matthew Besyl 8*l.* for Easter term, in the 22nd year, for his yearly fee of 16*l.*; and to H. de Vivon[ia] 25 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, of his yearly fee of 50 marks; and to Ern[ald] the goldsmith of London 64*s.* to buy a cup for the use of Pontius de Wymes', of the king's gift.

\* To the sheriff of Oxford. *Computabitur* to cause two approvers in his custody to be carried to London and delivered to the keepers of Neugat' gaol.

To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause Hugh de Bueles, Ger[ard] de Lambersard' and William de Fanecurt to have their fees, in accordance with the tenor of the writs of *liberate* directed to the treasurer and chamberlains.

Nov. 4.  
Oxford.

*Liberate* to Robert de Cantuar[ia], clerk of the king's chapel, 40*s.* to buy a robe for a daughter of his, and 40*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* without delay to Thomas de †Hu[n]gerford, who is going to the parts of Gascony to stay there in the king's service, 3 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Ferrar[iis] 20*l.* for the 21st year for his yearly fee.

Nov. 6.  
Reading.

*Liberate* to Fortis de Castel', knight of Gascony, 2 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Bertram de Cryoyl, sheriff of Kent, in the issues of that county for the 19th and 20th years, 4*l.* 11*s.* expended by him by the king's order in the repair of bridges, walls, ditches and other things that needed repair in the castle of Rochester.

Nov. 8.  
—

*Liberate* to William de Ripariis for the 21st year 10*l.* for his yearly fee of that amount at the exchequer.

Nov. 11.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to Brother G[coffrey], the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, in the expenses (*mis*) of the wardrobe, 128*l.* and half a mark that he paid by the king's order to W. elect of Valence for his expenses.

---

\* This enrolment has been added between the preceding and the following enrolments, in the same hand and ink as the ensuing enrolments from the 4 to 8 November.

† *Hungerford* in the marginal abstract.

1237.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

*Allocate* to the sheriff of Hertford, in the issues of that county, 20 marks for the custody of the county and castle of Hertford from Easter, in the 21st year, until Michaelmas following.

Nov. 12. *Liberate* [to ———\*] without delay 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in  
Windsor. the 21st year, for his yearly fee of that sum.

Nov. 11. To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Computabitur* to find  
Windsor. the five witnesses, whom he shall cause to come by the king's order before the legate on the morrow of St. Andrew to prove (*ad probandum*) an article in the case (*cā*) of Norwich, their reasonable expenses.

Nov. 12. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Like order in favour of the six witnesses  
Windsor. whom he shall cause to come before the legate by the king's order.

Nov. 9. † To the sheriff of Worcester. *Computabitur* to find Emma, the  
Reading. queen's damsel (*domicilla*), who was sick (*infirmabatur*) at Worcester, two horses to come (*v[e]niend'*) to the king at London, if she be able to ride, or, if she be not able to ride, a good cart with two horses in which she can be conducted to the king.

July (*sic*) 16. To the keeper of the manor of Feckeham. *Computabitur* to cause  
Brill. a good barn (*grangiam*) and a cow-shed (*boveriam*) to be made in the manor of Feckeham by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Nov. 13. ‡ To the sheriff of Kent. *Computabitur* to cause Henry de Linc[olnia],  
Kempton. carrying a gerfalcon of the king, to cross the sea in the first ship that is to cross from the port of Dover, unless this can be done in some other way.

Nov. 14. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoiny 50*l.*, to wit 25*l.* for Hilary term,  
Westminster. in the 22nd year, and 25*l.* for Easter term, in the same year, of his yearly fee of 50*l.*

*Liberate* without delay to Henry de Hauvill 10 marks to discharge his expenses in keeping and training (*attornandas*) the king's hawks (*aves*) from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until Martlemas, and what he shall lay out hereafter in the 22nd year in connexion with them.

*Liberate* without delay to William de Culeworth 20*l.* for the 21st year, which sum the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer to maintain himself in the office of justice of the common pleas (*in Banco*).

*Liberate* to Peter de Sub-pinu, clerk and envoy of the pope, 1,000 marks for the pope's use for the 21st year, of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks.

---

\* The name of the recipient is omitted by oversight in the enrolment and in the marginal abstract, which reads '*Liberate—pro*' [blank].

† This order has been subsequently inserted between the preceding and the following enrolment.

‡ This enrolment is a subsequent addition, made before the marginal abstracts were written, in the blank space between the preceding and the following enrolments.

1237.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

Nov. 14. *Liberate* without delay to Simon, the king's chaplain ministering  
Westminster. in his chapel of St. Stephen at Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for half a year, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until Easter, in the 22nd year. And to William, the king's chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of St. John at Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for half a year as abovesaid, and half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the chapel during that time.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* without delay to Master Walter, keeper of the king's hospital  
Westminster. of Converts, in payment of 30 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance for the custody of the said hospital, 10 marks for St. Edmund's term, in the 22nd year. By K.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* without delay to the prior of Lecton, for the use of the  
Westminster. abbess and nuns of Fontevrault, 70l. for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, which sum they ought to receive at that term at the exchequer of the king's established alms. And, for the use of the said nuns, 50s. for the said term, which they ought to receive at that term yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating for the soul of Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother. And, for the use of the monks of Tyrn, 20 marks for the said term, which they receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* without delay to John Saladin, Elias de Butevill, Robert de Malepalun, Nicholas le Engleis, and Thomas le Macun, merchants of the power of the king of France, 100 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, and 280 marks that the king owed to them for John Blanchoilly.

*Liberate* to the nuns of Wroxhale 10 marks for the said Michaelmas term, which they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer at that term of the king's established alms.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Stephen son of John Blanchard 10l. for Michaelmas  
Westminster. term, in the 21st year, which the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer at that term until he should provide him with a suitable ecclesiastical benefice.

Nov. 17. *Liberate* without delay to Hugh Giffard 10l. for Michaelmas term,  
Westminster. in the 21st year, of the 20l. yearly that he receives for the custody of the Tower of London.

*Liberate* to the prior of the hospital of lepers of St. Giles without London 60s. for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, for the maintenance of the lepers, which they receive at the exchequer yearly of the king's established alms.

Nov. 18. *Liberate* to Baldwin de Saxon[ia] 10 marks for his expenses, of the  
Westminster. king's gift. By Brother G[eoffrey].

*Liberate* without delay to Reginald de Fednes 20l. for the 21st year, for his yearly fee of that amount.



1237.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

Nov. 19. *Liberate* to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the Westminster. Temple in England, 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, of his established alms.

*Liberate* to the prior of Soulac (*de Solaco*) 6*l.* 5*s.* for Michaelmas term last of the 18*l.* 15*s.* in which the king is indebted to him.

*Liberate* without delay to Elias Viger of St. Émilion (*de Sancto Emiliano*) 40*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, of the 122*l.* 15*s.* in which the king was indebted to him.

*Liberate* without delay to Bernard Bachelor 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, of the 32*l.* 10*s.* in which the king was indebted to him.

Nov. 22. *Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's Westminster. chapel, 33*s.*  $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* for 61 *lbs.* of wax that they expended by the king's order in sealing his writs.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Computabitur* to cause any untrained (*ramag'*) gerfalcon (*girofalculus*) or falcon gentle (*falco gentil'*) found in his bailiwick that Matthew de Renham shall buy for the king's use to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Nov. 21. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Computabitur* to cause the chaplain Westminster. celebrating in the chapel of Devizes castle to have 50*s.* for his stipend for the 21st year.

Nov. 23. *Liberate* to Michael de Burdeg[ala] and Ern[ald] Willelmi de Westminster. Burdeg[ala] 70*l.* for 30 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use at Southampton, to wit 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  marks a tun.

Nov. 23. *Liberate* to William Johan Narramonin, burgess of Dax (*Aquensis*), Westminster. 50 marks for All Saints term, of the 100 marks that he delivered as a loan to Henry de Trublevill at the time when he was seneschal of Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

*And another 50*l.* is owing to him at the feast of All Saints next, in the 23rd year, by letters sealed with the seals of A. de Sancto Amando and Hugh de Vivon[ia], by the king's order.*

*Liberate* without delay to William Gumbaud 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for Michaelmas term, in the 21st year, of the 25*l.* sterling in which the king is bound to him for 100*l.* of Bordeaux that he delivered as a loan to H. de Trublevill when he was seneschal of Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

*MEMBRANE 15.*

Nov. 23. *Liberate* to Bartholomew de Bosco, for the use of Bonettus de Westminster. Bosco, 28*l.* 10*s.* for 19 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use that the king had previously caused to be arrested on behalf of (*pro*) Ernald de Peregorz because he was charged (*rettatus*) with heresy, to wit 30*s.* for each tun.

1237.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Nov. 25. *Liberate* to Robert de Wulfrinton 10*l.* for his yearly fee for the 21st Westminster. year, and to Nicholas de Treilly 100*s.* for the same year, and to Hugh Graundin 100*s.* for the same year, for the yearly fees that they receive at the exchequer.

Nov. 24. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 500*l.* for the Westminster. acquittance of the king's expenses.

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, in the issues of the bishopric, 201*l.* 1*s.* 7½*d.* paid by him by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, into the wardrobe at Westminster on Wednesday the octaves of St. Martin.

Nov. 25. *Liberate* to William de Casingham 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last Westminster. of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to William de Lunda 20 marks for Michaelmas term last of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Master Alexander the carpenter 69*s.* 10*d.* to be expended in repairing the houses of the bishop of Durham at London.

*Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 30*l.* for their expenses and to buy cloth for their use.

*Liberate* to Brother John the mason (*cement'*) of Waverl[eye] 20 marks for the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Emery de Florenc[ia], merchant, without delay, 80 marks given to him by the king for the damages inflicted upon him by two of the king's serjeants, to wit John de Plesset[o] and William his fellow, in the parts of Notingham, of whom one died in the king's prison at Noting[ham] and the other was delivered before the justices in eyre.

*Liberate* to John de Gisorz 100 marks of the 100*l.* in which the king is bound to him by letters patent for wines bought from him for the king's use in the 19th year.

Nov. 28. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 30 marks of the king's gift to redeem Rochester. (*acquietandum*) his pledged destrier (*dextrarium*).

Nov. 25. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Computabitur* to find, out of the ferm Westminster. of that town, Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, her expenses until St. Hilary next.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Computabitur* to cause 30 tuns of the wines that John le Mansel, clerk, will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Winchester, and 4 to Gudeford, and 6 to Clarendon, and 5 to Lutegareshal', and 6 to Rading', and 3 to Walingeford, and 15 to Wodestok, and 4 to Oxford.

Dec. 1. *Liberate* to the Friars Preachers of Canterbury 30 marks for the Canterbury. execution of their works, of the king's gift.

1237.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Nov. 30. To the sheriff of Kent. *Computabitur* to cause the abbot of Cluny  
Canterbury. and John de Gatesden to have a ship in the port of Dover to cross the  
sea (*ad transfretandum*).

Dec. 2. *Compute* to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, who receives 60*l.*  
Faversham. yearly with the custody of the Jews for the custody of the said counties  
and of the castles of Norwich and Oreford, 30*l.* for the custody thereof  
from Easter, in the 21st year, until Michaelmas, in the same year.

To John de Allinges, Robert de Sancto Claro and Hubert de  
Bykelegh, the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Kent.  
*Computabitur* to take for their use from the moneys of the thirtieth  
15*l.*, so that each of them shall have 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

Dec. 3. To Walter de Tywe, keeper of the manor of Wodestok'. *Computabitur*  
Rochester. to cause the king's houses of Wodestok', which were damaged by  
the late tempest, to be repaired where necessary, and to cause the  
windfalls (*cablicium*) in the park thrown down by the tempest to be  
carried to the said houses.

Dec. 5. *Compute* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 1,000 marks  
Westminster. paid by him by the king's order in the presence of W. archbishop of  
York and R[ichard] earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother,  
J. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and Simon de  
Monte Forti for the expedition of the king's affairs.

Dec. 6. To the bailiffs of John de Monem[uta] in the New Forest.  
Westminster. *Computabitur* to admit William Walkelin, John le Fol and Philip  
de Candevere, the king's huntsmen whom the king is sending with  
his hart-hounds (*canibus cerverectis*) to take 40 hinds (*bissas*) in that  
forest, for this purpose, and to receive the venison that the huntsmen  
will deliver to them, and to cause it to be salted and carried to  
Winchester against Christmas.

To the same. *Computabitur* to admit William Luvel, William May  
and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending  
with his buckhounds (*canibus damariciis*) to take 60 does in the forest,  
for this purpose, and to receive the venison (*etc. as in preceding  
enrolment*).

Dec. 5. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in the issues of the  
Westminster. counties, 15*l.* for the custody of the counties and of the king's castles  
of Norwich and Oreford from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until  
Christmas, in the 22nd.

Dec. 6. *Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria], king's clerk, who  
Westminster. receives 60 marks yearly at the exchequer, 60 marks for Easter and  
Michaelmas terms in the 21st year.

Dec. 5. To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Computabitur* to  
Westminster. cause five witnesses to come before the legate on Friday after St.  
Hilary who best know and will prove the prior of Norwich to be of  
servile condition (*servilis conditionis*).

1237.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Dec. 5. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Computabitur* to cause three witnesses  
Westminster. to come before the legate on the said day who best know and will  
prove that the abbot and monks of Bonrepos (*Byaurepos*) granted to  
the prior and monks of Norwich the right of patronage of the church of  
Bamburc and of a moiety of the church of Bereford, in order that  
they (the prior and monks) should confirm to them (the abbot and  
monks) for their own uses certain other churches to be named to the  
witnesses.

Dec. 6. To the sheriff of York. *Computabitur* to cause the houses in the  
Westminster. castle of Scardeburg that were unroofed by the tempest of wind and  
the wall that fell down owing to the said tempest to be repaired, so  
that they may at least last through this winter and may be fully and  
better repaired in summer.

Dec. 6. *Liberate* to Robert de Tregoz, who receives 20*l.* yearly at the  
Westminster. exchequer, 20*l.* for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 21st year.

Dec. 8. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the king's wardrobe, 600*l.*  
Westminster. for the acquittance of the king's expenses.

Dec. 8. *Liberate* to Peter de Breylac, for the use of Emeric de Rupe Chiwardi,  
Westminster. 100 marks, in part payment of the arrears of his yearly fee of that  
amount at the exchequer.

Dec. 9. *Liberate* to Ralph Haket 100*s.*, of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to John le Fraunc, in the money that he receives from  
the queen's-gold, 47*l.* 8*s.* paid by the king's order to Brother J. de  
Waverl[eye] for the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster.

*Liberate* to Brother John de Waver[leye], mason (*cementar'*), 20  
marks for the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, clerk, 39*l.* to pay for (*acquietanda*)  
39 tuns of wine of the king's prise for the king's use, and 39*s.* for  
carriage thereof to Westminster. And 18*l.* to pay for 12 tuns of  
French (*Gallici*) wine bought for the king's use at Sandwiz, to wit  
30*s.* a ton.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to Henry de Trubblevill 100*l.* of the king's gift, to acquit  
Kempton. him against William Joynier, citizen of London, of 337*l.* 12*s.* that he  
owed to William and which William pardoned him for 100*l.* at the  
king's instance.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to Semayn the crossbowman for the use of Peter de Subyest,  
Kempton. citizen of Bayonne, 10 marks, in part payment of 20 marks that the  
king owed to him by the letters patent of Amaury de Sancto Amando  
and Hugh de Wyvon'.—There still remain to be paid to him 10 marks  
for the second term contained in the said letters.

*Liberate* to Henry, the clerk of the sheriff of Southampton, the  
bearer of the presents, 20*l.* to be carried to the sheriff to execute the  
works in Winchester castle.

1237.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

Dec. 8. To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham.  
Westminster. *Computabitur* to render to the executors of the will of R[ichard] II, late bishop of Durham—after crediting the king (*computatis r[egi]*), in the debts that he owes for the stock and corn of the said bishop, the 500 marks by which the executors made fine with the king in order that they and the church of Durham might be acquitted of all debts exacted from the bishop and them both of the bishop's time and of the time of his predecessors, as appears in the Fine Rolls—the whole remainder of the said debt that the king owes to them for the stock and corn out of the stock and corn in the king's hands and out of the other issues of the bishopric.

Dec. 9. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Computabitur* to send with all speed  
Westminster. to St. Briavels and to cause to be received there from the constable of that place all the venison (*venationem*) of boars and wild-sows (*laiarum*) that the huntsmen have taken in the forest of Den', and to cause it (*tam rectius eam*) to be carried to Winchester before Christmas without any excuse (*occasione*), and to cause the venison to be delivered to the constable of Winchester.

Dec. 9. \* *Liberate* to Brother John de Waverl[eya] 20*l.* to acquit the arrears  
Westminster. of the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster.

Dec. 11. To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Computabitur* to cause one of the  
Guildford. two tuns that the keeper of the king's wines at Winchester will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Wherewell, and the other one to Chalton.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers of the said wines.

Dec. 11. *Liberate* to Master William de Kylkenny, going on the king's message  
Guildford. to the Roman court, 60 marks for his expenses. And 40 marks for his expenses in the prosecution of the king's case against the prior of Norwich. And 10 marks for the use of Master John de Campan[ia], notary of the pope, for his yearly fee of 10 marks granted to him by the king, to wit for the term of the Purification in the current regnal year.

To the constable of Colecestre castle. *Computabitur* to receive the timber that Richard de Muntfychet will cause to be delivered to him in the king's wood of Kyngeswod' for the palisade (*palicium*) of the castle of Colecestre that was lately blown down by tempest, to be repaired in accordance with the orders to Richard, and to cause the palisade to be repaired.

Dec. 12. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Computabitur* to cause a door to be made  
Guildford. in the king's great chamber on the ground-floor (*ad terram*) at Geldeford and by (*juxta*) the door a penthouse (*appenticium*); and to cause a privy chamber (*cameram privatam*) to the said chamber to be made towards (*versus*) the ditch of the castle.

Dec. 18. To Walter de Burgo. *Computabitur* to cause the houses of Devizes  
Clarendon. castle to be repaired.

---

\* This enrolment has been added later in the blank portion of the last line of the preceding enrolment.

1237.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

To Robert de Andel', keeper of the manor of Gillingeham. *Computabitur* to cause the king's houses at Gillingeham, which were lately injured by a tempest, to be repaired.

Dec. 15. To the sheriff of York. *Computabitur* to find the assessors and  
Clarendon. collectors of the thirtieth in that county safe conduct and carriage to carry a moiety of the thirtieth, which they received some time ago (*jam pridem*), to Notingeham, so that it shall be there in the octave of St. Hilary.

The like by writ of *computabitur* to each of the following sheriffs for conduct and carriage to the days and places specified.\*

Dec. 12. †*Liberate* to William Hardel 20*l.* and 1 mark to pay for (*acquietand'*)  
Guildford. the jewels bought by the king's order and delivered to Master William de Kylkenny for carriage to parts beyond sea.

By writs of *computabitur* for carrying the thirtieth :

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| York    | Estrythyng<br>Westrighing ( <i>sic</i> )<br>Nott Ryghing ( <i>sic</i> ) | to Noting[eham], to be delivered to John de Lexinton and Peter Grimbalus in the octave of St. Hilary.  |
| Lincoln | †Lindeseye<br>Kesteven'   |  |
|         | Hoyland   |  |
|         | Northumberland  |  |
|         | Cumberland  |  |
|         | Lancaster   |  |
|         | Westmorland   |  |
|         | Nottingham  | to Notingeham in fifteen days from St. Hilary, to be delivered to the said John de Lexinton and Peter Grimbald'.   |
|         | Derby   |  |
|         | ‡Warwick  |  |
|         | Leicester   |  |
|         | Stafford  |  |
|         | Salop.  | to the Tower of London in the octaves of St. Hilary, to be delivered to the mayor of London, and the treasurer will send one of his [men].                       |
|         | Northampton   |  |
|         | Rutland   |  |
|         | Buckingham  |  |
|         | Bedford   |  |
|         | Oxford  |  |
|         | Berkshire   | to the Tower of London in fifteen days from St. Hilary, to be delivered as above to the mayor of London and to him whom the treasurer shall send from his [men]. |
|         | Huntingdon  |  |
|         | Cambridge   |  |
|         | Norfolk   |  |
|         | Suffolk   |  |
|         | Essex   |  |
|         | Hertford  |  |
|         | Kent  |  |
|         | Middlesex   |  |
|         | Surrey  |  |
|         | Sussex  |  |

\* The list here referred to follows the next enrolment.

† This has been enrolled subsequently in the space left vacant between the preceding headline and the ensuing list of writs.

‡ Membrane 14 begins here.

1237.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

|             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| Cornwall    | } | to Bristol in the octaves of St. Hilary, to be delivered to John de Plesseto and John le Mansel. |
| Devon       |   |  |
| Somerset    |   |  |
| Dorset      |   |  |
| Wilts       | } | to Bristol in fifteen days from St. Hilary, to be delivered to John de Plesseto and John Mansel. |
| Gloucester  |   |  |
| Worcester   |   |  |
| Southampton |   |  |
| Hereford    |   |  |

To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. \**Contrabreve* to cause the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in Howdenshire (*Hogeden'sy[re]*) and Alfertonsyr' to have safe conduct and carriage to carry a moiety of the thirtieth that they have lately received to York, to be carried thence with the thirtieth of co. York to Noting[eham].

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth of Howdenshire (*Hogdenesyr'*) and Alfertonsyr' to have safe conduct and to find them carriage to carry a moiety of the thirtieth together with the thirtieth of co. York to Noting[eham].

Dec. 25. *Liberate* to Vasallus Afuylus 10*l.* for the 21st year for his yearly Winchester. fee of 10*l.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. † [*Contrabreve*] to cause six tuns of wine that John Mansel will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Geudeford.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. † [*Contrabreve*] to cause three tuns of wine to be carried from Winchester to Chauton.

To the sheriff of Southampton. † [*Contrabreve*] to engage (*perquirat*) a suitable chaplain to celebrate divine service daily for the dead in the queen's chapel in Winchester castle, and to find him 50*s.* yearly for his maintenance.

Dec. 26. *Liberate* to John Mansel, king's clerk, 127*l.* for 63 tuns of wine Winchester. bought by him for the king's use at Southampton, and for carrying them through divers places by the king's order, to wit 3½ (*sic*) marks a tun; and 20*s.* for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) of these and other wines of the king.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Wilts, in the issues of that county, 10*l.* for the custody of the county and of the castle of Sarum from the morrow of SS. Philip and James until Michaelmas, in the 21st year.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Southampton, in the issues of that county, 20 marks for the custody of the county and of the castles of Winchester and Porchester from 'Hockeday' until Michaelmas, in the 21st year.

\* Although the preceding enrolments are described in the headline following the enrolment of December 15, p. 302, and in the marginal abstract as '*brevia de computabitur*,' this and the next enrolment are called '*contrabreve*' in the marginal abstract.

† The description of the writ has disappeared with the portion of the margin upon which it was written.

1237.

*Membrane 14 — cont.*

Dec. 27. *Compute* to the sheriff of Devon, in the issues of that county, 17½ marks for the custody of the county and of the castle of Exeter from 25 April until Michaelmas, in the 21st year.

Wherwell.

To the sheriff and the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Berks. \* [*Contrabreve*] to permit the bishop of Winchester to collect and render the thirtieth in his lands and liberties and in those of his men, and not to make any distraint by reason of this, as the king has granted to the bishop that he may cause the thirtieth in his lands and liberties and in those of his men to be collected by the hands of his bailiffs, and may cause the said thirtieth to be rendered at the Tower of London to the mayor of London and to the clerk of Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, whom he shall appoint to receive the thirtieth with the mayor in fifteen days from St. Hilary by tallies and rolls, containing the particulars and total (*summam*) of the thirtieth.

The like to the sheriffs, assessors and collectors in cos. Buckingham, Southampton, Wilts, Surrey, Oxford and Somerset.

*Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues of the bishopric 626*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that he paid by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, into the wardrobe at Clarendon on St. Thomas's day.

*Liberate* to Henry, the king's brother, 25*l.* for the 21st year of his yearly fee of that sum at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Giles de Clyfford 15*l.* for the 21st year of his yearly fee of that amount at the exchequer.

Dec. 24.  
Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Wilts. † *Contrabreve* to make irons for the windows in the queen's chamber at Clarendon, and a door before the said chamber, with boarding (*bordura*) above (*super*) the said door, and a step (*gradum*) and a door in the queen's wardrobe; and to cause the glass-windows (*verinas*) of the king's chamber to be repaired; and to cause a house over (*ultra*) the steps (*gradum*) of the cellar that is called 'the rock cellar' (*de rupe*), and in like manner the house over (*ultra*) the rock to be repaired. And to cause Alexander's chamber to be roofed, and to cause the king's wardrobe there to be crested and roofed; and to cause his chapel of All Saints there to be crested; and to cause the salt-house (*salsariam*) and larder to be repaired; and to cause the spence (*dispensam*), the buttery (*butelariam*) and kitchen there to be roofed; and to cause the king's hall there to be repaired and re-crested (*recrestari*). And to cause a roof (*coopertorium*) to be made over (*ultra*) the king's bakehouse (*furn'*) there. And to cause to be made certain wooden bars before (*ante*) the door of the king's hall and outside the gate there. And to cause a passage (*aleam*) to be made between the door of the hall and the door of the staircase (*gradus*) of the king's chamber there, with an oriel (*oriolo*) above (*supra*) the staircase. And to cause an iron chain to be made and a bucket (*bukettum*) for the well.

\* The name of the writ had disappeared with the portion of the margin upon which it was written.

† From this point onward the word '*contrabreve*' is written in compendia in the margin against the enrolments of *contrabrevia*, with nothing else to indicate their contents or destination.



1237.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

Dec. 25. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a passage  
Winchester. (*aleam*) from the door of the queen's chamber in Winchester castle  
to the door of her chapel in the said castle to be made.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to engage (*perquirat*) a suitable chaplain  
who can celebrate divine service for the dead daily in the queen's  
chapel in Winchester castle, and to find him 50s. yearly for his  
maintenance.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to place a suitable chaplain  
in the castle of Salisbury to celebrate divine service in the king's  
chapel of the castle, and to cause him to have 50s. yearly for his stipend.  
And to cause to be bought a chalice and vestment and towels (*tuallia*)  
to be placed in the chapel. And to cause the king's stone that came  
(*fruit*) from the houses of the bishop of Salisbury and that lies outside  
the castle to be carried and placed within the castle.

Dec. 27. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's gaol at  
Wherwell. Exeter to be repaired, and to cause a bridge of the postern (*posterne*)  
of the castle towards the north to be made anew.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's gaol  
of Norwich, which was lately burnt, and the palisade (*palicium*) of  
Norwich castle that was blown down by wind to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the glass-  
window (*verinam*) of the window of the hall of Winchester over  
(*ultra*) the great door to be repaired. And to cause the dais (*desium*)  
of the hall to be repaired both in the colours where necessary and  
in other things (*aliunde*); and to cause the wainscot (*lambruschuram*)  
of the chamber there to be coloured with green colour and to be starred  
(*stellari*) with gold, and to cause circles (*circulos*) to be made in the  
wainscot in which shall be painted stories (*historie*) of the old and  
new testament.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at  
Selveston and Bridestok that are damaged and unroofed to be repaired  
and roofed.

## MEMBRANE 13.

Dec. 31. \* . . . . .  
Guildford.

Dec. 31. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause a fireplace (*caminum*)  
Wherwell. to be made in the great low plastered (*plastrata*) chamber of the  
queen at Bruhulle, and also a passage (*alea*) between the king's  
chamber and the queen's chamber aforesaid.

*Compute* to Peter de Malo Lacu, in the debts that he owes to  
the king, for which he renders to the exchequer 10 marks yearly,  
30 marks for the first terms, which sum the king has pardoned him  
for his stock (*instauro*) that he lost when the king took into his hands  
the manor of Uphaven, which had been in Peter's (*nostra rectius sua*)  
hands.

---

\* A portion of the beginning of the membrane is missing.

1238.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Jan. 1. To the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton. *Contrabreve*  
 Guildford. to cause the abbot of Beaulieu (*Belli loci*) to have a tun of wine of the king's prise. The bailiffs of Southampton are ordered to cause the tun to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Jan. 4. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause both the upper and  
 Kempton. lower (*tam inferiorem quam inferiorem rectius superiorem*) chapel of the queen at Keninton to be wainscotted (*lambruscari*) and the flue (*tuellum*) of the king's fireplace (*camini*) there to be raised (*exaltari*) and to cause other small necessary works there to be done.

Jan. 5. *Liberate* to Benedict de Mauritannia 100 marks, which the king  
 Westminster. gave to him for his ransom from the prison of the king of France, in which country he was captured when the island of Marant was captured (*occupata esset*) from (*super*) Henry de Trublewill when he [Henry] was the king's seneschal of Gascony. And *liberate* to him 3 marks for his expenses towards his own parts.

*Liberate* to Thalarandus Rudelli, canon of St. Fulk's, Perogoz, 20*l.* for the 20th and 21st years of the 10*l.* yearly that the king granted him at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

*Liberate* to Fucard Furmentyn 25*l.* for the 20th and 21st years for his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* that he receives at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Walter de Burgo, king's serjeant, 100 marks of imprest until Christmas, in the 23rd year.\*

Jan. 7. *Liberate* to the abbot of Westminster 50*s.* for Michaelmas term  
 Westminster. last of the 100*s.* that he receives [yearly] at the exchequer for the maintenance of 4 tapers (*cereorum*) about (*circa*) St. Edward's shrine.

*Liberate* to Robert, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, which was the synagogue (*sinagoga*), 60*s.* for the 21st year of the 60*s.* that he receives at the exchequer [yearly] for his stipend.

Jan. 8. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spygurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 17*s.* 5*d.*  
 Westminster. to pay for the new harness (*hernesium*) bought for the sumpter-horse (*sumerium*) of the chapel, to wit for a sumpter-saddle (*summaricia sella*) 6*s.*, for a chest (*barhut*) half a mark, for a rein and breastplate (*peterello*) 13*d.*, for a halter (*capistro*) 4*d.*, a housing (*huce*) 20*d.*, for a sack for oats 9*d.*, for six pairs of girths (*cingulorum*) 9*d.*, and for a curry-comb (*uno strille*) 2*d.*

*Compute* to William de Haverhulle, in the king's wines that were in his custody, 5 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine delivered to the king's buttery (*butleria*) at Westminster and consumed (*expensa*) from Tuesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, in the 21st year, until Friday following, both days being counted; and for 10 tuns of French wine and 4 tuns of wine of Anjou carried to Keniton and delivered into

\* The words '*accepta prius ab eo securitate per bonos et salvos plegios quod tunc inde nobis satisfaciat,*' which follow, are cancelled.

1238.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

the king's buttery from the Sunday following until Monday the eve of St. Scholastica, in the same year, both days being counted; and for 2 tuns of wine of St. Jean (*de Sancto Johanne*) carried thither and delivered into the buttery, to wit one on Monday after St. Ambrose, in the same year, and the other on Thursday following, by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Simon, the king's chaplain ministering in St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his wages for half a year from Michaelmas last until Easter this year. And to William, the king's chaplain, ministering in St. John's chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his wages for half a year from Michaelmas aforesaid until Easter, and half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and for finding a light in the chapel during that time.

*Liberate* to Peter de Champeus 20 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 10 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to Wyndes[ore].

*Liberate* without delay in good, lawful and entire pennies to Bozo Karoli and Ernald Lamberti, envoys of the archbishop of Bordeaux, for his use, 637½ marks, which the king owes to him, to wit 200 marks for an imprest to Henry de Trublevill made when he was the king's seneschal of Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs there, and 37½ marks of imprest made to the seneschal for the repair of a castle for the king's use in Gascony, and 400 marks that the bishop lent to the king for the use of Geoffrey Rudel of Blaye (*Blavia*).

*Liberate* to the said Bozo and Ernald, going to their own parts, 20 marks for their expenses.

*Liberate* to Henry son of Peter Sarracenus 50 marks, of [the king's] gift.

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to William Segur 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 18th Westminster. year, and 30l. for the 19th, 20th and 21st years of his yearly fee of 10l.

Jan. 12. *Liberate* to Peter de Malo Lacu 30 marks, which the king granted Westminster. to him for his stock (*instauro*) that he lost in the manor of Uphaven when the king caused the manor to be taken into his hands.

*Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter 30l. for the maintenance of the king's Converts at London.

Jan. 7. To William de Haverhulle. *Contrabreve* to buy 12 tuns of wine for Westminster. the king's use and to deliver them to the sheriff of Kent, to be carried whither the king has ordered.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Gregory, the legate's chancellor, to have 17 marks yearly that he was wont to receive of the grant of Thomas, late bishop of

1238.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Norwich, in the same way as he received it in the bishop's time, from the time when the bishopric was last void and for so long as it shall be in the guardian's custody by the king's order.

Jan. 8. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the expenses of  
Westminster. Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, to be found out of the ferm of their town from St. Hilary last until Easter.

Jan. 10. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the 80 tuns of  
Westminster. wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Gloucester, 10 to Hereford, 2 to Theok[esbiry], 20 to Worcester, 4 to Kydeministre, 10 to Brug[es], 4 to Wenlac, and 20 to Shrewsbury.

Jan. 10. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the  
Westminster. 13 tuns of wine of the prise that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Wudestok, to wit 5 tuns of Gascony wine and 5 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine, together with 5 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will there deliver to them for carriage; and to cause 2 tuns of French wine to be carried to Oxford and 1 tun of French wine to Walling[ford]; and to cause the said wines of the prise to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Jan. 13. *Liberate* to Elias Robertonis, clerk of Reynold de Pontibus,  
Westminster. for Reynold's use, 200 marks of his fee and of the arrears; and, for the use of Geoffrey de Pontibus, his son, 200 marks, and for the use of his knights 100 marks for their fees and arrears.

*Liberate* to John Maunsel, king's clerk, 12*d.* a day from Michaelmas, in the 20th year, until Michaelmas, in the 21st, and from then until St. Hilary last, which sum the king granted to him for his maintenance in his service.  
By Brother Geoffrey.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon, the king's chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of St. Stephen at Westminster, to have a robe, to wit a tunic and supertunic furred with lambskin (*cum furrura de agnis*), price 2*s.* an ell.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause a mill at Alverton that was blown down by wind to be re-erected (*relevari*), and to cause the houses of the bishopric to be maintained, so that they shall be in the same state as they were in when the bishopric became void and came to the king's hands.

Jan. 13. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel, serjeant of the king's chapel, 13*s.*  
Westminster. for 26 *lb.* of wax, to wit 6*d.* a pound, which he expended in sealing the king's writs.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, in the issues thereof, \*1 . . *s.* 3*d.* that he expended in the purchase of 17 pieces of gold for the king's offerings, which were delivered to Brother

\* A bit of the parchment had broken away before the membrane was mounted on parchment, so that the numerals following *C* (=centum) *et* do not appear except an initial *i*, which shows that the numeral must have been 2, 3 or 4.

1238.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

Geoffrey, the king's almoner, on the eve of Christmas last at Winchester, weighing 14s.

*MEMBRANE 12.*

Jan. 13. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to find Brother Robert Westminster. de Sikelingham, a Templar, and Brother Hugh de Roele, a Hospitaller, whom the king has appointed to deposit (*reponendam*) and keep safely his thirtieth in Bristol castle, their necessities without horses for so long as they shall be there in the king's service.

The like to the sheriff of Nottingham in favour of Brother William de Samford, Templar, and Brother Ralph the Scot (*Scoto*), Hospitaller, whom the king has appointed to deposit, etc., his thirtieth in Noting[ham] castle.

To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to take from the issues of the bishopric as much as shall be necessary for the expenses of the queen of Scotland in going to her own parts, if he shall lack money for her expenses.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To the bailiff of Haverhing'. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at Havering that were injured (*deterioratus*) by wind and that need repair to be repaired out of the ferm of that town.

Jan. 16. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of wine that Windsor. William de Haverhulle will deliver to him to be carried without delay to Keniton.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to Meynard Reg, clerk of Master Peter de Rabaine, 20s. Windsor. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

Jan. 22. *Compute* to Reynold de Albo Monasterio, in the issues of cos. Westminster. Bedford and Buckingham for the time when they were in his custody by the king's order, 30 marks for the custody of those counties from the Close [of Easter], in the 21st year, until Christmas, in the 22nd year, to wit for three quarters of a year, of the 40 marks yearly that the king granted to him yearly for the custody.

Jan. 23. *Compute* to Simon de Leukenor, sheriff of Berks, in the issues of Westminster. that county, 15 marks for the custody thereof from the eve of Whit Sunday, in the 21st year, until Christmas, in the 22nd year, of the 20l. yearly that the king granted to him yearly for the said custody.

*Liberate* to Maynetus de Florenc[ia], for the use of Master Reyner cardinal-deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, 40 marks for the 21st and 22nd years, of the 20 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbaud 40l. for the expenses of the queen of Scotland, the king's sister, in going to her own parts.

Jan. 23. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. [*Contrabreve*] to Westminster. cause Peter Grimbaud and William Talebot, who are conducting the queen of Scotland, the king's sister, to her own parts, to have

1238.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

from the issues of the bishopric what shall be needed for her expenses to her own parts and for the expenses of Peter and William and others of the king's household who are conducting her on their return to the king, in case Peter and William lack money for these purposes.

Jan. 22. To all collectors and assessors of the thirtieth in co. Northampton Westminster. except the clerk. *Contrabreve* to receive for their service in assessing and collecting the king's thirtieth in that county 100s. each, with the exception of the clerk, from the thirtieth for their expenses, of the king's gift.

The like to the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in cos. Berks, Oxford, Dorset, Bedford, Bucks, Warwick, Rutland and Essex, with the mention of their names, to wit Simon de Furnell', Richard Mauduit, William de Roff[a] and Ralph son of William.

The like for co. Hertford in like manner with the expression of their names, to wit Adam son of William, Walter de Mora, Geoffrey de Jarpunvill, Peter de Goldinton and Nicholas de Hadham, with this alteration that Nicholas the clerk shall receive 5 marks.

The like for co. Huntingdon, to wit Richard de Bainvill, William de Sancto Georgio, and John le Moine, each of them 100s.

The like for co. Suffolk, to wit Herbert de Alencun, William de Amblie, William de Banham, Hugh Talemash, and Henry de Sancto Petro, clerk.

The like for co. Norfolk, to wit William Rusteng', Roger de Thurkilleb[y], William de Mortuomari, William de Hengham, and Thomas de Packeham, clerk.

The like for co. Wilts, to wit Roger de Dantes[eia], Reynold de Caln[a], Alexander Cheverel, and John the Dane (*Dacus*).

\* Robert de Watevill, Peter de Perefrith, Gilbert de Basevill, James Hainsard, and William Brun, clerk.

To the assessors and collectors in co. Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon son of Simon, clerk of the thirtieth, to have 5 marks to discharge his expenses in assessing and collecting the thirtieth with them.

The like for the following :

Richard de Beinvill, clerk, in co. Rutland.

Ralph de Astin in co. Warwick.

William Cucku in co. Wilts.

Jan. 25. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the well of the Westminster. castle of Beeston (*La Roche*) to be repaired, and to cause a bucket (*bukettum*) with a good rope for the well to be found.

Jan. 29. *Allocate* Richard Suhard, for 40*l.* that he owes to the king for Westminster. the ferm of the manor of Hedindon for 2 years, 40*l.* of the 100 marks that the king owes to him for the 21st year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

*Liberate* to the prioress and nuns of Merlawe, to whom the king has pardoned his thirtieth of them and of their men of their chattels in co. Buckingham, the total of which amounts to 23*s.* 5½*d.*, which has been rendered to the collectors of the thirtieth, the aforesaid sum.

---

\* The name of the county is not given.

1238.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench[es] and his two fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 6*l.* 5*s.* for the arrears of 15*l.* that he lately granted to them, to wit 100*s.* each, of which 15*l.* they have received only 8*l.* 15*s.* And 100*s.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king for 4 days, to wit at Easter and Whit Sunday, in the 21st year, and at the Epiphany, in the 22nd year.

Jan. 25. *Liberate* to Ralph le Naper 100*s.* of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

Jan. 28. *Compute* to William de Daker', sheriff of Cumberland, in the issues  
Westminster. of that county, 20 marks for the custody thereof from Easter, in the 21st year, until Easter last.

Jan. 28. *Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of  
Westminster. Norwich, in the issues of the bishopric, 100*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Wherewell on Sunday the feast of St. John the Evangelist, by the king's order.

*Compute* to Robert de Crepping', keeper of the king's demesnes, 92*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at the aforesaid day and place by the king's order.

Jan. 28. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 1,000 marks for  
Westminster. the acquittance of the king's expenses.

Jan. 30. *Liberate* to Richard Suhard 40 marks for the 21st year, of his yearly  
Westminster. fee of 100 marks, whereof 40*l.* were allowed to him for that year in the ferm of the manor of Hedindon by the king's order.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to S. de Monteforti and his wife A. countess of Pembroke,  
Westminster. the king's sister, 120*l.* (*secties viginti*) of imprest until Michaelmas next.

*Liberate* to John de Pless[eto] 10 marks to discharge his expenses in the king's service at Bristol in receiving the king's thirtieth.

Feb. 4. *Allocate* Richard de Lada, in the issues of Theokesb[ery], 20*s.*  
Westminster. for a tun of English wine that he delivered by the king's order for the expenses of the king's household.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of good Gascony wine of the king's prise that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to Matthew Besill', of the king's gift, to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Mandate to the keepers to deliver the tun to Matthew.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause a chimney (*caminum*) to be made in the king's low (*bassa*) chamber at Clive.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of Gascony and Anjou wine of the superior wines offered for sale (*vina meliora venalia*) in or out of cellars anywhere in the city to be appraised, and to cause the price thereof to be paid (*acquietari*), and to cause them to be carried to Westminster and delivered to the keepers of the king's wines there



1238.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to Peter Grimbaud, king's clerk, 60*l.* for the expenses of  
Kempton. J[oa]n, queen of Scotland, the king's sister.

Feb. 9. *Compute* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 80 marks that  
Windsor. he paid by the king's order to Simon de Monte Forti from the wardrobe  
as an imprest. And 40 marks that he paid from the wardrobe by  
the king's order to J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, as an  
imprest. By Geoffrey Dispens[ator].

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses in  
Windles[ore] castle, both in the Tower and outside it, to be repaired.

Feb. 10. *Liberate* to John de Pless[eto] 25 marks for Easter term this year,  
Windsor. of the 50*l.* which he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of  
the castle of Devizes.

To the constable of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to collect (*attractum facias*)  
stone and lime and other necessities as quickly as possible, and to  
engage (*perquiras*) as many workmen as he can find, so that as soon  
as he deems the time opportune he shall cause the breach (*breckam*)  
of the wall that has fallen down in Bristol castle to be repaired.

*Liberate* to John Maunsel 10 marks for the discharge of his expenses  
in the king's service in receiving the king's thirtieth at Bristol.

Feb. 11. *Allocate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, in the expenditure  
Windsor. (*misiss*) of the wardrobe, all the following imprests that he has made  
by the king's order : to wit 53*s.* 4*d.* that he paid to Hugh de Vivon[ia] ;  
100*s.* that he paid to Simon de Monte Forti ; 4*l.* 15*s.* that he paid to  
J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester ; 5*s.* that he paid to William  
de Percy ; 10*l.* that he paid to Avenol, countess of Pembroke ; 50  
marks that he paid to Ellen, countess of Chester ; 10 marks that he  
paid to Peter de Malo Lacu ; 8*l.* that he paid to William de Ferrar[iis] ;  
10*l.* that he paid to Ralph de Gorges ; 40*s.* that he paid to William  
de Peretot ; 5 marks that he paid to Master Simon the Norman ;  
5 marks that he paid to W. the elect of Valence ; and 4*l.* that he paid  
to Peter the Saracen.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Windes[ore], in the issues of their  
bailiwick, 8*l.* that they paid by the king's order for carriage of timber  
for the works of the queen's chamber at Westminster, from Rading'  
to London.

## MEMBRANE 11.

Feb. 11. *Allocate* Brother G. the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe,  
Windsor. in the expenditure (*misiss*) of the wardrobe, 14*l.* expended by him by  
the king's order in his expenses in going several times to divers places  
for the expedition of the king's affairs from the time when he first  
received the custody of the wardrobe until Thursday before Ash  
Wednesday (*Capud Jejunii*).

Feb. 12. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to continue to reside  
Windsor. as heretofore with eight other knights (*te nono militum*) in Gloucester



1238.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

castle to guard it and the king's kinswoman ; and to collect material (*attractum facias*) forthwith to close the breach (*breccam*) of the wall of the castle that lately fell down, and to cause the breach to be closed as soon as opportunity permits.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny 60*l.* to acquit his debts, of the  
Windsor. king's gift. By K

Feb. 22. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy, upon sight of these  
Windsor. letters, 6 tuns of Gascony or Anjou wine for the king's use, and to cause it to be carried with all speed to Kenynton, so that it shall be there on Monday before Ash Wednesday in good time.

Feb. 4. *Compute* to the men of Bristol 124 marks paid by them into the  
Westminster. king's wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, for 31 tuns of wine sold at Bristol by them by the king's order, to wit 4 marks a tun.\*

Feb. 13. To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de  
Windsor. Greinville and Roger de Stanlac, approvers, who are in his custody in the gaol of Eylesbyr[y], to be carried to London and delivered to the keepers of the gaol of Neugat, whom the king has ordered to receive them.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause to be prepared rings and fetters (*anulos et boyas*) to furnish the king's gaols of Eylesbyr[y] and Bedeford, and to cause the house over the gaol at Eylesbyr[y] to be repaired.

Feb. 14. *Allocate* William de Haverhulle, in his account of the king's  
Windsor. wines both of the prise and of purchase at London, 241 tuns of wine delivered by the king's order to Odo the goldsmith and Edward, his son, keepers of the king's cellar at Westminster, by an indenture (*cyrographum*) made between them.

Feb. 14. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle 20*l.* for his expenses in the time  
Kempton. when he had the custody of the king's chamberlainship of London by the king's order, to wit from 21 December, in the 21st year, until Monday before Ash Wednesday, in the 22nd year.

By John de Gatesden.

Feb. 4. †To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 14 lasts of herrings  
Westminster. to be bought and delivered to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, to make the king's alms therewith.

Feb. 13. *Compute* to William de Lucy, in the issues of cos. Warwick and  
Kempton. Leicester, what ought to be credited (*computand'*) to him for the custody

\* The words *quia superius* are written in the margin against this enrolment, but there are no signs of cancellation and the writ is not enrolled otherwise. The note is preceded by a mark, which recurs in the margin against the *allocate* of February 4 for Richard de Lada (p. 311 above), the object being clearly to refer the present enrolment to its chronological place in the roll. There are similar marks in the case of the enrolment of the *contrabreve* of the same date to the sheriffs of London below.

† See preceding note.

1238.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

of those counties and of the king's castle of Kenyllewurth from the feast of the Ascension, in the 21st year, until Christmas, in the 22nd year, of the 20*l.* yearly granted to him by the king for the said custody.

Feb. 18. *Computate* to the bailiffs of Bristol, in the ferm of that town, 160 Westminster. marks that they paid to merchants of Gascony by the king's order for 40 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use at Bristol at the feast of St. Clement, to wit 4 marks a tun.

By Brother G[eoffrey] the almoner.

Feb. 17. To Nicholas de Sancto Germano, Roger de la Dun', Richard Kempton. Wascelin, and Martin the clerk of London. *Contrabreve* to receive from the thirtieth in co. Middlesex each knight 100*s.* and Martin 5 marks for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in that county.

Feb. 20. To John de Lexinton and William de Peretot and his fellows, Westminster. appointed to receive the thirtieth at Noting[ham]. *Contrabreve* to buy chests and canvas (*archas et canevas*) to place the thirtieth in.

To the constable of Noting[ham]. *Contrabreve* to cause the drawbridge (*pontem turneicium*) of Noting[ham] castle to be repaired, and to cause the kitchen in the castle to be repaired and roofed.

To Robert de Halgton, Robert de Cnittlegh, Robert de Esinton, Robert de Swynnerton, and William de Wyr[eye], clerk. *Contrabreve* to receive from the thirtieth in co. Stafford 100*s.* each knight and William 5 marks for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in that county.

*Liberate* to Godfrey the Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of chancery, 19*s.* 10*d.* for 35 *lbs.* of wax expended by the king's order in sealing the king's writs.

Feb. 22. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of Westminster. wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Rading'.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

Feb. 24. To William de Haverhulle, the king's chamberlain of London. The Tower. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine of the king's prise of wines that are in his custody to be delivered to the sheriffs of London to be carried whither the king has ordered them.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the aforesaid 6 tuns to be carried to Windeshovre.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Rading'.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William the recluse of St. Peter in the bailey of the Tower of London to have 1*d.* daily for his maintenance for the time that they have been sheriffs and for so long as they shall be sheriffs.

1238.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Compute* to William Hardell', keeper of the king's exchange, in the issues thereof, 100*l.* paid by him by the king's order into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, at Rading', at the feast of the Assumption, in the 21st year.

Feb. 25. *Liberate* to Peter Saracenus 40*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd  
The Tower. year, for his yearly fee of that amount at the exchequer. And 40*l.* for Midsummer term in the same year of his yearly fee of 40*l.* that he receives from the bishopric of Durham by reason of the voidance of the bishopric and of its being in the king's hands.

Feb. 25. *Liberate* to the constable of the Tower of London 10*l.* to discharge  
The Tower. the cost laid out by the king's order in a palisade (*palicio*) that he caused to be made outside the Tower of London near the king's new works there, and in 6 gates (*januas*) that he caused to be made in the new work, and in other small works at the Tower.

*Liberate* to Emma Biset, the queen's damsel (*domicille*), who has lost her sight (*que visu oculorum suorum privatur*), 20 marks, of the king's gift.

March 1. *Allocate* John son of Geoffrey, in the ferm of his manor of  
The Tower. Aylesbir[y] for the 18th year, 30*l.* paid by him to Brother Hugh de Stocton by the king's order, for payment to the count of La Marche, in part payment of 800 marks that the king owed to him for the Isle of Oleron (*Oleronis*).

March 1. *Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham,  
The Tower. in the expenses of the bishopric 100 marks for his expenses from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until Easter, in the 22nd.

March 2. *Liberate* to Peter Grimbold', king's clerk, 100 marks for the expenses  
The Tower. of the queen of Scotland, the king's sister.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange at London, in the issues of the exchange, 100*s.* paid by him by the king's order to Ranulph Bonpar, of the king's gift, in the 18th year. And, in the issues of the exchange of Canterbury, 35*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* received by him from that exchange when he had the custody thereof during the voidance of the see of Canterbury, which sum he paid by the king's order to E[dmund], archbishop of Canterbury, of the king's gift, in the 18th year.

March 3. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 300 marks for  
Westminster. the acquittance of the king's expenses. And to Master Walter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 10 marks for the term of St. Benedict, of the 30 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for his maintenance.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 20*l.* for the use of the Converts.

March 2. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the chambers of  
London. the Tower of London and the chimney (*chimineam*) of the queen's

1238.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

chamber to be completed. And to make a good and suitable screen (*sperun*) of boards (*de bordis*) between the chamber and chapel of the new turret (*turelle*) of the Tower next to the king's hall towards the Thames.

To Henry de Braybuef, Thomas de Venuz, Thomas de Gymyng' and Walter de Rumes[eia], assessors of the thirtieth in co. Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive from the thirtieth 100s. each for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth for their expenses, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for five of the king's falcons that the king has ordered to be mewed at Geytinton until they be mewed, and to cause their keeper to have 1½d. a day.

*Compute* to John Mansel a tun of wine that he expended in ullage (*oleandis*) of the king's wines.

*MEMBRANE 10.*

March 4. To the constable of Colecestre. *Contrabreve* to cause the palings Westminster. (*palum*) lately blown down by wind in Colecestre castle to be repaired more strongly and better than it was before.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the steps (*gradus*) of the passages (*alleyarum*) and the battlements (*kernellos*) in Wyndes[ore] castle, and the caves (*bovas*) in the castle to be surveyed, and to cause them to be repaired where necessary by the counsel of Engelard, the constable of the castle.

March 6. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the marble tomb Kempton. (*tumulum marmoreum*) that Master Elias de Derham is making at Salisbury to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause it to be carried with all speed to Tarrent' to entomb (*tumulandum*) there the body of J[oan], queen of Scotland, the king's sister.

March 7. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 40 tuns of wine that Kempton. John Mansel will cause to be delivered to them to be carried to Gloucester.

March 8. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of the Kempton. 26 tuns of wine that John Mamsel (*sic*) will deliver to them to be carried to Rading', 10 to Clarendon, 5 to Guldeford, and 5 to Merleberg'.

March 10. *Liberate* to W. de Haverhulle 168l. 1s. 4d. to pay for 71 tuns of Windsor. wine that he took for the king's use before Christmas last, and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) 30s. 7½d. And 13l. 10s. to pay for 11 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine taken by him for the king's use after the Purification.

March 13. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, in Windsor. the issues thereof, 9l. 4s. expended by the king's order in sixteen pieces of silk-cloth (*in sexdecim pannis sericis de aresta*) delivered by

1238.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

him to Peter Grimbald' to be offered with the body of J[ Joan], late queen of Scotland, the king's sister, to wit 11s. 6d. for each piece. And 44s. expended by him by the king's order in four pieces of silk cloth (*pannis seric'*) delivered to Peter to be offered in like manner with the body of the said queen, to wit 11s. for each piece. And 10l. 10s. expended by him by the king's order in six pieces of silk-cloth woven with gold (*pannis seric' auro textis*), delivered to Peter to be offered in cathedral and abbey churches with the body of the said queen, to wit 35s. for each piece. And 6l. 12s. 5d. expended by him by the king's order in ten gold rings, whereof six were given by the hands of Brother Geoffrey and Hugh de Vivon[ia], in the 21st year, to William Remundi Columb', Sancho (*Santuni*) de Regula, Rein[er] de Pins, Peter Sychard, Emery de Rochechuard and Peter de Burguil, envoys of Gascony, and four were delivered into the wardrobe to the said Geoffrey.

*Liberate* to William Joynier 50 marks in fifteen days from Easter and 50 marks in the octaves of Midsummer, for 100 marks that Henry de Trublevill owes to him and which the king has given to Henry to acquit himself.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 of the 20 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried to Wyndes[ore] and 8 to Keninton.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's wardrobe and the other houses in Gloucester castle to be repaired.

March 14.  
Windsor.

To Thomas de Newerc, clerk of the wardrobe. [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be paid, out of the 3,000 marks that he received by the king's order from Brother Hugh de Stocton and his fellows, keepers of the king's thirtieth in the Tower of London, to Reynold de Pontibus 292 marks for all his arrears up to Easter term. And to cause Geoffrey, Reynold's son, to have 400 marks for the arrears up to the said term of his yearly fee of 200 marks. And to cause William Custeng, Lambert Batin, and Constantine Facher (*sic*) to have 80 marks for their yearly fee of 20 marks that they each receive yearly, for all their arrears up to the said term. And to cause Ranulph Jakelin to have 73 marks 9s. 2d. for his arrears up to the said term of his yearly fee of 12l. 10s. And to cause Geoffrey Ridel of Blayves to have 600 marks for the agreement made between the king and him for his faithful service. And to cause Robert de Sabloil' to have 400 marks for all his arrears up to Michaelmas, in the 21st year, of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and 100 marks of the king's gift. And to cause Robert de Rauncon to have 100l. for his arrears up to the said feast of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to cause Taylard Calun of Bordeaux to have 100 marks of the 200 marks that the king ought to have rendered to him at the Ascension, in the 21st year, and the king will render to him the other 100 marks at All Saints, in the 23rd year. And to cause Bernard de Roil to have 10l. of the king's gift, and Emery Buch' 30l. for the 19th, 20th and 21st years of his yearly fee of 10l.

To the same. [*Contrabreve*] to pay to Brother Ernald, prior of the hospital of St. Mary, Plessac, 10 marks, out of the king's moneys

1238.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

that Thomas receives at the Tower of London, for the damages inflicted upon the prior when the king was in those parts by the king and his men, and also one mark for his expenses.

March 16.  
Reading.

*Liberate* to W. bishop of Worcester 325 marks at the Easter exchequer to make up the sum of 1,000 marks that the king granted to him as a loan, of which sum the bishop has received 675 marks from the king's thirtieth at Devizes.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to W. bishop of Worcester 325 marks at the Easter exchequer of imprest. By the elect of Valence and Brother G[eoffrey].

March 15.  
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Reynold de Pontibus to have a good ship with good mariners (*marinellis*) to cross to the parts of Flanders.

To Walter de Tywe. *Contrabreve* to cause the pond of the king's stew at Wudestok to be broken in order to take fish therein for the king's use.

March 18.  
Sandleford  
(*Sanderford*).

*Liberate* to Richard de Grey 15*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 30*l.*

March 15.  
Windsor.

To Walter de Tywe. *Contrabreve* to cause the pond of the king's stew at Wudestok to be broken in order to take the fish therein for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Reynold de Pontibus to have a good ship with good mariners (*marinellis*) to cross to the parts of Flanders.

To the keeper of the lands that belonged to Robert son of Walter. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Wudecoc, forger (*falsonar'*), whom he has taken, to be carried to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of Neugat', whom the king has ordered to receive him and to keep him safely until further orders.

March 19.  
Marlborough.

*Liberate* to W. the elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and Brother John de Sancto Egidio, executors of the will of J[ Joan], late queen of Scotland, 260*l.* by which the king has made fine with them for having the issues of the manors of Driffeld and Staunton, which manors the king committed to her, both in rents and other things, for two years from Michaelmas in the 22nd year.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] otherwise below.

March 19.  
Marlborough.

To all to whom, etc. Notification that the king has granted to W. elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and Brother John de Sancto Egidio, executors of the will of J[ Joan], late queen of Scotland, all rents, corn and other profits (*proventus*) of the manors of Driffeld and Staunton, for the execution of her will, until the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 22nd year.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Patent Roll [Calendar, 1232-1247, p. 214].

1238.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

*Liberate* to Thomas de Dunolm[ia], citizen of London, for the use of W. the elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and Brother John de Saneto Egidio, executors of the will of J[oa]n, late queen of Scotland, 260*l.* by which the king made fine with them for having all the issues of the manors of Driffeld and Staunton, which manors the king granted to her, for the execution of her will, both in rents and other things for two years from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year. [*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 210; Fædera.*]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 surplices (*superpellicia*) for the king's chapel to be made by the view of William de Haverhulle.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them at Gloucester to be carried with all speed to Theok[esbiry].

March 21. To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 14 sextaries  
Marlborough. of vinegar (*aceto*) that the keepers of the king's wines at Winchester will deliver to him to be carried to Gloucester and there delivered to the constable of the castle for carriage for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's seat (*sedem*) and the queen's seat in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in Winchester castle to be painted, and to cause a beam (*trabem*) to be made before (*coram*) the altar of the said chapel, and to cause the queen's chamber there to be painted, and to cause the painting (*picturam*) in the king's chamber to be renewed where necessary. And to cause to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*) the chapel of St. Judoc and the queen's chapel in the said castle, and to cause a seat for the queen's use to be made in the same chapel, and to cause it to be painted; and to cause a beam (*trabem*) to be made before the altar of that chapel; and to cause a [picture of God's] majesty to be painted in the said chapel of St. Thomas; and to cause the king's dovecot in the castle to be pulled down; and to cause a herb-garden (*herbarium*) to be made between the king's chapel and the queen's chapel.

March 24. To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 450 ells of russet  
Marlborough. cloth (*de russeto*), price 10*d.* or 11*d.* at the most, to be bought, and to send them with all speed to Gloucester, so that the king may have them there on Wednesday after Palm Sunday.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 450 ells of russet cloth, price 10*d.* or 11*d.* at most, to be bought, so that the king may have them ready at Gloucester on the said day.

To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Kenyllewurth to be repaired.

To the constable of Marleberg'. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses, walls and battlements (*kernellos*) of Marleberg' castle and the other things that need repair in the queen's chamber there to be repaired without delay.

March 27. To Geoffrey Sturmy. *Contrabreve* to admit William Luvel, whom  
Cirencester. the king is sending to take 8 roebucks (*capreolos*) in his bailiwick,



1238.

Membrane 10—cont.

for this purpose, and to cause them to be carried to Gloucester, so that they shall be there on the eve of Easter.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, who is making quarrels at St. Briavels, who receives  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily for making 100 quarrels and  $[3]d.$  daily for shafting and feathering (*inflechiandis et inpennandis*) them, to have his wages (*liberationes*), out of the ferm of that town, from the morrow of Ash Wednesday until Trinity Sunday.

March 28. To the sheriff of Stafford and Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause a mine  
Tewkesbury. (*minam*) to be sought for in his bailiwick, expending not more than 2*l.* in so doing.

April 5. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Hauvill to  
Gloucester. have 10*l.* from the issues of the king's manors in Walter's hands for the custody of the king's hawks (*aves*).

To the constable of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to receive the king's catapult (*trubechettum*) that Master Girard and Bartholomew, the carpenters [of] Henry (*Henr'*) de Trublevill will deliver to him, and to cause it to be dismantled (\* *[di]scarcari*) and placed safely in a house within the castle that is well roofed, and to find the carpenters their wages for so long as they shall be with him in order to dismantle it.

To William Burdet, William de Folevill, William de Martiwast, William de Kyleby, and William de Brimarton, clerk, assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Leicester. *Contrabreve* for each knight of them to receive 100*s.* and the said clerk to receive 5 marks for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth, of the king's gift.

April 6. To Stephen de Arn hull, Amaury de Parco, Robert Morin, Reynold  
Tewkesbury. de Periton, and William de Burton, clerk. *Contrabreve* for each knight of them to receive 100*s.* and for the clerk to receive 5 marks for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in co. Gloucester for their expenses, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 9.

April 7. To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause four turrets (*turellos*)  
Tewkesbury. of the baily of Shireburn castle to be provided with joists (*gistari*) and covered with lead, and to cause the houses of the castle and of the castle of Corf and the bridge of the latter castle to be repaired.

*Liberate* to William Hardel 100 marks for the execution of the king's affairs enjoined upon him.

*Afterwards he was ordered to cause Henry de Trublevill to have the said sum for the expedition of the king's affairs enjoined upon him.*

April 8. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the bridge of  
Tewkesbury. Noting[ham] castle, and the bridge of the Tower there, and the king's kitchen to be rebuilt (*de novo constru[i]*); and the queen's wardrobe there to be enlarged; and a privy chamber (*cameram privatam*) to be

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed or obscured.



1238.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

made [by\*] the queen's chamber where the privy chamber of the long chamber by (*juxta*) the hall now is, and to cause another privy chamber at the said long chamber to be made; and to cause to be demolished the old house in which is the horse-mill (*molendinum ad equos*), which [\* house] is [\* between] the gable (*gabulum*) of the chapel and the wall of the castle, and to cause the said house (*eam*) to be rebuilt parallel with the chapel (*in lineari longitudine eiusdem capelle*) under the same roof (*cumblo*) and to cause a privy chamber to be built between the said house thus rebuilt and the chamber of the king's chaplains; [\* near?] (\* *p*) the said chamber (*cameram*) of the chaplains.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause a parure († *parr[u]ram*) of orphreys (*aurifrasio*) to be made such as he caused to be made for the king's use in place of the amice (*amictus*) that he sent to the king, and another amice to be made in place of the former (*pre . . . \**) with a narrower (*de strictiori*) orphrey of the like suit (*apparatu*), and to cause the said parure to be provided with the same garniture (*apparatu*) of pearls and stones with settings (*castonis*) silvered and gilded to make parures thereof for a festival alb to be placed in the king's chapel, and to cause to be made two collars (*lambellos*) and two cuffs (*pugnales*) for the alb of a similar garniture (*apparatu*). And to cause two gold boxes (*pixides*) to be made for the use of the king and queen, each of the weight of 10s. at least (*uel (rectius ad) minus*) ‡ . . . and two crowns of silver gilt with stones to place upon the said boxes, so that they can be detached (*deponi*) without damage to the boxes when the king wishes. And to cause two silver censers (*turribulos*) of plain (*plano*) work without chasing (*trasura*) and without gold to be made for the king and queen's chapel on week (*ferialibus*) days.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle, sheriff of Salop and Stafford, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks for Michaelmas term last of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Montgomery, and 50 marks for the said term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the said counties and of the king's castles of Bruges and Shrewsbury.

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Bolevill 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

April 10. *Liberate* to Stephen Lungespee 25 marks for Easter term, of his Tewkesbury. yearly fee of 50 marks. By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

To Roger le Poer, Henry de Ribbeford, Peter de Wyk, and Richard de Ambresl[eye]. *Contrabreve* to receive for each knight of them 100s. for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in co. Worcester for their expenses, of the king's gift.

April 11. *Liberate* to Henry de Taiden or to his certain attorney 100s. for his Tewkesbury. maintenance, of the king's gift.

\* Edge of membrane decayed or obscured.

† Face of parchment partly peeled off.

‡ Edge of parchment torn and decayed.

1238.

Membrane 9—cont.

Feb. (*sic*) 12. *Liberate* to John Talebot 10*l* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of Tewkesbury. 20*l*. And to Gerard Talebot 7*l*. 10*s*. for the same [term], of his yearly fee of 15*l*.

*Liberate* to E. late countess of Salisbury, a nun of Lacoc, 5 marks, of the king's gift, for 5 marks that the prioress of Lacoc paid of the 30th to the assessors and collectors thereof.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Ansonio, envoy of W. count of Auvergne, for the count's use, 100 marks for his yearly fee. And 5 marks for Hugh's expenses, of the king's gift.

April 10. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, in Tewkesbury. the issues thereof, 6*l*. expended by him in white samite for a chasuble (*ad casulam*) and cope (*capa*) in the king's chapel; and 26*s*. 8*d*. expended by him in two diapers (*diaspr'*) of gold ([*d*]e auro) for a (*quandam*) \* . . . . . in the same chapel; 46*s*. 8*d*. expended by him in two pieces of white silk cloth (*pannis albis de serico*) with flowers of gold for a tunic and a dalmatic; 12*s*. expended by him in a white cloth *de aresta* for a chasuble for weekdays (*ad casulam ferialem*); 22*s*. 4*d*. that he expended in an orphrey for the said weekday chasuble (*aurifrag[ium] ad predictam casulam cotidianam*); 8*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. expended by him in two wide (*largis*) orphreys for a chasuble and cope of samite and for a great amice (*amictum*); 4*l*. 2*s*. that he expended in pearls and ouches (*nuschiis*) and flowers of silver gilt ([\**deau*]rat') for the said amice; 48*s*. expended by him in two narrower (*minus latis*) orphreys for the said chasuble and cope; 23*s*. expended by him in two orphreys for a tunic and a dalmatic (*dealmaticam*); 20*s*. expended by him in three orphreys for the said tunic and dalmatic; 7*s*. that he expended in an orphrey of silk for the same alb; 3*s*. expended by him for fixing (*assidendis*) all the orphreys aforesaid; 66*s*. 8*d*. expended by him in a pair of embroidered parures (*parurarum brudatarum*) and other ornaments pertaining to the said parure of the said alb; 40*s*. 5*d*. expended by him in half a piece of cloth (*in dimidio panno de aresta*) and waxed-cloth (*tela cerata*) for borders (*ad bordeuras*), and a piece of buckram (*uno bukaramo*) for the weekday chasuble, and for two pieces of sendal (*duobus cindall'*) to line (*liniandis*) the said tunic and dalmatic, and for fringes and tassels (*frangiis et fresell'*) for the things aforesaid, and for linen cloth for the amice; 8*s*. 6*d*. expended by him in silk to sew the things aforesaid and for sewing and making them; 11*s*. expended in an ouch (*nuschia*) of silver gilt for the said cope of samite; 35*l*. 6*s*. 2*d*. expended by him by the king's order in 20 silver dishes (*scutell'*) and 20 silver saucers (*salsar'*) and for making them, which he delivered into the wardrobe at Gloucester on Easter eve; 36*s*. 1*d*. expended by him in covering two boards (*asseribus*) with silver plates worked (*operatis*) with incised (*incisis*) images of the crucifixion (*crucifixi*), St. Mary and St. John to give the pax in the king's chapel and the queen's chapel, and for gold for gilding them and for making them; and 100*l*. paid by him to Brother Geoffrey into the wardrobe, on Wednesday in Easter week; 6*s*. expended in waxed-cloth (*panno incerato*) and old sheets (*lyntheaminibus*) to pack (*involvendum*) the said ornaments in, and for a horse hired to carry all the things aforesaid from London to Gloucester.

By Brother Geoffrey

\* Edge of parchment torn and decayed.

1238.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to Robert de Curtenay, son of Robert de C[ur]tenay, the king's kinsman, 100 marks for his yearly fee that he receives at the exchequer until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

April 13. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to pay to Joan, late the wife  
Tewkesbury. of Thomas de Gorges, for the maintenance of her and of her children, 6*l.* for Easter term, of the 12*l.* yearly that Thomas was wont to receive by the sheriff's hands, and in like manner to pay the said 12*l.* at the terms at which Thomas was wont to receive them.

*Liberate* to Richard Foliot 4 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50 marks that he receives at the exchequer until the king shall provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Chester and of the manors that belonged to J[ohn], late earl of Chester to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, to have for the maintenance of her and of her children, 6*l.* for Easter term of the 12*l.* yearly that Thomas was wont to receive by the sheriff's hands, and in like manner to pay her the 12*l.* at the terms at which Thomas was wont to receive them.

April 15. *Compute* to Richard de la Lad[e], keeper of the honour of Gloucester,  
Tewkesbury. in the issues thereof, 2½ marks for hay taken there for the king's use in Easter week.

April 15. *Liberate* to Ernu[i]n de Ask', messenger of Brother Giles Bertaud  
Tewkesbury. of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutonic knights (*Teutonicorum*) in Almain, for the use of the hospital, 40 marks for Easter term, which the king has given to the hospital.

To Richard de la Lad[e], keeper of the honour of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of Richard de Clar[e] at Theok[esbiry] to be repaired.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Newerc, clerk of the king's wardrobe, 1,000*l.* for the acquittance of the king's expenses. By K.

*Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 70*l.* for the expedition of the king's affairs enjoined upon him. By K.

April 16. *Liberate* to Henry de Rumenham, clerk of H. duke of Brabant,  
Woodstock. 10 marks for Easter term, which the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer until he should provide him with a more ample ecclesiastical benefice.

April 19. *Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Easter term,  
Woodstock. of his yearly fee of 50 marks at the exchequer granted to him until the king should provide him [with an ecclesiastical benefice,] unless the

1238.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

treasurer and chamberlains have paid this sum to him by another writ of *liberate*, notwithstanding the king's inhibition of their paying money.

April 21.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to John Taleboth 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.* ; and to Gerard Taleboth 7*l.* 10*s.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* ; and to Hugh de Aunsonio, envoy of W. count of Auvergne, for the use of [\* the count], 100 marks of the count's yearly fee of 200 marks and to Hugh 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift ; and to Richard [† Foliot] \* . . . 4 marks, of the king's gift ; and to William Joynier 50 marks at the quinzaine of Easter and \* [50 marks in the octaves of] Midsummer, in the same year, for 100 marks that Henry de Trubblevill owes to him and which the king has given to Henry to acquit himself thereof ; and [† to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk,] without delay 165*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* to pay for 71 tuns of wine that [\* he took] for the king's use before Christmas, in the 22nd year, and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) \* . . . *s.* 7*d.* . . . ; and to the said William 13*l.* 10*s.* to acquit \* . . . [tuns] of French (*Gal[lici]*) wine taken by him for the king's use ; and to Robert [de C]urt[en]lay and [his] son Robert 100 marks of his yearly fee [unless he has previously received it by other] writs of *liberate*, and so in the case of all the other persons from whom the treasurer and chamberlains have received writs of *liberate*, notwithstanding the king's inhibition of their making payments of money without his [\* special order, unless they have paid them by other writs of *liberate*].

By the elect of Valence and Amaury de Sancto Amando.

*Liberate* to William Hardel 100 marks without delay for the expedition of the king's affairs enjoined upon him, notwithstanding the king's inhibition [*etc., as in the preceding*]. By the same.

## MEMBRANE 8.

*Liberate* to Stephen Lungesp[e] 25 marks for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50 marks, notwithstanding the king's inhibition of the payment of money to anyone without special order, unless the treasurer and chamberlains have paid this sum by another writ of *liberate*.

By the same.

*Compute* to Simon de Leukenor', sheriff of Berks, in the issues of the county, 20*l.* for the custody thereof from the eve of Whit Sunday, in the 21st year, until the same eve in the present year.

April 19.  
Woodstock.

To Gerard de Fauencurt, Robert de Harestan, Henry de Tuk', Alexander de Vylers, and Benedict de Rulestan, clerk. *Contrabreve* to receive for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in co. Nottingham for each knight 100*s.* and for the said clerk 5 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

‡ . . .  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Peter de Malo Lacu 50 marks of the king's gift, notwithstanding the king's order not to pay money.

By the bishop of Carlisle.

\* The membrane has perished hereabouts.

† Supplied from the marginal abstract, the membrane having decayed here.

‡ A large portion of each edge of the membrane has entirely perished, and parts of the middle of the membrane have also disappeared or are illegible.

1238.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

April 23. *Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, Woodstock. in the issues of the bishopric, 500 marks, paid by him by the king's order \* . . . [into] the king's [wardrobe] at Wudest[o]ke, on Wednesday before St. George (?); and 3 marks 6s. \* . . . [of] a sumpter-horse (*s[u]mmaris*?) to carry the king's money from the bishopric of Durham to the king at Wudestok'.

\* . . . To Walter de Tywe. [*Contrabreve* to pay] out of the king's money  
 . . . \* . . . ploughs (*carrucas*) [to cultivate] the king's demesnes.

\* To . . . [*Contrabreve*] to cause 10 oak-stumps (*robora*) that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford in the forest of Berne[wude?] to be [felled?] and carried to Oxford to [build?] their house [there].

\* . . . *Liberate* to Richard Suward 50 marks for Easter term, of his yearly Wallingford. fee of [100] marks that he receives at the exchequer.

\* [To the barons] of the exchequer. Order to enquire by the king's rolls what debts Robert Tresgoz owes to the king, and the occasions of the debts, and to make these things known to the king, and to permit Robert to have peace concerning them until the octave of Holy (*Sancte*) [Trinity].

\* . . . *Liberate* to Robert de Wulfrinton 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the  
 . . . 22nd year, of his yearly fee of that amount. [By Brother] Geoffrey.

*Liberate* to William de Culewirth 10*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

April 27. † To [the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve*] to cause 6 tuns of Reading. the 28 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them to be carried to Oxford, 3 tuns to Walingef[ord], 8 tuns to [Rad]ing', 4 tuns to Guldeford, and 7 tuns to Wudestok'.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey le Salvag' to have 22*s.* 9½*d.* and Matthew Braz-de-fer 22*s.* 10½*d.* that are due to them from Michaelmas last until Easter, to wit 1½*d.* a day each, which they were wont to receive by the hands of the sheriff of Gloucester of established alms.

*Compute* to John de Gatesden, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, in the issues of the latter county, 10 marks for the custody of the castle of Hasting' from Easter until Michaelmas next, for which custody he receives 20 marks yearly at the exchequer.

April 27. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to deliver the thirtieth Reading. deposited in Noting[ham] castle to William de Peretot, king's clerk, and Adam Coc, king's serjeant, and to certain others of the king's serjeants in their company, whom the king is sending to the sheriff, to carry the said thirtieth to the New Temple, London, and

\* A large portion of each edge of the membrane has entirely perished, and parts of the middle of the membrane have also disappeared or are illegible.

† See the duplicate enrolment under 29 April at p. 327, below.

1238.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

to cause it to be carried in good and strong carts under safe and sure conduct together with the said serjeants to the New Temple aforesaid.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive all the king's treasure of his thirtieth that the collectors of the thirtieth will deliver to him by the king's order from them by tallies and rolls, and to cause it to be carried in good and strong carts under safe convoy to the New Temple, London.

*Afterwards this writ was renewed in the same words at Westminster \* . . .*

The like to the sheriffs of Surrey, Wilts, and Hereford.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Southampton. *Contrabreve* to deliver all the thirtieth that they have received for St. Andrew's term, in the 22nd year, in [that] county to the sheriff of Southampton [by tallies and] rolls, whom the king has ordered to receive it from them and to cause it to be carried to the New Temple, London.

*Afterwards this writ was made patent.*

The like to the assessors and collectors in cos. Hereford, Surrey, Wilts, and Southampton.

All sheriffs through whose bailiwicks William de Peretot and Adam Coc and the sheriff of Nottingham or his bailiff shall pass while convoying the treasure aforesaid to [the New Temple, London] are ordered severally to find safe convoy in their bailiwicks as shall be necessary, as they love themselves, so that no damage shall arise to the king for lack of such safe convoy.

The like severally to the sheriffs of Hereford, Wilts and Southampton.

† *These letters were patent.*

To the constable of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to pay to the sheriff of Wilts the thirtieth of that county deposited in his hands, to be carried to the New Temple, London.

#### MEMBRANE 7.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de la Wyle to have, for his service in assessing and collecting together with them the thirtieth in that county, 5 marks out of the thirtieth for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Crioyl, constable of Dover castle, 200 marks for Easter term, of the 400 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of that castle.

April 29.  
Reading.

To Brother Hugh de Stocton, Richard Renger, mayor of London, and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the emperor of Constantinople or Flemencus,

\* A large portion of each edge of the membrane has entirely perished, and parts of the middle of the membrane have also disappeared or are illegible.

† Note in margin. They are not enrolled on the Patent Roll.

1238.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

his knight, to have 500*l.* out of the money in their custody of the thirtieth, of the king's gift, unless they have paid this sum to William Hardel by another writ that the king made to them.

[\**Vacated.*]

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to pay to the said emperor or Flemencus, his knight, 500*l.* of the king's gift, if he have received the money of the thirtieth from Brother Hugh de Stocton and Richard Renger and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London, whom the king has ordered to deliver the said money to William.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of the 28 tuns of wine that John Maunsel will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Oxford, and [† 3] tuns to Walingeford, and 8 tuns to Rading', 4 tuns to Guldeford, and 7 tuns to Wudestok'.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey le Salvag' to have 22*s.* 9½*d.* and Matthew Brazdefer to have 22*s.* 9½*d.* due to them from [‡ Michaelmas], in the 21st year, until Easter, in the present year, to wit 1½*d.* a day each, which they were wont to receive by the hands of the sheriff of Gloucester of the king's established alms.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought chests and canvas (*canevacium*) to make sacks to place the king's treasure in them, and to find Brother Ralph Scott', a Hospitaller, his expenses in coming to London with the treasure aforesaid.

*Liberate* to William Megre, serjeant of Ranulph de Talemunt, for Ranulph's use 50 marks for Easter term [† of his yearly] fee of 100 marks; and to William for his expenses to his own parts 20*s.*, of the king's gift.

April 30.  
Reading.

To William de la Bruer', William de Widewurth, Herbert de Pinu, and William de Ral[egh], the younger, and Adam de Ivelcestre, clerk. *Contrabreve* for each knight of them to receive 100*s.* and for Adam to receive 5 marks for their use for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in co. Devon.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to send an approver in his custody to London with all speed, there to be delivered to the keeper of Neugat' gaol, whom the king has ordered by his letters patent, which he sends to the sheriff to be produced to the keeper, to receive the approver.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Cormeiles to have 6*l.* for Easter term, of the king's established alms.

The like to the sheriff of Worcester for 37*s.* 6*d.*, and to the sheriff of Gloucester for 6*l.* of the king's established alms.

---

\* Owing to the decay of the margin of the membrane hereabouts the reason for the vacation of the enrolment is not recorded: it was, no doubt, despite the next enrolment, owing to the issue of letters patent to the like effect on 1 May (*Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1232-1247, p. 217; *Fædera*). The letters *tētes* (part of *patentes*) are legible in the margin.

† Edge of membrane missing. See the duplicate enrolment under 27 April at p. 325 above.



1238.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

April 29. To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause three oaks that the  
Reading. king has given to the Friars Minors of Rading' in the bailiwick of Engelard de Cygony to be felled, trimmed (*scapellari*) and carried to their house at Rading'.

*Compute* to Simon— [Cancelled.]

May 1. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 500*l.* that the king  
Reading. has caused to be paid to the emperor of Constantinople to be carried to Dover under safe and secure convoy.

To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to cause all clerks and others who have been or shall be taken at Oxford to be carried, together with those imprisoned at Walingeford, to London under safe convoy, according to what Henry de Trublevill shall tell him on behalf of the king, and to cause them to be delivered to the constable of the Tower of London, whom the king has ordered to receive them and keep them in custody.

May 3. *Liberate* to Andrew de Grendon 20 marks, of the king's gift.  
Windsor. By Brother Geoffrey.

May 5. *Allocate* to John Gubaud 30 marks from Easter, in the 20th year,  
Windsor. until Michaelmas, in the [\* 21st] year, \* . . . and 30 marks for the 22nd year, to wit from Michaelmas, [in the 21st] year, [until] Easter ([*Pa*]scha), in [the 22nd] year, [\*for the custody of the castle of Bol]esoures. By W. de \* . .

\* . . . [\**Liberate*] to Gilbert de Grang', Gilbert de Tywele, Robert de  
. . . . Sch[aghe]. . . .

\* . . . [*Liberate* to] Giffard, constable of the Tower of London, 10*l.* for  
. . . . Easter term in the [22nd ?] year . . .

\* . . . [*Liberate*] to William de la Lund', going to Ireland, 15 marks, of  
. . . . [the king's] gift, . . .

. . . . [*Liberate*] to Henry de Trublevill 200 marks.  
Kempton(?).

\* . . . [*Liberate*] to John (?) the forester (?), knight, envoy of the emperor,  
. . . . 20 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift, notwithstanding [\* the king's order not to pay money to any one without his special order].

May 6. To [\* Gilbert] de Tywele, Robert de Schagn' (*rectius* Schagh'), Gilbert  
Kempton. le Granger and Henry de la Mor'. [*Contrabreve*] to receive 100*l.* that the king ordered to be paid to them at the exchequer for the carrying out of works of the castle of Windles[ore], and [\* to cause them to be expended] in the said works by the view of lawful men.  
By Brother G[eoffrey].

\* . . . *Liberate* to the Friars Preachers of Canterbury 40 marks of imprest  
Westminster. upon the queen's gold.

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about here.



1238.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

June 18. *Allocate* to Belia, a Jewess of Winchester, in the fine of 200 marks  
Clarendon. that she made with the king for having the houses that belonged  
to Deuleben the Jew \* . . . , which [sum] the king gave to German  
(*Jermano*), his tailor, and which Belia paid to German by the king's  
order.

May 11. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of chancery,  
Westminster. 37s. 11[d. for . . lbs.] of wax expended by them in sealing the king's  
writs.

*Compute* to William Talebot what he has expended in going to  
Lydeneie for Serlo le Pag' and [\*in bringing him to] the king's \* . . .  
by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Nicholas, the pope's nephew, 40 marks for the 22nd year  
of his yearly fee of that sum. And to Master Boecius, the pope's  
clerk, 30 marks for his yearly fee of 30 marks from the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Eleanor (A.), the king's sister, countess of Pembroke,  
200*l.* for 200*l.* that G[ilbert] the Marshal, earl of Pembroke, ought  
to have rendered [\*to the king] in a month from Easter last from her  
dower in Ireland, for which 200*l.* the king was the said earl's pledge  
to the countess for the payment thereof.

[May] 13. *Liberate* to Brothers Elias and Iterius, envoys of William le Arcevesk,  
Westminster. 5 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Robert de Ros 20*l.* for this year, which sum he receives  
at the exchequer during the king's pleasure.

May 13. *Liberate* to Robert de Monasterio, for the use of him and his fellows  
Westminster. who were of the household of Thomas de Gorges, and for the use of  
Joan, late the wife of Thomas, 50 marks that Margery, late the wife of  
Roger son of Payn, paid into the exchequer for Easter term, in the  
22nd † year, of the 100 marks that she ought to render to the exchequer  
yearly during the minority of Roger's heirs of the fine that she made  
with the king for having the wardship of the lands that belonged to  
Roger, which 100 marks the king assigned to Robert and his fellows  
and to Joan to maintain themselves, to be received by the hands  
of Margery at the terms at which she ought to render them to the  
exchequer.

*Liberate* to Robert the *advocatus* of Béthune (*Bethon'*) 47 marks,  
for the like sum paid by him by the king's order to Simon Saphyr,  
in part payment of 50 marks by which the king made fine with Simon  
for all the debts that he exacted from the king of the time of King  
John.

*Liberate* to Simon, the king's chaplain ministering in St. Stephen's  
chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for half a year, to wit from

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished  
about here.

† The roll has xxj<sup>o</sup> with a slight tear in the parchment between the second  
x and the j.

1238.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

Easter until Michaelmas. And to William, the king's chaplain ministering in St. John's chapel, Westminster, 25s. for his stipend for the same half year, and half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the chapel during that time.

## MEMBRANE 6.

May 13. *Liberate* to William de Percy 10 marks, of the king's gift, and 10  
Westminster. marks of imprest. By Amaury de Sancto Ama[ndo].

May 10. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive from the  
Westminster. assessors and collectors of the thirtieth all the treasure of the thirtieth by tallies and rolls, which they will deliver to him by the king's order, and to cause it to be carried in good and strong carts under safe convoy to the New Temple, London.

*Liberate* to Nicholas Rom[anus] 20 marks, of the king's gift, for the acquittance of the arrears that he exacts from the exchequer [\* for the] time of King John of his gift.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange at London and Canterbury, the necessary expenses expended by him in \* . . . and other necessary costs from the Translation of St. Thomas until Saturday before St. Peter's Chair, both [days being counted], . . . and for the expenses of him and his clerks 2s. daily for the said time.

\* . . . To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine  
. . . that the keepers of the king's wines of prise at Southampton will deliver to them to be paid for and carried to Rading'.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the monks of Beaulieu to have a tun of wine from the Gascony wines of the king's prise in the bailiff's custody for the celebration of mass, of the king's gift, and to cause the tun to be paid for.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Pless[eto] and Brother Robert the Templar and his companion the Hospitaller to have good barrels and good and strong carts to carry to the New Temple, London, the king's treasure that the constable of Bristol castle will deliver to them by the king's order.

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chamber at Bath (*Batthon'*) to be repaired and well-roofed.

To Geoffrey de Gresl[eye], Robert de Dun, Robert de Tok, and Jordan de Snitherthon. *Contrabreve* to receive 100s. each for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in co. Derby.

*Compute* to John Mansel, in the issues of the bishopric of Worcester while they were in his custody by the king's order, 60s. that he paid to Brother Geoffrey in the wardrobe from the offerings at the shrine of St. Wolstan.  
By Brother G[eo]ffrey].

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about here.

1238.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

May 15. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 36*l.* of the halfpennies in the custody  
Westminster. of the treasurer and chamberlains, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] on the Patent roll [Calendar, 1232-  
1247, p. 220].

May 17. *Liberate* to Master Ralph de Necton 100*l.* of imprest, which the abbot  
Westminster. of St. Edmunds, who constituted himself principal debtor for Master  
Ralph, has mainperned to pay to the exchequer by instalments of  
50 marks at Michaelmas next, and at Easter, in the 23rd year, and at  
Michaelmas [\* in the said year], with provision that if the abbot  
should die before the payment be completed, Ralph charges (*obligavit*)  
to the king all his land until [\* the money be paid].  
By Brother Geoffrey.

\* . . . To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause 1 (?) tun of the  
. . . 11 [\* tuns of wine] that William de Haverhulle will deliver to him to be  
carried to Bukeham \* . . . [to] Wasingeham . . . [to C]astelac[re]  
. . .

To \* . . . *Contrabreve* to . . .

\* To the sheriff of No[rfolk]. *Contrabreve* to cause], 4 [tuns of the  
. . .] tuns [of wine that William de Haverhulle (?) will deliver to him  
to be carried to] . . . and 28 [tuns to . . .].

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Adam son of William  
to have from the money issuing from the eyre of the justices whom  
the king is sending [\* into that county] 10*l.* and Jordan [\* Oliver]  
\* . . . *l.* for [their] ex[penses] \* . . .

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to receive 30 tuns of  
wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to him in Boston (*Sancti*  
*Botulphi*) fair, and to cause them to be carried to Noting[ham].

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 2 tuns of the king's  
wines that William de Haverhulle, the king's chamberlain of London,  
will deliver to them by the king's order to be carried to Writtl[e]  
and one to Meleford, a manor of the abbot of St. Edmunds, and 5 tuns  
to St. Edmunds.

May 18. *Liberate* to the Friars Minors of London 100*s.* for the maintenance  
Westminster. of their brethren assembling at their chapter at London, of the king's  
gift.  
By Hugh de Pat[es]h[ulle].

May 18. *Liberate* to Fulk de Montgumery 20 marks, of the king's gift.  
Westminster. By W. de Cantalup and J . . .

*Liberate* to William de Monte Revelli 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

May 19. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle 102*l.* 4*s.* for the use of Eudo de  
Westminster. Nampret' and Walter le Coteler, for 39 tuns of wine of Anjou bought  
from them for the king's use ; and, for the use of the said Eudo and

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about  
here.

1238.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Walter, 4*l.* for 4 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise. And to William 4*l.* 15*s.* for the use of Stephen de T[\*urri ?] for 9 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use ; and to William 23*l.* 10*s.* for the use of Matthew de Durestal for 10 tuns of wine of Touraine (*Turanen'*) bought from him for the king's use ; and 40*s.* for the use of Matthew for 2 tuns of Touraine (*Turans'*) wine bought from him for the king's use. And to William 68*l.* 15*s.* [for the use of . . .] for 25 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use. And to William 113*s.* 4*d.* for the use of William Joynier for two (?) tuns [\* of wine . . .] bought from him for the king's use. And to William 40*s.* for the use of Bern[ard] Johannis for 2 tuns of wine of Anjou bought from him for the king's use. And to William 40*s.* for \* . . . for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise bought from him for the king's use. And to William 40*s.* for the use of Robert le Franceis for 2 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine bought [\* from him] for [\* the king's use]. And 4*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* for barring and hooping [the said tuns] and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*).

*Liberate* to William de Mastak' 20 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of the wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried to Windles[ore].

May 17. *Liberate* to John Maunsel, king's clerk, 12*d.* a day from St. Hilary  
Westminster. until Whit Sunday, which the king granted to him for his maintenance  
in his service. By Brother Geoffrey.

May 20. *Liberate* to Robert de Gisnes 30*l.* for the 22nd year of his yearly  
Mortlake. fee of 30*l.* By William de Ralegh.

[May] 19. *Liberate* to Ernald Ger[ar]d, in the place of John Maunsel, for the  
Westminster(?) use of John de Lest' and William Ernald' 28*l.* for 12 tuns of wine  
bought from them for the king's use. And to Ernald, for the use  
of Ferrand Poy, 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 8 tuns of wine bought from him for  
the king's use ; and, for the use of Bernard Johannis, 23*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*,  
for 10 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the  
use of Walter le Flemeng 78*l.*, for 30 tuns of wine bought from him  
for the king's use ; and, for the use of Stephen Joscelin' 65*l.*, for 25  
tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of  
Alexander Walteri 20*l.* 16*s.* for 8 tuns of wine bought from him for the  
king's use.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

May 18. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of  
Westminster. Ferlegh to have 11*s.* for Easter term, of the yearly rent of 22*s.* that  
he receives of the king's established alms.

[\*May] 20. To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to procure (*perquiri*)  
Mortlake. three good and strong cart-horses to be hired with the king's money,  
and to send them to Cestreham, and to cause to be there received the  
cart (*curru[m]*), \* . . . has lent it (*ipsam*) to the king, and to cause

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about here.

1238.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

it (*ipsum*) to be mended, if this be in any way necessary, and to cause it to be conducted safely to Gloucester, so that it shall be there on the eve or the day of Holy Trinity at the latest, [\* and shall be delivered] to the sheriff of Gloucester, whom the king has ordered to receive it from the sheriff of Buckingham or his messengers.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Gloucester to receive the four-wheeled cart (*currum cum quatuor rotis*) that the sheriff of Buckingham will send to him, and to procure four strong cart-horses \* [to be hired with] the king's [money,] to be sent whither John son of Geoffrey shall direct on the king's behalf, and to cause the cart and horses to be delivered to John to do [\* what the king has enjoined upon him].

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 365*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* that the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in that county will deliver to him, and to cause them to be carried under safe conduct to the New Temple, London.

May 22. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger, the king's  
Westminster. tailor (*scissori*), to have 360 ells and 50 pairs of shoes (*sotularium*) to carry out the king's alms against Whit Sunday.

*Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 200*l.* that the treasurer and chamberlains received on Friday last from the Jews, for the acquittance of the king's expenses for Whit Sunday and to be carried about with the king in his wardrobe.

*Compute* to Brother Robert de Syclingehale, a Templar. Brother Hugh de Roel', a Hospitaller, John de Pless[eto], and John Maunsel, whom the king has appointed to receive his thirtieth at Bristol, 20*s.* expended by them in repairing the chests, doors and locks, [in] canvas, dishes (*scutell'*) and other necessities for receiving and keeping the thirtieth.  
By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

May 24. *Liberate* to Bertram de Criol 100*l.* to execute the king's works in  
Westminster. Dover castle.

*Liberate* to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the Temple in England, 30*l.* for the expedition of the king's affairs in parts beyond the sea enjoined upon him.

May 25. *Liberate* to Brother Hugh de Stocton 20*s.* expended by him by  
Westminster. the king's order in wax, sacks, benches (*scabellis*), dishes (*scutellis*) and a chequer-board (*scaccario*) for counting and gathering the money of the thirtieth.

May 24. *Liberate* to Herbert son of Matthew 25 marks for the 13th and 14th  
Waltham. years and for half of the 15th year of the third part of his yearly fee of 20*l.* for the said years that he was wont to receive at the exchequer.  
*Allocate* to Herbert son of Matthew, in the debt due from him to the king, 50 marks of the arrears of the 13th year, [\* 14th year], and half of the 15th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.* that he was wont to receive at the exchequer.

---

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about here.

1238.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

- May 20.  
Mortlake. To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Berton, clerk, to have, for the service that he has rendered to the king in assessing and collecting [\* the thirtieth] in co. Oxford, 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.
- May 23.  
\* . . . To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother Robert de Siclingehale, a Templar, and Brother [\* Hugh de Roel', a Hospitaller, John de Plesseto and John Maunsel, whom] the king has appointed to receive and keep his thirtieth at Bristol, 6 marks 3s. 9d. for the arrears of [\*their] expenses.
- May 24.  
Westminster. To the collectors of the thirtieth in co. Sussex. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the thirtieth to Hubert de Wyk' for his service in assessing [\* and collecting the thirtieth] . . s.
- May 24.  
Waltham. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Sancto Edmundo to have 10l. and Jordan Oliver 10l. out of the money arising from the eyre of the justices whom the king is sending to the parts of Devon.
- May 26.  
Writtle. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to go to Boston (*Sancti Botulfi*) fair and there receive 30 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to him by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried without delay to Nottingham for the king's use.
- May 26.  
Rayne  
(*Reynes*). *Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, citizen of London, 20l. for the expenses of the king's Converts of London.
- To H. de Pat[es]h[ulle,] the treasurer. Order to cause Emma, wife of Gwibert de Ruwe, to have, of the king's gift, a robe of scarlet cloth (*scarletto*), to wit a tunic and cloak (*pallium*) with trimming (*penula*) of byse (*de bissis*) and a supertunic and cape furred with byse (*cappam cum furruris de bissis*), and for Gwibert a hood furred with byse (*capucium cum furrura de byssys*), of the king's gift.
- Liberate* to the sheriff of Gloucester, or to his certain messenger, 80 marks to joist (*gistand'*) and cover with lead (*plummand'*) the top story (*suppreum stagium*) of the tower of Gloucester.
- Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange at London, in the issues thereof, 27l. 5s. 5d. that he paid to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the Temple in England, by the king's order, for the expedition of certain of the king's affairs in parts beyond the sea that the king enjoined upon him.
- To Avice de Columbar[iis]. *Contrabreve* to receive John le Fol and Philip de Candevr', whom the king is sending to course in the forest of Chywe and to take there 7 harts, for this purpose and to cause the venison to be taken by them to be salted and carried to Windles[ovre], so that it shall be there in fifteen days from Midsummer.

---

\* Great portions of both edges of the membrane have entirely perished about here.

1238.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

*Liberate* to John Maunsel 5 marks to buy a palfrey for his use. And to William Hardel 5 marks to buy a palfrey for his use, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, in the issues thereof, for the expenses of himself and of two of his clerks 2s. a day, to wit from Sunday before St. Peter's Chains until St. Petronilla, both days being counted.

*Compute* to John Maunsel and Thomas de Northlegh, in the issues of the bishopric of Worcester for the time when he had the custody thereof when it was void and in the king's hands for 40 days, 6l. to wit 3l. each for their expenses.

To the constable of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to be paid to Isabel, daughter and heiress of Reynold Basset, which Isabel is in the wardship of Warin son of Gerold, and to Geoffrey de Sancto Mauro, who married the daughter and heiress of William de Rugheden, 6 marks out of the ferm of the town of Merleberge at Michaelmas next, which sum the king granted to them to be received yearly by the hands of the constable for the fulling-mill (*pro molendino fuller[icio]*) without Merleberge that Reynold and William had of King John's gift, which mill the king has taken into his hands, until he shall provide Isabel, Geoffrey and his wife with some certain rent of the yearly value of 6 marks.

To the keeper of the honour of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive John le Fol (*Follum*) and Philip de Candevre, whom the king is sending to the keeper to course in the forest of Chetel and to take 8 harts therein for the king's use, and to cause the said venison to be salted and carried to Windles[ovre], so that it shall be with the king in 15 days from Midsummer at the latest.

May 28. *Liberate* to Bartholomew le Bigod, knight of the king's household,  
Melford 5 marks, of the king's gift.  
(*Muleford*).

*MEMBRANE 4.*

June 17. To \* [the sheriff of Oxford?]. *Contrabreve* to cause 13 tuns of wine  
St. Albans. that the keepers of the king's wines at Oxford will deliver to him to  
be carried to Brehull, so that the king may have the wine there by  
\* . . .

To \* . . . *Contrabreve* to cause B[aldwin], count of Gisnes, to have a ship to be hired (*[l]ocandam*) out of the king's money with his men and equipment (*hernesio*).

*Hinc mittenda sunt contrabrevia.*

June 20. \* To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's court at  
Brill? Brehull to be enclosed with a good hedge † (*h[a]ylicio?*), and to cause a  
(*Breh[ull]*). palisade (*palicium*) to be made above (*supra*) the ditch, and the

\* A large part of the bottom of this membrane and a considerable portion of the left side and a little of the right has disappeared or is illegible.

† Faded.



1238.

Membrane 4—cont.

passage (*ambitum*) of the chamber (*camere*?) \* . . . and to cause the oriel? \* ([*ori*]olum) of the king's chamber to be repaired, and to cause all the holes and breaches (*fracturas*) in the court there to be blocked up (*obstrui*), and to cause [to be made] two windows in the said chapel somewhat (*aliquantulum*) long and wide (*largas*) with glass-windows (*verin[is]*) \* . . . [one] on the south? ([*versus au*]strum), and another on the north, and a third on the west of the said round(?) chapel [to be] . . . with a white glass-window (*quadam verina alba*).

June 22. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Blund and William de Verdom to have their pay (*liberationes*), to wit 3*d.* a day each, which they were wont to receive of the king's established alms.

June 24. *Computate* to J. son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham Woodstock. in the issues thereof, 200*l.* paid by him by the hands of John de Cnotton, his serjeant, to Brother Geoffrey by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok' on the eve of Midsummer.

† . . . To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the assessors . . . and collectors of the thirtieth in that county to have safe and secure convoy, and to find them carriage to carry the king's thirtieth \* . . . of Trinity term to Durham, there to be delivered to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, as the king has enjoined upon them.

The like by writs of *computabitur* ‡ to the sheriffs of Westmorland, Cumberland, and Lancaster.

† . . . To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause a wardrobe for the . . . queen's use at the king's houses at Oxford to be made before the feast of [omitted] with a suitable privy chamber.

[*Vacated,*] because he restored the writ.

June 23. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to receive Woodstock. the thirtieth from the assessors and collectors thereof in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, Lancaster and Westmorland, whom the king has ordered to bring to Durham the thirtieth that they have received for Trinity term and to deliver it to the guardian, to be received by tallies to be made between the guardian and them containing the sums of the said [thirtieth, and to cause it] to be carried under safe conduct to Noting[eham], there to be deposited in the castle in a secure and suitable place under the seal of the guardian and under that of the sheriff of Nottingham, † . . . in the hands of the said sheriff, and in addition to cause all the money that the guardian has of the issues of the bishopric of Durham to be brought to the king with him under safe and secure conduct.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey, parson of Quenton, to have, for his service to the king in assessing [† and collecting the thirtieth in that county], 5 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

\* Faded.

† A large part of the bottom of this membrane, a piece of the middle and a considerable portion of the left side and a little of the right have disappeared.

‡ The preceding enrolment is described as a *contrabreve* in the marginal abstract.



1238.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to find John de Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, iron \* . . . a grindstone (*lapidem molarem*), feathers and barrels for the quarrels.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to find, out of the ferm of their town, the said John 7*d.* a day [\*and 3*d.* a day] for shafting and feathering the said quarrels, his pay from the morrow of Holy Trinity [† until . . .], both days being counted.

June 25. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy, out of the ferm of their  
Woodstock. town, 5 tuns of good wine for the use of Eleanor (A.), countess of Pembroke † . . . of (or to) the countess.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 oak-stumps (*robora*) [that] the king has given to the Friars Preachers of Oxford in his wood of Shotovr' to be felled †. . .

† . . . *Compute* to the bailiffs of Rochester 6*l.* yearly for the liberties  
. . . of the archbishop [† of Canterbury] . . . Rochester . . . in fee-ferm by the king's charter . . .

†. . . in the king's wood . . .

†. . .

†. . . Worcester (*nostri Wigo[rnie]*) . . .

†. . . 5 tuns to Shrewsbury and . . .

[† To the assessors] and collectors of the thirtieth [in co. . . . *Contrabreve*] to receive . . . for their service to the king in assessing and collecting [the thirtieth in that county] 20*l.* from the thirtieth, according to the extent (*quantitatem*) of their labours . . .

June 22. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Preachers  
Ditton. of Lincoln to have 100*s.* for the maintenance of their brethren who will assemble at the Exaltation of the Holy Cross at their chapter at Lincoln, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of Dover, 9*s.* 10*d.* expended by him by the king's order for the passage of Hugh de Castello Novo, knight, the envoy of the emperor of Constantinople, and of his men.

June 24. *Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of  
(xiiij [sic]) Ditton. Norwich, in the issues of the bishopric, 100*l.* that he paid to William de Burgo, clerk of Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, at St. Ives fair to buy robes there for the king, by the king's order; and 200*l.* that he paid to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, into the wardrobe by the king's order at Ditton on the morrow of St. Barnabas.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Preachers of Lincoln to have 100*l.* for the maintenance of their brethren who will assemble at the Exaltation of the Holy Cross at their chapter at Lincoln, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because it is enrolled above.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to receive from William de Haverhulle 20 tuns of wine that he will deliver to the sheriff in Boston (*Sancti*

\* Faded.

† A large part of the bottom of this membrane, a piece of the middle and a considerable portion of the left side and a little of the right have disappeared.

1238.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Botulfi*) fair, and to cause them to be carried to Chester, there to be delivered to the justice for custody for the king's use.

June 16. *Liberate* to John de Ely, king's clerk, 300*l.* to be carried to the  
Royston king for his expenses.  
(*Crucem Roes'*).

June 16. To the bailiffs of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to expend 10 marks of  
Royston. the ferm of their town for Michaelmas term in buying a mark of yearly rent for ever, for the king's use, in that town, in place of the mark of yearly rent that he had previously in the house that belonged to Master Benjamin the Jew, in which the bailiffs had their gaol of the town of the king's grant, which house the king has given to the Friars Minors for the extension of their houses; and to expend another 10 marks of the ferm in aid of making a gaol in that town for ever in place of the gaol aforesaid, of the king's gift.

June 18. *Liberate* to Matthew de Pyham 10*l.* of his arrears of the time when  
St. Albans. he was in the king's service at St. James-sur-Beuvron (*Sanctum Jacobum de Beveron*), notwithstanding the king's inhibition of their paying money without his special order.

June 17. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the 10 oak-  
Westminster. stumps (*robora*) that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Bedford for [\* fuel] in the forest of Salcey (*de [\* Sal]ceto*) [\* to be felled, and carried] to their house.

To the bailiffs of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* [\* to buy], out of the ferm of their town, [† a tun of wine] \*. . .

‡ . . .

‡ . . . of Northampton . . . .

### MEMBRANE 3.

[June] 27. § . . . king's carpenter 20 marks for repairing (?) the king's tubs  
Woodstock. (? *cun'* for *cuvīs*) . . . at Westminster. *Liberate* . . . and boards (*bord'*) bought for . . .

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Rochester, in the ferm of their town, as much as they were wont to take from the maltolt (*mala tolta*) from those going on crusade (*a cruce signatis*) crossing . . . [as King Richard,] the king's uncle (*avunculus*), abolished this maltolt by his charter, which the men of the town have, as was wont to be credited (*computari*) to the said men before the town was granted to them at fee-farm.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cantuaria, clerk, to have 100*s.* for Midsummer term out of the issues of the exchange, which the king granted to him to be received yearly from the exchange for the die (*cuneo*) that the king had previously granted to Robert in his mint (*monetaria*) at Canterbury.

\* Parchment perished.

† Supplied from the marginal abstract.

‡ A considerable portion of the foot of the membrane has perished.

§ A portion at the commencement of the membrane has perished.

1238.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the use of Elias de Shypton, an approver imprisoned at Oxford castle, arms (*armaturas*) pertaining to such approvers, and to find him his pay (*liberationem*), to wit 1½*d.* a day, for so long as he shall be in the sheriff's custody.

June 28. *Compute* to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Woodstock. Durham, in the issues thereof, 2 marks that he paid by the king's order to Master Simon de Steyland for his expenses when he was in the northern parts for the matter of the election to the church of Durham after Holy Trinity.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Cumberland. *Contrabreve* for each knight of them to receive 100*s.* and John de Boyvyll, the clerk, to receive 5 marks of the thirtieth for their services in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in that county.

June 30. To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of Woodstock. the town, 10 marks to the Friars Minors of Oxford for the maintenance of themselves and of their brethren who lately assembled at their chapter at Oxford.

July 1. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Oxford to have, Abingdon. from the ferm of the town and from the summons of the exchequer, 20*l.* to gather materials (*ad attractum faciendum*) for the works of the Tower of Oxford castle.

July 5. *Liberate* to the sheriff of Gloucester 40 marks for the expenses of Reading. Eleanor, the king's kinswoman.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), constable of Muntgumery and sheriff of Stafford and Salop, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks for Easter term, of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Mungumery. And 50 marks for the same term, of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the said counties of the castles and of Brug[es] and Shrewsbury.

\* . . . . *Compute* to Thurstan the Dispenser, sheriff of Gloucester, in the Reading. issues of that county, what ought to be credited to him from the morrow of All Souls until the octaves of SS. Peter and Paul of the 45 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Gloucester.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

To the justice of Chester. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the houses of the king's castles ([*c*]astrorum) of the county of Chester and those of the king's manors in that county to be repaired.

[July 6.] *Liberate* to Ernald \* . . . the king's [\* constable ?] of Bordeaux, Reading. 25*l.* \* for 10 [tuns of wine,] . . . for each ([*quo*]libet) tun 50*s.*

1238.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

\* . . . [Compute] to the sheriff of † Northumberland, in the issues of that county, 100 marks (?) \* . . . [for the custody of the castles of Bamburg'] and of Newcastle-upon-Tyne from the feast of St. \* . . . , in the 21st year, for one year.

*Compute* to the sheriff of \* B . . . 11l. . . s. . . d. for money that \* . . .

\* . . . To the sheriff of Oxford. [*Contrabreve*] to . . . the cook (*cocus*) . . . the octaves of Martlemas in the 23rd (*x[x]iiij*) year.

[To . . . . Order to cause the land of] Maurice ( . . . *uric'*) le [An]g[e]vin in Hol[e]cu[mb'], which is mortgaged to the Jews, [to be extended,] and to cause him to have reasonable terms after [the land] has been extended. [See *Calendar of Close Rolls, 1237-1242*, p. 73.]

. . . [*Contrabreve*] to cause to be repaired the mill \* . . . chamber . . . the old [hall] . . . the king's kitchen pertaining to the said hall . . .

July 12.  
Reading.

*Allocate* to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in the issues of those counties, 4 marks that he expended in a tun of wine bought for the king's use at Wymundeham by the king's order in the king's [journey] to Bromholm.

*Liberate* to Peter de Burdegall[a] 18 marks 3s. 8d. in which the king is bound to him for his expenses in parts beyond sea.

[*Vacated*,] because he did not have [the writ].

July 13.  
Reading.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and canons of Briweton to have yearly from the time when the bishopric was void and in the king's hands and for so long at it shall be in his hands one mark from the houses of the bishopric at London, as they were wont to receive in the time of the bishops of Norwich.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 40 marks for the use of the Converts; and to Master William, keeper of the said Converts, 10 marks for the term of St. James, of the 30 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance.

*MEMBRANE 2.*

——— To Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bish[opric]— [*Incomplete*.]

[*Vacated*.]

July . . \*  
Westminster.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the bishopric, 100 marks [\* paid by them] by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, for the king's expenses at Winchester in the octaves of Midsummer.

To Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to buy in Len' fair, by the view of Henry de Hauvill, for

\* Parchment perished.

† From the marginal abstract.

1238.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

the king's use, six of the greater\* . . . Norwegian goshawks (*austurcis Norensibus*) that shall be in the fair, and to deliver them to Henry.

To John de Venuz. *Contrabreve* to admit William May, William Luvel, and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to take \* . . . in his bailiwick, for this purpose, and to cause the said venison to be salted, kept and carried to the king when they shall receive orders and shall inform John thereof.

July 14. *Liberate* to John de [† P]less[eto], constable of Devizes castle,  
Windsor. 20 marks for the works of the castle.

To the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Bello Campo to have respite until the octaves of Michaelmas of the demand made upon him for the arrears of the time when he was sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the *Fine roll*.

July 15. *Liberate* to William de Dampere 10 marks to buy a horse for his  
Windsor. use, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought in that town 40 ells of good scarlet cloth (*de bono scarletto*) for the use of the king and queen of Norway, and to deliver them to Richard de Sancto Albano, the said king's envoy, to be carried to the said king and queen, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to the said Richard, envoy of the king of Norway, [\* 2 ? marks] and to Henry, envoy of the queen of Norway, 2 marks for their expenses to their own parts, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100s. of the arrears for the [\* 22nd ?] year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer, of the king's gift.

July 15. To the keeper of the king's [\* works] at [Wi]ndles[ore]. *Contrabreve*  
Windsor. to cause, out of the ‡ 100 (?) *l.* that he received at the exchequer for the execution [of certain works] (*[opera]ciones*), two gables (*pinnonnes*) to be made at the end (*in capite*) of the king's chamber at Windles[ore].

[\* To the keeper of the manor of Bric]stok. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at Bricstok to be roofed, and the king's mews (*muthas*) \* . . . to be repaired.

July 15 (?). *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 1,000 marks, to be  
Winchester. carried with the king for his expenses. And to the keepers of the king's works at \* . . . and [W]indlesor' 50 marks to be expended on the works.

July 18. To \* . . . *Contrabreve* to expend in \* re . . . the houses of the  
Guildford. king's almonry at Guldeford . . . s. . . .

\* Parchment perished.

† Supplied from the marginal abstract.

‡ The numeral is illegible with the exception of the final *t* and the sign of abbreviation over it.

1238.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

July 22. To William son of Richard. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of  
Kempton. the manors that belonged to Robert son of Walter that are in his  
custody by the king's order to be repaired.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause a door and a stair  
(*gradum*) to the queen's chamber at Kenynton near the herb-garden  
(*herbar'*) \* . . . to be made without delay.

July 22. *Liberate* to Master Alexander le Seculer, who is going on the king's  
\* . . . message to the Roman court, to have 50 marks for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbaud, who is going to Ireland on the king's  
affairs, 20*l.* for his expenses.

July 24. *Compute* to the sheriff of Kent, in the issues of the county,  
Westminster. 67*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* expended by him by the king's order is making \* . . . in  
Dover castle and in other works at that castle. And 47*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*  
expended by him by the king's order in re[pairing] \* . . . [at]  
Canterbury castle and of other houses of the king there. And  
4*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the repair of bows  
(*arch* . . ?) and \* . . . in Rochester castle.

July 24. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother  
Westminster. William de Tarent to have a last (*lestum*) of herrings for the maintenance  
of the nuns there [*i.e.* at Tarent], of the king's gift.

To Richard de la Lad[e]. *Contrabreve* to buy as many oxen and  
horses as shall be needed for the ploughs in the manors of Subyr[y]  
and Eltham, and to buy the corn necessary to sow the lands and  
for the allowance (*liberationes*) of the servants and ploughs in the  
manors.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's  
chapel, 34*s.* 6*d.* for 49 *lbs.* of wax that they expended by the king's  
order in sealing his writs.

*Compute* to Bertram de Cryoyl, sheriff of Kent, his expenses in  
keeping a Saracen and for his men in Canterbury castle by the king's  
order from 13 June until 24 July, and such expenses as he shall incur  
in the said Saracen and for his men for so long as the Saracen shall  
be in his custody by the king's order. By William de Cantilupo.

July 25. *Compute* to Robert de Crepping', king's serjeant, in the issues of  
Westminster. the king's manors and demesnes that are in his custody, 20 marks  
that the king gave to him for his expenses in going several times to  
the parts of Carlisle, Northumberland and Scotland for the extent of  
200*l.* yearly of land granted by the king to A[lexander,] king of  
Scotland.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to find the Saracen, who has  
come to the king from the parts of France on a message from the  
Old Man of the Mountain (*Veteris de Mussa*), and his men their  
necessaries for so long as they shall be in his custody by the  
king's order.

---

\* Parchment perished.

1238.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

July 26. To Robert de Ros. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Tuyt to have  
Westminster. 100s. for his horse that he lost in the king's service, out of the money  
arising from windfalls (*cableicio*) in the Hay of Wyllegh or elsewhere.

July 27. To the barons of the exchequer. *Compute* to John son of Philip,  
Guildford. in the issues of the bishopric of Durham, which is in his custody by  
the king's order, 59*l.* paid by him by the king's order to John de  
G[\*at]esden', the queen's chamberlain, for her (*ipsius*) expenses on  
Tuesday before St. Peter's Chains.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham.  
*Contrabreve* to cause John de Gatesden', the queen's chamberlain, to  
have, from the thirtieth of the bishopric for the terms of St. (*Sancte*)  
\* . . . and of the Holy Trinity, in the 22nd? (*x* \* . . .) year of the  
reign, 59*l.* for the queen's expenses.

\* . . . To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause \* . . . tuns  
. . . . of wine, which the keepers of the king's wines [at Southampton  
( . . . *nton'*) will cause to be delivered to them to be carried to \* . . .  
to be delivered to the constable of the castle, and two tuns to Su . . .  
[\*to be delivered] to the keeper of the wines that are \* . . . and another  
four ( . . . *or*) tuns to W.ill' . . . . to be delivered (*l[iberan]d'*) to the  
keeper of the wines (?) \* . . .

\* . . . keeper of the king's works [\*at] We[stminster?] . . .

† . . . . .

*MEMBRANE 1.*

Sept. 6. *Liberate* to Vassallus Afuillus 10*l.* for Trinity term last.  
\* . . . By A. de S[ancto] A[mando].

To the keeper of the manor of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause  
the king's stew at Wudestok', which was broken down (*fractum*) by  
the king's order, to be blocked up (*obstrui*), the houses that belonged  
to Hugh de Nevill to be repaired and roofed, and to cause a passage  
(*aleiam*) to be made at Evereswell between the king's chamber and  
the queen's chambers there. By A. de S[ancto] A[mando].

To the bailiff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine  
that the keepers of the king's wines at Northampton will deliver to  
them to be carried with all speed to Wroxstan, so that the king shall  
have the wine (*illud*) for his dinner on Sunday after the Nativity of  
St. Mary. By A. de S[ancto] A[mando].

Sept. 10. *Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, in the issues of the bishopric of  
Woodstock. Norwich, 92*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* that he paid by the king's order into the  
wardrobe at Wudestok' on Tuesday the eve of St. Mary.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

*Liberate* to Robert de Ferevill 37*l.* 10*s.* at the Michaelmas exchequer,  
of the king's gift, to help him to acquit the fine of 250*l.* Tournois that

\* Parchment perished.

† A membrane seems to have disappeared, containing the enrolments between  
27 July and 6 September.

1238.

*Membrane 1—cont.*

he made to recover his inheritance, which he lost because he went on the king's service with Thomas de Gorges.

By A. de S[ancto] A[mando].

*Liberate* to Robert de Cantuaria 5 marks to buy a robe for the use of his daughter.

By Master S. de Steyland.

Sept. 12.  
Wroxton.

To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Contrabreve* to cause 60 harts that the king's huntsmen have taken in the forest of the Peak to be carried without delay to Bruges, to be delivered there to the constable for the use of the king.

Sept. 12.  
Woodstock.

To the bailiff of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause all the windows in the queen's chamber with the vault (*ad voltam*) at Wudestok' to be barred (*barrari*) with iron, and to cause wooden bars to be made for the doors and the said windows, and to cause the said chamber to be whitewashed (*dealbari*) and lined (*lineari*), and to cause a curtain (*cortinam*) to be painted at the head of the king's queen in the same chamber, and to cause sliding windows (*fenestras culicias*) to be made in the palings (*palicio*) before the door of the same chamber, and to cause to be made a piece of plaster-work (*plastricium*) on both sides of the said door, and to cause the windows in the king's high chamber to be barred with iron, and to cause wooden bars (*barras ligneas*) to be made for the said windows and the doors of the said chamber.

Sept. \* . .  
Wroxton.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors of Norwich to have 20*l.* to help them to rebuild their houses that were burnt, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John de Tywa 20*l.* at the Michaelmas exchequer, for his yearly fee of that amount.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Sancto Aud[omaro?] \* . . . tunic and supertunic (*tunicam et sup[ertunicam]*) \* . . . price . . . 5*s.* 6*d.*, and with fur-trimming of rabbitskin.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause by the testimony of the keeper \* . . .†

1237.

*MEMBRANE 16d.*

William son of Robert came before the king, on Tuesday before St. Leonard, at Wudestok', and sought to replevy his land, which a certain woman demands in dower. This is signified to the justices of the Bench.

\* Parchment perished.

† The remainder of the roll has entirely perished.



23 HENRY III.

No. 13.

---

MEMBRANE 27.

1238.  
Oct. 29. Woodstock. *Liberate* to Henry de Munegheden' 100 marks, by which the king made fine with him for the quit-claim that he made to the king of 20 marks yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with 20*l.* yearly in land, and for the quit-claim that he made to the king for the aforesaid 20*l.* yearly in land to be assigned to him. The treasurer and chamberlains are ordered to receive from him the king's charter granting to him the said 20 marks and the said 20*l.* yearly in land.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of Gascony or Anjou wine, if any come into their town, to be bought for the king's use, and to cause them to be carried to Wudestok', and if Gascony or Anjou wines do not come into their bailiwick, to cause 6 tuns of French (*Franc'*) wine to be bought and carried thither without delay.

*Liberate* to Robert de Bosevill 100*s.* for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

Oct. 30. Windsor. *Liberate* to Henry le Hauberger 18 marks for two bardings (*cooperturis*), three hauberks (*loricis*) and 2 pairs of iron shoes (*caligarum ferrearum*) bought for the king's use.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Bernak' and Ralph de Aston to have 50*s.* each for their expenses out of the thirtieth, of the king's gift, for their services to the king in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in the lands and liberties of the abbot of Peterborough in that county.

Nov. 1. Woodstock. *Liberate* to Herbert son of Matthew 20 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 50 marks, which fee he has released for the future.

*Allocate* to Herbert son of Matthew, for the 20*l.* that he ought to have rendered to the king at the Easter exchequer, in the 22nd year, of the debts that he owes to the king, 20*l.* that are in arrear to him of his yearly fee of 50 marks, which fee he has released to the king for the future.

To Robert de Crepping'. *Contrabreve* to engage a suitable chaplain to minister in Piking' castle, and to cause him to have 50*s.* yearly for his maintenance.

Nov. 2. Woodstock. *Liberate* to Master Roger, the king's tailor (*scissori*), 10*l.* to prepare (*parandum*) the king's grey fur (*grisium opus*) at London; and 1½ marks for 17 ells of scarlet cloth (*scarlett'*) bought for the king's use.

1238.

*Membrane 27—cont.*

*Liberate* to the chaplain ministering in Devizes castle 50s. for the 22nd year, of the yearly pay (*liberatione*) that he receives of the king to maintain himself in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Thurstan the Despensier, sheriff of Gloucester, 40 marks for the expenses of Eleanor, the king's kinswoman.

*Liberate* to Reynold de Mealdr' 7*l.* 10s. for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 of the 22 [tuns] of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried to Kenynton, 8 to Windles[ore], and 6 to Rading'.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that the constable of Bruges will deliver to them to be carried to the king at Wudestok' without delay.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to buy, if Gascony and Anjou wines come to their town, 10 [tuns] for the king's use, to wit 5 of Gascony and 5 of Anjou, and if such wines do not come, to buy 4 tuns of old racked (*rectati*) wine and 6 tuns of French (*Gallic'*) wine, and to cause them to be carried to Wudestok'.

*Liberate* to Bernard David, the envoy of Fucald de Archiac, his lord, for the Fucald's use, 40 marks, of the king's use.\*

*Liberate* to William Haket 100s. for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of his yearly fee.

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to William de Dampere 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the Woodstock. 22nd year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Peter Reymund' 60 marks, which the king granted to him to be received in advance (*pre manibus*) for the 23rd year, to wit from the feast of All Saints in that year until the same feast in the 24th year, of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Bernard David, messenger of Fucald de Archiac, for the use of Fulcard Furmentin, 10 marks for the 23rd year of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10s. that he receives at the exchequer for 50*l.* Tournois.

*Compute* to Richard de Langeford, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, in the issues of those counties, 80 marks from Sunday before Christmas, in the 22nd year, until the same feast in the 23rd year, which sum he receives yearly for the custody of the castles of Corf and Syreburn and of the said counties.

To the same. *Allocate* to H[ugh] de Pat[es]h[ulle], in the fine that he made with the king for the wardship of the land and heir of Hugh de Morewic', 14 marks that were lacking (*que deciderunt*) of the wardship by reason of the grant that the king made to Hugh de Gurl',

---

\* Described in the marginal abstract as *Lib[erate] pro Pictavensibus*.

1238.

*Membrane 27—cont.*

yeoman of J[ Joan,] late queen of Scotland, of a part of the land that had belonged to Hugh de Morewic'.

*Liberate* to Henry, the king's brother, 25*l.* for the 22nd year, of his yearly fee of that amount.

Nov. 3. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause William May Woodstock. to have 4 marks to buy a rouncey (*runcinum*) for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors dwelling (*conversantibus*) at Northampton to have 10 marks from the issues of the county for the work of their chapel at Northampton, of the king's gift.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keeper of the hospital at Ofspringe to have 10*l.* and the keeper of the hospital at Oxford to have 20*l.*, out of the issues of the bishopric, to construct certain fermeries (*infirmarias*) in the said hospitals.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 24 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to Wudestok'.

Oct. 31. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive the venison Woodstock. that William May and Roger de Stopham and their fellows, huntsmen chasing in the forest of Den', will deliver to them, and to cause it to be salted and kept safely.

Nov. 5. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the windows of the Woodstock. king's chamber and of the queen's chamber and of the king's chapel and of the queen's chapel at Clarendon to be barred (*barrari*) with iron, so that they shall be barred before the king's visit there, which will be before the end of the next three weeks.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Holewelle and his fellows, whom he has caused to be arrested in the town of Bristol, to be carried under safe convoy to Malmesbir[y], so that they shall be there on Monday after All Saints before John son of Geoffrey, John Byset, and Herbert son of Matthew early in the morning (*summo mane*).

*Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, which they ought (*debent*) to receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought and paid for, from the Gascony wines next coming to their town, unless there be any Gascony wine there now, a good tun of wine for the use of Geoffrey, the queen's marshall, of the king's gift, and to cause it to be carried with the wines that are next to be carried to Worcester.

1238.

## MEMBRANE 26.

Nov. 6. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two good  
Woodstock. tuns of Gascony wine to be bought from the new wines that have  
come to Southampton, and to be delivered to the certain messenger of  
Ralph Passelewe, for 3 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine that the king  
caused to be taken from him for the king's use.

Nov. 8. *Compute* to J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, in the  
Woodstock. fine of 3,000 marks that he made with the king for the marriage of  
Richard de Clare, 500 marks that he paid into the wardrobe at  
Wudestok', on Monday before Martlemas, by the king's order.

Nov. 9. *Compute* to the said earl, in the issues of the county of Chester,  
Woodstock. 40*l.* expended by him in the wages (*liberatione*) of the justice of Chester  
for the custody of the upper castle of Chester from Friday before  
St. Margaret, in the 21st year, until Sunday after Michaelmas, in  
the 22nd year, both days being counted; and 46*l.* 19*s.* expended by  
him by the king's order in the wages of two knights and 30 serjeants  
for the custody of the castle of Beeston (*de Rupe*) during the same time  
and afterwards in the wages of the said knights and of 10 serjeants  
until Sunday after Martlemas, in the 22nd year; and 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*  
expended by the king's order in the expenses of Richard de Cattesden',  
chamberlain of Chester, from St. Margaret, in the 21st year, until  
the said feast, in the 22nd year, both days being counted; and 7*s.*  
expended by the king's order in carrying 12 harts to Nottingham in  
the 22nd year; and 30*s.* that he expended by the king's order in buying  
robes for the use of the janitor of the upper castle of Chester and of two  
serjeants journeying through those parts for the preservation of the  
king's peace and for executing other affairs of the king there during that  
time; and 18*s.* that he paid by the king's order to three watchmen for  
their pay (*mercede*) during that time; and 45*s.* 2½*d.* expended by him by  
the king's order in the wages of the janitor of the lower castle of Chester  
and of the keeper of the gaol of that castle during that time; and  
10*s.* that he paid by the king's order in buying a robe for the use  
of the janitor for that time; and 15*s.* 2½*d.* expended by the king's  
order in the wages of William the parker of Darnhale during that  
time; and 15*s.* 2½*d.* expended by him in the wages of a parker of  
Maclefelde during that time; and 10*s.* expended by the king's order  
in buying robes for the use of the said parker during that time; and  
13*s.* 8*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the expenses of John  
the gardener for the custody and cultivation of the garden of Darnhale  
during that time; and 5*s.* expended in buying parchment during that  
time; and 24*s.* expended in the wages of Vivian de Daneport and  
his fellows, serjeants journeying through those parts for the  
preservation of the king's peace during that time; and for the expenses  
of the said earl of Lincoln 22*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* during that time; and 26*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*  
expended by him by the king's order in alms given by the charters  
of the earls of Chester and in the tithes of Chester during that time.  
And, in the same issues, 100*s.* expended by him by the king's order  
in carrying two wooden castles (*castell'*) from the forest to Chester;  
and 32*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* for certain arms found in the castle of Chester and  
bought for the king's use during that time, and 6*s.* 0½*d.* for furbishing  
(*rotulandis*) the said arms.  
By Brother G[eoffrey]

Nov. 10. *Liberate* to Matthew Morel 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd  
Windsor. year, for his yearly fee of that amount

1238.

*Membrane 26—cont.*

*Compute* to the abbot of Morgan 100s. that he paid into the wardrobe at Winchester on Saturday the eve of the Decollation of St. John, in the 22nd year, of the fine of 100s. that he made with the king for having his letters of protection.

Oct. 31.  
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause all those of his bailiwick who owe arrears of the thirtieth, of whom the sheriff shall be certified by the collectors of the thirtieth, to be distrained to render the arrears to the collectors without delay, and to cause the collectors to have safe convoy and carriage for the carrying of the fourth part of the thirtieth that they ought to have collected and received at Michaelmas last and of the arrears of other terms to the Tower of London, so that the money shall be there before Christmas.

The like to the sheriffs of the following counties :

|                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Northampton.         | Buckingham and Bedford.   |
| Kent.                | Surrey and Sussex.        |
| Norfolk and Suffolk. | Cambridge and Huntingdon. |
| Rutland.             | Middlesex.                |
| Essex and Hertford.  | Berks.                    |

Like letters to the sheriffs of the following counties to carry the thirtieth to Bristol :

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| Wilts.     | Southampton.         |
| Cornwall.  | Gloucester.          |
| Worcester. | Hereford.            |
| Devon.     | Somerset and Dorset. |

Like letters to the sheriffs of the following counties to carry the thirtieth to Nottingham :

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Stafford and Salop.   | York.                  |
| Nottingham and Derby. | Lancaster.             |
| Westmoreland.         | Northumberland.        |
| Lincoln.              | Warwick and Leicester. |
| Cumberland.           |                        |

Nov. 12.  
Woodstock.

*Compute* to the abbot of Bordes[eye], in the fine of 20*l.* that he made with the king for having his charter to enclose his woods, 20 marks that he paid into the wardrobe at Wudestok' on Friday after St. Martin.

Nov. 13.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to William de Rupe 25*l.*, in advance (*pre manibus*) for the whole of the 23rd year, of this yearly sum granted to him by the king at the exchequer ; and 100 marks of the arrears of the yearly fee that the king granted to William de Rupe, his father, now deceased, the balance (*superplusagium*) of the arrears of which fee he quitclaimed to the king.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the quarter of the thirtieth in that county that he ought to have collected and received at Michaelmas last to be carried, together with any arrears of other terms, all excuse or delay being laid aside, to the Tower of London under safe convoy, which the sheriff of Oxford will cause them to have, who will also find them carriage for this purpose, to be delivered by their hands to the constable

1238.

*Membrane 26—cont.*

of the Tower, whom the king has appointed to receive the thirtieth, so that it shall be here before Christmas. If any arrears thereof be withheld from the king, they are ordered to certify the sheriff of Oxford thereof, whom the king has ordered to distrain all persons of whom they shall certify him to render the arrears without delay, so that nothing shall be in arrear. They shall also provide that they shall be ready to render full account of the thirtieth shortly (*in proximo*) at the king's order and to acquit themselves thereof against him.

The like to all the assessors and collectors in other counties.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to Bernard de Boevill 10 marks, of the king's gift, for the Woodstock. acquittance of his arrears.

To the constable of Merleberg'. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of Merleberg' castle to be completed, and to cause a lime-kiln (*rogum*) for the said work to be made.

To G. Esturmy. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable to have brushwood (*buscam*) for this purpose, so that he shall have one tally and the constable another containing the number of oaks delivered for this purpose.

To the said constable. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 of the 60 harts that have come from the Peak (*de Pecco*) to be carried to Wudestok'.

To Henry de Aldithel[eye]. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Chester to have the arrears for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of the 60s. yearly granted to him by the king to be received from the king's manor of Newcastle-under-Lyme (*subtus Limam*), for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating for the soul of R. sometime earl of Chester.

*Liberate* to William de Broyl, who was wont to receive a yearly fee from the king and who will not receive it henceforth, 10l., of the king's gift.

*Membrane 26—Schedule.*

Nov. 13. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made Woodstock. in Winchester castle behind the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr a chamber for the use of the bishop, and a fire-place (*caminum*), and a privy chamber (*cameram privatam*) in the same, and a penthouse (*appenticium*) by the almonry for the use of the poor, and a (*thupetum*) for the king's great kitchen, and a mantel (*mantellum*) for the fireplace in the queen's chamber. And to cause to be made in the said castle two posts before the porch (*porticum*) of the hall, and a chain for the said posts, and a door at the exit of the hall towards the king's chamber, and hoardings (*licias*) before the entrance to the hall, and barriers (*barreras*) outside the bridge of the castle and a palisade (*palicium*) on both sides of the bridge. And to cause to be made an image of St. Mary (*Mariolam*) with a great tabernacle (*tabernaculo*) for the queen's chapel and a painted board (*tabulam depictam*) before the altar of the chapel.

*MEMBRANE 25.*

*Liberate* to William Segur 10 marks, of the king's gift.

1238.

*Membrane 25—cont.*

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to William de Mara, knight of Hubert Huse, seneschal of Woodstock. Gascony, 300 marks to make up 1,000*l.* for the first year of his seneschaley of the 1,000*l.* yearly that the king granted to him for his maintenance in that seneschaley.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to pay to William de Mara, seneschal of Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony, for the use of the said Hubert, 50*l.* that are in arrear for Michaelmas term last of the yearly fee of 100*l.* that he receives yearly from that manor.

*Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria] 60 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms, in the 22nd year, of the 60 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* [to pay] from the issues of the manor of Andevre to William de Mara, senesc[hal]——. [*Incomplete.*]  
[*Vacated.\**]

Nov. 16. To the sheriff of Salop (*Salop[es]sir'*). *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Woodstock. son of Herbert of Shrewsbury (*Salop[e]sbir[y]*) and David, the man of Philip Daubell of Shrewsbury, whom Robert de Abrihton' (*sic*), an approver, has appealed of complicity (*societate*) and larceny, to be taken and to be carried under safe convoy to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Holewell, the king's approver, to be carried without delay and under safe convoy to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John le Combere of Dimmoc, whom Walter son of Peter de Esthall, an approver, has appealed of larceny and complicity, to be taken and to be carried, together with Robert de Abrihton' (*sic*), an approver, under safe convoy without delay to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Blund' of Spenes and Robert, his son, whom Geoffrey de Holewell, an approver, has appealed of complicity and larceny, to be taken and carried under safe convoy without delay to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Fonte, who was beadle (*bedellus*) at Andevre, whom Geoffrey de Holewell, an approver, has appealed of larceny and complicity, to be taken and carried under safe convoy without delay to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Bovill, who dwells near the chapel of Woburne, whom Geoffrey de Holewell, an approver, appeals of complicity and larceny, to be taken and carried under safe convoy without delay to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff.

\* It is enrolled above before the preceding enrolment.



1238.

*Membrane 25—cont.*

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Adam the smith of Hamedon' and William son of Abraham de Fanecot', whom Robert de Abrihton, an approver, has appealed of complicity and larceny, to be taken and carried under safe convoy to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Pinnoc le Estereis, who dwells at Welles, and Laurence le Taillur, whom Walter son of Peter de Esthalle, an approver, has appealed of complicity and larceny, to be taken and carried under safe convoy without delay to Oxford, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried to Winchester castle, to be placed in the king's cellar there.

Nov. 20. *Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, keeper of the bishopric of Norwich, Woodstock. 200 marks and 100s. that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok' to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper of the wardrobe, at the feast of St. Edmund.

Nov. 23. *Compute* to the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, in the issues Woodstock. of those counties, 80 marks from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, to the same feast, in the 22nd year, which sum he receives yearly for the custody of those counties and of the castles of Noting[ham] and Shorestan' (*rectius* Horestan').

To the constable of the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the walls of the queen's chamber that is within (*intra*) the king's chamber at the Tower to be whitewashed (*deliberari* *rectius* *dealbari*) and painted with points (*punctuari*) and to cause flowers to be painted below (*infra*) the points (*punctationes*), and to cause the flue (*tuellum*) of the privy chamber to be made in the manner of a hollow column (*columpne concave*), as John de Ely, the king's serjeant, shall more fully direct.

To the bailiffs of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made at Bridiporte for the king's use two fishing-nets, and to cause them to be suitably furnished (*armari*) with ropes, so that a net when finished and thus furnished with ropes shall contain in length 40 fathoms (*tesias*) and 4½ fathoms in breadth, and the other shall contain 20 fathoms in length and 4 fathoms in breadth.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 tuns of wine of the king's better wines at Southampton, which the keepers of his wines there will deliver to them, to be carried with as much speed as possible to the king at Wudestok'.

Nov. 30. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 of the 30 tuns of wine that Woodstock. the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried to Merewelle and 5 to Waltham and 20 to Clarend[on].



1238.

*Membrane 25—cont.*

*Compute* to Walter de Tywe, keeper of the manors of Wudestok' and Wuttone, in the issues of the manors, 40*l.* paid by him by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok' on the eve of St. Andrew.

Nov. 30.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Master John de Ebulo 50 marks, of the king's gift.

*MEMBRANE 24.*

*Liberate* to Nendras de la Remad' 25*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of his yearly fee of 25*l.*, and 25*l.* for all his arrears thereof until the said term.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Liberate* to Meyngus, messenger of Robert de Sabloil, for Robert's use, 200 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, for his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Bernard de Rosers, messenger of Robert de Rancon', for the use of Robert, 50 marks for a moiety of his yearly fee of 100 marks for the 23rd year.

*Liberate* to Elias Boery, clerk of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 100*l.* for the archbishop's use, of the king's gift, for the expenses incurred by him in the siege of the castle of Caselbon and elsewhere in the king's service.

*Liberate* to Peter de Emerio, messenger of the bishop of Bazas (*Vasat'*), 60 marks for the bishop's use, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Nendras de la Remad' 12*l.* 10*s.* for the arrears of his fee for the 21st year, and 25*l.* for the 22nd year for his yearly fee of that amount, and 12*l.* 10*s.* for a moiety of his fee for the 23rd year.

*Liberate* to William de la Lund' 20 marks for his yearly fee of that amount for the 22nd year.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 10*l.* for their (*eorum*) maintenance.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Westminster to have 200 marks as imprest, out of the issues of the bishopric.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's fisheries of Munestrewurthe, Aunye, Garne, and Redleghe to be repaired.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison of wild boars and sows (*aprorum et laiarum*) taken in the forest of Den' and in his custody to be carried to Newenham, so that it shall be there by the day that the sheriff of Gloucester shall make known to him, there to be delivered to the sheriff to be carried whither the king has ordered them.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to aid and counsel Warner Engayne in making the king's larder (*lardarium*) at Noting[ham],

1238.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

as the king has enjoined upon Warner, and in making the king's advantage (*commodum*) of the offal (*eshcaetis*) and issues of the king's pigs from which the said larder (*lardarium*) shall be made.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive all the king's venison of wild boars and sows (*aprorum et laiarum*) that the constable of St. Briavels will cause to be carried to Newenham by a day that the sheriff shall make known to him, and which he will deliver to the sheriff, and to cause it to be carried to Winchester, there to be delivered to the constable of Winchester castle.

To John de Reyny, Robert de Blakeforde, Richard de Langeforde, William de Draycot', and Henry de Chamflur, clerk. *Contrabreve* for each knight of them to receive 100s. and the clerk 5 marks of the thirtieth in co. Somerset for their services in assessing and collecting it for their expenses, of the king's gift.

Dec. 2.  
Faringdon  
(*Farendon*).

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause 120 bucks and does that the king ordered to be taken alive in the forest of Essex for the use of the count of Flanders to be carried in carts to the Thames, and to cause Reynold Ruffus, the king's yeoman, to have a ship to carry them to Flanders.

Dec. 3.  
Marlborough.

To Richard de Muntfichet. *Contrabreve* to cause to be taken in the forest of Essex, both within and without the king's park of Havering', 80 live does and 40 live bucks for the use of the count of Flanders, and to deliver them to Reynold Ruffus, the king's yeoman, and to cause to be made in his bailiwick such cages (*cagias*) as shall be needed to put them in.

Dec. 5.  
Marlborough.

To Colin de Barblefolt (*sic*). *Contrabreve* to receive John le Fol and Philip de Candovre, the king's huntsmen whom he is sending to him to take 10 hinds (*bissas*) in the forest of Graveling, for this purpose, and to receive the venison and cause it to be carried to Winchester.

To the king's bailiff of Craneburn. *Contrabreve* to receive Philip and John le Fol, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to Craneburn to take there 10 hinds (*bissas*), for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be salted and carried to Winchester against Christmas.

To Amicia de Columbar[iis]. *Contrabreve* to admit William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to her to take 10 hinds in her bailiwick, for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be received and salted and sent to Winchester.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Southampton to have, from the issues of the bishopric, 20 marks for the works of the castle of Winchester, the completion whereof the king has enjoined upon the sheriff.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother William, the bearer of the presents, to have without delay for the use of the nuns of Tarente a last (*lestum*) of herrings, of the king's gift.

Dec. 7.  
Marlborough.

To the bailiffs of Rochester. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter le Picard, whom they arrested in the town of Rochester for larceny of a cup

1238.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

(*cuppe*) stolen from William de Grey, to be carried to Oxford, together with the money and all the chattels found upon him, there to be delivered to the constable of Oxford, so that he shall be there against Christmas.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of wine of the king's prise that the keepers of the wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be paid for (*acquietari*) and carried to London to the lodgings of the lord legate.

Dec. 11. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two good  
Clarendon. French mill-stones (*molas*) to be bought in their town and delivered to the bearer of the presents for the use of the nuns of Tarente, of the king's gift.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made in the wood of the bishopric at Duntone 10,000 shingles (*scindularum*), and to cause them to be delivered to the bailiff at Clarendon to roof the king's houses there.

Dec. 11. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Clarendon. cause to be taken in the warrens (*warenn'*) of the bishopric 6 roebucks (*capreolos*) for the use of the lord legate, and to send them [to him] on the king's behalf.

Dec. 16. To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's  
Clarendon. venison lately taken in the castle of Brug[es] to be carried to Winchester, so that it shall be there by Christmas eve.

To Peter de Wakering'. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison taken by his order in the park of Taunton and that which Peter is about to take in the same park to be carried to Winchester before Christmas, so that it shall be there by Christmas eve.

Dec. 16. *Liberate* to Ralph de Havere 2*l.* a day until such time as an allowance  
Clarendon. (*liberationem*) of that value of the king's alms shall be vacant at the exchequer, which allowance they shall cause him to have of the king's gift.

To the same. *Liberate* for the exchequer term of St. Hilary to William de Templo, for the use of the prior of Souillac (*de \* Salaco*), 6*l.* 5*s.* that remain to be paid to the prior of the 18*l.* 5*s.* in which the king was bound to him. And, for the use of Bernard Bachelier, 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* that remain to be paid to him of the 32*l.* 10*s.* in which the king was bound to him. And, for the use of Elias Wyg', 40*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* that remain to be paid to Elias of the 122*l.* 15*s.* in which the king was bound to him.

Dec. 17. *Liberate* to Hugh de Ferrar[iis] without delay 20*l.* for the 22nd  
Clarendon. year of his yearly fee of that amount.

---

\* Written *de Solaco* in the marginal abstract.

1238.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

Dec. 20. *Liberate* to Gerard de \*Peumes 20*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the  
Clarendon. 22nd year, for his yearly fee of that amount that the king granted to him at the exchequer.

## MEMBRANE 23.

Dec. 23. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the bridge of the  
Clarendon. keep (*dungone*) of Chester castle, which bridge has fallen down, to be repaired.

Dec. 18. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made next the  
Clarendon. wall between the king's hall and chamber at Clarendon towards the park a penthouse (*appenticium*) to place litter (*litteriam*) in, together with a privy chamber, which he shall cause to be made at the end of the penthouse for the use of the household.

Dec. 23. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to find Henry de Bodrigam  
Clarendon. and Robert son of William, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Cornwall, safe convoy to carry the thirtieth to Bristol castle.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable to receive it and keep it safely until otherwise ordered.

Dec. 26. *Liberate* to William de Eyswy 100*s.* for a piece of cloth of muslin ?  
Winchester. (*uno panno de Musc'*) and a piece of gold baudekin cloth (*baudekino ad aurum*) bought from him to make a robe with a supertunic for the use of Eleanor (A.), countess of Pembroke, the king's sister. And to Philip de Leycestre 5 marks for a trimming (*pennula*) and fur-lining (*furura*) of minever (*de minuto vario*) bought from him for the said robe. And to Adam de Basingges 21 marks for seven pieces of baudekin cloth (*septem baudekinis*) bought from him for a quilt (*culcitram*) and a mattress (*matracium*) for her use. And to Master Simon the quiltmaker (*culcitrario*) 22*s.* 7*d.* for fustian (*fusteyn*), carde (*carde*) and burls (*burl'*) for the said quilt and mattress and also for preparing them. And to Robert son of Simon 8 marks for a coverlet (*coopertorio*) of the best grey-fur (*grisio*) bought from him for the use of the countess. And to Stephen Bukerel 22*s.* 6*d.* for 5 ells of scarlet cloth (*de scarleto*) bought from him for the coverlet. And to William Eyswy 12*s.* 3½*d.* for a sack and a hutch (*huscia*) and waxed-canvas (*canevacio incerato*) and other canvas (*et alio*) for trussing and packing (*trussianda et inponenda*) the things aforesaid. And to Roger the Usher (*Hostiario*) and Taillefer, his fellow, 1 mark for their expenses from London to Kenilleworth with the said things to the countess. And to Edward son of Odo 4*l.* for 40 bezants bought by the king's order and sent to the king at Winchester at Christmas, in the 23rd year; and 20*s.* for 16 *obol[i]* *de Musc'* bought and sent to the king at Winchester at the said feast by the king's order; and 17½ marks for a gold ring and a gold brooch (*firmaculo*) with precious stones (*cum lapidibus preciosis*) bought by Edward and sent to the king at Winchester at Christmas by the king's order; and to Walter the chaplain and Stephen de Ikenham 40 marks to feed 200 poor daily from St. Nicholas until the Epiphany; and to the sacristan of St. Edmunds 7*l.* 16*s.* for three hundreds of wax bought to make 300 tapers (*cereos*) to be placed about St. Edmund's shrine at

\* Written *Peumes* in the marginal abstract.

1238.

*Membrane 23—cont.*

his feast; and to the sacristan of Christ Church, Canterbury, 7*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* for three hundreds of wax bought to make 300 tapers to be placed about the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr at his feast.

*Liberate* to Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Ridel 50 marks in aid of his ransom, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Taunay 300 marks for the arrears of his yearly fee.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Myrebel 100 marks, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

*Liberate* to [blank] the messenger of Theobald Crespin for Theobald's use 100 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

*Liberate* to Iterus Selebreth' and Emery Girard[i], envoys of William l'Arcevesk (*Archiepiscopi*), for William's use, 600 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee. By K.

*Liberate* to Iterus Selebreth' and Emery Girardi, for the use of William de Oyrun 60 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee. By K.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause William Chubbe, the king's serjeant, to have 19 marks 1*l.* 4*d.* that are in the sheriff's hands of the chattels that belonged to Robert de Slad' and Geoffrey de Greneslad', who were lately hanged for homicide, whereof they were convicted before the justices last in eyre in that county, which chattels the king had previously given to William, of his gift.

*Liberate* to William del Broil 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Iterus Selebreth, for the use of Peter Vileyn, knight of William l'Arcevesque (*Archiepiscopi*), 10 marks for the 12th (xiij *rectius* xxiij ?) year, of his yearly fee.

*Compute* to Robert son of William and Henry de Bodrigan, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Cornwall, 500 marks that they paid into the wardrobe at Winchester on the day of St. John the Evangelist.

Dec. 28.  
Merwell.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), in the issues of cos. Salop and Stafford, 50 marks for the custody of those counties from Easter until Michaelmas, in the 22nd year.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To the same. *Compute* to the said John, in the issues of the aforesaid counties, 50 marks for the custody of the castle of Mungomery from Easter term until Michaelmas, in the 22nd year.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

1238.

*Membrane 23—cont.*Dec. 29.  
Merewell.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the bishopric, 5½ marks that they expended by the king's order in the works of the almonry of Winchester castle; and 3½ marks expended by them in three robes given by the king's order to Richard de la Prise and Richard the Usher (*hostiario*), keepers of the king's works at Winchester castle, and to Master Oliver the carpenter of that castle.

Dec. 29.  
Merewell.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Stafford and Salop, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks for Easter term, in the 22nd year, of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of Mungumery castle.

*Compute* to the same, in the said issues, 50 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of the 100 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the said counties and of the castles of Bruges and Shrewsbury.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Gwibert de Ruwe to have 10 marks to marry his daughter, of the king's gift.

1239.

Jan. 1.  
Guildford.

To the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to receive from the merchants who are the owners of the merchandise contained in *St. Peter's ship* of Bayonne, which is in that port, their wax contained in the ship, if they will willingly (*gratis*) deliver it to the king, and if they will not, to cause it to be unloaded and carried to Winchester, there to be delivered to the mayor of Winchester and John le Flemeng, which John the king is sending thither to receive the wax from the bailiffs and to weigh it in the presence of some of the said merchants, if they wish to be present. After the wax shall have been thus unloaded and retained for the king's use, they shall permit the said merchants to leave their port with the ship and merchandise and to go whither they will, and they shall come to the king for the money due to them for the wax after it has been weighed and after the king has been certified of the total of the price.

Jan. 3.  
Westminster.

To the constable of Windl[esore] castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison to be taken in the forest of Windl[esore] by William Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to that forest to take 30 does, which the constable is ordered to permit them to take, to be well salted and carried to the king at Westminster without delay.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause 2,000 marks in his custody, of the king's treasure of Ireland, to be carried safely to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to the constable of the Tower.

Jan. 6.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to William son of Ernis[ius], 100s. without delay for his yearly fee for that amount for the 22nd year.

## MEMBRANE 22.

Jan. 7.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the bishopric, 2,134 hens

1239.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

(*gallin'*) expended by them in the king's household (*hospitio*) at Christmas of the rent of assize due to the bishopric, by the king's order ; and 11 quarters of salt that they expended in making the king's larder (*larderium*), of the rent of assize in salt due to the bishopric ; and 500 eggs that they expended in the king's household at Winchester at the said feast of the rent of assize due to the bishopric.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene without Winchester to have, of the established alms of the bishops of Winchester, 4*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year ; and to cause them to have 8*s.* for a weigh (*pisa*) of cheese that they were wont to receive at that term of the established alms of the bishops ; and to cause them to have 105*s.* and a bacon-pig (*unum baconem*) and 20 hens for Christmas term, of the established alms of the said bishops. And to cause the chaplains of Merewell to have 65*s.* 10*d.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, and 65*s.* 10*d.* for Christmas term last, as they were wont to receive of the established alms of the said bishops. And to cause Simon, the king's chaplain, and Master Walter de Lench' to have 30*s.* 8*d.* to pay for their furred capes (*capas*), of the king's gift.

Jan. 8. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Insula, in the issues of the county of Westminster. Southampton, 40 marks, which the king granted to him for the custody of the castles of Winchester, Porecestre and of the county of Southampton from 'Hokeday,' in the 21st year, until 'Hokeday,' in the 22nd year.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 36*s.* for 72 *lbs.* of wax expended by the king's order in sealing the king's writs, to wit 6*d.* a *lb.*

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause all the crossbows in the castles of Shireburn and Corf to be equipped (*attillari*) and repaired.

*Liberate* to William Gumbaud 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* that remain to be paid to him of the 25*l.* sterling for 100*l.* of Bordeaux that he lent to H. de Trublevill, then seneschal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's affairs there.

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to Ranuchius Barbati and his fellows, merchants of Siena, Westminster. 50 marks that Master Alexander le Seculer received from them as a loan in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs there.

*Liberate* to Drew de Barentyn, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 50 marks for his expenses ; and to Matthew Bezyl, going to parts beyond sea to the elect of Valence on the king's message, 25 marks ; and to Henry de Eys, the emperor's messenger, 20 marks for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

Jan. 12. *Compute* to the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester 226*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* Westminster. paid into the king's wardrobe by the king's order at Westminster on Tuesday before the Epiphany.



1239.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

To the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the bailiffs of Winchester to have respite until Michaelmas term next for 20*l.* exacted from them by summons of the exchequer for the ferm of their town for the 22nd year, as the king has granted to them this respite.

Jan. 14. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Oxford 20*l.* that he paid by the king's Westminster. order at Wodestok, on Friday after Martlemas, into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by which 20*l.* the men of that town made fine with the king to replevy the town, which was taken into the king's hands for trespass in the sale of bread, wine and ale contrary to the king's assize.

*Liberate* to Drew de Barentin, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, 5 marks to buy a palfrey for his use, of the king's gift.

Jan. 13. *Liberate* to Gerard de Peaumes 15 marks for his expenses to his Westminster. own parts. By Brother G[eo]ffrey].

*Liberate* to Richard de Clara 50 marks for Hilary term, of the 200 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for his maintenance, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 16 lasts of herrings to be bought and delivered to Brother John, the king's almoner, to make the king's alms. By J. de Lexint[on].

To Ralph Surtass', Jordan Heyrun, Michael son of Michael, and John le Vescunt', collectors of the thirtieth in co. Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause Saer the clerk, their fellow in the collection of the thirtieth, to have 100*s.* from the thirtieth for his expenses. By J. de Lexinton.

*Liberate* to William Bernardi, Grimbald de la Veysser', and John de la Gorce, merchants of Bayonne, who were robbed in the port of Plimmowe, 20 marks as an imprest.

*Liberate* to William Johannis Narramoyn, burgess of Dax (*Aquens'*), for the use of the burgesses of Dax, 50 marks that remain to be paid to them of the 100 marks in which the king was bound to them for Henry de Trublevill in the time when he was seneschal of Gascony, for which debt Hugh de Vivon[ia] and Amaury de Sancto Amando constituted themselves principal pledges by their letters patent.

*Liberate* to S[imon] de Monteforti 200*l.* for the arrears of that amount for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of the dower of Eleanor (*A.*), countess of Penbr[ok], the king's sister, for which the king appointed the earl marshal pledge, who has not kept the said term.

Jan. 14. *Liberate* to Drew de Barentyn, going on the king's message to the Westminster. emperor, 10 marks for his expenses, in addition to 50 marks that the king caused to be delivered to him to go on the message aforesaid, and to Ranulph Bonpar, knight of Hubert Hus', 100*s.* for his expenses to his own parts.



1239

*Membrane 22—cont.*

The king has signified to J. earl of Chester, constable of Chester, that he wills that all lands of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in co. Chester shall be kept by the justice of Chester, as in the times of the earls of Chester they were wont to be kept by their bailiffs, to answer for the issues thereof to the exchequer.

[*Vacated,*] *because on the Fine Roll.*

To Nicholas de Mol[is], guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause William de London[ia], clerk, to have carriage for all the money that he has in his custody of the issues of the bishopric of the time of J. son of Philip, sometime guardian of the bishopric, to be carried to the king.

*Liberate* without delay to Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony, who receives 1,000*l.* yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the land of Gascony, 250*l.* for the said custody from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd. And 500 marks in part payment of 1,000 marks that he expended in the siege of the castle of Castel Bon. And 110*l.* 16*s.* that he expended in the fortification of the castle of La Réole (*Regula*) and of other castles of the land of Gascony beyond the receipts of the issues of that land.

*Compute* to the keepers of the honour of Taunton in the issues thereof 71*l.* paid by them by the king's order at Westminster into the wardrobe on Sunday after St. Hilary.

*Liberate* to Gaylardus Columb without delay 100 marks for All Saints' term that remain to be paid to him of the 200*l.* that he lent to Hugh de Vivon[ia] in the time when he was seneschal of Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

*Liberate* to the master of the Lepers' hospital of St. Giles without London 60*s.* for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, which they receive of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the wardrobe, 4,000*l.* to be carried with the king for his expenses.

*MEMBRANE 21.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 of the 24 tuns of wine that William de Haverhull will deliver to them to be carried to Keninton and 12 to Windl[esore].

To Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause William de London[ia], clerk, to have carriage for the money that he has in his custody of the issues of the bishopric of the time of John son of Philip, late guardian of the bishopric, to be carried to the king.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

To the mayor of Winchester. Order to take with him two discreet and lawful men of the town of Winchester who shall with him weigh—  
[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated,*] *because [it is enrolled on the Close Roll \*].*

---

\* The Close Roll for this year is missing.

1239.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Alan de Nevill 40s. of the king's gift, unless they have Westminster. previously paid this sum to him by another writ of *Liberate*.

*Liberate* without delay to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 20*l.* for their (*suam*) maintenance. And to the Friars Preachers at Canterbury 20*l.* of the king's gift for his maintenance.

Jan. 20. To Engelard de Cygoyny. *Contrabreve* to receive Roger de Stopham Westminster. and William May, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending to them to take 20 additional (*adhuc*) does in the forest of Wyndl[esore] for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be salted and carried to the king.

*Liberate* to William de Sancto Leodegar[io] 10*l.* of the king's gift to buy a horse for his use.

*Liberate* without delay to William Favre, Joscelin de Arches, William de Samatam, and Elias Dos, merchants of Bourg-sur-Mer (*de Burgo supra Mare*), 92*l.* 10s. for 74 tuns of Gascony wine bought from them for the king's use at Southampton, to wit 25s. a tun.

To the prior of Lewes. Order to cause all the money that he has in his hands (*apud vos*) of the king's thirtieth of the lands and goods of him and of the order of Cluny to come to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to Richard de Gray, constable of the Tower, whom the king has ordered to receive the money and to cause it to be kept safely.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Close Rolls.

The like to the prior of Wenelac.

[*Vacated as above.*]

To Richard de Gray, constable of the Tower of London. Order to receive and cause to be safely kept all the money that the prior of Beremundes[eye] will cause to be delivered to him of the thirtieth of the goods and chattels of the order of Cluni.

[*Vacated as above.*]

Jan. 23. *Compute* to Simon de Levekenor', sheriff of Berks, in the issues Westminster. of that county, 20*l.* for the custody of the county from the morrow of Christmas, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd year, of the 20*l.* yearly that the king granted to him for that custody.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

*Allocate* to Robert de Bruys, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in the issues of those counties, 30*l.* for the custody thereof from St. Lucy, in the 22nd year, until Michaelmas, in the same year.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause a piece (*peciam*) of the bailey of the castle of Muntgumery facing (*versus*) the king's barns, which was lately blown down by wind, to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the palisade (*palicium*) of Noting[ham] castle, which was blown down by wind, to be repaired.

1239.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

*Liberate* to Ralph de Ely 100s. to maintain himself, of the king's gift.

Jan. 23. To the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the chapel and chamber of the houses of the bishopric at London to be so roofed as to keep out rain (*quod non pluait in eis*).

Jan. 27. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny 25*l.* for Hilary term and 25*l.* for Westminster. Easter term of his yearly fee of 50*l.*

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for the 6 falcons that the king has ordered to be mewed at Geytynton until they be mewed. And to cause the keeper of the falcons to have 3*d.* daily.

Jan. 27. *Liberate* to Ouen (*Audoeno*) de Berbezyl 100 marks in part payment Westminster. of his yearly fee of 100 marks. And to Ranulph Viger 50 marks in part payment of his yearly fee of 50 marks. By John de Lexinton.

Jan. 28. *Allocate* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the Westminster. issues of the bishopric, 60s. that they expended in the expenses of Walter son of Robert when he lay sick (*infirmus*) at Winchester.

*Liberate* to William de Blankeney, Peter Gyraud and Peter de Prato Novo 57*l.* 10s. for 46 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use by his order.

To the constable of Muntgumery. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall and palisade (*palicium*) of the castle lately blown down by wind to be repaired.

Jan. 28. *Allocate* to Robert de la Haye, who was sheriff of Buckingham and Westminster. Bedford, in the issues of those counties, 300 marks for the custody of the said counties from Christmas term, in the 22nd year, until the same term, in the 23rd year. By W. de Ra[eghe].

Jan. 28. To the constable of Corf castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower Westminster. of Corf to be joisted (*gistari*) and repaired where necessary.

To the constable of Muntgumery castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall and palisade (*palicium*) of that castle that lately fell down to be repaired.

Jan. 30. To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in Ketsteven'. Westminster. *Contrabreve* for them with the exception of the clerk to receive 100s. each and for the clerk to receive 5 marks from the thirtieth of the king's gift for their expenses, for the services rendered by them to him in assessing and collecting the thirtieth in Ketsteven.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to Matthew de Venise, merchant, without delay 16½ marks Westminster. of the queen's debt for jewels bought from him.

*Allocate* to Brian son of Alan, sheriff of York, in the issues of that county 100*l.* for the custody of that county and of the castles of York

1239.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

and Scardeburg' from 1 May, in the 21st year, for a whole year; and 50*l.* for the custody of the county and of the castles from 1 May, in the 22nd year, for a complete half year.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to send to the king 100*l.* from the issues of the exchange, to be delivered to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper of the king's wardrobe, for the king's expenses.

Feb. 1. To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in co. Hereford.  
Westminster. *Contrabreve* for each of them except the clerk to receive 100*s.* from the thirtieth of the king's gift for their expenses, for the services rendered by them in assessing and collecting the thirtieth.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to go, together with Roger the king's tailor, to the tower at Winchester into a chamber where the king's wardrobe is deposited, so that Roger may take by their view and testimony all the raisins (*racemos*) and dates (*datas*) that are there and from the fraills (*fraell'*) of figs as much as one cart can carry together with the raisins and dates, and to find him carriage to carry them to the king.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the king's Converts at London,  
Westminster. 10 marks from St. Benedict's term, of the 30 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for their (*suam*) maintenance.

Feb. 4. *Liberate* to Roland de Bray, Bartholomew le Bygod, and William  
Westminster. de Gardino 9 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 10*l.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king for eight days, to wit Midsummer, in the 22nd year, the Assumption, and the Translation of St. Edward, in the same year, and on All Saints' day, in the 23rd year, Christmas, the Circumcision, the Epiphany, and the Purification.

*Liberate* to Brother John de Waverl[eye] 23*l.* to carry out certain works at Westminster. And to Master Alexander the carpenter 20*l.* for wainscoting (*lambruschandam*) the queen's chapel there and for doing other things there. And to the constable of the Tower of London 40*s.* to whitewash (*dealbandam*) the queen's chamber in the Tower. And to Edward son of Odo the goldsmith 23*l.* and half a mark to make certain paintings (*picturas*) at Westminster; and 7*s.* 3½*d.* to make 14 tapers (*cereos*) and for placing them in St. John's chapel there.

*Liberate* to H. earl of Hereford and Essex 20*l.* as an imprest; and to Robert de Linton, clerk of the queen's wardrobe, 28*l.*, to wit 20*l.* for her expenses and 8*l.* to pay for utensils for her kitchen.

Feb. 5. To the constable of Corf' castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the turrets  
Sutton. (*turrellas*) and the bridge, drawbridge (*pontem collehisium*) and the well (*puteum aquaticum*) and the houses and other things needing repair in the castle to be repaired.

1239.

## MEMBRANE 20.

- Feb. 6.  
Otford. *Compute* to John Gubaud, in the issues of the manor of the Peak (*de Pecco*), who was wont to receive yearly 40s. for the custody of that manor and of the castle of the Peak, and 20 marks for the custody of the castle of Bolesovres, 35 marks and a half for the custody of the manor and castle of the Peak from Easter, in the 22nd year, until the Purification, in the 23rd. And 5 marks for the custody of the castle of Bolesovres from the said Easter until Midsummer following, when he delivered the castle to Henry de Hastinges by the king's order.
- Feb. 7.  
Otford. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to obtain from the king's weirs in his custody and by purchase as many lampreys (*lampredas*), fresh salmon and loach (*alosas*) for the king's use as he can, and to send them either in bread (*in pane*) or otherwise as shall seem best to him to the king in the parts about London or wherever he hears that the king is with all speed.  
The like to Walter de Burgo in the same words.
- Feb. 8.  
Rochester. *Liberate* to the constable of Devizes castle 50 marks to carry out the works of that castle.
- Feb. 5.  
Sutton. To the constable of Corf' castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the turrets (*turellas*), the draw-bridge (*pontem colehicium*) and the well and houses and other things in the castle needing repair to be repaired.
- Feb. 9.  
Rochester. *Liberate* to Clarius Hugelini, for the use of him and his fellows, merchants of Florence, 1,000 marks that they lent to W. elect of Valence for the expedition of the king's affairs in Italy when he was there in the emperor's army.
- Feb. 10.  
Rochester. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the walls of the king's chapel within Rochester castle to be plastered (*plastrari*) and white-washed (*dealbari*) anew, and to cause the chapel itself to be painted and to cause [God's] majesty to be re-painted in the place where it was before, and to cause the chapel to be roofed (*cohoperiri*), but so that the roof (*cumulus*) of the chapel shall not be thrown down by reason of this.
- To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the passages (*aluras*) of both baileys of Hereford castle and the houses of the castle that need repair to be repaired out of the 20*l.* that the constable of St. Briavels will pay to him by the king's order.
- To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to pay to the sheriff of Hereford 20*l.* for the repair of the passages of Hereford castle, and to cause a drawbridge (*pontem turneicium*) to be made in St. Briavels castle.
- To the guardian of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's chamber to be painted throughout (*perpingi*), and to cause a window to be made in it in the most convenient place, and to cause a herb-garden (*herbarium*) to be made between the chamber and the chapel.

1239.

*Membrane 20—cont.*

To the constable of Colecestre. *Contrabreve* to take by the view of lawful men as many oaks in the wood of Colecestre as shall be necessary for the repair of the palisade (*palicii*) of the castle that has fallen down, and to cause it and a breach (*breckam*) to be repaired.

Feb. 13. *Compute* to Paulin Peivre and Thomas de Neuwerk, guardians of  
Rochester. the bishopric of Winchester, 100s. that they receive yearly for the guardianship of the bishopric, with the exception of the manor of Taunton, Farnham castle, and their expenses in keeping St. Giles's fair in the 22nd year.

Feb. 16. *Liberate* to Robert de Muscegros 20*l.* for the queen's expenses.  
Canterbury.

Feb. 17. *Liberate* from the first moneys coming to the exchequer to Hubert  
Canterbury. Hus', seneschal of Gascony, 250*l.* for Easter term, of the 1,000*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the land of Gascony.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Elias de Syllac to have 20 marks and Ernold Ranulfi 15 marks for their expenses, of the king's gift.

Feb. 18. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Hubert Hus', seneschal  
Faversham. of Gascony, to have a good ship to pass to parts beyond sea.

To Hubert Hus'. *Contrabreve* to cause a palfrey, price 15 marks, to be bought for the use of the countess of Baarn', and a cup (*cuppam*), price 100s. for the use of the archbishop of Auch (*Auxitan'*).

Feb. 19. *Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith 25s. for 20 *obol[i]* *Muc'* bought for  
Rochester. the king's use and sent to him in Kent. And to Edward, son of the said Odo the goldsmith, 10s. 1*d.* for wine bought for the pittance (*pitan-ciam*) of the monks of Westminster on the day of St. John the Apostle.

*Liberate* to Robert de Monasteriis 100s. of [the king's] gift.

*Compute* to Hugh son of Ralph, in the issues of cos. Nottingham and Derby for the time when he was sheriff of those counties, 40 marks from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Easter, in the 23rd, of the 80 marks yearly that he was wont to receive at the exchequer for the custody of those counties and of the castles of Noting[ham] and Harestan.

To the constable of Windlesor'. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made without delay a limekiln (*rogum*) containing at least 2,000 loads (*summarum*) of lime, for the works of the Tower of London that the king has ordered to be made.

Feb. 20. *Liberate* to William de Dampere 100s., of the king's gift.  
Westminster. [Vacated,] because he had [the money] in the wardrobe.

*Liberate* to Robert de Monasteriis 100s., of the king's gift.

1239.

*Membrane 20—cont.*

*Liberate* to Joscelin de Oya 10 marks, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [the writ].

*Allocate* to William de Lond[onia], formerly the clerk of John son of Philip, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham for the time when John was guardian of the bishopric, 500 marks that he paid by the king's order to the keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London, on Thursday the feast of St. Matthias.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause two cloths (*tuallas*) for two altars to be bought and a missal and a grail with a troper, and a portas (*portehors*) with an antiphonary, a legend (*legendo*), a psalter, a collectarium (*collectario*), a capitulary (*capitulario*), a hymnary (*ymnario*), and two cloths to be placed before the altar in the chapel of Shireburn castle.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] next below.

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause a missal and two cloths (*tuallas*) to be bought and placed in the chapel of Shireburn castle, and a missal and two cloths to be placed in the chapel of Corf' castle.

Feb. 25. *Liberate* to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.* for Westminster. the king's expenses.

## MEMBRANE 19.

Feb. 25. *Compute* to William de Lond[onia], sometime the clerk of John Westminster. son of Philip, who was guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues of the bishopric for John's time, 333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* that William paid into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, at Winchester, on the day of St. John the Evangelist; and 561*l.* that William paid into the wardrobe to the said Geoffrey at Westminster at St. Peter in Cathedra. And, in the issues of the mines (*minere*) of the bishopric for that time, two silver plates (*platas*), of the weight of 4*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, which he delivered into the wardrobe to the said Geoffrey at Westminster on St. Peter's day.

Feb. 23. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 hundreds Westminster. (*quatercent'*) of almonds, a hundred of rice (*rys*), and a bale (*boyllum*) of ginger (*zynzyberis*), a bale (*boylun*) of cinnamon (*canel*), four bales (*boilluns*) of dates (*de datis*), and 100 *lbs.* of gingerbread (*gingebr'*) that they have retained for the king's use to be carried without delay.\*

Feb. 27. To the mayor and men of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter Westminster. de Cumfydam and John Provost, messengers of the count of Biggorr', to have 200 marks for the use of the count, from the debts due to the king from them.

To the bailiffs of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause H. earl of Hereford and Essex, constable of Dover castle, to have, from the ferm of their town for Easter term, 30*l.* for the works that the king has enjoined upon him to do in the said castle.

---

\* There is no mention of the destination.



1239.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

To the sheriff of Hertford. *Contrabreve* to cause, both at the cost of the three heirs of Stephen de Sumery, who are of full age, and at the king's cost for the portion of the fourth heir, who is under age, the stew at Mimmes to be broken, and to send the part of the fish taken there that pertains to the king by reason of the aforesaid portion to the king; and if the heirs will sell aught of their portions, to cause it to be bought for the king's use and to be sent to the king in like manner.

*Liberate* to Master John de Campania 10 marks for the term of the Purification of his yearly fee.

*Compute* to Hugh son of Ralph, in the issues of cos. Nottingham and Derby, 60*l.* that the king gave to him for his expenses when he had the custody of those counties.

Feb. 28. *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, who took 20*l.* yearly for the custody of Westminster. the Tower of London for so long as he had it, 100*s.* that remain to be paid to him from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd year.

To the executors of the will of P. late bishop of Winchester.  
[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated.*]

March 1. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. pay to Brother Andrew, the third prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and to his fellows, who lately came from the Roman court, 10*l.* to discharge the loan that they made for their expenses.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, to have, from the ferm of the town of Bristol, for Easter term, 100 marks to make a turret (*turrell'*) in Gloucester castle.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause the castles, houses, chapels, parks and mills of the bishopric to be maintained, and to cause those things that are out of repair (*deteriorata*) in his custody to be repaired, and to cause divine service to be celebrated in the said chapels.

To the bailiffs of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause 3 tuns of vinegar (*vini acidi*) that the constable of Dover will deliver to him to be carried to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's wines at Westminster.

March 3. *Compute* to William de Lond[onia], sometime the clerk of John Westminster. son of Philip, who was guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues of the bishopric for John's time, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for John's pay (*liberatione*) from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd; and 11*l.* 2*s.* expended by William by the king's order in 150 ells of white-cloth (*blank'*) for the use of 25 friars of the order of Preachers at Newcastle-on-Tyne and in 16 pairs of shoes (*sotular'*) for their use, and in 88 ells of grey-cloth (*grisengo*) for the use of



1239.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

22 Friars Minors at Newcastle and Hertepol ; and 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* expended by him in conducting 1,300 marks of the issues of the bishopric to London, which he delivered there to the king at St. Peter's Chair, in the 23rd year ; and 4*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* for the wages of the serjeant of Stoktonesir[e] from Easter in the feast of St. Ambrose, in the 22nd year, until Christmas eve, in the 23rd year, for 265 days, both days being counted, at 4*d.* a day, and 20*s.* for the serjeant's robe ; and for the wages of the serjeant of Alvertonesir[e] 7*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* for the same time, at 7*d.* a day ; and 4*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* for the wages of the serjeant of Hoveden' for the same time, at 4*d.* a day, and 40*s.* for the said serjeant's robe ; and 30*s.* for the wages of the serjeant of Aucletsire from Easter, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd year ; and 66*s.* 3*d.* for the wages of the forester (*forestar'*) of the high forest of Weiredale from Easter in the feast of St. Ambrose, in the 22nd year, until Christmas eve, in the 23rd year, for 265 days, both days being counted, at 3*d.* a day ; and 60*s.* for the stipends of four foresters there for that time ; and 9*s.* 6*d.* for the wages of the forester of Houedensir[e] during that time, at 3*d.* a week ; and 22*s.* 1*d.* for the wages of the parker of Creik during that time, at 1*d.* a day ; and 13*s.* for the wages of the parker of Auclet for that time, to wit for three quarters of wheat ; and 15*s.* for the wages of the keeper of Durham gaol from Easter, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 23rd year.

*Liberate* to Philip de Leic[estria] and Hamon de Castell, citizens of London, 24*l.* 13*s.* for parmentry (*parmentaria*) taken for the king's use when Peter de Ryvall[is] had the custody of the wardrobe.

*Liberate* to the monks of Tyrun 20 marks for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of the king's appointed alms.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 50 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them at Sandwich to be received and carried to Dover, there to be delivered to the constable.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause each of the three approvers in Oxford castle to have 1*d.* a day for their maintenance for so long as they shall be in the prison.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Ponte Curva to have 10 marks that remain to be rendered to him for two years of the 5 marks that he ought to receive yearly of the bishop of Durham, and for which he has the confirmation of the chapter of Durham.

*MEMBRANE 18.*

March 5. To Hugh Giffard, Peter Bacun, Robert de Basinges, and Richard Westminster. de Saresbir[y,] clerk, keepers of the works of the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* for them to receive, from the moneys received and to be received for the said works, for so long as they shall have the custody of the works, 12*d.* a day for Hugh, 8*d.* a day for Peter, Robert and Richard, for their maintenance.

To Richard de la Lad[e]. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clar[e,] to whom the king has granted 200 marks yearly to maintain himself

1239.

*Membrane 18—cont.*

for so long as he shall be in Richard de la Lad[e']s custody, 400 marks in advance (*pre manibus*) for the two following years, to wit from Easter, in the 23rd year, out of the issues of the lands that belonged to G[ilbert,] late earl of Gloucester, which lands are in the custody of the said Richard de la Lad[e].

March 5. *Liberate* to Richard de Gray 15*l.* for Easter term, for his yearly Westminster. fee of that amount.

The king has appointed Master—[*Incomplete.*]  
[*Vacated.*]

*Liberate* to Peter de Subyrst, citizen of Bayonne, 10 marks, which remain to be paid to him of the 20 marks due to him from the king by the letters patent of A. de Sancto Amando and Hugh de Vivon[ia].

March 7. *Liberate* to William Joynier, mayor of London, 200 marks at Westminster. Whitsunday, which sum he lent to the king for the expedition of his affairs.

March 8. *Compute* to Herbert son of Matthew, sheriff of Somerset and Westminster. Dorset, in the issues of those counties, 16*s.* 8*d.* that he expended by the king's order in carrying 10 tuns of wine from Southampton to Corf' by the king's order.

March 8. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 tuns of Westminster. wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried to Shyreburn castle.

March 9. *Liberate* to Henry the fat (*crasso*) 10*l.* for his yearly fee of 10*l.* that Westminster. the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer of Easter.

*Liberate* to James de Tholos[a,] who is making crossbows in the Tower of London, 5*d.* daily for so long as he shall be in the king's service there; and half a mark to mend his tools (*utensilia*).

To Richard de Gray, constable of the Tower. *Contrabreve* to admit the said James for this purpose.

March 10. *Liberate* to the Friars Minors of Canterbury 10 marks, of the king's Westminster. gift, for their maintenance.

*Liberate* to two nuns of St. Sepulchre's, Canterbury, 3 marks, of the king's gift, for their maintenance.

March 12. *Compute* to Master Ralph de Lacoc and Simon de Norwic[o], Westminster. guardians of the bishopric of Chester, 100*l.* that they paid into the wardrobe, on Friday before St. Gregory, to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the wardrobe, for the king's expenses.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 80 tuns of the best wine that can be found at Southampton to be taken and appraised by the view of discreet and lawful men in the presence of William de Peretot, whom the king is sending to him, for the king's use, and to certify the king of its price, so that he may cause answer

1239

*Membrane 18—cont.*

to be made for it to the merchants from whom it shall be taken ; and to cause it to be carried to London in the most convenient manner by William's counsel, so that it shall be there before Easter, as the king has enjoined upon William.

March 15. To the guardian of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield.  
Westminster. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses and buildings of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield to be kept in the state in which they received them.

*Liberate* to John de Apuleae, servant of Peter Sarracenus, 40*l.* for Peter's use for Michaelmas term, in the 22nd year, of his yearly fee of that amount.

March 15. *Liberate* to Geoffrey, the king's almoner, 13 marks that he paid  
Westminster. from the wardrobe to John Byset for his expenses, by the king's order, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form next below.

March 15. *Liberate* to John Byset 13 marks for his expenses in his eyre for  
Mortlake. pleas of the forest in co. Southampton, of the king's gift.

March 16. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of  
Kempton. the bishopric of Winchester, 200*l.* that Paulin paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the wardrobe, on Sunday after St. Gregory.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] otherwise below.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause timber to be taken in the outer (*forinsecis*) woods of the bishopric, where they shall deem that timber may be most conveniently taken, to make shingles to roof the king's chamber in Winchester castle and his almonry, and to cause them to be roofed.

March 13. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. John de Pillie, envoy of Peter Sarracenus, to have for the use of Peter 40*l.* that are in arrear to him for Midsummer term, in the 22nd year, of the 40*l.* yearly that he receives from the bishopric.

March 16. *Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester 200*l.*  
Kempton. that they paid to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the king's wardrobe, at Westminster by the king's order, on Passion Sunday ; and 20*s.* that they paid to the chaplains of Merewell for a pittance of the king's gift ; and 110*s.* that they paid to the lepers outside Winchester for the Mid-Lent term of the 25*l.* yearly that the lepers receive of the established alms of the bishops of Winchester.

*Liberate* to William de Peretot, for the use of Thomas Goyrun, 7*l.* 10*s.* for 6 tuns of wine bought from Thomas for the king's use.

March 18. To the constable of Devizes castle. *Contrabreve* to expend  
Westminster. 20 marks that he has received from pannage for the 22nd year in the works of that castle.

1239.

*Membrane 18—cont.*

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the said constable to have for the said works 50 marks from the issues of the king's manors in Walter's custody.

To the bailiffs of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of the town for this Easter term, [\* ] to the constable of Devizes castle to be expended in the works of that castle.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 200*l.* from the issues of the bishopric for the work of the tower that the king has ordered to be made at Southampton, and to cause the money to be expended in the works of the said tower by the guardian's hands and by upright and legal men.

To Walter de Tywa. *Contrabreve* to cause the new chapel of the queen at Wudestok to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*) without delay, and in like manner a passage (*aleam*) between that chapel and her chamber there, so that she may go dryshod (*gradu sicco*) to and from the chapel.

To the bailiffs of Neuport. *Contrabreve* to admit the bearer of the presents, the king's fisherman, whom the king is sending to him to take for his use in his stew there 60 bream (*bremias*) and 12 pike (*lusceos*), for this purpose, and to cause to be carried to London to the king without delay the fish that the bearer shall there take and deliver to the bailiffs.

*Compute* to William Hardel, in the issues of the king's exchange, 40 marks that he paid as imprest to the prior of the monks of Thefford.

To the constable of the Tower of London and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower. *Contrabreve* to cause Alberic Gasteterre to have 40*s.* for his expenses until three weeks from Easter.

*MEMBRANE 17.*

———— To the constable of the Tower—[*Incomplete.*]  
 ————— [Vacated.]

March 22. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause two monks  
 Westminster. of Lenton celebrating at the church of St. Mary de Rupe under  
 Noting[ham] castle 4*d.* daily, to wit 2*d.* each, for their stipends until  
 the king shall otherwise provide for them.

March 27. *Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at  
 Westminster. London, 30 marks for their use.

*Liberate* to Adam de Basing' 8*l.* 8*s.* for 14 pieces of cloth of larest  
 (*pannis de aresta*) bought for the king's use and delivered into the  
 wardrobe in Easter week.

*Liberate* to John Talebot 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of  
 20*l.*, unless he have previously had this sum by another writ of *liberate*.  
 And to Gerard Talebot 7½*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

---

\* The amount is omitted from the enrolment.

1239.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Kaxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, 74*l.* that he paid into the king's wardrobe at Westminster to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order, on Monday the morrow of Easter.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 10 marks, of the king's gift.

March 28. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Kempton. Richard the farrier (*mar[escallus]*), the younger, to have 60*l.* to buy horses in St. Ives' fair.

*Liberate* to Stephen Lungesp[ee] 25 marks for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

March 30. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, for the use of John  
Kempton. le Juefne and William Mazun and their fellows, 50*l.* for 50 tuns of wine of the prise taken from them for the king's use ; and, for the use of Ernald de Castanar', 15*l.* 10*s.* for 10 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 31*s.* a tun ; and, for the use of John de Sancto Alardo, 4*l.* 13*s.* for 3 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of William de Far, 4*l.* 13*s.* for 3 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of John Burecer, 62*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Lambert de Salynac, 31*s.* for 1 tun of wine bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Ernald Despons and John le Cras, 62*s.* for two tuns of wine of the same price bought from them for the king's use ; and, for the use of William Durmin, 62*s.* for two tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Elias Brazdefer, 31*l.* for 20 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of William le Mazun, 21*l.* 14*s.* for 14 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Gerard the Prevost (*prepositi*), 15*l.* 10*s.* for 10 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and for the use of Markeys 8*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns of wine for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Bernard de Furches 28*s.* for a tun of wine bought from him for the king's use ; and 6*l.* 4*s.* for the use of Elias le Brun for 4 tuns of wine of the same price bought from him for the king's use ; and for hooping the said wines and for the use of the porters (*berman'*) 11*l.*

*Liberate* to Robert de Govyz 60*l.* as an imprest, which the king has made to him up till Michaelmas, in the 24th year, to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield 10 marks that they paid to the Friars Minor of Lychefeld by the king's order, of his gift.

March 31. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan, late the wife  
Kempton. of Thomas de Gorges, to have 6*l.* for Easter term of the 12*l.* yearly that Thomas was wont to receive from the sheriff, for the maintenance

1239.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

of his and her children, and in like manner to cause her to have the 12*l.* at the terms at which Thomas was wont to receive them.

April 2.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Westminster 50*s.* for Easter term, of the 100*s.* that the king granted to him from the exchequer for the maintenance of great tapers (*cereos*) round St. Edward's shrine.

*Liberate* to Robert de Cantuar[ia] 40*s.* of the king's gift.

To the bailiff of Windl[esore]. *Contrabreve* to cause 2½ marks that remain to be rendered for the work of the ditch of Windl[esore] castle to be rendered without delay.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Gray to have a good boatload (*navatam*) of good brushwood (*busch'*), of the king's gift.

April 3.  
Windsor.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess and nuns of Tarent' to have from the ferm of their town a weigh (*peysam*) of iron and steel (*aceri*), price 28*s.*, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the church of the Holy Cross over (*ultra*) the gate of Salisbury at the castle to be roofed, and to engage (*perquiras*) a suitable chaplain to minister in the same, and to cause him to have 50*s.* a year for his stipend.

April 5.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to Simon de Levekenor', sheriff of Berks, in the issues of that county, 10*l.* for the last half of the 22nd year, of the 20*l.* yearly that the king granted to him for the custody of that county.

March 30.  
Kempton.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas de Farenham, for the use of the damsel (*domicille*) whom the king proposes to make a nun at Tarent', 60*s.* to buy her clothing (*indumenta*) and to take her to Tarente (*Tarentam*), and 40*s.* to make a pittance (*pittancia*), of the king's gift.

April 7.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to Master Nicholas de Farenham 40*s.* to make up what is necessary for the use of the damsel whom the king proposes to make a nun at Tarent'.

*Liberate* to Dionisia de Chynun 1 mark, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Hertford (*sic*). *Contrabreve* to cause two breaches (*breccas*) of the wall of Hereford (*sic*) castle to be repaired without delay.

To the bailiffs of Windles[ore]. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's garden without Windles[ore] castle to be enclosed with a ditch.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to take 50 marks from the money that they have received from the issues of the manors of Windles[ore], Cocham and Bray, to be expended in the works that the king previously enjoined to be done at the castle of Windl[esore] and in barring the windows of the queen's chamber with iron.

1239.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

April 8. *Liberate* to Brother John de Lege, messenger of Brother Giles Bertaud  
Westminster. of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutonic Knights (*Teutonicorum*)  
in Almain, for the use of the hospital, 40 marks for Easter term,  
in the 23rd year, which the king has given to the hospital.

*Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for this year, of the  
50 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to William le Moyne 25 marks of the 50 marks that the  
king promised to him.

April 10. *Liberate* to H. earl of Hereford and Essex 200 marks for Easter  
Westminster. term of the 400 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of Dover  
castle.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Stafford and  
Salop, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks for Easter term  
of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of those  
counties and of the castles of Bruges and Shrewsbury; and 50 marks  
for the same term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the  
custody of the castle of Muntgumery.

April 8. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of  
Westminster. Shrewsbury castle to have, from the issues of the county of Chester,  
30*l.* to make a chamber in the said castle for the king's use.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause a wardrobe and a privy  
chamber to it to be made at Brehull for the queen's use.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chamber at Kenynton  
and the queen's chamber there to be roofed with shingles (*cindul'*),  
and to cause the chimney (*chimineum*) under the king's chamber there  
to be repaired, and to cause the king's garden there to be enclosed  
with a ditch.

April 10. *Liberate* to Godfrey the Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the  
Westminster. chancery, 26*s.* for 53 *lbs.* of wax that they expended by the king's  
order in sealing his writs.

*Liberate* to Brother G[eo]ffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, 400*l.* for the  
king's expenses.

*Liberate* to William de Gray 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 23rd  
year, for his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to John de Gatesden', for the use of the queen, 100*l.* for  
the acquittance of her expenses; and 21*l.* to acquit her expenses from  
Monday after Easter until Tuesday after the Close of Easter.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, Robert de Basing' and Peter Bacun,  
keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 300*l.* for the works of  
the Tower.

To the keeper of the honour of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Margaret de Cauz, wife of Geoffrey de Cauz, the queen's marshal



1239.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

(*mar'*), to have 13 quarters of wheat in the manor of Theok[esbiry], of the king's gift.

April 12. *Liberate* to William de Culeworth 10*l.* for Easter term of the 20*l.* Westminster. yearly from the exchequer granted to him by the king for so long as he shall be in his service as one of his justices of the Bench.

April 14. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Stocwell 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 8 tuns of wine Westminster. bought from him for the king's use.

## MEMBRANE 16.

*Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 14*s.* 11½*d.* to repair the quay (*kayum*) of the house of the bishop of Durham; and 38*s.* 6*d.* to repair the chapel of the bishop of Norwich; and 32*s.* for buying shoots (*insitas*) and planting them and planting cherry-trees (*cerosar'*) in the king's garden at Westminster; and 15*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.* to make paintings (*picturas*) and to buy colours; and 4*l.* 2*s.* 9½*d.* to make a banner (*baner'*) and for hanging it near St. Edward's shrine; and 35*s.* 8*d.* for a broad orphrey (*aurifrag'*) to ornament a frontal before the altar of the Holy Trinity, and for a cloth (*tuallia*) with orphrey, and a green double-cloth for the king's bed; and 99*l.* 0*s.*\* 7½*d.* to carry out divers works at Westminster; and 45*s.* to buy 36 *ob[oli]* *Musc'* for the king's use.

April 14. *Compute* to the sheriff of Wilts 30*l.* for the custody of that county Westminster. and of the castle of Salisbury for a year and a half, to wit from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until Easter, in the 23rd.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 10 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them, and to cause them to be carried to Geudeford, there to be placed in the king's cellar.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 tuns of wine of the king's prise that the king has ordered to be carried to Guldef[ord] to be paid for (*acquietari*).

To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to cause all the prisoners that he keeps in Bedef[orde] prison, whom a certain king's approver at Oxford has indicted of larceny, to be carried under safe convoy to Oxford without delay, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Oxford, whom the king has ordered to receive them and to keep them safely in prison until the coming of the justices appointed to deliver Oxford gaol.

*Liberate* to Reymund le Mascun 45*l.* for 30 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 30*s.* for each tun.

*Liberatē* to Elias de Jenet 68*l.* 3*s.* for 47 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 29*s.* for each tun.

April 13. To the bailiff of Havering'. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses Westminster. at Havering' to be roofed where necessary.

---

\* The number (*iiij*?) of the shillings is erased.



1239.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

*Liberate* to Philip de Sancto Edmundo, shoemaker (*sutori*) of London, 10 marks for 300 pairs of shoes (*sotularium*) bought from him for the use of the poor, to wit 6*d.* each for one hundred pairs and 5*d.* for every other pair (*pro singulis centum parium vjd. et pro singulis residuorum parium vd.*).

April 15. *Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey 110 marks for the 23rd year of  
Westminster. the 260 marks that the king granted to him yearly for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, and for his own maintenance, and for the custody of the county of Gloucester and of the castle of Gloucester for so long as it shall be in his hands.

*Compute* to Robert de Haya, in the issues of the counties of Bedford and Buckingham for the time when he was sheriff of those counties, 52*s.* 2*d.* expended by him by the king's order in keeping the gaols of Eylesbyr[y] and Bedeford and in repairing the latter.

April 13. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause two good and secure  
Westminster. ships to be engaged (*perquiri*) for the use of the lord legate, who will cross from Dover this coming week.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 20*l.* from the ferm of the town to be paid to John son of Geoffrey to make a tower in Gloucester castle, as the king has enjoined upon him.

April 15. *Liberate* to Robert de Curtenay, clerk, son of Robert de Curtenay,  
Westminster. 100 marks for the 23rd year of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Columb 8*l.* 8*s.* for 7 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 24*s.* for each tun ; to Elias le Brun 9*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use by his order, to wit 23*s.* a tun.

*Liberate* to Simon, the chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and William, the chaplain of St. John's, Westminster, 50*s.*, to wit 25*s.* each, for their stipends from Easter until Michaelmas this year ; and to the said William half a mark for the stipends of his clerk and to find a light in the king's chapel for that time.

*Liberate* to the canons of St. Bartholomew's, London, 20*l.* for the works of their church, of the king's gift ; and to Richard de Haddestok 8*l.* for 4 lasts (*lestis*) of herrings bought from him and given to the said canons in Lent.

*Liberate* to Peter de Bedinton, clerk, 10*l.* of imprest until St. Peter's Chains.

April 17. *Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria] 30 marks for Easter  
Westminster. term, of the 60 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

---

\* The marginal abstract is '*Lib[erate] pro militibus extraneis de Pictav[ia].*'

1239.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

*Liberate* to Adam de Shoredich, citizen of London, 100s. to prosecute certain of the king's matters (*ad quedam negotia nostra sectura (sic) facienda*) that the king has enjoined upon him.

*Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, 39*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* expended by him in 30 silver dishes for the king's use, and 40*s.* that he expended in making them (*in opere eorumdem*).

April 18. \**Liberate* to Peter Bernard, messenger of Geoffrey Ridel, the younger, Westminster. of Blaye (*Blavya*), for the use of Geoffrey, 25*l.* for the 23rd year, for his yearly fee of that sum; to William Megrin, messenger of Ranulph de Talemunt, for Ranulph's use, 50*l.* for his yearly fee of that sum and for his arrears until a month from Michaelmas, in the 23rd year, who exacted for the arrears of his fee 310 marks; and to Elias Willelmi, messenger of Geoffrey de Mauritania, for Geoffrey's use, 100 marks for his yearly fee of that sum and for his arrears 213*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* until a month from Michaelmas aforesaid; and to Elias de la Cutur[e,] messenger of Emery de Rupe Chyward, for Emery's use, 50*l.* of his fee of 100 marks up to the said term, who exacted for the arrears of his fee 300 marks; and to William de Eymer, messenger of Elias Gumbaud, for the use of Elias, 23*l.* 10*s.* for his fee of 25*l.* and for all arrears up to the said term.

*Liberate* to Peter Baldi, messenger of Reynold de Pontibus, for Reynold's use, 100 marks of his yearly fee of 200 marks from Easter, in the 22nd year, until Easter, in the 23rd year, and 100 marks are owing to him for the latter year. And to William Ricardi, messenger of Geoffrey de Pontibus, for Geoffrey's use, 50 marks of his yearly fee of 200 marks up to Michaelmas, in the 23rd year, who exacted for arrears 140 marks.

*Liberate* to Peter Baldi, messenger of Reynold de Pontibus, for the use of Lambert Botyn, 10 marks for his yearly fee of 20 marks up to Michaelmas next.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Ansonio, messenger of the count of Auvergne, 5 marks for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

April 19. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the gate of Westminster. Harestan castle and the palisade (*palum*) of Noting[ham] castle to be repaired.

April 18. *Liberate* to Ralph de Boyme, knight of Ralph de Bello Monte, Westminster. 10 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Charles (*Chales*) de la Brust', knight of Robert de Sabloyl, 10 marks, and to Bucharde de la Brust', Robert's knight, 10 marks for their expenses to their own parts, of the king's gift.

April 19. *Liberate* to Robert de Sabloil 200 marks in advance for the 23rd year Westminster. of his yearly fee of that amount, and another 200 marks of his fee for the 24th year, in order that he may make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

1239.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Essex[ia] 28*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* for 905 ells of cloth bought to make the king's alms against Easter.

*Liberate* to Reinfrid, the lord legate's nephew, 40 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Robert de Ros 20*l.* for Easter term, of his yearly fee of that amount.

## MEMBRANE 15.

April 22. *Liberate* to Robert de Musters 20*l.* for the 23rd year and 20*l.* for the  
Guildford. 24th year and 20*l.* for the 25th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*, in order that he may make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungeville and Robert Pureel for the use of 11 of the king's serjeants-at-arms and 24 of his crossbowmen, each of whom receives 12*d.* a day, their wages for 30 days, to wit from Easter day until Monday the feast of St. Mark, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to William de Sancto Quintino, messenger of Gerard de Blavya, son of Geoffrey Rudel, for Gerard's use, 40 marks of his yearly fee of 60 marks.

*Liberate* to Emery de Rupe Chyward[i] 100 marks, and to Fulk, his son, 20 marks, of the king's gift.

April 21. To John Andr[ew]. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to London  
Merton. 1,000 quarters of lime for the works of the Tower of London, and not to cause the lime to be slaked (*extingui*) before it arrives there.

\**It was made under the king's privy seal by Brother G[eo]ffrey*, and 'computabitur tibi ad scaccarium' was not used (appo[nit]ur) but 'computabitur' simply.

April 22. *Compute* to William de Lond[onia], sometime the clerk of John  
Guildford. son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues of the bishopric, 150*l.* paid by him to Brother G[eo]ffrey in the wardrobe, at Westminster, on Thursday after the Close of Easter, and in addition 20*s.* laid out by him in his expenses in coming to the king from the parts of Durham with the aforesaid money.

*Liberate* to Henry de Rimenham, clerk of the duke of Brabant, 10 marks for Easter term, which sum the king granted to him at that term until he should provide him with a richer (*uberius*) ecclesiastical benefice.

*Compute* to Peter de Wakering', keeper of the manor of Taunton, in the issues of that manor, 144*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Guldeford to Brother Geoffrey on Friday before St. George.

---

\* Marginal note following compendium for *contrabreve*, which is written in the same hand and ink (those of the enrolment), and which may be intended for the nominative of the sentence.

1239.

*Membrane 15.—cont.*

*Liberate* to Anselm de Norhoud' 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

*Liberate* to Roland de Bray (*Roelando*) de Bray 20 marks to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, of the king's gift.

April 18. To the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield.  
Westminster. *Contrabreve* to pay Master William de Glouc[estria] 4 marks yearly from the issues of the bishopric in the name of the prebend that W. elect of Norwich had in the church of Lichef[eld], which the king has granted, so far as pertains to him, to Master William, in the same way as the said elect was wont to receive them from the bishopric in the times of A[lexander], late bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

April 24. *Liberate* to Emery de Barges, knight of W. le Arcevesk', 10 marks  
Guildford. of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Lichfield, in the issues thereof, 30*l.* and 10*s.* that they paid to Brother Geoffrey in the wardrobe at London, on Wednesday before St. George.

April 23. To \*William de Cantilupo, constable of Bruges. *Contrabreve* to  
Guildford. cause Robert de Periton to have daily 1*d.* of the king's established alms from the Close of Easter for so long as William shall be constable of Brug[es].

April 25. *Liberate* to Joscelin de Oya 10 marks, of the king's gift.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to the prioress and nuns of Scapeya 40*s.* of the king's gift, and order to cause 30*s.* to be received from them for the king's use, which they owe to him for his thirtieth of their lands and possessions.

April 28. *Liberate* to the queen's messenger bearing these letters 100*l.* for  
Windsor her expenses.  
(*Windeshovr'*).

*Liberate* to the constable of the Tower of London 200 marks for the use of the workmen of the Tower.

April 30. *Liberate* to Richard Suard' 50 marks for Easter term, of his yearly  
Windsor. fee of 100 marks.

April 30. *Liberate* to John de Plesset[o] and Philip de Munham, constable of  
Windsor. Devizes, 50 marks for the execution of the works of the said castle.

*Allocate* to Elias son of Cher', a Jew of Winchester, in the debts that he owes for Cher', his mother, a late Jewess of Winchester, 9 marks 7*s.* for a loan of that amount made to Henry de Trublevill, which loan the king has pardoned Henry.

May 1. *Liberate* to Anselm de Morhend' 10*l.* for Easter term, of the 20*l.*  
Windsor. yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

\* The words 'Willelmo de Cantilupo' are written above 'constabulario suo' but there is no caret to mark their position.

1239.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

May 3. *Allocate* to Brian son of Alan for the time when he was sheriff of Westminster. York 50*l.* in the issues of that county for the custody of the county and of the castle of Scardeburg' from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Easter.

May 3. *Liberate* to S. de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, 200*l.* that G[ilbert,] Westminster. earl marshal, ought to have paid to him and Eleanor (A.), countess of Penbr[ok] and Leicester, the king's sister and Simon's wife, for her dower in Ireland for Easter term, for which the king was surety for the earl marshal to them.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] in another form on the Patent Rolls [missing for this year], where the king paid nothing.

May 4. *Liberate* to Nicholas, the pope's nephew, 40 marks for the 23rd year Westminster. of his yearly fee of 40 marks that he receives at the exchequer.

May 3. *Liberate* to Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, 200*l.* that G[ilbert,] Westminster. earl marshal, ought to have paid to him and Eleanor, his wife, countess of Penbr[ok] and Leicester, the king's sister, for her dower in Ireland for Easter term, for which the king was surety for the earl marshal to them; which 200*l.* the earl marshal committed to Brother Hugh de Stocton to be kept at the New Temple, London, to be paid for the use of Simon and the countess when the king shall order in recompence for the said 200*l.* to be paid out of the exchequer.

By K.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] in another form on the Patent Roll [missing for this year], where the king paid nothing.

May 6. *Liberate* to Master Walter de Lench', king's clerk, 10 marks as an Westminster. imprest.

*Liberate* to Anselm de Wisme 40 marks in advance for Michaelmas term, in the 23rd year, of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Hic incipiendum est extrahere.*

*Liberate* to William le Moyne 10 marks, of the king's gift, to make a barn (*graniam*) for his use.

May 9. *Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* in advance, which he ought to Mortlake. receive at Michaelmas next of his yearly fee of that amount at the exchequer.

*Compute* to Robert de Crepping', in the issues of the king's manors and demesnes that are in his custody, 170 marks, to wit 40 marks for keeping the said manors and demesnes from 4 May, in the 21st year, for one year, and 50 marks for the same from 4 May, in the 22nd year, for one year; and 60 marks that he expended in four serjeant-horsemen deputed for the custody of the said manors and demesnes under him for two years, to wit from 4 May, in the 20th year, until 4 May, in the 22nd year; and 20 marks that the king granted to him of his gift for the acquittance of his expenses.

May 11. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Malemort, Westminster. making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who takes 7½*d.* a day for

1239.

*Membrane 15—cont*

making 100 quarrels and 3*d.* for shafting (*inflechiand'*) them, to have from the ferm of that town his wages from the morrow of the octave of Easter, in the 23rd year, until Michaelmas, both days being counted.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron, charcoal, lard, bran (*bren*), wood, a grindstone, feathers and barrels for the said quarrels.

May 12. *Liberate* to Richard de Sancto Germano 30 marks and to Sampson Westminster. Foliot 20 marks, which the king has granted to them in aid of redeeming their lands that they lost in Normandy for the king's service.

*Liberate* to the keepers of the works of the Tower of London 20 marks to pay for the works for this week, the next before Whit Sunday.

*Liberate* to Adam the goldsmith 2 marks for 20 *obol*[*i*] *Musc'* bought from him for the king's use and paid to William de Burgo in the king's wardrobe.

May 14. *Liberate* to the sheriffs of London 60 marks for a loan of that amount Westminster. that they made by the king's order to Hugh de Vivon[ia] and Richard de Gray to execute a certain matter that the king had enjoined upon them.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton, in the ferm of that town, 32*l.* expended by them in payment of (*acquietandis*) 32 tuns of wine of the prise by the king's order in the 22nd year.

*MEMBRANE 14.*

May 9. *Compute* to Robert de Crepping', the king's serjeant, 20*l.* expended Mortlake. by the king's order in four serjeant-horsemen deputed to keep the king's manors and demesnes under him, to wit from 4 May, in the 22nd year, until 4 May last.

May 14. *Liberate* to John Gobaud and William de Dampere, going on the Westminster. king's message to the parts of Gascony, 40 marks for their expenses.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill, for his use and for that of 22 of the king's serjeants, his fellows, 33*l.* for their wages from the morrow of St. Mark until Whit Sunday, to wit 20 days, each day being counted.

May 18. *Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, Westminster. 700 marks paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on the eve of Whit Sunday.

*Liberate* to Master Geoffrey, clerk of O. duke of Brunswick (*Brunswic'*), 5 marks for this year of the 5 marks yearly that he receives yearly at the exchequer of the king's gift.

May 18. *Compute* to J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, keeper of Windsor. Cheshire (*Cestres'*), 31*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* expended by the king's order in the wages of Frank (*Franci*) de Bresn' for 41 weeks, to wit from Sunday

1239.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

after Martlemas, in the 20th year, until the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, in the same year, which Frank (*Francus*) takes yearly for his expenses 40*l.* And 60*s.* that he expended by the king's order in the wages of Robert de Chelemundel[eye] and Oweyn and his fellows, keeping the king's peace for a year in Cheshire (*Cestres'*). And 20*l.* 10*s.* 5½*d.* expended by him in the repair of the houses of Chester castle, Frothesham, Dernhal', and Maclesfeld, and in repairing houses and saltworks (*salinis*) in Middlewich (*in Medio Wico*), and in enclosing the parks of Dernhale and Maclesfeld, and in taking care of (*curandis*) the wells (*puteis*) of Beeston (*Rupe*), and in a cable (*kabla*) bought for a well, and in repairing the houses of Beeston (*de Rupe*) castle. And 46*s.* 10½*d.* expended by the king's order in the expenses of Henry de Notingeham, sent on the king's behalf to extend the lands of Cheshire; and 7*s.* expended by the king's order in carrying sparrow-hawks to the king at London from Cheshire in the year when J[ohn,] late earl of Chester and Huntingdon died; and 7*s.* 9*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the following year after the death of the said earl in carrying other sparrow-hawks to the king at Rading' from the parts of Cheshire; and 18*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the expenses of carpenters in making two wooden castles; and 12*s.* that he expended by the king's order in dismantling (*discarcandis*) and covering the aforesaid castles in Chester castle; and 4*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* expended by the king's order in the expenses of the justice of Chester travelling (*itinerantis*) in Cheshire for the expedition of the king's affairs; and 4*l.* 5*s.* 7½*d.* expended by the king's order in salting pigs; and 18*s.* 7½*d.* expended by the king's order in messengers hired to go on his messages for his affairs in Cheshire; and 5*s.* that he expended in buying canvas (*kanevacium*) for covering the king's cross-bows.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 200 marks for the said works.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 10*l.* for the use of the Converts.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's stew at Dernhale to be repaired.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Eustace de Sancto Edmundo to have 100*s.* yearly for so long as the bishopric shall be void and in the guardian's custody, which sum Eustace ought to receive yearly for life of the gift of R[ichard,] late bishop of Durham and the convent of Durham.

*Liberate* to Ralph Page and Bernard del Esteille, two of the king's serjeants, each of whom takes 12*d.* a day, their wages from the morrow of St. Mark until Whit Sunday, both days being counted.

May 18.  
Windsor.

To the bailiff of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause a fireplace (*camin'*) to be made in the king's great wardrobe at Wudestok', and to cause the little chamber of the said wardrobe to be roofed with shingles.

1239.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

May 21. *Liberate* to Master Alexander le Seculer and William de Sancto  
Reading. Edmundo, going on the king's message to the Roman court, 100 marks  
for their expenses.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid to two chaplains serving the king's chapels at Wudestok' and two chaplains serving his chapels at Oxford, each of whom receives 50s. a year from the king for his wages (*liberatione*), their wages at the appointed terms for so long as he shall be sheriff.

May 21. *Liberate* to William de la Lund' 100s. for imprest upon his fee that  
Westminster. he receives at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Henry de Eys, messenger to the emperor, 10l. for his expenses.

*Allocate* to Elias le Evesk', a Jew of London, in the fine of 1,000 marks that he made with the king, in his first terms 10l. that Nicholas de Sancta Brigida owed to him, which 10l. the king has retained (*ad nos retinuimus*) at the instance of Nicholas, so that this sum shall be paid to the king by Nicholas within three years.

*Liberate* to Ralph Pagani 10 marks in aid of making his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

*Liberate* to William de Mastac 180l. to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, for his land in England, which he has demised to the king for the next three years.

May 23. *Liberate* to William de Sancto Edmundo, going to the Roman court  
Westminster. as the king's messenger, 5 marks to buy a palfrey, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roland (*Ruelando*) de Brey, who receives from the king a fee of 15 marks, 10 marks in addition to the 20 marks that the king lately caused to be delivered to him, and thus he shall have his fee for three years next to come, reckoning in the said fee for each of the three years 5 marks that his wife receives by the hands of Margery, late the wife of Roger son of Payn, of the fine that she made with the king for having the custody of the lands that belonged to Roger.

*Computate* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the thirtieth of the bishopric received by them, 200l. that they paid into the wardrobe at Brother G[oeffrey], keeper of the wardrobe, at Mortelac' on the octaves of the Ascension.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Alexander le Seculer and William de Sancto Edmundo, whom the king is sending on his message to parts beyond sea, to have safe passage in a good ship with their horses and men and equipment (*hernesio*).

May 21. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 gerfalcons and  
Reading. 5 goshawks that Henry de Hauvill will buy for the king's use in Lenn' fair.



1239.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

*Liberate* to the Friars Preachers of Canterbury 20 marks for the work of their church, of the king's gift.

May 23.  
Reading.

*Liberate* to Brother Girard, for the use of the abbot and convent of La Ferte, 10*l.* for the repair of their houses that were burnt by mischance.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the work of Devizes castle to have 40 marks for that work.

May 24.  
Reading.

To the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 110 tuns of wine that Paulin Peyvre and William Chubbe will take for the king's use at Southampton and will deliver to them for custody, to be delivered without delay to the bailiffs of Southampton, to be carried whither the king has enjoined upon them.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs to admit Paulin and William to take and appraise together with them the said tuns and to deliver them to the keepers aforesaid.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs to cause 20 of the 110 tuns of wine that the said keepers of the king's will deliver to them to be carried to Wudestok', 10 to Oxford, 4 to Walingeford, 17 to Rading', 15 to Geudeford, and 10 to Merleberg', and 4 to Lutegareshale, 20 to Winchester, 10 to Clarendon.

To the constable of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause, jointly with William de Peretot, 80 tuns of wine of the wines that have last arrived in the port of Bristol to be arrested and appraised.

To the keepers of the wines at Bristol. *Contrabreve* to deliver 60 of the 80 tuns in their custody at Bristol to the bailiffs of Bristol to be carried whither the king has ordered them.

*MEMBRANE 13*

May 25.  
Reading.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 tuns of the wine that William de Peletot (*sic*), constable of Bristol, will take for the king's use in the town of Bristol to be carried without delay to Gloucester, and 10 tuns to Worcester, and 10 tuns to Theokesbyr[y], and 10 to Brug[es].

*Compute* to Master Ralph de Lakoc and Simon de Nortwyc, guardian of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield (*Lich'sfeld'*), 27*l.* that they paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother G[eoffrey,] the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe, on Thursday after Holy Trinity.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 of the 40 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried to Windles[ore], and 15 to Keninton, and 5 to Rochester.

To William de Haverhulle. *Contrabreve* to take at London and Sandwich of the wines that have come or shall come thither 100 tuns, and to cause 40 tuns thereof to be delivered to the sheriffs aforesaid,

1239.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

and to cause 60 tuns to be placed in the cellar at Westminster. The wine to be taken at Sandwich he shall cause to come to London, and the king will cause the price thereof to be rendered when he shall know it.

May 30. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 tuns of Westminster. wine that the aforesaid William will deliver to him in Boston (*Sancti Bothulfi*) fair, and to cause them to be carried to Noting[ham].

May 29. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 40 tuns of Westminster. wine that the said William will deliver to him in the said fair, and to cause 10 tuns thereof to be carried to Geytynton, 5 to Clyve, and 25 to Northampton.

May 26. To Walter de Burgo, bailiff of Clyve. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's Windsor. stew at Clyve to be repaired.

June 1. *Compute* to the sheriff of Lincoln in the issues of the county 112s. Westminster. expended by him by the king's order in a piece of russet-cloth (*in uno russeto*) of 25 yards of two (*inversis*) bought for the king's use by his order.

June\* 2. *Compute* to Walter de Burg[o,] keeper of the king's manors, in Westminster. the issues thereof, 12l. 10s. expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Cocham and Bray and Windlesor[e] for 2½ years, to wit 100s. yearly; and 7l. 12s. 1d. expended by him during that time in the stipend of the serjeant of Kenynton, who receives 60s. 10d. yearly; and 11l. 8s. 1½d. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Awelton during the said time and in the stipend of the said serjeant for the custody of Basingstoke for two years, to wit 4l. 11s. 3d. yearly; and 11l. 8s. 1½d. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Beyford and Esenden' for 2½ years, to wit 4l. 11s. 3d. yearly; and 6l. 1s. 8d. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Brehull for two years, to wit 60s. 10d. a year; and 6l. 1s. 8d. expended by him during the same time in the stipend of the serjeant of Selveston, who receives 60s. 10d. yearly; and 100s. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Thingden', Clyve and Apethorp for a year; and 4l. 11s. 3d. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Geytinton and Brixstok' for one year; and 100s. expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Thyngden, Clyve, Apethorp, Geytinton, and Brixstok' for one year following; and 12l. that he expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Melkesham, Devizes, Rudes, Cosham, and the forest of Chypeham for two years, to wit 6l. a year; and 7l. 12s. 1d. expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Niweport for 2½ years, to wit 60s. 10d. a year; and 6l. 1s. 8d. expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Hatfeld for two years, to wit 60s. 10d. yearly; and 7l. 12s. 1d. expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Writel' for 2½ years, to wit 60s. 10d. a year; and 7l. 12s. 1d. expended by him for the same time for the stipend of the serjeant of Feckenham, who receives 60s. 10d. a year; and 20s. for the stipend of a serjeant of Bremmesgrave for half a year; and 106s. 5½d. expended in the

\* Corrected from 'July' in a different, but contemporary, hand and ink, in which the subsequent enrolment is written.

1239.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

following time in the stipend of the said serjeant of Bremmesgrave for  $1\frac{3}{4}$  years; and 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* expended by him in the stipend of the keeper of the cultivation (*wainnagii*) of Feckeham and of the reeve of the same place for two years, to wit 45*s.* 7[\* $\frac{1}{2}$ ]*d.* a year; and 100*s.* expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of Sumerton, Dorecestre and Bridiport for one year; and 30*s.* 5*d.* expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Fordinton for half a year; and 60*s.* 10*d.* that he expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Slochtre for [a] year; and 60*s.* 10*d.* expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Wynchecumbe for a year; and 100*s.* expended by him in the stipend of the serjeant of [the] Berthon' at Gloucester, Dimhoc', Redleg', Munstreworth, and Newenham for a year; and 100*s.* expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Mawerthin, Lugworthin and Acornebur[y] for one year. And in addition there shall be provided (*provideatur*) for the stipends of the minor serjeants, both bedels and others, according to a reasonable estimate to be made by the barons of the exchequer.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, for the use of Peter Blundus, 50*l.* for 30 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit  $2\frac{1}{2}$  marks for each tun; and 70*s.* for the use of Sampson de Salern' for 2 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use; and, for the use of Eudo de Nampnet, 26*s.* 8*d.* for a tun of wine of Anjou bought from him for the king's use; and, for the use of Eudo, 4*l.* for 4 tuns of wine of Anjou of the prise taken from him for the king's use; and for porters (*bermannis*) and hoops 37*s.* 4*d.*

By Amaury de Sancto Amando.

*Liberate* to John de Gatesden' 50*l.* for the queen's expenses.

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Kaxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, 61*l.* 10*s.* that he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother G[oeffrey,] the keeper thereof, at London, on Wednesday after the octaves of Holy Trinity.

*Compute* to Ernald de Bosco, in the issues of cos. Nottingham and Derby, which were in his custody from 17 February until St. Barnabas, in the 23rd year, as much as pertains to such a time of the 80 marks that he ought to receive at the exchequer by year for the custody of the said counties and of the king's castles of Nottingham and Harestan.

*Compute* to Thomas de Furnival, in the issues of the castlery of the Peak (*castellarie de Pecco*), which was in his custody from 8 February until St. Barnabas, as much as pertains to such a time of the 40 marks yearly that the king granted to him for the custody of the castle of the Peak.

*Compute* to Hugh Wac, in the issues of co. York, which was in his custody from 9 February until Sunday after the feast of St. John the Baptist,† in the 23rd year, as much as pertains to such a time of the

\* Apparently omitted by oversight.

† Substituted for 12 June.

1239.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

100*l.* yearly granted to him by the king for the custody of the county and of the castle of Scardeburg'.

June 3. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to  
Windsor. cause Robert de Cantuaria, clerk, to have from the issues of the exchange 100*s.* for Midsummer term, which sum the king granted to him yearly from the said exchange for the die that he had previously granted to him in his mint (*monetaria*) of Canterbury.

To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to distrain those of his bailiwick who are in any way in arrear for the king's thirtieth to make full payment thereof, and to cause the collectors thereof in his bailiwick to have carriage and safe convoy to carry the thirtieth of that county to the Tower of London.

To the constable of New Castle under Lyme (*subtus Limam*). *Contrabreve* to expend 10*l.* in repairing the bank (*kaii*) of the king's stew there.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Francus de Bren', constable of Beeston (*de Rupe*) castle, to have a rope (*cablum*) to draw water suitable to the well (*puteum*) of that castle.

May 28. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to find  
Westminster. William de Lond[onia] necessities for two horses and two grooms, and to cause him to have a key of the treasury of the bishopric, the guardian having the other, and to cause the serjeants of the manors of the bishopric and the foresters and others and also the recluses of the bishopric to have their stipends, wages and other things as John son of Philip, who had the guardianship of the bishopric before the present guardian, caused them to have in his time by the king's order.

June 4. *Liberate* to John de Lundenesham, for the use of him and his fellows,  
Westminster. 7*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.* for 250 ells of coarse-cloth (*burelli*) bought from them to make the king's alms against Whit Sunday.

To the constable of St. Briavels castle. *Contrabreve* to cause to be expended by the view and testimony of lawful men 10 marks in the repair of the ditch of the castle, in deepening and widening the ditch, and in making a pipe (*pipam*) to the ditch.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to retain William de Lond[onia] with the king in his service at Durham to have the other key of the treasury of the bishopric and a counter-roll of receipts and expenditure (*misis*) and in like manner counter-tallies, and to find him necessities for two horses and two grooms for so long as he shall be in the king's service.

*MEMBRANE 12.*

June 3. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo the goldsmith 10*s.* 8*d.* for two silk gilt  
Westminster. banners (*vexillis*) that were bought and given to the abbey of St. Peter's, Westminster; and 41*s.* 6*d.* for a silver-gilt crown bought and given to the said abbey by the king's order; and 7*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* for three hundreds of wax and for the making (*opere*) of tapers offered

1239.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

in the church of the Holy Trinity, London; and 16s. for 12 ob[oli] *Musc'* offered there by the king's order; and 11l. 6d. for colours and painting done in the queen's chamber at Westminster from Easter until Whit Sunday; and 12s. for a pall bought by the king's order to cover the font in St. Peter's church, Westminster; and 116l. 10d. to pay for the works done at Westminster by the king's order from the octaves of Easter until the octaves of the Holy Trinity.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill, the king's serjeant, for the use of Peter and 34 king's serjeants, his fellows, 35l. for their wages for 20 days, to wit from the morrow of Whit Sunday until Saturday before St. Barnabas, both days being counted, so that they shall be paid for 40 days, including the 20 days for which the king lately ordered their wages to be paid to them.

June 4.  
Windsor.

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, 9l. 2s. 6d. expended by him in the stipend of the bailiff of Lenn' for two years, to wit 4l. 11s. 3d. a year; and 9l. 2s. 6d. expended by him in the stipend of the keeper of the toll-booth (*tholboth'*) and port of Lenn' during that time, to wit 4l. 11s. 3d. a year; and 9l. 2s. 6d. expended by him in the stipend of a clerk keeping the said toll-booth and port together with the said serjeant during that time, to wit 4l. 11s. 3d. a year; and 5 marks that he expended in the stipend of 5 serjeants at the time of Lenn' fair for two years; and 7l. 16s. that he expended in the stipend of the serjeant of Thornham, Langham and Thorndis during that time, to wit 5 marks 11s. 4d. yearly; and 104s. that he expended in the stipend of the serjeants of Nort Elmham during that time, to wit 52s. a year; and 7l. 16s. that he expended in the stipend of the bailiff keeping Marsham, Thorp and Blafeud during that time, to wit 5 marks 11s. 4d. yearly; and 15l. 12s. that he expended during that time in the stipends of 3 bailiffs keeping Humberfeud, Hoxn' with the hundred, and Wykes, Baketon, and Ecles, each of whom received 52s. a year; and 18 marks that he expended in the robe of nine bailiffs keeping the said manors, to wit each of them one mark yearly; and 114s. that he expended in constructing a new barn (*grangea*) at Blafeld.

*Compute* to Walter de Burg[o,] keeper of the king's manors, in the issues thereof, 10l. that he paid into the wardrobe to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order in many parcels in the 21st and 22nd years. By Brother G[eoffrey].

*Compute* to the said keeper 13l. 12s. 10d. that he expended in 50 lampreys and 10 loach (*alos'*) bought for the king's use, and carrying them. By Brother G[eoffrey].

June 4.  
Windsor.

*Allocate* to Walter de Burgo, keeper of the king's manors, 2s. a day for 2½ years for the wages of himself and his clerks.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

June 4. .  
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's galleys in the custody of Thomas son of Godfrey de Wincheles[eye] to be repaired, so that they shall be fit for the king's use when he may wish to use them. The cost shall be allowed to him at the exchequer by

1239.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

the testimony of the said Thomas and of Paulin de Winchel[eseye] and William Alard.

June 7.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* before the feast of All Saints, in the 24th year, to the executors of the will of P[eter,] late bishop of Winchester, 800 marks in which the king was indebted to him, in order to make execution of his will. By K.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof from the time when the bishopric was void and in their custody by the king's order, 12*d.* a day for the custody of the castle of Farnham and another 12*d.* for the custody of the castle of Wolves[eye]; and 9*l.* that they expended by the king's order in presents (*xenniis*) and in expenses about the monks of St. Swithun; and 1 mark that they paid to Brother Andrew, a monk, as an imprest to maintain his horses; and 2 marks that they paid to two monks of St. Swithun's who were not in the Roman court, to pay for their clothes (*vestes*); and 46*s.* that they expended by the king's order in taking 12 roebucks (*capreolis*) and 15 does (*damis*) against Easter, and in taking 10 roebucks against Whitsuntide by the king's order.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

To the bailiffs of Windl[esore]. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chamber in the castle of Windl[esore] to be roofed where necessary, and to cause the wall of the castle between the gate and the next turret (*turrellam*) on the east to be repaired.

To Paulin Peyvre, guardian of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to meet the monks of the abbot of Beaulieu on the day when the abbot shall cause a convent of them to come to Welewe to stay in the abbey which the executors of the will of P[eter,] late bishop of Winchester, are about to found there, and to find the convent on their first day necessities in food and drink.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Comp[utate]*—*[Incomplete.]*

June 6.  
Chertsey.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 10*s.* 4*d.* expended by them in chines and loins (*lardecis et loyniis*) of 15 does and 12 roebucks put (*positis*) in bread and sent to the king against Easter, and in 9 salmon placed in bread and similarly sent to the court, and in the carriage of 2,000 eggs sent to the court of rent of assize of that bishopric; and 2,000 eggs of rent of assize of the bishopric placed in the king's household at Easter, and 9 salmon placed in the king's household of the issue of the weir of Byterne; and a bacon-pig (*baconem*) and 20 hens that they delivered to the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene without Winchester for the term of the Purification in the said year of the established alms of the bishops of Winchester.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester 100*s.* that they paid to the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene

1239.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

without Winchester for Easter term of the established alms of the bishops of Winchester; and 65s. 10d. that they paid to the chaplains ministering in the chapel of Merewell for that term.

By Brother G[eoffrey].

To Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newere', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid yearly, for so long as the bishopric shall be in their custody, from the issues thereof, to the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene without Winchester 25l. and 4 bacon pigs (*bacones*) and 40 hens and a weigh (*pisam*) of cheese at certain appointed terms of the established alms of the bishops of Winchester. And to cause 13l. 3s. 4d. to be paid in like manner yearly to the chaplains ministering in the chapel of Merewelle at the terms appointed for this purpose. By Master S.

June 7. To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to receive William May and William Westminster. Luvel, whom the king is sending with buckhounds (*canibus damericis*) to take in Witlewud' and La Saucee 20 bucks for the king's use, for this purpose, and to cause the venison that they shall take to be salted and sent to the king without delay.

To Avise de Columbers. The king is sending to her William son of Walkelin, his huntsman, with his hart-hounds (*canibus cerveric[iis]*) to take 5 harts, ordering her, etc.\*

June 10. *Liberate* to John the Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the Westminster. king's chapel, 20s. 2d. for 44 lbs. of wax bought for sealing the king's writs by the king's order.

June 8. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the two chaplains Westminster. of the king ministering in the church of St. Mary, Dover, which is in the castle of Dover, to have their wages from the issues of that county from the time when the sheriff received the custody thereof and for so long as he shall have it.

June 11. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. John de Puyll, serjeant of Peter Sarracenus to have for Peter's behoof 40l. for Midsummer term, of the 40l. yearly that he ought to receive of the bishopric of Durham.

June 11. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made the king's Westminster. chamber at the end (*capud*) of his new hall of the castle of Dover and an oratory (*oratorium*) over the porch (*ultra porticum*) of the hall, and to cause the turret adjoining Peverel's gate (*turrellam que vicina est porte Peverell'*) to be repaired and roofed.

June 12. To the constable of the Tower of London and to the other keepers Westminster. of the king's works there. *Contrabreve* to cause Aubrey Waste-terre to have 48s. for his wages for 48 days, to wit from St. Mark until St. Barnabas, both days being counted, and to account with him in that sum for 20s. that they have paid to him as imprest.

---

\* No doubt as in the preceding enrolment.



1239.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

June 14. *Allocate* to Walter de Burg[o], keeper of the king's manors, in the  
Westminster. issues thereof, 11*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* expended in completing a barn (*grangia*)  
in the King's Barton (*Bertona nostra*) at Gloucester, which William  
Talebot, sheriff of Gloucester, had commenced by the king's order.

June 14. *Liberate* to Matthew Bezill 15 marks, of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

## MEMBRANE 11.

June 4. *Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of  
Windsor. Norwich, in the issues of the bishopric, 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he expended  
in the stipend of the bailiff of Lenn' for two years, to wit 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*  
a year; and 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he expended in the stipend of the bailiff  
keeping the toll-booth (*tolbotham*) and port of Lenn' for the same time,  
to wit 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* a year; and 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he expended in the  
stipend of a clerk keeping the said toll-booth and port during that  
time together with the said bailiff, to wit 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* a year; and 6 marks  
that he expended in the robes of the said two serjeants and  
one clerk during that time, to wit each of them 1 mark yearly; and  
5 marks that he expended in the stipend of 5 serjeants at the time of  
Lenn' fair for two years; and 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* expended in the stipend of  
the bailiff of Thornham, Langham, and Thornedis during that time,  
to wit 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* a year; and 6*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* that he expended in the  
stipend of the serjeant of Norht Elmham during that time, to wit  
60*s.* 10*d.* a year; and 60*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he expended in the stipends of  
bailiffs keeping Marsham, Thorp and Blafeud during that time, to  
wit 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* yearly; and 18*l.* 5*s.* that he expended in the stipend  
of three serjeants keeping Humbrisfeud, Hoxne, Baketun, Wykes,  
and Eccles during that time, to wit each of them 60*s.* 10*d.* a year;  
and 114*s.* that they expended in building a new barn (*grangea*) at  
Blafeud.

June 4. *Allocate* to the said guardian, in the issues of the aforesaid bishopric,  
Windsor. 100 marks for two years of the 50 marks yearly that the king granted  
to him for the said custody; provided that for the remainder of the  
time that he shall have the custody beyond the said two years for  
which he has rendered account before the king, he shall be allowed  
both in the stipends of serjeants of the bishopric and in his own wages  
(*liberatione*) as much as shall pertain to the remainder of the said time  
according to the portions that each of them took yearly.

June 12. *Compute* to William Hardel, in the issues of the king's exchange  
Westminster. that is in his custody, 50*l.* that he paid by the king's order into the  
wardrobe at Westminster, on Friday the eve of St. Barnabas; and  
49*s.* 7*d.* that he expended by the king's orders in buying two silver  
censers (*thurribill'*), one of which is in the king's chapel and the other  
in the queen's chapel.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Kent what he expended in three ships  
hired to conduct A[maury,] count of Montfort, from parts beyond  
sea to England, and 100*s.* that he expended in ships hired to carry  
the count over sea on his return to his own parts; and 4*s.* that he  
expended in porters (*bermannis*) to load and discharge the said ships;  
and 30*s.* that he expended in customs (*consuetudinibus*) of the port of  
Dover for the aforesaid passage.



1239.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Gloucester, in the ferm of their town, 15*l.* 8*s.* 7½*d.* that they expended by the king's order in bread, wine, meat and fish from 3 November, in the 22nd year, until St. Andrew, in the same year, for the use of Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, then staying at Gloucester.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter de Lond[onia] 20*l.* for the expenses of the Converts at London; and to Master Walter, keeper of the Converts, 10 marks for the term of St. Edmund, of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives from the king for his (*suam*) maintenance.

*Allocate* to William son of Richard, keeper of the king's escheats of the honours of Peverel, Rel[egh,] and Haghenet and of the lands that belonged to Robert son of Walter, in the issues thereof, 50 marks yearly, which the king granted to him for his expenses for the said custody.

June 12. *Compute* to the sheriff of Northumberland 200 marks that the Westminster. king granted to him for the custody of that county and of the castles of Bamburg and Newcastle-on-Tyne from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, for one year.

June 14. *Liberate* to Roger, the chaplain ministering in the church of St. Westminster. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, and who will minister there until Michaelmas, 2 marks for the damages that he has suffered by the works of the Tower. By Master S.

June 15. *Liberate* to Odo the goldsmith and Edward, his son, 10*l.* 12*s.* for a Westminster. cloth bought by them consisting of three baudekin-cloths (*de tribus baudekinis*) and of two cloths (*pannis del arest*) with gold for St. Edward's altar at Westminster, of the king's gift; and 117*s.* 10*d.* for oil, varnish (*vernicio*) and colours bought and for paintings done in the queen's chamber at Westminster from the octaves of the Holy Trinity until St. Barnabas, to wit for fifteen days; and 5 marks for a silk cope bought and given to St. Andrew's church, Northampton, by the king's order; and 39*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* for works done at Westminster during the time aforesaid. And to Hugh Giffard and his fellows, keeping the works at the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the said works. By Master S.

*Liberate* to Master John Anketil and Master Drew, clerks of the archdeacons of Winchester and Surrey, or to one of them, 20 marks, of the king's gift. By the same.

*Compute* to Thomas de Newerc and P. Peyvre, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 200 marks that they paid into the wardrobe, on Thursday before St. Barnabas, to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

By the same.

*Liberate* to Roger the king's tailor (*scissori*) 49*s.* 7½*d.* for 15 ells of 'bleu' bought by the king's order. By the same.

1239.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

*Liberate* to Brother John, prior of La Chartreuse (*Charthus'*), 25 marks for Easter term last of the 50 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

June 15. *Compute* to Thurstan the Dispenser, in the issues of co. Gloucester  
Mortlake. for the time when he was sheriff of that county, 10*l.* 16*s.* that he expended in keeping six knights in Gloucester castle for 24 days, to wit from 15 February, in the 22nd year, until 15 March, in the same year, both days being counted; and 40*s.* that he expended in 10 lampreys (*lampredis*) bought for the king's use in Lent in the same year by the king's orders. By Brother G[eoffrey].

June 13. To W. Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange. *Contrabreve* to  
Westminster. cause the king's 35 serjeants-at-arms to have the wages due to them for 50 days.

[*Vacated*] because otherwise below.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors of Winchester to have piles (*palos*) of beech to make the foundation of their church, and 10 marks for the work of the church, of the king's gift.

To H[umphrey], earl of Hereford and Essex. *Contrabreve* to acquit all the expenses of Thomas, count of Flanders, incurred at Dover, and the wages (*stipendia*) of his seamen, with the freight (*vectura*) of the ships.

July 15. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to receive honourably (*honorifice*)  
Mortlake. Thomas, count of Flanders and Hainault (*Han'*), who is coming to England, and to cause his passage (*passagium*) and his expenses at Dover, Canterbury and Rochester in coming to the king at London to be acquitted.

June 17. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. the Friars Minors of Newcastle-on-Tyne to have 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Adam the goldsmith of London 4*l.* 10*s.* for 72 *obol[i]* *Musc'* bought from him and offered by the king at Westminster on Monday after St. Barnabas.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's marsh at Oreford to be enclosed, and to cause his mills that have fallen down to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy for the king's use 50 fothers (*carratas*) of lead in Boston (*Sancti Botulfi*) fair, and to cause them to be paid for (*acquietari*) and carried by water to the Tower of London.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 2 of the 4 tuns of Gascony wine that Roger, the clerk of William de Haverhulle, will

1239.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

deliver to them to be carried to Mortelak', and the other two to Certes[eye], for the king's use.

June 22. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two of the Westminster. king's chaplains ministering in the chapel of St. Thomas in Winchester castle to have their stipends from the time when he became sheriff of that county.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's park at Norhant[on] to be enclosed in the places (*partibus*) where it remains to be enclosed by the liberties that the king granted by his charter to many of co. Northampton of acquittance of the enclosure of parks.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause William Blancpayn, the king's serjeant of Dover castle, to have the arrears of his wages (*liberationum*), to wit 3*d.* a day, from the time of the sheriff's appointment to his office and for so long as he shall hold the office.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungeville, the king's serjeant, for his use and that of 34 of the king's serjeants, his fellows, 35*l.* for their wages for 20 days, to wit from Sunday before St. Barnabas until Friday the feast of Midsummer, both days being counted.

## MEMBRANE 10.

June 22. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. cause Master Simon the Norman to have for the use of the lord legate 50 marks without delay from the issues of the bishopric, of the king's gift.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Simon to have for the legate's use 50 marks in like manner.

[*Vacated*,] because he restored the writ and did not have [the money].

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause to be sent to the king without delay under safe convoy all the money that the guardian can have from the issues of the bishopric, except 50 marks that the king has ordered him to pay to Master Simon de Steyland for the use of the lord legate.

June 25. *Liberate* to Adam de Shoredich, goldsmith, 105*s.* 4*d.* for 84 Westminster. *obol[i]* de *Musc'* bought from him for the king's use by the king's order. And to Hugh Giffard and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the works.

*Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the chancery, 16*s.* 11½*d.* for 37 *lbs.* of wax expended by them in sealing the king's writs by the king's order.

*Liberate*—[*Vacated*].

June 27. *Compute* to Ger[ard] Bat and Robert Hardel, in the ferm of the Westminster. city of London for the time when they were sheriffs, to wit in the 20th year, 100 marks that they expended by the king's order in making a prison in a turret (*turella*) of the gate of Neugate.

1239.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

June 28. To the mayor and citizens of London. Notification that the king  
Westminster. has caused 100 marks to be allowed in the ferm of the city of the  
98*l.* 3*s.* 10½*d.* that Ger[ard] Bat and Robert Hardel, citizens of London,  
expended in constructing a prison in a turret of the gate of Neugate in  
the time when they were sheriffs of London in the 20th year. As the  
making of the prison is to the protection and improvement (*cedit in*  
*tuicionem et emendacionem*) of the city, the king orders the mayor and  
citizens to cause the remainder of the said 98*l.* 3*s.* 10½*d.* to be rendered  
to Gerard and Robert without delay, so satisfying them therefore that  
renewed complaint for want of payment shall not come to the king's  
ears.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and the other keepers of the works of the  
Tower of London 200*l.* for the said works.

June 25. *Liberate*, in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, 100 marks to Brother  
Westminster. John son of Alan, master of the military order of the Hospital of St.  
Thomas in Acre (*Acon'*), and another 100 marks in the quinzaine of  
the Purification following, which 200 marks the king has granted  
to him to buy\* lands for the maintenance of the poor of the hospital.

June 26. *Liberate* to the under-written in recompence for the damages that  
Westminster. they have sustained by the wall and ditch of the Tower of London,  
appraised by the oath of upright and lawful men: Robert de Turri  
50*s.*, Hugh le Bubur 40*s.* and to him for the use of the heir of William  
son of John, who is in his wardship, 5 marks, Walter l[e] Ochere 1 mark,  
Payn the shoemaker (*sutori*) 15*s.*, and the said Payn 40*s.*, Stephen de  
Codham half a mark, the master of the hospital of St. Katherine 40*s.* 4*d.*,  
Pernel (*Petronille*) the widow 20*s.*, Payn the shoemaker 20*s.*, Hugh  
Fleg' 6 marks, the master of the hospital of St. Katherine 45*s.*, Henry  
de Toting' 30*s.*, the prior of Holy Trinity, London, 20*s.*, Robert Toteneis  
10*s.*, Henry the cook 20*s.* 10*d.*, the said Henry 7 marks, the said prior  
of Holy Trinity 76*s.* 8*d.*, Eustace Lingedraper 10*s.*, Geoffrey the clerk  
30*s.*, the said Geoffrey 1 mark, Robert de Turri 50*s.*, Narild the widow  
10*l.*, the prioress of Strafford 100*s.*, Richard Godhal' 7*s.*, Robert de  
Turri 40*s.*, the prior of Suwerk' 10*s.*, Walter le Coffrer 20*s.*, the prioress  
of Strafford 10*s.*, Henry de Toting' 5 marks, John Hanin 11*s.* 8*d.*,  
Ralph de Codham 24 marks, the master of the Hospital of St. Katherine  
28*s.* 4*d.*, Adam de Allegate 3*s.* 4*d.*, Adam Gos and Lettice, his wife,  
2 marks, the parson of the church of St. Peter in the Bailey of the  
Tower 10*s.*, Hamon de Sorene, mason, 2 marks, the master of the  
Hospital of Bissopesgate 10*s.*, the said parson of St. Peter's 3*s.* 4*d.*,  
the dean and chapter of St. Paul's 20*d.*, Adam de Lamburn 40*s.*,  
William de Haken[eye] 23*s.* 4*d.*, the said parson of St. Peter's 3*s.* 4*d.*,  
the master of the Hospital of St. Katherine 4 marks, William de  
Haken[eye] 23*s.* 4*d.*, the sacristan of Westminster 75*s.*, Agnes the  
widow 2 marks, the said sacristan ½ a mark, William Dionis' 2 marks,  
the said sacristan 10*s.*, Alice Dionis' 24*s.*, the said sacristan 10*s.*,  
Margaret de Enefelde 1 mark, the prior of St. Bartholomew's, London  
10*s.*, the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, 5*s.*, John Sperling  
2½ marks, the said prior 30*s.*, Mabel and Jarild the widow 23*s.* 4*d.*

\* The word *emend'* has partly peeled away, but the initial is clear and two  
minims of the *m* and one of the *n* with part of the *d* remain.

1239.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

to wit Mabel half a mark and Jarild the remainder, Robert de Turri 35s., Christina the widow 4l., Robert de Turri 40s., William de Haken[eye] 100s., the abbot of Osen[eye] 30s., Robert le Carpenter 40s., William de Haken[eye] 30s., Simon the smith half (*d[im. ?]*) a mark, William de Haken[eye] 30s., William Waterledere 5 marks, William de Haken[eye] 33s. 4d., Henry le Capeler 60s., William de Haken[eye] 20s., the said parson of St. Peter's 20d., Geoffrey son of Matthew 40s., Robert de Turri 2 marks, John son of William 5 marks, Robert de Turri 40s., the prior of Sutwerk 10s., Richard Godal' 60s., the prioress of Strafford 20s., \*Jar[i]ld the widow 10l., Robert de Turri 20s., the prioress of Strafford half a mark, Richard the goldsmith 2 marks, John Renger 4 marks, Geoffrey de \*S[uth]folh' 2 marks, and the sacristan of Westminster 40d.

June 28. *Compute* to Bartholomew Pech', in the debt of 200 marks that Westminster. he owes to the king, of which the king has granted that he shall render at the exchequer 20 marks yearly until the debt be paid to the king in full, 10l. yearly, half at Michaelmas and half at Easter, which the king has granted to him to be received as a fee (*de feodo*) at the exchequer yearly during his pleasure.

*Liberate* to Roger de Haverh[am], clerk of William de Haverh[am], for the use of Bidall' Essant 14l. for 10 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28s. a tun ; and 40s., for the use of the same, for 2 tuns of wine of the prise ; and 8l. 8s., for the use of Bern[ard] de Mico, for 6 tuns of Gascony wine, at 28s. a tun ; and, for the use of William Petri de Mante, 39l. 4s. for 28 tuns of Gascony [wine], price 28s. a tun ; and, for the use of the same, 40s. for two tuns of the prise ; and, for the use of Gailard Giraud, 7l. for 5 tuns of Gascony wine, 28s. for each tun ; and for the use of Peter de Sancto Alardo 16l. 16s. for 12 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. a tun ; and, for the use of the same, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and for the use of Gosbert Math' 30l. 16s. for 22 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. for each tun ; and to the same 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Bernard de Beauhi\* (?), 4l. 4s. for 3 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. a tun ; for the use of Reymund Jordan, 15l. 8s. for 11 tuns of Gascony wine, 28s. for each tun ; and, for the use of Peter de Hurs and William de Burdig[ala], 4l. for 4 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Peter and Bernard de Rupe, 16l. 16s. for 12 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. a tun ; and, for the use of Bernard Eruch' and Gerard de Nevill, 112s. for 4 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. a tun ; and to him 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Reimund de Saukes, 8l. 8s. for 6 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28s. a tun ; to the same 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of William de Talyne, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Elias de Trye, 8 marks for 4 tuns of wine of St. John of the prise ; and, for the use of William de la Mungu, 8l. 8s. for 6 tuns of Gascony wines, to wit 28s. a tun ; and, for the use of the same, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of John de Gisorz, 2 marks for 1 tun of wine of (*de Blanco*) ; and to him 60s. for 3 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise ; and to him 4 marks for 2 tuns of

\* The name has partly peeled off on the edge of the parchment.

1239.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

wine of St. John of the prise ; and, for the use of Oliver Blundel', 4 marks for 2 tuns of wine of Chatellerault (*de Castro Erolidi*) of the prise ; and, for the use of Garin de Luc, 40s. for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Ralph Hardel, 40s. for 2 tuns of wine of Anjou of the prise ; and, for the use of Thomas de Fonte, 40s. for 2 tuns of Anjou wine of the prise ; and, for [the use of] Gillot Russel, 4 marks for 2 tuns of wine of St. John of the prise ; and, for the use of Peter Fucaud, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and for the use of Elias de Trie 117s. for 3 tuns of wine of (*de Blanco*), to wit 39s. a tun ; and, for the use of Reimund Beneir, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of the porters (*bermann'*), 6l. 1s. for carrying (*car'*) wine to Westminster and to the king's household, and for hooping and barring the wines 7s. ; and, for the use of William de Cadr', for 2 tuns of wine of St. John of the prise 4 marks.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause a taper (*cereum*) containing 4 *lbs.* of wax to be made and offered in the church of St. Mary, Walsingham, to burn before the altar of St. Mary for her honour.

To the sheriff of Oxford. The like for a taper of the same quantity to be placed in the chapel of Caveresham.

To the sheriff of Kent. The like for a taper of the same quantity to be placed in the chapel of Dover castle.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 trunks (*fusta*) that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford for fuel in the wood of Shotovr' to be carried to the house of the Friars.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Pless[eto], constable of Devizes castle, to have 50 marks for the works of the castle.

To Avise de Columbariis. *Contrabreve* to receive William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take 6 harts in her bailiwick of Cett', for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be received, salted and sent to the king.

June 29. *Liberate* to Robert de Gysnes 30*l.* for this year, of his yearly fee  
Windsor. of that amount.

*Liberate* to William de Boeles 20*l.* for the arrears of his yearly fee of the 21st, 22nd and 23rd years, which arrears Hubert Huse steward of Gascony, ought to have paid him.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

June 30. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to  
Westminster. cause the Friars Preachers dwelling at Canterbury to have 20*l.* in aid of the construction of their houses.

To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to receive Roger de Stopham, whom the king is sending to him with his buckhounds (*canibus*)

1239.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

*damericiis*) to take in the forest of Rokingeham 12 does for the king's use, for this purpose, and to cause the venison that he shall take, to be salted without delay and sent to the king.

## MEMBRANE 9.

June 30. *Compute* to Walter de Burgo, keeper of the king's demesnes, Westminster. 9*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* that he expended by his order in making a barn (*grangia*) and a cowhouse in the king's manor of Feckeham.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause—[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

*Liberate* to Ernald Joscelini, William Bertram, William the smith, and William de Samezan', merchants of Bordeaux, 98*l.* for 70 tuns of wine bought from them for the king's use at Suhamt[on] by Paulin Peyvre and William Chubbe against the feast of Midsummer by the king's order.

To the sheriff of Middlesex. *Contrabreve* to supply any lack that there may be if the 100*s.* a year that the king has assigned for the maintenance of 4 tapers about the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster, which ought to burn day and night for ever, be insufficient for their maintenance.

July 2. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo the goldsmith 23*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* for a thousand of wax bought for the king's use by his order and for making 1,250 tapers (*cereorum*) from it, whereof he caused to be delivered to the monks of Clerkenewelle 300 tapers, to the nuns of Haliwell 300 tapers, to the church of St. Peter, Westminster, 300 tapers, and to the church of St. Paul, London, 300 tapers, and to the chapel of St. Margaret at Westminster against the coming feast of St. Margaret 50 tapers, of the king's gift. And 50*s.* 7½*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the expenses of certain carpenters and in timber bought to repair the quay (*kayum*) and houses at the lodgings of the lord legate from St. Barnabas until Sunday after Midsummer; and 29*s.* 5*d.* for colours bought and paintings made in the queen's chamber at Westminster during the same time; and 31*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* for works done at Westminster during the same time; and 20*d.* for 3 gallons of oil offered at Westminster for the maintenance of certain lamps before the altar of the Holy Cross; and 12*s.* for a cloth of larest (*del arest'*) bought and offered to St. Peter's church, Westminster, by the king's order.

*Allocate* to William Lungespee, in the debts that he owes to the king and for which he renders to the exchequer 20*l.* yearly of the king's grant, 12*l.* 10*s.*, to wit 10*l.* for Easter term, and 50*s.* for Michaelmas term for 200 oak-trees that the king had in William's (*suo*) wood of Didenham, in addition to the 200 oak-trees that the king had there of his gift.

July 3. *Liberate* to Master Nicholas de Farenham, for the use of Roger Westminster. le Panctier, who is lying ill (*infirmatur*) at Wudestok 40*s.*, of the king's gift.



1239.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

July 1. To the guardian of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield.  
Westminster. *Contrabreve* to pay Master Simon de Steyland 4 marks yearly for so long as the bishopric shall be in the guardian's custody, in the name of a prebend that the king granted to him in the church of Lichefeld.

June 28. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause a chapel to be made at  
Westminster. Chyve (*read* Clyve) for the king's use, expending not more than 20 marks for this purpose.

July 3. *Liberate* to Bertram le Gros, going to the Holy Land, 40 marks  
Westminster. for the land of the count of St. Pol, which he rendered (*reddidi rectius reddidit*) to the king, which land he had of the king's delivery (*de baillio*) in Dunmawe.

July 4. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Windsor. cause William de Boeles to have, from the issues of the bishopric, 20*l.* of the arrears of his yearly fee for the 21st, 22nd and 23rd years, which arrears Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony, ought to have paid to him and did not.

*Liberate* to Sergius Vulcanus, envoy of Master Peter de Vinea, for Peter's use, 40 marks of this year of his yearly fee of that amount.

\* Memorandum, *that the elect of Valence paid to him in Italy 40 marks of his fee, as Sergius has testified* (*protestatus est*).

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Robert Anketilli to have 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

July 6. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause two monks  
Windsor. dwelling in the Rock under Noting[ham] castle to have 4*d.* a day, to wit 2*d.* each, of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Sutton, king's chaplain, 100*s.* of imprest until St. Hilary next.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester, to have 10*l.* yearly from the issues of the county in the name of the earldom (*com'*) of Winchester.

\* Memorandum, *that Geoffrey Ridel had 200 marks of his yearly fee, as is contained in the Patent Roll [not in existence for this year]*.

July 7. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's  
Windsor. quay (*kaium*) next (*juxta*) his hall at Southampton to be repaired with great stones (*grossa petra*).

July 6. To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried  
Windsor. to London against the queen's purification the swans and other sorts of birds (*volucrum*) that John de Ely will deliver to him.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Taillur to have 100*s.* from the issues of the exchange



1239.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

for Midsummer term, which sum the king granted to him yearly from that exchange for the die (*cuneo*) that the king had previously granted to him in his mint (*monetaria*) at Canterbury, which die he has quit-claimed to the king.

July 7. Windsor. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses, chapel and gaol in the town of Southampton to be repaired, and to cause a quay (*cayum*) of stones (*petra*) to be made anew before the aforesaid houses.

To Geoffrey Esturmy. *Contrabreve* to admit William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take 12 harts in his bailiwick, for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be salted and carried to Westminster against the queen's purification.

The like to Avice de Columbar[iis] for 6 harts to be taken by John le Fol. *By computabitur.*

The like to Hasculf de Hathelakeston for 7 harts to be taken by Philip de Candevre. *By computabitur.*

July 9. Windsor. *Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester 200*l.* that they paid to Brother Geoffrey in the wardrobe at Windl[esore] in the octave of SS. Peter and Paul from the issues of the bishopric by the king's order.

July 10. Basingstoke. *Liberate* to the monks of Valasse (*de Valle Azonis*) 10 marks for God in the octaves of Michaelmas, in order that they may pray yearly on the day of the birth of the king's eldest son for his good estate (*pro statu*) and health.

July 11. Basingstoke. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Shaghe, Gilbert de la Graunge], and Henry de la More, keepers of the works of Windl[esore] castle, to have 50 marks from the issues of the bishopric.

July 10. Windsor. To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to cause William May, the king's huntsmen, to take in the forest of Wytlewud 15 does for the king's use in addition to those that he has now taken, and to cause them to be salted and carried to Westminster.

July 11. Winchester. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works at Devizes castle to have 60 marks for the works of the castle, so that the works shall not remain [undone] through Walter's fault.

July 10. Winchester. To Richard de Muntfichet. *Contrabreve* to cause to be sent to London to the house of the lord legate a good shipload (*navatam*) of brushwood (*busch'*) for the legate's use, of the king's gift.

July 15. Winchester. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be felled and cut in the wood of the bishopric in the Isle of Wight (*Wict'*) nearest the castle of Corf' a shipload of brushwood (*busch'*) and to cause it to be carried to the said castle.

1239.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

July 13. To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger de Stopham, the  
Winchester. king's huntsman, to take 12 bucks in the forest of Rokingham, in addition to the 12 that he has [by] other letters of the king, and to cause the venison to be salted, and to cause these and the other 12 bucks to be carried to Westminster against the queen's purification.

July 15. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Wolvesey. cause the Friars Preachers of Winchester to have 100s. out of the issues of the bishopric in aid of the construction of their buildings.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Trublevill to have 20 marks from the ferm of that town, of the king's gift.

## MEMBRANE 8.

July 18. *Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester 13l. 7s. 10d.  
Winchester. that he expended by the king's order in buying 34 oxen against the feast of the Purification.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the king's prise that he has ordered to be delivered to Master Simon de Steiland of his gift to be paid for (*acquietari*).

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Aberton, the king's approver, to be carried to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made with all speed upon sight of these letters, the king's little grassplots (*pratella*) between his chapel at Clarend[on] and the queen's chamber, and the palings enclosing the said little meadows, and the doors of the king's chamber and the queen's chamber to be made in like manner or repaired, and to cause [to be made] the glass windows of the chapel and the knights' chamber that the king ordered the sheriff to cause to be made, and to cause to be bought a good rope (*cablum*) and two good buckets (*bukellos*) bound with iron for drawing water from the king's well, and to cause the staircase (*gradum*) that was previously roofed with shingles (*scindula*) to be roofed with lead from the exit of the king's chamber to the exit towards the hall.

July 19. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Odiham. cause reasonable supplies (*estoverium*) to be found for William Luvel, the king's huntsman, for so long as he shall stay in their parts to take venison for the king's use.

[*Vacated.*]

July 23. *Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100s. of the arrears of his fee  
Westminster. of 10l. for the 21st year, and 10l. for the 22nd year.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the 1,000l. that the justiciary of Ireland has delivered to him and which are deposited at Chester to be carried under safe convoy to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to the keepers of the treasury.

1239.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to render 112*l.* of the ferm of the town to the merchants to whom the king is indebted for 80 tuns of wine bought for his use, to wit 28*s.* a tun.

July 26. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle for the use of Clement de Spier' Westminster. 15*l.* for 9 tuns of wine bought from Clement for the king's use in Boston (*Sancti Botulphi*) fair, to wit 33*s.* 4*d.* a tun ; and for the use of William Alex[ander] 13*l.* 10*s.* for 9 tuns of wine bought from him in the said fair, to wit 30*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Gerard de Liban' 14*l.* for 10 tuns of wine brought from him in the said fair, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Garsia (*Garsii*) de Novill 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns of wine bought from him in the said fair, to wit 30*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Peter de Jak' 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns of wine bought from him in the said fair, to wit 30*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Ruffus de Ypr' 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns of wine bought from him in the said fair, to wit 30*s.* a tun ; and for the use of Thomas Goirunn 25*l.* for 15 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use in the said fair, to wit 33*s.* 4*d.*

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London, 100 marks for the said works.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to take 40 marks from the issues of the county for the completion of the king's chamber that he is making by the king's order.

*Liberate* to John de Gatesden' 80 marks for the queen's expenses.

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Kaxton, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich for the time when he was guardian of the bishopric, 92*l.* that he paid to Brother G[oeffrey] in the wardrobe at Westminster, on Monday the feast of St. James.

July 27. *Compute* to Walter de Burgo, keeper of the king's demesnes, in Mortlake. the issues thereof, 40 marks that he paid by the king's order to John de Pless[etis] for the execution of works at Devizes castle.

To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castles of Noting[ham] and Harestan to be repaired.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find the Friars Preachers, who are about to assemble at Northampton to celebrate their chapter-general, their necessary victuals on the day of the celebration of their chapter.

July 28. To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause the Mortlake. king's two chaplains celebrating in the chapels of Shyreburn castle to have their stipends, to wit each of them 50*s.*, at the terms at which they ought and have been wont to receive them ; and the king's two chaplains in Corf castle to have 100*s.* for their stipends, to wit 50*s.* each ; and the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Aldelm near Corf to have 50*s.* ; and the chaplain ministering at St. Edward's to have 50*s.* And to cause Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, to have 20 marks, which the king granted to her yearly for her maintenance.

1239.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

July 29. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause to be completed the  
Mortlake. kitchen that S[imon] de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, commenced in  
Odiham castle, and to find a chaplain ministering in the king's chapel  
there 50s. yearly.

To the constable of Windl[esovre] castle. *Contrabreve* to cause  
the lord legate to have a shipload (*navatam*) of brushwood (*busce*) for  
fuel, and to cause it to be taken to London to his house.

Aug. 3. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 oak trees in the  
Westminster. forest of Shotovre that the king has given to the Friars Preachers  
of Oxford to be felled and carried to their houses.

Aug. 1. To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause the stalls (*stalla*)  
Westminster. of the Friars Minors at Rading' in their church to be completed, and  
to cause two altars to be made in the chapel.

To the keepers of Queenhythe (*Ripe Regine*) in London——.  
[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated.*]

Aug. 3. To Thomas de Langel[eye]. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham,  
Westminster. the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take in his forest of  
Wichewud' 20 bucks for his use, for this purpose, and to cause the  
venison to be salted and kept safely until further orders.

To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Contrabreve* to admit  
John le Fol (*Follum*) and Philip, the king's huntsmen, whom the king  
is sending to the Peak to take 40 harts there for his use, for this purpose,  
and to cause the venison to be salted and kept until further orders.

Aug. 3. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to admit William son of  
Westminster. Walkelin, whom the king is sending to hunt (*currend'*) in the forests  
of Mor' and Maclesfeld, and to take in them 50 harts for the king's  
use, for this purpose, and to cause the venison, after it have been taken,  
to be well salted and kept safely until otherwise ordered.

Aug. 4. *Liberate* to Edward (*Eadwardo*) son of Odo 25 marks 4*d.* for pure  
Westminster. gold bought by the king's order, weighing 30*s.* 4*d.*, to make two images  
(*ymagines*) to be offered to the shrine of St. Edward; and 5*l.* 6*d.*  
for precious stones bought for the said images and for making the  
images; and 24*s.* 3*d.* for gilded silver (*argento deaurato*) bought and  
placed round about them (*in circuitu earum*), and for working the  
silver; and 67*s.* 1*d.* for a silver candlestick (*candalabro* [sic]) bought  
and offered to be placed therein, weighing 55*s.* 7*d.*, with gold and the  
making thereof; and 12*s.* 3*d.* for a banner (*vexillo*) offered there;  
and 10*l.* for 70 *ob[oli]* Musc' and half an ounce of gold delivered  
into the wardrobe at Westminster at St. Peter's Chains; and 11½  
marks for a silk cloth bought and offered there by the king's  
order and made of two pieces of baudekin (*de duobus baudekinis*)  
and one piece of gilt cloth (*uno panno de Arest' deaurat'*); and  
110*s.* 7½*d.* for 201 quarters of wax, and for making 500 tapers (*cereorum*)  
therefrom, which were offered there at the queen's purification; and  
12*l.* 3*s.* 8½*d.* for paintings (*picturis*) done in the queen's chamber

1239.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

there from Sunday after Midsummer until St. Peter's Chains ; and 7*l.* 19*s.* 0½*d.* for work done in the lodgings (*hosp[itio]*) of the legate at London during that time ; and 99*l.* 5*s.* for works done at Westminster during that time ; and 7*l.* 1*s.* for 300 hundreds of wax sent to Canterbury against the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.

Aug. 5 (?).\* *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Westminster. Tower of London, 50 marks for the works.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause a house running upon six wheels to be made of fir (*de sappo*), and to cause it to be roofed (*cooperiri*) with lead ; and to cause the porch of the queen's chapel in Winchester castle to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*), and also in like manner the long passage (*aleam*) from the said chapel to the king's chamber there ; and also in like manner to cause to be wainscoted the passage between the king's chamber and the chapel of St. Thomas there ; and to cause a wall and a gate to be made before the doors of the kitchens there, and a herb-garden (*herbarium*) and a wall on the side (*in costera*) of the hall on the south ; and to cause to be repaired the king's well in the castle ; and to cause four images for the porch of the hall to be bought ; and to cause a map of the world (*mappam mundi*) to be painted in the hall aforesaid ; and to cause the glass windows (*fenestras vitreas*) of the hall, chapel, and chamber to be repaired where necessary ; and to cause a cellar to be made under the queen's chamber, and certain hoardings (*licias*) by (*juxta*) the wall within the court from the queen's chapel to the door of the hall ; and to cause the wall of the great tower to be roofed (*cooperiri*) with lead.

Aug. 5. To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought Westminster. 60 quarters of wheat, and to cause them to be delivered to the bearer of the presents, the envoy of the king of Norway, for the use of the said king, of the king's gift.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause three beds to be maintained in St. John's hospital, Chester, for the use of the infirm and poor dwelling therein in the manner and condition in which Ranulph, late earl of Chester, was wont to maintain them.

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of the Tower of London to have 200 marks for the said works out of the ferm and the clear (*liquidis*) debts owing to the king from the town of London.

Aug. 6. *Compute* to Peter de Wakering', keeper of the manor of Taunton, Westminster. in the issues of the manor, 85*l.*, which he paid into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on Thursday after St. Peter's Chains, for the king's expenses.

---

\* The numerals *iii* occur on the extreme edge of the roll, a small portion of the edge having disappeared. The numerals (originally *iiij*. ?) are run through with a pen.

1239.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

Aug. 7. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns  
Westminster. of wine of the king's prise to be paid for (*acquietari*), to wit one that  
the king has ordered to be delivered by the keepers of his wines at  
Southampton to Luke de Drumar', and another that he has ordered  
to be delivered by the said keepers to Paulin Peyvre.

Aug. 8. To the bailiffs of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Walter,  
Westminster. clerk of the emperor, to have passage across the sea (*transfretari*)  
with all possible speed, finding him a ship and mariners for him and  
his men, so that Walter shall spend nothing on these things.

## MEMBRANE 7.

*Liberate* to Walter de Lench' and his fellows, clerks of the king's  
chapel, 8l. 15s. for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang before the king  
at the Annunciation, Easter, the Ascension, on Whit Sunday, and on  
Trinity Sunday, the birthday (*Nat'*) of Edward, the king's son, the  
morrow of St. Botolph, and at the purification of the queen on Sunday  
the eve of St. Peter's Chains.

Aug. 9. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the  
Kempton. works at the Tower of London, 100 marks for the said works.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 oak trees that Richard  
de Clare has given to the king in his forest of Tunebrug' for the works  
of the Tower of London to be carried without delay to the Tower for  
the said works.

Aug. 9. To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause half of the king's  
Kempton. timber blown down in the wood of William Lungesp[ee] in that county  
to be carried without delay to the Tower of London.

The like to the sheriff of Oxford for another moiety.

To Roger the tailor (*Scissori*). Order to signify to the king without  
delay what prises the king now needs to be taken for his use in Lenn'  
fair, so that he shall take nothing in the fair in the name of the  
king's prise until the king shall give him orders.

Aug. 10. *Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter 20 marks for the maintenance of  
Windsor. the king's converts at London; and to Master Walter, their keeper,  
10 marks for the term of St. James of the 20 marks yearly that he  
receives at the exchequer for his maintenance, of the king's gift.

Aug. 11. To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison that  
Windsor. William May and his fellows, the king's huntsmen, have taken in his  
bailiwick to be carried with all speed to London.

To Thomas de Langel[eye]. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's  
venison that Roger de Stopham has taken in their bailiwick to be  
carried to London, so that it shall be there on Sunday the eve of the  
Assumption.

To the bailiffs of Windlesor[e]. *Contrabreve* to cause the works in  
which the king has ordered him to expend 50 marks to be completed

1239.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

without delay ; and to cause the queen's chamber at Windlesor' to be painted ; and to cause the chamber of Edward, the king's son, to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*) ; and to cause iron bars (*barras*) to be made to each window of that chamber ; and to cause likewise a private chamber suitable to that chamber [to be made] ; and to cause the underground cave (*bovam subterraneam*) in Windlesor[e] castle to be repaired.

*Liberate* to Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, 10 marks, of the king's gift.

Aug. 13. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of  
Westminster. wine of the prise that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to the abbot of Netley (*de loco Sancti Edwardi*), of the king's gift, to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Aug. 13. To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. Henry de Trublevill' to have from the issues of the exchange 60*l.*, of the king's gift.

Aug. 13. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 450 ells of cloth  
Westminster. for clothing the poor, price 8*d.* an ell, to be bought, and to cause the cloth to be carried to the king at Westminster with 150 pairs of shoes for the use of the said poor.

*Compute* to the keepers of the bishopric of Coventry in the issues thereof 40*l.*, which he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order, on Friday before the Assumption, to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the king's almoner, keeper of the wardrobe.

*Compute* to Peter de Wakering' in the issues of the manor of Staunton, which is in his custody, 20*l.* for his expenses from Midsummer, in the 22nd year, until the said feast in the 23rd year.

*Compute* to William de Lond[onia,] clerk, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham for the time when John son of Philip was guardian thereof 200 marks, which William paid into the wardrobe at Westminster, at the Assumption, to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe by the king's order.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Mol[is,] guardian of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues thereof, 700 marks that he paid into the wardrobe at Westminster, at the Assumption, to Brother G[eo]ffrey, the almoner, keeper of the wardrobe ; and 5 marks that he expended in carrying the said money from Durham to Westminster and in convoying it safely.

Aug. 15. To the guardians of the bishopric of Lichfield and Coventry.  
Wells. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors of Lichefeld to have 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

Aug. 11. To Richard de Muntfichet. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 bucks and  
Windsor. 2 harts to be taken in his bailiwick for the king's use, and to cause them to be salted and sent to London next week.



1239.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

Aug. 18. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Windsor. cause William de Comandas to have from the issues of the bishopric  
10*l.* for his fee of 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, which fee he receives yearly  
at the exchequer.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to  
Havering' 3 tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to  
them.

Mandate in pursuance to William to deliver the said tuns out of  
the 30 tuns that the king ordered to be carried to Westminster.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause  
the recluses of the bishopric to have the arrears of the allowances  
(*liberationum*) that they ought to receive from the issues of the  
bishopric.

Aug. 19. *Liberate* to John Byset 100*l.* at Michaelmas, of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

To Nicholas de Molis. *Contrabreve* to find the legate when he shall  
come to Alverton and Derlinton the necessaries of his household,  
and to do other honours to him during his passage through Nicholas's  
bailiwick.

Aug. 22. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the  
Westminster. works at the Tower of London, 50 marks to carry out the works.

*Liberate* in the quinzaine of Michaelmas to Brother Hugh de Stocton,  
Master Peter de Supino, and Brother Robert, treasurer of the Temple,  
or one of them bearing these letters, 1,000 marks for the use of the  
pope for this year, of his yearly payment (*censu*) of that amount.

*Compute* to John de Gray, in the issues of cos. Bedford and  
Buckingham, as much as pertains to him for the custody of those  
counties according to the length of time that he has been sheriff of  
those counties at the same rate as the other sheriffs before him were  
wont to receive.

Aug. 20. To Nicholas de Molis. *Contrabreve* to find the legate when he  
Westminster. shall come to Alverton and Derlinton the necessaries of his household,  
and to do other honours to him during his passage through Nicholas's  
bailiwick.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, in  
the issues thereof, 10*s.* that he expended by the king's order in three  
cameos (*in tribus catmaheu*) bought and placed in the shrine of St.  
Edward at Westminster. And 48*s.* that he expended by the king's  
order in three pieces of baudekin (*in tribus baudekinis*) without gold  
bought and offered in St. Peter's church, Westminster.

Aug. 25. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors  
Westminster. who will shortly assemble at Stanford to celebrate their chapter to have  
100*s.* for their maintenance (*procuracionem*) for one day, of the king's  
gift.



1239.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause Drew de Trublevill to have out of the issues of the exchange 20 marks as imprest until Easter, in the 24th year.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to accelerate as much as possible the passage of Thomas, count of Flanders, and Hainault, and of all his men in returning to his own parts, and to cause the expenses thereof to be paid (*passagium . . . acquietari facias*).

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause to be rendered William de Stodham what remains to be rendered of his wages for the time when he had the custody of the forest of the bishopric when John son of Philip was keeper of the bishopric, and likewise for the present guardian's time, after ascertaining what thus remains to be rendered (*viso diligenter quantum defuerit*).

Aug. 27.  
Windsor. To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to permit William May to take eight good and fat bucks in his bailiwick for the use of Thomas, earl of Flanders, to whom the king has given them, saving to the king the venison that he had previously taken in the same bailiwick, and to cause them to be salted and carried to London.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause a moiety of the king's timber felled (*prostrati*) in the wood of William Lungesp[ee] in that county, which the king has ordered to be carried by the sheriff of Oxford to the Tower of London, to be carried thither without delay, together with the other moiety of the timber that the king ordered to be carried thither (*ibidem*) by the sheriff of Berks.

Aug. 25.  
Windsor. To the bailiff of Kenynton. *Contrabreve* to cause the old gable (*culmine*) of the queen's wardrobe at Keniton to be demolished (*prostrato*), and to cause a new one to be made and roofed with tiles.

*MEMBRANE 6.*

To the bailiffs of Windsor (*Windl'*). *Contrabreve* to cause the battlements (*kernellos*) of the inner bailey of the castle of Windsor between the gate and the chamber of Edward, the king's son, to be repaired.

Aug. 27.  
Reading. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to take for the king's use 11 tuns of the better wines that he can find at Lenn', and to cause them to be paid for, and to cause one tun thereof to be sent to Thefford, one tun to Castelacr[e], one to Walsingeham, two to Bromholm, two to Norwich, one to Eccles, two to St. Edmunds, and one to the priory of Clare.

Aug. 27.  
Wallingford. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to expend in the works of the castle of Corf the sum of 60 marks, by the view and testimony of Henry de Trublevill and of other upright and lawful men.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause to be built (*feri*) a dortour (*dormitorium*) and chapter-house for the Friars Minors at

1239.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Reading at the pond (*stagnum*), and to cause a board for the altar painted and starred with gold (*tabulam ad altare depictam et auro stellatam*) to be made for their use.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Boellis to have 20*l.* from the issues of the bishopric, which remain to be rendered to him of the arrears of his yearly fee for the 21st, 22nd and 23rd years.

Aug. 28.  
Oxford.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Stocwell, mayor of Oxford, to have from the issues of the town 20 marks, which he lent to the king to be paid to the sheriff of Oxford for carrying out the king's work in [his] houses at Oxford.

To William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought by the view of Henry son of Robert, keeper of the king's goshawks (*austurciarii nostri*) 10 good (*taburas*) for the goshawks, and to send them to the king.

Aug. 28.  
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the king's use as speedily as possible 60 thousands (*miliaria*) of herrings, and to cause them to be salted and dressed (*conreari*) and kept safely until further orders.

To Walter de Tywe, bailiff of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made a private chamber convenient to the queen's wardrobe at Wudestok'.

*Compute* to Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, in the disbursements (*misis*) thereof, \*278*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.* that he paid by the king's order to the elect of Valence for many imprests. And 1,565*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* that he paid to Simon de Monte Forti for many imprests. And 15*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Eleanor (A.), countess of Penbroc and Leicester, the king's sister, of many imprests. †And 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that he paid by the king's order to Nicholas de Molis for many imprests. †And 20*l.* that he paid by the king's order to J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, for many imprests. And 40*s.* that he paid by the king's order to Ralph de Gorges as imprest. And 10 marks that he paid by the king's order to Peter de Malo Lacu as imprest. And 1 mark that he paid by the king's order to Robert de Cant[uar]ia by the king's order as imprest. And 200 marks that he paid by the king's order to William de Cantilup[o], the king's steward, as imprest. And 10 marks that he paid by the king's order to Master S[imon] de Esteiland, archdeacon of Norfolk, as imprest. And 100*s.* that he paid by the king's order to Hugh de Bole[bek]‡ as imprest. And 10 marks that he paid by the king's order to Waleran de Wylesleg as imprest. And 100*s.* that he paid by the king's order to John de Cravill as imprest. §And 12*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Humphrey, earl of Essex and Hereford.

\* This amount 278*l.* is struck out and 184*l.* substituted for it, the shillings and pence remaining unchanged, with the note interlined *quia postea reddidit in garderobera*.

† These two entries are struck out, and the note '*quia postea reddiderunt in garderobera*' is added in the margin.

‡ Edge of membrane decayed.

§ This entry is struck out, and the note '*quia postea reddidit in garderobera*' added in the margin.

1239.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

To Walter de Tywe. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's almonry at Wudestok', which threatens to fall down (*que minatur ruinam*) before long, to be pulled down and to be properly (*bene*) rebuilt without delay.

To Walter de Burg[o]. Order to permit William de Chay, attorney of William de Mastak', to receive until Michaelmas the services of the men of the land that the latter had of the king's delivery (*baillo.*) in Shorestan, notwithstanding that he has rendered the land to the king.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] on the Close Rolls [missing for this year].

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to keep safely until further orders the things and merchandise of the merchants of Siena that the king ordered to be taken into his hands by reason of the merchants' trespass.

Afterwards the constable of the Tower of London was ordered to receive from the sheriffs the chest (*archam*) containing the said things, and to keep it safely until otherwise ordered.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause a chasuble (*casulam*) of the value of 15 marks to be made for the king's use, and to retain it in their possession until the king shall otherwise order.

To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). Order to permit———  
[*Incomplete.*]

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] on the Close Roll [missing for this year].

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried with all speed to Graveling' the 30 bucks that Simon Hurtaud will deliver to them.

*Compute* to Simon de Levekenor', sheriff of Berks, 10*l.* of the first moiety of the current year of the 20*l.* that he receives yearly of the custody of that county.

To Walter de Burg[o]. *Contrabreve* to cause a chapel to be built of stone and lime at the manor of Clive to be 50 feet in length and 22 in breadth with beautiful glazing (*plcris. verinis*); and to cause the queen's chamber there to be well wainscoted (*lambruscari*) and painted with a story (*cum hystoria*); and to cause the window at the head of the king's bed in the said chamber to be blocked up; and to cause a good glass window to be made in the gable (*ad gabulum*), the said chamber well barred with iron; and to cause the king's great chamber over (*ultra*) his bed to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*).

To the keeper of the manor of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's dovecot at Wudestok' to be repaired where necessary; and to cause a wall to be made between the king's larder there and the further corner of his upper (*altioris*) chamber on the south; and to cause a new door to be made in the queen's chamber under the king's chamber. And to cause all the passage (*totam aleam*) at Evereswell to be roofed with lead.

1239.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Sept. 2. To Walter de Burg[o], king's serjeant. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Woodstock. the farrier (*marescallo*), king's serjeant, to have the allowance (*liberationem*) of 2*d.* a day that Roger de Dispensa, the king's serjeant, was wont to receive from the king's manor of Brehull of the king's established alms, as the king has granted it to Richard.

Sept. 4. To John Byset. *Contrabreve* to cause Theobald de Engleskevill Woodstock. to have a buck in the forest of Gillingeham, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Close Roll [*missing for this year*].

To the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to Corf' the king's timber appointed for the works of Corf' castle, when it shall have been carried by sea by the sheriff of Southamp-ton to the nearest port to the castle.

Sept. 3. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be felled Woodstock. in the forest of Porecestre 50 oaks for the completion of the works of the castle of Corf', and to cause them to come by sea to the port nearest to that castle.

Sept. 4. *Compute* to Walter de Tywa, keeper of the manor of Wudestok', Woodstock. in the issues of the king's manor of Bampton, 3*l.* 10*s.* that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok' to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on Saturday after St. Giles.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's houses at Oxford to be repaired.

To Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the lands of the bishopric to be tilled out of the issues of the bishopric as may be most conveniently and best done in the usual form.

Sept. 5. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Woodstock. cause the Friars Minors of Winchester to have robes such as the guardians caused them to have last year by the king's order.

To the keeper of the manor of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to cause a herb-garden (*herbarium*) to be made at Evereswell round the well below (*subtus*) the king's houses there.

Sept. 8. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Woodstock. cause, whatever the king has signified to them concerning the robes of the Friars Minors of Winchester, to be bought in Winchester fair 300 ells of grey cloth and 300 pairs of shoes, and to cause the Friars to have from that cloth such robes as they had in the 22nd year by the king's order, and to cause the remainder of the cloth with the shoes to be kept for the king's use until further orders. And to cause the constable of Devizes to have 63*l.* 4*s.* 8½*d.* for the works of the castle.

To the sheriff of Huntingdon. Order to deliver from prison Hugh le Lokere, Ernald Knave, and Richard Hevene (?), imprisoned at

1239.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Huntend[one] for trespass of the Forest, if they find sureties to stand to right concerning this before the justices of the Forest when they come to those parts.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Close Roll [*missing for this year*].

## MEMBRANE 5.

Sept. 9. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the Woodstock. works of the Tower of London, 200 marks for the said works.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find the Friars Preachers, who are about to celebrate their chapter at Northampton on Wednesday the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, three courses (*fercula*) and good wine on the first day of their chapter.

*Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 4*l.* 16*s.* for 72 ob[oli] de *Musc'* bought for the king's use and delivered to him on the morrow of the Assumption at Westminster by his order; and 73*s.* 3*d.* for 1½ hundreds of wax bought for the king's use and for the making of 300 tapers (*cereorum*) made from the said wax and offered by the king's order in the church of Beremundes[eye] at the said feast; and 4 marks 3*s.* for a brooch (*firmaculo*) bought for the king's use and delivered to him at the said feast; and 5*s.* for a piece of gold bought and delivered to the king by his order at the said feast.

Sept. 10. *Liberate* to Robert des Mares 100*s.* for the use of Loretta, daughter Woodstock. of the late Henry de Waultham, of the king's gift.

*Allocate* to W. elect of Norwich, in the debt that he owes to the king for corn sown in the lands of the bishopric, which corn the king has granted to the bishop, 46*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* of which sum he acquitted the king against certain merchants in the fair of Lenn', in the 23rd year, for certain prises that the king ordered to be taken in the fair for his use.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] otherwise below.

To the bailiff of Windsor (*Windl'*). *Contrabreve* to cause the turret (*turrellam*) of the gate of the castle of Windsor, which is not joisted (*gistata*), to be joisted, and to cause two storeys (*stagia*) to be made in it, and to cause the upper story to be roofed with lead.

*Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey 110 marks for Michaelmas term of the 260 marks yearly that the king granted to him for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's kinswoman, and for his maintenance, for the custody of the county of Gloucester and of the castle, for so long as she shall be in his custody.

Sept. 10. To William de T[i]we, keeper of the manor of Wodestok'. Woodstock. *Contrabreve* to cause a chimney (*camin'*) to be made in the queen's wardrobe at Wudestok', and to cause the chimney-flue (*tuell' camini*) of the king's chamber there to be raised six feet; and to cause the penthouse (*appenticiam*) between the queen's chamber and the new penthouse to be roofed with lead; and to cause the king's mill there

1239.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

to be roofed with slate (*sclata cooperiri*); and to cause the bays (*bayas*) of the king's stews there to be repaired with lime (*calce*); and to cause the gutter of the king's kitchen at Evereswell to be repaired; and to cause a door to be made in the queen's chamber; and to cause a lattice (*latticium*) with a door and with benches (*scamnis*) to be made before the door of the king's new chapel. And to cause all the houses both at Evereswell and at the upper court (*curiam superiorem*) to be repaired. And to cause a cross with Mary and John and an image (*imaginem*) of St. Mary to be made to be placed in the said new chapel; and to cause to be made near the stairs (*gradus*) of the king's great chamber a house for storing brushwood (*ad imponend' buscham*) and charcoal for the king's use.

To the bailiff of Windsor (*Windl'*). *Contrabreve* [\* to repair?] the battlements of the lower gate (*porte*) of the bailey of Windsor castle, and the ramparts (*aluras*) of the gate.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the turret (*turellam*) of the gate of the said castle that is not yet joisted (*gistata*) to be joisted, and to cause two storeys to be made in it, and to cause the upper story to be roofed with lead.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for the king's use three good pieces of baudekin cloth (*baudekinos*) in Winchester fair, and to cause them to be sewed together, and to be fringed (*listari*) all round (*circumquaque*) in the manner of an altar-cloth (*cujusdam panni ad altare*) with orphreys (*bono aurifabro*) of a proper (*competenti*) width; and to cause a beautiful cameo (*camau*) to be bought and placed in the middle of the said cloth; and to send to the king the cloth thus sewed together and fringed, so that he may have it on Wednesday the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Stocwell, mayor of Oxford, to have out of the issues of that town 10 marks, which he lent to the king to be paid to the sheriff of Oxford to carry out the king's works in [his] houses at Oxford.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the Tower of Newcastle-on-Tyne to be roofed with lead, and to cause the ponds of the king's stews at Bamburg to be repaired anew; and to cause a gaol to be made at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Sept. 12. *Allocate* W. elect of Norwich, in the debts that he owes to the king  
Woodstock. for corn in the barns that the men of the bishopric of Norwich have bought from Jeremiah de Kaxton, guardian of the bishopric, which corn the elect retained for his own use, 46*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* of which he acquitted the king against certain merchants in Lenn' fair, in the 23rd year, for certain merchandises that the king caused to be bought in the fair for his use by the hands of Roger, his tailor.

Sept. 14. To Walter de Tywa. *Contrabreve* to cause a great well (*fontem*)  
Marlborough. to be made at Evereswell, expending not more than 100*s.*, as the

---

\* The verb is omitted in the enrolment.

1239.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

king has enjoined him. And to cause the private chamber of the king's wardrobe to be pulled down, and to cause it to be rebuilt (*refici*) in the same place, so that the said chamber shall be available (*respondeat*) both to the king's wardrobe and to the queen's wardrobe that is below his wardrobe.

*Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, 15*l.* 8*s.* that he expended in 11 pieces of baudekin-cloth (*baudekinis*) with gold (*ad aurum*) bought for the king's use and delivered into the wardrobe at Wudestok' by his order on the morrow of the Nativity of St. Mary.

To W. Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange. *Contrabreve* to pay to Edward son of Odo 6 marks to make a silver image, as the king has enjoined upon him.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Devizes castle to have 31*l.* 12*s.* 4½*d.* for the works of the castle, wherever they can obtain the money, laying aside all excuse and delay.

Sept. 15. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 silver chalices to be bought, Marlborough. price 50*s.* each, for the use of the abbey of Netley (*de loco Sancti Edwardi*), and to cause them to be delivered to the abbot.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 silver chalices to be bought, price 50*s.* each, for the use of the abbey of Netley (*de loco Sancti Edwardi*), and to cause them to be delivered to the abbot.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] next above.

Sept. 19. To William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange. *Contrabreve* to Marlborough. cause Master Robert Anketil, who is going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, to have 40 marks for his expeness.

Sept. 21. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to take for the king's Marlborough. use a good tun of must from the better tuns of must that lately came to that town, and to cause it to be paid for and carried without delay to Clarendon.

To the constable of Merleberg' castle. *Contrabreve* to cause a new bay (*bayam*) to be made in place of the old bay at the king's stew at Merleberg', and to cause the pond there to be raised and enclosed with a hedge on the side of (*versus*) the water.

To Roger de Aundely, keeper of the manor of Gillingeham. *Contrabreve* to engage (*perquiras*) a suitable chaplain to minister daily in the king's chapel of Gillingeham, and to cause him to be found with 50*s.* yearly for his maintenance. And to cause the king's kitchen of Gillingeham to be roofed, and to cause to be repaired seven gutters (*gutteras*) of that place, and to cause all the fissures (*rimas*) of the chapel to be filled and whitewashed; and to cause the door of the chapel to be repaired; and to cause a good hedge to be made round the king's court.



1239.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

Sept. 23. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of  
Ludgarshall. Geoffrey, constable of Gloucester castle, to have 40*l.* out of the ferm  
of their town for the completion of the king's works in that castle.

Sept. 24. *Compute* to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Southampton, 40 marks  
Clarendon. from the morrow of the Circumcision last until the said feast, in the  
24th year, of the 40 marks that the king granted to him to be received  
at the exchequer for the custody of the county and castle.

Sept. 22. *Liberate* to Master Thomas de Wymundeham 32½ marks to pay  
Clarendon. for a gold chalice that the king gave to the prior and monks of  
Coventry ; and 30*l.* for the expedition of certain of the king's affairs  
enjoined upon him.

Sept. 24. *Liberate* to the sacristan of St. Bartholomew's, London, 20*l.* for the  
Clarendon. works of that church, of the king's gift.

## \* MEMBRANE 4.

Sept. 23. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's great gate  
Clarendon. of Clarendon to be well repaired.

*Liberate* to William Bloet 100*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly  
fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to the prioress of Chester 10 marks, of the king's gift. And  
to the Lepers of Bocton 100*s.*, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form for a computabitur  
in the 24th year.

Sept. 29. *Liberate* to Henry de Matlac, serjeant of Hugh de Ferrar[iis,] 20*l.*  
Clarendon. for the use of Hugh for this year of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Compute* to the keeper of the king's exchange at London, in the  
issues of the exchange, 100*l.* that he paid by the king's order  
into the wardrobe at Winchester, on Saturday the eve of Midsummer,  
in the 22nd year, by the hands of John de Ely, king's clerk, for the  
king's expenses. And 40*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Master  
Simon de Steyland at the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, in the  
same year, for his expenses when he set forth as the king's envoy to  
the Roman court by the king's order.

Sept. 29. *Liberate* to Bernerius de Urland, envoy of Peter the Saracen, for  
Clarendon. Peter's use, 40*l.* for this regnal year of his yearly fee of that amount.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause a stone wall  
to be made between the houses of the Friars Minors at Noting[ham]  
and the courtyard (*curiam*) of their next neighbour on the east, so  
that the wall shall reach (*duret*) to the water running under (*subtus*)  
that courtyard.

Oct. 1. *Liberate* to the prior of La Chartreuse (*Charthus'*) 25 marks for  
Clarendon. Michaelmas term, of the 50 marks that he receives yearly at the  
exchequer of the king's appointed alms.



1239.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Allocate* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, 80*l.* that he paid to Geoffrey de Suff[oleia] to make profit for the said exchange, and concerning which the king granted that he [Geoffrey] shall render 20*l.* yearly on account of his poverty, for which he has found the king sureties at the exchequer.

Oct. 2.  
Clarendon.

*Compute* to William de Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, 76*s.* 3½*d.* that he expended by the king's order in repairing the houses of the king's exchange at Canterbury, in the 17th year; and 100*s.* that he paid by the king's order to Ranulph Bonpar of the king's gift, in the 18th year; and 35*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* which he paid by the king's order to E. archbishop of Canterbury of the king's gift, in the 18th year. And from Sunday before St. Peter's Chair, in the 22nd year, until Thursday the feast of St. Michael, in the 23rd year, both days being counted, 2*s.* a day for the expenses of himself and his clerks. And 117*s.* that he expended by the king's order in the expenses of three horses that he led with him from Lombardy, and which he caused to be kept for 234 days, to wit from Tuesday after the Purification, in the 23rd year, until Thursday the feast of St. Michael, in the same year, both days being counted, to wit 6*d.* a day.

Oct. 4.  
Winchester.

*Liberate* to the keepers of the works of the Tower of London 200 marks for the said works beyond the 100*l.* that the treasurer and chamberlains have paid to them as imprest by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Drew de Barentin and William Hardel, going on the king's message to the Roman court, 100 marks for his expenses.

Oct. 4.  
Winchester.

*Liberate* to Reginald le Rus 10*l.* that the king granted yearly to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with 10*l.* yearly of land.

*Compute* to John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 50 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 100 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the said counties and of the castles of Bruges and Shrewsbury. And 50 marks for the said term, of the 100 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the castle of Muntgumery.

Sept. 30.  
Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the chimney (*caminum*) of the king's wardrobe at Clarendon to be pulled down, and to cause a new one to be made; and to cause the privy chamber of the same [wardrobe] to be renewed and enlarged; and to cause a wardrobe of the length of 30 feet to be made before the said privy chamber.

Oct. 4.  
Winchester.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause two oak-stumps (*robora*) that the king has given to the recluse (*reclus*) of Bridford for fuel, which John Byset will deliver to the sheriff, to be carried to the house of the recluse.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, to have, for the maintenance of her and her children, 6*l.* for Michaelmas term of the 12*l.* that Thomas was wont to receive yearly by the sheriff's hands.

1239.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to buy eight thousands (*miliar'*) of wax,\* and to cause them to be carried to Corf' castle, for the roofing of the king's houses, there to be delivered to H. de Truble-vill, constable of the castle.

Oct. 5. *Compute* to Peter de Wakering', keeper of the manor of Taunton, Wolvesey. in the issues of the manor, 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Wulves[eye] to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on Wednesday before Michaelmas.

Oct. 6. *Liberate* to Fulk de Muntgumery upon this occasion 20*l.* for this year Wolvesey. of his yearly fee of that amount, notwithstanding that the king has committed land to him.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard, for the use of Sibyl, his wife, 100*s.* for Michaelmas term of the 10*l.* yearly granted to her by the king at the exchequer for her diligence exhibited towards the queen at the time of her confinement (*partus*).

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester 20 marks that they paid by the king's order to Drew de Barentino and William Hardel, going on the king's message to parts beyond sea, to equip (*hernesciandos*) themselves, of the king's gift; and 62*s.* 4*d.* that they expended by the king's order in three pieces of silk tinselled with gold (*in tribus pannis sericis scintillatis auro*), which the king caused to be offered in St. Edith's church, Wilton, for him and his queen and for Edward, his eldest son, on Sunday after Michaelmas.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Alexander, warden of the poor priests of Canterbury, to have 20*l.* that are in arrear of the 200 marks that the king owed to him for a piece of land (*pro quadam terra*) that he bought from him for the use of the brethren of the hospital at Ofspring.

To the bailiff of Merleberg'. *Contrabreve* to cause two of the king's chaplains ministering in his chapels at Lutegareshal' to have their wages (*liberationem*), to wit 50*s.* each yearly, for their maintenance during the king's pleasure.

Oct. 6. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns Wolvesey. of Tarent' to have a fother (*carrata*) of lead; and to cause a tun of wine of the prise that the king has given them to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Oct. 8. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the king's prise Winchester. that he has given to Luke de Drumar' to be paid for.

*MEMBRANE 3.*

Oct. 6. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to expend not more than 10 Wolvesey. marks in repairing the houses of Salisbury castle.

---

\* An error of *cere* for *scindularum* 'shingles'?

1239.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Corf' castle to have 4 fothers (*carratas*) of lead, to be used in the works of the castle.

Oct. 7. Winchester. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a chalice to be bought for the queen's chapel in Winchester castle, and to cause other defects in that chapel and in the king's other two chapels in the same castle to be supplied, such as in vestments, books and towels (*toalliis*), and other necessary ornaments, expending up to 10*l*.

Oct. 8. Chawton. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 10 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Allocate* William de Bello Campo of co. Worcester in the debts due to the king 20 marks that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, at Windsor (*Windl'*), on Monday after St. Denis.

Oct. 11. Windsor. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, 650 marks that they paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, at Winchester, on Thursday before St. Denis.

Oct. 12. Westminster. *Liberate* to James de Sancto Salvatore, envoy of William de Chaynlitt', for William's use, 50 marks for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 50 marks at the exchequer, which the king granted to him to be received beforehand at Michaelmas for the following year. And, for the use of William de Chay, 40 marks of the same term of his yearly fee of that amount that the king granted to him to be received at Michaelmas in advance for the following year.

*Liberate* to Peter de Haucurt, envoy of Pontius de Wysmes, for the use of Pontius and of William de Peaumes, 80 marks, to wit 40 marks each, for Michaelmas term of their yearly fees of 40 marks, which they each receive at Michaelmas in advance for the following year. And, for the use of Gerard de Peaumes, 20*l*. for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of that amount.

Oct. 9. Windsor. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause a small house over (*ultra*) the king's great gate at Guldeford to be made for the use of the king's porter.

Oct. 10. Windsor. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Ranulph, chaplain of Clipston, and Walter, chaplain of the king's chapel of Birkland (*Brigelund*), to have what remains to be paid to them of their wages (*liberationibus*) before the sheriff's time, and in like manner to pay them their wages at the established terms henceforth for so long as he shall be sheriff.

Oct. 13. Westminster. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerk', guardian of the bishopric of Winchester, 23*s*. 6*d*. that they paid for spices for the use of John de Plesseto, during his illness (*egrotantis*), by the king's order, of the king's gift.

1239.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Oct. 12. To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought 52 ells Westminster. of russet to make tunics for the use of twelve Friars Minors at Rading', to wit 11*d.* an ell at the most.

Oct. 13. *Liberate* to Robert the clerk of Thomas, count of Flanders, 20 marks Westminster. of his yearly fee for Michaelmas term, which the king granted to him at the exchequer until he should provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

Oct. 13. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the Westminster. works at the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the works of the said Tower.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to William le Moyne, who will shortly lead his wife to his Westminster. house, 20 marks, of the king's gift.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. *Contrabreve* to pay to the Friars Preachers of Dereby 20 marks for the works of their church, of the king's gift.

Oct. 16. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of the two Westminster. tuns of wine that William de Haverhull will deliver to them to be carried to Waltham and the other to Windesor'.

Oct. 16. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. cause Brother John, the king's almoner, who is lying ill at Winchester, to have his maintenance (*estoverium*) until he shall fully recover.

*Liberate* to Hugucio, envoy of R. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, for the cardinal's use, 20 marks for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 20*l.* for the wages of the Converts.

Oct. 18. *Compute* to John de Gray, sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, Westminster. 19*s.* 4*d.* that he expended in guarding 28 prisoners at Bedeford for four months by the king's order; and 7*s.* 2*d.* that he expended by the king's order in 6 pairs of rings (*anulorum*) and in cleaning the gaol of Bedeford; and 20*s.* 6*d.* that he expended by the king's order in a gaoler of the said gaol from St. Thomas the Apostle until Michaelmas. And 20*s.* 6*d.* that he expended by the king's order in a gaoler of Aylesbyr[y] gaol during the said time; and 7*s.* 2½*d.* that he expended by the king's order in taking 7 prisoners to the said prison, and afterwards thence to London.

*Liberate* to H. de Boun, earl of Essex and Hertford, 200 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 400 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Dover and of the county of Kent.

Oct. 17. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to find Westminster. necessities for Henry de Hauvill, whom the king is sending to the keeper's parts to train (*affeitiendas*) his hawks (*aves*), and for Henry's men and horses and hawks for so long as he shall be in those parts.

1239.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

Oct. 19. *Liberate* to William de Mara, steward of Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony, for Hubert's use, 250*l.* for Midsummer term and 250*l.* for Michaelmas term of the 1,000*l.* that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the king's land of Gascony.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to Brother Ivo, monk of St. George of the Isle of Oléron, for the use of the prior of that island, 100 marks for Michaelmas term of the 200 marks that remain to be rendered to him of the 400 marks that the king owed him for the imprest that he made to H. de Trublevill, when he was seneschal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield 100 marks that they paid by the king's order into the wardrobe to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper of the wardrobe, on Monday the eve of St. Luke.

*Liberate* to Richard, clerk of the prior of Lenton, for the use of the nuns of Fontevrault, 70*l.* for Michaelmas [\*term], which they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms; and 50*s.* for the same term, which they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating for the soul of queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother.

*Compute* to J. de Lasey, earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 500 marks that he paid by the king's order to Brother Hugh de Stocton and the other keepers of the king's treasure at the Tower of London.

*Liberate* to the elect of Armagh 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Jeremiah de Caxton, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich, 40 marks that he paid by the king's order etc. as above in the writ of *compute* for . . . . .\*

*Compute* to the sheriff of Cumberland 10 marks for the custody of that county for half a year, to wit in the 22nd and 23rd years, for the custody of the said bishopric (*sic*) in the 23rd year.

*MEMBRANE 2.*

*Liberate* to H. de Trublevill 40 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 80 marks yearly that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Corf'.

*Liberate* to John Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 42*s.* for 19 *lbs.* (*libratis*) of wax bought to seal the king's writs.

Oct. 19. *Liberate* to Stephen Lungespee 25 marks for Michaelmas term, of Westminster. his yearly fee of 50 marks.

---

\* Edge of membrano decayed.

1239.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks for Michaelmas term, which he ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Gerard de Lamberssart 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of that amount granted to him by the king.

*Allocate* Bertram de Cryoyl yearly during the time that he had at ferm the county of Kent, rendering 240*l.* to the exchequer after the king committed the town of Canterbury to the citizens thereof at fee-ferm, 42*l.* for the amount that he used to receive from the citizens to make up his ferm.

[*Vacated,*] *because [it is enrolled] otherwise below.*

*Allocate* Bertram de Cryoyl yearly in the *corpus* of the county of Kent, for the time that he has had at ferm the profit of that county after the king committed the town of Canterbury to the citizens thereof at fee-ferm, 42*l.* by tale, which 42*l.* he was wont to receive from the citizens to make up the *corpus* of the county before the king delivered the town to the citizens at fee-ferm.

*Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, for the use of John Henry (? *Hnr.*), 8*l.* 14*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's [\*use], to wit [\*29*s.*] a tun; and, for the use of Richard de Petresfeld, 58*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 29*s.*; and, for the use of Pe[ter \* . . . . .] 31*l.* 18*s.* for 22 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 29*s.* a tun; and, for the use of (?) Rain[er \* . . . . .] 2 tuns of Gascony wine, of the prise for the king's use; and, for the use of Peter Jord[an] 4*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine of [the prise? . . . . .] . . . † . . . . .] of Gascony wine of the prise for the king's use; and, for the use of Matthew de Ultra Secana and Reynold de † . . . . . and for porters (*barmann'*), hoops and for barring the wine 43*s.* 6*d.*

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's (?) chamber † . . . . . castle as † . . . .

[Oct.†] 20. *Compute* to J. de [†Lascy], earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Westminster. keeper of Cheshire (*Cestresir'*) 40*l.* † . . . . . [from the] . day of July, in the 22nd year, until 17 July, in the 23rd year. And 7*l.* † . . . . . of the said justiceship (*justic'*) from 17 July in the third year until Michaelmas. And 40*l.* † . . . . . for the custody of Beeston (*de Rupe*) castle from the day of the Decollation of St. John, in the 22nd year, until the said feast † . . . . . that he expended by the king's order in the wages of the said Francus from the day of the Decollation of St. John, in the 23rd year, until the feast of † . . . . . *l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* that he expended by the king's order in the wages of the chamberlain of Chester from 17 July, in the † . . . . . year [until] . . . . . And 36*s.* 6*d.*

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

† A large portion of the parchment, extending nearly to the middle of the enrolment, has disappeared.

‡ Decayed.

1239.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

that he expended by the king's order in the wages of the chamberlain from 17 July, in the . . . \* . . . . . [year until] \* . . . . . in the same year. And 30s. that he expended by the king's order in the robes of two serjeants of the justice and of the porter of the upper [castle] \* . . . . . And 18s. expended by him by the king's order in the wages of three watchmen of Chester castle. And 45s. 7d. \* . . . . . of Roald (*Rowaldi*), the porter of the lower castle, from 17 July, in the 22nd year, until 17 July, in the 23rd year. And \* . . . . . expended by him by the king's order for the wages of the said Roald from 17 July until Michaelmas, in the third year. And 10s. that he expended by the king's order in † . . . . . of Roald for a year. And 30s. 5d. that he expended by the king's order in the wages of two parkers (*parcariorum*) of [M]aclesfeld and Dernhale from 17th [†July], in the 22nd year, until 17 July, in the 23rd year. And 6s. 1d. that he expended in the wages of the said parkers from 17 July until Michaelmas, in the 23rd year. And 10s. that he expended by the king's order in the robes of the said parkers for a year. And 4l. 4s. that he expended by the king's order in the wages of Robert de Chelmundel[eye] and Owen and Vivian de Davenepport and their fellows, keeping the king's peace in Cheshire for a year. And 22l. 3s. 4d. that they expended by the king's order in the alms given according to the charters of the earls [†of Chester], and in the tithes of Chester from 17 July, in the 22nd year, for a year. And 56s. 8d. that he expended by the king's order in alms and tithes from 17 July until Michaelmas in the 23rd year. And 10s. that he paid by the king's order to the heir of Robert de Wodeford for two salt-works (*salinis*) in Middlewich (*in medio Wico*) for a year. And 6d. that he expended by the king's order to Ranulph le Ruter for the land of Geython. And 8s. 5d. that he expended by the king's order in the custody of the king's beasts (*animalium*) at Maclesfeld for one year. And 15s. 3d. that he expended by the king's order in salting 175 (?) swine. And 6l. 3s. 4d. that he paid by the king's order in the expenses of those who conducted the king's treasure of Cheshire from Chester to London in the 23rd year. And 42s. that he expended by the king's order in the expenses of the justice of Chester travelling (*itinerantis*) about Cheshire for the king's affairs. And 16s. 6d. that he expended by the king's order in the repair of the barn at Frothesham in the 23rd year. And 16s. 2d. that he paid by the king's order in repairing the park at Dernhale and in making cider (*scicere*). And 6l. 11s. 5d. that he expended by the king's order in buying 17 oxen to draw timber for use at the pond at Dernhale. And 13s. 11½d. that he expended by the king's order in doing justice and in sending writs for a year. And 4s. that he expended in parkers († ? *par* . . . . .) for a year. And 40l. that the king released to the citizens of Chester of the ferm of their city, to wit 200l. from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Michaelmas following. And 46s. 8d. for a cowhouse (? †*v[ac]caria*) that the king granted to Robert de † . . . . . ci and Ellen, countess of Chester, his wife, yearly during the king's pleasure. And 8l. 6s. that he expended in the expenses of those who [conducted] † . . . l. of the king's treasure

\* A large portion of the parchment, extending nearly to the middle of the enrolment, has disappeared.

† Obscured by discolouration and dirt on the edge of the membrane.

1239.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

of Ireland with his treasure of Cheshire and with 25 bucks (*damis*) carried from Chester to London. And 10*l.* by two (? *du* . . .) \* . . . . . for salt (*salsa*) of Middlewich (*de medio Wico*), which the king pardoned to his men of that Wich (*Wici*) on account of their poverty. And 10*l.* \* . . . . . of Middlewich and † . . . . . in the 23rd year, which the king pardoned them on account of their poverty. And 10*s.* of the ferm (?) † . . . . . [from] Michaelmas [†in the] 21st year, until Michaelmas, in the 23rd. And 10*s.* 6*d.* from the Lepers' land † . . . . . charter (?) † . . . . J[ohn], earl of Chester, gave to them the said land in alms. And 20*s.* for a † . . . . . office (*officio*) of fishing and counted among other gifts (*dona[tiones]*) of Weverham for two (?) years † . . . . . bickere holds, which is counted among other gifts for both years at 10*s.* † . . . . . earl (*com'*) answers. And 35*s.* of the ferm of the manor (?) † . . . . .

*Liberate* to the brethren of the hospital of St. † . . . . . [which] they receive yearly at the exchequer † . . . . .

*Liberate* to William de Sundes (?), knight [of Reginald] † . . . . . for the use of the said Reginald 20*l.* [†for Michaelmas term, of] his [yearly fee] of 20*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

*Compute* to John de Nevill 7*s.* (?) 7*d.* (?) that he expended in salting 20 bucks (*damis*) and 8 harts (*cervis*). And † . . . . 7*d.* that he expended in carrying them to the king at Westminster by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Peter Grimbaud 100*l.* to complete the chapel of St. Margaret in the parish of St. . . . . †

Oct. 21. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingfeud and his fellows, keepers of the Westminster. works of the Tower of London, 50 [†marks ?] for the said works.

*Liberate* to Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Gorges, and Geva, her daughter, 10 marks to buy two palfreys, of the king's gift.

§*Liberate* to John Talebot 20*l.* for Michaelmas term, [||of his yearly fee of] 20*l.* And to Gerard Talebot 15*l.* for that term, of his yearly fee of 15*l.* [||And to . . . . 10*l.* for the said term, of his yearly fee of that sum. And to Vassallus Affuillus 10*l.* for the said term, [||of his yearly fee of that sum]. And to William Daunper 10*l.* for the same term, of his yearly fee of that sum. And to Geoffrey de Abbrincis 10*l.* [||for that term, of his yearly fee of that sum]. And to Walter de Bryoyne 100*s.* for that term, of his yearly fee of that sum. And to N (?) || . . . . . [10*l.* for that term,] of his yearly fee of 10*l.* And to Robert de Treigoz 20*l.* for that term, of his yearly

\* Obscured by discolouration and dirt on the edge of the membrane.

† A large portion of the parchment, extending nearly to the middle of the enrolment, has disappeared.

‡ Portion of edge of the parchment decayed and broken away.

§ Described in the marginal abstract as '*Liberate pro militibus de familia Regis.*'

|| A large portion of the side of the parchment is missing.



1239.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

fee [\*of that sum. And to \* . . . . .] [10]l., of his yearly fee of 10l. And to Reynold de Meaudre 7l. 10s. [\*for Michaelmas term,] in the 22nd year, and 15l. for the said term of Michaelmas, of his yearly fee of 15l. [\*And . . . . .] of his yearly fee of 100s. And to John de Busceby 100s. for the same term, of his yearly fee [\*of that sum. And to . . . . .] of his yearly fee of 100s. And to Nicholas de Treyll, 100s. for the said term \* . . . . . of his yearly fee of 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of that sum. And to W\* . . . . . of his [yearly fee] of 100s. And to William Russel 100s. for the said term of his yearly fee of 100s. And to \* . . . . . 10l.] of his yearly fee of 10l. And to Henry, the king's brother, 25l. for the said [\*term, of his yearly fee of that sum. And] to John de Tywe 20l. for the said term, of his yearly fee of 20l.

*Liberate* to William (?) de Casingeham 10l. for [Michael]mas term, \* . . . . to the sacristan of Westminster 5 (?) marks (?) for the said term \* . . . . . about the shrine [of St. Edward.]†

---

\* A large portion of the side of the parchment is missing.

† The lower portion of the membrane, which is numbered 2 in an old (Elizabethan ?) hand, has perished. Nothing remains of Membrane 1, which probably was a short one, as the regnal year ended on 27 October.

---

## 24 HENRY III.

No. 14.

1239.

## MEMBRANE 25.

Oct. 25.\* To the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de  
Reading. Trublevill to have 40 marks for the repair of the king's houses at  
Porecestre.

[*Vacated,*] because the same writ is below directed to the king's bailiffs  
to repair the said houses.

Oct. 28. *Compute* to Robert de Crepping', king's serjeant, in the issues of  
Reading. the king's manors and demesnes that are in the king's custody,  
25 marks for keeping the said manors from 4 May last until Michael-  
mas; and 10*l.* that he expended in four horse-serjeants deputed to keep  
the manors and demesnes under him during that time; and 10 marks  
that the king granted to him for the acquittance of his expenses during  
that time.

*Memorandum*, that the king granted to Robert that 60 marks  
yearly shall be allowed to him from Michaelmas last in the issues of  
the manors for so long as he shall have the custody thereof.

Oct. 26.\* *Allocate* the constable of St. Briavels 9 marks 8*d.* that he expended  
Wallingford. in the works of the ditch of the castle of St. Briavels and of a pipe  
made and placed in the said ditch, beyond the 10 marks that the  
king ordered to be expended in these works.

Oct. 27.\* *Compute* to John de Gatesden', sheriff of Sussex, 20 marks that  
Reading. he receives yearly for the custody of Hastings castle from the feast  
of [Michaelmas†] in the 22nd year until Michaelmas in the 23rd year.

*Allocate* Paulin Peyvre, in the issues of co. Oxford, who receives  
20*l.* yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Oxford, 7*l.* 10*s.*  
for the custody of the county and castle for a quarter of a year and  
for half a quarter, to wit from St. Bartholomew, in the 23rd year,  
until All Saints, in the 24th year.

Oct. 29. *Liberate* to the sacristan of St. Bartholomew's, London, 2 marks  
Wallingford. to redeem (*acquietandam*) a chasuble (*casulam*) previously pawned.

*Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 8 marks to pay for a piece of silk-cloth  
(*pannum sericum*) that the king ordered to be placed before the altar  
of St. Mary at Westminster.

*Liberate* to each of the three chaplains newly (*de novo*) ministering  
in the king's three chapels at Westminster 50*s.* yearly for their stipends  
for so long as they shall minister in those chapels, to wit a moiety at  
the Michaelmas exchequer, in the 23rd year, and a moiety at the  
Easter exchequer, in the 24th year, and so from year to year.

\* As the regnal year commenced on 28 October, this writ, unless there is an  
error in its date, should have been enrolled on the roll for the 23rd year.

† Omitted by oversight in the enrolment.

1239.

*Membrane 25—cont.*Oct. 30.  
Oxford.

*Compute* to Herbert son of Matthew, in the issues of cos. Somerset and Dorset, 40 marks that the king granted to him yearly for the custody of those counties and of the castles of Corf' and Shireburn' for half a year, to wit from Thursday the feast of St. Katharine, in the 23rd year, until Tuesday after SS. Peter and Paul, in the same year.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre, in the issues of co. Oxford, 46s. 8d. that he expended by the king's order in repairing a new turret (*turellam*) and in repairs of the houses of Oxford castle when he was sheriff of Oxford.

Nov. 1.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Master Bozo, clerk and messenger of G. archbishop of Bordeaux, 100s. for the acquittance of his expenses.

Nov. 2.  
Woodstock.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, 520l. 6s. 8d. that they paid into the wardrobe at Wudestok' at the feast of All Saints.

*Liberate* to Jordan, parson of the church of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, for the damages done to his church by the works of the Tower, 76s. 8d. for the repair of the church. And 20s. to buy a robe for his use, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Hamon de Shornes 10 marks that are in arrear to him of 12 marks at which the damages that he sustained by reason of the works at the Tower of London were appraised, as found by an inquisition made concerning this, for which the king, owing to a clerical error (*propter errorem scriptoris*), ordered 2 marks only to be paid to him.

Nov. 2.  
Oxford.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the mayor of Oxford to have, out of the ferm of the town, 20 marks for the completion of the queen's wardrobe and chapel at Oxford.

Nov. 2.  
Woodstock.

To the keeper of the county of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be completed the king's stew at Ernhal', which he ordered to be made and which is not yet finished.

Nov. 3.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 10l. to make a chasuble (*casulam*) and an offertory veil (*offertorium*) for the king's use.

Nov. 2.  
Woodstock.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. *Contrabreve* to pay to Walter de Gardino 40s., of the king's gift.

—  
—

To the barons of the exchequer. Notification that the king, with the will of Geoffrey de Fanencurt, to whom he granted the marriage of Lucy, one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Mantel, is content (*gratum habemus*) that Walter de Fanencurt, Geoffrey's brother, shall have, of the king's gift, Lucy's marriage, with all the lands that belong to her of her father's inheritance, so that Walter shall answer to the king in the same way for the debts that Robert owes to him.

[*Vacated*,] because [*it is enrolled*] on the *Fine Roll*.

1239.

*Membrane 25—cont.*Nov. 3.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, 114*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* for his stock (*instauris*) of Skenefrith, White Castle (*de Albo Castro*), and Grosmont (*de Grosso Monte*), which were appraised at 114*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* and which the king retained for his use by the same valuation (*factum*). And 9*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* for his stock (*instauro*) of the manor of Hatherl[eye], which was appraised at 9*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* and which the king similarly retained.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 chaplains ministering in the chapel of Winchester castle to have 50*s.* each for their stipends for the 24th year.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, keeper of the bishopric of Durham, 466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, on Wednesday, to wit All Souls day.

Nov. 4.  
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to pay for six goshawks, if Henry de Hauvill can find six for sale in his bailiwick that may be serviceable for the king (*qui sint ad opus nostrum*).

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to expend 20*l.* in the works of the hall of Bristol castle, which the king has ordered to be built.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who receives 7½*d.* a day for making 100 quarrels and 3*d.* for shafting (*inflechiandis*) them, to have from the ferm of the town his wages from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 23rd year, until the octaves of the Close of Easter, in the 24th year, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to William de Gaugy, or to his certain messenger bearing these letters, 5 marks, of the king's gift.

Nov. 5.  
Woodstock.

*Liberate* to Robert de Wulfrinton 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 23rd year, of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Allocate* John de Gatesden', sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, what was wont to be allowed to him yearly for the custody of both the counties.

Nov. 5.  
Woodstock.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Ernis (*Ernis'*) to have 5 marks, of the king's gift. And to cause the Friars Minors of Durham to be clothed with gowns suitable to them, and to find them weekly every day for a year (*per unum diem usque in unum annum*) their other necessities in food. And to cause the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Mary, Durham, to have 50*s.* for his stipend from Midsummer, in the 23rd year, until Christmas next.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to take for the king's use 80 tuns of the new wines that have come and shall come to Southampton, and to cause 12 tuns thereof to be carried to Merleberg, 16 to Clarendon, 10 to Waltham, and 10 to Merewell, 30 to Winchester, and 2 to Lutegareshale, for the king's use.

1239.

*Membrane 25—cont.*

Nov. 7. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the female recluse  
Woodstock. of Ifley (*Iftesl'*) to have a robe suitable for her.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to the nuns of Wroxhal' 10 marks for Michaelmas term,  
Farringdon. of the 10 marks yearly that they receive at the exchequer of the  
king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric' 100s. for Michaelmas term, of  
his yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria], clerk, 20*l.* for Michaelmas  
term, of his yearly fee of 40*l.* at the exchequer.

Nov. 8. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Farringdon. cause to be bought 24 ells of dyed cloth, at .2*s.* an ell, for 6 furred  
caps (*cappas furratas*), to be delivered to William de Gardinis for the  
use of six dames (*dominarum*) of Normandy, of the king's gift. And  
to cause to be bought 9 fur-linings (*furruras*) of rabbit-skin to fur  
(*furrandas*) the said caps.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to Spaynol, the king's crossbowman (*bal[istario]*), 5 marks,  
Farringdon. of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Middlesex. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de  
Selveston', the king's approver, to come before the king under safe  
convoy at Wudestok' on Sunday after All Saints.

Nov. 9. *Liberate* to Henry de Trublevill 40 marks in advance for next Easter  
Marlborough. term of the 80 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the  
custody of Corf' castle.

To Walter de Tywe. *Contrabreve* to cause to be found, in addition  
to the 100*s.* that the king ordered to be expended in making his great  
well at Wudestok', clay (*arzillum*) for the said work.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's goshawks  
(*austurcos*) that have been sent to him by his justiciary of Ireland  
and the archdeacon of Dublin to come to the king in the parts of  
Winchester, and likewise the goshawk sent by the archdeacon to  
Master Simon de Esteyland.

*MEMBRANE 24.*

Nov. 8. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 of the 12  
Marlborough. tuns of wine that William Chubbe will deliver to them to be carried  
to Geldeford and 6 to Rading'.

Nov. 10. To the constable of the Peak (*de Pecco*). *Contrabreve* to cause the  
Marlborough. king's venison in his custody to be carried to Winchester.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* to the monks of Tyrum 20 marks for Michaelmas term last,  
Marlborough. of the king's established alms.

1239.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's demesnes of the manor of Stottesdon, which the king recovered against Godfrey de Gamages, to be tilled.

Nov. 14. *Liberate* to Nicholas le Engleis, for his use and for the use of John  
Marlborough. Saladin, Elias de Butevill, Robert (*Roberto*, rectius *Roberti*) de Malepalne, and Thomas le Mascun, merchants of the power of the king of France, 40 marks for Michaelmas term last, of the 280 marks in which the king is indebted to them for their wines that John de Blancbilly took from them during (*infra*) the truce between the king of France and the king.

Nov. 17. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of  
Winchester. wine to be carried to Winchester for the king's use, in addition to the 30 tuns for the carrying whereof thither they have received the king's order, and to cause 16 tuns to be carried to Clarendon in addition to the 16 tuns that the king previously (*alias*) ordered to be carried thither, and to cause 14 tuns to be carried to Wudestok.

Nov. 17. *Liberate* to William de Chaynlyt 25 marks, of the king's gift.  
Wolvesey.

*Liberate* to \*Iterius Zelebrech' and Emery Girard, messengers of William Larceveske (*archiepiscopi*), for his use, 600 marks, of the arrears of his fee of 500 marks. And, for the use of Willam de Cyrun, 30 marks, of the arrears of his fee; and, for the use of Peter Vyleyn, 15 marks, of the arrears of his fee; and, for the use of William Butet, 15 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to William Ernald' and Ernald Willelmi, messenger of the count of Bygor', for his use, 300 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to Elias Willelmi, envoy of Geoffrey de Mauritan[ia], for his use, 100 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to Gyra (*Gyre*) le Mesel, messenger of Ralph de Bello Monte, for his use, 100 marks, of the arrears of his fee; and, for the use of Reynold Rycher, 10 marks, for the arrears of his fee. And to William the Norman, the messenger of Robert de Rancon', for Robert's use, 50 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to Gerard de Tys, messenger of Nendrad' de la Ramad', for his use, 20 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to Lambert Botyn, messenger of Raynold de Pontibus, for Raynold's use, 225 marks, of the debt owing to him and his son and their knights for their fees; and, for Raynold's use, 100*l.* for an imprest that he made to the king; and, for the use of Geoffrey Rydel, 50 marks for the arrears of his fee; and, for the use of Elias Gumbaud, 35 marks, of the arrears of his fee. And to the said Iter[i]us and Emery, messengers of the said William, 4 marks, to wit 2 marks each, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William Ernaldi, Ernald Willelmi and Peter de Confolent, messengers of the count of Bygor', 6 marks, to wit 2 marks each, of the king's gift.

Nov. 19. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre, in the issues of co. Oxford for the  
Winchester. time when he was sheriff, 110*s.* 3*d.* expended by the king's order in

\* The marginal abstract is *Liberate Willelmo Archiepiscopi (sic) et aliis militibus Pictav[ie]*.

1239.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

the works of a stable and of the queen's chapel at Oxford, in addition to the 30 marks that the king previously ordered to be expended in the said work.

Nov. 21. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 28 Friars Preachers at Winchester to have 4 ells for tunics, and each of them to have a pair of shoes (*caliciamentorum*, *rectius calciamentorum*).

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 tuns of the wine that William de Haverhulle, clerk, will deliver to them to be carried without delay to Keninton, and 25 to Windlesor'.

Nov. 21. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine that the king has given to the abbess of Werewell, and which he has ordered to be delivered to her by the keepers of his wines at Southampton, to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Mandate in pursuance to the said keepers.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard le Usser to have 2*d.* a day for the custody of the king's houses of Winchester castle, which houses the king committed to him during pleasure. It is provided that Richard shall repair at his cost the defects in the said houses that can be repaired for 6*d.* or less.

Nov. 24. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause all the king's venison that William son of Walkelin, the king's huntsman, has taken in the parts of Chester, and which is in the justice's custody, to be carried to Winchester without delay against Christmas, there to be delivered to the keepers of the king's larder (*larderii*).

The like to John de Nevill for the venison that William May, the king's huntsman, has taken in the forest of Clive.

To Peter de Wakering'. *Contrabreve* to receive from William Luvel, the king's huntsman, the venison that he shall take in the park of Taunton, as the king is sending him to Peter to take does therein, and to cause the venison to be salted and sent to Winchester against the coming Christmas, there to be delivered to the keepers of the king's larder.

The like to the constable of St. Briavels for Philip de Candevre and John le Fol, whom the king is sending to hunt (*currend' ad*) boars, wild sows (*layas*) and hinds (*byssas*) in the forest of Den' as shall seem expedient.

The like to the bailiff of Craneburn for William son of Walkelin to take 20 hinds in the forest of Chetel.

*Allocate* to Aaron Blund (*blundo*), a Jew of London, in the fine of the tallage of a third of his chattels, 85*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey at Clarendon on St. Katherine's eve, for Easter term in the 24th year.

Nov. 22. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Stoewell, mayor of Oxford, or to his certain attorney bringing these letters, 30 marks for the completion of the works of the queen's chapel and chamber at Oxford.

1239.

*Membrane 24—cont.*Nov. 24.  
Clarendon.

*Compute* to Paul Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 13s. that they expended in 4 bezants and three *ob[oli]* *Musc'* bought for the king's use by his order and delivered to him at Winchester at the feast of St. Cecilia by the hands of Paul. And 35s. 6d. that they expended in roofing the houses of the bishopric at Southwark (*Suwer'*) and in repairing a bridge going down (*descendentis*) to the Thames, by the king's order. And 22s. that they expended in 55 lbs. of wax bought to make *tapers* (*cereos*) placed before the relics (*reliquias*) and shrine of St. Swithun, at Winchester, by the king's order. And 16s. that they expended in a furred cope (*cappam*) bought for the use of Simon, the king's chaplain.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the three clerks who are about to be made monks (*monachandis*) at Winchester by the king's order to have clothing suitable to monastic costume (*vestimenta habitui monacali decentia*).

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to take for the king's use 4 tuns of wine in the town of Southampton, and to cause one tun thereof to be carried to Beaulieu and another to Brummore and two to Cristecherch.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess of Tarent' to have a last of herrings (*allecis*), of the king's gift.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Robert de la Ford' to have 40 marks that the king granted to him yearly for his maintenance in the king's service.

To P. Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made in Winchester castle a draw-bridge (*pontem turneicium*) with a *bretasche* (*bretasch'*) above it (*desuper*) at the entrance to the great tower, and to cause to be repaired the joists (*gistas*) of the king's chamber of the tower where the king's wardrobe used to be. And to cause a fair porch (*pulcrum porticum*) to be made before the door of the chapel of St. Judoc, together with a belfry (*clocherio*) for (*ad*) St. Thomas's chapel in the castle. And to cause a passage (*aleam*) from the king's chamber to the said chapel to be wainscoted (*lambreschare* (sic)). And to cause all the buildings (*domos*) of the castle to be roofed, and to cause to be made therein an inner enclosure (*unum interclausum*) with two furnaces (*furnes'*) in the greater kitchen and a chimney (*camino*) in the king's chamber above the porch of the great hall. And to cause all the king's stone at Stanham to be carried to the castle and there safely deposited, and to take timber for the said works in the woods of the bishopric where most expedient.

Nov. 25.  
Clarendon.

*Liberate* to Lambert, the clerk of Reynold de Pontibus, 3 marks to buy a palfrey for the king's use.

Nov. 25.  
Clarendon.

*Liberate* to Richard de Fresingfeud and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London, 300*l.* for the said works. And to 20 nuns and 2 sisters of Kelburn 4*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* to pay for their robes, of the king's gift.



1239.

*Membrane 24—cont.*

*Liberate* to Master Arnulf, going on the king's message to the bishops of Ely and Lincoln, 4 marks for his expenses.

*MEMBRANE 23.*

Nov. 27. *Allocate* to John de Monem[uta] 1 mark for 30 quarters of salt  
Clarendon. delivered to the keeper of the king's houses at Clarendon to make the king's larder (*larderium*).

Nov. 25. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's mews (*mutas*)  
Clarendon. at Geytynton to be repaired.

Dec. 1. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Clarendon. cause William de Boell[es] to have a suitable coverlet (*coopertorium*) of byse (*de byssis*), of the king's gift.

*Allocate* Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the king's wardrobe, 29*l.* that he expended on several occasions (*pluries*) for his expenses in going on the king's message for the expedition of divers of the king's affairs.

Nov. 25. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Clarendon. cause Brother Andrew, prior of Winchester, to have from the issues of the priory a tun of wine, of the king's gift; and to cause the turret (*turrellam*) at the end of St. Swithun's church on the east near the new work of St. Mary's chapel to be roofed with lead, out of the said issues.

Nov. 28. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause four shiploads (*navatas*)  
Clarendon. of Purbik' marble to be prepared and bought by the counsel of the mason (*cementarii*) whom the constable of the Tower shall send to the sheriff, and to send them to the Tower for the works of the same.

Dec. 3. *Liberate* to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the  
Clarendon. Temple in England, 1,000 marks in the quinzaine of St. Hilary next, for 1,000 marks that the king has received as a loan from him for the use of Thomas, count of Flanders and Hainault.

Dec. 5. To the bailiffs of Windles[ovre]. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's  
Clarendon. great hall at Windles[ovre] to be filled on Christmas day with poor folk by the view of Hugh Giffard, and in like manner to cause the smaller hall of the castle to be filled on St. Stephen's day and on the day of the Epiphany, and to cause the said [smaller?] hall to be filled on the day of St. Thomas with poor chaplains and clerks, and to cause it to be filled on Innocents day with poor children, and to feed them on the said days by the view of Hugh in honour of the Lord and of the Saints aforesaid.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas the clerk of Devizes and his fellows, keepers of the king's works at the castle of Devizes, to have 24*l.* for the completion of the works.

1239.

*Membrane 23—cont.*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Adam Coc, keeper of the king's houses at Clarendon, to have 10 marks to be expended in repairing the said houses.

Dec. 6. *Allocate* to Richard Suward, in the issues of co. Oxford for the time  
Clarendon. when he had the custody of that county and of the castle of Oxford, 100s. for the custody for a quarter of a year, to wit from 9 March until 12 July in the 23rd year.

To the barons of the exchequer. Order to admit Gilbert de Hyd to render the said Richard's account for the time when Richard was sheriff; provided that Richard shall be indebted (*teneatur*) immediately to the king with the arrears of his account, if there be any.

To H. de Pateshulle, treasurer. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the mayor of Oxford to have the 20*l.* that the king ordered to be delivered to him for the completion of a chamber at Oxford, as the king wills that the work shall not remain unfinished in any way for lack of money.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the 4 oak-trunks (*robora*) that Adam Coc will deliver to him in the king's wood of La Bocholt' for carriage to the house of the Friars Minors, of the king's gift, to be carried thither without delay.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry Byset, monk of St. Swithun's, Winchester, to have a tun of wine, of the king's gift.

Dec. 8. *Compute* to Herbert son of Matthew, in the issues of cos. Dorset  
Clarendon. and Somerset for the time when he was sheriff of those counties, who should receive 80 marks for the custody of the counties and of the castles of Corf and Shyreburn, as much as pertains to him of that sum for the said custody for 33 weeks and 3 days, to wit from Thursday the feast of St. Katherine until Monday before St. Margaret, in the 23rd year, and in like manner as much as pertains to him of the 80 marks for the custody of Shireburn castle for 13 days beyond the term aforesaid.

Dec. 9. *Compute* to the said Herbert in the issues aforesaid 13 marks that  
Clarendon. he expended by the king's order in repairing the houses of Lideford castle when the castle was in his custody.

Dec. 10. *Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill and Ralph Blund (*blundo*), the king's  
Clarendon. serjeants, for their use and the use of 21 serjeants, 72*l.* 12*s.* for their pay (*liberationibus*) for 44 days, to wit from the morrow of Martlemas until Christmas day, in the 24th year, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Brother John, the king's almoner, 8 marks for the purchase of a horse, of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause good linen cloth to be bought, and to cause 10 surplices (*superpelicia*) to be made thereof for the king's use, and to send them to the king at Winchester against Christmas.

1239.

*Membrane 23—cont.*

Dec. 8. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Clarendon. cause Robert de Cant[uarua\*], clerk of the king's chapel, to have  
40s. to buy a robe for the use of his wife, of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Boeles to have  
4½ ells of green [cloth] to make a coverlet (*coopertorium*), each ell price  
2s. 6d., of the king's gift.

Dec. 5. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the chimney (*caminum*)  
Clarendon. of the king's chamber at Clarendon' to be raised four feet above its  
present height.

Dec. 8. To Peter de Wakering'. *Contrabreve* to receive Hurtaldus, the  
Clarendon. bearer of the presents, whom the king is sending to him with his  
fellow-fishermen to fish in the stew of Taunton, for this purpose,  
and to find them helpers to take 100 breams (*bremias*) and 40 pikes,  
and to cause the bream to be placed in bread and the pike to be salted,  
as the king has enjoined upon them, with provision that 10 pikes shall  
be prepared with galantine (*galantia*) with the things that the king  
has caused to be delivered to them from his wardrobe for this purpose.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the king's Converts at  
London, 100s. for their maintenance.

Dec. 16. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 salmon to be  
Waltham. purchased in their bailiwick and to be placed in bread, and to send  
them to the king at Winchester, so that he shall have them on the  
eve of Christmas.

To the bailiff of Windl[esovre]. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 poor folk  
to be fed on Christmas eve for the good estate (*pro statu*) and health  
of Edward, the king's son, and to cause shoes and 1d. to be given to  
each of them, and to cause each of them to have a tunic, and that  
5s. shall be offered on Christmas day on Edward's behalf (*pro capite  
ejusdem Edwardi*).

Dec. 16. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause a suitable chaplain to be sought  
Waltham. for (*queri*), who can celebrate the mass of the Virgin all his time (*in suo  
perpetuo*) for the good estate and health of Edward, and to cause him  
to have yearly 50s. for his maintenance.

Dec. 18. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Waltham. cause the expense incurred in felling the timber that the king caused  
to be felled in La Haule Harold at (*ad*) the castle of Corf to be dis-  
charged (*acquietari*).

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard de Lambersard, an  
infirm knight of the king's household, to have a silver cup  
(*cuppam*), price 3 marks, and a tun of wine, and to cause the tun  
(*illud*) to be carried to him at Retheresfeld.

Dec. 20. *Compute* to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the king's wardrobe,  
Waltham. 6l. that he laid out in his expenses in going several times as the king's

\* Supplied from the marginal abstract.

1239.

*Membrane 23—cont.*

messenger, together with 29*l.* that he laid out in similar affairs of the king, which the king by another writ ordered to be allowed to him.

Dec. 20. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress of  
Waltham. Chester to have from the issues of that county 10 marks, of the king's gift, and the leper brethren of Bocton 100*s.*, of the king's gift.

*Allocate* to the abbot and monks of Fécamp the liberties and acquittances that they had by the charters of the king's predecessors, as they were wont to be allowed to them in the rolls of the exchequer in the times of the said kings and in the king's time and as they have heretofore used the said liberties.

Oct. 23. *Liberate* to Adam de Shoredich 100*s.* for a silver gilt cup for the  
Winchester. king's use delivered into the wardrobe by the king's order. And to Edward son of Odo the goldsmith 100*s.* for a fillet (*infula*) bought for the king's use and delivered into the wardrobe. And to William de Colecestria, clerk of William Hardel, 19*l.* 19*s.* for 10 dishes and 10 silver saucers (*salsariis*) bought for the king's use.

Dec. 26. *Compute* to William de Lond[onia,] clerk, in the issues of the  
Micheldever. bishopric of Durham for the time when John son of Philip, who was guardian of the bishopric, 220*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Winchester to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order on Saturday the eve of Christmas.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the said bishopric, in the issues thereof, 606*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that he paid into the wardrobe to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper thereof, by the king's order at Winchester on Saturday, etc.

Dec. 28. *Allocate* to Simon de Norwic[o], guardian of the bishopric of Coventry  
Reading. and Lichfield, in the issues thereof, 40 marks for his expenses for a year, from Innocents' Day, in the 23rd year, until the same day in the following year.

*Liberate* to Master P. archdeacon of London 10*s.* to be distributed to each chaplain of each church of the city of London.

*Liberate* to 15 chaplains, ministering divine service for a year for the soul of W. the late elect of Valence, the king's uncle, 27*l.* 10*s.*, to wit 50*s.* each, for their stipends.

Dec. 27. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause a suitable chaplain  
Reading. to be engaged (*perquirere* (sic) ) to celebrate divine service daily in the chapel of the hospital without the east gate of Oxford for the soul of William, late elect of Valence, and to cause him to have 50*s.* yearly for his stipend for so long as he shall thus celebrate.

*MEMBRANE 22.*

The like to the sheriff of Kent for a chaplain in the chapel of the hospital of Ofspring.

The like to the sheriffs of London to engage a chaplain in the chapel of the Converts, London.

1239.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Culewuth to have 20*l.* from the amercements of the eyre of the justices in that county for his expenses, of the king's gift.

The like to the same for Robert de Haya for 20 marks.

The like to the sheriff of Norfolk for Henry de Bathonia for 20*l.*

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Essex[ia] to have 20 marks from the amercements that lately arose in the eyre of the justices for pleas of the forest in that county, for the discharge of his expenses, of the king's gift.

Dec. 28.

Reading.

*Compute* to Hugh Wac, in the issues of co. York for the time when he was sheriff thereof, 50*s.* that he expended in repairing the houses of Scardeburg' castle by the king's order.

1240.

Jan. 5.

Westminster.

To John de Nevill. Order to cause Agatha Trussebut to have 6 does and 2 bucks in the forest of Rokingeham.

[*Vacated.*]

To the keepers of the king's wines at Windl[esovre]. Order to cause Ingelram de Cygoyny to have a tun of wine, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated.*]

To Thomas de Sanford. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Paynel to take two does in the forest of Braden, of [the king's] gift.

[*Vacated.*]

To the justices next in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Surrey. Order to receive Peter de Chaunceals to answer in place of Ingelram de Cygoyny for those things that pertain to the custody of Windl[esovre] forest.

[*Vacated.*]

1239.

Dec. 29.

Windsor.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain forger who was taken at Noting[eham] to come to London in 15 days from St. Hilary.

1240.

Jan. 5.

Westminster.

To the bailiffs of the port of Dover. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de Gatesden', going as the king's messenger, to cross in a good ship with his men, horses and equipments.

Jan. 2.

Windsor.

*Compute* to the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 17*l.* paid by them by the king's order to the prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, of the king's gift, by reason (*occasione*) of 17*l.* that they took from the issues of the priory of St. Swithun when it was void and in the king's hands.

Jan. 7.

Westminster.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyver and Thomas de Newark, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 4*l.* 0*s.* 10½*d.* laid out by them in the expenses of the lord legate at Sutton, on Friday before Christmas; and 14*s.* 4½*d.* laid out by them in the expenses of the steward and of certain clerks and others of the legate's household, on the said day, at Wulveseye by the king's order; and 10*s.* expended by them in 20 *lbs.* of wax for the legate's use at Christmas at Wulveseye

1240.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

by the king's order ; and 25*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* expended by them in two copes (*capis*) of blue (*Indis*) samite, and in two copes of green samite, and in a chasuble (*casula*) and tunic and dalmatic (*almatica* (sic) ) with orphreys (*aurifratis*) and all the apparel (*aparatu*) to complete the aforesaid, which were delivered to the king himself at Christmas by the hands of Paulin by the king's order. And 40*s.* 8*d.* expended by the king's order to complete six chalices (*calices*) that he caused to be made by the hands of the said keepers for the use of the abbey of Netley (*loci Edwardi*). And 14*s.* 6*d.* expended in fishermen fishing Wautham, Merwell, and Alresford against the king's arrival at Winchester at the feast of St. Peter's Chains, at Michaelmas, and at Christmas, by the king's order. And 26*s.* 7*d.* laid out in the expenses of dogs and of those who took roebucks (*capriolos*) against the king's arrivals aforesaid, by the king's order. And 33*s.* 4*d.* expended in two robes for the use of two damsels, the daughters of Fayoll'. And 16*s.* expended for a robe for the use of Nigel the chaplain, painter in the king's hall and chapel of Winchester, of the king's gift, by the king's order. And 6*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.* expended in a candlestick (*candelabro*) given and placed in the new chapel of the New Temple, London, and in 9 gilt basins to place candles (*cereos*) in with chains of 'laton,' sent to Winchester and placed in the king and queen's chapel, by the king's order. And 28*s.* 6*d.* expended in a robe, to wit a tunic and supertunic and cloak (*palleo*) of (de pona) with lining and trimming (*cum furura et penula*) of rabbitskin, for the use of the wife of John de Mech, the king's fiddler (*vidulatoris*), of the king's gift, by the king's order. And 4 marks expended in a gilt cup given to the abbey of Aumbrysb[i]ri to put the host in on the high altar, by the hands of Robert de Cantuaria, clerk of the king's chapel, by the king's order.

Jan. 8. *Compute* to Waleran le Tyeys (*Teuton*'), keeper of the Three Castles Westminster. in the marches of Wales, to wit Grosmund, Scenefr[i]th and White Castle (*Blanc Castell*'), 60 marks that the king granted to him for the custody of those castles yearly.

*Liberate* to Edelina, daughter of H. de Trublevill, 100*s.* that she ought to receive at Easter for her fee of 10*l.* [yearly] granted to her at the exchequer by the king for her life.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired those things that need repair in the houses of the castles of Norwich and Oreford.

Jan. 9. *Liberate* to Benevolius, Bona Incontr' and Frankettus Benthevenni Westminster. 200 marks that Master Alexander le Seculer and William de Sancto Edmundo received as a loan from them and their fellows, merchants of Florence, in the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs in that court.

*Liberate* to the leper brethren of St. Giles without London 60*s.*, which they receive yearly at the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Peter son of Ferrand, crossbowman (*Bal'*), 40*s.* of the king's gift, to buy him a rouncy (*runcinum*) for his use.

1240.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

*Liberate* to Geoffrey de Cauz 40s. to buy a silver cup for the use of his wife.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to H. elect of Coventry and Lichfield, 400 marks as imprest, Westminster. for which the king has granted him certain terms to answer at the exchequer.

Jan. 17. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. cause the Friars Preachers of Canterbury to have 30 marks in aid of the work of their church.

Jan. 4. To Engelard de Cygony. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Stopham Kempton. and William Luvel to take 20 bucks in the forest of Windl[esovre] for the king's use, and to cause them to be carried to London.

Jan. 8. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made a lime-kiln (*rogum*) Westminster. of the capacity (*ad summam*) of 1,000 quarters of lime for the execution of the king's works in the castle of Windl[esovre].

1239.

Dec. 23. To the bailiffs of Neuport. *Contrabreve* to admit Hurtard, the Winchester. bearer of the presents, and his fellows, fishermen, whom the king is sending to the bailiffs to take 20 pike and 20 bream (*bremias*) in the stew of Neuport, for this purpose, and to find them assistants, if need be, and to cause the bream to be placed in bread and the pike to be rubbed (*fricari*) with salt, and to cause them to be carried to London to the king by the eve of the Epiphany.

1240.

Jan. 4. To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made in Kempton. Windles[ovre] castle a chamber for the king's use near the wall of the castle 60 feet in length and 28 feet in breadth; and another chamber for the queen's use 40 feet in length to adjoin the king's chamber and under the same roof (*culmo rectius cumulo*) along (*in longum*) the said wall; and a chapel 70 feet in length and 28 feet in breadth along (*in longum*) the said wall; provided that a suitable space be left between the said chambers and the chapel to make a grass plot (*pratellum*).

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to the Friars Preachers of Canterbury 30 marks in aid of Westminster. the work of their church.

*Liberate* to Master Walter, the teacher (*doctori*) of the Converts at London, 10 marks for St. Edmund's term, of the 30 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer. And to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the said Converts, 20 marks for their maintenance.

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to Ferrand and Ernald de Podio, the king's crossbowmen, Westminster. 60s., to wit 30s. each, for their pay (*liberationibus*) for 30 days, to wit from Wednesday after the feast of St. Lucy, until Thursday before the octave of the Epiphany, both days being counted.

Jan. 10. *Allocate* to Leo Blund (*blundo*), a Jew of London, in the fine Westminster. that he made with the king for a third of his chattels, to be paid to the king within three years, for the terms of\* the first year 12*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*

\* The words *primi anni* have been partly run through with a pen.

1240.

*Membrane 22—cont.*

that he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother G[eoffrey] keeper of the wardrobe, on the eve of St. Katharine at Clarendon.

*MEMBRANE 21.*

The like for David of Oxford, for his fine to be rendered within six years, for 200 marks paid into the wardrobe at Wudestok, on Sunday after St. Giles, and 30 marks that he paid into the wardrobe on Wednesday after the Epiphany.

The like for Elias Blund (*blundo*), a Jew of London, for his fine to be rendered within three years, for 27*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* paid at Clarendon on the eve of St. Katherine.

The like for Aaron son of Abraham, a Jew of London, for his fine to be rendered within nine years, for 11*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.* paid at Clarendon on the morrow of the Conception.

The like for Lycoricia, a Jewess of Winchester, of the 10*l.* that was owing to her on the pledges (*pignoribus*) of St. Swithun's, Winchester, which pledges she delivered to Brother G[eoffrey] at Winchester, on Wednesday after St. Petronilla, in the 23rd year, which Geoffrey delivered to the monks of St. Swithun's.

The like for Abraham son of Muriel, a Jew of London, for 60*l.* 12*s.* 9½*d.* paid into the wardrobe to Brother G[eoffrey] at Clarendon on St. Katherine's eve.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

The like for Solomon Episcopus, a Jew of London, for 4*l.* 5*s.*

*Liberate* to Robert de Clare and his fellows, merchants of Bordeaux and Gascony, 296 marks for 148 tuns of wine bought for the king's use at Suhamt[on] by the king's order.

*Allocate* to the bailiffs of Suhamt[on] 18*l.* that they paid to merchants from over the sea for 18 tuns of wine of the prise taken for the king's use by his order at Portesm[uthe]; and 10*s.* 2*d.* for loading and unloading the said tuns and for carrying them from Portesm[uthe] to Suhamt[one].

*Compute* to Brother G[eoffrey], keeper of the wardrobe, 60 marks that he paid by the king's order to the lord legate as imprest; and 100*l.* that he paid by the king's order to Robert de Lexinton as an imprest; and 3 marks that he paid by the king's order to William de Trublevill as an imprest.

Jan. 12. To Walter de Burgo. [*Contrabreve*] to search for (*queras*) a chaplain Westminister. who shall celebrate divine service for one year in the chapel of the hospital of Ofsprung for the soul of W[illiam] the late elect of Valence, the king's uncle, and to assign to him 50*s.* from the issues of the king's manor of Ofspring for his stipend.

To John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*). *Contrabreve* to find John, son and heir of John de Wautton, reasonable maintenance (*estoverium*) for



1240.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

two horses and two grooms from the issues of the lands that belonged to his said father, which are in the king's hands and in John Lestrangle's wardship, for so long as the said John the son shall be the king's yeoman with the king.

Jan. 13. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors Westminster. of Gloucester to have 100s. of the king's gift to carry their timber for the building of their church.

Jan. 13. *Liberate* to William de la Lund' 20 marks for the 23rd year, of his Westminster. yearly fee of that amount.

Jan. 15. *Liberate* to Stephen de Acra, son of Bernard de Acra, 10 marks Westminster. of his yearly fee of that amount granted to him by the king from the exchequer until he shall provide him with another benefice.

*Liberate* to Peter de Bedinton and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 10*l.* for '*Christus Vincit*,' which they sang for 8 days, to wit on the Nativity of St. Mary and the Translation of St. Edward, in the 23rd year, and All Saints' Day and St. Edmund's Day, Christmas Day, the Circumcision, St. Edward's Day, and the Epiphany, in the 24th year.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause a chaplain to be found to minister in the chapel of Noting[eham] castle, and to cause him to have 50s. yearly for his maintenance.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the palings (*palicium*) round the king's garden at Noting[eham] to be repaired where necessary, and to cause the well in the ditch of the castle to be cleaned and repaired.

Jan. 15. *Liberate* to Ralph le Quartener 10 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

Jan. 16. *Compute* to Geoffrey de Insula, in the issues of co. Southampton Westminster. for the time when he was sheriff thereof, 40 marks granted to him by the king for the custody of the castles of Winchester and Porecestre and of the said county from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until the following Michaelmas.

*Compute* to the said Geoffrey, in the said issues, 10 marks for the custody of the said castles and county from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until the Circumcision, in the 23rd year.

*Compute* to Simon de Norwico, formerly guardian of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichefeld, in the issues thereof, 50*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Rading', on the day of St. Thomas the Martyr, to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

*Liberate* to the prior of Westminster 20*l.* to pay for the silk cope (*capa*) that the king lately gave to St. Edward.

*Liberate* to Walter le Ban and his fellows 11*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns of wine bought from them by Paulin Peivre and W. Chuwe, to wit 28*s.* a tun.

1240.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

*Liberate* to Ralph Haket 100s., of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John Mansell' 50 marks, of the king's gift, for his expenses when he was staying in parts beyond the sea by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Master Walter de Lench' 10 marks, of the king's gift.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, clerk, for the use of Peter Giles Westminster. (*Egid'*) 31*l.* 10*s.* for 21 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 30*s.* a tun; and, for the use of the said Peter, 40*s.* for two tuns of wine of the prise. And, for the use of William de Podio, 112*s.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun; and, for the use of the said William, 40*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of William Akyny, 60*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun. And, for the use of William Passavant, 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun; and, for the use of the said William and his fellows, 40*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of Peter Faure, 25*l.* 10*s.* for 17 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun, and 4*l.* for 4 tuns of wine of the prise. And, for the use of Reymund Frere, 7*l.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun; and to Reymund and Reymund Beger 40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of the prise. And, for the use of Reymund de Sancto Jac[obo], 11*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun, and to Reymund 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of Garcia and Reymund, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of William Reimund, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of Peter Mich[ael] and William Faure, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of John Elie, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise. And, for the use of Michael de Thohages, 40*s.* for two tiercelets (*tresell'*) of French wine of the prise. And for the porters (*barmann'*) and for hoops and bars, 56*s.*

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo the goldsmith 235*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* expended Westminster. by the king's order in wainscoting (*lambruschur'*) and lead and timber bought, and on the works of the king's houses at Westminster and of the quays (*kayorum*) and of other works from Sunday before St. Luke until the Epiphany, in the 23rd year. And 13*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* expended by the king's order in images (*ymaginibus*), colours and painting (*picturis*) there during that time. And 2 marks expended by the king's order in a marble altar bought and placed in St. Stephen's chapel there. And 9*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* expended in 400 *lbs.* of wax bought by the king's order. And 8*s.* 4½*d.* for making (*opere*) of 800 candles (*cereorum*), whereof 100 were placed in St. Stephen's chapel there and 100 in St. John's chapel there on the days of those saints, and 300 on St. Edward's day and 300 on Christmas day. And 5½ marks expended by the king's order in a glass window placed in the new chapel of St. Mary at Westminster. And 25 marks expended by the king's order in four copes (*cappis*) of samite bought by the king's order. And 20*s.* expended by the king's order in a tunic of samite made according to the stature of the body of Edward, the king's son, and offered in St. Mary's church at Southwark (*Suwerk'*). And 8 marks expended by the king's order in two gilt cups bought by the king's

1240.

*Membrane 21—cont.*

order and delivered to the king. And 44s. for a gold clasp (*firmaculo*) bought by the king's order and delivered to the king.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Richard de Frechingefeud and his fellows, keepers of Westminster. the works of the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the said works.

*Compute* to William de Cantilup[o], sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, 50 marks for the custody of those counties and of the king's castles of Noting[eham] and Harestan from the eve of St. Barnabas, in the 23rd year, until Christmas, in the 24th year, of the 100 marks yearly at the exchequer granted to him by the king for the said custody.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Southampton (*Suhamt'*) 60*l.* expended by the king's order in payment for 60 tuns of wine of the prise taken for the king's use in the 23rd year.

## MEMBRANE 20.

Jan. 16. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter son of the smith of Sutton, who is charged with the death of Henry Luvel, whom he slew in co. Cambridge, as it is said, to be carried to Cambridge, there to be delivered to the sheriff of Cambridge until the coming of the king's justices in those parts.

Jan. 17. *Liberate* to Brother Hugh de Stocton and his fellows, keepers of Westminster. the king's thirtieth at the Tower of London, 500 marks to be deposited therein.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, 50 marks paid by them to John Maunsel by the king's order for the discharge of his expenses in parts beyond sea, of the king's gift.

Jan. 20. *Liberate* to Adam de Shoredich 5 marks for a silver-gilt cup bought from him and given by the king to the New Temple at London to put the body of Christ in.

*Liberate* to Richard Suward 50*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 23rd year, of his yearly fee of 100 marks tht he was wont to receive at the exchequer.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard de Lambresard to have 5 marks, of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. *Contrabreve* to cause the bridges on the bank of [the] Lud' to be repaired where necessary, so that the king may hawk (*riveare*) there without difficulty (*expedite*). And to cause the joists (*sullivas*) of the king's houses at Havering' to be repaired where necessary.

June 19. *Liberate* to the Friars Minors of London 20 marks to discharge their Westminster. debts, of the king's gift.

Jan. 20. *Liberate* to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of the Tower of London, Westminster. 20 marks for the moiety of a year, to wit from Midsummer, in the

1240.

*Membrane 20—cont.*

23rd year, until Christmas, in the 24th year, of the 40 marks yearly that the king granted to him at the exchequer for the custody of the Tower.

To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's chamber in the Tower to be wainscoted (*lambruschari*) without delay.

*Liberate* to the Friars Preachers of London 10*l.* for the building (*f[ab]ricam*) of their church, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Peter de Wakering', keeper of the manor of Taunton, 106*l.* paid by him to Brother G[eoffrey], the king's almoner, in the wardrobe at Westminster, on Wednesday before St. Vincent, for the king's expenses by his order.

To Edward son of Odo, keeper of the king's works at Westminster. *Contrabreve* to cause the chimney (*caminum*) of the queen's chamber to be raised, and to cause the chimney to be painted. And to cause the chimney of the said chamber to be painted, and to be pourtrayed (*protrahi*) in it the figure (*imaginem*) of winter, which by its sad look and other miserable portrayals (*protractionibus*) of the body may be justly (*merito*) likened (*assimilari*) to winter.

Jan. 23. To John de Venuz. *Contrabreve* to admit William Luvell and Westminster. Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king is sending with their dogs to take in John's bailiwick 24 does for the king's use, for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be taken by them to be salted and carried to the king wherever he may be.

Jan. 21. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find the constable of the Westminster. Tower of London catgut (*nervos*), horn and glue (*glu*) to the value of 40*s.* to make the king's crossbows (*balistas*) in the Tower.

To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the church of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower to be roofed without delay.

Jan. 23. *Liberate* to Drew de Trublevill, clerk, 60*s.* to buy a cup to place Westminster. therein the heart of Henry de Trublevill, his brother, for carriage to Normandy.

To Engelard de Cygoyny. *Contrabreve* to cause to be delivered to John son of Andrew 20*l.* from the issues of the forest of Windl[esovre] to make a lime-kiln for 1,000 loads of lime in that forest for the works of the castle.

Jan. 25. Mandate in pursuance to John, containing provision for the allow- Westminster. ance to him by the king of any excess over the said sum.

Jan. 28. *Liberate* to Ernald de la Stort' and Richard of Dax (*Aquensi*), citizens Westminster. and merchants of Dax (*Aquens'*), 90*l.* for 60 tuns of wine bought from them for the provisioning (*warnisturam*) of Dover castle, to wit 30*s.* a tun.

1240.

*Membrane 20—cont.*

*Compute* to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the king's wardrobe, 100 marks that he paid to Stephen de Segrave as imprest until Michaelmas, in the 24th year; and 100s. that he paid to Thomas the king's chaplain as imprest by the king's order. And a piece of blue cloth (*unum pannum de bleu*), price 5½ marks, which he delivered to J. earl of Lincoln on Whit Sunday, in the 23rd year, as imprest by the king's order. And a piece of murrey-coloured cloth (*unum pannum de mureto*), price 55s., and four trimmings (*penulas*) of byse (*de bissis*), price 4l., and three fur-linings (*furruras*), price 45s., which he delivered at the said feast to S[imon] de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, as imprest by the king's order. And four trimmings of minever (*penulas de minuto vario*), price 4l., which he delivered at the said feast to R[ichard], earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, as imprest by the king's order.

*Compute* to Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, 15 marks that he paid to Master Simon de Steyland as imprest by the king's order, which imprest the king afterwards pardoned to Simon.

Jan. 29. *Allocate* to H[umphrey] de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hertford, in  
Westminster. the issues of co. Kent, as much a year as was usually allowed for the custody of that county to Bertram de Cryoil when he had the custody.

*Liberate* to John Maunsel 20 marks as imprest upon 25l. that he demands for the wages (*liberationibus*) of his clerk who sat at the exchequer in his place from Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, until Christmas, in the 24th year, as he says.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the great gate of Winchester castle to be newly built (*de novo fieri*) by the counsel of Emery de Sacy, where they and he shall deem it most suitable to be built.

Jan. 30. \**Liberate* in advance (*pre manibus*) to William de Peaumes and  
Westminster. Pontius de Wysme 80 marks, to wit 40 marks each, for Michaelmas term, in the 24th year, of their fee for the following year, to wit the 25th year.

Walter son of Robert [made] fine—[*Incomplete.*]  
[*Vacated.*]

Jan. 31. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefelde and his fellows, keepers of  
Westminster. the works at the Tower of London, 100l. for carrying out the said works.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to Godfrey Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's  
Westminster. chapel, 27s. 1d. for 56 lbs. of wax expended by the king's order in sealing his writs.

To the constable of Devizes. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the wall of that castle, which lately fell down—[*Incomplete.*]  
[*Vacated.*]

\* Described in the marginal abstract as '*Liberatio pro militibus de Burgundia*'

1240.

*Membrane 20—cont.*

To the keepers of the county of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Frank (*Franc'*) de Bren', constable of Beeston (*de Rupe*), to have his wages (*liberationes*) from the time when they received the custody of the county as he was wont to receive them when J[ohn] de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, had the custody of the county.

Feb. 2. *Liberate* to Oliver de Aspreville, serjeant of R[ichard], count of Westminster. Poitou and earl [of Cornwall], 10*l.*, of the king's gift.

Feb. 4. *Allocate* to P[aulin] Peyvre and Thomas de Newerk', guardians of Westminster. the bishopric of Winchester, 10*l.* that they paid by the king's order to the abbess of Rumes[eye] of his gift. And 200*l.* that they paid to Brother G[eoffrey,] keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order, on Monday after the Epiphany. And 273 hens delivered by them by the king's order to John de Ely and Henry, clerks of his kitchen, at Waltham, on Sunday before Christmas. And 1,985 hens delivered by them to the said John and Henry at Winchester at Christmas.

Jan. 30. *Contrabreve* to cause 60 tuns of wine that the king caused to be Westminster. bought at Sandwich for placing in Dover castle to be carried thither and placed therein.

Feb. 1. To the bailiffs of Windles[ovre]. *Contrabreve* to cause on the day [Westminster.] of the Purification as many poor to be fed in the hall of Windles[ovre] as he can have; and to cause a candle (*cereum*) to be offered for the king's son in the king's chapel there.

Feb. 4. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Baldwin de Ripar[iis], [Westminster.] earl of Devon, to have what he ought to have of the said county in the name of the earl of Devon and as his ancestors, earls of Devon, were wont to receive.

Jan. 30. To the constable of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall of that Westminster. castle, which has lately fallen down, to be repaired (*de novo reparari*), and to cause a new turret (*turrellum*) to be built. And to cause all the turrets of the castle to be replanked and covered with lead (*planchari de novo et plumbari*) where necessary. And to cause the great tower to be also repaired, and the houses of the castle to be roofed (*cohoperiri*) where necessary. And to cause to be built (*fieri de novo*) two bridges outside the outer gate of the castle.

## MEMBRANE 19.

Feb. 4. *Compute* to Robert de Sulingeham, Templar, Brother Hugh de Westminster. Rol', Hospitaller, John de Pless[etis] and John Maunsel 1,388*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* paid by them to Brother Hugh de Stocton, Templar, at the New Temple, London, by the king's order, of the king's thirtieth of Bristol, which he caused\* to be carried with him (*secum*) to London.

Feb. 5. *Liberate* to the abbot of Beaulieu (*de Bello Loco*) 800 marks that the Westminster. king has assigned for the use of the abbey of St. Edward.

\* The end of the word *fecerunt*, written *fecert* with a stroke over the *t*, is partly erased, apparently with the object of altering it into *fecit*.

1240.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

*Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, sheriff of York, 48s. 6d. expended by the king's order in 48 ells of russet-cloth (*de russeto*) bought for the use of the Friars Minors of Scardeburg'. And 25s. that he paid to the chaplain ministering in Scardeburg castle for half a year, to wit from Midsummer, in the 23rd year, until Christmas, in the 24th.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 3½ marks expended by the king's order in carrying 700 marks from Durham to London and paying them there into the wardrobe. And 3 marks expended by the king's order in carrying 700 marks from Durham to Wudestok and paying them there into the wardrobe. And 6 marks expended by the king's order in carrying 606l. 13s. 4d. on the one hand and 220l. on the other to Winchester and paying them into the wardrobe there. And 48s. expended in buying a rouncy (*runcino*). And 3s. expended in buying two saddles to carry the said money. And 40s. expended by the king's order in carrying venison from Durham to Winchester.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the timber and lead on the king's great tower at Oxford to be taken down (*prosterni*), and to cause them to be used elsewhere in the castle where necessary (*et in eodem castello alias ubi necesse fuerit, ea allocari fac[ias]*).

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay to the two chaplains celebrating divine service at Wudestok their stipends that are in arrear for Midsummer and Michaelmas terms, in the 23rd year, and to pay them hereafter at each term as much as has been usually paid to them.

Feb. 5. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the Friars Minors  
Westminster. of Scardeburg' to be fed one day a week. And to cause the chaplain celebrating divine service in Scardeburg castle to have 50s. yearly for his stipend, the year beginning at Christmas last.

To Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to pay the serjeants and foresters of the manors of the bishopric yearly for so long as it shall be in his guardianship as much as they were wont to have for their stipends and necessities in the time when John son of Philip had the guardianship.

To the constable of Devizes castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the keeper of the works of the castle to have 9 marks 6s. from the ferm of the town of Devizes, of the king's gift, for the discharge of his expenses.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the king's prise to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause the abbot of Beaulieu to have it.

Feb. 6. To Hugh Giffard. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for the brother  
Westminster. of the lord legate and for his household, who is coming to Windl[esovre] to see Edward, the king's son.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 lasts of herrings to be bought, and to cause Brother John, the king's almoner, to have them to make the king's alms.



1240.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

*Liberate* to the said Brother John 8 marks to buy a sumpter-horse (*sumerum*) for his use, of the king's gift.

*Compute* to Brother G[oeffrey,] keeper of the king's wardrobe, 6 marks and 21*d.* expended by him in a gold clasp (*firm[aculo] aur[eo]*), which Simon de Monte Forti afterwards received as a loan from the wardrobe.

Feb. 7. *Compute* to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the king's wardrobe, Westminster. 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid by him by the king's order to W. bishop of Worcester as imprest. And 400 *lb.* of wax delivered by him by the king's order to R[ichard,] count of Poitou and earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, as an imprest.

*Liberate* to William de Nevill 40*s.*, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Hugh Chabet, envoy of the emperor, 30 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to the prior of Theff[ord], who is going as the king's messenger to the Roman court, 60 marks for his expenses, and to William de Dampere, who is going with him, 40 marks for his expenses.

Feb. 7. *Compute* to J[ohn] de Lascei, earl of Lincoln and constable of Westminster. Chester, keeper of Cheshire (*Cestresir'*), 11*l.* 4*s.* 3½*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the wages (*liberatione*) of the justice of Chester from Michaelmas, in the 23rd year, until Tuesday following after the Epiphany, in the 24th year. And 11*l.* 4*s.* 3½*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the wages of Frank (*Franci*) de Bredne for the custody of the castle of Beeston (*de Rupe*) for that time. And 51*s.* 1½*d.* expended by him in the wages of the chamberlain of Chester for that time. And 12*s.* 9*d.* expended by him by the king's order in the wages of Rouald (*Rowaldi*) the gatekeeper of the lower castle of Chester for that time. And 10*s.* expended by the king's order for a robe for Rouald. And 9*s.* expended by the king's order in the hire (*mercede*) of three watchmen of the castle of Chester at Christmas last. And 8*s.* 6*d.* expended by the king's order in the wages of the two park-keepers (*parcariorum*) of Maclesfeld and Dernhale for that time. And 12*s.* expended by the king's order in the wages of Vivian de Davenport and his serjeants keeping the king's peace in Cheshire. And 6*l.* 10*s.* expended by the king's order in alms given by the charters of the earls of Chester and in the tithes of Chester for that time. And 5*s.* 3*d.* expended by the king's order in doing justice and in writs sent and parchment and burnishing (*rotulandis*) arms for that time. And 4*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* expended by the king's order in work at the pond of Dernhale for that time. And 11*s.* 1½*d.* expended by the king's order in repairing the houses of the castle of Chester for that time. And 7*s.* 1*d.* expended by the king's order in keeping the king's beasts at Maclesfeld and Dernhale for that time. And 66*s.* in the expenses of those who conducted the king's treasure of Cheshire from Chester to London about the Purification last.

Feb. 9. To J[ohn], earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester. [*Contrabreve*] [Westminster.] to cause H. the elect of Coventry and Lichfield to have without delay,



1240.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

of the king's gift, the 32*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* that the earl has received from the issues of the manors pertaining to the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in co. Chester during the time of the voidance of the bishopric.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

Feb. 7. *Allocate* to the sheriff of York, after he had the custody of that Westminster. county and of the castle of Scardeburg', and for so long as he shall have it, 100*l.* yearly for the said custody.

Feb. 9. *Liberate* to William de Trubblevill 20*l.* of the 20*l.* yearly at the Westminster. exchequer granted to him by the king.\*

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 10 marks for their use.

Feb. 9. *Liberate* to Edward (*Eadward'*) son of Odo 8 marks 5*s.* 4*d.* for 84 Westminster. *obul[i] de Musc'* bought by the king's order and delivered to the king for offerings on the day of the Conversion of St. Paul and at the Purification; and 8 marks for three pieces of baudekin cloth (*pro tribus baudekinis*) bought for the king's use and offered at Westminster at the Purification. And 115*s.* for 250 *lbs.* of wax bought by the king's order, and 6*s.* 3*d.* for making 500 candles (*cereorum*) out of the said wax, which were offered in the church of St. Paul, London, on the day of his Conversion, and in the church of St. Peter, Westminster, at the Purification. And 4*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* for work on the bridge of the lodgings (*hospicii*) of the legate after the Epiphany. And 39*l.* expended in the work on the king's houses at Westminster from the Epiphany until Sunday after the octave of the Purification.

*Liberate* to the prior of Theff[ord] 60 marks for his expenses in going as the king's envoy to the court of Rome.

*Liberate* to Master Thomas de Cravill 20 marks as imprest, to be [re]paid at Midsummer.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill and Robert Purcel, king's serjeants, for their use and for the use of 31 serjeants 82*l.* 10*s.* for their pay for 50 days, to wit from the morrow of Christmas last until Monday after St. Scolastica, both days being counted. And to Ferrand and Ernald de Podio, the king's crossbowmen, 4*l.* for their pay for 40 days, to wit from the octaves of the Epiphany until Tuesday before St. Peter's Chair, both days being counted.

Jan. 21. To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* Westminster. to cause the wall and rafters (*cheverones*) of the aisle (*ale*) of St. Peter's church in the bailey of the Tower of London and the said church to be roofed over (*cooperiri*).

Feb. 7. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. two cartloads of the whale (*baleyna*) captured at Herterpol to be

\* The enrolment is altered from one for payment of 20*l.* of the 60*l.* granted by the king to William to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land for the health of the soul of H. de Trubblevill, his late brother.

1240.

*Membrane 19—cont.*

carried to London, and to cause the remainder to be carried thither by sea.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the passage of Hugh Chabot, envoy of the emperor, and of his men, going to parts beyond sea to the emperor, to be defrayed (*acquietari*).

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the timber of the 10 oaks that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford in the bailiwick of John Nigelli to be carried to their house at Oxford.

*MEMBRANE 18.*

Feb. 9. To J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. H. elect of Coventry and Lichfield to have, of the king's gift, 32*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* received by the earl from the issues of the manors pertaining to the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in co. Chester during the voidance of the bishopric.

Feb. 10. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Bolevill, who is going on the king's message Windsor. to the court of Rome, 50 marks for his expenses.

*Compute* to the sheriff of Berks 12 marks 9*s.* 2*d.* expended by the king's orders in making the stalls (*stallis*) and two altars of the Friars Minors of Rading'.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Drew de Trublevill 50 marks for his maintenance, of Windsor. the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Engelard de Cygoyny 25*l.* for Hilary term, of his yearly fee of 50*l.*

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to find safe convoy and carriage for the collectors of the king's thirtieth in his bailiwick to carry the thirtieth to the Tower of London.

To Henry de Sileby, Ralph de Aencurt, and Richard de Denton, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Westmerland. *Contrabreve* to take from the thirtieth for the use of Henry and Ralph 100*s.* and for the use of Richard 5 marks, of the king's gift, for their expenses in assessing and collecting the thirtieth.

The like to Geoffrey de Jarpunvill, Peter de Goldinton, and Nicholas de Hadham.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 50 tuns of wine of the king's prise that the keepers of the king's wines of the prise at Southampton will deliver to them to be paid for (*acquietari*), and to cause 6 of the tuns to be carried to Rading', 10 to Merleberg', and 18 to Wudestok', and 10 to Clarendon, and 6 to Oxford and 6 to Guldeford.

Feb. 13. *Liberate* to Henry de Bratton 40 marks for this year of the 40 marks Windsor. yearly granted to him to be received at the exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service.

1240.

*Membrane 18—cont.*Feb. 14.  
Windsor.

To John de Lexinton and Simon de Cestre, keepers of the county of Chester. *Contrabreve* for each of them to receive 20 marks from the first issues of the county, of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to render all the alms in that county established by the charters of the earls (*com'*) of Chester and accustomed, and to maintain three beds that Ranulph, formerly earl of Chester, appointed to be maintained in St. John's hospital, Chester, without a charter, for so long as the county shall be in their custody.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Shotwic, and the *chevaux de frise* (*hericones*) of the castles and the gates and bridges and houses of the manor of Frodesham, of Darnhall, and of Macesfeld to be repaired, and to complete the pond at Darnhall, which has been commenced, and to cause the pond of Macesfeld, which is out of repair (*dirutum*), to be repaired.

Feb. 14.  
Windsor.

To the bailiff of Windsor (*Windl'*). *Contrabrevia* to cause to come before the king at Westminster on Monday after St. Valentine Richard son of Richolda, whom the bailiff has in prison at Braye by the indictment of William Brodegh, an approver.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause to come before the king at Westminster on Monday after St. Valentine, all the prisoners whom John Byset delivered to the sheriff in his last eyre of the Forest in that county.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for the nine falcons that the king has ordered to be mewed at Geytynton, until they shall be mewed, and to cause their keeper to have  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day, and to deliver to them the king's mews for this purpose.

*Compute* to John Andr[ew], bailiff of Windsor (*Windl'*), 79s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}d.$  expended by him in discharging the expenses of the legate when he was at Windsor to see Edward, the king's son.

*Allocate* to Brother G[eo]ffrey 400 marks of the 2,000 marks that he received at the Tower of London.

Feb. 17.  
Westminster.

To Geoffrey le Arblaster, Matthew de Rodeman, Adam Biri, and Roger de Dereb[y], collectors of the thirtieth in co. Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to receive from the arrears of the thirtieth due from them 100s. each for the use of Geoffrey, Matthew and Adam and 5 marks for the use of Roger, of the king's gift, for their expenses in collecting the thirtieth.

*Allocate* Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe, 400 marks in the expenses (*mis's*), which he has expended by the king's order.

Feb. 17.  
Westminster.

To John de Lexinton, justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to deliver to Franco de Bresne the castle of La Roche of Beestan', to be kept by him until the Annunciation, which castle Franco has rendered to the king, and to cause him to have his pay until then.

Feb. 20.  
Westminster.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Arnald de Podio to have 10*l.* for a horse of the king's gift.

1240.

*Membrane 18—cont.*

*Computate* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newere, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, 14s. that they expended in fattening the king's swine that were placed in his household against Christmas last.

To the bailiffs of Portesm[uthe]. *Contrabreve* to expend 3 marks in repairing the king's houses at Portesm[uthe] where necessary.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Kryoill, constable of the Tower of London, 20 marks for half a year, to wit from Christmas last until Midsummer, of the 40 marks that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer for that custody.

To John son of Andrew, bailiff of Windsor (*Windesh.*). *Contrabreve* to cause the ditch within the castle to be repaired up to the great Tower.

To Brother Hugh de Stocton and his fellows, keepers of the king's treasure in the Tower of London. Order to deliver to Brother Robert, master of the military order of the Temple in England, 1,000 marks, to be kept until Michaelmas.

*Because these letters were Patent, [they are enrolled] on the roll of [letters] Patent [not in existence, for this year].*

Feb. 21. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried to  
Westminster Windsor (*Wind'shovr'*) 20 tuns of wine that William de Haverhull will deliver to them.

*Liberate* to William de Haverull (*sic*) 10*l.* to buy a silk cope (*capam*), which the king has given\* to him to have in the same (*sic*) church of St. Paul's London.

*Liberate* to the keepers of the works at the Tower of London 100*l.* for the maintenance of the said works.

To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall and rafters (*cheverones*) of the aisle (*ale*) of St. Peter's church within the bailey of the said Tower to be repaired, and to cause the chapel to be roofed, and to cause in addition two great glass windows well barred (*ferratas*) to be made in the said aisle on the north side, and to cause the broken arch (*archia*) in the aisle before the altar of St. Mary to be narrowed (*artari*) and straightened (*corrigi*) as shall be necessary; and to cause to be made in the gable of the chancel of St. Mary in the said church a great glass window, and in the gable of the chancel of St. Peter in the said church a great glass window, and on the south side of the chancel two great glass windows. Also [to cause to be made†] in the body (*corpore*) of the church on the south side two great glass windows well barred, and two great and beautiful stalls for the use of the king and queen, one before the altar of St. Nicholas and the other before the altar of St. Katherine in the

\* The words from here to the end are written over cancelled words *ecclesie Sancti Pauli Lond' ad opus ejusdem Willelmi quando ibi erit in choro.*

† These words have peeled away.

1240.

*Membrane 18—cont.*

same church, and a great painted beam on which to place the Crucifix with Mary and John (*unum magnum trabem depictum ad patibulum cum Maria et Johanne superponend'*), and to cause the whole of the church to be whitewashed within.

Feb. 23. *Liberate* to Reymund de Luc 100s. of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to the prior of Westminster 3 marks, of the king's gift, for the repair of the organs (*organa*) of St. Peter's church, Westminster.

*Liberate* to Constance, wife of John de Mez, for his use 3 marks, of the king's gift.

Feb. 24. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre for the time when he was sheriff of  
Westminster. Oxford 30 marks, which he expended by the king's order in the works of the queen's chapel and chamber at Oxford.

*MEMBRANE 17.*

To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's chamber in the Tower to be wainscoted (*lambruschari*), and to cause the whole of it to be whitewashed within and to be painted with roses, and to cause a wall to be made in the manner of panelling (*lambruschure*) between the said chamber and the wardrobe of the chamber, and to cause the wall (*eam*) to be tiled entirely outside. And to cause also the king's great chamber in the Tower to be whitewashed and painted anew, and to cause all the windows of the chamber to be made with new timber, new gudgeons and sockets (*gumis et vertevellis*), and to cause them to be painted with the king's arms and to be barred with new iron where necessary. And to cause all the glass windows in the chapel of St. John the Baptist within the said Tower to be repaired and emended, as shall be necessary, and to cause all the windows in the great chamber facing (*versus*) the Thames to be repaired with new timber, new gudgeons and sockets and to be well barred with iron, and to cause a great round turret (*turrellam*) facing the Thames to be made in the corner (*in cornera*) of the said chamber facing (*versus*) east, so that the drain? (*tuellus*) of the last chamber shall descend to the Thames, and to [cause to be made] a louvre (*unum fumericium*) above (*ultra*) the summit of the kitchen of the great Tower.

*Allocate* to Abraham son of Muriel, a Jew of London, in the fine that he made with the king for a third of his chattels to be rendered to the king within three years and in the terms of the two first years, 40*l.* of the 60*l.* 12*s.* that he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Brother Geoffrey, keeper of the wardrobe; provided that he render the remainder in the third year. *Allocate* the other 20*l.* 12*s.* to Abraham in other debts that he owes to the king (*sic*).

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 53 tuns of wine of the prise that the keepers of the king's wines of the prise at Southampton will deliver to them, and to cause 10 of them to be carried to Merleberge, 10 to Clarendon, 8 to Rading', 6 to Gildesford, 5 to Oxford, and 14 to Wudestok.

1240.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

Feb. 23. *Liberate* to \*Wiganus the Breton (*Brettono*) for his pay Westminster. (*liberacionibus*) for 53 days, to wit from the Sunday after Epiphany until Ash Wednesday, both days being counted.

Feb. 24. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle, king's clerk, for the use of John de Westminster. Gisorz 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* (*xx . . .*) a tun; and, for the use of John Crassi, 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun; and, for the use of John de Jac, 19*l.* 10*s.* for 13 tuns of [†Gascony wine,] to wit 30*s.* a tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the king's prise; and, for the use of William Durnun, 12*l.* for 8 tuns of [†Gascony] wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun; and, for the use of Gerard de Hospitali, 12*l.* for 8 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 30*s.* a tun; and, for the use of Peter †Gerard (?), 7[i.] for 5 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the king's prise; and, for the use of Amenew †Ban[a]fas, 15*l.* 8*s.* for 11 tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun; and, for the use of Peter de Serres, 4*l.* 4*s.* for 3 tuns of wine, to wit 28*s.* a tun; and, for the use of Elias Barbe, 4*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise; and, for the use of John de Sancto Alardo, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise; and, for the use of †[Bertin], 40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of La Rochelle (*de Rupell'*) of the prise; and, for the use of Alan de Ispan[nia] 20*s.* for one tun of wine of La Rochelle of the prise; and, for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) and for hoops [†and bars], 55*s.*

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form below.

Feb. 26. *Liberate* to Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony, 250*l.* for Christmas Westminster. term of his yearly fee of 1,000 marks that he receives at the exchequer. *Liberate* to the said Hubert 250 marks within the quinzaine of Easter for that term of his said yearly fee.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbes of Tarent to have two mill-stones (*molas*), of the king's gift.

To the keepers of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause John Maunsel and Peter Chacepore to have 20 marks for their use in going as the king's message by his order.

*Liberate* to G[arsenda], countess of Béarn (*Byard*), 200*l.*, of the king's gift, and to Ernald Berardi and Berard de Bos, her knights, 10*l.* of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master John de Campania 10 marks for the term of the Purification for his yearly fee of that sum.

Feb. 27. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Mabel de Sancto Westminster. Edmundo to have 5 marks to complete a chasuble (*casulam*) for the king's use.

March 1. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Westminster. Rokingham to have 10*l.* to collect materials (*attractum faciendum*) for a lime-kiln (*rogum*) for the repair of Rokingham castle.

\* Described as Wiganus, the king's serjeant, in the marginal abstract.

† Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 17—cont.*

March 2. To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause Windsor. John le Maunsell, king's clerk, to have from the issues of the exchange 10 marks, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the king's prise to be paid for (*acquietari*) that the king has given to the abbot and convent of Netley (*loci Sancti Edward'*) for the celebration of divine service.

March 3. To the keeper of the exchange at London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause Windsor. Richard, the king's serjeant of Keniton, to have 25 marks for the king's works at Keniton; and Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, to have 30 marks for their wages (*liberationes*); and the keeper of St. John's Hospital without the east gate of Oxford to have 25 marks to make a chamber for the use of women labouring in childbirth in the said hospital.

[*Vacated,*] because each of them had a separate writ.

To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard, the king's serjeant of Keniton, to have 25 marks for the king's works at Keniton.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Rokingham to have 10*l.* to make a lime-kiln (*rogum*) for the repair of Rokingham castle.

To Hubert Hus', seneschal of Gascony. *Contrabreve* to cause Ferrand Bal[istarius] to have 10*l.* sterling to buy a horse, of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Ferrand to have 12*d.* daily for his wages (*stipendiis*) for so long as he shall be in the king's service.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Pontius de Mirebel to have 40 marks, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy all the lampreys that they can find are for sale in this Lent, and to send them to the king forthwith.

*MEMBRANE 16.*

Feb. 27. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* not to permit any one Westminster. of his bailiwick to sell to any one any lamprey, and to cause all the lampreys found in his bailiwick [to be bought] for the king's use, and to send them to the king.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 of the 20 tuns of wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Bristol will deliver to him to be carried to Bruges and the other 10 to Shrewsbury (*Salop'*).

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made out of the issues of the bishopric two bells, one of 40 *lbs.* and the other of 20 *lbs.*, and to cause them to be delivered

1240.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

to the abbot of Beaulieu (*de Bello Loco Regis*), to be kept for the use of Netley (*de loco Sancti Edwardi*) until that abbey (*locus*) shall be built.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form in the 25th year by Computate.

March 4. *Liberate* to Sibyl, wife of Hugh Giffard, 100s. for Easter term, of Windsor. the 10l. yearly that she receives for the care (*diligencia*) that she showed about the queen at her lying in.

March 5. To Edward son of Odo. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought an Windsor. entire vestment, to wit a chasuble (*casulam*), an alb, an amice (*amictum*), a stole, a maniple, and all other appurtenances for the chapel of Edward, the king's son, and to cause it to be sent to Windsor (*Windl'*).

To the guardian of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Engelard de Cygoyny to have 25l. for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50l.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the collectors of the king's thirtieth in that county to have safe convoy to conduct the king's treasure that is in the treasury at Lincoln to London.

March 6. To the bailiff of Windsor (*Windles'*). *Contrabreve* to cause the Windsor. king's garden at Windsor to be enclosed with a quick (*viva*) hedge and paling (*palo*), and to cause the gate of the garden to be made new.

March 12. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of [Windsor.\*] Hereford castle that has fallen down and the breaches (*breccas*) of the castle to be repaired.

March 13. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Windsor. William son of Ernys to have 5 marks, of the king's gift.

March 14. To the mayor and bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the Westminster. king's almshouses at Oxford to be repaired out of the ferm of the town.

March 13. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's new chamber Kempton. in Dover (*Dovr'*) castle and the king's chapel there to be wainscotted (*lambruscari*), and in like manner the king's old chamber above (*ultra*) his bed, to wit between the fire-place (*caminum*) of the said chamber and the king's wardrobe, and to cause all the houses of the castle that were injured by the late tempest to be repaired.

March 15. To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. Cecily de Besevill to have 10l., of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Haverhulle to have 103l. 17s. to pay for (*acquietanda*) wines bought by him for the king's use: to wit for the use of John de Gisorz 7l. 10s. for 5 tuns of Gascony wine; for the use of John le Gras 10l. 10s. for 7 tuns of Gascony

---

\* Faded, but partly legible.



1240.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

wine ; for the use of John de Jae 19*l.* 10*s.* for 14 tuns of Gascony wine, and 40*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; for the use of William Durnun 12*l.* for 8 tuns of Gascony wine ; for the use of Gerard de Hospitali 12*l.* for 8 tuns of Gascony wine ; for the use of Peter Gerard 7*l.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine, and 40[s.] for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; for the use of Amaneus Banafos 15*l.* 8*s.* for 11 tuns of Gascony wine ; for the use of Peter de Serres 4*l.* 4*s.* for 3 tuns of Gascony wine ; for the use of Elias Barbe 4*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; for the use of John de Sancto Alard[o] 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; for the use of Bertin 40*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of La Rochelle of the prise ; for the use of Alan de Ispan[nia] 20*s.* for one tun of wine of La Rochelle (*de Rupell'*) of the prise ; and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) and for hoops and bars 55*s.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive the 5 tuns of wine that William de Haverhill will deliver to them, and to cause them to be carried to Keninton.

To the said William. *Contrabreve* to buy the aforesaid wine and to deliver it to the sheriff.

March 17. To Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works Westminster. at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to whitewash (*dealbari*) the Tower entirely both inside and outside.

March 21. *Liberate* to H. de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hertford, at the Easter Westminster. exchequer 200 marks for that term, of the 400 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Dover (*Dovr'*).

To William de Haverhulle. Order to cause 39 tuns of wine, to wit 20 tuns of Gascony and 19 of the white wine of La Rochelle (*Rupella*), of the wines taken at London for the king's use to be placed in the cellar at Westminster.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the *Close Roll*. [Not enrolled.]

March 22. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. cause Robert de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, to have 50*l.* for the said works.

March 23. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find the king's lion and Westminster. his keeper their necessities for so long as they shall be in the Tower of London.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause William, the keeper of the king's lion, to have 14*s.* that he expended in buying chains and other things for the use of the lion.

To William de la Dun', keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause 50*l.* of the issues of the exchange to be carried to London and delivered to William de Colecestre, keeper of the exchange at London.

March 26. To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired the Westminster. king's houses at Havering that have fallen down and the others that are damaged by wind and tempest.

1240.

*Membrane 16—cont.*

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Stephen Lungespee to have 25 marks from the issues of that county for Easter term, of his yearly fee of 50 marks at the exchequer.

By William de Cantilupo.

March 28. *Compute* to John de Gatesden for the time when he was sheriff of Sussex 10 marks yearly for the custody of the county, unless this have been allowed to him at another time.

*MEMBRANE 15.*

April 3. *Allocate* to Ernald de Bosco and his co-executors of the will of Westminster. John de Basingeham, in the debts that John owed to the king, 76*l.* that they paid into the wardrobe at Westminster to Thomas de Newerc and William de Burg[o], clerks of the wardrobe, on Wednesday after the Annunciation.

*Liberate* to the prior of La Chartreuse (*Charthus'*) 25 marks for Easter term, of the 50 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer, of the king's appointed alms.

April 4. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause to be repaired Kempton. the glass windows of the king's houses and chapel at Guldeford, which are broken by tempest, and to cause the said houses that have been unroofed by the said tempest to be roofed.

To the sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford. *Contrabreve* to cause 60 marks of the issues of those counties to come before the king at his wardrobe at Rading' by Palm Sunday.

April 3. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Robert de Westminster. Spinevill to have safe convoy to carry to London all the money that he has received of the issues of the bishopric of Hereford, the king having ordered Robert to cause the money to come to the king without delay.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause carriage to be found for Richard de Desert and Ralph le Pag', bearers of the presents, to carry to Bristol all arms that belonged to Henry de Trublevill and that are in the castle of Uggemor'.

March 30. To the keeper of the exchange of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. Adam de Shoredich, goldsmith of London, to have from the issues of the exchange 15*l.* in order to make two jars (*ollas*) thereof for the use of the king and queen and to cover a super-altar with silver plates (*platis argenteis*).

To John Lestrangle (*Extraneo*). *Contrabreve* to cause the lands pertaining to the castles of Oswestry (*de Albo Monasterio*), Clun, and Shrawurthin that belonged to John son of Alan to be tilled.

April 5. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of Windsor. the king's wines that the keepers of his wines at Southampton will deliver to them to be carried to Abbendon, 6 tuns to Oxford, and 20 tuns to Wudestok against Easter.

1240.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to pay to the barons of London 100*l.* in three weeks from Easter in the 2[4th\*] year for an imprest made to the king.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause 12*l.* that Thomas de Gorges was wont to receive yearly by the sheriff's hand to be paid to Joan, late the wife of the said Thomas, for the maintenance of her and her children, at the terms at which Thomas was wont to receive them.

April 6. To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve*  
Reading. to buy at London two pieces of the better embroidered samite (*duos meliores samitos bruddatos*), or two other pieces of the better cloth of gold (*pannos ad aurum*) that can be found there, for the king's use, so that he may have them at Easter next.

April 6. To the constable and keepers of the tower of Winchester. *Contra-*  
Windsor. *breve* to pay from the thirtieth of each county to William Pepyn 400*l.* for the king's use, and to cause the money to come with William to the king wherever he may be under safe convoy.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause the bridge of the castle of Carlisle and the stairs of the king's great chamber and his larder of the castle to be repaired.

April 10. *Compute* to Richard de Gray, in the issues of the counties of Essex  
Windsor. and Hertford for the time when he had the custody thereof, who ought to receive 40 marks a year for the custody 10 marks for a quarter of a year, to wit from 16 March until 14 June, in the 23rd year.

April 11. *Compute* to Thomas de Newerc' and Paulin Peivre, guardians  
Kempton. of the bishopric of Winchester, 60*s.* due to the king from the manor of Ch\* . . . . Knoell by reason of the voidance of the bishopric, which sum the king has pardoned Brother Henry Biset, keeper of the manor, in the 24th year.

April 12. *Allocate* to the collectors of the thirtieth in co. Southampton 400*l.*  
Westminster. paid by them into the wardrobe by the [king's\*] order to Thomas de Neuwe[r]e and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, at Westminster, on Wednesday after Palm Sunday.

April 6. To the constable and keepers of the Tower of Winchester. *Contra-*  
——— *breve* to pay from the thirtieth of any county to William Peppin 4[00\*]*l.* for the king's use, and to cause the money to come with William to the king wherever he may be under safe convoy.  
[Vacated,] because [it is enrolled] above.

To the bailiff of Windl[esovre]. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's great hall and also his small hall in the castle of Windl[esovre] to be filled with poor folk on Easter day, and to cause them to be [\*fed].

---

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Acton, brother of John de Acton, to come to Lincoln before the justices in fifteen days from Easter.

April 12. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Westminster. Culewurth to have, out of the amercements of the eyre of the justices in that county, 10*l.* for this Easter term of the 20*l.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer, and to cause Warner Engayne to have 10 marks from the said amercements for his expenses in his eyre in cos. Leicester, Nottingham and Derby, and to cause Robert de Haya to have 10 marks of the king's gift from the said amercements for his expenses in his eyre in cos. Northampton, Leicester, Nottingham, and Derby, and to cause Ralph de Suthl[eye] to have from the said amercements 20*l.* of the king's gift for his expenses in his eyre in the said counties.

Here the abbot of Evesham received the king's seal to be kept.\*

April 20. *Liberate* to Robert de Gisnes 30*l.* for this Easter term, for his yearly Westminster. fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Hugh le Butiller, serjeant of Joan, late queen of the Scots, the king's sister, 40*s.* of the king's gift.

April 21. *Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter 40*l.* for the use of the Convert Kempton. Brethren of London.

*Compute* to John Gumbaud and Simon de Norwic' for the time when they were keepers of the county of Chester, 23*l.* 14*s.* paid by them into the wardrobe to Thomas de Neuwerce and William de Burg[o], clerks of the wardrobe, on Friday before St. Mark, at Westminster, in the [†23rd ?] year.

April 22. *Liberate* to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca 20*l.* for this Easter term, Kempton. for his yearly fee of that amount.

*Compute* to John de Gatesden, sheriff of Sussex, 10 marks for this Easter term, of the 20 marks a year that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of the castle of Hasting'.

April 24. *Allocate* John son of Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, 40 marks that Kempton. still remain to be rendered for the 23rd year of the 260 marks a year that he receives at the exchequer for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's cousin, and for his maintenance, and for the custody of the county and castle of Gloucester.

April 24. *Liberate* to the abbot and monks of Westminster 100*s.* for this Easter Kempton. term, of the 10*l.* [a year] that the king granted to them at the exchequer for the maintenance of four tapers before the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster.

---

\* Marginal note.

† The numeral X, the first of the regnal year, is legible at the extreme end of the line, where the edge of the parchment is broken away.

1240.

*Membrane 15—cont.*

*Liberate* to Reynold de Fienes 20*l.* in advance for his yearly fee that he ought (*debut*, rectius *debet*) to receive at the exchequer at Michaelmas in the 24th year.

*Liberate* to William de Trublewill 20*l.* in advance for his yearly fee of that amount for the 2[4th] year.

*Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill and Robert Purcel, the king's serjeants, for their use and for the use of 31 serjeants, 132*l.* for their wages (*liberationibus*) for 80 days, to wit from Tuesday after St. Scholastica until the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 24th year, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* for Michaelmas term next, for his yearly fee at the exchequer, which the king has granted that he shall receive in advance.

April 25.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to Margaret Byset 20*l.* of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Wiganus the Breton (*Brito*), king's serjeant, 64*s.* for his pay (*liberatione*) for 64 days, to wit from the morrow of Ash Wednesday until the morrow of the Invention of Holy Cross, in the 24th year, both days being counted. And to Ernald de Podio, king's bailiff, 72*s.* for his pay for 72 days, to wit from St. Peter's Chains until the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 24th year, both days being counted.

*MEMBRANE 14.*

April 25. *Liberate* to Matthew Bezyll 16*l.* for his yearly fee of that amount, Westminister. to wit 8*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 23rd year, and 8*l.* for Easter term, in the 24th year.

April 23.  
Kempton.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of wine that William de Haverhull will deliver to them to be carried to Keninton.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 tuns of wine that the king caused to be arrested at Bristol for his use, each of which is appraised at 30*s.* to be paid for (*acquietari*) out of the ferm of their town.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Navar' and his fellows, merchants of Bordeaux, to have without delay 45*l.* for the 30 tuns of wine taken from them for the king's use by the bailiffs, to wit 30*s.* a tun.

April 26.  
Windsor.

*Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 19*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* for a mitre made and bought by the king's order and given to the elect of Coventry and Lichfield on the king's behalf; and 116*s.* for 88 *obul[i]* *Musc'* bought and delivered to the king by his order to make his offerings. And \**l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* for three banners (*baneriis*) and a great standard (*vexill'*) and two small standards bought by the king's order, of which the king

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

retained in his chapel two small standards and offered the three banners to the church (*e[cclesie]*\*) of St. Mary at the New Temple, London, and the great standard to the church of St. Peter, Westminster. And 7*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* for a cloth, made of four pieces of baudekin (*de quatuor baudekinis*), bought and offered there by the king's order. And 7*l.* for 150 *lbs.* of wax bought and for the making therefrom of 300 tapers offered there by the king's order at the feast of St. Peter's chair. And 22*s.* for 20 rochets? (*insitis*, rectius *institis*) bought and sent to Wyndlesores by the king's order. And 100*s.* for the use of Mabilota de Sancto Eadmundo to complete the work of a chasuble (*casule*) that the king ordered to be made.

*Liberate* to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 55*s.* 4*d.* for an entire vestment bought by the king's order for the use of Edward, his son; and 5½ marks for a cope (*capa*) of samite bought by the king's order and given to St. Edward. And 32*l.* 8*d.* for a chasuble (*casula*), price 20*l.*, and a tunic and dalmatic of samite with suitable orphreys and alb with embroidered parures (*paruris brudatis*) and orphrey and amice with stones and pearls and stole and maniple embroidered with orphrey bought by the king's order and given to the church of St. Mary in the New Temple. And 75*s.* for 150 *lbs.* of wax bought by the king's order and for the making of 300 tapers from the wax, whereof the king gave 150 tapers to the church of St. Mary of the Strand (*de s\* . . da*) at the Annunciation, and 150 tapers to the church of St. Mary, Southwark (*Suwerk'*), at the same feast. And 118*s.* 8*d.* for 80½ *obol[i]* *de Musc'* bought and delivered to the king by his order for his offerings, and a mark for an ounce of gold bought for the king's offerings by his order. And 19*l.* 12*s.* for a silver gilt image [\*with] a gold crown of St. Edward, with precious stones and the working thereof.

April 26. Windsor  
(Windlesores). To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, to have money to pay for (*acquietandas*) the king's works at Westminster from Sunday after the Purification until Easter day, in the 24th year, which works he can sufficiently prove before them to have done, and in like manner to cause him to have money to pay for other the king's works that the king has ordered him to cause to be done. When the king knows how much they have paid for these purposes, he will cause them to have his writ of *liberate*.

*Compute* to Walter de Burgo, keeper of the king's demesnes, 26*s.* 3*d.* expended by him by the king's order in making a house for the use of his chapel at Kenintun; and 9*s.* 8*d.* for a seat for the use of the queen in the king's chapel there, and in making a louvre (*lovario*) between the king's chamber and the queen's chamber, and for whitewashing (*dealbanda*) a private chamber there; and 12*d.* expended in barring certain windows with iron in the king's chamber there; and 8*d.* that he expended in making a chandelier (*candelabro*) and placing it in the king's chamber there; and 2*s.* for mending the glass windows of the said chamber; and 16*d.* for repairing a Thames barge (*bargia*); and 2*s.* 6½*d.* expended in a board (*tabula*) bought

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

for the queen's use there ; and 3s. 9d. expended in removing a stable there and in making a wall from the king's great gate to the head of his barn (*grangie*) ; and 20d. expended in repairing the king's saucery (*salsaria*) there ; and 2s. 9½d. that he expended in boards (*borde*) to roof the king's bakehouse (*furnum*) there ; and 3s. 1½d. expended in tile bought to roof the king's hall there ; and 12d. expended in making a causeway (*calceto*) between the king's chamber and the hall.

*Liberate* to Chyuetus de Chabeneis 10 marks, of the king's gift, and 20s. to Elias Willelmi de Mauritania, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, 110 marks for this Easter term, of the 260 marks a year granted to him by the king for the maintenance of Eleanor, the king's cousin, and for his own maintenance and for the custody of the county and castle of Gloucester.

*Allocate* Peter de Tany, in the issues of the counties of Essex and Hertford for the time when he had the custody of those counties, 20 marks that remain to be paid to him for half a year, to wit from Michaelmas, in the 21st year, until Easter, in the 22nd year ; and 40s. that remain to be paid to him for one year, to wit from Easter aforesaid until the following Easter. By S. de Segrave.

*Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for this Easter term, of the 50 marks a year that he receives at the exchequer, notwithstanding that the church of Swaneschamps has been conferred upon him.

April 27. *Liberate* to Robert de Curtenay, clerk, son of Robert de Curtenay, Reading. 50 marks for this Easter term, of the 100 marks a year that he receives at the exchequer.

April 24. *Liberate* to John Talebot 10l. for this Easter term, of his yearly Windsor. fee of 20l., unless he has previously received this sum by another writ of *liberate* ; and to Gerard Talebot 7½l. of his yearly fee of 15l.

*Liberate* to Ernald, canon of Lectoure (*Lacton'*), clerk of the archbishop of Auch (*Auxitan'*), 40s. of the king's gift, for his expenses.

April 28. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Windsor. Bathon[ia] to have 30 marks of the amercements of the eyre of the justices in that county to maintain himself in the king's service, of the king's gift.

April 28. *Liberate* to Maingo, messenger of Geoffrey Ridel, 40s. of the king's Wallingford. gift for his expenses to his own parts.

April 29. *Liberate* to Gerard de Peaumes 20l. in advance for Michaelmas Abingdon. term, of his yearly fee of 20l., which the king has granted that he shall receive in advance in order to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

1240.

*Membrane 14—cont.*

April 28. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 thousand  
Wallingford. (*miliaria*) of shingles (*cingularum*) to be made in the forest of Den' to roof therewith the king's hall in Bristol castle.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of Geoffrey to have 80 marks of the ferm of the town to complete the hall that the king has ordered to be made in Bristol castle.

To the bailiffs of Devizes (*Divis'*). [*Contrabreve*] to cause the constable of Devizes castle to have from the ferm of their town for this Easter term 22*l.* 10*s.* to complete the king's works commenced in the castle.

May 2. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh le Bel  
Woodstock. to have 100*s.* for his service to the king in the collection of the thirtieth.

May 2. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of the king's  
Woodstock. wines in their custody to be carried to Gloucester and placed in the king's cellar there. If none of the king's wines remain in their custody, they are ordered to cause 20 tuns of good wine to be bought and carried to Gloucester and placed in the king's cellar.

*Liberate* to William de Trublevill 20*l.* in advance for his yearly fee for the 25th year.

May 3. *Liberate* to the said William 20*l.* in advance for his yearly fee for  
Woodstock. Michaelmas term, in the 26th year, in order to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

*MEMBRANE 13.*

May 3. *Compute* to Master Simon de Steiland, in the issues of the  
Woodstock. bishopric of Hereford for the time when he had the custody of the bishopric, 84*l.* 10*s.* paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wudestok' to Thomas de Newerc and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, on Thursday the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross.

*Liberate* to Matthew Bezyl 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 100*s.* a year that the king granted to him to be received at the exchequer of Easter for so long as he shall be in the king's service, except 16*l.* a year that the king had previously granted him to be received at the exchequer.

May 5. *Liberate* to Alvred Aloet, sometime the serjeant of Isabel (Y.) the  
Woodstock. empress, the king's sister, 25*s.* for this Easter term, of the 50*s.* a year that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift for his maintenance.

To the constable of Colecestre. *Contrabreve* to cause to be felled in his bailiwick 50 oaks to make timber (*maeremium*) for the works of the Tower of London, and to cause the timber to be trimmed (*scapeliri*) and carried to London and delivered to the keepers of the said works.



1240.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

May 4. To the guardians of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to  
Windsor. cause Robert de Crepping' to have 20*l.* to buy cows to stock the  
king's demesne of Godeland.

May 5. *Liberate* to William Hardel, king's clerk, for the use of Clarius  
Windsor. Hugelini and his fellows, merchants of Florence, and for the use of  
Robert Giles 76*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that Drogo de Barentin and the said William  
took from them for the expedition of the king's affairs in the Roman  
court.

May 5. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the amercements  
Woodstock. of the eyre of the justices last in eyre for pleas of the Forest, to Adam  
Coc 30 marks for the repair of the king's houses at Clarendon.

To Walter de Burgo, keeper of the king's demesnes. *Contrabreve*  
to cause Henry de Hauvill to have 10*l.* to mew the king's falcons at  
Brikestok.

May 8. *Liberate* to William de Haverhulle 50 marks for Easter term last  
Woodstock. of the 100 marks that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer  
for his maintenance in the office of the treasurer at the exchequer.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 oaks that the  
king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford in the forest of Brehull  
for their fuel to be felled and carried to their house at Oxford.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's great gate  
at Clarendon to be removed, and to put it in another place, as Adam  
Coc, the king's serjeant of Clarendon, shall direct him on the king's  
behalf, provided that the king's kitchens and stable shall be within  
the enclosure of the king's court there.

To the constable of Devizes (*Divis'*). *Contrabreve* to admit William  
Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, whom the king  
is sending to take 10 bucks in their bailiwick for his use, for this  
purpose, and to receive the venison from them, and to cause it to  
be salted and carried to London against Whit Sunday.

The like to Avise de Columbar[iis] for eight bucks (*damis*) to be  
taken by them in her bailiwick and sent to London.

The like to the bailiff of Clarendon for three harts or four [bucks ?]  
to be taken in the forest of Graveling by John le Fol and Philip de  
Candevre.

To the bailiff of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause the oriel (*oriolum*)  
before the door of the queen's chamber at Wudestok to be wainscoted,  
and to cause the old windows of the chamber to be made new and  
painted, and to cause the little chamber for the use of the queen's  
yeoman before the door of her chamber to be lengthened 13 feet,  
and to cause a panel (*tabulam*) to be made to be placed above (*supra*)  
the altar in the king's chapel there.

May 10. To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,000 hens,  
Woodstock. 30 fat oxen, \*dozens of roebucks (*capreolorum*) to be bought and

\* The numeral is omitted by oversight in the enrolment.

1240.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

sent to Westminster, so that they shall be there on the last Friday or Saturday before Whit Sunday.

The like to the sheriff of Middlesex for 30 hens and 4 dozens of roebucks to be sent on Friday or Saturday before the Ascension against the king's arrival at the council that will be celebrated there [*i.e.* at Westminster].

The like to the sheriff of Essex for 300 hens and 4 dozens of roebucks.

May 10. The like to the sheriff of Kent for 300 hens and 4 dozens of roebucks.  
Woodstock. The like to the sheriff of Surrey for 1,000 hens and 30 fat oxen and 6 dozens of roebucks.

May 11. To Walter de Tywe, bailiff of Wudest[ok]. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Woodstock. the keeper of the hospital at Oxford to have 30 quarters of wheat for the maintenance of the poor dwelling (*hospitantium*) there, and to cause two columns to be made in the chapel of the hospital.

*Liberate* to the abbot of Westminster, who is setting out for parts beyond sea on the king's message, 10*l.* for his expenses.

*Liberate* to Drew de Barentyn, who is setting out to parts beyond sea on the king's message, 10*l.* for his expenses.

*Liberate* to the prior of Hurnl[eye], who is setting out for parts beyond sea on the king's message, 10 marks for his expenses.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [*the writ*].

May 17. *Liberate* to Master Peter the physician (*medico*) 100*s.* for Michaelmas  
Gloucester. term, in the 23rd year, for his yearly fee of that amount, and 100*s.* of the king's gift.

May 15. To the sheriff of Salop. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the Friars Preachers  
Gloucester. of Shrewsbury to have from the king's lime of his lime-kiln (*rogi*) lately made under the Wrekin (*subtus Montem Gilberti*) 20 quarters of lime (*frumenti, rectius calcis*) for the work of their church, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated.\**]

*Compute* to Herbert de Nevill, in the ferm of the manor of Arnhal', 24*l.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Gloucester on Thursday before the Ascension, in the 14th [24th?] year, to Thomas de Newerc and William de Burg[o], clerks of the wardrobe, by the king's order.

May 17. *Allocate* John son of Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, in the issues  
Gloucester. of that county from St. Valentine to Michaelmas, in the 24th year, 23 marks of 40 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the county and castle of Gloucester.† *Allocate* to the said John 15*s.* 5*d.* laid out in the expenses of three approvers. And 5*s.* 3*d.* for unloading 30 tuns of wine and drawing them from the Severn to the king's

\* A marginal note '*quia non habuit*' has been blotted or smeared out.

† The portion of the enrolment from the word *Allocate* is run through with a pen, with a marginal note '*usque tunc* [sign, with corresponding one in the position of the † above, in the form of an o with a sloping line through it] *vacat.*'

1240.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

cellar. And 6*l.* 11*s.* 10½*d.* expended in the repair of the houses of Gloucester castle. And 27*s.* 4*d.* for the robes of Eleanor, the king's niece, at her leaving Gloucester for Bristol.

May 16. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause six trunks (robora) that the king has given in the forest of Den' to the Friars Minors of Gloucester to be felled, and to cause them to be carried to their house at Gloucester.

[May] 18. *Compute* to John Lestrange (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Stafford and Abingdon. Salop, 50 marks for this Easter term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the said counties and of the castles of Bruges and Shrewsbury (*Salop'*); and 50 marks for the said term of the 100 marks that he receives yearly for the custody of the castle of Muntgumery.

To the sheriff of Stafford. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 quarters of wheat to be bought and delivered for the use of St. John's hospital, Lichefeld.

May 19. *Liberate* to the chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 10*l.* for his expenses Gloucester. in going to the king of France on the king's message.  
The like for 10*l.* for the use of the treasurer of St. Paul's, London.  
[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [*the writs*].

May 19. To the keepers of the wines at Southampton. Order to cause Abingdon. Luke de Drumar' to have a tun of wine from the king's wines in their custody, of the king's gift.  
[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Close Rolls [Calendar of Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 191].

To the sheriff of Salop. Order to cause Walter de Hopton to have seisin of the land in Gothall' that belonged to Hugh de Gothall', who abjured the realm for the death of a man, as the king learns that it has been in his hands for a year and a day and that Hugh held the land of Walter.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] on the Close Roll [Calendar of Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 192].

May 19. To the sheriff of Somerset. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 10 quarters of Abingdon. wheat to be bought and delivered to Luke de Drumar', of the king's gift.

May 20. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tuns of wine Abingdon. to be paid for (*acquietari*) out of the ferm of their town that were taken at Gloucester for the king's use by his order at his coming to Gloucester on Sunday before St. Dunstan, to wit 2½ marks for each tun.

May 18. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 tree-stumps Abingdon. (robora) that the king has given to the Friars Preachers in the forest of Brehull to be felled and carried to their house at Oxford, and to cause them to have 40*s.* that they expended last year in carrying

1240.

*Membrane 13—cont.*

to Oxford 12 logs (*fustes*) given to them by the king in the forest of Shotover (*Sotor'*).

May 10. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,000 hens and  
Woodstock. 30 fat oxen and 6 dozen of roebucks to be bought for the king's use  
and to be sent to him at Westminster, so that they shall be there  
at the latest on Friday or Saturday before Whit Sunday.

*MEMBRANE 12.*

May 17. To the constable of Shrewsbury. *Contrabreve* to retain for the  
Gloucester. work of the castle of Shrewsbury as much of the king's lime remaining  
in the castle as shall be needed for the king's works at the castle,  
and to cause the remainder to be sold by the view of lawful men,  
and to cause the money received thence to be safely kept for the  
king's use, and to cause the lime thus retained to be well covered in  
(*cooperiri*).

May 21. *Liberate* to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100s. for this Easter term, of  
Windsor. the yearly fee of 10*l.* that he receives at the exchequer.

May 22. *Liberate* to William Reyler, who at one time used to receive a yearly  
Windsor. fee at the exchequer and does not now receive it, 20*l.* of the king's  
gift.

*Liberate* to Bartholomew Peche 25 marks and to John Maunsel  
25 marks to go in the king's service to parts beyond sea.

*Allocate* the keepers of the thirtieth at Devizes (*Divis'*) castle  
200 marks paid by them to William de Cantilupo and A. de Sancto  
Amando, going to the parts of Wales for the expedition of certain  
of the king's affairs.

May 22. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Burton to  
Windsor. have from Martlemas, in the 24th year, and thereafter for so long as  
he shall be in garrison (*warnestura*) at Dover castle by the king's  
orders 12*d.* a day for his wages (*liberationes*).

To the bailiffs of Windsor (*Windl'*). *Contrabreve* to cause nine  
heads of certain malefactors together with two prisoners that were  
sent to the king at Windsor to be carried to London without delay.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort,  
making the king's quarrels at St. Briavells, who takes 7*d.* a day for  
making 100 quarrels and 3*d.* for shafting (*inflecheandis*) them, to have  
his wages from the ferm of their town from the morrow of the Close  
of Easter until the morrow of Michaelmas, both days being counted.

To Walter de Burgo. *Contrabreve* to cause the walls of the king's  
court at Geytinton to be repaired, and to cause the painting (*picturas*)  
of the king's chamber above (*supra*) his bed, which are defaced  
(*obfuscate*) by rain (*pluviam*), to be repainted, and to cause the said  
chamber to be roofed where necessary, and to cause the king's dovecot,  
which is fallen down, to be rebuilt, and to cause to be made four

1240.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

mews (*mutas*) that are wanted there for the mewing of the king's falcons.

May 25. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the six tuns of  
Westminster. wine that the keepers of the king's wines at Westminster will deliver to them by the king's orders to be carried as follows : one to Waltham, two to Writel', one to Resnes, one to Meleford, and one to Royston (*Crucem Roes'*).

May 25. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought for  
Westminster. the king's use at Boston (*Sancti Bothulfi*) or elsewhere where he can buy best 17 tuns of wine, and to cause one tun thereof to be carried to Chippeham, three tuns to St. Edmunds, one tun to Eccles, one tun to Wymundham, three tuns to Norwich, two tuns to Thefford, two tuns to Walsingeham, one tun to Bernewell, one tun to Chastelacre, one tun to Thorndis, and one tun to Bromholm.

May 25. *Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, guardian of the bishopric of Durham,  
Westminster. 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Cyrencestre, on Thursday before St. Dunstan, to Thomas de Newere' and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe.

*Compute* to William de Lond[onia], clerk, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham for the time when John son of Philip was guardian of the bishopric, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster to Thomas de Neuwerk' and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, on Thursday the feast of the Ascension.

*Compute* to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton, 200 marks paid by him by the king's order into the wardrobe at Wdestok' to Thomas de Neuwerk and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, on Sunday the feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam.

May 25. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 oaks that  
Westminster. the king has given to the Friars Preachers at Bristol in the wood of Furches to be felled and carried to their house at Bristol.

To the constable of St. Briavels. [*Contrabreve*] to cause John de Malomort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron and charcoal, lard (*lard'*), bran (*bren*), wood (*fustum*), a house, a grindstone (*lapidem molarem*), feathers, and barrels (*barillos*) to pack the quarrels in.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in the 21st year.

May 26. To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 3 of the 11 tuns  
Westminster. of wine that the king's chamberlain of London will deliver to them to be carried to Sutton, 4 to Rochester, and 4 to Favresham.

May 26. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 tuns of wine to be  
Westminster. bought for the king's use at Sandwich and carried to Canterbury, there to be placed in the cellar of the archbishop.

1240.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

To the keepers of the king's wines at Oxford. Order to cause the Friars Minors to have one tun of Gascony wine of the king's wines in their custody.

[*Vacated,*] because it is enrolled in another form (aliter) on the Close Roll [Cf. Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 193].

May 27. To the sheriff of Northampton (*Norh'*).\* Order to cause William Westminster. Buffet,† imprisoned at Northampton (*Norhamt'*) by reason of (*pro*) the appeal of Richard the approver, who was hanged, to be delivered from prison, if he find sureties to stand to right if any one wish to speak against him, unless he is imprisoned upon some charge (*recto*) for which he is not repleviable according to the law of England.

[*Vacated,*] because it is enrolled in another form on the Close Roll [*Ibid.* p. 193].

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford for the celebration of mass to be carried to Oxford, there to be delivered to them. [*Ibid.* p. 193.]

May 28. *Liberate* to Ralph Burnel, William le Rutier, Nicholas de Aundeby Westminster. and Hugh de Abbemunt, king's carpenters, each of whom receives 3*d.* a day at the exchequer for his wages (*stipendiis*), their wages from 1 April until Michaelmas next, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Aubrey (*Albrico*) le Trescer, Boniface Russinol, Elias le Plummer, and Emery de Rupella, each of whom receives at the exchequer 3*d.* a day for his maintenance, their wages (*liberationes*) from 1 April until Michaelmas next, both days being counted. And to Philip le Convers, who receives 4½*d.* a day at the exchequer for his wages to repair the king's crossbows (*balistas*) in the Tower of London, his wages for the same time.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine that the king has given to the Friars Minors of Oxford for the celebration of mass to be carried to Oxford and delivered to them.

*Compute* to the bailiffs of Bristol, in the ferm of their town, 100*s.* for which they were wont to answer at the exchequer for the prise of ale in the town of Bristol, which the king granted to John son of Geoffrey from the time when he received the custody of Bristol castle.

*Liberate* to Peter the Spigurnell' and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 38*s.* 10½*d.* for 81 *lbs.* of wax used for sealing the king's writs.

May 29. *Liberate* to Chyward de Chabaneys 10 marks, of the king's gift. Westminster.

To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in the East Riding (*Estrithing'*). *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard Selveyne and William de

\* Northumberland in *Close Rolls*, 1237-1242, p. 193.

† *Rinsfet* in the *Close Rolls*.

1240.

*Membrane 12—cont.*

Egn', their fellows, to have 10*l.*, to wit 100*s.* each, for their expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Gerard Gask' and Ralph de Hanre, each of whom receives 2*d.* a day at the exchequer of the king's established alms, their wages (*liberationes*) from 1 April to Michaelmas next.

May 28. To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in the North Riding  
Westminster. (*Northrithing'*). *Contrabreve* to pay to Adam de Hylton 100*s.* for his expenses, of the king's gift.

June 1. *Liberate* to Simon the chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and  
Westminster. William the chaplain of St. John's, Westminster, 50*s.*, to wit 25*s.* each for their stipends from Easter until Michaelmas next; and to William half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the king's chapel for the said time. And to three of the king's chaplains serving in his three chapels at Westminster 75*s.* to wit 25*s.* each, for their stipends for the said time.

June 2. *Liberate* to Richard de Frechingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the  
Westminster. works of the Tower of London, 200*l.* for the said work.

*Membrane 12.—Schedule.*

May 28. To the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in the East Riding  
Westminster. (*Estreding'*). [*Contrabreve*] to pay to William de Giveldal', clerk, 5 marks of the king's gift for his expenses in the king's service with them in assessing and collecting the said thirtieth.

*MEMBRANE 11.*

June 2. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to receive Geoffrey de Bradeford  
Westminster. and his two fellows from the abbot of Malmesbiry, who are detained in the abbot's prison upon (*pro*) an indictment of larceny, whom the abbot will deliver to the sheriff by the king's order, and to cause them to be carried to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of Neugat' gaol, whom the king has ordered to receive them from him and to keep them safely until otherwise ordered.

Mandate in pursuance to the keeper of Neugat'; and to the abbot to deliver them.

June 4. *Liberate* to Amaury de Sancto Amando 50 marks to make his  
—— pilgrimage to the Holy Land, of the king's gift.

June 4. *Liberate* to Reynold de Bernevall 10*l.* to make his pilgrimage to  
—— the Holy Land, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Stephen Lungespee 25 marks in advance for Michaelmas term next and 25 marks for Easter term, in the 25th year, of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Brother John, the king's almoner, to have 100*s.*, if need be, for his expenses, of the king's gift.  
By W. de Cantilupo.

1240.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

June 5. To Richard de Muntfichet. *Contrabreve* to cause William Luvel, Westminster. Roger de Stopham, and William May, huntsmen, to take 15 bucks for the king's use, and to cause them to be salted and carried to Westminster.

June 4. *Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in Westminster. England 500 marks to be placed in deposit in the house of the Temple, London, for the use of Thomas, count of Flanders, the king's uncle, to whom the king has bound himself as surety to pay this sum to him for Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester.

June 5. *Liberate* to Segurus and Fulk, the king's yeomen, 100s. of the king's Mortlake. gift.

June 9. *Liberate* to R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall 100*l.* that he lent to Westminster. the king for the work of the Tower of London.

June 13. *Compute* to Belias the Jewess of Winchester, in the debts that Westminster. she owes to the king for a third of her chattels, 10*l.* paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Thomas de Newerc' and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, at Westminster on Trinity Sunday.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Molis, who took 200*l.* a year for the guardianship of the bishopric of Durham when he was guardian thereof, 100 marks in the issues of the bishopric for Easter term, in the 23rd year, and 100 marks for Michaelmas term, in the same year.

June 5. To the bailiffs of Windl[esovre]. *Contrabreve* to feed on Friday Westminster. in Whitsun week as many poor as will fill the great hall in the castle of Windl[esovre] and also the hall in the upper bailey of the castle (*magnam aulam nostram in castro nostro Windl' et similiter aulam in superiori baillio ejusdem castri pasci faciatis hac instanti die Veneris in ebdomada Pentecostes plenas pauperibus*).

June 7. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the Friars Preachers of Canterbury to have 30 marks for the work of their church, of the king's gift, if this can be done in any way without damage to the exchange.

June 10. To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be carried Westminster. and delivered to the king in the wardrobe without delay by Thomas de Newerc and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, the 700 marks deposited in the castle of Winchester of the issues of the bishopric of Winchester, which sum was delivered to the sheriff by Emery de Sacy, Paulinus Peyvre, Thomas de Gimeg', and Nicholas Kipping by the king's order.

July 11. To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that Westminster. William son of Walkelin, William May, William Luvel, and Roger de Stopham will deliver to them by the king's order to be salted, if necessary, and carried whither the said huntsman shall direct.

May 10. *Allocate* to the bailiffs of the port of Dover 2 marks that they Gloucester. expended by the king's order in hiring a ship for the use of the abbot



1240.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

of Westminster and Drew de Barentin, setting out to parts beyond sea on the king's message, or to Drew and the prior of Hurl[ege] if the abbot did not go (*non ierit*).

June 12. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, guardians of  
Westminster. the bishopric of Winchester, 500 marks that they paid by the king's order to Thomas de Newerc and William de Burgo in the wardrobe at Wudestok, on Monday the morrow of St. John *ante Portam Latinam*.

*Liberate* from the 500 marks deposited in the house of the hospital of Clerkenwell to Amaneus de Lebret 100 marks, of the king's gift.

By P. de Segrave.

To Avise de Columbar[iis]. *Contrabreve* to permit John le Fol and Philip de Candevre to take three harts in Chet, and to cause them to be salted and carried to the king towards the parts of Kent.

The like to Herbert son of Matthew for three harts to be taken in the bailiwick of Odiham outside the park.

June 15. To the bailiffs of Dover. [*Contrabreve*] to cause R. earl of Poitou  
Sutton. and Cornwall and his household and William Lungespee and his household to have sufficient ships to cross to parts beyond sea (*ad transfretandum*).

June 13. *Liberate* from the 400\* marks of the 500 marks that were deposited  
Westminster. in the house of the hospital of Clerkenewell to Reynold de Pontibus 100 marks of the king's gift and to Geoffrey, his son, 100 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee, and to Iterius and Emery, messengers of William l'Arcevesk (*Archiepiscopi*), 200 marks of the arrears of his fee.

Memorandum by Master Peter de Aquablanca that R. de Pontibus has 100 marks of the gift and 100 marks of the fee of his son and another 100 marks of his own fee by the writ of *Liberate* [enrolled] below.

*Liberate* to Gerard, the envoy of Fucard Furmentin, 10*l.* for Fueard's use, of the arrears of his fee; and to the wife of Robert de Sabloil 10*l.* of the king's gift; and to Peter de Ansonio, the messenger of the count of Auvergne (*Alvern'*), 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift; and to Emery de Presac, the messenger of Emery de Rupe Chiwardi, 40*s.* for his expenses, and to William Segur, the envoy of Geoffrey de Taunay, 20*s.* for his expenses; and to Peter de Nerizac, the messenger of William de Rupe 2 marks, and to Peter Ricardi, the messenger of Geoffrey de Mauritania, 2 marks for his expenses; and to Meingo le Sur, messenger of Theobald Crespin, 2 marks for his expenses; and to Iterius Selebreth and Emery Girardi, messenger of William l'Arcevesk (*Archiepiscopi*), 4*l.* for his expenses; and to Hugh Alembard, messenger of William de Oyrin, 40*s.* for his expenses; and to William de la Chal, burgess of La Réole (*Regula*), 2 marks for his expenses; and to William Ricardi, messenger of Geoffrey de Pontibus, 40*s.* for his expenses; and to John, messenger of Ranulph Bompar, 2 marks for his expenses.

\* The words *de quadringentis m[arcis]* seem to be redundant.

1240.

*Membrane 11—cont.*

June 16. *Liberate* to Chyward de Chabaneis 40*l.* of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

June 15. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to  
Sutton. cause Robert de Cantuar[ia] to have 100*s.* granted to him yearly  
from the exchange by the king.

June 16. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to receive 25 tuns of wine  
Westminster. that Michael le Butiler will deliver to him at Boston (*Sancti Botulfi*)  
fair, and to cause them to be carried to York.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 30 tuns of  
wine that Michael le Butiler will deliver to him in Boston fair, and  
to cause 20 tuns thereof to be carried to Northampton and 6 to  
Ceitinton (*sic*) and 4 to Clive.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to take at  
Southampton for the king's use 123 tuns of wine, and to cause 15 tuns  
thereof to be carried to Rading, 6 to Walingford, 10 to Oxford, 30 to  
Woodstock, 15 to Merleberge, 15 to Clarendon, 6 to Lutegareshale,  
20 to Winchester, and 6 to Guildford (*Cudeford*, rectius *Gudeford*).

[*Vacated,*] because nothing was done in the matter (*inde*).

The like to Michael le Butiler to take in the said fair 80 tuns of  
wine and to deliver them as abovesaid.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. [*Contrabreve*] to receive 20 tuns  
of wine from the said Michael at Boston fair, and to cause them to  
be carried without delay to Nottingham.

To the sheriffs of London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause 30 of the 40 tuns  
of wine that William de Haverhill will deliver to them to be carried  
to Windles[ovre] and 10 to Keninton.

Mandate to the said William to take the 40 tuns in London and  
to deliver them to the sheriffs.

*MEMBRANE 10.*

June 16. *Allocate* to Hugh son of Ralph, in the fine of two palfreys that he  
Westminster. made with the king for having his grace, 5 marks that he paid into  
the wardrobe to Thomas de Newerc' and William de Burgo, the king's  
clerk of the wardrobe, on Saturday after Holy Trinity.

*Allocate* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc', in the issues of  
the bishopric of Winchester, 700 marks that they paid by the king's  
order into the wardrobe at Westminster to Thomas de Newerc' and  
William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, on Friday after Holy  
Trinity.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham  
in the issues of those counties, 40*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe  
to Thomas de Newerc' and William de Burgo on the eve of Palm  
Sunday.

June 17. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause a fair strong cross  
Westminster. to be erected (*fieri*) at the cross-roads (*quadrivio*) outside the gate of  
Mereton towards Kersaulton in memory of W. late earl of Warenn.

1240.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas Purcel to have 40s. of the arrears of his pay (*solidorum*) due to him from the king.

June 18. *Liberate* to Matthew Bezyl 100s. of the king's gift.  
Westminster.

June 20. *Liberate* to William Flury, clerk of Emery de Rupe Chuard', 2 marks  
Mortlake. for his expenses, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to M[aurice] son of Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, 100l. of the king's gift and 100l. as imprest.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Cauz to have 100s. of the king's gift.

June 20. *Liberate* to Reynold de Pontibus 100 marks of the arrears of the  
Mortlake. fee that he receives yearly at the exchequer.

To the bishop of Chichester, the chancellor. Order to have before the king at Westminster on Monday the morrow of Midsummer, or before anyone whom the king shall appoint for this purpose, all his privileges that he has in his possession and that have been obtained in his time from the *curia*.

To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, to have 50 marks for the said works.

June 21. To the keeper of the exchange at London. [*Contrabreve*] to cause  
Mortlake. the said Richard and his fellows to have 100 marks for the said works.

[*Vacated,*] because he did not have [the writ].

*Liberate* to William de la Lund 40s. of the king's gift.

June 21. *Liberate* to John de Lege, the messenger of Giles Bertaud of the  
Mortlake. hospital of St. Mary of the Germans in Almain, 40 marks for the use of the Hospital for Easter term, which money the king has given to the Hospital.

June 25. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's timber  
Windsor. in the forest of Blakemor' and the lead at Warham to be carried to Corf Castle for the works of the castle.

June 26. To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause three fother  
Windsor. (*carratas*) of lead to be bought and taken in a ship to Corf' for the works of the castle, and to cause the king's timber at Porcestre to be likewise carried thither in the same ship for the completion of the works.

June 26. To Thomas de Langel'. *Contrabreve* to admit William May and  
Kempton. William Luvel, the king's huntsmen, to take 10 bucks in Thomas's bailiwick, whither the king is sending them for this purpose, and to cause the venison to be salted and sent to London.

1240.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

To the keeper of the manor of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to cause to be made at Keninton a new barn (*grangiam*) with a new barton (*bertona*) below (*subtus*) the king's court there, and to cause the barton to be enclosed with a wall towards the said court and towards the king's street, with a gate towards the said street, and to cause a farrier's shop (*marescalciam*) to be made out of the old barn there.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Beaulieu (*de Bello Loco*) to have a chalice, of the value of 5 marks, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of John de Nevill of the forest of co. Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause William May, William Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, to take 10 bucks for the king's use in that forest, and to cause them when taken to be salted and carried to Westminster.

June 29. To J. de Lexinton, justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to find John  
Westminster. Gubaud his maintenance (*estoverium*) for so long as he shall be with the justice, to whom the king is sending him to extend together with the justice the county of Chester.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause to be discharged without delay 45*l.* due to divers men of the city of London for herrings bought from them to make the king's alms.

To William de Munceals. *Contrabreve* to cause to be sold by the view of lawful men in the woods that belonged to the earl of Warenn in cos. Sussex and Surrey old tree-stumps (*robora*) and under-wood, and to expend the money thence received in the repair of the houses that belonged to the said earl at Lewes and Reygat'.

June 29. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause four tuns of wine  
Westminster. that William de Haverhull will deliver to them to be carried to Havering' for the king's use.

To William de Munceals, keeper of the lands that belonged to W. earl of Warenn in cos. Sussex and Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause six tuns of wine to be bought at Seford, and to cause four tuns thereof to be carried to Lewes and two to Kukefeld for the king's use.

July 1. *Liberate* to William de Witsand, clerk, 10 marks for the 22nd year  
Westminster. of his yearly fee of 10 marks that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

June 30. To Walter de Deneford. *Contrabreve* to permit William May,  
Westminster. William Luvel and Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsmen, to take in his bailiwick ten bucks for the king's use, and to cause them when taken to be salted and carried to Westminster.

To Philip Mymekan. *Contrabreve* to permit the said William, William and Roger to take ten bucks for the king's use in his bailiwick, and to cause them when taken to be salted and carried to Westminster.

1240.

*Membrane 10—cont.*

July 1. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the Westminster. works of the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the said works.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the glass windows of the king's chapel and of his chamber of Dover (*Dovr'*) castle [to be repaired ?\*], and the new hall of the castle to be filled with poor people, and to find them food for one day before the king's coming to those parts.

July 2. To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. Drew de Barentin to have 25 marks that the king owes him for a horse bought from him for the use of M[aurice] son of Gerald, justice of Ireland.

July 3. *Liberate* to William de Curnant, formerly the messenger of H. de Westminster. Trublewill, 10*l.* of the king's gift, for compensation for his losses (*ad restitutionem dampnorum*).

July 4. *Liberate* to Fuliginus, a merchant of Florence, for the use of Westminster. Master Peter de Vinea 40 marks for this year of his yearly fee of that sum that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Master William de Glouc[estria] 30 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 60 marks that he receives at the exchequer of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Alexander the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the Tower of London 25*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50*s.* that he receives at the exchequer. And to Jordan, late the cook of Isabel, empress of Almain, the king's sister, 25*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50*s.*

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Jeremiah de Caxton to have, from the amercements of the eyre of the justices in those counties, 30 marks to maintain himself in the king's service, of the king's gift.

*MEMBRANE 10d.*

Names of the Welshmen who came to Windl[esovre] at Midsummer and did homage to the king :

Rhys (*Resus*) son of Rhys.

Maylgun son of Maylgun.

Mereduc son of Owen (*Audoeni*).

Llewelyn son of Llewelyn (*Lewelinus filius Lewelini*).

Three sons of Maddoc son of Griffin, to wit Griffin, Hoel and Mereduc.

*MEMBRANE 9.*

July 5. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo, clerk, 124*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* that he expended Westminster. in paying for the king's works at Westminster from the octaves of the Purification until Easter ; and 106*l.* 18*s.* in paying for the works done there by the king's order from Easter until St. Botulph.

\* Omitted by oversight in the enrolment ?

1240.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

*Liberate* to the said Edward 12 marks 4s. 7½*d.* for two banners bought and made by the king's order and given to St. Edward on Ascension day; and 20s. for 15 *obul[i] de Musc'* bought by the king's order, which the king offered there on the said day; and 10 marks for a mark of *obul[i] de Musc'* bought by the king's order and delivered to the king at the following Whitsunday; and 10*l.* 2s. 3½*d.* for a cloth made of fifteen pieces of cloth *del arest*; and 75 ells of 'canevaz' and for working them, bought by the king's order and given to St. Edward at the aforesaid feast; and 6*l.* 18s. 4*d.* for three hundreds (*pro trescentis*) of wax and the carriage, bought by the king's order, and 6s. 3*d.* for making 480 tapers of the said wax, whereof he offered by the king's order 80 tapers at Whitsunday to St. Edward and 400 to Holy Trinity church, London, on Trinity Sunday; and 5½ marks for a chasuble (*casula*) of samite bought by the king's order for his use in his chapel; and 1 mark for two pairs of basins of Lymoges bought by the king's order and delivered to St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster; and 2 marks for a marble altar bought by the king's order and placed in the chapel of the queen there, and for a marble font bought by the king's order and placed in his chapel of St. Stephen there; and 5s. for a marble font bought by the king's order and placed in the queen's chapel there; and 5s. for a leather box (*cista*) made by the king's order to carry the image of St. Edward with the king in his wardrobe; and 24s. for 12 bezants bought by the king's order and delivered to him at the said feast of Holy Trinity; and 42s. for a clasp (*firmaculo*) bought by the king's order and offered to St. Edward on St. Botolph's day; and 31s. for 24 *obul[i] de Musc'* bought by the king's order for his offerings on the day of SS. Peter and Paul; and 100s. for four pieces of baudekin (*quatuor baudekinis*) bought by the king's order and offered to St. Edward on Monday after the Ascension; and 4 marks for 40 *obol[i] de Musc'* bought by the king's order and delivered to the king on Thursday [before\*] the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.

*Liberate* to William Segur 4 marks for his expenses, of the king's gift.

To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Master William le Brun to have 40*l.* to maintain himself in the king's service together with the said guardian in the bishopric during the king's pleasure.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's venison that William son of Walk[elin], the king's huntsman, will deliver to him to be well salted as William shall deliver it to him, and to cause it to be carried to Westminster for the queen's use.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Drew de Barentin, the king's knight, and William Hardel, king's clerk, to have for the use of Peter Sarracenus 40*l.* for Midsummer term of that sum yearly that he ought to receive from the bishopric of Durham.

\* Edge of parchment broken away. The upper part of the *a* of *ante* is legible.

1240.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Philip, son of Richard the tailor (*cissoris*) and Peter son of Emma, boys, to have 20s. each, which the king granted to them for their maintenance during pleasure because they were baptized after Edward, the king's eldest son, on the same day and from the same font.

July 7. To John Byset. Order to cause Master Nicholas de Farnham, Westminster. king's clerk, to have 10 oaks, of the king's gift, from the king's wood of Eswod in the forest of Kenefar'.

To Walter de Aneford, bailiff of the forest of Brehull. Order to cause the said Nicholas to have 10 good oaks and all their strippings (*escaetis*), of the king's gift, in the king's wood in the forest aforesaid.

July 7. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the exchange at London, Westminster. 60s. that he paid by the king's order to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo to make ornaments for the king's chapel. And 49s. expended by him by the king's order for eight plates (*platis*) of gold, weighing 6s. 8d. bought and given to the work of St. Edward's shrine at Westminster.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause four tuns of wine that William de Haverhulle will deliver to them to be carried upon sight of these letters to Reygat'.

Mandate to William to deliver the wine to them.

*Compute* to William de la Chaumbre, guardian of the bishopric of Hereford, 100*l.* paid by him into the wardrobe to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king's order, on Sunday after the octaves of SS. Peter and Paul.

July 10. *Liberate* to Roger, the clerk of William de Haverhulle, the treasurer, Westminster. for the use of Bertin de Rupella, 9*l.* 10s. for 19 tuns of white wine of La Rochelle (*Rupell'*) bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Bertram de Munocucu, 36*l.* 5s. for 25 tuns of Gascony [wine] bought from him for the king's use ; and for the use of the said Bertram, 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Bernard Mustet, 12*l.* for eight tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of the said Bernard, 6*l.* for six tuns of Gascony wines of the prise ; and, for the use of William Remund, 7*l.* for 5 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Hugh Hardel, 60s. for two tuns of Anjou [wine] and 40s. for two tuns of Anjou [wine] of the prise ; and, for the use of Arnald Banen, 25*l.* 10s. for 17 tuns of Gascony wine ; and for the use of William Arn[aldi], 15*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Peter de Sancto Alard[o], 16*l.* 10s. for 11 tuns of Gascony wine, and 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Bernard Mustet, 15*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of William Columb', 8*l.* 14s. for six tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Reimund d[e] Far, 19*l.* 12s. for 14 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Gaudinus de Angers, 9*l.* 16s. for 7 tuns of wine of Anjou and 40s., for two tuns of wine of Anjou of the prise ; and, for the use of Julian[a] Darteis, 112s. for 4 tuns of wine of Anjou ; and, for the use of Elias de Crye and Peter Lovel, 3½ marks for 1 tun of wine of Anjou and 1 tun of 'blanc' [wine] of the prise ; and, for the use of Bans' Karlun, 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ;



1240.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

and, for the use of John Buracer, 28s. for one tun of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Reimund de Grenvyllers, 56s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine ; and for hooping and barring the tuns for the use of the porters (*barmannor'*), 108s. 9d.

*Liberate* to the said Roger, for the use of Bernard Mico, 8l. 8s. for 6 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use ; and, for the use of Gailard, 14l. 10s. for 10 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use.

[*Vacated.*]

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, guardians of the bishopric of Winchester, 6 marks 12s. 8½d. that he laid out in the expenses of the lord legate at Sutton on Monday after the Close of Easter, and 5 marks 4s. for the expenses of the legate at Wulves[eye] in the eve of SS. Philip and James, and 8s. 9d. for presents (*exenniis*) made to the legate there, and 40s. for the expenses of Master Atto, the legate's clerk, staying at Winchester for the king's affairs, and 5s. for the expenses of Adam le Fol coming to the king with certain letters, and 2s. 7d. for salmon pasties (*pastellis de salmone*) made for the king's use.

*Liberate* to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, 600l. for the king's expenses from the king's treasure deposited at the Tower of London.

*Liberate* to Roger, the clerk of William de Haverhulle, the treasurer, for the use of Bern[ard] Micon, 8l. 8s. for . . . \* tuns of Gascony wine for the king's use ; and, for the use of Gailard de Gas, 14l. 10s. 0d. for . . . † tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of the said Gailard, 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of William Arn[aldi] Assan, 9l. 16s. for 7 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of William, 40s. for . . . \* tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Arnold Facun, 16l. 16s. for 12 tuns of Gascony wine, and, for the use of the said Arn[ald] and of Lambert, 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of William Arn[ald] de Ax, 112s. for four tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Peter de Stos and Peter de Furs 40[s.\*] for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of the said Peter de Stos 4l. 4s. for 3 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Peter de Prato, 15l. 8s. for 11 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Bidall' de Burdegala, 7l. for five tuns of Gascony wine, and, for the use of the said Bidall', 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of William de Podio, 42l. for 30 tuns of Gascony wine, and 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Bern[ard] de Bethlyn, 40s. for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Luke de Tuersy, 4 marks for two tuns of 'Blanc' wine of the prise ; ‡ and, for the use of Thomas Cayrun, 46s. 8d. for one tun of Anjou [wine], and one tun of 'Blanc' of the prise ; and, for the use of Odo de Nantes,

\* Edge of membrane broken away.

† The number (*x?*) is erased.

‡ This payment for Thomas Cayrun is added in the margin.



1240.

*Membrane 9—cont.*

4*l.* for four tuns of Anjou wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Imbert de Jaur', 40*s.* for two tuns of Anjou wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Ralph Hardell, 40*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and, for the use of Martin de Rasis, 52*s.* for two tuns of Anjou wine ; and, for [the use] of Gerard de Karreman, 9*l.* 16*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Punz Gasc, 8*l.* for 6 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Arn[ald] de la Comere [*sic*], 112*s.* for four tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Elias Barbe, 28*s.* for one tun of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Bernard Eskyvan, 4*l.* 4*s.* for three tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Reimund de Berran, 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 16 tuns of Gascony wine ; and, for the use of Gosbert, 8*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascony wine and 40*s.* for two tuns of Gascony wine of the prise ; and for hooping and barring the said wines and for the use of the porters (*barmann'*) 108*s.* 8*d.*

July 8. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's galleys  
Westminster. to be well covered (*cooperiri*) and prepared, so that the king may have them covered and prepared when needed.

To the sheriff of Dorset. Order to cause two thousands of Purbic stone to be bought for the works of the castle of Winchester, and to cause them to be carried to Stanham below (*subtus*) Southampton.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Eustace de Sancto Edmundo, formerly the janitor of R. bishop of Durham, to have 10*l.* from the issues of the bishopric, as the king learns from Nicholas de Mol[is], guardian of the bishopric, that 10*l.* still remain due to Eustace of the 100*s.* yearly granted to him by the bishop with the consent and will of his chapter.

July 10. To John de Nevill's bailiff of the forest of Wytlewod. *Contrabreve*  
Westminster. to cause John le Fol and Philip de Kandevre, the king's huntsmen, to take eight harts for the king's use in the forest of Whitlewod, and to cause them to be salted and carried to Westminster.

July 11. *Liberate* from the king's treasure deposited in the Tower to Richard  
Westminster. de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers (*custab' rectius custod'*) of the works of the Tower of London, 100 marks for the said works.

*Liberate* from the king's treasure deposited at the Tower of London to John de Gatesd[ene] and Thomas de Lech, keepers of the queen's wardrobe, 183*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* to acquit her expenses from her first coming into England, to wit from Tuesday next before the Conversion of St. Paul, in the 20th year, until St. Matthias, in the 24th year.

*Liberate* to S. de Segrave for his expenses in the king's service with the king 50 marks, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Roger the clerk of W. de Haverhulle, for the use of Arnald Cap', 4 marks for 2 tuns of Gascony wine taken from him ; and, for the use of William de Talme, 4 marks for 2 tuns of wine for the king's use, and 28*s.* for one tun for the use of N. de Farnham, of [the king's] gift.

1240.

## MEMBRANE 8.

- July 11. *Westminster.* *Compute* to Roger de Dauntes[eye] and his fellows, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Wilts, 450*l.* of the imprest that they made to W. bishop of Worcester, which they paid to him by the king's order. And 200 marks that they paid to William de Cantilupo and Amaury de Sancto Amando for the expedition of the king's affairs.
- July 12. *Rochester.* *Allocate* to Aaron and Leo Episcopus, Jews of York, in the debts due from them to the king, 100 marks, which the abbot of Waleden owed them and ought to have paid at Midsummer, in the 23rd year, and at St. Andrews, in the 24th year, which sum the abbot paid to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, by the king's order for the said works; provided that the Jews shall make their acquittance to the abbot for the said sum.  
To the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews. Order to cause the abbot to be acquitted of this sum, and to cause the charters made between him and the Jews in this connexion to be renewed (*innovari*) in accordance with the acquittance aforesaid.
- July 13. *Faversham.* *Liberate* to John de Bruges 39*l.* for 1,900 *lbs.* of wax bought from him for the king's use in Boston (*Sancti Bothulfi*) fair in the 24th year, by the king's order.
- July 13. *Faversham.* *Liberate* to William de Sancto Edmundo and Peter Chacepore, going about certain of the king's affairs that he has enjoined upon him in his demesne manors, and for opening the chests of the Jews in certain boroughs, 10*l.* for their expenses.
- July 13. *Faversham.* *Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill for his use and that of 33 of the king's serjeants, each of whom receives 12*d.* a day, a moiety of their wages (*liberationem*) from Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 24th year, until the octaves of the Translation of St. Thomas, both days being counted.
- July 13. *Rochester.* To the constable of Dover castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the windows in the oriel (*in oriolio*) before the hospice (*hospicium*) of the king's chamber in the castle to be repaired where necessary; and also to cause the penthouse (*appenticium*) between the king's hall and the chapel to be repaired and renewed; and to cause stairs (*gradum*) to be made before the outer gate of the tower of the castle; and to cause a penthouse to be made over (*ultra*) the said stairs; and to cause the Tower to be whitewashed in the places (*per loca*) that were not whitewashed before; and to cause new windows of wood to be made in the chapel.
- July 14. *Canterbury.* To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause a chalice and suitable vestments, price 40*s.*, to be found for the celebration of divine service in St. Leonard's chapel without Sidingeburn, and to provide that the vestments and chalice shall be placed in the custody of four upright and lawful men of the neighbourhood to maintain the service of the chapel.
- July 15. *Canterbury.* *Liberate* to Peter de Thany and Walter de Mereton, clerk, who were sent to make inquisitions throughout the king's demesnes in the

1240.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

counties of Kent, Essex, Hertford and Middlesex, 6 marks, to wit 40s. each, for their expenses.

[July 15 ?\*] Similar *Liberate* in favour of Peter de Russeals and John de la Sandwich. Herte for 100s., who were sent for the like purpose in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, and Dorset.

July 16. *Liberate* to Edelina, daughter of H. de Trublevill, 100s. that she Sandwich. ought to have received at Michaelmas, in the 22nd year, of her yearly fee of 10l. from the exchequer granted to her for life.

July 15. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress and nuns Sandwich. of St. Sepulchre, Canterbury, to have one mark for their pittance, of their king's gift.

July 20. *Compute* to the bailiffs of Canterbury, in the ferm of their town, Winchelsey. 23l. 6s. 8d. paid by them into the wardrobe at Wincheles[eye] to Thomas de Newerc' and William de Burgo, keepers of the wardrobe, on Friday before Mary Magdalene.

July 18. To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to Dover. cause the Friars Preachers of Canterbury to have 20 marks from the issues of the exchange for the work of their church from time to time as the work proceeds (*successive sicut operantur*), if this can be done without injury to the exchange (*Lambii, rectius Cambii*).

To the bailiffs of Yarmouth. *Contrabreve* to cause a ship to be well prepared to go to the coast of Denmark, as Geoffrey son of Guy and Adam de Conteshal', the bearers of the presents, shall direct on the king's behalf.

July 20. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas the cross- Battle. bowman (*balistario*), whom the king is sending to Dover to take charge of and repair the crossbows, to have 3d. a day for his pay (*liberatione*), for so long as he shall be in the king's service in this behalf.

July 24. *Compute* to Hubert de Ruyly, constable of Colecestre castle, Lewes. in the issues of the king's hundred that is in his custody, 100s. expended by him by the king's order and the view and testimony of lawful men in the repair of the king's houses of the castle.

To the bailiffs of Dunewic'. *Contrabreve* to cause a ship to be well repaired and to be provided with a crew (*exkippari*), and to send it in the king's service to the coast of Denmark.

July 26. To William de Munceals, keeper of the lands that belonged to Cuckfield W. late earl of Warenn in cos. Sussex and Surrey. *Contrabreve* to (Quicfeld). expend up to 10 marks by the view and testimony of lawful men in the repair of the old hall within the bailey of Lewes castle.

July 28. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of Westminster. Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, to have 30 marks from the issues

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

of the town of Gloucester to repair a tower and the walls by (*versus*) the water of Severn in Gloucester castle.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of Geoffrey, sheriff of Gloucester, to have 50 marks from the ferm of their town for the works of the hall of Bristol castle.

July 30. *Compute* to Henry de Neketon, guardian of the bishopric of Westminster. Durham, in the issues of the bishopric, 500 marks that he paid into the wardrobe by the king's order to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, at Westminster, on Monday before St. Peter's Chains last.

July 30. *Liberate* to Peter Rogeri 33*l.* 16*s.* for 26 tuns of wine bought from Westminster. him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun ; to John de Longo Campo 19*l.* 12*s.* for 14 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; and to Bernard de Ryun 16*l.* 18*s.* for 13 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 26*s.* a tun ; to Ernulf de Munfaucun 8*l.* 8*s.* for seven tuns of wine bought for the king's use, to wit 24*s.* a tun ; to William Ernaldi Peres 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 14 tuns of wine bought for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Peter de la Palue 7*l.* 10*s.* for 6 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 25*s.* a tun ; to Ernulf Gossam 41*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 31 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to William de Blankeny 16*l.* for 12 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Stephen Fucher and Elias Cincenuat' 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 17 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Peter Reymund 106*s.* 8*d.* for four tuns of Gascony wine bought for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Ernald de la Camere 40*l.* 12*s.* for 29 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; to William Grant 25*l.* 4*s.* for 18 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; to Reymund de Barrau 8*l.* for 6 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Gerard Karreman 8*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; to Pontius Gasc 6*l.* and one mark for five tuns of Gascony wine, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Elias Barbe 4*l.* 4*s.* for three tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; to Ernald Cap 4*l.* for three tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 2 marks a tun ; to Bernard Eskyvan 8*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascony wine bought from him for the king's use, to wit 28*s.* a tun ; and for carrying 80 tuns of wine to Westminster and placing it in the king's cellar there, 4*l.* ; and for hooping and barring them, 4*s.* 2*d.*

Aug. 1. To the guardians of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. the Friars Preachers of Beverley to have 10 marks from the issues of the bishopric to maintain themselves in their provincial chapter, of the king's gift.

Aug. 2. *Liberate* to Roger, the clerk of William de Haverhull, 28*l.* and a Westminster. mark to pay for 28 tuns of wine of the king's prise, and for hooping and barring them, and for the porters (*bermannorum*), 29*s.* 5*d.*

1240.

*Membrane 8—cont.*

To the guardians of the bishopric of Durham. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the Friars Preachers of Beverley to have 10 marks from the issues of the bishopric to maintain themselves in their provincial chapter, of the king's gift.

[*Vacated, because it is enrolled above.*]

Aug. 1.\* To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause to come to the  
Westminster. king at Westminster upon sight of these letters the heretic whom the Friars Preachers of Cambridge will deliver to him.

Aug. 2. To Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun. *Contrabreve*  
Westminster. to cause salt to be found for William son of Walkelin and Philip de Candevre, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to the forest of Blakeburneshire to take 140 harts, for salting the said venison, and to cause the venison to be carried to Wudestok, there to be delivered to the king's bailiff, so that the venison shall be there before the third week after Michaelmas.

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 10 bucks in the park of Thekesbur[y], for which purpose the king is sending Roger to him, provided that Roger do not hunt (*currat*) after Michaelmas, and to find Roger salt to salt the said venison, and to cause the venison to be carried without delay to Wudestok, there to be delivered to the king's bailiff.

*MEMBRANE 7.*

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to admit William May, the king's huntsman, to take 20 bucks in the park of Berdefeud, and 20 bucks in the park of Huneden', whom the king is sending to him for this purpose, provided that William do not hunt (*currat*) after Michaelmas; and to find William salt to salt the venison, and to cause the venison to be sent to Westminster from day to day as it shall be taken.

To the keeper of the lands that belonged to W. earl of Warenn in co. Sussex. *Contrabreve* to admit the said William May to take 20 bucks in the forest of Wurth and 20 in the forest of Clere (*Clara foresta*), whom the king is sending to him for this purpose, and to aid William in this matter, provided that William do not hunt after Michaelmas; and to find salt, etc. [*as above*].

To Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun. *Contrabreve* to admit John le Fol, the king's huntsman, to take 70 harts in the forest of Sulebisire that belonged to W. late earl of Warenn, for which purpose the king is sending John to him, provided that John do not hunt after Michaelmas; and to find John salt to salt the venison, and to cause the venison to be carried afterwards to Wudestok, there to be delivered to the king's bailiff, so that it shall be there before three weeks after Michaelmas.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to him

\* Altered apparently from *iiij.* by erasure.

1240.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

for this purpose, to take 30 bucks in the forest of Dene, provided that Roger do not hunt after Michaelmas; and to find Roger salt to salt the venison, and to cause the venison to be kept safely until otherwise ordered.

To John de Lexinton. *Contrabreve* to admit William Lovel, the king's huntsman, to take 100 bucks in the parks of Cestresire and in the forest of Wirehal' and Delamere (*de la Mare*), whom the king is sending to him for this purpose, provided that William do not hunt after Michaelmas; and to find William salt to salt the venison, and to cause it to be carried afterwards to Wudestok, there to be delivered to the king's bailiff, so that it shall be there before three weeks from Michaelmas.

To the keeper of the exchange of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cant[uaria], king's clerk, to have 100s. of the king's gift.

Aug. 3. *Compute* to Nicholas de Mol[is], in the issues of the bishopric of Westminister. Durham for the time when he was guardian thereof, 306*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that he paid by the king's order into the wardrobe at Westminister, on Wednesday the feast of St. Peter's Chains.

*Compute* to William de Lond[onia], clerk, in the issues of the said bishopric of the time when John son of Philip was guardian of the bishopric, 100*l.* that he paid into the wardrobe at Westminister to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, on Wednesday the feast of St. Peter's Chains, by the king's order.

*Liberate* to Bertram de Cryuy1 20 marks for half a year, to wit from Midsummer, in the 24th year, to Christmas, in the 25th year, of the 40 marks yearly that he receives for the custody of the Tower of London.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 25 tuns of wine of the prise that the keepers of the king's wines at Southampton will deliver to them, and to pay for (*acquietetis*) them, and to cause 16 tuns thereof to be carried to Clarendon and 9 tuns to Rading'; and to receive from the said keepers 29 tuns of purchased (*de empto*) wine, and to cause 13 tuns thereof to be carried to Winchester, 6 tuns to Walingeford, and 4 tuns to Abendon, and 6 tuns to Guldeford.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the prise that the king has given to Luke de Drumar' to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Aug. 4. *Liberate* to Bernard de Sabaudia 28*s.* to buy a tun of wine, of the Westminister. king's gift.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause sufficient shipping (*passagium*) to be found for the king's cousin Ferrandus, son of the king of Portugal (*Portingal'*), his men, horses, and equipment (*hernesio*).

*Compute* to Peter de Wakering', in the issues of the manor of Taunton, 135*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* that he paid by the king's order into the

1240.

*Membrane 7—cont.*

wardrobe at Westminster, on Monday before St. Peter's Chains, to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe.

Aug. 5. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the Westminster. works of the Tower of London, 200 marks for the said works.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Gilbert de Preston to have, out of the amercements of the last eyre of the justices in the sheriff's bailiwick, 20*l.* of the king's gift for the discharge of his expenses in the said eyre.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Thurkilby to have, out of the said amercements, 20*l.* for his expenses in the said eyre.

*Allocate* to Leo Blund (*Blundo*), a Jew of London, in the fine that he made with the king for a third of his chattels, for this Michaelmas term 4*l.* paid by him into the wardrobe to Brother Geoffrey, the keeper, on Sunday after St. Hilary last.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the passage (*passagium*) of Oym', the envoy of the emperor, and of his men, horses and equipment in all things at the port of Dover to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Aug. 7. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc', guardians Westminster. of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the bishopric, 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* expended by them in three copes (*capis*) of cloth *del Areste* with orphrey (*aurifrasio*) and all manner of fittings (*apparatu*) delivered (*liberatas*) to the sacristan of Westminster, of the king's gift; and in a fourth cope of like cloth and fittings delivered to Brother Geoffrey for the use of the king's hospital of Ospring, of the king's gift. And 11*l.* 4*d.* expended by them by the king's order in three afforced copes of cloth of Senene (*in tribus capis de panno de Senene aforcias*) with the orphrey and other fittings delivered to William de Burgo in the wardrobe for the king's own chapel (*dominicum capellariam*). And 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* expended by them by the king's order in a silver vessel (*vase*) gilt in places (*per partes*), weighing 8 marks and 18*d.*, delivered to the said sacristan of Westminster, to carry holy water (*ad aquam benedictam portandam*); and also 11*s.* paid by them to Robert de Cant[uar]ia by the king's order, of the king's gift; and 9*s.* that they expended in the expenses of certain huntsmen and dogs, who took roebucks (*capriolos*) against Easter last; and 16*s.* that they paid to Walter de Lenche by the king's order, of his gift, to buy a cope; and 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that they expended by the king's order in a cope for the choir (*ad cor*) of white samite with gold (*ad aurum*) and in a cope of 'Areste' delivered to the monks of Westminster, of the king's gift; and in 21*s.* that they expended by the king's order in half a hundred of wax to maintain tapers (*cereos*) before the relics in the church of St. Swithun, Winchester (*Vint'*); and 33*s.* 4*d.* paid by them by the king's order for a silver holy-water sprinkler (*aspersorio*), delivered to the sacristan of Westminster, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 40*s.* for the execution of the king's works.



1240.

## MEMBRANE 6.

Aug. 8. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo, clerk, 6*l.* 14*s.* for four pieces of cloth of gold bought by the king's order for the king's use ; and 11*s.* 6*d.* for a cloth 'del arest' bought by the king's order and offered to the church of Bermundeseye ; and 4 marks 6*s.* for 43 *obul' de musc'* and a bezant bought by the king's order for his offerings, whereof he offered 20 *obuli de musc'* to St. Edward on the morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, and 24 *obuli* and a bezant there on the day of St. Peter Chains. And 32*s.* for 24 *obuli de musc'* bought by the king's order and delivered to the king on the day of the Lord's Transfiguration. And 18*s.* 9*d.* for a cover (*cooperculo*) made for a crystal vessel bought by the king's order and offered to St. Edward on the same day. And 12*s.* for a cloth 'del arest' bought by the king's order and placed in his chapel of St. Stephen at Westminster. And 50*l.* to pay for the king's works done there by his order from St. Botulph's day to St. Oswald's day. And 19*l.* 18*s.* 9½*d.* for the same works until the said term.

Aug. 10. *Liberate* to Richard de Frechingefeld and his fellows, keepers of Westminster. the works of the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the said works.

Aug. 8. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's tents Westminster. in his custody to be repaired without delay.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to expend up to 20*l.* in the work of the new tower of Hereford castle that the king has ordered to be made.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] in another form (aliter) in the 25th year.

Aug. 11. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause a ship-load (*navatam*) Westminster. of marble to come to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to the keepers of the king's works of the Tower.

Aug. 11. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of Westminster. the works of the Tower of London, 100*l.* of the 1,000 marks from the Jewry for the maintenance of the said works.

*Liberate* to Josceus son of Peter 20 marks for the use of the *Conversi* at London.

Aug. 13. To William de Munceals. *Contrabreve* to cause the woman-recluse Westminster. of Dorking' to have 3*d.* a week for her maintenance, of the king's gift, for so long as the lands that belonged to W. late earl of Warenn shall be in William's custody.

*Liberate* to Robert the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, which was a synagogue (*sinagoga*), 60*s.* for the 22nd year and 60*s.* for the 23rd year, which sum he receives at the exchequer for his stipend.

To Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the bishopric in each manor and each place to be repaired and to be kept in as good a condition as they were in when P. late bishop of Winchester died.



1240.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Aug. 12. To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. 5 marks of gold to be bought from the issues of the exchange, and to  
cause Edward son of Odo the goldsmith to have them to do therewith  
what the king has enjoined upon him.

Aug. 13. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden', guardians  
Westminster. of the bishopric of Winchester, 150*l.* paid by them into the wardrobe  
by the king's order at Westminster to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca,  
keeper of the wardrobe, on the eve of St. Peter's Chains. And  
20*s.* that they expended by the king's order in the expenses of  
Master Everard and his fellows to obtain seals (*ad sigilla perquirenda*)  
throughout the abbeys and priories of Winchester; and 2 marks that  
they laid out in the expenses of John de Sifford in seeking Henry  
Byset and conducting him to the king.

[*Vacated,*] because they did not have [*the writ*].

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. [*Contrabreve*] to  
cause the king to have 10 marks from the issues of the bishopric  
to do his will therewith.

To the sheriff of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's  
timber in the forest of La Ber' and in the wood of Haraldesel' to be  
carried to Porecestre, and to be there loaded in ships.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward son of  
Odo, king's clerk, to have 42*l.* (*x.lij. lib.*) 5*s.* 9*d.* to pay for (*acquietand'*)  
two and a half thousands (*millenaria*) of wax that he took for the  
king's use by the king's order. And to cause him to have 16*s.* to pay  
for 12 *oboli de musc'*, which he took for the king's use by the king's  
order.

Aug. 16. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Att' and  
Westminster. Robert Anketill, going to the Roman court on the king's message,  
to have shipping (*passagium*) for their men, horses and equipment.

Aug. 19. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause to be bought a  
Windsor. suitable missal to be placed in the king's chapel of Corf, and to cause  
it to be delivered to the chaplain ministering in the said chapel.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to take with him four upright  
and lawful men of his bailiwick, and to go in person to the port of  
La Rye to see in what state Thomas son of Godfrey, William Beaufyz,  
Henry Boydyn, and Alan de London' received the king's galleys from  
Paulin de Wincheles[eye] and his fellows, who previously had the  
custody thereof, so that an indenture (*cyrographum*) shall be made  
between Thomas son of Godfrey and his fellows and Paulin and his  
fellows concerning the armaments of the galleys and the other things  
found in them; and to cause to be found for Thomas, William, Henry  
and Alan what shall be necessary to cover and prepare the galleys.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Gilbert the cook,  
keeper of the king's houses at Oxford, to have 1*d.* a day that he was  
wont to have of the king's grant for the custody thereof, and to cause  
him to have the arrears thereof during the time of the sheriff's office.

1240.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

Aug. 22. To the steward of John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to cause John Windsor. son of Geoffrey to have four bucks in the forest of Brehull without Pansehal' and Ixehull.

Aug. 22. To William de Munceals, keeper of the lands that belonged to Windsor. W. earl of Warenn in cos. Sussex and Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause Philip de Croft and William de Brademer', whom the king is sending to make an extent of the lands of Laigle (*de Aquila*) in co. Sussex with John de Gatesden', to have 40s., to wit 20s. each, for their expenses from the issues of the earl's lands, of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Wudestok'. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the ferm of that manor, to two chaplains ministering in the king's chapels of Wudestok 50s. that are in arrear of their stipends for Easter term last, and to cause them to have 100s. yearly henceforth, to wit 50s. each, for so long as they shall minister there.

Aug. 24. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to receive from the guardian Windsor. of the bishopric of Hereford Mabel Frik' and the man coming with her, carrying to the guardian forged letters sealed with a forged seal, for which letters they were arrested by the guardian, and to cause them to be carried to London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the Flet' gaol.

Aug. 26. *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter, king's clerk, Windsor. 6l. 0s. 3d. for the discharge of the alms of Edward, the king's son, on the day of the Assumption.

*Compute* to Robert Lupus, sheriff of Lincoln, 100l. paid by him to W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, by the king's order on Sunday before St. Giles at London, the exchequer being then closed.

[*Vacated,*] because they were allowed by tallies.

Aug. 25. To Walter de Deneford, steward of John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* Windsor. to admit William Luvel, the king's huntsman, to take 30 bucks in the forests of Geytinton, Clive and La Salcey, outside the king's park of Brikestok and the king's groves (*brullios*) and demesne chace, for which purpose the king is sending William to him, and to receive the venison from him, and to cause it to be salted and carried to Wudestok for the king's use.

To the keeper of the manor of Keniton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause a new barn (*grangiam*) to be made at Keniton, together with a new barton (*bertona*) below (*subtus*) the king's court there, and to cause the barton to be enclosed with a wall on the side by (*versus*) the said court and on the side by the king's highway (*regiam stratam*) with a gate to the said highway, and to cause a farrier's shop (*marscalciam*) to be made out of the old barn (*grangia*).

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form (*aliter*) above.

Aug. 23. To Hasculf de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to admit William Luvel, the Windsor. king's huntsman, to take 20 bucks in his bailiwick, for which purpose the king is sending William to him, and to cause the venison to be

1240.

*Membrane 6—cont.*

salted and carried to Wudestok, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's larder, whom the king has caused to be appointed for this purpose.

To J. de Lexinton, justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 bucks that William Luvel, the king's huntsman, has taken in the justice's bailiwick to be carried to London without delay.

Aug. 27.  
Guildford.

To William de Haverhulle, the treasurer. Order to deliver out of the remaining 40*l.* lately received by him of the 100*l.* received from Robert Lupus, to the bearer of the presents 20*l.* for the expenses of Edward, the king's son, and 20*l.* for the works of Windl[esovere]. The king when he comes to London will cause him to have a writ of *liberate*.

Aug. 26.  
Windsor.

To Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Bruges to have, out of the issues of the bishopric and of the fair of Winchester, 39*l.* for 1,950 *lbs.* of wax bought from him for the king's use in Boston (*Sancti Bothulfi*) fair this year.

Aug. 27.  
Guildford.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison that Robert des Mares shall take in the forest of Purebic to be salted and carried to the king at London.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's wardrobe at Guldeford to be enclosed with a wall, and to cause all the windows of all the king's and queen's chambers of that place to be barred (*barrari*) with iron, and to cause also a wall extending from the king's chapel to the kitchen to be erected.

Aug. 29.  
Westminster.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the turret (*turrellam*) near the new gate of Dover castle to be crenellated (*kernellari*), and to cause a passage (*aleam*) to be made from the king's new hall of the castle to his chamber.

Sept. 1.  
Westminster.

*Liberate* to the keeper of the king's works at Windl[esovere] 80*l.* for the said works and to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter the clerk (?)\* 20*l.* for the discharge of the expenses of Edward, the king's son.

*MEMBRANE 5.*

Sept. 4.  
Westminster.

*Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc', in the issues of the bishopric of Winchester, 100*l.* paid by them to John de Gatesden' by the king's order into the queen's wardrobe at Westminster for her expenses, in the eve of St. Peter's Chains last.

Sept. 3.  
Westminster.

To the keeper of the exchange at Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the bearer of the presents to have 100*l.*, to be carried to London and

\* Edge of membrane decayed and obscured.

1240.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

delivered there to Richard de Frisingefeld and his fellows, keeper of the king's works at his Tower of London, for the said works.

Sept. 4. To Paulin Peivre and John de Gatesden', guardians of the bishopric  
Westminster. of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Comandas to have 10*l.* for this Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

To the bailiffs of Fecham. *Contrabreve* to cause the bays (*bayas*) and pond of the king's stew at Fecham to be repaired.

*Liberate* to John de Gatesden', keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 400*l.* for the acquittance of her expenses, out of the 560*l.* received by the treasurer and chamberlains from the king's Jewry; and to Brother Hugh de Stocton 100*l.* to be deposited at the Tower of London for the king's use; and to Richard de Frisingefeld and his fellows, 60*l.* for the works at the Tower of London.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the gate of the castle of Hathlegh and the houses of the castle that need repair to be repaired without delay, and to cause a suitable porch to be made before the king's hall at Havering', and to cause the king's chapel there to be wainscoted (*lambruscari*) and repaired (*emendari*), and to cause six glass windows to be made in the said chapel, and to cause a penthouse of the king's chamber to be enlarged the length of ten feet (*de longitudine decem pedum eslargiri*), and to cause a private chamber and a wardrobe to be made there for the queen's use.

Sept. 5. To the keeper of the lands that belonged to W. earl of Warenn in  
Westminster. cos. Surrey and Sussex. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses of the castle of Reigat' to be roofed, and to cause the gutters (*guttera[s]\**) of the said houses to be repaired with lead.

Sept. 8. *Liberate* to the prior of La Chartreuse (*de Charthus'*) 25 marks for  
Westminster. Michaelmas term, of the 50 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

Sept. 5. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to [permit\*] William May,  
Westminster. the king's huntsman, to take as many bucks as he can at Gimingeham, both in the foreign wood and in the park, without destruction and detriment, and to receive the venison that William will deliver to him, and to cause it to be well salted and carried to Westminster.

Sept. 6. To the keeper of the lands of W. earl of Warenn in cos. Surrey and  
Westminster. Sussex. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the houses of the castle of Reygate to be roofed, and to cause the gutters of the said houses to be repaired.

[*Cancelled,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

Sept. 7. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Westminster. cause to be bought, from the issues of the bishopric, robes for the use of the Friars Minors and Friars Preachers of Winchester, such as they had of the king's gift in the . . . \* year of his reign, in the

---

\* Edge of parchment decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

coming fair of Winchester, two or three palfreys and three or four sumpter-horses for the king's use, and 100 oxen to make the king's larder (*lardarium*), and to cause the oxen to be kept throughout the manors of the [bishopric\*] until the season of making lard of them.

Sept. 8. *Liberate* to Adam de Basing', citizen of London, 64 marks for 8 pieces  
Westminster. of silk cloth of gold bought from him for the king's use by his order.

Sept. 9. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the hedge (*haiam*)  
Westminster. of the king's park of Guldeford to be repaired from the old stumps (*veteribus roboribus*) of that park.

Sept. 8. To the keeper of the exchange at London. *Contrabreve* to cause  
Westminster. Adam de Basing', citizen of London, to have 64 marks from the issue of the exchange for 8 pieces of silk cloth of gold bought from him for the king's use.

*Compute* to Reynold Ruffus, bailiff of Havering', 20*l.* paid by him by the king's order to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keeper of the works of the king's Tower of London, for the said works on Sunday the morrow of the Nativity of St. Mary.

Sept. 8. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause twelve oaks  
Westminster. in Salcey (*de Salceto*) forest that the king has granted to the Friars Preachers of Northampton to be felled, trimmed (*scapeliri*), and carried to their house at Northampton.

Sept. 10. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger de  
Westminster. Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 15 bucks in the forest of Den', in addition to the 30 bucks that he took by the king's order, and to receive the venison from him, and to cause it to be salted and kept with the king's other venison until otherwise ordered.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine of the prise that the king has given to Luke de Drumar' and another tun of the prise that he has given to Gerard de Lambresard to be paid for (*acquietari*).

Sept. 11. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to  
Westminster. cause to be bought, out of the issues of the bishopric, in St. Giles's fair, Winchester, two pieces of Lincoln scarlet cloth (*duas scarlettas de Lincoln'*) for the use of the queen of Norway, of the king's gift.

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 700 pales (*palos*) for the works of the Tower of London to be felled in the woods of Weregrave and Culham, and to cause them to be carried to the Tower.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause 50 fother (*karratas*) of lead to be bought in his bailiwick, and to cause them to be carried to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's works.

---

\* Edge of parchment decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 5—cont.*

To the same. *Contrabreve* to [permit\*] William May, the king's huntsman, to take as many bucks as he can at Giminge-ham, both in the foreign wood and in the park, without destruction and detriment, and to receive the venison that William will deliver to him, and to cause it to be well salted and carried to Westminster.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] above.

Sept. 13. To Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun, guardians of Westminster. the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause Eustace de Sancto Edmundo to have 100s. yearly for so long as the bishopric shall be void and in their guardianship, which sum he ought to receive yearly during his life of the gift of R. late bishop of Durham and of the convent of that place.

Sept. 15. To Peter de Wakering. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 bucks to be taken Westminster. in the park of the bishopric of Winchester in the best manner that he is able, and to cause the venison to be salted and carried to Winchester, there to be delivered to the keeper of the king's larder (*lardarii*) there.

Sept. 15. To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to Westminster. †] cause 20 bucks to be taken in the parks of the bishopric of Winchester where this can be best and most conveniently done, and to cause them to be salted and kept in the king's larder (*lardario*) at Winchester. [*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in the 25th year in another form (*aliter*) by compute.

Sept. 16. *Compute* to Thomas de Newerc', in the king's wines sold at Westminster. Clarendon, Luttegareshal', Merleberg', Winchester, Merewell and Southampton (*Suhamt'*) by the king's order in the 22nd year, 61l. 10s. paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the said wardrobe, on Tuesday after the Nativity of St. Mary.

Sept. 16. To Warner Engayne. *Contrabreve* to cause the pond of the king's Westminster. stew at Clipston' to be repaired.

Sept. 17. To the keeper of Devizes castle. *Contrabreve* to cause the houses Westminster. of the castle to be repaired, expending up to 10l.

Sept. 8. To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to cause Maud de Dun Westminster. to have the nun's vestments to make her a nun (*monacandam*) at Alnestowe.

*MEMBRANE 4.*

Sept. 20. To the bailiffs of the Barton without Gloucester. *Contrabreve* Westminster. to cause the king's weirs in the river (*supra ripariam*) Severn to be repaired.

———\* To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Lewes Westminster. to have the established alms that he was wont to receive from the

\* Edge of parchment decayed.

† Omitted in enrolment.

1240.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

lands and rents that belonged to W. late earl of Warenn in the earl's time, which are in the sheriff's custody.

The like to William de Munceals.

The like (*sic*) to Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun, guardians of the bishopric of Durham.

Sept. 23. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward de Westminster. Westm[onasterio] to have upon sight of these letters a thousand (*millenar'*) of wax to make thereof what . . . \* to the exchequer.

. . . . . \* *Liberate* to Brother John, the king's almoner, 4 marks for a robe Westminster. for his use, of the king's gift.

Sept. 23. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward de Westminster. Westm[onasterio] to have upon sight of these letters a thousand (*millenar'*) of wax to do . . . . \* [what] the king has enjoined upon him.

Sept. 28. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the master and Westminster. brethren of the lepers' hospital of St. Peter at Bury St. Edmund's (*de Sancto Edmundo*) to have 30s. and 4[d.\*] yearly out of the ferm of Thefford, as they were wont to receive in the time of W. earl of Warenn.

Sept. 30. To John de Lexinton, justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. to be rendered to the abbot of Chester 4l. that still remain to be rendered to him for Christmas term last of the tithe of the rents of the city of Chester.

Sept. 30. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot and canons of Westminster. St. Mary, Bardes[eye] to have the 25s. yearly that they were wont to receive at Chester of the gift of Ranulph, sometime earl of Chester, to clothe five brethren yearly, together with the arrears thereof since the earldom came to the king's hands.

*Compute* to Henry de Neketon and William le Brun, guardians of the bishopric of Durham, 466l. 13s. 4d. paid by them into the wardrobe to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, at Westminster on Saturday the feast of Michaelmas, by the king's order.

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to Simon the king's chaplain and to Master Walter de Westminster. Lench' and Robert de Cant[uaria], clerks of the king's chapel, 6 marks, to wit 2 marks each, of the king's gift.

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey 105 marks for this Michaelmas Westminster. term of the 210 marks that the king granted to him yearly at the exchequer for the maintenance of Elcanor, the king's kinswoman.

Oct. 3. *Liberate* to Hugh de Vivon[ia] 60l. on an imprest, to be repaid Westminster. (*ad reddend'*) half at Midsummer next and the other half at Michaelmas following.

\* Edge of membrane decayed.

1240.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

*Liberate* to Nicholas de Bolevill 6 marks to discharge his expenses in returning from the Roman court.

*Liberate* to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 18s. for the king's work (*operationes*) that she has in hand for completion.

*Liberate* to Andrew de Beuan', clerk of O[tho], cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and legate of the apostolic see, 1,000 marks for the use of the pope for the 24th year of the yearly *census* of 1,000 marks that he receives at the exchequer.

*Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 250*l.* for the said works.

*Liberate* to the prior of St. George of the Isle of Oléron 60 marks in which the king was bound to him of the 500*l.* sterling that he lent to H[enry de] Trublevill when Henry was seneschal of Gascony for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts.

*Allocate* to the sheriff of Nottingham 18*l.* 5s. expended by the king's order in roofing with lead half the body of the hall of Notingham castle.

To Henry de Aldythel[eghe]. *Contrabreve* to cause to be paid to the abbot and monks of Chester the 60s. yearly that the king granted to them to be received from the reeveship (*prepositura*) of Newcastle under Lyme (*Novi Castri subtus Limam*) for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating divine service for the soul of R. late earl of Chester, for so long as Newcastle (*castrum predictum*) shall be in his custody, together with the arrears for his time.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Wynty 500 marks for the use of Thomas, count of Flanders and Hainault, for his yearly fee at the exchequer, and 20 marks that Henry receives yearly at the exchequer for his fee.

Oct. 5. *Liberate* to Stephen de Origis, the king's new knight, 20*l.* of the Westminister. king's gift.

*Liberate* to James de Sancto Sau, serjeant of William de Cheinlit, for William's use, 25 marks for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

Oct. 5. *Liberate* to the precentor of the abbey of Westminister 25s. for Westminister. 'Christus vincit,' which the monks sang before the king on Tuesday the feast of St. Leger, on the occasion of the queen's confinement (*puerperii*).

*Liberate* to the abbot of Westminister 1,000*l.* to be paid to the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in France for the use of the count of La Marche (*comitis March'*).

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of wine to be bought and paid for, and to deliver it to Nicholas de Bolevill, of the king's gift.



1240.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

Oct. 6. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works Westminster. in the castle of Bristol to have 50 marks for the work of the king's hall in the castle.

Oct. 6. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the Westminster. said works to have 50 marks for the work of the king's hall that the king has ordered to be made in the castle.

Oct. 7. *Liberate* to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 10*l.* for Michaelmas, of his Westminster. yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Boel' 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of that amount. And to Matthew Morel 100*s.* for that term, of his yearly fee of that amount.

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to the keepers of the works at Windsor castle 100 marks Westminster. for the said work.

*Liberate* to the monks of Tyrun' 20 marks for Michaelmas term, of the king's established alms.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] elsewhere (alibi) below.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the shipment (passagium) of Stephen de Hyspannia to be paid for, whom the king lately made a knight, with five horses, his equipment and men.

*Liberate* to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 48*s.* 4*d.* for 105½ *lbs.* [of wax\*] expended in sealing the king's writs by his order.

Oct. 8. To William de Cantilup[o], keeper of Brig' Wauter. *Contrabreve* Westminster. to cause 15 bucks to be taken in the park of Brig' Wauter, and to cause them to be well salted and carried to the king at London.

*Liberate* to Robert Purcel and Peter de Lungevill, king's serjeants, for the use of themselves and thirty-one serjeants, 264 (?) . . . . .\* for their pay (*liberationibus*) for 160 days, to wit from Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 24th year, until Thursday after St. Denis, both days being counted.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] in another form (aliter) below.

Oct. 9. *Liberate* to William de Winceleys and Alan de Winceleys, king's Westminster. serjeants, whom the king has recently (*de novo*) retained in his service, 8*l.* 16*s.* for their pay for 88 days, to wit from Monday before St. Margaret, in the 24th year, until Thursday after St. Denis, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to William Bloet 100*s.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to William de Vilers, brother of Roger de Vilers, the Westminster. king's late serjeant, who was lately slain, 4*l.* 3*s.* to be distributed

---

\* Edge of membrane broken away.

1240.

*Membrane 4—cont.*

for the soul of the said Roger, for his pay for 83 days, to wit from Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 24th year, until Thursday after St. James, both days being counted.

*Liberate* to Master Henry de Sabaudia 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of the 20*l.* yearly granted to him at the exchequer by the king until he should provide him with a suitable benefice.

## MEMBRANE 3.

Oct. 11. *Liberate* to William de Boell' 20 marks for Michaelmas term for his Westminster. yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Hugh Giffard for the use of Sibyl, his wife, 100*s.* for Michaelmas term, of her (*suo*) yearly fee of 10*l.*

*Liberate* to Clarius Hugelini, for the use of him and his fellows, merchants of Florence, 600 marks, which they lent by the king's order to Master Atte . . . . \* and Master Robert Anketill, the king's clerks going to the Roman court for the expedition of the king's affairs; receiving previously from the said merchants the instruments in their hands concerning the loan, which the treasurer and chamberlains are to cause to be kept safely.

Oct. 12. *Liberate* to Reynold Ruffus 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, which he Westminster. receives yearly at the exchequer until the king shall provide him with 10*l.* yearly of land in escheats (*in exkaetis*).

*Liberate* to John de Duyme, messenger of Anselm de Wyme, 2 marks, of the king's gift.

*Allocate* to Hugh son of Ralph, in the fine of two palfreys that he made with the king to have the king's grace, 5 marks paid by him into the wardrobe at Westminster to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, on Saturday the feast of the Translation of St. Edward.

To the bailiffs of Brikestok. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's live-stock (*instaurum*) of Brikestok retained in the king's hands to be driven (*fugari*) to Wudestok', there [to be delivered†] to Walter de Tywe, the king's bailiff, whom the king has ordered by his letters, which he sends to the bailiffs for presentation to the bailiff of Wudestok', to receive the live-stock until the king shall otherwise ordain.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Malemort, making the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron, canvas ([*fe*]rrum, can . . . . †), bran (*bren*), wood (*fustum*), a grindstone, feathers, and barrels for the said quarrels.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Colewurth, Ralph de Suthl[egh] and Robert de Haya to have 60[*l.*†],

\* Edge of membrane broken away.

† A considerable portion of the edge of the parchment has perished by decay.

1240.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

to wit 20*l.* each, to maintain themselves in the king's service in the office of justice.

The like to the sheriff of Northampton to cause Henry de Bathon[ia] to have 20*l.*

*Liberate* to Peter de Monte Forti, messenger of William de Chey, for William's use, 20 marks for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 40 marks that he receives before-hand for the following year.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Warner de Engaine to have 20 marks, from the issues of the eyre of the king's justices in that county, to maintain himself in the king's service in the office of justice.

Oct. 14. *Liberate* to P. elect of Hereford 300*l.* of imprest during the king's Westminster. pleasure.

*Liberate* to H. de Bohun 200 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 400 marks that he receives yearly at the exchequer for the . . . . . of Dover (*Duor'* [sic]) [castle].\*

*Liberate* to the master of the military order of the Temple in England 50 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 50 marks yearly that they receive at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to the nuns of Wroxhal' 10 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 10 marks yearly that they receive at the exchequer of the king's established alms.

To Paulin Pevre and John de Gatisden', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause P. elect of Hereford and Thomas de Newerc[a] to have two shiploads of good brushwood (*busce*), and to cause them to be carried to London.

[*Vacated,*] because [*it is enrolled*] below.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Peter the envoy of William de Chey 2 marks for his [\*Westminster.] expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William the chaplain celebrating St. Mary's mass in St. Peter's chapel within the bailey of the Tower of London 50*s.* for Michaelmas term, of the 50*s.* yearly that he receives at the exchequer.

Oct. 14. To Paulin Pevre and John de Gatisden', guardians of the bishopric Westminster. of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause P. elect of Hereford and [Thomas\*] de Newerc[a] to have two ship-loads of good brushwood (*busce*), and to cause them to be carried to London.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Walter de Haverhul' 50 marks for Michaelmas term, Westminster. of the 100 marks yearly that he ought to receive at [the exchequer\*] to maintain himself in the office of treasurer; and to Jordan, parson of the church of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 100*s.* for the said term for the da[mages\*] . . . . . of his [church?]\*

\* A considerable portion of the edge of the parchment has perished by decay.

1240.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

by the works of the Tower, and 20s. to buy him a robe for his use, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to John Talebut 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*, and to Gerard [\*Talebot† 7*l.*] 10s.‡ of his yearly fee of 15*l.*, and to the prior of Leictun for the use of the nuns of Fontevrault 70*l.*, which they ought to receive yearly at the exchequer of the king's established alms; and to the prior of the hospital of St. Lazarus, for the use of the brethren of the hospital, 40 marks [for Michaelmas term\*] of the 40 marks yearly that they receive at the exchequer of the said alms; and to the monks of Tyrun 20 marks for the said term, which they receive at the exchequer of the said alms.

*Liberate* to Vassallus Affuillhuns 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of that amount; and to Geoffrey de Albrincis . . . \* for the said term of his fee of 10*l.*, § and to John de Tywe 20*l.* for the said term of his fee of 20*l.*; and to William de Rivers 10*l.* for the said term of [\*his fee] of 10*l.*; and to Reynold de Meaudre 15*l.* for the said term of his fee of 15*l.*; and to William Haket 100s. for the said term of his fee of 100s.; and to John de [|| Busceby] 100s. for the said term of his fee of 100s.; and to William Russel 100s. for the said term of his fee of 100s.; and to Hugh Craundin¶ 100s. for the said term of [\*his fee of 100s.]; and to Alvred Alewet 25s. for the said term of his fee of 50s.

*Liberate* to Hugh de Fecar[iis] 20*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of [\*20*l.*].

*Liberate* to Robert de Tregoz 20*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee; \*\*and to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* for the said term of his yearly fee of 15*l.*; and to the prior of Lectun, for the use of the nuns of Fontevrault, 50s. for the said term, which they were wont to receive at the exchequer yearly for the maintenance of a chaplain celebrating for the soul of Queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother; and to Simon, chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and William the chaplain of St. John's, Westminster, 50s., to wit 25s. each, for their stipends from Michaelmas last until Easter next; and to the said William half a mark for the stipend of his clerk and to find a light in the king's chapel during that time; and to three chaplains ministering in the king's three chapels at We[stminster†] 75s. for their stipends, to wit, 25s. each, for the said time.

*Compute* to John Lestrange (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Salop and Stafford, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks for Michaelmas term, of the 100 marks yearly that he receives at the exchequer for the custody of those counties and of the king's castles of Bridgenorth

\* A considerable portion of the edge of the parchment has perished by decay.

† Supplied from the marginal abstract.

‡ 'et dimid' (scil. *libram*) following after missing edge of the membrane.

§ The order in favour of John de Tywe is struck out.

|| Supplied from the marginal abstract, the edge of the parchment having perished by decay.

¶ 'Grandin' in the marginal abstract.

\*\* The order in favour of Giles de Clifford is struck out.

1240.

*Membrane 3—cont.*

and Shrewsbury (*Brug' et Salop'*). And 50 marks for the said term of the fee that he receives yearly for the custody of the king's castle of Montgomery (*Mungemer'*).

*Liberate* to Master John de Ebulo 40*l.* of imprest, whereof he shall render 40*l.* (*sic*) at the exchequer at Midsummer next and 40*l.* (*sic*) at Christmas in the 2[5th\*] year.

Oct. 16. *Compute* to Hugh de Bolebec, sheriff of Northumberland, [\*Westminster.] 200 marks granted to him [\*for the custody] of that county and of the castles of Bamburgh and Newcastle-on-Tyne from Michaelmas, in the 23rd year, for one year.

*Liberate* to Ivo the servant of I[sabel], empress of Almain, 10*l.* for his expenses to his own parts, of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the Converts at London, 20 marks for their maintenance.

*MEMBRANE 2.*

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill and for the use of 33 of the king's Westminister. serjeants, each of whom takes 12*d.* a day, a moiety still due to them of their pay from Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the [\*2]4th year, until the octaves of the Translation of St. Thomas, both days being counted; and [\*their wages] from the morrow of the octaves aforesaid until Thursday after the octaves of Michaelmas, both days being counted.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 12 marks for four Westminister. pieces of baudekin-cloth (*quatuor baudekinis*) bought by the king's order . . . . .† Michaelmas in the 24th year; and 10 marks for a ring and emerald (*smaragdo*) bought by the king's order and offered there in the same year (*an. e.*); and 27*s.* 6*d.* for a . . .† bought by the king's order and offered there; and one mark for 5 pennies *de musc'* bought by the king's order and offered there; and 4 marks for a piece of baudekin-cloth (*quodam baudekino*) bought by the king's order and given . . . . .† to make him a cope. And to the messenger of the queen of France announcing her delivery 10*l.*, of the king's gift. And to the Friars Minors of Cantebregg' 10 marks, of the king's gift. [And to the Friars Preachers ‡] and Minors of London 2 marks, of the king's gift. And to Brother John, the king's almoner, 10*l.* to execute the king's alms. And to Adam de Basing' 24 marks for 6 . . . . .† by the king's order and offered to St. Paul's Church, London, at the feast of its dedication; and 22 marks for an embroidered (*brudata*) chasuble bought by the king's order and offered there in the same feast, and 7 marks . . . . .† [for] a mitre bought by the king's order and given to the archbishop of Armagh; and 7*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* for a chasuble of violet (*violacio*) samite with broad orphreys bought by the king's order and given to St. Ed[ward†]; and 25*s.* 7*d.* for a

\* Edge of parchment decayed.

† Edge of membrane perished by decay.

‡ Supplied from the marginal abstract, which, however, reads *Fratribus Predicatoribus et Minoribus de Cantebrieg[ia]* by conflation with the preceding paragraph.

1240.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

chasuble and whole vestment bought by the king's order for his chapel of Kenintun. And to Master Joseph the goldsmith 14 marks for a mitre bought by the king's order and given to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, elect of Hereford. And to Roger de Haverhull, king's clerk, 60s. and 20*d.* for a banner (*baneria*) of green colour (?)<sup>\*</sup> with a gold cross and with gold cranes (*gruibus*) on both sides, bought by the king's order and offered to St. Edward; and 18*s.* 8*d.* for 14 *obul[i] de musc'* bought by the king's order and offered to the church of St. Paul's, London, at the feast of its dedication. And to Edward son of Odo 74*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* to pay for the works done by the king's order [at<sup>\*</sup>] Westminster from Sunday after St. Bartholomew until the feast of St. Faith.

To William Hardel, keeper of the exchange. *Contrabreve* to pay to Edward son of Odo . . .<sup>\*</sup> marks of gold and 5*l.* of pure silver to make thereof what the king has enjoined upon him.

*Liberate* to Reynold de Pontibus 100*s.* of the arrears of his yearly fee of 200 marks; and to R[eynold<sup>\*</sup>] de Pontibus, his son, 200 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of that amount.

*Liberate* to Bartholomew Peche and John Maunsel 40 marks, to wit 20 marks each, for their expenses from 3 . . . . .<sup>\*</sup> in the parts of Provence.

. . . . . *Liberate* to Ivo, serjeant of I[sabel] the empress (*Im* . . .) . . .  
. . . . . . . . . . . † of the king's gift.

*Liberate* to William son of Ernisius 100*s.* for Michaelmas term . . .  
. . . . .

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to Clarius Hugelini 25 marks that he paid to Master Robert Westminster. Anketi[l] . . . . . to discharge his expenses, of the king's gift. And to Reynold Henrici 46 marks that . . . . .

To William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange. *Contrabreve* to pay [to Edward son of Odo . . . . . marks of gold and 5*l.* of pure silver] to make thereof what the king has enjoined upon him.

[*Vacated,*] because [it is enrolled] above.

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the . . . . . works of the Tower of London, . . . . . [for the works of the Tower†].

. . . . . *Liberate* to Hugh Paniel 30 marks granted to him by the king for . . . . . the custody of his castle of Corf of the lands . . . . .

. . . . . *Liberate* to John Gobaud, going on the king's message, 40*s.* for his Westminster. expenses.

<sup>\*</sup> Edge of membrane perished by decay.

† From here to the end of the membrane nearly half the width of the parchment has perished.

‡ Supplied from the marginal abstract.

1240.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

*Liberate* to John de Gysore[iis] 37*l.* for 20 tuns of wine bought from him for the king's use . . . . . [and] for barring [them] 32*d.* and for the use of the porters (*bermannorum*) 15*s.* 4*d.*

*Allocate* to William de Dacre, sheriff of Cumberland, 20 marks, that he received from . . . . . [in the] 24th [year], and after that (*de cetero*) nothing.

To Gerard Selveyn, William —\* and William de Giveldale collectors of the thirtieth in the East Riding (*Estrithin*) in [co. York]. *Contrabreve* to cause Saer de Sutton to have, [out of the issues] of the said thirtieth, 100*s.* and . . . . for his expenses in collecting the said thirtieth.

*Liberate* to Thomas de Ayrel 20*s.* for his expenses to be incurred about the king's manors in Kent, Southampton, Wilts, D[evon] . . . . .

Oct. 30. *Liberate* to Lambert Botin 10 marks for Michaelmas term last of the  
Westminster. arrears of his yearly fee . . . . . for the said term of the arrears of his yearly fee of 20 marks. And to Ranulph Jakelin 6*l.* 5*s.* for the said term of . . . . . And to Elias Talemund 30 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 60 marks. And to William de Rupe 12*l.* . . . . . Mauritan' 50 marks for the said term of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

*Liberate* to William de Casingeham 5*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly [fee] . . . . . 60*s.* that they receive yearly of the king's established alms.

*Liberate* to Pontius de Mirabel 20 marks, of the king's gift.

Oct. 18. To the guardian of the bishopric of Durham. [*Contrabreve*] to  
Westminster. pay the wages (*liberationes*) of the serjeants and recluses that . . . . .

To the same. [*Contrabreve*] to cause the recluses of the bishopric to have the arrears . . . . .

To the same. [*Contrabreve*] to cause yearly for as long as the bishopric shall be in [his] custody . . . . . for their stipends and necessaries for the time when John son of Philip had the custody of the bishopric.

To Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatisden', guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. [*Contrabreve* to cause to be bought . . . .] of good brushwood, and to cause it to be carried to London.

*Liberate* to Master Walter, keeper of the *Conversi* at London 10 . . . . . at the exchequer. And to Joccus son of Peter 10 marks for the maintenance of the *Conversi*.

Oct. 21. To the bailiffs of Southampton. [*Contrabreve*] to cause . . . . tuns  
Westminster. of the new wines of Gascony that are . . . . . [to be carried] to

---

\* So in the roll.

1240.

*Membrane 2—cont.*

Westminster, and 5 to Windles[overe], and 5 to Wudestok. Those that [were ?] carried (?) . . .

..... *Compute* to the sheriff of Berks 80 . . . . . of the chapel and  
Reading. dormitory of the Friars Minors of Rading' to make a stage (*stagium*).

..... To the sheriff of Berks. [*Contrabreve*] to cause a private chamber  
.....

*Liberate* to the keeper of the works of the castle of . .

Oct. 23. *Liberate* to Frank le Bren 100s. of the 20 marks . . . . . and  
Reading. Cunigburg'.

*Compute* to Nicholas de Mol[is], in the issues of the bishopric of Durham . . . . . [which he paid] into the wardrobe at Radinge by the king's order to Master P. de Aqua Blanca.\*

---

\* Membrane 1 is missing.

---



---

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

---



# INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

## A

A . . . , 185.  
Aaron, Jew of York, 244.  
. . . . . Episcopus, Jew of York, 482.  
Abbemund', Abbemunt, Albem', Hugh de, 82, 110.  
. . . . . the king's carpenter, 60, 70, 79, 92, 118, 121, 470.  
. . . . . Nicholas, the king's carpenter, 60, 141.  
. . . . . Robert de, 82.  
. . . . . the king's carpenter, 7, 37, 41, 60, 70, 79, 92.  
. . . . . Roger de, 14.  
. . . . . carpenter, 24.  
Abendon. *See* Abingdon.  
Abendon, John de, clerk, 154.  
. . . . . of John de Columpna, 138.  
Abberfrau. *See* Aberffraw.  
Abbotsbury, Abbodesbiry [co. Dorset], abbot of, 53.  
Abbot's Walden. *See* Walden.  
Abbrincis. *See* Abrincis.  
Abel, Abell', Richard, 276.  
. . . . . goldsmith, of London, 224.  
Abendon. *See* Abingdon.  
Aberffraw, Abberfrau [in Anglesey], prince of. *See* Llewelyn.  
Abergavenny, Bergeveny [co. Monmouth], 232.  
. . . . . writ dated at, 230.  
Aberton, Robert de, the king's approver, 402.  
Abingdon, Abendon, Abendon [co. Berks], 458, 486.  
. . . . . abbot of, 131, 156.  
. . . . . abbot's prison of, 210.  
. . . . . writs dated at, 47, 61, 107, 131, 156, 339, 463, 467.  
Abiniaco. *See* Albiniaico.  
Abraham, Aaron son of, Jew of London, 440.

Abraham—*cont.*  
. . . . . William son of, de Fanecot, 352.  
Abrihton, Robert de, 351, 352.  
Abrile, Peter de, the pope's envoy, 86.  
Abrincis, Abbrensis, Albrincis, Avrenches, Geoffrey de, 77, 108, 126, 143, 176, 199, 242, 424, 500.  
. . . . . William de, 195, 201.  
. . . . . keeper of land of, 201.  
Acornbury, Acornebury [co. Hereford], 387.  
Aera, Bernard de, 32, 33, 34, 195.  
. . . . . citizen of Bordeaux, 37, 119.  
. . . . . Jordan son of Bernard de, 34.  
. . . . . citizen of Bordeaux, 9.  
. . . . . Stephen de, 440, 441.  
. . . . . son of Bernard de, 87, 128, 195.  
Acton, John, brother of Robert de, 460.  
. . . . . Robert de, 460.  
Adam, merchant of Hemingford, Alice his daughter, 237.  
. . . . . porter of Berkhamstead, 8.  
. . . . . son of William, 222.  
. . . . . the goldsmith, 286, 382, 394.  
. . . . . of London, 137, 273, 382.  
. . . . . the king's crossbowman, 133.  
. . . . . the king's miner, 129.  
. . . . . of Cumberland, 132.  
. . . . . the king's serjeant, 117.  
. . . . . the knight's son, king's serjeant, 61, 125, 136, 169.  
Aencurt, Ralph de, 450.  
Affiullus, Affoillus. *See* Affuillus.  
Afforty, Tholomeus, merchant of Siena, 41.  
Affridecumbe. *See* Ilfracombe.

- Affuillus, Affuillus, Affoillus, Affuilluns, Afuylus, Foillus, Vassallus, Vassallus de, Vassallus le, 4, 28, 88, 105, 127, 144, 172, 199, 242, 303, 343, 424.  
 ..... William de, 28, 88.  
 Agen, Stephen de, 285.  
 Agnes the widow, 396.  
 Aguilun, William, 40.  
 Ailard, Eylard, Roger, 112, 185.  
 ..... , burgess of Bristol, 76, 182.  
 ..... , of Bristol, 217.  
 ..... Cf. Alard.  
 Aindre, Arnulf Ranulfi, 194.  
 Aix la Chapelle, William advocate (*vogt*) of, 248.  
 Akyny, William, 442.  
 Alamandi, Bernard, merchant of Siena, 88.  
 Alan, Brian son of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of Yorkshire, 363, 381.  
 ..... John son of, 21, 106, 396, 458.  
 ..... Master of the military order of the Temple in England, 97.  
 Alard, Wm., 390.  
 ..... Cf. Ailard.  
 Alba, Guy de, envoy of Robert de Curtenay, 276.  
 Albem'. See Abbemund'.  
 Albemarle, earl of. See Fortibus, William de.  
 Albemaria, Seginus de, burgess of La Réole, 52.  
 ..... Thomas, 145.  
 Albeniaco. See Albinacio.  
 Albert (of Cologne), archbishop of Arnagh, 501.  
 ..... , elect of Arnagh, 421.  
 ..... , the pope's courier, 118.  
 Albertini, Ragonensis, merchant of Siena, 88.  
 Albicun', Drew de, envoy of the count of Dauphiné, 93.  
 Albinacio, Abiniaco, Albeniaco, Albini, Hugh de, land of, 196.  
 ..... Philip de, 7, 12, 13, 26, 33, 35, 37, 39, 42, 48, 69, 79, 93, 102, 105, 128, 153, 208, 222, 223.  
 ..... William de, earl of Arundel, 205.  
 ..... , Agnes his daughter, a nun, 205.  
 ..... , the younger, 67.  
 Albinus the crossbowman, 72, 89.  
 Albo Monasterio, Blanemuster, Blaunemuster, Reynold de, 105, 110, 144, 252, 309.  
 ..... Thomas de, 37, 77, 88, 89, 90, 105, 126, 143, 155, 172, 202, 214, 373, 479.  
 Albrincis. See Abrincis.  
 Aldborough [co. York], 150.  
 Alditheleye, Aldytheleghe, Henry de, 45, 70, 91, 131, 266, 350, 496.  
 ..... , sheriff of Staffordshire and Salop, 64, 114.  
 Aleigne, John de, the pope's envoy, 86.  
 Alemannia, Ralph de, knight, 50, 88.  
 ..... Robert de, 20, 41, 66, 85, 102, 103, 146, 147, 162, 184, 224.  
 ..... Walter de, 134.  
 ..... Cf. Almain; Aumeyne.  
 Alembard, Hugh, 473.  
 Alencun, Herbert de, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Alewet. See Aloet.  
 Alexander II, king of the Scots, 19, 131, 160, 182, 342.  
 Alexander, chamber of, at Clarendon, 304.  
 ..... canon of Cirencester, 100.  
 ..... the carpenter, 298, 364.  
 ..... the chaplain, 477.  
 ..... treasurer of St. Paul's, London. See Swereford.  
 ..... warden of the poor priests of Canterbury, 418.  
 ..... William, 403.  
 Alfertonsyr'. See Allertonshire.  
 Allegate, Adam de, 396.  
 Allertonshire, Alfertonsyr', Alvertonesire [co. York, N.R.], 303.  
 ..... serjeant of, 369.  
 Allinges, John de, 299.  
 Almain, 269, 323.  
 ..... Isabel empress of. See Isabel.  
 Almain, Gerard the, 27.  
 ..... Le Aleman, Ralph the, 129, 147, 155, 171.  
 Almodernesse. See Amounderness.  
 Alnestowe. See Elstow.  
 Alney, Aunye [in Maisemore, co. Gloucester], fishery of, 353.  
 Aloet, Alewet, Alvred, 464, 500.  
 Alpesia the king's cousin, nun of Amesbury, 195.  
 Alresford [co. Hants], 438.

Alton, Aulton, Awelton [co. Hants], manor of, 29.  
 ..... , serjeant of, 386.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 82.  
 Altopaseio [Italy, Lucca], brethren of, 74.  
 Alvernia, Alverne, Hugh de, 37.  
 ..... , William de, knight of Robert de Rancon, 101.  
 Alverton. *See* Northallerton.  
 Alvertonesire. *See* Allertonshire.  
 Amannus, 32.  
 ..... *Cf.* Columb'.  
 Amargant. *See* Morgant.  
 Amberbery, Ralph de, 272.  
 Amberl'. *See* Ombersley.  
 Ambesaz, Baldechunus, the king's crossbowman, 288.  
 Amblie, Amblye, Michael de, 84.  
 ..... , William de, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Ambresbiry. *See* Amesbury.  
 Ambresleye, Richard de, collector of thirtieth, 321.  
 Amesbury, Ambresbiry, Aumbrysbiri [co. Wilts], 195.  
 ..... , abbey of, 438.  
 ..... , prioress of, 195.  
 Amounderness, Almodernesne [co. Lancaster], men of, 22.  
 Ancontini, Thomasinus, merchant of Siena, 80.  
 Andel'. *See* Aundely.  
 Andover, Aundevre, co. Hants, bailiwick of, 3, 351.  
 ..... , Digerle and Finkley woods in, 219.  
 ..... , manor of, 263, 351.  
 ..... , ..... , issues of, 263.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 122.  
 Andrew, a monk, 390.  
 ..... , John, John son of, 379, 444.  
 ..... , ..... , bailiff of Windsor, 451, 452.  
 ..... , prior of Winchester, 433.  
 ..... , third prior of St. Swithin, Winchester, 368.  
 Aneford, Walter de, bailiff of the forest of Brill, 479.  
 Aneheth, Aueheth [Lincoln Heath, near Lincoln, co. Lincoln], writs dated at, 63.  
 Angers, Aungers [France, dep. Maine et Loire], 210.  
 ..... , merchants of, 273.  
 Angers, Gaudinus de, 479.  
 Angoulême [France], count of. *See* Lusignan, Hugh de.

Anjou [France], wine of, 17, 31, 38, 45, 49, 52, 66, 70, 79, 82, 84, 92, 115, 122, 139, 214, 217, 256, 283, 284, 306, 311, 313, 331, 332, 345, 346, 387, 397, 398, 479, 481.  
 Anketil, Anketill, Anketilli, John, clerk of the archdeacon of Winchester, 393.  
 ..... , Robert, 400, 415, 489, 502.  
 ..... , ..... , the king's clerk, 498.  
 Anseunio, Ansonio, Aunsonio, Hugh de, envoy of the count of Auvergne, 322, 378.  
 ..... , Peter de, 473.  
 Apethorpe [co. Northampton], 386.  
 Apuleae, Pillie, John de, servant of Peter Sarraenus, 371 (*bis*).  
 Apulia, Roger messenger of Thomas de, 189.  
 Aqua Blanca, Aquablanca, Egueblank, Peter de, 460, 473, 504.  
 ..... , ..... , elect of Hereford, 499, 502.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of the wardrobe, 479, 480, 484, 486, 487, 489, 494, 495, 498.  
 Aquila, Gilbert de, 201.  
 ..... , honour of. *See* Laigle.  
 Arblaster, Geoffrey le, 451.  
 ..... *See also* Crossbowman.  
 Areevesque, Areevesk, le, Larceveske, William, the archbishop, 93, 124, 158, 172, 187, 211, 236, 329, 380, 473.  
 ..... , ..... , envoys of, 93, 124, 158, 172, 329, 357.  
 ..... , ..... , knight of, 357.  
 Areher, John le, 81.  
 Arches, Joscelin de, merchant of Bourg-sur-Mer, 362.  
 Archiac, Fueald de, 346.  
 Ardern, Arden', Philip de, 6, 41, 73, 95, 120, 146, 154, 195, 214.  
 Areley, Arleg', Arnleg' [near Kinver, co. Stafford], 196.  
 ..... , manor of, 215.  
 Areste, del. *See* Arras.  
 Argentoem, Argentom', Argentuein, Argentuem, Henry de, 67, 76, 105, 126, 143, 173, 175, 204.  
 ..... , John de, 4.  
 ..... , Richard de, 47, 102.  
 Arland [co. Gloucester], hermitage of. *See* St. Whites.  
 Arleg'. *See* Areley.  
 Armagh, archbishop, elect of. *See* Albert.

- Arnald, Arnaldi, Arnulf, Arnulph, Ernald, Ernaldi, Ernoldi, Ernulf, 433.  
 ..... (de Pinibus), bishop of Bazas, 87, 170.  
 ..... canon of Lectoure, clerk of the archbishop of Auch, 463.  
 ..... clerk of the wardrobe, 197.  
 ..... count of Hückeswagen, 36, 68, 76, 110.  
 ..... Garsyas, 6.  
 ..... goldsmith of London, 294.  
 ..... miner, 37.  
 ..... the king's constable of Bordeaux, 339.  
 ..... the king's miner, 44, 52, 71, 79, 88, 110.  
 ..... William, 42, 285, 332, 430, 479.  
 Arnhal'. *See* Arnold.  
 Arnhull, Stephen de, 320.  
 Arnleg'. *See* Areley.  
 Arnold, Arnhal' [co. Notts], ferm of manor of, 466.  
 Arnulf, Arnulph. *See* Arnald.  
 Arras [France], cloth of, ? cloth del Areste, 322, 379, 399, 478, 487.  
 Arundel [co. Sussex], castle of, houses of, 223.  
 ..... earls of, 208, 209. *See also* Albiniaco, William de.  
 ..... honour of, 205, 208, 209.  
 ..... , . . . , keeper of, 193, 223.  
 Ashley, Asseleg'. Esseleye [co. Hants], 169.  
 ..... bailiwick of, 136.  
 ..... writs dated at, 249, 250.  
 Ashwood, Eswod [in Kingswinford, co. Stafford], the king's wood of, 479.  
 Ask, Ernuin de, 323.  
 Asprevill, Oliver de, 446.  
 Assan, William Arnaldi, 480.  
 ..... *Cf.* Ax.  
 Asseleg'. *See* Ashley.  
 Assewy, Aswy, Ralph, 256.  
 ..... , . . . , the king's chamberlain, 247.  
 ..... *Cf.* Eswy.  
 Astin, Ralph de, 310, 345.  
 Athia, Athies, Athya, Athyes, Aties, Gerard de, Templar, 93, 94.  
 ..... John de, 30, 78, 164.  
 Athol [Scotland], earl of. *See* Galwey, Thomas de.  
 Athya, Aties, Athyes. *See* Athia.  
 Atte, Master, 489.  
 ..... the king's clerk, 498.  
 Atto, the legate's clerk, 480.  
 Aubervill, Robert de, 10, 25, 85, 130, 164, 185.  
 ..... , . . . , constable of Hastings castle, 58, 78, 79, 118, 139.  
 Aucerr'. *See* Auxerre.  
 Auch [France, dep. Gers], archbishop of, 366, 463.  
 Aucher, Henry son of, 22, 93, 94, 95, 96, 139, 235.  
 ..... , . . . , constable of the Tower of London, 31, 33, 35, 37, 40, 41, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 59, 67, 69, 74, 80, 86, 90, 92, 97, 98, 103, 106, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 128, 129, 134, 136, 138, 139, 148, 153, 166, 174.  
 Auckland, Auclent, Auclentsire [co. Durham], parker of, wages of, 369.  
 ..... , serjeant of, wages of, 369.  
 Aucun, William de, 68.  
 Audley. *See* Alditheleye.  
 Aueheth. *See* Aneheth.  
 Aulton. *See* Alton.  
 Aumale, count of. *See* Fortibus.  
 Aumbrysberi. *See* Amesbury.  
 Aumeyne, Richard de, 64.  
 ..... *Cf.* Alemannia.  
 Aundely, Andel', Aundeley, Aundeli, Gilbert de, 107.  
 ..... Robert de, 39, 90, 137, 140.  
 ..... , . . . , keeper of the king's manor of Gillingham, 302.  
 ..... Roger de, keeper of the king's manor of Gillingham, 415.  
 ..... *Cf.* Daundel'.  
 Aundevre. *See* Andover.  
 Aunedeby, Nicholas de, the king's carpenter, 470.  
 Aungers. *See* Angers.  
 Aunsonio. *See* Anscunio.  
 Auteseye. *See* Danteseye.  
 Aunye. *See* Alney.  
 Aura, Walter de, 99.  
 Aure. *See* Awre.  
 Auvergne [France], count of, 43, 91, 211, 257, 322, 324, 473.  
*See also* William.  
 Auxerre, Aucerr' [France, dep. Yonne], wine of, 284.  
 Avelina, damsel of the empress of Almain, 269.  
 Avrenches. *See* Abrincis.  
 Awelton. *See* Alton.  
 Awre, Aure [co. Gloucester], 99.  
 ..... manor of, 192.  
 Ax, John de, merchant, 25.  
 ..... William Arnald de, 480.

Ax—*cont.*  
 ..... *Cf.* Assan.  
 Axbridge. Axebrigge [co. Somerset].  
     farm of. 99.  
 Axeministre, William de, clerk of  
     the king's wardrobe, 233.  
 Aylans, Bernard de, 32.  
 Aylesbury. Aylesbiry, Eylesbyry [co.  
     Buckingham]. gaol of. 313,  
     377. 420.  
     ....., manor of. 315.  
 Ayrel, Thomas de. 503.  
 Azay, William de, horse serjeant,  
     57.  
     ....., serjeant footman, 61.

**B**

B . . . , Lambert de, merchant of  
     Siena, 41.  
 Baarn'. *See* Béarn.  
 Bacarelli, Burgundio, merchant of  
     Siena, 80.  
 Bacheler, Bernard, 297. 355.  
 Bacton, Baketon, Baketun [co. Nor-  
     folk], 389, 392.  
     ....., manor of, issues of, 254.  
     ....., Bromholm in. *See* Brom-  
     holm.  
 Bacun, Peter, 369.  
     ....., keeper of the works of  
     the Tower of London. 375.  
 Badgworth, Bageworth [co. Somer-  
     set]. 148.  
 Baduwe, Ralph de, 288.  
 Bageworth. *See* Badgworth.  
 Baes, Matthew de, merchant, 25.  
 Bailleben, [Gervase]. 158.  
 Baillier, Stephen le, 119.  
 Baillol, Henry de, 318, 319.  
 Bainvill, Beinvill'. Richard de, clerk  
     of the thirtieth, 310.  
     ....., collector of the thir-  
     tieth, 310.  
 Baiocis, John de, 40.  
 Baionna, Gamell' de, merchant, 5.  
     ....., William de, merchant, 5.  
 Baketon, Baketun. *See* Bacton.  
 Bald, John le, king's approver,  
     210.  
 Baldi, Peter, messenger of Reynold  
     de Pontibus, 378.

Baldwin II, emperor of Constanti-  
     nople, 326. 327. 328.  
 Baldwin III, count of Guines, 335.  
 Baldwin, envoy of the duke of  
     Brunswick, 260.  
     ....., of the emperor of  
     Constantinople, 6.  
 Baleya, Bale, Balehe, Gervase de,  
     72, 78, 88.  
 Balistarius. *See* Crossbowman.  
 Balu, Joulanus de, 60.  
 Bambroc. *See* Bamburg.  
 Bambrough. *See* Bamburgh.  
 Bambure. *See* Bamburgh, Baw-  
     burgh.  
 Bamburg, Bambroc, William de,  
     the king's crossbowman, 133.  
     ....., the king's serjeant,  
     117.  
 Bamburgh, Bambrough, Bambure,  
     Bamburg' [co. Northumber-  
     land], bailiffs of. 252.  
     ....., castle of, 5, 12, 17, 26, 46,  
     61, 75, 97, 119, 138, 213, 255,  
     267, 283, 340, 393, 501.  
     ....., breach of, 82.  
     ....., constable of. *See*  
     Wascelin, John.  
     ....., custody of, 70, 121,  
     150, 244, 252, 255, 266, 270,  
     340, 393, 501.  
     ....., Ralph the janitor of,  
     252.  
     ....., Robert the janitor of,  
     104.  
     ....., ferm of, 97, 252.  
     ....., mill of, 75.  
     ....., serjeant of. *See* Hodesac,  
     Roger de.  
     ....., the king's stews at, 414.  
     ....., windmill of, 112, 142.  
 Bampton [co. Oxford], manor of,  
     412.  
 Ban, Walter le, 441.  
 Banafos, Banafas, Amanew, Ama-  
     neus, 454, 457.  
 Banbury [co. Oxford], writs dated  
     at, 134, 135.  
 Baneu, Arnald, 479.  
 Banham, William de, collector of  
     thirtieth, 310.  
 Banner, William de, 155.  
 Bar, [Lorraine], count of, envoys  
     of, 26, 61.  
 Barbati, Ranuchius, merchant of  
     Siena, 359.  
 Barbe, Barber, Elias, 454, 457, 481,  
     484.  
     ....., Peter, 17, 31.  
 Barbefle, Barbeflue. *See* Barfleur.

- Barbefolt, Colinus de, 354.  
 Barber. *See* Barbe, Barbeur.  
 Barbeur, Barbur, John le, 34.  
 ....., ....., king's serjeant, 8.  
 Bardeseye. *See* Bardsey.  
 Bardfield, Great, Berdefeld, Berdefeud [co. Essex], manor of, 258.  
 ....., park of, 485.  
 Bardsey, Bardeseye [co. Carnarvon], St. Mary's abbey, abbot and canons of, 495.  
 ....., Berdeseya [co. York], ferm of, 132.  
 Barenguy, Reymund de, 283.  
 Barentin, Barentyn, Drogo, Drew de, 28, 55, 68, 179, 186, 359, 360, 417, 418, 465, 466, 473, 477.  
 ....., ....., the king's knight, 478.  
 ....., Hugh de, 14, 82, 121.  
 ....., ....., carpenter, 24.  
 ....., ....., the king's carpenter, 7, 37, 41, 60, 70, 79, 92, 110, 118.  
 ....., Peter de, 186.  
 Baret, William, 69.  
 Barevill, Robert de, 165.  
 Barewe. *See* Barrow.  
 Barfleur, Barbefle, Barbeflue [France, dep. Manche], mariners of, 167.  
 Barford, Bereford [co. Norfolk], church of, 300.  
 Barges, Emery de, 187, 211, 236.  
 ....., ....., knight of William le Arcevesk, 380.  
 Bariller, Bariler, Stephen le, 72, 112.  
 ....., ....., burgess of La Rochelle, 81, 89, 133, 142, 157.  
 Barnstaple, Berdestaple [co. Devon], port of, 21.  
 Barnwell, Bernewell [co. Cambridge], 469.  
 ....., writs dated at, 60, 140.  
 Barra, Barre, Baye, Gerard de, Gerard, Gerard de la, 79, 112, 128, 148, 176, 190.  
 ....., ....., the king's crossbowman, 27.  
 ....., ....., ....., serjeant, 190.  
 Barrau, Berran, Reymund de, 481, 484.  
 Barre. *See* Barra.  
 Barrow, Barewe [in Boddington, co. Gloucester], 215.  
 ....., manor of, 223, 233.  
 Bartholomew brother of William count of Auvergne, 59.  
 Bartholomew—*cont.*  
 ....., merchant of Siena, 280.  
 ....., the carpenter, 320.  
 Barton, Berton [in Marlborough], co. Wilts, 18, 223, 233.  
 ....., King's, Berthon', by Gloucester [co. Gloucester], 392.  
 ....., ....., bailiffs of, 494.  
 ....., ....., serjeant of, 387.  
 Basevill, Gilbert de, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Basing', Basinges, Basingges, Adam de, 356, 372, 501.  
 ....., ....., citizen of London, 493.  
 ....., Hugh de, 177, 178.  
 ....., Robert de, 369.  
 ....., ....., keeper of the works of the Tower of London, 375.  
 ....., Walter de, 284.  
 Basingeham, John de, 458.  
 Basinges, Basingges. *See* Basing'.  
 Basingstoke [co. Hants], custody of, 386.  
 ....., wardrobe at, 176.  
 ....., writs dated at, 176, 401.  
 Baskervill, John de, 292.  
 Basset, Gilbert, 159.  
 ....., ....., demolition of house of, 228.  
 ....., Isabel daughter of Reynold, 335.  
 ....., Ralph, of Drayton Basset, 27, 77, 105, 109, 127, 145, 177.  
 ....., Reynold, 335.  
 ....., William, 60, 64, 189.  
 Bassieshag'. *See* Bassishag'.  
 Bassingbourne, Bassingburn [co. Cambridge], manor of, 180, 192.  
 Bassingburn, Alexander de, 154, 165.  
 ....., Robert de, 169.  
 Bassishag', Bassieshag', Bassingeham, Robert de, chaplain of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, 262.  
 ....., Simon de, chaplain of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, 199, 223.  
 Bat, Gerard, 395, 396.  
 Bath [co. Somerset], bishop of. *See* Welles, Joscelin de.  
 ....., works at, 330.  
 Bathonia, Henry de, 437, 463, 499.  
 Batin. *See* Botin.  
 Battle [co. Sussex], abbot of, 132.  
 ....., writ dated at, 483.  
 Bauderaue, Michael de, 80.



Bawburgh, Bambure, co. Norfolk,  
church of, 300.  
Baye. *See* Barra.  
Bayford, Beyford [co. Hertford],  
386.  
Bayonne, mariner of, 165.  
....., merchants of, 360.  
....., ships of, 169, 358.  
Bayrill, Walter de, 65.  
Bayvyll, John de, clerk of subsidy  
in Cumberland, 339.  
Bazas, Besaz [France, dep. Gironde],  
33.  
....., bishop of, 79, 81, 170, 285,  
286, 353. *See also* Arnald.  
Bazay, Hugh de, 187.  
Béarn, Baarn' [France, dep. Basses-  
Pyrénées], count of, Hard-  
win knight of, 80.  
....., countess of, 366.  
....., Garsenda countess of, 454.  
Beauford, Alan de, 35, 107, 127,  
164.  
Beaufyz, William, 489.  
Beauhi, Bernard de, 397.  
Beaulieu [co. Hants], abbot of, 132,  
228, 306, 390, 446, 447, 456,  
476.  
....., .... and monks of, 46, 250,  
330.  
Beauver, William de, 82, 106, 172.  
Bec [France, dep. Eure], abbot of,  
93.  
Beccaria, Bytise, Mamfre, brother of  
Lord Gial', the cardinal, 87.  
Bechet, William messenger of Peter,  
189.  
Bedeford, John de, burgess of Lynn,  
29.  
Bedford, Bedeford [co. Bedford],  
302.  
....., castle of, siege of, 7, 10,  
24, 29, 55, 76, 174, 190, 208.  
....., friars Minors of, 338.  
....., Kingesmed' in, 7.  
....., prison of, 313, 376, 377.  
....., prisoners at, 420.  
Bedford, Bedeford, county of, 6.  
....., issues of, 309, 377, 408.  
....., justices in eyre in, 114.  
....., magnates of, 131.  
....., men of, 7.  
....., sheriff of, 19, 20, 21, 38,  
49, 53, 54, 66, 131, 145, 146,  
147, 184, 189, 199, 204, 224,  
349, 351, 376, 388, 441, 458,  
494. *See also* Bello Campo,  
William de; Grey, John de;  
Haye, Robert de; Peivre,  
Paul.

Bedford, county of—*cont.*  
....., taxation in, 310.  
Bedinton, Peter de, 273, 290.  
....., ...., clerk, 90, 377.  
....., ...., clerk of the bishop of  
Chichester, 175.  
....., ...., keeper of the abbey  
of Evesham, 161.  
Beeston [co. Chester], castle of,  
310, 388, 451.  
....., ...., constable of. *See*  
Bresne, Frank de.  
....., ...., custody of, 348, 422,  
448.  
....., houses of, 383.  
....., wells of, 383.  
Beger, Reymund, 442.  
Beinvill'. *See* Bainvill.  
Beiveres. *See* Beveres.  
Bel, Hugh le, 464.  
Beleme, William de, messenger of  
Ranulph Viger, 293.  
Belested. *See* Belsted.  
Belet, John, 209.  
Belevill, William, William de, 74,  
88, 148.  
Belia, Belias, Jewess of Winchester,  
329, 472.  
Bello Campo, John de, 161.  
....., Thomas de, 43, 89.  
....., Walter, 21, 111.  
....., William de, sheriff of Beds  
and Bucks, 341, 419.  
Bello Monte, John de, 188, 214.  
....., ...., William, his messenger,  
236.  
....., Ralph de, 188, 214, 430.  
....., ...., Gira his man, 188.  
Bello Mortario, Geoffrey de, 210.  
Belsted, Belested, Geoffrey de, 89,  
133, 148, 155.  
Benac, Ernald de, 159.  
Bench. *See* Common Bench.  
Bender, Peter, 32.  
Bending, Adam de, 10.  
....., Thomas de, 78, 160.  
Beneir, Reimund, 398.  
Beneventanus, Huguccio, merchant  
of Siena, 41.  
Benevolius, 438.  
Benewombe, John, 102.  
Bentevendi, Benthevenni, Franket-  
tus, 438.  
....., Herminius, merchant of  
Siena, 80.  
Ber'. *See* Bere.  
Berard, Gumbald, 89.  
Berardi, Ernald, 454.  
Berbezill, Berbezyl, Iterius de, 212.  
....., Ouen de, 293, 363.

Berbezill, Ouen—*cont.*

....., .... brother of Iterius de, 212.

Berchamsted'. *See* Berkhamstead.

Berdefeld, Berdefeud. *See* Bardfield.

Berdeseya. *See* Bardsey.

Berdestaple. *See* Barnstaple.

Bere, La Bere [co. Hants], 489.

....., ...., forest of, 157.

....., ...., ...., underwood in, 186.

..... Regis, Ber' [co. Dorset], chapel of, 117.

Bereford. *See* Barford.

Beremundeseye. *See* Bermondsey.

Berengaria, Berengeria, Queen, 34, 79.

....., envoy of. *See* Perseigne, Walter, abbot of.

....., messengers of, 153.

....., Walter the chaplain of, 104.

Berewik. *See* Berwick.

Bergerac, Bregerak, Brugerak [France, dep. Dordogne], bailiff of. *See* Seintes, Bernard de.

....., wine of, 42.

Bergeveny. *See* Abergavenny.

Berkeleye, Ernald de, clerk, 201.

Berkhamstead, Berchamsted', co. Hertford, 8, 9.

....., constable of. *See* Cyrencestria, Thomas de.

Berks, county of, 48, 302, 304.

....., ferm of, 149.

....., issues of, 257, 309.

....., sheriff of, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31, 38, 53, 54, 66, 95, 103, 124, 131, 145, 146, 147, 149, 162, 184, 199, 204, 210, 224, 264, 287, 290, 328, 349, 351, 404, 409, 420, 450, 504. *See also* Braund, Robert; Despenser, Hugh; Leukenor, Simon de.

....., taxation in, 310.

Berman, Hugh, 63.

Bermondsey, Beremundeseye [co. Surrey], church of, 413, 488.

....., prior of, 362.

Bernak, Hugh de, assessor of subsidy in Northamptonshire, 345.

Bernard, clerk of the earl of Toulouse, 33.

....., Elias, son of Elias le Plumer, 81.

....., Jordan son of, de Aera, citizen of Bordeaux, 9.

Bernard—*cont.*

....., messenger of John Blanchard, 107.

....., Peter, messenger of Geoffrey Kidel the younger, of Blaye, 378.

....., Stephen son of, de Acra, 128.

..... the clerk, 130.

Bernardi, William, merchant of Bayonne, 360.

Bernardin, the pope's envoy, 64.

Bernevall, Henry de, chaplain, 98.

....., ...., the king's chaplain, 114.

....., Reynold de, 9, 36, 143, 173, 471.

Bernewell. *See* Barnwell.

Bernwood, Bernewude [co. Buckingham], forest of, 325.

Berran. *See* Barrau.

Bertaud, Bertald, Bertaldi, Bertoud, Giles, 265, 268, 269, 270, 375, 475.

....., ...., brother of the knights of St. Mary of Almain, 323.

....., ...., envoy of the emperor, 275, 276, 278.

....., ...., merchant of the emperor, 288.

Berthon'. *See* Barton.

Bertin, 454, 457.

Berton. *See* Barton.

Berton, Henry de, clerk, 334.

Bertoud. *See* Bertaud.

Bertram, Roger, 131.

....., Thomas, 283.

....., William, merchant of Bordeaux, 399.

Berwick upon Tweed, Berewik, 182.

Besaz. *See* Bazas.

Besevill, Cecily de, 456.

Besill'. *See* Bezil.

Béthune, Robert de, advocate of the abbey of St. Waast of Arras, advocate of Béthune, 329.

Bethlyn, Bernard de, 480.

Beuan', Andrew de, 496.

Beveres, Beiveres, Bievres, Byvres, Walter de, 89, 133, 148, 155.

Beverlaco, Beverle, Roger de, the king's crossbowman, 100, 190.

....., ...., serjeant, 190.

Beverley [co. York], friars Preachers of, 484, 485.

Bexley, Bixle [co. Kent], 237.

Beyford. *See* Bayford.

- Bezil, Besill', Bezill, Bezyl, Bezyll, Matthew, 253, 273, 294, 311, 359, 392, 461, 464, 475.
- Bidall', Peter, 31.  
....., ....., merchant, 82.
- Bidellus, Pidallus, clerk of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 285, 286.  
..... Cf. Burdigala.
- Bienutii, Ugolinus, merchant of Siena, 80.
- Bievres. *See* Beveres.
- Biggorr'. *See* Bigorre.
- Bigod, Byg . ., Bygod, Bartholomew, Bartholomew le, 212, 364.  
....., ....., knight of the king's household, 335.  
....., Roger le, 43, 58, 77, 106, 130, 149, 173.
- Bigorre, Biggorr', Bygor' [France, dep. Hautes Pyrénées], count of. *See* Mastas, Bozon de.
- Binfield, co. Berks, Upper Culham in, 493.
- Bingham, Robert de, bishop of Salisbury, 172, 281, 305.
- Biri, Adam, 451.
- Birkland [in Edwinstowe, co. Nottingham], the king's chapel of, 419.
- Biset, Byset, Emma, the queen's damsel, 315.  
....., Henry, 459, 489.  
....., ....., monk of St. Swithun's, Winchester, 434.  
....., John, 230, 347, 371, 408, 412, 417, 451, 479.  
....., Margaret, 461.
- Bisham, Bistlesham [co. Berks], writ dated at, 156.
- Bishop's Waltham. *See* Waltham.
- Bissopeston, Henry de, 27, 57, 154.
- Bistlesham. *See* Bisham.
- Bitterne, co. Hants ? Vasterne, wood of, 184.
- Bixle. *See* Bexley.
- Black, John the, 115.  
....., Raymond the, 31.  
....., Thomas the, burgess of La Rochelle, 133.
- Blackburnshire, Blakeburnshire [co. Lancaster], forest of, 485.
- Blackmoor, Blakemore [co. Dorset], forest of, 267, 272, 475.
- Blafeld, Blafeud. *See* Blofield.
- Blakeburnshire. *See* Blackburnshire.
- Blakedon, Blakeden, Hugh de, 172.  
....., Nicholas de, 155.
- Blakeforde, Robert de, collector of thirtieth in Somersetshire, 354.
- Blakemore. *See* Blackmoor.
- Blakewell, William de, 282.
- Blanc, Le, Bleng, Oublenc [France, dep. Indre], wine of, 284, 285, 397, 398.
- Blancboilly, Blancbuiilly, Blanc-huilly, John, John de, 66, 296, 430.
- Blanchard, Blaunchard, Bernard messenger of John, 107.  
....., John, 34, 224, 241, 296.  
....., ....., the king's messenger, 215.  
....., Stephen son of John, 241, 296.
- Blanchuilly. *See* Blancboilly.
- Blancmuster. *See* Albo Monasterio.
- Blancpain, Blancpayn, William, king's serjeant, 191.  
....., ....., serjeant of Dover castle, 395.
- Blankenay, Blankeney, William de, 42, 363.
- Blaunchard. *See* Blanchard.
- Blauncmuster. *See* Albo Monasterio.
- Blaungi, William, 108.
- Blavio, Blavya, Gerard de, 188, 379.  
..... Cf. Bleyve ; Ridel.
- Blay, Michael de, 31.
- Blaye, Blayves, Bleyves [France, dep. Gironde], 33, 49, 307, 317.
- Blean, Blen [co. Kent], chapel of, 199.
- Blecingeleye. *See* Bletchingly.
- Blemes, William de, clerk, 44.
- Blen. *See* Blean.
- Blend, Bleng. *See* Blanc.
- Bletchingly, Blecingeleye, Blescing-legh' [co. Surrey], 275.  
....., hermit of, 206.
- Bleyve, William Freyland son of Geoffrey de, 169.  
..... Cf. Blavio ; Ridel.
- Bleyves. *See* Blaye.
- Bloe, Blue, Isolda de, 128, 154.  
....., Joldewin de, 3, 77, 104, 173.
- Bloet, William, 242, 416, 497.
- Blofield, Blafeld, Blafeud [co. Norfolk], 389, 392.
- Blois, William de, bishop of Worcester, 21, 53, 54, 85, 116, 131, 132, 156, 162, 191, 230, 232.

- Blokesham. *See* Bloxham.  
 Blome, William, 155, 242, 293.  
 Bloxham, Blokesham [co. Oxford],  
     manor of, issues of, 241.  
     ....., keeper of. *See* Tywe,  
         Walter de.  
 Blue. *See* Bloe.  
 Blumbar. *See* Plumer.  
 Blumvill. *See* Blundeville.  
 Blund. *See* Blundus.  
 Blundel', Oliver, 398.  
 Blundevill, Blumvill, Ranulph de,  
     earl of Chester and Lincoln,  
     38, 53, 103, 131, 201, 209,  
     210, 223, 405, 451, 496.  
     ....., ..... chaplain cele-  
         brating for soul of, 350.  
     ....., Thomas de, 4.  
     ....., ..... bishop of Norwich,  
         21, 53, 54, 84, 85, 99, 128,  
         131, 162, 163, 176, 274, 278,  
         290, 307, 308.  
 Blundus, Blund, Aaron, Jew of  
     London, 431.  
     ....., Edmund, 53.  
     ....., Elias, Jew of London, 440.  
     ....., John, John le, 20, 21, 35,  
         67, 98, 103, 130, 131, 135,  
         145, 146, 147, 150, 224.  
     ....., ..... envoy to the court  
         of Rome, 32.  
     ....., Leo, Jew of London, 439,  
         487.  
     ....., Peter, 387.  
     ....., ..... the king's crossbow-  
         man, 89, 190.  
     ....., ..... serjeant, 190.  
     ....., Ralph, 434.  
     ....., ..... the king's crossbow-  
         man, 89.  
     ....., Richard, of Speen, 351.  
     ....., Robert, 20, 53, 54, 66, 85,  
         103, 131, 145, 147, 162, 163,  
         185.  
     ....., ..... son of Richard, 351.  
     ....., Roger, 21.  
     ....., William, William le, 336.  
     ....., ..... constable of Colches-  
         ter, 55, 86.  
 Blyth [co. Nottingham], earls and  
     barons at, 163.  
     ....., writs dated at, 61, 63,  
         161.  
 Boarstall, co. Buckingham, Panshill,  
     Panshal' in, 490.  
 Boeholt', La. *See* Buckholt.  
 Boeland. *See* Buckland.  
 Boeton. *See* Boughton.  
 Boddington, co. Gloucester, Barrow  
     in, 215, 223.  
 Bodrigan, Bodrigam, Henry de,  
     collector of the thirtieth in  
     Cornwall, 356, 357.  
 Boecius. *See* Boetius.  
 Boeles, Boelles. *See* Bueles.  
 Boery, Bore, Elias, clerk of the arch-  
     bishop of Bordeaux, 114, 353.  
 Boetius, Boecius, 267.  
     ....., the pope's clerk, 329.  
 Boevill', Bovill, Bernard de, 350.  
     ....., ..... knight of Gascony,  
         194.  
     ....., Robert de, 351.  
 Bohemia, king of, 36, 88.  
     ....., queen of, 88.  
 Bohun, Bown, H. de, 499.  
     ....., Humphrey de, earl of Here-  
         ford and Essex, 21, 163, 364,  
         367, 375, 394, 410, 420, 445,  
         457.  
     ....., ..... constable of  
         Dover castle, 367.  
 Bolebec, Hugh de, 252, 410.  
     ....., ..... sheriff of Northum-  
         berland, 501.  
 Bolesoveres, Bolesovre, Bolesovres.  
     *See* Bolsover.  
 Bolevill, Nicholas de, 28, 55, 321,  
     450, 496.  
 Bolewartheth. *See* Bulverhithe.  
 Bolsover, Bolesovre, Bolesovres,  
     Bolesoveres, Bollesovre [co.  
     Derby], castle of, 1, 11.  
     ....., ..... breach in, 91.  
     ....., ..... custody of, 55, 107,  
         328, 365.  
     ....., constable of, 91.  
     ....., manor of, 19, 107, 269.  
     ....., wood of, 20.  
 Bompar, Bonpar, Ernald, messenger  
     of Savaric de Malo Leone,  
     124, 164.  
     ....., Ranulph, 194, 315, 417,  
         473.  
     ....., ..... knight of Hubert Hus,  
         360.  
     ....., Reginald, messenger of  
         Savaric de Malo Leone, 164.  
 Bonecursus, brother of Theodoric  
     de Villa, 226.  
 Boneface. *See* Boniface.  
 Bonegunt, the pope's courier, 118.  
 Bonevint, Emery, clerk of Emery  
     de Thoarc', 217.  
 Bongarsun, Brice, 163.  
 Boniface, Boneface, 139.  
     ....., citizen of Bordeaux, 119.  
     ....., horse serjeant, 46.  
     ....., ..... of Bambrough castle,  
         26.

Boniface—*cont.*

- ....., the king's footman-serjeant, 97.
- ....., the king's horse serjeant, 74, 119, 138.
- Bonpar. *See* Bompar.
- Bon Repos, Bonrepos [France, dep. Morbihan], abbot and monks of, 300.
- Bordeaux, 42, 73, 154, 168, 297, 317.
- ....., archbishop of, 32, 212, 285, 286, 353. *See also* Mala Morte, Gerard de.
- ....., envoys of, 166, 212, 307, 427.
- ....., canon of St. Severin. *See* Meisam, Peter.
- ....., citizens of, 6, 9, 16, 25, 37, 56, 87, 119, 121, 168.
- ....., commune of, 32.
- ....., constable of. *See* Arnald.
- ....., currency of, 359.
- ....., Gilbert messenger of the archbishop of, 166.
- ....., John messenger of the mayor and men of, 145, 234.
- ....., merchants of, 15, 72, 399, 440, 461.
- Bordel'. *See* Bordesley.
- Borden, John de, clerk of Windsor castle, 10.
- ....., steward of Bray and Cookham, 11.
- Bordesley, Bordel', Bordesle [in Tardebigg, co. Worcester], abbot of, 41, 349.
- ....., writ dated at, 190.
- Bore. *See* Boery.
- Boroughbridge, Punt de Burg [co. York], 150.
- ....., mill ponds of, 62.
- Bos, Berard de, 454.
- Bosbury, Thomas de, 95, 101, 105.
- ....., dean of Hereford, 162.
- Bosco, Bartholomew de, 297.
- ....., Emericus de, 9.
- ....., Ernald de, 387, 458.
- ....., Gilbert de, 41, 43, 110.
- ....., Hugh de, 37, 57, 72, 88.
- ....., Richard de, of Barfleur, 167.
- ....., Roger de, 46, 62, 75, 165, 199, 235.
- ....., foot serjeant, 26.
- ....., the king's foot serjeant, 61, 97, 119, 138, 165.
- ....., serjeant, 170.

Bosco—*cont.*

- ....., Thomasia wife of Roger de, 199, 235.
- ....., William de, 45.
- Bosevill, Robert de, 345.
- Boston, St. Botulph, Hoiland, Hoyland [co. Lincoln], 135, 183, 469, 474, 482, 491.
- ....., fair at, 35, 38, 55, 84, 89, 91, 133, 138, 177, 179, 227, 331, 334, 337, 338, 386, 394, 403, 474.
- ....., sokemen of, 55.
- ....., the king's shops at, 35.
- Boterellis, John de, 65, 78, 106, 127, 144, 173.
- Botin, Batin, Botyn, Lambert, 187, 188, 211, 236, 317, 378, 430, 503.
- Botulph, Botulf, merchant of Guthland, 263.
- Botyn. *See* Botin.
- Boughton Spital, Bocton [in Chester, co. Chester], lepers of, 410.
- Bouglon, Buglum [France, dep. Lot-et-Garonne], burgesses of, 276.
- Boulogne, Philip count of, 210.
- Bourg-sur-Mer [France], merchant of, 362.
- Bovill. *See* Boevill'.
- Bown. *See* Bohun.
- Boxley, Boxleg [co. Kent], abbot of, 20.
- Boydyn, Henry, 489.
- Boyme, Ralph de, knight of Ralph de Bello Monte, 378.
- Bozard, John, collector of the king's aid in co. Bedford, 290.
- Bozo, clerk and messenger of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 427.
- Brabant, duke of. *See* Henry III.
- Brackeleye, Ralph de, 118, 147.
- ....., Walter de, clerk of the wardrobe, 3, 10, 40, 45, 46, 55, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 68, 74, 75, 79, 83, 86, 91, 94, 98, 99, 100, 106, 113, 115, 135, 138, 140, 143, 149, 150, 154, 158, 161, 164, 168, 173, 177.
- Bradeford, Geoffrey de, 471.
- Brademer', William de, 490.
- Braden [co. Wilts], forest of, 437.
- Bradsole, co. Kent, St. Radegund's abbey in, 143.
- Braie. *See* Bray.
- Braintree. *See* Rayne.
- Braose, Brausa, Eva de, 277.
- ....., John de, 17.
- ....., Walter de, 220.
- ..... *Cf.* Brewuse.

- Braston, Gilbert de, 11.  
 Bratton, Henry de, 450.  
 Braund, Robert, sheriff of Berks, 266.  
 Brausa. *See* Braose.  
 Bray, Braie [co. Berks], 11.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 51.  
     ....., manor of, ferm of, 275.  
     ....., issues of, 287, 374.  
     ....., prison at, 451.  
     ....., serjeant of, 386.  
 Bray, Brey, Ralph de, 200.  
     ....., Roland, Roellan de, 243, 275, 294, 364, 380, 384.  
 Braybuef, Henry de, assessor of the thirtieth, 316.  
 Brazdefer, Braz-de-fer, Elias, 373.  
     ....., Matthew, 32, 327.  
     ..... *Cf.* Ferbrac'.  
 Bre, Ernald de, 31.  
 Bredne. *See* Bresne.  
 Bregerak. *See* Bergerac.  
 Bregerak, Ferganus de, 87.  
 Brehulle. *See* Brill.  
 Bremesgrave. *See* Bromsgrove.  
 Bresne, Bredne, Bren, Fresne, Frank, Franco, Francus, Frankus de, 87, 112, 127, 242, 382, 383, 448, 451, 504.  
     ....., constable of Beeston castle, 388, 446.  
 Bret, Philip le, 189, 215, 221, 242.  
     ..... *Cf.* Breton, Brito.  
 Bretford. *See* Britford.  
 Breton, Bretun, Ivo the, 284.  
     ....., Philip le, the king's serjeant, 190.  
     ....., Wiganus the, the king's serjeant, 461.  
     ..... *Cf.* Bret.  
 Brewer, William, bishop of Exeter, 38, 85, 162.  
     ..... *Cf.* Briwer.  
 Brewuse, William de, 146.  
     ..... *Cf.* Braose, Brives, Bruys.  
 Brey. *See* Bray.  
 Breylac, Peter de, 300.  
 Briestok, Bridestok. *See* Brigstock.  
 Bridford. *See* Britford.  
 Bridgnorth, Brug', Bruges [co. Salop], 230, 231, 254, 279, 308, 344, 455.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 100, 191, 231.  
     ....., castle of, 7, 45, 64, 70, 97, 135, 219, 254, 355, 375, 467, 500.  
     ....., custody of, 29, 40, 266, 314, 358.  
     ....., the king's houses in, 197.  
 Bridgnorth—*cont.*  
     ....., constable of, 191, 346. *See also* Mauduit, Thomas.  
     ....., ferm of, 100.  
     ....., mill of, 100.  
 Bridgwater, Brig' Wauter, Bruges [co. Somerset], castle of, 229.  
     ....., constable of, 229. *See also* Cantilupo, William de.  
     ....., park of, 497.  
 Bridport, Bridiford, Bridiport [co. Dorset], 354, 387.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 125.  
     ....., ferm of, 125.  
 Brien. *See* Briona.  
 Briggheho, William de, 63.  
 Brigstock, Briestok, Bridestok, Brikestok, Brixstok [co. Northampton], 305, 465, 498.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 498.  
     ....., ferm of, 176.  
     ....., manor of, 259.  
     ....., keeper of, 341.  
     ....., the king's park of, 490.  
     ....., works at, 341.  
 Brig' Wauter. *See* Bridgwater.  
 Brikestok. *See* Brigstock.  
 Brill, Brehulle, Bruhulle [co. Bucks], 5, 48, 281, 305, 335, 375.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 280.  
     ....., custody of the town of, 7.  
     ....., ferm of, 50.  
     ....., forest of, 465, 479, 490.  
     ....., bailiff of. *See* Aneford, Walter de.  
     ....., letters close dated at, 280.  
     ....., manor of, 412.  
     ....., men of, 7.  
     ....., serjeant of, 386.  
     ....., the king's chamber at, 7.  
     ....., houses at, 50.  
     ....., works at, 335.  
     ....., writs dated at, 295, 335.  
 Brimarton, William de, clerk, collector of the thirtieth, 320.  
 Briona, Brioane', Brion', Brien', Brioun, Brione, Bryona, Bryoyne, Walerand, Waleram brother of William de, 71, 106, 125, 133, 144, 155, 171, 174.  
     ....., Walter de, 88, 242, 424.  
     ....., brother of William de, 106, 125, 144, 155, 171, 174, 199.  
     ....., William de, 154, 155, 171, 174, 199.  
 Bristol, 13, 19, 22, 26, 66, 74, 92, 105, 112, 118, 140, 167, 217, 226, 228, 229, 232, 269, 286, 303, 311-314, 333, 334, 347, 349, 458, 461, 467, 469, 470.

Bristol—*cont.*

....., bailiffs of, 11, 22, 26, 34,  
41, 45, 48, 52, 66, 67, 68, 76,  
80, 91, 95, 96, 101, 113, 121,  
128, 132, 136, 137, 142, 148,  
153, 157, 159, 175, 178, 182,  
184, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194,  
195, 198, 202, 204, 213, 216,  
217, 227, 229, 230, 231, 238,  
244, 254, 260, 286, 289, 308,  
314, 316, 330, 347, 368, 374,  
385, 403, 461, 464, 470, 481,  
484, 496, 497.  
....., burgesses of, 76, 182.  
....., castle of, 11, 19, 25, 34, 40,  
46, 48, 57, 61, 67, 68, 74, 79,  
85, 95, 113, 118, 121, 130, 136,  
140, 153, 157, 159, 166, 175,  
178, 184, 194, 204, 229, 230,  
232, 309, 312, 356, 494, 497.  
....., clerk of, 113.  
....., custody of, 470.  
....., houses of, 41.  
....., janitor of, 113.  
....., master janitor of, 113.  
....., recluse of, 113.  
....., the king's hall of, 428,  
464.  
....., constable of, 53, 232, 251,  
289, 312, 320, 330, 385. *See*  
*also* Putot, William de; Wili-  
ton, Ralph de.  
....., ferm of, 11, 48, 67, 91, 122,  
148, 157, 184, 194, 195, 314,  
368, 464.  
....., friars Minors of, 251.  
....., Preachers of, 469.  
....., Gallows Wood, Furches in,  
225.  
....., men of, 148, 313.  
....., port of, 20, 385.  
....., the king's thirtieth of, 446.  
....., wines at, 455.  
....., keepers of, 385.  
Britan', fellow of Alexander de Longo  
Campo, 66.  
Britford, Bretford, Bridford [co.  
Wilts], woman-recluse of, 273,  
417.  
Brito, Geoffrey, 49.  
....., Ralph, 77.  
....., Randolph, Rannulph, Ran-  
ulf, Ranulph, 30, 120, 130,  
138, 141.  
....., clerk of the wardrobe,  
120, 132, 154, 158, 161, 164,  
168, 171, 173, 176.  
....., constable of Colches-  
ter castle, 121.  
..... *Cf.* Brect.

Brittania, H . . . de, 56.  
Brittany, 44.  
....., count, duke of. *See* Dreux,  
Peter de.  
....., honour of, 174, 178.  
Briwer, Briwer', Brywere, Adam  
son of William, king's ser-  
jeant, 169.  
....., William, 107, 136, 169.  
..... *Cf.* Brewer, Bruere.  
Briwes, Robert de, 272.  
..... *Cf.* Brewuse, Bruys.  
Briweton. *See* Bruton.  
Brixstok'. *See* Brigstock.  
Brocard, Brochard, John, 212, 293.  
Brockenhurst, Brochurst [co. Hants],  
83.  
Brodegh, William, approver, 451.  
Broil, Broyl, Brullis, Bruall', Wil-  
liam de, del, 78, 89, 252, 350,  
357.  
..... *Cf.* Bruiyl.  
Broll', John, 95.  
Bromhale. *See* Broomhill.  
Bromholm [in Bacton, co. Norfolk],  
340, 409, 469.  
....., prior of, 208.  
....., and monks of, 34, 81,  
132.  
Brompton, Bromton [co. Salop],  
township of, 73.  
Brompton, Brian de, 73.  
Bromsgrove, Bremesgrave [co. Wor-  
cester], manor of, issues of,  
272.  
....., reeve of. *See* Cuceleg',  
John de.  
....., serjeant of, 386, 387.  
Bromton. *See* Brompton.  
Broomhill, Bromhale [in Sunninghill,  
co. Berks], prioress and nuns  
of, 57.  
....., priory of, 287.  
Brubant, Thomas, 115.  
Bruere, Briwer, Bruera, John de la,  
89.  
....., Robert de, Robert de la, 57,  
78, 148, 155.  
....., William de la, 327.  
..... *Cf.* Briwer.  
Bruern, co. Oxford, abbot of, 41.  
Brug'. *See* Bridgnorth.  
Brugerak. *See* Bergerac.  
Bruges. *See* Bridgnorth, Bridg-  
water.  
Bruges, John de, 482, 491.  
Bruhulle. *See* Brill.  
Bruiyl, Hyspanus de, 288.  
..... *Cf.* Broil.  
Brullis. *See* Broil.

- Brumswic'. *See* Brunswick.  
 Brun, Elias le, 373, 377.  
 ....., William le, 478, 485.  
 ....., ....., clerk, 310.  
 ....., ....., guardian of the bishop-  
     ric of Durham, 494, 495.  
 ....., ....., knight, 151.  
 Brunescwic'. *See* Brunswick.  
 Brunetti, Galthor, merchant of  
     Siena, 41.  
 Brunswick, Brumswic', Brunescwic',  
     Brunswic, duke of. *See*  
     Otto.  
 Brus, Peter de, 145, 163.  
 Brusel', Henry de, 287.  
 Brusemuster', Brusemuster, Ralph,  
     60, 156.  
 Brust', Buchard de la, knight of  
     Robert de Sabloyl, 378.  
 ....., Charles de la, knight of  
     Robert de la Sabloyl, 378.  
 Bruton, Briweton [co. Somerset],  
     prior and canons of, 340.  
 Bruul'. *See* Broil.  
 Bruys, Robert de, sheriff of Norfolk  
     and Suffolk, 362.  
 ....., *Cf.* Brewuse, Briwes.  
 Bryona, Bryoyne. *See* Briona.  
 Brywere. *See* Briwer.  
 Bubur, Hugh le, 396.  
 Buche, Emery, 28, 77, 127, 204,  
     242, 317.  
 ....., Geoffrey, 285.  
 Buckenham, Bukeham, co. Norfolk,  
     331.  
 ....., writ dated at, 140.  
 Buckholt, La Bochohl' [co. Hants],  
     the king's wood of, 434.  
 Buckingham [co. Bucks], 302.  
 Buckingham, county of, 13.  
 ....., issues of, 309, 377, 408.  
 ....., magnates of, 131.  
 ....., sheriff of, 19, 20, 21, 38,  
     49, 53, 54, 66, 85, 131, 145,  
     146, 147, 162, 184, 199, 204,  
     224, 304, 313, 332, 333, 349,  
     458. *See also* Bello Campo,  
     William de; Grey, John de;  
     Haye, Robert de; Peivre,  
     Paul.  
 ....., taxation in, 304, 310, 336.  
 Buckland, Bocland [co. Hertford],  
     215.  
 ....., Bocland [co. Somerset], nun  
     of, 205.  
 ....., ....., prioress of, 90.  
 Bueles, Boeles, Boelles, Buelles,  
     Hugh de, 90, 108, 126, 143,  
     155, 173, 199, 242, 294,  
     497.  
 Bueles—*cont.*  
 ....., William de, 28, 30, 69, 119,  
     198, 219, 222, 398, 400, 433,  
     435, 498.  
 ....., ....., William his messenger,  
     67.  
 Buffard, Henry, envoy, 87.  
 Buffet, William, 470.  
 Buffle, Walter, 115.  
 Buglum. *See* Bouglon.  
 Bully, Walter de, merchant, 82.  
 ....., William de, 72.  
 Buke, Reymond, 119.  
 Bukeham. *See* Buckenham.  
 Bukerel, Andrew, 38.  
 ....., ....., the king's chamber-  
     lain at London, 158.  
 ....., Stephen, 356.  
 ....., ....., citizen of London,  
     164.  
 Bulverhithe, Bolewartheth, Bule-  
     wartheth, Bureward [in Hast-  
     ings, co. Sussex], 147.  
 ....., port of, 21.  
 ....., ....., bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 Buracer, Burecer, John, 373, 480.  
 Burdegala, Burdigala, Bernard de,  
     119.  
 ....., Bidall de, 480.  
 ....., Ernald Willehmi de, 297.  
 ....., Fortis de, 256.  
 ....., Michael de, 297.  
 ....., Peter de, 340.  
 ....., William de, 397.  
 Burdet, William, collector of the  
     thirtieth, 320.  
 Burdigala. *See* Burdegala.  
 Burecer. *See* Buracer.  
 Bureford. *See* Burford.  
 Bures, Richard de, 47.  
 Bureward. *See* Bulverhithe.  
 Burewardeleye, Hugh de, 49.  
 Burford, Bureford [co. Oxford], 215.  
 Burgh, Burgo, Burg', Geoffrey de,  
     bishop of Ely, 20, 21, 54, 84,  
     85, 138, 290.  
 ....., ....., bishop of Norwich,  
     53.  
 ....., ....., ....., Reynold mar-  
     shal of, 138.  
 ....., Hubert de, H. de, 56, 76,  
     77, 112, 120, 128, 147, 150,  
     174, 192, 193, 196, 197,  
     209.  
 ....., ....., earl of Kent, 68, 69,  
     428.  
 ....., ....., ....., the king's jus-  
     ticiary of England, 30, 34,  
     58, 70, 78, 87, 90, 112, 123,  
     129, 150.



Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent—  
*cont.*  
 ..... clerk of. *See*  
 Wokindon, Richard de.  
 ..... Jordan his mes-  
 senger, 72.  
 ..... Reymund de, 37, 69, 131,  
 142.  
 ..... Richard de, 62, 89, 106, 112,  
 125, 199, 210.  
 ..... justiciary of Ireland,  
 73, 87, 181.  
 ..... Walter de, 43, 246, 247, 259,  
 263, 269, 275, 281, 287, 301,  
 305, 306, 311, 312, 316, 320,  
 335, 342, 350, 353, 365, 372,  
 375, 400, 401, 404, 411, 433,  
 439, 440, 468.  
 ..... keeper of the king's  
 demesnes, 262, 266, 271, 275,  
 399, 403, 462, 465.  
 ..... of the king's  
 manors, 262, 265, 386, 389,  
 392.  
 ..... the king's serjeant,  
 306, 412.  
 ..... William de, 382, 487.  
 ..... clerk of the king's  
 almoner, 337.  
 ..... of the king's  
 wardrobe, 458, 459, 460, 464,  
 466, 469, 472, 473, 474, 483.  
 ..... to Ranulph  
 Brito, 161.  
 Burgon', Nicholas de, 284.  
 Burguil, Peter de, envoy from  
 Gascony, 317.  
 Burgundy, knights of, 145.  
 Burneham. *See* Burnham.  
 Burnel, Burnell, Burnell', Burnellus,  
 156.  
 ..... Adam, 66.  
 ..... Ralph, the king's carpenter,  
 470.  
 ..... the carpenter, 42, 45, 147.  
 ..... the king's carpenter, 129,  
 135, 136, 138, 141, 169, 247.  
 Burneton, Hugh de, 270.  
 Burnham, Burneham, Thomas de,  
 145.  
 ..... serjeant of the bishop  
 of Chichester, 103.  
 ..... of the chancellor,  
 101.  
 Burton, Laurenee de, 19.  
 ..... Peter de, 43, 74, 88, 155,  
 271, 468.  
 ..... William de, clerk, 320.  
 Burun, Herbert, 155.  
 ..... Richard de, knight, 201.

Bury St. Edmunds, St. Edmunds  
 [co. Suffolk], 246, 331, 409,  
 469.  
 ..... abbot of, 4, 29, 53, 77, 85,  
 113, 126, 131, 148, 331. *See*  
*also* Northwold, Hugh.  
 ..... die and exchange at, 4, 29,  
 77, 148.  
 ..... fair at, 110.  
 ..... lepers' hospital of St. Peter  
 at, 495.  
 ..... master and brethren  
 of, 495.  
 ..... sacristan of, 356.  
 ..... the king's prison at, 244.  
 ..... writ dated at, 140.  
 Busceby, John de, 242, 425, 500.  
 Buscel, Thomas, 93.  
 Bussun, Drew de, envoy of the  
 count of Auvergne, 211.  
 ..... *Cf.* Buzun.  
 Butet, William, 211, 236, 430.  
 Butevill, Elias de, merchant, 296,  
 430.  
 Butevilein, Richard, 54.  
 ..... Robert, 155.  
 Butiller, Butiler, Hugh le, serjeant  
 of Joan, queen of the Scots,  
 460.  
 ..... Michael le, 474.  
 ..... William le, 163.  
 Buzun, Herbert, 43, 89.  
 ..... *Cf.* Bussun.  
 Bygod, Byg . . . *See* Bigod.  
 Bykelegh, Hubert de, 299.  
 Byset. *See* Biset.  
 Bytire. *See* Beccaria.  
 Bygor'. *See* Bigorre.  
 Byvres. *See* Beveres.

C

C . . . , Robert de, 100.  
 Cadamo, John de, 267.  
 Cadr', William de, 398.  
 Caermarthen, Caermerdin. *See* Car-  
 marthen.  
 Cakus, Reynold, 155.  
 Calna, Reynold de, collector of  
 thirtieth, 310.  
 Calun, Taylard, of Bordeaux, 317.  
 Calzada, Geoffrey de, 33.

- Cambridge, Cantebregg [co. Cambridge], 302.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 338.  
 ..... , friars Minors of, 338, 501.  
 ..... , .... Preachers of, 485, 501.  
 ..... , gaol at, 338.  
 ..... , rent in, 338.  
 Cambridge, county of, 245, 443.  
 ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 20, 21, 24, 38, 49, 53, 54, 66, 85, 131, 146, 162, 189, 204, 224, 225, 349, 400, 405, 443, 485.  
 ..... , the king's demesne in, 43.  
 Camel, Queen, co. Somerset, manor of, 123, 130.  
 Camera, Geoffrey de, king's serjeant, 4.  
 Camere, Comere, Arnald de la, 481, 484.  
 Campania, Hugh de, 80, 129, 147, 155, 168.  
 ..... , John de, 368, 454.  
 ..... , .... the pope's notary, 301.  
 Campden, Chipping, [co. Gloucester], writs dated at, 135, 194.  
 Canali, Vitalis de, of La Réole, 87.  
 Cancellis, Chaunceals, Andrew de, 115.  
 ..... , Peter de, 437.  
 Candevre, Candovre, Kandevre, John de, 273.  
 ..... , Philip de, 334, 335, 401, 431, 465, 473.  
 ..... , .... , huntsman, 226.  
 ..... , .... , the king's huntsman, 247, 248, 299, 354, 481, 485.  
 Cannock, Cannoe, Cannok, Kanok, Kannok [co. Stafford], 28, 64, 86, 109, 129, 149, 175.  
 ..... , forest of, 96, 267, 271, 274, 279.  
 ..... , forester of. *See* Loges, Hugh de.  
 ..... , manor of, 181.  
 Cantalup'. *See* Cantilupo.  
 Cantebregg. *See* Cambridge.  
 Canterbury [co. Kent], 98, 198, 205, 206, 208, 227, 237, 394, 405, 469.  
 ..... , archbishop of, 205, 214, 279. *See also* Langton, Stephen de; Rich, Edmund; Weathershead, Richard.  
 ..... , .... , chapel of, 198.  
 ..... , .... , lands of, 178.  
 ..... , archbishopric of, 221, 225.  
 ..... , .... , issues of, 110, 198, 199, 201, 205, 207, 210, 237.  
 Canterbury, archbishopric of—*cont.*  
 ..... , .... , keepers of, 98, 111.  
     *See also* Crioil, Bertram de; Poinant, Alan; Rivallis, Peter de.  
 ..... , .... , liberties of, 337.  
 ..... , archdeacon of, 131.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 145, 246, 273, 307, 483.  
 ..... , castle of, 342.  
 ..... , .... , constable of. *See* Hardres, William de.  
 ..... , .... , custody of, 16, 27.  
 ..... , .... , works at, 342.  
 ..... , Christ Church, shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr at, 357.  
 ..... , exchange and mint at, 315, 338, 388, 417.  
 ..... , .... , keepers of, 338, 364, 366, 388, 398, 399, 400, 457, 472, 474, 475, 483, 486, 491.  
     *See also* Dun, William de la.  
 ..... , friars Minors of, 370.  
 ..... , .... Preachers of, 276, 298, 328, 362, 385, 439, 472, 483.  
 ..... , Holy Trinity, prior and monks at, 192, 205, 214.  
 ..... , .... , prior and convent of, 205.  
 ..... , poor priests of, 418.  
 ..... , prison at, 58, 279.  
 ..... , St. Augustine, abbots of, 132.  
 ..... , St. Sepulchre, 483.  
 ..... , .... , nuns of, 370.  
 ..... , see of, voidance of, 315.  
 ..... , town of, 422.  
 ..... , wardrobe at, 201, 259.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 57, 207, 257, 298, 299, 366, 482.  
 Cantilupo, Cantalup', W. de, 331, 471.  
 ..... , Walter de, 80, 88, 118, 119.  
 ..... , .... , elect of Worcester, 253, 254.  
 ..... , .... , bishop of Worcester, 253, 265, 318, 448, 482.  
 ..... , William de, 458, 468, 482.  
 ..... , .... , constable, keeper of Bridgwater, 380, 497.  
 ..... , .... , sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, 443.  
 ..... , .... , the king's steward, 410.  
 Cantuaria, Kantuaria, Christiana wife of John de, 34.  
 ..... , Isabel, wife of Robert de, 251.

*Cantuaria—cont.*

- ....., John de, 20, 21, 34, 54, 66, 67, 103, 111, 145, 146, 147, 162, 163, 184.
- ....., ....., envoy to the Roman court, 32.
- ....., Robert de, 251, 262, 344, 374, 388, 410, 474, 487.
- ....., ....., clerk, 338.
- ....., ....., clerk of the king's chapel, 221, 231, 294, 435, 495.
- ....., ....., the king's clerk, 279, 486.
- Cap', Arnald, Ernald, 481, 484.
- Capella, Henry de, 12, 158, 160, 171.
- ....., ....., serjeant, 40.
- ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 89.
- ....., Robert de, 1, 2.
- Caperun, Chaperun, Ralph, 86, 88, 89, 90, 151.
- Capocci, Reyner, cardinal-deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, 309.
- Cardiff, Kaerdif [co. Glamorgan], castle of, 191.
- ....., writ dated at, 191.
- Cardigan, Kardigan, Kaerdigan [Wales], castle of, 17.
- ....., ....., bridge of, 84.
- ....., ....., custody of, 78, 141, 149, 150.
- Cardugan, Coh, 73.
- Careter, Caretter. *See* Carter.
- Carisbrook, Carrebroc, Isle of Wight, custody of castle of, 15.
- Carleon, Morgan de, 209.
- ....., ....., Maurice clerk of, 235.
- Carleton. *See* Carlton.
- Carlisle [co. Cumberland], 236.
- ....., bishop of. *See* Mauclerk, Walter.
- ....., castle of, 2, 90, 120, 132, 140.
- ....., ....., bridge of, 459.
- ....., ....., custody of, 44, 59.
- ....., forest of, 226, 237.
- ....., parts of, 342.
- Carlton, Carleton, co. Cambridge, 24.
- Carmarthen, Caermarthen, Caermerdin, Kaermerdin, Kaermerdyn [Wales], 189, 204, 215.
- ....., castle of, 17.
- ....., ....., constable of, 204.
- ....., ....., custody of, 78, 141, 149, 150, 220, 221.
- ....., ferm of, 204.

- Carpenter, Burnel, Burnell, Burnellus, the, 42, 45, 147.
- ....., Gerard the, 320.
- ....., Jordan the, 15, 36, 42, 71, 81.
- ....., Robert the, his wife, 117.
- ....., Thomas the, 118.
- ....., William the, 63.
- ..... *Cf.* Abbemund, Burnell.
- Carrebroc. *See* Carisbrook.
- Carshalton, Kersaulton [co. Surrey], 474.
- Carter, Careter, Caretter, Chareter, William le, the, 21, 38, 53, 54, 66, 85, 89, 102, 111.
- ....., ....., the king's envoy, 5.
- Carthusian order, la Chartreuse, abbot of, 210, 211.
- ....., monks of, 75, 127, 181, 198, 240, 284.
- ....., prior of, 24, 75, 104, 127, 181, 240, 284, 393, 416, 458, 492.
- Caselbon. *See* Cazaubon.
- Casingham, Casingeham, Kasingham, William de, 30, 79, 129, 201, 243, 298, 425, 503.
- Cassen, M., 182.
- Castanar', Ernald de, 373.
- Castelacre. *See* Castleacre.
- Castel Bon. *See* Cazaubon.
- Castello, Castel', Castell, Emery de, 187, 211, 236.
- ....., Fortis de, knight of Gascony, 294.
- ....., Hamon de, citizen of London, 369.
- ....., Laurence de, keeper of the king's works at Westminster, 248.
- ....., William de, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 93, 94, 95, 96, 103.
- Castello Novo, Hugh de, knight, envoy of the emperor of Constantinople, 337.
- Castille, king of, 214.
- Castilun, Castelun', Barnagan de, knighthood of, 288.
- ....., Ernold de, 42.
- Castleacre, Castelacre, Chastelaere, co. Norfolk, 331, 409, 469.
- Castro Brientii, Geoffrey de, 210.
- Castro Urdiales [Spain, prov. Santander], wine of, 253.
- Cat, Robert, 237.
- Catteshale. *See* Tatteshale.
- Caurton, Bartholomew de, 38.
- Cauz, Geoffrey de, 439, 475.
- ....., ....., the queen's marshal, 375.

- Cauz—*cont.*  
 ..... Margaret wife of Geoffrey de, 375.  
 Caversham, Caveresham [co. Oxford], chapel of, 398.  
 Caxton, Kaxton, Jeremiah de, 277, 421, 477.  
 ..... guardian of the bishopric of Norwich. 298, 311, 337, 340, 343, 352, 373, 387, 389, 392, 403, 414.  
 Cayrun, Thomas, 480.  
 Cazaubon, Caselbon, Castel Bon [France, dep. Gers], siege of, 353, 361.  
 Ceddre. *See* Cheddar.  
 Ceitinton. *See* Geddington.  
 Cerne, Henry de, 91, 101, 104, 122, 134, 138, 141, 174.  
 ..... keeper of the works of Winchester castle, 130.  
 ..... Walter his clerk, 135.  
 ..... Nicholas de, 161.  
 Cerne Abbas, Cern' [co. Dorset], abbot of, 53.  
 Certeseye. *See* Chertsey.  
 Cestre. *See* Cestria.  
 Cestreham. *See* Chesham.  
 Cestresire. *See* Chester, county of.  
 Cestria, Cestre, Roger de, 15, 36, 78.  
 ..... Simon de, keeper of the county of Chester. 451.  
 Cett'. *See* Chute.  
 Cettre. *See* Cheddar.  
 Chabaneis, Chabaneys, Chabeneis, Chynettus, Chyward de, 463, 474, 476.  
 Chaberae, Peter de, 65.  
 Chabot, Chabet, Hugh, envoy of the emperor, 448, 450.  
 Chaeppore, Peter, 454, 482.  
 Chal, William de la, burgess of La Réole, 473.  
 Chalton. *See* Chawton.  
 Chaluns, Peter de, envoy of the count of Bar, 26.  
 Chamberlain, Thomas the, 240.  
 Chamflur, Henry de, clerk, 354.  
 Champeus, Peter de, 307.  
 Chancellor, the. *See* Nevill, Ralph de.  
 Chandeler, Chaundeler, Nicholas le, 94, 218.  
 ..... serjeant of the king's wardrobe, 164.  
 Chanlite. *See* Chaynlitt.  
 Channel Islands, the king's islands, 7, 14, 33, 37.  
 Channlite. *See* Chaynlitt.  
 Chaperun. *See* Caperun.  
 Chaplain, Luke the, 114.  
 ..... dean of St. Martin's, London, 48, 164.  
 ..... Nigel the, 438.  
 ..... Peter the, 86.  
 ..... Walter the, 356.  
 ..... Warin the, 53.  
 ..... William the, 499.  
 Chapman, Nicholas le, 257.  
 Chareter. *See* Carter.  
 Chartreuse. *See* Carthusian order.  
 Chastelaere. *See* Castleacre.  
 Chasteuvilem, Ernald de, 186.  
 Châtellerault, Chatelherault [France, dep. Vienne], wine of, 398.  
 Chaufurrer, Bartholomew le, 40.  
 Chaunbre, William de la, guardian of the bishopric of Hereford, 479.  
 Chaunceals. *See* Cancellis.  
 Chaundeler. *See* Chandeler.  
 Chawton, Chalton, Chauton [co. Hants], 301, 303.  
 ..... writ dated at, 152.  
 Chay. *See* Chey.  
 Chaynlitt, Chanlite, Channlite, Chaynlyt, Cheinlit, William de, 236, 243, 419, 430, 496.  
 Cheddar, Ceddre, Cettre [co. Somerset], farm of, 99.  
 ..... manor of, 176.  
 ..... wood of, 225.  
 Cheinlit. *See* Chaynlitt.  
 Chelemundeleye. *See* Chelmundeleyle.  
 Chelmondiston, Chelemundestone, co. Suffolk, soke of, 8.  
 Chelmundeleyle, Chelemundeleye, Robert de, 383, 423.  
 Cheltenham, Chiltelham [co. Gloucester], ferm of, 99.  
 ..... men of, 99.  
 Chera, Deulebeneye son of, Jew, 203.  
 ..... Elias son of, Jew of Winchester, 380.  
 Cherebery. *See* Chirbury.  
 Cherl, William, 65, 66, 84, 85, 102, 103, 131, 132, 145, 146, 147, 162, 184, 185.  
 Cherleford, Hugh de, 272.  
 Chertsey, Certeseye [co. Surrey], abbot of, 53, 395.  
 ..... writ dated at, 390.  
 Chesham, Cestreham, co. Buckingham, 332.  
 Chester [co. Chester], 338, 402, 423, 424, 431, 448.  
 ..... abbot of, 350, 495.

Chester—*cont.*

- ....., abbot and monks of, 496.
- ....., bishop of. *See* Stavenby, Alexander de.
- ....., Boughton, Bocton Spital in, 416.
- ....., castle of, 383, 448.
- ....., ..... gaol of, 348.
- ....., ..... watchmen of, 423.
- ....., ..... works in, 323, 356.
- ....., chamberlain of, 448.
- ....., citizens of, 423.
- ....., justice of, 277, 310, 323, 338, 339, 356, 358, 361, 375, 383, 388, 402, 404, 405, 423, 429, 431, 436, 448. *See also* Lexinton, John de; Segrave, Stephen de.
- ....., prioress of, 416, 436.
- ....., St. John's hospital, 405, 451.
- ....., tithes of, 423, 448.
- Chester, constable of. *See* Lacy, John de.
- ....., earls of, 423, 448, 451, 495. *See also* Blundevill, Ranulph de.
- ....., Ellen countess of, 312, 423.
- Chester, county of, Cestresire, 54, 383, 423, 448, 450, 476.
- ....., issues of, 375.
- ....., keeper of, 427, 446. *See also* Cestria, Simon de; Gunbaud, John; Lacy, John de; Lexinton, John de; Norwico, Simon de.
- ....., keepers of the king's peace in, 383, 423, 448.
- ....., lands of bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in, 361.
- ....., parks of, 486.
- ....., the king's treasure of, 423, 424, 448.
- Chet. *See* Chute.
- Chetel. *See* Chettle.
- Chette. *See* Chute.
- Chettle, Chetel, Chettel [co. Dorset], forest of, 216, 266, 271, 335, 431.
- Cheval, William, 170.
- ....., ..... the king's crossbowman, 133, 154, 155.
- Chevalier, Peter, of Gascony, 4.
- Cheverel, Alexander, collector of thirtieth, 310.
- Chevereston, John de, serjeant, 9.
- Chevre, Hamon, 156.
- Chewton, Chiu. co. Somerset, 69.
- Chey, Chay, William de, 235, 236, 242, 419, 499.

Chey, William de—*cont.*

- ....., ..... attorney, 411.
- Chichester [co. Sussex], 185.
- ....., bishop of. *See* Nevill, Ralph de.
- ....., gaol of, 20.
- Chileham, Richard de, 58, 60, 72, 87.
- ....., Roesia wife of Richard de, 72.
- Chilteham. *See* Cheltenham.
- Chippenham, Chippeham [co. Cambridge], 469.
- ....., Chipcham, Chypeham [co. Wilts], forest of, 129, 228, 233, 386.
- Chipping Campden. *See* Campden.
- Chirbury, Cherebery [co. Salop], justice in, hundred of, 73.
- ....., Marton and Middleton in, 73.
- Chirographer, Isaac the, Jew, 203.
- Chirstok. *See* Stoke.
- Chiu. *See* Chewton.
- Christchurch, Cristecherche [co. Hants], custody of castle of, 16.
- Chubbe, William, 385, 399, 429.
- ....., ..... the king's serjeant, 357.
- Church Stoke. *See* Stoke.
- ....., Stretton. *See* Stretton.
- Churstok. *See* Stoke.
- Chute, Cett', Chet, Chette, Chywe [co. Wilts], 473.
- ....., bailiwick of, 248, 398.
- ....., forest of, 334.
- ....., woods of, 219.
- Chuwe, W., 441.
- Chyne. *See* Kingscliffe.
- Chynun, Dionisia de, 374.
- Chypeham. *See* Chippenham.
- Chywe. *See* Chute.
- Cineenuat', Elias, 484.
- Cirencester, Cyrencestre [co. Gloucester], 469.
- ....., abbot of, 100, 272.
- ....., Alexander canon of, 100.
- ....., writs dated at, 136, 319.
- Cirioli, Cyrioli, Bartholomew, merchant of Siena, 88, 130.
- Cistercian order, the, 153.
- Claner, Reimund le, 108.
- Clapethethe, William, 237.
- Clare [co. Suffolk], castle of, 258.
- ....., priory of, 409.
- Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 131, 163, 196, 205, 208, 209, 225, 248, 370.
- ....., Henry de, 77.

Clare—*cont.*

- ....., Richard de, 323, 348, 360, 369, 406.
- ....., ....., the king's yeoman, (*vaslettus*), 275.
- ....., Roger de, 1, 105, 125, 177, 225.
- ....., ....., brother of Henry de, 77.
- Claremont, Thurchus of, merchant of Siena, 80.
- Clarendon, Clarindon [co. Wilts], 12, 64, 78, 110, 244, 248, 249, 251, 261, 266, 298, 316, 352, 385, 428, 431, 434, 440, 450, 453, 474, 486, 494.
- ....., bailiff of, 355, 465.
- ....., forest of, 23, 83, 249, 291.
- ....., ....., keeper of. *See* Dun, Henry de.
- ....., great gate at, 465.
- ....., the king's cellar at, called 'La Roche,' 32.
- ....., ....., chapel at, 251, 252, 402.
- ....., ....., great chamber at, 251, 271.
- ....., ....., houses at, 158, 171, 215, 465.
- ....., ....., park of, 23, 83, 356.
- ....., the queen's chamber at, 354.
- ....., wardrobe at, 249, 250, 304.
- ....., works at, 347, 356.
- ....., writs dated at, 171, 172, 249, 252, 301, 302, 329, 355, 356, 416, 417, 431, 432, 434, 435.
- Cleeve, Clyve [co. Somerset], abbot of, 42, 49, 114, 118, 152, 161.
- Clerc. *See* Clerk.
- Clere forest [near Lewes, co. Sussex], 485.
- Clerk, Clerc, Bernard the, 130.
- ....., Geoffrey the, 396.
- ....., Hamon the, of Bristol, 105.
- ....., Henry the, provost of Spire, 68.
- ....., Hugh brother of Martin le, 272.
- ....., John the, 310.
- ....., ....., envoy of the king and queen of Bohemia, 88.
- ....., Martin le, Martin the, of London, 314.
- ....., ....., of Waltham, 272.
- ....., Michael the, of Santiago, 186.
- ....., Nicholas the, 310.
- ....., ....., of Devizes, 433.

Clerk—*cont.*

- ....., Saer the, 360.
- ....., Stephen the, son of Bernard de Acra, 87.
- ....., Walter the, 491.
- Clifford [co. Hereford], castle of, custody of, 235.
- Clifford, Clyfford, Giles de, 14, 42, 67, 78, 105, 125, 149, 150, 173, 179, 213, 242, 304, 381, 461, 500.
- ....., Roger de, 13, 21, 29, 35, 36, 47, 105, 109, 115, 126, 144, 172.
- ....., Walter de, 21, 78, 84, 141, 149.
- Clifton [co. Bedford], 161.
- ..... [co. Nottingham], manor of, 96.
- Clipstone, King's, Clipeston [in Edwinstowe, co. Nottingham], chaplain of. *See* Ranulph.
- ....., pond at, 75, 141.
- ....., the king's stew at, 494.
- Clive. *See* Kingscliffe.
- Clivedon', Matthew de, 163.
- Clun [co. Salop], 231.
- ....., castle of, 232, 458.
- ....., ....., constable of. *See* Ver, Baldwin de.
- Cluny, Cluni [France, dep. Saône et Loire], abbot of, 299.
- ....., order of, taxation off, 362.
- Clyfford. *See* Clifford.
- Clyve. *See* Cleeve, Kingscliffe.
- Cnareburg, Cnaresburg, Cnarreburg. *See* Knaresborough.
- Cnitteleg, Robert de, 314.
- Cnotton, John de, 336.
- Coc, Adam, 292, 326, 434, 465.
- ....., ....., keeper of the king's houses at Clarendon, 434.
- ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 190, 325.
- ..... *Cf.* Cook.
- Cocham. *See* Cokeham, Cookham.
- Codham, Ralph de, 396.
- ....., Stephen de, 396.
- Coffrer, Walter le, 396.
- Coh, Cardugan, 73.
- Coillach, Coillac [mountainous part of co. Wicklow], disafforesting of, 181.
- Coineres. *See* Coyneres.
- Cointerel, Cointerell, Cunterell, William, 20, 21, 22, 54, 65, 66, 85, 103, 131, 145, 147, 162, 185, 224.
- ....., ....., the king's messenger, 20, 38, 41.

- Cokefeld, Robert de, 16.  
 Cokeham, Cocham, Henry de, 92.  
 ....., ....., citizen of London, 164.  
 Coker, Richard de, 66.  
 Cokin, Geoffrey, the king's messenger, 184.  
 ....., John, 163, 185.  
 ....., William, 163.  
 Colchester, Colecestre [co. Essex],  
 bailiffs of, 38, 55, 76.  
 ....., castle of, 18, 282, 301, 316.  
 ....., ....., constable of, 175, 316, 366, 464. *See also* Blundus, William; Brito, Randolph; Ruyly, Hubert de.  
 ....., ....., tower of, 76.  
 ....., ....., works at, 55, 121, 366.  
 ....., ferm of, 55.  
 ....., port of, bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 ....., wood of, 184, 366.  
 Colecestria, Colecestre, William de, 436.  
 ....., ....., keeper of the exchange at London, 457.  
 Coleman, Roger, keeper of works in Winchester castle, 130.  
 Colemere, J. de, John de, 115, 119, 129, 141, 165, 166, 173, 179, 204, 207, 223, 227, 240, 246, 256, 282.  
 ....., ....., clerk of the king's buttry, 92.  
 ....., ....., the king's clerk, 122, 135, 138, 169, 183.  
 ....., Stephen de, 234.  
 ....., William de, the king's serjeant, 280.  
 Colevill, Roger de, 24, 50, 105, 127, 145, 178.  
 Colewurth, Culeworth, Culewurth, William de, 255, 295, 376, 437, 460, 498.  
 Colingeham. *See* Collingham.  
 Colinus, envoy, 43.  
 Collingham, Colingeham [co. York],  
 ferm of, 132.  
 Cologne [Germany], envoy of archbishop of, 17.  
 Cologne, Albert of. *See* Albert.  
 Colonia, Gerard de, 15, 169.  
 ....., Lambekin de, 17.  
 Columb, Amaneus, Amaneus, Ameneus, 32.  
 ....., ....., citizen of Bordeaux, 6.  
 ....., ....., son of Amaneus, 88, 128.  
 Columb, Amaneus—*cont.*  
 ....., ....., William Reymond brother of, 32.  
 ....., ....., ....., son of, 32.  
 ....., Gaylardus, 361.  
 ....., Peter, citizen of Bordeaux, 6, 25.  
 ....., William, 377, 479.  
 ....., ....., Remundi, Reymund, 32, 317.  
 ....., ....., ....., citizen of Bordeaux, 6, 121, 127.  
 ....., ....., son of Ameneus, citizen of Bordeaux, 25.  
 Columbariis, Columbers, Avice, A., Amieia de, 148, 334, 354, 391, 398, 401, 465, 473.  
 Columpna, John de, 138.  
 ....., ....., cardinal priest of St. Praxed, 106, 144.  
 ....., Otho de, nephew of J. cardinal priest of St. Praxed, 106, 144.  
 Comandas, Comendas, William de, 186, 242, 408, 492.  
 Combe, Long, Cumb, co. Oxford, manor of, 34.  
 Combere, John le, of Dymock, 351.  
 Comendas. *See* Comandas.  
 Comere. *See* Camere.  
 Common Bench, justices of, 266.  
 Compaignus, merchant of Florence, 216.  
 Confolent, Cumfydam, Peter de, 367, 430.  
 Congresbury, Congesbiry, Cungresbyry [co. Somerset], ferm of manor of, 148, 240.  
 Conisbrough [co. York] ? Cunigburg', 504.  
 Conrad prevost of Spires, 25, 36, 68, 80, 216.  
 Constantinople, emperor of. *See* Baldwin II; Courtenay, Robert de.  
 Conteshal', Adam de, 483.  
 ....., Guy de, 483.  
 ....., Geoffrey son of Guy de, 483.  
 Convers, Convert, Philip le, the, 8, 15, 24, 32, 39, 44, 67, 80, 93, 130, 170, 182, 184, 470.  
 ....., ....., the king's crossbowman, 4, 8, 111, 191, 259.  
 Cook, Gilbert the, keeper of the king's houses at Oxford, 489.  
 ....., Henry the, 396.  
 ....., Hermann the, 68.  
 ....., Simon the, 50.  
 ....., *Cf.* Coc.

- Cookham, Cocham [co. Berks], 11.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 51.  
     ....., manor of, 374.  
     ....., ...., ferm of, 275.  
     ....., ...., issues of, 287.  
     ....., serjeant of, 386.  
 Corbet, Thomas, 218, 225.  
 Cordewaner, Gervase le, chamberlain of London, 109, 207.  
 Corf', Peter de, the king's crossbowman, 130.  
 Corfe Castle, Corf, Corff [co. Dorset], 48, 412, 475.  
     ....., castle of, 2, 17, 28, 31, 80, 108, 111, 180, 182, 370, 401, 403, 409, 412, 418, 421, 427, 429, 434, 435, 475, 502.  
     ....., ...., chapel of, 367, 489.  
     ....., ...., constable of, 53, 145, 363-365. *See also* Nicholas, Henry son of; Trumblevill, Henry de.  
     ....., ...., custody of, 60, 84, 108, 153, 157, 161, 209, 346, 359.  
     ....., ...., works at, 320, 363-365.  
     ....., chaplain of St. Edward's chapel at, 403.  
 Cormeilles, Cormeiles [France, dep. Eure], abbot of, 327.  
 Corner, Geoffrey le, 112, 119, 142.  
     ....., ...., burgess of La Rochelle, 133, 157.  
     ....., William le, 112, 119, 142.  
     ....., ...., burgess of La Rochelle, 157.  
 Cornhull, Cornhulle, Henry de, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 3, 17, 22, 26, 28, 36, 38, 39, 43, 48, 59, 60, 68, 80, 102, 108, 113, 235.  
     ....., William de, bishop of Coventry, 26, 64, 86, 109, 129, 149, 175.  
 Cornwaleis, Cornwaleys, 21, 53, 66, 102, 185.  
     ....., the king's messenger, 20, 32, 101, 103.  
     ....., Walter, Walter le, 35, 38, 53, 54, 65, 102, 131, 145, 146, 159, 162, 199, 224.  
     ....., William, 84, 85.  
 Cornwall, county of, 220, 229, 232, 303.  
     ....., earl of. *See* Richard.  
     ....., justice in eyre in, 208.  
     ....., magnates of, 131.  
     ....., sheriff of, 21, 22, 54, 162, 204, 225, 349.  
 Cornwall—*cont.*  
     ....., taxation in, 356, 357.  
 Corsham, Cosham [co. Wilts], 386.  
 Cortlingestok, Alexander de, 89, 155.  
 Cosham. *See* Corsham.  
 Cossane, Reimund de la, merchant, 105.  
 Cosse, Amery, Aymer, merchant of Florence, 196, 271.  
 Cot, William, 84.  
 Coteler, Cutiller, Walter le, 256, 331, 332.  
 Cotures. *See* Coutures.  
 Coucy. *See* Cuscy.  
 Courtenay, Curtenay, John de, 28.  
     ....., Mary wife of Robert de, 29.  
     ....., Robert de, 109, 122, 276, 283, 324.  
     ....., ...., clerk, 377, 463.  
     ....., ...., emperor of Constantinople, 6.  
     ....., ...., son of Robert de, 324, 377, 463.  
     ....., ...., the king's kinsman, 323.  
 Coutances [France, dep. Manche], archdeacon of, 7. *See also* Painel, John.  
     ....., ...., R. envoy of, 14.  
 Couthures, Cotures [France, dep. Lot-et-Garonne], land of, 117.  
 Coventry, Covintre, Covintrey [co. Warwick], 215, 245.  
     ....., manor of, 209.  
     ....., monks of, 416.  
     ....., prior of, 21, 53, 416.  
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Cornhull, William de; Stavenby, Alexander de.  
     ....., ...., official of, 38.  
     ....., bishopric of, 420, 449, 450.  
     ....., ...., guardians of, 371, 373, 380, 400, 407, 421, 427. *See also* Lacoc, Ralph de; Norwico, Simon de.  
     ....., ...., houses and buildings of, 37.  
     ....., ...., lands of, in Cheshire, 361.  
     ....., elect of. *See* Pateshull, Hugh de.  
 Covintre, Jordan de, 256.  
 Covintrey. *See* Coventry.  
 Coyfe, John, 244.  
 Coyneres, Coimeres, William de, 6, 51, 69, 70, 86, 133.  
 Craddoc, envoy of Llewelyn, prince of Aberfrau, 272.



- Craike, Creik [co. York, formerly co. Durham], parker of, 369.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 62.  
 Cranborne, Cranbourne, Cranburn, Craneborn [co. Dorset], 354.  
 ..... , bailiff of, 354, 431.  
 ..... , forest of, 247.  
 ..... , manor of, 197, 258.  
 ..... , writ dated at, 171.  
 Cras, John le, 373.  
 Crassi, John, 454.  
 Craundin, Hugh, 500.  
 Craucombe, Craucumbe, Crawecumbe, G. de, Godfrey de, 3, 9, 47, 54, 81, 98, 128, 130, 151, 152, 162, 189, 194, 210, 214, 253.  
 Crauden, John de, 16.  
 Cravill, John de, 410.  
 ..... , Thomas de, 449.  
 Crawecumbe. *See* Craucombe.  
 Creik. *See* Craike.  
 Crekelad. *See* Cricklade.  
 Crepping, Crepping', Creping', Robert de, 241, 245, 246, 254, 255, 267, 269, 270, 345, 381, 465.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of the king's demesnes, 311.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... of the king's manors in Yorkshire, 293.  
 ..... , ..... , the king's serjeant, 342, 382, 426.  
 ..... , William de, 77, 106, 127, 150, 155, 173, 190.  
 Crespin, Theobald, 39, 43, 89, 293, 357, 473.  
 ..... , ..... , Peter messenger of, 236.  
 ..... , Walter, 30, 62, 88.  
 ..... , ..... , envoy, 80, 92.  
 Crestien. *See* Cristien.  
 Crevequer, John de, messenger of the count of Namur, 167.  
 Cricklade, Crekelad [co. Wilts], 53.  
 ..... , writ dated at, 94.  
 Crioil, Crioill, Crioillio, Criol, Crioll', Cryoil, Cryoyl, Cryuyl, Kryoil, Krioill', Bertram de, 110, 178, 185, 201, 211, 263, 279, 333, 422, 445, 486.  
 ..... , ..... , constable of Dover castle, 132, 138, 139, 258, 326, 337.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... of the Tower of London, 443, 452.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 98, 100, 114, 122, 168, 175.  
 ..... , ..... , sheriff of Kent, 294, 342.  
 Cristescherche. *See* Christchurch.  
 Cristien, Crestien, Matthew, keeper of the bishopric of Ely, 132, 137, 138.  
 Croc, Matthew, knight of Walter de Clifford, 84.  
 ..... *Cf.* Cruc.  
 Croft, Philip de, 490.  
 Croinden. *See* Croydon.  
 Crossbowman, Balistarius, Adam the, 117.  
 ..... , Albinus the, 72, 89.  
 ..... , Ferrand, 455.  
 ..... , Nicholas the, 483.  
 ..... , Peter the, 31.  
 ..... , Roger the, 24, 81, 93.  
 ..... , William the, 4, 8, 15, 24, 39, 43, 67, 93, 111, 129, 130, 170, 182, 184.  
 ..... , *See also* Arblaster.  
 Croxton Kerrial [co. Leicester], abbot and canons of, 24, 76, 109, 126.  
 ..... , writ dated at, 291.  
 Croy, Stephen de, 75, 115.  
 Croydon, Croinden, Croyden [co. Surrey], 207.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 120, 206, 207.  
 Cruc, Ralph, 95.  
 ..... *Cf.* Croc.  
 Cruce, Richard de, 243.  
 Crye, Elias de. *See* Trie.  
 Cryoil, Cryoyl, Cryuyl. *See* Crioil.  
 Cuceleg', John de, the king's reeve of Bromsgrove, 272.  
 Cuckfield, Kukefeld [co. Sussex], 476.  
 ..... , writ dated at, 483.  
 Cucku, Cuku, Peter, 169.  
 ..... , William, 310.  
 Cudeford. *See* Guildford.  
 Cuku. *See* Cucku.  
 Culeworth, Culewurth. *See* Colewurth.  
 Culham, Upper [in Binfield, co. Berks], woods of, 493.  
 Cumb. *See* Combe.  
 Cumberland, county of, 59, 140, 166, 302.  
 ..... , eyre in, 48.  
 ..... , men of, 293.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 21, 41, 44, 54, 131, 146, 147, 162, 203, 226, 237, 336, 349, 421, 459. *See also* Dacre, William de.  
 ..... , taxation in, 336, 339.  
 ..... , the king's demesnes in, 171.  
 Cumbrig, Walter de, 37.

Cume, William de, 91.  
 Cumfydam. *See* Confolent.  
 Cunches, Firmin de, 224.  
 Cunde, John de, 71.  
 Cungresbyry. *See* Congresbury.  
 Cunigburg'. *See* Conisbrough.  
 Cunterell. *See* Cointerel.  
 Curnant, William de, 477.  
 Curteis, Richard, 283.  
 . . . . ., burgess of Bristol, 250.  
 . . . . ., of Bristol, 253.  
 Curtenay. *See* Courtenay.  
 Cuscy, Engeram de, 161.  
 Custeng, Custeng', William, 211, 236, 317.  
 Cutiller. *See* Coteler.  
 Cuture, Elias de la, messenger of Emery de Rupe Chywardi, 378.  
 Cygoyny, Cygoyni, Cygony, Cygoni, Cygoyny, Damminge Engeland, Ingelram de, 13, 29, 30, 64, 66, 75, 115, 143, 163, 172, 195, 204, 210, 215, 223, 253, 263, 277, 281, 286, 295, 313, 328, 362, 363, 437, 439, 444, 450, 456.  
 . . . . ., constable of Windsor, 282, 316.  
 Cyrencestre. *See* Cirencester.  
 Cyrencestria, Thomas de, constable of Berkhamstead, 8.  
 . . . . ., sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 117.  
 Cyrioli. *See* Cirioli.  
 Cyrun, William de, 211, 430.  
 Cyueray, Cyveray, William de, 106, 144.

## D

Dacre, Dak', William de, sheriff of Cumberland, 311, 503.  
 Daeis, John, 17.  
 Damascus, Sultan of. *See* El-múaz-zam.  
 Damietta [Lower Egypt], 87.  
 Dampere, Daunper, Dompere, William, William de, 78, 104, 125, 147, 155, 173, 190, 212, 218, 247, 341, 346, 366, 382, 424, 448.  
 Danccaster. *See* Doncaster.

Danteseye, Aunteseye, Danteseia, Daunteseye, Maud countess of Hereford wife of Roger de, 109.  
 . . . . ., Roger de, 109.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., collector of the thirtieth, 310, 482.  
 Daretnowe, Nicholas, 146.  
 Darlington, Derlinton [co. Durham], 408.  
 Darnhall, Dernhale, Ernhal [in Whitegate, co. Chester], 383.  
 . . . . ., manor of, houses, bridges and gates of, 451.  
 . . . . ., park of, 383, 423.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of, 448.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., parkers of, 423.  
 . . . . ., pond, stew of, 383, 423, 427, 448.  
 . . . . ., the king's beasts at, 448.  
 Dartcis, Juliana, 479.  
 Dartford, Derteford [co. Kent], bailiff of, 24.  
 . . . . ., farm of, 24.  
 . . . . ., manor of, 69.  
 Dartmouth, Dertemuthe [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 147.  
 . . . . ., port of, 20.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiff of, 162.  
 Daubell, Philip, of Shrewsbury, 351.  
 Daundel', Robert de, 249.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Aundely.  
 Daunper. *See* Dampere.  
 Daunteseye. *See* Danteseye.  
 Dauphiné, Dauphiny [France], count of, 93.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., Durand messenger of, 112.  
 . . . . ., Robert son of the son of the count of, 113.  
 Davenepore, Vivian de, 423, 448.  
 Daventry [co. Northampton], writs dated at, 134, 135, 191.  
 David, Bernard, 187, 188, 346.  
 . . . . ., Jew of Oxford, 440.  
 . . . . ., man of Philip Daubell, of Shrewsbury, 351.  
 . . . . . son of Llewelyn, prince of North Wales, 144.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the king's nephew, 178.  
 Dax [France, dep. Landes], burgesses of, 360.  
 . . . . ., citizens of, 444.  
 . . . . ., merchants of, 444.  
 . . . . . *See also* Ax, Assan'.  
 Dean, Dene, Forest of [co. Gloucester], 101, 152, 266, 271, 272, 301, 347, 353, 431, 464, 467, 486, 493.

- Dean, Forest of—*cont.*  
 ..... , ferm of, 155.  
 ..... , the king's forges of, 35, 47.  
 Delamere, Mor', forest of [eo. Chester], 404, 486.  
 Dene. *See* Dean.  
 Dene, John de, clerk, 29.  
 ..... , William de, 35, 47.  
 Deneford, Walter de, 476, 490.  
 Denham, Roger de, serjeant of the honour of Berkhamstead, 8, 9.  
 Denmark, coast of, 483.  
 ..... , king of. *See* Waldemar II.  
 Dentdefer, Robert, 235.  
 Denton, Hamo de, 44, 61, 106, 143, 176.  
 ..... , Richard de, 450.  
 Derby [eo. Derby], 302.  
 ..... , friars Preachers of, 420.  
 Derby, earl of. *See* Ferrariis, William de.  
 Derby, county of, 98.  
 ..... , eustody of, 141.  
 ..... , eyre in, 44, 460.  
 ..... , issues of, 75, 141, 387.  
 ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 53, 54, 146, 147, 162, 184, 203, 349, 352, 403. *See also* Cantilupo, William de; Ralph, Hugh son of.  
 ..... , taxation in, 330.  
 Dereby, Roger de, 451.  
 Dereham, West, Derham [co. Norfolk], abbot of, 254.  
 Dereval, Derevall, Geoffrey de, 210.  
 ..... , William de, 210.  
 Derham. *See* Dereham.  
 Derham, Elias de, 200, 202, 219, 220, 237, 273, 316.  
 Derlinton. *See* Darlington.  
 Derneford, Walter de, serjeant of Isabel, the king's sister, 211, 221.  
 Dernhale. *See* Darnhall.  
 Derteford. *See* Dartford.  
 Derteford, John de, 204, 229.  
 Dertemuthe. *See* Dartmouth.  
 Desert, Richard de, 458.  
 Despans, Ernald, 373.  
 Dispenser, Dispensator, Dispenser, Geoffrey, 312.  
 ..... , Hugh, sheriff of Berks, 18.  
 ..... , Thurstan the, 394.  
 ..... , ..... , sheriff of Gloucestershire, 339, 346.  
 Deuleben, Deulebeneye the Jew, 329.  
 ..... , son of Chera, 203.  
 Devizes [eo. Wilts], 231, 447.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 372, 464.  
 ..... , eastle of, 3, 233, 259, 297, 312, 403, 433, 464, 468.  
 ..... , ..... , chaplain of, 346, 365, 371.  
 ..... , ..... , eustody of, 158, 159, 401, 494.  
 ..... , ..... , houses of, 301.  
 ..... , ..... , works at, 341.  
 ..... , ..... , keepers of, 385.  
 ..... , constable of, 326, 365, 371, 372, 412, 415, 445, 446, 447, 465. *See also* Grey, Richard de; Munham, Philip de; Plessetis, John de; Wiliton, Ralph de.  
 ..... , ferm of, 56, 464.  
 ..... , manor of, ferm of, 158.  
 ..... , serjeant of, 386.  
 Devon, county of, 303.  
 ..... , custody of, 304.  
 ..... , earl of. *See* Ripariis, Baldwin de; Ripariis, William de.  
 ..... , eyres of justices in, 116, 134, 357.  
 ..... , issues of, 304.  
 ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 21, 22, 38, 40, 53, 54, 66, 85, 102, 103, 122, 131, 141, 146, 147, 161, 204, 224, 225, 229, 241, 304, 305, 327, 331, 334, 349, 357, 446.  
 ..... , taxation in, 327.  
 ..... , the king's manors in, 503.  
 ..... , third penny of, 40.  
 Devoneis, Hugh le, clerk of the wardrobe, 83.  
 Deyni, Anselm de, knight of Burgundy, 145.  
 Diddenham [in Shinfield, eo. Berks], Didenham, wood of, 399.  
 Didon, Dydonia, Peter de, 88, 173, 195.  
 Digerle. *See* Doiley.  
 Dijon [France, dep. Côte d'Or], Imbert clerk of the vicomte of, 172.  
 Dimhoe', Dimmoe. *See* Dymoeck.  
 Dionisii, Alice, 396.  
 ..... , William, 396.  
 Dispensa, Roger de, the king's serjeant, 412.  
 Dispensator, Dispenser. *See* Dispenser.  
 Ditton, Fen, [eo. Cambridge], wardrobe at, 337.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 337.  
 Dodecar', John de, 258.  
 Doe, Isolda de, 14, 33, 212.

Doe—*cont.*

- ....., Joldewin de, 27, 78, 81, 129, 187.  
 ..... , William de, William le, 211, 236.  
 Doiley wood, Digerle [in Hurstbourne Tarrant, co. Hants], 219.  
 Domo Nova, Reymund Johannis de, 125.  
 Dompere. *See* Dampere.  
 Doncaster, Danecaster [co. York], 244.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 62, 65.  
 Donewie. *See* Dunwich.  
 Dorbec. *See* Orbee.  
 Dorchester, Dorcestre, Dorecestre [co. Dorset], 387.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 250.  
 ..... , ferm of, 250.  
 ..... , serjeant of, 387.  
 ..... , the king's dovecotes at, 69.  
 ..... , ..... kitchens at, 71.  
 Dore, co. Hereford, abbot of, 41.  
 Dorecestre. *See* Dorchester.  
 Dorking [co. Surrey], woman recluse of, 488.  
 Dorset, county of, 185, 229, 232, 303, 483.  
 ..... , eyre in, 15, 33.  
 ..... , issues of, 427, 434.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 17, 21, 22, 38, 53, 54, 66, 69, 85, 103, 117, 131, 146, 147, 162, 163, 171, 193, 204, 216, 224, 225, 230, 243, 267, 271, 275, 323, 349, 359, 367, 373, 403, 409, 412, 417, 433, 459, 475, 481, 488, 489, 491. *See also* Cyrencestria, Thomas de; Langeford, Richard de; Matthew, Herbert son of; Shorewell, William de.  
 ..... , taxation in, 310, 326.  
 ..... , the king's manors in, 117.  
 Dorsete, Alexander de, 4, 118.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of the king's exchange, 77.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... at London, 29, 113.  
 Dos, Elias, merchant of Bourg-sur-Mer, 362.  
 Dover, Dovre [co. Kent], 20, 85, 86, 133, 163, 184, 201, 202, 224, 259, 278, 328, 369, 377, 392, 394, 483.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 147, 368, 406, 473.

Dover—*cont.*

- ..... , castle of, 25, 56, 58, 87, 94, 112, 128, 133, 138, 166, 175, 184, 201, 202, 205, 217, 257, 259, 279, 391, 398, 444, 446, 456, 468, 477, 491, 499.  
 ..... , ..... , custody of, 30, 78, 128, 147, 174, 211, 263, 375, 420, 457.  
 ..... , ..... , houses of, 201.  
 ..... , ..... , munition of, 120.  
 ..... , ..... , serjeant of, 41.  
 ..... , ..... , tower of, 201.  
 ..... , ..... , works of, 39, 77, 333, 342, 367, 482.  
 ..... , constable of, 53, 175, 257, 265, 279, 368, 462. *See also* Bohun, Humphrey de; Crioil, Bertram de; Millers, William de.  
 ..... , port of, 21, 117, 295, 299, 487.  
 ..... , ..... , bailiffs of, 54, 162, 233, 264, 283, 451, 472.  
 ..... , ..... , keepers of, 223, 286.  
 ..... , reeve of, 27, 83, 145. *See also* Turgis.  
 ..... , St. Mary, church of, 391.  
 ..... , ships at, 37, 39.  
 ..... , works at, 333.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of. *See* Nereford, Richard de; Oye, Joscelin de.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 257, 483.  
 Doverant, Doveran, Andrew de, 117, 156.  
 Dovre. *See* Dover.  
 Dovre, Jolin nephew of Salekin de, 32.  
 ..... , Peter de, 38.  
 ..... , Salekin de, 32.  
 Downton, Duntone [co. Wilts], wood of, 355.  
 Draycot, William de, collector of thirtieth in Somerset, 354.  
 Drayton Basset [co. Stafford], Basset of, 27, 77, 105, 109, 127, 145, 177.  
 Dreux, Drewes, Drywes [France, dep. Eure et Loire], Robert count of, 7.  
 Dreux, Drywes, Peter de, duke and count of Brittany, 55, 60, 174, 180, 208, 210, 221.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , earl of Richmond, 131, 192, 208, 210.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , envoy of, 17.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , honour of, 174, 178.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , serjeants of, 166, 178.

Drew clerk of the archdeacon of Surrey, 393.  
 Drewes. *See* Dreux.  
 Driffeld, Driffeld [co. York], 318, 319.  
     ....., ferm of, 120.  
     ....., Kellythorpe in, 217.  
     ....., manor of, 62, 82, 241.  
     ....., men of, 120.  
     ....., the king's demesnes of, 120.  
     ....., writ dated at, 62.  
 Driwer'. *See* Druer'.  
 Droitwich. Wich' [co. Worcester], bailiffs of, 109.  
 Druer', Driwer', 132.  
     ..... *See also* Froyt.  
 Drumar, Luke de, 406, 467, 486, 493.  
 Druri, Drury, William, 146.  
 Drywes. *See* Dreux.  
 Dubber, Edwin le, 259.  
 Dublin, archbishop of. *See* Londonia, Henry de.  
     ....., archbishopric of, 181.  
     ....., archdeacon of, 429. *See also* Turvill, Geoffrey de.  
     ....., elect of. *See* Luke.  
     ....., friars Minors of, houses of, 195.  
     ....., St. Mary, church of, 210.  
 Duisino, Dusyno, Pontius de, 17, 25, 26, 61, 107, 108, 156.  
 Duket, Richard. 2. 4. 17, 34, 50, 54, 59, 65, 66, 73, 85, 107, 108, 134, 139, 189, 197, 223.  
 Dun, Henry de, 291.  
     ....., ..... , keeper of the forest of Clarendon, 249.  
     ....., ..... , ..... of Grovely, 249.  
     ....., Robert de, 330.  
     ....., Roger de la, 314.  
     ....., William de la, keeper of the exchange at Canterbury, 457.  
 Dunewic'. *See* Dunwich.  
 Dunewico, William de, 168.  
 Dunmow, Dunmawe [co. Essex], 400.  
 Dunolmia, Thomas de, citizen of London, 319.  
 Dunstable, Dunstaple [co. Bedford], prior of, 21.  
     ....., priory of, men of, 114.  
     ....., writs dated at, 46, 64.  
 Duntone. *See* Downton.  
 Dunwich, Donewic, Dunewic' [co. Suffolk], 85, 187.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 38, 53, 54, 103, 146, 483.

Dunwich—*cont.*  
     ....., port of, 20, 66.  
     ....., ..... , bailiffs of, 21, 162.  
 Duraunt, John, of Canterbury, 258.  
 Duredent, William, 119.  
 Durestal, Matthew de, 332.  
 Durham, 53, 136, 164, 336, 388, 447.  
     ....., bishop of, 51, 197, 272, 298, 301, 369, 383. *See also* Marisco, Richard de; Poer, Richard le; Poitiers, Philip de.  
     ....., ..... , house of, 376.  
     ....., bishopric of, 1, 62, 83, 165, 281, 291, 304, 379, 472.  
     ....., ..... , custody of, 64.  
     ....., ..... , election to, 339.  
     ....., ..... , forest of, 409.  
     ....., ..... , guardians of, 30, 51, 62, 91, 139, 272, 273, 308, 361, 367, 368, 369, 371, 383, 388, 391, 394, 395, 408, 409, 420, 428, 449, 456, 465, 478, 481, 484, 503. *See also* Lucy, Stephen de; Molis, Nicholas de; Necton, Henry de; Philip, John son of.  
     ....., ..... , issues of, 336, 436, 486.  
     ....., ..... , voidance of, 315.  
     ....., ..... , taxation in, 367.  
     ....., ..... , treasury of, 388.  
     ....., chapel of St. Mary, 428.  
     ....., chapter of, 369.  
     ....., convent of, 383.  
     ....., friars Minors of, 428.  
     ....., gaol of, wages of keeper of, 369.  
     ....., monks of, 30.  
     ....., woman recluse of, 272.  
 Durham, archdeacon of, 85.  
 Durnun, Durmin, William, 373, 454, 457.  
 Dusyno. *See* Duisino.  
 Duyme, John de, 498.  
 Dydonia. *See* Didon.  
 Dymock, Dimmoc, Dimhoc' [co. Gloucester], 35, 387.  
     ....., ferm of, 99.  
     ....., men of, 99.  
 Dynan, Roland de, 210.

## E

- Easingwold, Essingwaud [co. York], forest of, 245.
- Easington. Esinton [co. York], 84.
- Easter, High, Ester' [co. Essex], 16.
- Eboraco, William de, 53, 63, 84, 85, 257.
- ....., king's clerk, 48, 53, 76.
- Ebulo, Johu de, 353, 501.
- Eccles, Eccles [co. Norfolk], 389, 392, 409, 469.
- Edenestowe. *See* Edwinstowe.
- Edredi, Maurice, 1.
- Edwinstowe, Edenestowe, co. Nottingham, Clipstone in. *See* Clipstone.
- ....., men of, 180.
- ....., pasture of, 180.
- Edward, the king's son, 401, 406, 407, 409, 435, 442, 447, 451, 462, 478, 479, 490, 491.
- Egidii. *See* Giles.
- Eginer, Peter, messenger of William de Pinibus, 170.
- Egn', William de, 471.
- Egueblank. *See* Aqua Blanca.
- Ekingham. Elias de, 155.
- Elcote, Elecote [in Preshute, co. Wilts], mill of, 17, 278.
- ....., mill pond at, 18.
- ....., sluice of, 18.
- Eleanor the king's consort. *See* Index of Subjects *under* Eleanor.
- Eleanor the king's grandmother, consort of Henry II. *See* Index of Subjects *under* Henry III.
- Eleanor the king's kinswoman, cousin, 22, 76, 92, 113, 128, 136, 148, 153, 159, 166, 175, 178, 194, 202, 213, 216, 226, 227, 253, 337, 356, 361, 460, 463. *See also* Index of Subjects *under* Henry III.
- ....., niece, 467.
- Eleanor the king's sister, wife of William Marshal, earl of Pembroke and of Simon de Montfort, 13, 271, 311, 312, 329, 337, 356, 360.
- Elecote. *See* Eleote.
- Elias, Bernard son of, de Rupella, 112.
- Elias—*cont.*
- ....., envoy of William Alercevesk, 329.
- ....., jester of the count of La Marche, 277.
- ..... le Evesk, Jew of London, 384.
- Elie. *See* Ely.
- Ellen, the king's nurse, 140.
- Elmbrig', Robert de, 162.
- Elmham, North, Norht, Nort [co. Norfolk], serjeants of, 389, 392.
- El-múazzam Sharaf ed-din 'Isa, Elmalik, Sultan of Damascus, 71.
- Elstow, Alnestowe [co. Bedford], nun of, 494.
- Eltham [co. Kent], manor of, 342.
- Ely [co. Cambridge], 199.
- ....., bishop of, 38, 433. *See also* Burgh, Geoffrey de; Northwold, Hugh.
- ....., bishopric of, keepers of, 131, 137. *See also* Cristien, Matthew; Ingoldestorp, Thomas de.
- ....., prior of, 85.
- Ely, Elie, Elye, John, John de, 400, 442.
- ....., clerk of the king's kitchen, 446.
- ....., king's clerk, 338, 416.
- ....., king's serjeant, 352.
- ....., Peter, 92.
- ....., Ralph de, 363.
- Elyo, Amannyuus de, 32.
- Emerio, Peter de, messenger of the bishop of Bazas, 353.
- Emery, 473.
- ..... brother of William, count of Auvergne, 59.
- ..... servant of William Larcevesk, 236.
- ..... son of Emery vicomte of Rochechouart, 216.
- Emma, Peter son of, 479.
- ..... the queen's damsel, 295.
- Enefelde, Margaret de, 396.
- Engayne, Engaine, Vitalis, 145.
- ....., Warner, 254, 353, 354, 460, 494, 499.
- Engleis, Nicholas le, merchant, 296, 430.
- ....., Walter le, 100.
- Engleskevill, Engleschevill, Theobald de, 43, 77, 125, 140, 143, 155, 169, 174, 412.
- Episcopus, Evesk'. *See* Aaron, Elias, Leo, Solomon.

Epworth, Epwurth' [co. Lincoln], 215.  
 Erdinton, Giles de, 266.  
 Eremuthe. *See* Yarmouth.  
 Ernald, Ernaldi. *See* Arnald.  
 Ernhal. *See* Darnhall.  
 Ernisius, Ernisi, clerk of the bishop of Chichester, 26.  
 . . . . ., William son of, 12, 59, 72, 112, 147, 155, 242, 358, 428, 456, 502.  
 Ernoldi, Ernulf. *See* Arnald.  
 Eseakgernun. *See* Scakgernun.  
 Esenden'. *See* Essenden.  
 Esinton. *See* Easington.  
 Esinton, Robert de, 314.  
 Eskeuin. *See* Eskyvan.  
 Eskman', William de, 32.  
 Eskyvan, Eskeuin, Bernard, 481, 484.  
 . . . . ., Rustevin, 283.  
 Essant, Bidall', 397.  
 Esseleye. *See* Ashley.  
 Essendon, Esenden' [co. Hertford], 386.  
 Essex, county of, 102, 320.  
 . . . . ., earl of. *See* Bohun, Humphrey de; Mandeville, William de.  
 . . . . ., earldom of, 109.  
 . . . . ., forest of, 213, 354.  
 . . . . ., issues of, 459, 463.  
 . . . . ., magnates of, 102, 131.  
 . . . . ., sheriff of, 16, 20, 21, 34, 38, 54, 59, 66, 85, 86, 132, 145, 146, 147, 161, 162, 175, 184, 199, 204, 221, 223, 224, 225, 272, 282, 349, 354, 443, 457, 466, 472, 475, 492.  
 . . . . ., taxation in, 310.  
 . . . . ., the king's demesne, 43, 483.  
 Essexia, Geoffrey de, 379.  
 . . . . ., Roger de, 437.  
 Essingwaud. *See* Easingwold.  
 Esteiland. *See* Steiland.  
 Esteille, Bernard del, 383.  
 Ester'. *See* Easter.  
 Estereis, Walter Pinnoc le, 352.  
 Esteyland. *See* Steiland.  
 Esthall, Walter son of Peter de, 351, 352.  
 Eston, John de, 133, 206.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., constable of Marlborough castle, 136, 176.  
 . . . . ., Richard de, 35, 47.  
 . . . . ., Roger de, 73.  
 Esturmy. *See* Sturmy.  
 Eswod. *See* Ashwood.  
 Eswy, Eyswy, William, 243, 356.

Eswy—*cont.*  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Assewy.  
 Eudo the king's brother, 263.  
 Evereswell [near Woodstock, co. Oxford], 411, 412, 414.  
 . . . . ., the king's kitchen at, 414.  
 . . . . ., the queen's chamber at, 289.  
 . . . . ., works at, 343.  
 Evermue, Walter de, 153.  
 Evesham [co. Worcester], abbey of, 175.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., abbot of, 21, 131, 271, 460.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., issues of, 161, 271.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of. *See* Bedinton, Peter de.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., monks of, 271.  
 . . . . ., writs dated at, 219, 232.  
 Evesk'. *See* Episcopus.  
 Ewelme, Thomas de, 180.  
 Ewias, Ewyas. *See* Longtown.  
 Exeter [co. Devon], 119, 199, 241.  
 . . . . ., archdeacon of, 131.  
 . . . . ., bishop of. *See* Brewer, William.  
 . . . . ., castle of, 109, 304.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., eustody of, 241.  
 . . . . ., gaol of, 14, 122, 161, 305.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of. *See* Norman, Ralph the.  
 . . . . ., port of, 20, 21.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, 162.  
 Eylard. *See* Ailard.  
 Eylesbyry. *See* Aylesbury.  
 Eymer, William de, messenger of Elias de Gumbauid, 378.  
 Eymes, William, William de, 212.  
 Eynecourt. *See* Aencurt.  
 Eys, Henry de, 359, 384.  
 Eyswy. *See* Eswy.  
 Eyward, Robert son of, leper, 163.

## F

Facher. *See* Fucher.  
 Facun, Arnold, 480.  
 Faleoner, Lambert the, envoy of the emperor, 69.  
 Falmouth, Falemuthe [co. Cornwall], 147.  
 . . . . ., port of, 20, 21.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, 162.

- Fanceot', William son of Abraham de, 352.  
 Faneneurt. *See* Faueneurt.  
 Far', Reimund de, 479.  
 . . . . ., William de, 373.  
 Farendon. *See* Faringdon.  
 Farenham. *See* Farnham.  
 Faringdon, Farendon [co. Berks], writs dated at, 354, 429.  
 Farleigh, Monkton, Ferlegh' [co. Wilts], prior of, 332.  
 Farnham [co. Surrey], castle of, 366.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., custody of, 366, 390.  
 . . . . ., writs dated at, 81, 121, 150, 172.  
 Farnham, Farenham, Hugh de, approver, 46.  
 . . . . ., Nicholas de, 374, 399, 481.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., king's clerk, 33, 479.  
 Farrier, Hugh the, 167.  
 . . . . ., John the, 73, 79, 80.  
 . . . . ., Richard the, king's serjeant, 412.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the younger, 373.  
 . . . . ., Wyleminus the, 104.  
 Fauconberg, Eustace de, bishop of London, 18, 19, 21, 39, 84, 85, 102, 103, 162.  
 Faueneurt, Faneneurt, Faueurt, Geoffrey de, 427.  
 . . . . ., Gerard de, 324.  
 . . . . ., Walter brother of Geoffrey de, 427.  
 . . . . ., William de, 242, 264, 294.  
 Faure, Peter, 442.  
 . . . . ., William, 442.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Smith.  
 Faversham, Faveresham, Favresham [co. Kent], 273, 469.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs of, 147.  
 . . . . ., port of, bailiffs of, 162.  
 . . . . ., writs dated at, 58, 142, 256, 299, 366, 482.  
 Favre. *See* Smith.  
 Favresham. *See* Faversham.  
 Fawy. *See* Fowey.  
 Fayel, Gilbert, 266.  
 . . . . ., Maud wife of Gilbert, 266.  
 Fayoll', daughters of, 438.  
 Fécamp [France, dep. Seine Inférieure], abbot of, 85.  
 . . . . ., . . . . . and monks of, 436.  
 Feckenham, Fecham [co. Worcester], 80, 205, 218, 246, 277.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs of, 492.  
 . . . . ., manor of, 218, 399.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of, 249, 295, 386.  
 . . . . ., men of, 218.  
 Feckenham—*cont.*  
 . . . . ., serjeant of, 218, 386.  
 . . . . ., the king's stew at, 492.  
 . . . . ., writ dated at, 218.  
 Fenes, Fednes, Fesnes, Fiencs, Reynold de, 242, 296, 461.  
 . . . . ., William de, 146.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., his messenger, 162, 163.  
 Ferariis. *See* Ferrariis.  
 Ferbrac', Richard, 100.  
 . . . . . *See* Brazdefer.  
 Ferdinand. *See* Ferrand.  
 Ferevill, Robert de, 343.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Frevill.  
 Ferlegh'. *See* Farleigh.  
 Femand', 283.  
 Ferns [Ireland], bishop of. *See* Sancto Johanne, John de.  
 Ferr'. *See* Ferrariis.  
 Ferrand count of Flanders and Hainault, 58, 123, 160, 186, 213.  
 . . . . . nephew of P. count of Flanders, 58.  
 . . . . ., Peter son of, crossbowman, 438.  
 . . . . . son of the king of Portugal, 486.  
 . . . . . the king's crossbowman, 215, 439, 449.  
 Ferrariis, Ferariis, Ferrers, Ferr', Hugh, Hugh de, 242, 294, 355, 416, 500.  
 . . . . ., William de, 178, 250, 269, 312.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., earl of Derby, 11, 53, 103, 131, 146.  
 Ferté, La, abbot and convent of, 385.  
 Ferthir [basin of the Vartry, co. Wicklow], woods of, de-afforesting of, 181.  
 Fesnes. *See* Fenes.  
 Festerne. *See* Vastern.  
 Fienes. *See* Fenes.  
 Finchamstede, Fillota de, 106.  
 Finedon, Thingden, Thingeden' [co. Northampton], manor of, 24, 76, 109, 126.  
 . . . . ., serjeant of, 386.  
 Finkley, Finkeleye [in Andover, co. Hants], woods of, 219.  
 Fint, Stephen, 95.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Funt.  
 Flanders, 318.  
 . . . . ., count of, 354. *See also* Ferrand; Richard; Thomas.  
 Flandreis, Baldric le, 43.  
 Flandrin, Gerard, envoy of the count of Auvergne, 74.



- Flecher. *See* Fletcher.  
 Fleg', Hugh, 396.  
 Flemeneus, knight of the emperor of Constantinople, 326, 327.  
 Flemeng, Fleming, John le, 256, 358.  
 . . . . ., Michael the, 85.  
 . . . . ., Walter le, the, 84, 93, 246, 332.  
 Fletcher, Flecher, William the, 61, 101, 107, 136, 152, 157, 165, 166, 181.  
 Florence, merchants of, 189, 196, 216, 271, 365, 438, 465, 477, 498.  
 Florence, brother, sacristan of St. Florent, Saumur, 6.  
 Florencia, Emery de, merchant, 298.  
 . . . . ., Maynetus de, 309.  
 Flury, William, 475.  
 Foer, Robert le, 124.  
 Foierus, envoy of the king of Norway, 95.  
 Foillus. *See* Affuillus.  
 Fol, Adam le, 480.  
 . . . . ., John le, 101, 152, 154, 334, 335, 401, 431, 465, 473.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., huntsman, 226.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the king's huntsman, 60, 216, 218, 247, 248, 299, 354, 404, 481, 485.  
 . . . . ., Philip le, the king's huntsman, 273.  
 Folevill, William de, collector of the thirtieth, 320.  
 Foliot, Folyot, 275.  
 . . . . ., Hugh, bishop of Hereford, 21, 38, 53, 54, 85, 103, 131, 132, 145, 162.  
 . . . . ., Richard, 243, 323, 324.  
 . . . . ., Samson, Sampson, 212, 382.  
 . . . . ., Walter, 2.  
 Folkestan, Alditha de, 201.  
 Folkstone, Folkestan' [co. Kent], court of, 201.  
 Folyot. *See* Foliot.  
 Fonte, Thomas de, 398.  
 . . . . ., William de, beadle of Andover, 351.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Funt.  
 Fontevrault [France, dep. Maine et Loire], abbess of, 239, 296.  
 . . . . ., nuns of, 55, 106, 144, 239, 241, 296, 421, 500.  
 Fontmorigny, Funtmoryny [France, dep. Cher], abbot of. *See* Godard, John.  
 Forcar, Forz de, of Bordeaux, 284.  
 Ford', Robert de la, 432.  
 Fordington, Fordinton [co. Dorset], manor of, 209.  
 . . . . ., serjeant of, 387.  
 . . . . ., stock of, 209.  
 Foresta, Hugh de, 151.  
 Forester, John the, knight, envoy of the emperor, 328.  
 . . . . ., Jordan the, 54.  
 . . . . ., Philip the, 15, 23.  
 Fortibus, Avelina wife of William de, count of Aumale, 35.  
 . . . . ., William de, count of Aumale, 21, 35, 49, 63, 102, 162, 163.  
 Fosse [by York, co. York], stew of, 83.  
 Fosse, Villanus de, king's serjeant, 190.  
 Fowey, Fawy [co. Cornwall], port of, 20.  
 Frampton, Fromton [co. Dorset], writ dated at, 171.  
 France, 342.  
 . . . . ., king of. *See* Louis.  
 . . . . ., merchants of, 296, 430.  
 . . . . ., war with, 157, 163, 165, 168.  
 . . . . ., wine of, 66, 108, 119, 168, 306, 308, 314, 316, 324, 332, 345, 346, 348.  
 Franchevill, Lambert de, 2.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Freschenvill.  
 Frankettus, merchant of Florence, 271.  
 Fraunceis, Fraunc, Fraunceys, John le, 268, 280, 285, 300.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of the queen's gold, 271, 276.  
 . . . . ., Robert le, 332.  
 Frechingefeld. *See* Fresingefeld.  
 Frederick II, the emperor, envoy of. *See* Falconer, Lambert the.  
 Freilant. *See* Freyland.  
 Frere, Reymund, 442.  
 Freschenvill, Ralph de, 151.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Franchevill.  
 Fresingefeld, Frechingefeld, Fresingefeld, Frethingefeld, Frisingefeld, Richard de, 481, 482.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of the works of the Tower of London, 406, 408, 413, 420, 424, 432, 443, 445, 457, 471, 475, 477, 487, 488, 492, 493, 496, 502.  
 Fresne. *See* Bresne.  
 Frethingefeld. *See* Fresingefeld.  
 Frevill, Frivill, Baldwin de, 156, 217.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Ferevill.

Freyland, Freilant, William, 167.  
 ..... , son of Geoffrey de Bleyve, 169.  
 Frik', Mabel, 490.  
 Frisingefeld. *See* Fresingefeld.  
 Frivill. *See* Frevill.  
 Frodsham, Frodesham, Frothesham [co. Chester], 383.  
 ..... , barn at, 423.  
 ..... , manor of, houses, bridges and gates of, 451.  
 Froin, Peter, 195.  
 Fromton. *See* Frampton.  
 Fronsac, Frunsac, Frunzac [France, dep. Gironde], vicomte of, 134, 143, 152. *See also* Fruncac, Reymund de.  
 Frothesham. *See* Fredsham.  
 Froyt, Driwer le, 54.  
 Frumentin. *See* Furmentin.  
 Fruncac, Reymund de, vicomte of Fronsac, 119.  
 Frunsac, Frunzac. *See* Fronsac.  
 Fruter, William, 284.  
 Fuble, George de, 112.  
 ..... , knight of Richard de Burgo, justiciary of Ireland, 181.  
 ..... , Gregory de, 167.  
 Fucaud, Peter, 398.  
 Fucher, Facher, Constantine, 187, 188, 211, 236, 317.  
 ..... , envoy of Reynold de Pontibus, 270.  
 ..... , Stephen, 484.  
 ..... , William, knight, 194.  
 Fulcheri, Ascardus, 173.  
 Fulham [co. Middlesex], writs dated at, 131, 132, 133.  
 Fuliginus, merchant of Florence, 477.  
 Fulk, Master, 193.  
 ..... , the king's yeoman, 472.  
 Fulwood, Fulwudo [co. Lancaster], forest of, 22.  
 Funt, Ernald de la, 16.  
 ..... *Cf.* Fint, Fonte.  
 Funtmoryny. *See* Fontmorigny.  
 Furches. *See* Gallows Wood.  
 Furches, Bernard de, 373.  
 Furmentin, Frumentin, Furmentyn, Elias, knight, 37.  
 ..... , Fucaud, Fucaldus, Fulcard, Fulchard, Fukard, 66, 111, 152, 187, 211, 236, 306, 346, 473.  
 ..... , Richard, 74, 88.  
 Furnell', Simon de, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Furnival, Thomas de, 387.

Furno, Peter de, 283.  
 Furs, Peter de, 480.

## G

G . . . , John de, 42.  
 Gailard, 480.  
 ..... *See also* Gas.  
 Gallows Wood, Furches [in Bristol], the king's woods of, 225, 251, 469.  
 Galwey, Galweya, Gaweya, Gaweye, Alan de, 163.  
 ..... , Thomas de, 160.  
 ..... , earl of Athol, 183.  
 Gamages, Godfrey de, 430.  
 Garcia, 442.  
 ..... *Cf.* Garsie.  
 Gardeben, Lambert, merchant of Siena, 41.  
 Gardinis, William de, 243, 275, 291, 429.  
 Gardino, Gilbert de, 123.  
 ..... , Hamo de, serjeant, 9.  
 ..... , Walter de, 427.  
 ..... , William de, 364.  
 Garne. *See* Kern.  
 Garsie, William, 276.  
 ..... *Cf.* Garcia.  
 Gas, Gailard de, 480.  
 ..... *Cf.* Gask.  
 Gasc. *See* Gask.  
 Gascon', Wasconia, Aymer de, 283.  
 ..... , John de, king's serjeant, 191.  
 Gascony [France], 4, 6, 7, 16, 25, 50, 55, 61, 87, 90, 117, 124, 130, 133, 134, 154, 159, 168, 194, 212, 214, 256, 294, 297, 307, 359, 360, 361, 394, 421, 496.  
 ..... , castles of, 361.  
 ..... , custody of, 361, 366.  
 ..... , envoys of, 87, 317.  
 ..... , to, 69, 72, 382.  
 ..... , merchants of, 314, 440.  
 ..... , noblemen of, wives of, 134.  
 ..... , seneschal of. *See* Hoese, Hubert ; Troublewill, Henry de ; Vivonia, Hugh de.  
 ..... , wine of, 5, 17, 25, 31, 32, 34, 38, 42, 45, 57, 59, 66, 69, 70, 72, 73, 82, 84, 89, 92, 94, 105, 107, 108, 112, 115, 119,

Gascony, wine of—*cont.*

122, 139, 141, 159, 165, 166.  
169, 173, 179, 188, 195, 214,  
217, 250, 253, 282, 283, 284.  
308, 311, 313, 330, 332, 345.  
346, 347, 348, 362, 387, 421,  
422, 442, 454, 456, 457, 470,  
479, 480, 481, 484, 503.

Gask, Gas', Gasc, Gerard, 471.

....., horse serjeant, 57.  
....., king's serjeant, 190.  
....., serjeant-footman, 61.  
....., Pontius, Punz, 481, 484.

Gasteterre, Wasteterre, Alberic, 372, 391.

Gatel', Ralph de, constable of the Tower of London, 178.

Gatesden, John de, 299, 313, 375, 382, 387, 403, 437, 458, 490.

....., guardian of the bishopric of Winehester, 480, 488, 489, 491, 492, 499, 503.

....., keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 481, 492.

....., sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 264, 274, 325, 426, 428, 460.

....., the queen's chamberlain, 343.

Gatton, Hamon de, 257.

....., Beatrice wife of Hamon de, 257.

Gaugy, William de, 428.

Gavaret, Peter de, 227.

Gaweya, Gaweye. *See* Galwey.

Gayton, Geython [in Heswall, co. Chester], land of, 423.

..... le Wold, Geyton [co. Lincoln], soke of, 174.

Geddington, Ceitinton, Geytinton, Geytynton [co. Northampton], 89, 135, 275, 316, 363, 386, 451, 474.

....., chapel at, 159.

....., forest of, 490.

....., serjeant of, 386.

....., the king's court at, 468.

....., houses at, 120.

....., mews at, 433.

....., writ dated at, 159.

Geldeford. *See* Guildford.

Geldeford, Geudeford, Alan de, the king's serjeant, 249.

....., William de, 137.

Geloy, Reymund de, 111.

Gennay, Glennay, Emery de, 188, 214.

Genne. *See* Jenne.

Gentil, Gentili, Gentilis, . . . le, merchant of Siena, 41.

Gentil—*cont.*

....., Hugolinus, merehant of Siena, 88, 130.

Geoffrey, Brother, 200, 256, 281, 308, 309, 311-314, 317, 319, 322, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 379, 380, 394, 401, 403, 440, 441, 456.

....., keeper of the king's wardrobe, 249, 273, 275, 277, 300, 312, 315, 370, 371, 375, 382, 384, 387, 389, 393, 405, 407, 410, 412, 418, 419, 421, 428, 431, 433, 435, 436, 440, 441, 445, 446, 448, 451, 453, 487.

....., the king's almoner, 233, 234, 235, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 257, 258, 259, 263, 272, 273, 274, 276, 279, 284, 287, 290, 298, 299, 304, 337, 340, 341, 371, 444.

....., keeper of the wardrobe, 241, 248, 260, 282, 294, 352, 360, 361, 364, 367, 407.

....., clerk of Otho duke of Brunswick, 123, 179, 248, 382.

..... the king's tentmaker, 209.

..... the queen's marshall, 347.

....., treasurer of Poitou, 50.

....., Adam envoy of, 64.

....., John son of, 315, 333, 347, 377, 413, 416, 464, 470, 490, 495.

....., constable of Gloucester, 416.

....., sheriff of Gloucestershire, 368, 460, 463, 466.

Gera, envoy of Reynold Richer, 237.

Gerald, Maurice son of, justiciary of Ireland, 475, 477.

..... the monk, 42.

..... *Cf.* Gerold.

Gerard, Girard, Giraud, Girardi, Gyr-  
aud, 373, 473.

....., Brother, 385.

....., Emery, 357, 430, 473.

....., Ernald, 332.

....., Gailard, 397.

....., merchant of Gothland, 263, 264.

....., Peter, 363, 454, 457.

..... the earpenter, 320.

Gereberd, William, sheriff of Wilts, 266.

Gereseye. *See* Jersey.

German the king's tailor, 329.

..... the tailor, 219.

German—*cont.*

..... *Cf.* Hermann.  
 Gerne. *See* Kern.  
 Gernemue, Gernemutha, David de, merchant, 165.  
 ..... Gregory de, 163.  
 Gernereye, Gerneseye. *See* Guernsey.  
 Gernet, R., 23.  
 ..... bailiff of the forest in co. Lancaster, 22.  
 Gernun, Ralph, 8, 28, 60, 84, 108, 131.  
 Gerold, Warin son of, 335.  
 ..... *Cf.* Gerald.  
 Gervase, chamberlain of London. *See* Cordewaner.  
 Geudeford. *See* Geldeford, Guildford.  
 Geython. *See* Gayton.  
 Geythun, Geoffrey de, chaplain, 43.  
 Geytinton. *See* Geddington.  
 Geyton. *See* Gayton.  
 Geytynton. *See* Geddington.  
 Gial' the cardinal. *See* Beccaria.  
 Giffard, Hugh, 145, 296, 368, 395, 396, 418, 433, 447, 456, 490, 491, 498.  
 ..... constable of the Tower of London, 242, 328.  
 ..... keeper of the works of the Tower of London, 286, 369, 375, 383, 393, 403, 405.  
 ..... Osbert, 11, 66, 77.  
 ..... Sibyl wife of Hugh, 418, 456, 498.  
 Gilbert messenger of Philip le Bret, 215.  
 Giles, Egidii, Gyles, Peter, 285, 442.  
 ..... Robert, 284.  
 Gillingeham, Hugh de, 258.  
 Gillingham, Gillingeham [co. Dorset], 80, 158.  
 ..... forest of, 230, 412.  
 ..... manor of, 158, 302, 415.  
 ..... keeper of, 249.  
 ..... the king's chapel at, 415.  
 ..... houses at, 215, 302.  
 ..... kitchen at, 415.  
 Gimeg', Thomas de, 472.  
 ..... *See also* Gymyng'.  
 Gimingham, Gimingeham [co. Norfolk], foreign wood and park of, 492, 494.  
 Gingnebert, John, 43.  
 Gintucii. *See* Guidicii.  
 Gipewie, Gipeswic. *See* Ipswich.  
 Girard, Girardi, Giraud, Gyraud. *See* Gerard.  
 Gire, William, 214.

Gise, Gisa, Gyse, Gysse, John de, 24, 94, 95, 104.  
 Gisnes. *See* Guines.  
 Gisnes, Andrew de, 155.  
 ..... Robert de, 262, 265, 332, 390, 460.  
 Gisorz, Gysoreiis, Gysorz, John de, 256, 284, 298, 397, 454, 456, 503.  
 ..... the king's chamberlain, 247.  
 ..... Roger de, 284.  
 Giveldal', William de, clerk, 471.  
 Glamorgan [Wales], custody of land of, 248.  
 Glastonbury, Glastingebiry [co. Somerset], abbey of, 116.  
 ..... abbot of, 53, 116, 166.  
 Glenay. *See* Gennay.  
 Gloucester, 66, 67, 95, 140, 142, 148, 192, 195, 204, 205, 209, 212, 215, 216, 227, 228, 229, 230, 232, 238, 269, 303, 308, 316, 320, 322, 333, 385, 464, 467.  
 ..... abbot of, 132.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 99, 115, 132, 165, 166, 167, 181, 192, 193, 213, 228, 233, 240, 263, 298, 308, 319, 320, 337, 346, 377, 381, 393, 416, 428, 455, 467, 468, 471, 483.  
 ..... castle of, 32, 58, 95, 107, 116, 140, 206, 228, 232, 289, 312, 313, 377, 394, 463, 466.  
 ..... constable of, 192, 206, 230. *See also* Geoffrey, John son of.  
 ..... custody of, 114, 148, 339.  
 ..... hall of, 32.  
 ..... houses of, 32, 467.  
 ..... works in, 317, 368.  
 ..... friars Minors of, 441, 467.  
 ..... meadows of, 217.  
 ..... men of, 99.  
 ..... reeve of, 132.  
 ..... St. Oswald's priory, 54.  
 ..... tower of, 86, 229.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 193, 322, 466.  
 ..... works at, 334, 368.  
 ..... writs dated at, 95, 136, 193, 216, 320, 466, 467.  
 Gloucester, county of, 175, 377, 413, 466.  
 ..... custody of, 463.  
 ..... ferm of, 99, 114, 233.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... sheriff of, 5, 8, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 32, 38, 53, 54, 58, 66, 67, 84, 85, 95, 97, 99, 102,

- Gloucester, county of, sheriff of—*cont.*  
 103, 107, 115, 116, 121, 131,  
 136, 140, 142, 145, 146, 147,  
 148, 158, 162, 171, 185, 193,  
 204, 206, 209, 217, 224, 228,  
 229, 230, 232, 234, 245, 258,  
 265, 269, 279, 289, 301, 309,  
 312, 317, 325, 327, 332, 333,  
 334, 335, 339, 349, 351, 353,  
 354, 365, 428, 435, 441, 454,  
 455, 458, 469. *See also* Des-  
 penser, Thurstan the; Geof-  
 frey, John son of; Putot,  
 William de; Talbot, William.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , bailiwick of, 171.  
 . . . . ., taxation in, 320.  
 Gloucester, earl of. *See* Clare, Gil-  
 bert de.  
 . . . . ., earldom of, issues of, 193.  
 . . . . ., honour of, 205, 208, 209,  
 275, 323.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , keeper of, 335, 375.  
*See also* Lada, Richard de.  
 Gloucestria, William de, 248, 351,  
 377, 380, 477.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , king's clerk, 299, 429.  
 Goathland, Godeland [in Pickering,  
 co. York], the king's demesne  
 of, 465.  
 Gobaud, Gubaud, John, J., 254,  
 273, 328, 365, 382, 476, 502.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , constable of the Peak,  
 288, 291.  
 Godard, John, 245, 246, 268.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , abbot of Fontmorigny,  
 14.  
 Godarvill, Walter de, 160, 181.  
 Godeland. *See* Goathland.  
 Godestowe. *See* Godstow.  
 Godfrey, prisoner, 193.  
 . . . . ., Thomas son of, 489.  
 Godhal', Richard, 396.  
 Godstow, Godestowe [in Wolver-  
 cote, co. Oxford], nuns of,  
 205.  
 Godsuein. *See* Goldswein.  
 Goirunn, Goyrun, Thomas, 371,  
 403.  
 Goldinton, Peter de, 450.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , collector of the  
 thirtieth, 310.  
 Goldsmith, Adam the, 286, 382, 394.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , of London, 137, 273,  
 382.  
 . . . . ., Edward son of Odo the,  
 313, 366, 388, 393, 436, 442.  
 . . . . ., Ernald the, 294.  
 . . . . ., Joseph the, 502.  
 . . . . ., Odo the, 1, 17, 23, 34, 45,  
 56, 59, 67, 73, 77, 81, 103,  
 Goldsmith, Odo the—*cont.*  
 120, 123, 196, 199, 202, 208,  
 216, 223, 235, 262, 313, 364,  
 366, 393, 399, 436, 442.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , keeper of the king's  
 works at Westminster, 23,  
 38, 86, 93, 103, 243, 248, 262,  
 283.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , of Westminster, 60.  
 . . . . ., . . . . . *See also* Goldsmith,  
 Odo, Westminsterio.  
 . . . . ., Richard the, 397.  
 Goldswein, Gedsuein, Goldsuein,  
 Gilbert, 119, 199, 224.  
 Gorce, John de la, merchant of  
 Bayonne, 360.  
 Gorges, Geva daughter of Joan,  
 424.  
 . . . . ., Joan de, 403.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , wife of Thomas de,  
 243, 275, 291, 323, 329, 373,  
 407, 417, 424, 459.  
 . . . . ., Ralph de, 243, 275, 291,  
 312, 410.  
 . . . . ., Thomas de, 213, 216, 243,  
 275, 291, 323, 329, 344, 373,  
 403, 407, 417, 424, 459.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , clerk, 243.  
 Gos, Adam, 396.  
 . . . . ., Lettice wife of Adam, 396.  
 Gosbert, 481.  
 Gossam, Ernulf, 484.  
 Gothal', co. Salop, land in, 467.  
 Gothal', Hugh de, 467.  
 Gothland, Guthland [Sweden], mer-  
 chants of, 263, 264, 265.  
 Gouzy, Bestorius Guidy de, 41.  
 Govyz, Robert de, 373.  
 Goyrun. *See* Goirunn.  
 Granger, Gilbert le, 328.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Graunge.  
 Grant, William, 484.  
 . . . . ., . . . . , messenger of the jus-  
 ticiary of Ireland, 214, 215.  
 Gras, Hamon le, knight of the earl  
 marshal, 190.  
 . . . . ., John le, 456.  
 Graundin, Hugh, 43, 155, 242, 298.  
 Graunge, Gilbert de la, keeper of  
 the works of Windsor castle,  
 401.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Granger.  
 Grave, Reimund de la, 45.  
 Graveling. *See* Grovely.  
 Gravesend, Graveshend [co. Kent],  
 256.  
 Gray. *See* Grey.  
 Gregory IX, pope, 128.  
 . . . . ., his couriers, 118.  
 . . . . . *See also* Ostia.

- Gregory the hospitaller, 172.  
 ..... the legate's chancellor, 307.  
 Greinvill, Richard de, approver, 313.  
 Grendon, Andrew de, 328.  
 Grenehod, Nicholas, 146, 162.  
 Greneslad', Geoffrey de, 357.  
 Grenlawe, William de, 30, 62, 88.  
 ..... , ..... , envoy, 80, 92.  
 Grenvylers, Reimund de, 480.  
 Gresleye, Geoffrey de, 330.  
 Gresteng, Robert de, 284.  
 Gretia, Fermannsius de, mariner of Bayonne, 165.  
 Grey, Gray, John de, John, 169, 231, 408.  
 ..... , ..... , bishop of Norwich, 13.  
 ..... , ..... brother of Richard de, 157.  
 ..... , ..... , sheriff of cos. Buckingham and Bedford, 420.  
 ..... , Richard de, 14, 33, 37, 42, 129, 157, 158, 169, 255, 270, 370, 374, 382, 459.  
 ..... , ..... , constable of Devizes, 129.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... of the Tower of London, 362, 370.  
 ..... , Walter de, archbishop of York, 9, 13, 54, 62, 66, 85, 100, 131, 145, 150, 156, 162, 275, 299.  
 ..... , William de, 83, 106, 126, 151, 176, 232, 242, 355, 375.  
 Griffin, envoy of Llewelyn prince of Aberfrau, 272.  
 ..... , Griffin son of Maddoc son of, 477.  
 ..... , Hoel son of Maddoc son of, 477.  
 ..... , Maddoc son of, 477.  
 ..... , Mereduc son of Maddoc son of, 477.  
 ..... son of Wenunwin, 110, 114, 218.  
 Grimbald, Grimbaldus, Grimbaud, Peter, 6, 71, 128, 156, 170, 200, 216, 256, 257, 302, 309, 310, 317, 342, 424.  
 ..... , ..... , king's clerk, 312, 315.  
 Grimesby. *See* Grimmesby, Grimsby.  
 Grimeward, Grineward, Grunward [sc. Grimvard], Bernard de, envoy of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 212.  
 ..... , ..... , burgess of Buglum, 278.  
 ..... , Pontius, 59, 87, 90.  
 Grimmesby, Grimesby, Bernard de, 195.  
 ..... , ..... , escheator, 193.  
 ..... , ..... , king's clerk, 27, 98.  
 Grimsby, Grimesby [co. Lincoln], 63.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 85.  
 Grimston [in Wellow, co. Nottingham], writs dated at, 61, 160.  
 Grineston, Roger de, sheriff of Kent, 40.  
 Grineward. *See* Grimeward.  
 Gros. *See* Grossus.  
 Grosmont, Grosmund [co. Monmouth], castle of, 438.  
 ..... , stock of, 428.  
 Grosmund, Elias de, 188, 189.  
 Grosos, Stephen, burgess of La Rochelle, 133.  
 Grossus, le Gros, Bertram, 45, 400.  
 ..... , Vitalis, 284.  
 Grovely, Graveling [co. Wilts], 411.  
 ..... , forest of, 137, 354, 465.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of. *See* Dun, Henry de.  
 Grunward. *See* Grimeward.  
 Guadamoli, Berincherius, merchant of Siena, 130.  
 Guardlip, Bertram de, 140.  
 Guardadei, Lambert, merchant of Siena, 88, 130.  
 Gubaud. *See* Gobaud.  
 Gudeford. *See* Guildford.  
 Guernsey, Gernereye, Gerneseye, 14, 37.  
 ..... , castle of, 7.  
 Guiducii, Gintucii, Boncampagnon, Boncampaigue, merchant of Siena, 88, 92, 130.  
 Guidy, Bestorius, de Gouzy, 41.  
 Guildford, Cudeford, Geldeford, Geudeford, Gudeford, Guldeford [co. Surrey], 12, 51, 52, 59, 64, 78, 82, 87, 122, 123, 124, 128, 139, 159, 162, 220, 250, 260, 282, 298, 301, 303, 316, 325, 327, 376, 379, 385, 419, 429, 450, 453, 474, 486.  
 ..... , almonry at, 341.  
 ..... , castle of, 83, 272.  
 ..... , gaol of, 272.  
 ..... , chapel of, 6, 51, 458.  
 ..... , ..... of St. Katherine, 220.  
 ..... , ferm of, 70.  
 ..... , letters close dated at, 305, 306.  
 ..... , the king's houses at, 6, 83.  
 ..... , ..... park of, 229, 264, 493.

Guildford—*cont.*

....., the queen's wardrobe at, 491.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 51, 52, 81, 83, 84, 121, 124, 152, 301, 302, 341, 343, 358, 379, 380, 491.  
 Guillot the king's crossbowman, 203.  
 Guines, Gisnes [France, dep. Pas de Calais], count of, 56. *See also* Baldwin.  
 Guldeford. *See* Guildford.  
 Gumbaud, Gumbald, Ellis, Elias, 187, 211, 236, 378, 430.  
 ..... , John, keeper of the county of Chester, 460.  
 ..... , William, 256, 297, 359.  
 Gumebert, John, 89.  
 Gurl', Hugh de, yeoman of Joan queen of Scotland, 346, 347.  
 Gurlewald, Gurlewaud, Roger, 162, 163.  
 Gurnard, Richard, of London, 106.  
 Gurnay, Hugh de, 189, 198, 221, 238.  
 Guterin, Ernald, merchant of Bordeaux, 72.  
 Guthland. *See* Gothland.  
 Guy, 31.  
 ..... the king's huntsman, 47, 60, 101, 152, 154, 181.  
 Gyles. *See* Giles.  
 Gymyng', Thomas de, assessor of the thirtieth, 316.  
 ..... *See also* Gimeg'.  
 Gyraud. *See* Giraud.  
 Gyse. *See* Gise.  
 Gysoreiis, Gysorz. *See* Gisorz.  
 Gysse. *See* Gise.

H

Hacurt. *See* Harecurt.  
 Hadestok, Haddestok, Richard de, 258, 377.  
 Hadfeld. *See* Hatfield.  
 Hadham, Nicholas de, 450.  
 ..... , collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Hadleigh, Hathlegh [co. Essex], castle of, 492.  
 ..... , custody of, 258.

Haget. *See* Haket.  
 Haghenet. *See* Haughley.  
 Hailes, Heyles [co. Gloucester], ferm of, 223.  
 ..... , men of, 223.  
 Hainault, count of. *See* Ferrand, Richard Thomas.  
 Hakeneye, William de, 396.  
 Haket, Haget, Ralph, 133, 148, 155, 171, 300, 442.  
 ..... , William, 155, 242, 346, 500.  
 Hakon IV, king of Norway, 95, 189, 199, 341, 405.  
 Hal', Simon de, 63, 70, 73.  
 Halgton, Roger de, 314.  
 Haliwell. *See* London, places named.  
 Hallingebyry, William de, 259.  
 Ham', Ursell son of, Jew of Hereford, 227.  
 Hambleton, Hamedon' [co. Rutland], 352.  
 Hamelhamsted', Hamo de, 8.  
 Hampstead Marshall [co. Berks], writ dated at, 123.  
 Hamsard, James, collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 Hamslap, John de, clerk, heretic, 207.  
 Handborough, Heneberg', co. Oxford, manor of, 34.  
 Hangehund, Henry de, 237.  
 Hanin, John, 396.  
 Hanre, Ralph de, 471.  
 Haraldesel', La Haule Harold [near Portchester, co. Hants], wood of, 435, 489.  
 Harbledown, Herbaldon [co. Kent], lepers of, 246.  
 Harde, William, 42.  
 Hardel. Hardell, Hartell', Hugh, 479.  
 ..... , Ralph, 284, 285, 398, 481.  
 ..... , Robert, 38, 395, 396.  
 ..... , Walter, 57.  
 ..... , William, 33, 95, 118, 126, 172, 227, 241, 242, 246, 263, 265, 272, 273, 275, 276, 302, 320, 321, 324, 327, 335, 372, 392, 417, 418, 436.  
 ..... , clerk, 278.  
 ..... , keeper of the exchange at London, 226, 268, 459, 479.  
 ..... , of the king's exchange, 227, 257, 259, 260, 261, 278, 287, 308, 315, 316, 322, 330, 334, 335, 394, 408, 410, 415, 417, 489, 502.  
 ..... , king's clerk, 58, 71, 75, 81, 91, 110, 112, 115,

- Hardel, William, king's clerk—*cont.*  
 117, 121, 122, 133, 139, 140,  
 147, 154, 158, 169, 172, 193,  
 197, 217, 250, 286, 378, 465,  
 478.  
 Hardres, William de, constable of  
 Canterbury castle, 16, 27,  
 55.  
 Harecurt, Hacurt, Richard de, 6.  
 Hareng, Ralph, 13.  
 Harestan. *See* Horston.  
 Harestan, Robert de, 324.  
 Harrow, Hereges, Heregh', Herges  
 [co. Middlesex], 200, 237.  
 ..... manor of, 200.  
 Hartell'. *See* Hardel.  
 Hartlepool, Hertepol, Herterpol [co.  
 Durham], 449.  
 ..... friars Minors at, 369.  
 Hartley, Hertlegh' [in Great Min-  
 tern, co. Dorset], forest of,  
 171.  
 Hasting', Hastings, Gilbert de,  
 157.  
 ..... Henry de, 365.  
 ..... James de, 163.  
 Hastings, Hasting', Hastings [co.  
 Sussex], 20, 147.  
 ..... bailiffs and barons of, 66,  
 185.  
 ..... Bulverhithe in, 20, 21, 147,  
 162.  
 ..... castle of, 10, 25, 139, 164.  
 ..... constable of. *See*  
 Aubervill, Robert de.  
 ..... custody of, 58, 78,  
 118, 264, 325, 426, 460.  
 ..... port of, 21, 53, 65.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 54, 85,  
 162.  
 Hatfield Broadoak, Hadfeld, Hat-  
 feld, Hathfeld [co. Essex], 68,  
 88, 100, 123, 134.  
 ..... manor of, 177.  
 ..... prior of, 68, 88, 100, 123,  
 134, 177.  
 ..... serjeant of, 386.  
 Hathelakeston, Hasculf de, 401.  
 Hatherley [co. Gloucester], manor  
 of, 428.  
 Hathfeld. *See* Hatfield.  
 Hathfeld, Geoffrey de, 146.  
 Hathlegh. *See* Hadleigh.  
 Hathlegh, Ralph de, 81.  
 Hauberger, Henry le, 345.  
 Haucurt, Peter de, envoy of Pontius  
 de Wymes, 419.  
 Haughley, Haghenet [co. Suffolk],  
 honour of, 393.  
 Haule Harold, La. *See* Haraldesel'.
- Haumill. *See* Hauvill.  
 Hautein, Theobald, 102, 146.  
 Hauvill, Haumill, Avice wife of  
 Gilbert de, 13.  
 ..... Gilbert de, 3, 13, 20, 120,  
 126, 143, 164.  
 ..... Henry de, 3, 4, 20, 23, 29,  
 64, 82, 108, 119, 176, 259,  
 295, 320, 340, 341, 384, 420,  
 428, 465.  
 ..... Ralph son of Gilbert de,  
 the king's falconer, 63.  
 Havere, Havre, Ralph de, 355.  
 ..... the king's serjeant  
 and crossbowman, 191.  
 Haverham, Roger de, clerk, 397.  
 ..... William de, 397.  
 Haverhulle, Haverhill, Roger de,  
 Roger, king's clerk, 502.  
 ..... Walter de, 499.  
 ..... William de, W. de, 10, 12,  
 15, 25, 31, 38, 42, 49, 60, 66,  
 70, 75, 84, 89, 110, 139, 170,  
 191, 201, 202, 210, 227, 237,  
 247, 256, 260, 263, 264, 268,  
 274, 275, 285, 286, 306, 307,  
 309, 313, 316, 319, 331, 332,  
 334, 337, 346, 361, 369, 385,  
 386, 387, 394, 403, 408, 420,  
 422, 452, 456, 457, 461, 465,  
 474, 476, 479, 481, 484.  
 ..... clerk, 284, 300, 431,  
 442.  
 ..... guardian of the arch-  
 bishopric of Canterbury, 207,  
 225.  
 ..... king's clerk, 91, 124,  
 171, 177, 179, 257, 261, 270,  
 271, 273, 373, 454.  
 ..... Roger his clerk, 481,  
 484.  
 ..... the king's chamber-  
 lain of London, 314, 331.  
 ..... the treasurer, 470,  
 480, 490, 491.  
 Havering-atte-Bower, Haveringes,  
 Havering [co. Essex], 48, 208,  
 271, 476.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 15, 37, 52, 72,  
 80, 126, 155, 194, 309, 376.  
 ..... men of, 23.  
 ..... park of, 23, 155, 354.  
 ..... the king's chapel at, 126.  
 ..... court of, 72.  
 ..... hall at, 492.  
 ..... houses at, 194, 376,  
 443, 457.  
 ..... old chamber at, 37.  
 ..... works at, 80, 309.  
 ..... writs dated at, 8, 140, 162.



Havre. *See* Havere.  
 Hay [co. Brecon], castle of, custody of, 235.  
     ....., writ dated at, 229.  
 Haye, Haya, La Haye, Alice sister of Thomas de, 289.  
     ....., Ralph de, 168, 174.  
     ....., Robert de, de la, 377, 437, 460, 498.  
     ....., clerk, 9.  
     ....., sheriff of cos. Bedford and Buckingham, 363.  
     ....., Thomas de, 12, 13, 26, 54, 289.  
     ....., constable of Montgomery castle, 59, 72.  
 Hayes, Hese [co. Middlesex], 186, 200, 237.  
     ....., manor of, 200.  
 Headington, Hedindon [co. Oxford], manor of, 310, 311.  
 Hedon', Walter de, 285.  
 Helium, Henry de, 245.  
 Hemmegrave, Thomas de, 77, 105, 127, 151, 172.  
 Hemmingford, Hemmingeford [co. Huntingdon], 237.  
 Heneberg'. *See* Handborough.  
 Hengham, William de, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 Henrici, Reynold, 502.  
 Henry II, charters of, 125.  
 Henry III. *See* Index of Subjects.  
 Henry III, duke of Brabant, 268, 323, 379.  
 Henry, 450.  
     ....., clerk of the king's kitchen, 446.  
     ....., envoy of the queen of Norway, 341.  
     ....., John, 422.  
     ..... son of Aucher. *See* Aucher.  
     ..... the clerk, provost of Spires, 68.  
     ..... the fat, 370.  
     ..... the king's brother, 35, 37, 105, 126, 143, 172, 242, 304, 347, 425.  
 Herbaldon. *See* Harbledown.  
 Herbert, clerk of the king's marshalsea, 140.  
     ..... the king's chaplain of Guildford, 6, 220.  
     ..... clerk, 136, 137.  
     ....., Herbert son of Matthew son of, 27.  
     ....., Matthew son of, 54, 132.  
     ....., Peter son of, 24, 116, 156, 163.

Herbert—*cont.*  
     ....., Richard son of, of Shrewsbury, 351.  
 Herebont, Eignon, 73.  
     ....., Stephen, 73.  
 Hereford, 95, 101, 105, 224, 228, 229, 230, 232, 303, 308.  
     ....., bishop of. *See* Foliot, Hugh ; Maidstone, Ralph de.  
     ....., bishopric of, 458.  
     ....., custody of, 464.  
     ....., guardian of, 490.  
     ....., issues of, 464.  
     ....., castle of, 31, 36, 39, 48, 51, 75, 98, 101, 141, 174, 209, 215, 222, 230, 250, 456.  
     ....., custody of, 142, 229, 240.  
     ....., new tower of, 488.  
     ....., works at, 365.  
     ....., church of, 231.  
     ....., dean of. *See* Bosbury, Thomas de.  
     ....., elect of. *See* Aqua Blanca, Peter de.  
     ....., the king's prison at, 95, 220.  
     ....., writs dated at, 95, 182, 192, 220, 228, 229.  
 Hereford, county of, 36, 222, 224, 229, 232.  
     ....., custody of, 98, 141, 240.  
     ....., eyre in, 48.  
     ....., issues of, 75, 98, 101, 141.  
     ....., magnates of, 102, 131.  
     ....., parts of, 182.  
     ....., sheriff of, 20, 21, 31, 38, 39, 45, 47, 48, 53, 54, 66, 68, 95, 96, 101, 103, 131, 136, 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 162, 174, 185, 193, 204, 209, 220, 222, 224, 225, 230, 250, 269, 289, 326, 327, 349, 365, 456, 458, 488, 490.  
     ....., taxation in, 326, 364.  
 Hereford, countess of. *See* Danteseye, Maud de.  
     ....., earl of. *See* Bohun, Humphrey de.  
 Hereford, Abraham son of Hamon de, 214.  
     ....., Hamon de, Jew, 214.  
     ....., Leo son of Hamon de, 214.  
     ....., Moses son of Hamon de, 214.  
     ....., Philip de, fletcher, 24, 32.  
     ....., Roger de, 185.  
     ....., Ursellus son of Hamon de, 214.

- Hereges, Heregh', Herges. *See* Harrow.  
 Herlewin, Herlewyn, brother of Ralph the Norman, 118.  
 ....., envoy of the king of Norway, 154.  
 ....., the Norman, 157, 170.  
 Herlizun, Robert, 258.  
 Hermann, clerk, nephew of the duke of Brunswick, 224.  
 ....., the cook, 68.  
 ....., *Cf.* German.  
 Hermitage, Racumba [co. Dorset], forest of, 171.  
 Herte, John de la, 483.  
 Hertepol, Herterpol. *See* Hartlepool.  
 Hertford [co. Hertford], 302.  
 ....., castle of, 47.  
 ....., ....., custody of, 295.  
 ....., ....., houses of, 161.  
 ....., ....., wall of, 374.  
 ....., mills at, 47, 161.  
 ....., writs dated at, 59, 161.  
 Hertford, county of, custody of, 295.  
 ....., issues of, 459, 463.  
 ....., sheriff of, 20, 21, 35, 38, 48, 53, 54, 66, 85, 131, 145, 146, 147, 161, 162, 199, 204, 224, 259, 349, 368, 443, 475, 483.  
 ....., taxation in, 310.  
 ....., the king's demesne in, 43, 483.  
 Hertford, earl of. *See* Clare, Gilbert de.  
 Hertlegh. *See* Hartley.  
 Herunvall, Hugh de, 23, 43.  
 Hesc. *See* Hayes.  
 Hethe. *See* Hythe.  
 Heven, Richard, 412.  
 Heyden, Thomas de, 85.  
 Heyles. *See* Hailes.  
 Heyrun, Jordan, collector of the thirtieth in Northumberland, 360.  
 High Easter. *See* Easter.  
 ....., Wycombe. *See* Wycombe.  
 Hilary, envoy of the bishop of Quimper, 64.  
 Hispania, Hyspania, Hyspannia, Ispania, Alan de, 454.  
 ....., Gunter de, 50, 89, 113, 116, 148, 155, 171.  
 ....., John de, burgess of La Rochelle, 133.  
 ....., Stephen de, 497.  
 Hocra, Walter de, merchant of the emperor, 288.  
 Hodesac, Roger de, 5, 112.  
 ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 75.  
 ....., ....., .... of Bamburgh, 61, 142, 182.  
 Hoel son of Madoc son of Griffin, 477.  
 Hoese, Hosatus, Huese, Huse, Hubert, 39, 68, 88, 100, 123, 134, 177, 224, 231, 245, 246, 263, 366.  
 ....., ....., constable of Oswestry, 232.  
 ....., ....., seneschal of Gascony, 357, 361, 366, 398, 400, 421, 454, 455.  
 Hog, Thomas, 73.  
 Hoiland. *See* Boston.  
 Holewelle, Geoffrey de, 347, 351.  
 ....., Gilbert de, 351.  
 Holm. *See* St. Benet Holme.  
 Hohn, John de, 79.  
 Holy Land, the, 81, 217, 219, 373, 378, 379, 380, 464, 471.  
 Homersfield, Humberfeud, Humbrisfeud [co. Suffolk], 389, 392.  
 Hopton [in Church Stoke, co. Montgomery], 73.  
 Hopton, Walter de, 467.  
 Hordley [in Wootton, co. Oxford], the king's chapel at, 115.  
 Horestan. *See* Horston.  
 Horewell [co. Worcester], wood of, 232.  
 Horn, Simon, 28, 30, 64, 90, 114.  
 ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 123.  
 Hornby, Horneby [co. Lancaster], 215.  
 Horslegh, William de, 155.  
 Horston, Harestan, Horestan, Shorestan [in Horsley, co. Derby], 411.  
 ....., castle of, 378, 443.  
 ....., ....., custody of, 352, 366.  
 ....., houses of, 403.  
 Hosatus. *See* Hoese.  
 Hospital, Hospitali, Gerard de, del, 454, 457.  
 ....., Martin de, 107.  
 ....., William de, of Luneburg, envoy of Otho duke of Brunswick, 121.  
 Hospitaller, Gregory the, messenger of William Larceveske, 172.  
 ....., John the, 2.  
 ....., ....., envoy of queen Berengaria, 33.  
 ....., Walter the, 84.  
 Hotot, Robert de, 22.  
 Houedensire. *See* Howdenshire.  
 Hoveden'. *See* Howden.

Hoveton, William de, the king's chaplain, 226, 257.  
 Howden, Hoveden' [co. York], serjeant of, 369.  
 Howdenshire, Houedensire [co. York], 303.  
 . . . . ., forester of, wages of, 369.  
 Hoxne [co. Suffolk], 389, 392.  
 Hoyland. *See* Boston ; Lincoln, county of.  
 Hubensuagn'. *See* Hückeswagen.  
 Hubertini, Leonard, merchant of Siena, 80.  
 Hückeswagen, Hubensuagn', Hugesswane, Huggesswane, Huggesswane [Rhenish Prussia], countess of, 235.  
 . . . . ., Ernald count of, 36, 68, 76, 110.  
 Huese. *See* Hoese.  
 Hugelini, Clarius, 465, 498, 502.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., merchant of Florence, 365.  
 Hugesswane. *See* Hückeswagen.  
 Huggelegh. *See* Rugeley.  
 Huggesswane, Huggesswane. *See* Hückeswagen.  
 Hugh, clerk of the count of Poitou, 34.  
 . . . . ., envoy of the empress, the king's sister, 250.  
 . . . . ., merchant of Siena, 280.  
 . . . . ., Richard son of, 112.  
 . . . . . the king's carpenter, 247.  
 Huittewelle, Richer de, 155.  
 Hul. *See* Kingston upon Hull.  
 Hulme. *See* St. Benet Holme.  
 Humberfeud, Humbrisfeud. *See* Homersfield.  
 Hundon, Huneden' [co. Suffolk], park of, 485.  
 Hungar'. *See* Ongar.  
 Hungerford, Thomas de, 294.  
 Huntendone, Huntenedon. *See* Huntingdon.  
 Huntercumbe, William de, 169.  
 Huntingdon, Huntendone, Huntenedon [co. Huntingdon], 302.  
 . . . . ., prison at, 237, 413.  
 . . . . ., St. Michael's priory near, poor nuns of, 60.  
 . . . . ., writs dated at, 60.  
 Huntingdon, Huntendon, county of, 179.  
 . . . . ., forest of, 281, 413.  
 . . . . ., magnates of, 131.  
 . . . . ., sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 49, 54, 60, 66, 85, 131, 146, 147, 162, 189, 204, 224, 237, 349, 412,

Huntingdon, county of—*cont.*  
 . . . . ., taxation in, 310.  
 . . . . ., the king's demesne in, 43.  
 Huntingdon, earl of. *See* Scot, John le.  
 Hurle, Ranulph, Randolph de, 156, 171, 191, 242.  
 Hurley, Hurlege, Hurnleye [co. Berks], prior of, 287, 466, 473.  
 Hurs, Peter de, 397.  
 Hurtaldus, Hurtaud, Hurtard, 435, 439.  
 . . . . ., Simon, 411.  
 Huse. *See* Hoese.  
 Husinton. *See* Hyssington.  
 Hyd, Gilbert de, 434.  
 Hyde [by Winchester, co. Hants], abbot of, 53, 132, 156.  
 Hylton, Adam de, 471.  
 Hispania, Hyspannia. *See* Hispania.  
 Hyssington, Husinton [co. Montgomery], 73.  
 Hythe, Hethe [co. Kent], 20, 65, 85, 147.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs and barons of, 66.  
 . . . . ., port of, 21.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, 162.

I

Iffley [co. Oxford], female recluse of, 429.  
 Ikenham, Stephen de, 356.  
 Ilchester, Ivelcestre [co. Somerset], gaol at, 40.  
 Ilfracombe, Affridecumbe [co. Devon], 225.  
 Ilham, Henry de, 218.  
 Ingaldesthorp. *See* Ingoldesthorp.  
 Ingelesk, Bonacursus, merchant of Florence, 196.  
 Inges, Dam, of Leon, merchant, 156.  
 . . . . ., Dam, of Santiago, merchant, 156.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Tudela.  
 Ingoldestorp, Ingaldesthorp, Thomas de, 132.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of the bishopric of Ely, 137, 138.

Insula, Brian de, B. de, 75, 96, 151,  
162, 165, 179, 181.  
....., Geoffrey de, 359.  
....., ....., sheriff of Hampshire,  
441.  
....., Reiner de, 91.  
....., Walter de, 220.  
....., William de, 2, 4, 17, 50, 59,  
65, 66, 72, 86, 120, 153, 163,  
169, 189, 198, 208.  
Ipswich, Gipewic, Gipeswic [co.  
Suffolk], 146, 147.  
....., bailiffs of, 38.  
....., king's gaol at, 248.  
....., port of, 20.  
....., ....., bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
Ireland, 22, 73, 80, 134, 138, 139,  
181, 328, 329, 342, 381,  
424.  
....., army in, 232.  
....., barons of, writs to, 103.  
....., envoys from, 87.  
....., .... to, 5, 22, 73, 139.  
....., justiciary of, 53, 214. *See*  
Burgh, Richard de; Gerald,  
Maurice son of; Londonia,  
William de.  
....., the king's treasure of, 167,  
181, 358, 424.  
....., treasurer and chamberlains  
of, 195.  
Isaac the chirographer, Jew, 203.  
Isabel the king's mother, 100, 116,  
137, 236.  
Isabel the king's sister, 186, 192,  
195, 206, 210, 211, 221, 224,  
233.  
....., ....., empress of Almain,  
269, 275, 290, 292, 464, 477,  
501, 502.  
Isle of Wight. *See* Wight.  
Ispania. *See* Hispania.  
Isset', Fulcher de, 173.  
Italy, the king's affairs in, 365.  
Iterii, Reginald, 214.  
Iterius, 473.  
....., envoy of William le Arce-  
vesk', 329.  
Iveleestre. *See* Ilchester.  
Iveleestre, Adam de, clerk, 327.  
Ivo, monk of St. George of the Isle  
of Oleron, 421.  
....., serjeant of Isabel the em-  
press, 501, 502.  
Ivychurch [in Alderbury, co. Wilts],  
prior of, 252.  
Iwein, John son of Gilbert son of,  
95.  
....., Walter son of Gilbert son  
of, 95.

Ixhill, Ixehull [in Oakley, co. Buck-  
ingham], 490.

## J

Jac, Jak', John de, 454, 457.  
....., Peter de, 403.  
....., Reymund de, 6.  
....., ....., citizen of Bordeaux, 6.  
Jaceleye. *See* Yaxley.  
Jacobi, Restorius, merchant of  
Siena, 80.  
Jak'. *See* Jac.  
Jaceleye. *See* Yaxley.  
Jakelin, Ranulph, 187, 211, 212,  
236, 317, 503.  
Jakesleye. *See* Yaxley.  
James, Dobbe, 21.  
....., Richard, 146.  
....., William, 85.  
Jareneun', Conrad de, 91.  
Jarild the widow, 396, 397.  
Jarpunvill, Geoffrey de, 450.  
....., ....., collector of thirtieth,  
310.  
Jaur', Imbert de, 481.  
Jenet, Elias de, 376.  
Jenne, Genne, Anselm, Ansellus de,  
71.  
Jeremiah, mariner, 9.  
....., master of the king's great  
ship, 60.  
....., keeper of the king's great  
ship, 108, 118, 122, 130, 141,  
154, 165.  
Jeremuthe. *See* Yarmouth.  
Jersey, Gereseye, 14.  
....., castle of, 7.  
Jervaulx [co. York], abbot of, 66.  
Joan the king's sister, queen of  
Scotland, 241, 309, 312, 315,  
347, 460.  
....., ....., death and burial of,  
316, 317.  
....., ....., will of, 318, 319.  
....., wife of Llewelyn prince of  
North Wales, 222.  
Jobard, Peter, knight of Savary de  
Malo Leone, 221.  
....., ....., messenger of Savary  
de Malo Leone, 164.  
Joccius, Josiceus, son of Peter, 216.

Joceus—*cont.*  
 ..... the spieer of London, 246, 254, 264.  
 Joel, Johel. Warin son of, 6, 15, 21, 33.  
 Johannis, Bernard, 285, 332.  
 ..... Peter, de Sancto Salvatore, 156.  
 ..... Reymund, de Domo Nova, 125.  
 ..... William, 66.  
 ..... , Narramoyn, burgess of Dax, 360.  
 Johel. *See* Joel.  
 John, King, 6, 24, 35, 56, 71, 74, 87, 109, 120, 149, 329, 334.  
 ..... prayers for soul of, 126.  
 John, Brother, 448.  
 ..... brother of William the smith, 182.  
 ..... Cistercian monk, 8.  
 ..... clerk of Ferrand count of Flanders, 186.  
 ..... cook of the earl of Lincoln, 210.  
 ..... envoy of the king of Castile, 214.  
 ..... Gervase son of, de Stamford, serjeant of the king's chapel, 115.  
 ..... prior of La Chartreuse, 394.  
 ..... Robert son of, 200.  
 ..... tailor of the earl of Lincoln, 210.  
 ..... the black, 115.  
 ..... the clerk, 310.  
 ..... the farrier, 73, 79, 80.  
 ..... the forester of Berkhamstead, 8.  
 ..... the Hospitaller, 2.  
 ..... , envoy of Queen Berengaria, 33.  
 ..... the Jew, 144.  
 ..... the king's almoner, 200, 251, 259, 262, 360, 420, 434, 447, 471, 495, 501.  
 ..... earpenter, 199.  
 ..... huntsman, 266, 271.  
 ..... the sumpter-horseman, 173.  
 ..... the Templar, almoner of the count of Flanders, 123.  
 ..... , envoy of the count of Flanders, 213.  
 Joinier, Joynier, William, 2, 226, 227, 284, 317, 324, 332.  
 ..... , citizen of London, 94, 166, 289, 300.  
 ..... , mayor of London, 370.  
 Jokenham, Stephen de, 243.  
 Jor . . . , 42.

Jordan, 331.  
 ..... , cook of Isabel the king's sister, 477.  
 ..... , parson of the church of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 427.  
 ..... Peter, 427.  
 ..... Reymund, 397.  
 ..... the carpenter, 8, 15, 36, 42, 71, 81.  
 ..... the catapult maker, 169.  
 ..... the forester, 54.  
 ..... the king's earpenter, 26, 41, 101, 138.  
 ..... catapult maker, 94, 110, 113, 121, 128, 129, 138, 141, 147, 155.  
 ..... the swineherd of the abbot of Sawtry, 237.  
 ..... William, 89.  
 Jordani, Leonard, merchant of Siena, 41.  
 ..... William, burgess of La Rochelle, 133.  
 Joscelin', Stephen, 332.  
 Josecelini, Ernald, merchant of Bordeaux, 399.  
 Josiceus. *See* Joeceus.  
 Joynier. *See* Joinier.  
 Juefne, John le, 373.  
 Jukel, envoy of the bishop of Quimper, 64.  
 Justise, Herbert, 172.

## K

Kabot, Simon, merchant, 82.  
 Kaerdif. *See* Cardiff.  
 Kaerdigan. *See* Cardigan.  
 Kaermerdin, Kaermerdyn. *See* Carmarthen.  
 Kamerac, Bernard de, 45.  
 Kandevre. *See* Candevre.  
 Kannok, Kanok. *See* Cannock.  
 Kantuaria. *See* Cantuaria.  
 Kardigan. *See* Cardigan.  
 Karlun, Bans', 479.  
 Karoli, Bozo, envoy of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 307.  
 Karreman, Gerard de, 481, 484.  
 Kasingham. *See* Casingham.  
 Kaxton. *See* Caxton.  
 Keinesham. *See* Keynsham.

Kelburn. *See* Kilburn.

Kellythorpe, Killingthorp [in Driffield, co. York], manor of, 217.

Kempton, Kenet, Keninton, Kenintun, Keniton, Kenynton, Kenyton [in Sunbury, co. Middlesex], 249, 262, 289, 306, 309, 313, 317, 346, 361, 409, 431, 457, 461, 462, 474, 476, 490.

....., bailiffs of, 255, 409.

....., chapel of, 502.

....., manor of, 152.

....., keeper of, 206, 476, 490. *See also* Burgo, Walter de.

....., serjeant of, 386.

....., the king's chamber at, 206, 255, 269, 287.

....., houses at, 117, 476, 490.

....., wardrobe at, 261.

....., works at, 306, 342, 455.

....., writs dated at, 172, 204, 206, 253, 254, 255, 260, 263, 264, 286, 295, 306, 312-314, 316, 328, 342, 371, 373, 374, 406, 439, 455, 456, 460, 475.

Ken'. *See* Kenn.

Kene, John de, 155, 163.

Kenefar'. *See* Kinver.

Kenestur', Thomas de, 283.

Kenet. *See* Kempton.

Kenilworth, Kenilleworth, Kenyllewurth [co. Warwick], 356.

....., castle of, 156, 161, 314, 319.

....., custody of, 161, 255.

....., tower of, 220.

Keninton, Kenintun, Keniton. *See* Kempton.

Kenn, Ken' [co. Somerset], 163.

Kent, county of, 204, 299, 302, 422.

....., earl of, 185. *See also* Burgh, Hubert de.

....., issues of, 455.

....., magnates of, 131.

....., sheriff of, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 47, 50, 53, 54, 57, 58, 63, 66, 85, 117, 145, 146, 147, 162, 163, 179, 184, 185, 199, 201, 202, 204, 207, 217, 224, 225, 248, 257, 259, 268, 270, 278, 279, 283, 295, 299, 307, 318, 342, 349, 365, 366, 369, 377, 384, 391, 392, 394, 398, 406, 409, 436, 450, 456, 466, 468, 469,

Kent, sheriff of—*cont.*

473, 476, 482, 486, 487, 489, 491, 497. *See also* Crioil, Bertram de; Grineston, Roger de.

....., bailiwick of, 170.

....., the king's demesnes in, 483.

....., manors of, 503.

Kenyllewurth. *See* Kenilworth.

Kenynton, Kenyton. *See* Kempton.

Kerdeston, William de, 106, 125, 143, 176.

Kern in Minsterworth? Garne, Germe, co. Gloucester, fishery of, 279, 353.

Kerry, Kery, Keyry [co. Montgomery], 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 115, 151, 168.

....., army of, 144.

....., chancery of, 111.

....., scutage of, 116, 123, 128.

....., the king's treasure at, 103.

....., Vale of, 100, 135.

....., writs dated at, 100, 101, 102, 103, 135, 152.

....., wardrobe at, 99, 111.

....., writs dated at, 99.

Kersaulton. *See* Carshalton.

Kery. *See* Kerry.

Kesteven. *See* Lincoln, county of.

Ketton [co. Rutland], writ dated at, 290.

Keynsham, Keinesham [co. Somerset], coppices of, 225.

Keyry. *See* Kerry.

Kidderminster, Kideminstr', Kyde-ministre [co. Worcester], 230, 254, 308.

....., writs dated at, 95, 218.

Kilburn, Kelburn [co. Middlesex], priory of, 432.

Kilkenny, Kylkenny, W. de, William de, 245, 253, 280, 301, 302.

Killingthorp. *See* Kellythorpe.

Kilpec, Hugh de, 230.

Kinardesleye, Kinardesle, Hugh de, 35, 47, 125, 155.

Kineton. *See* Kington.

King, 146, 147.

....., Richard, 85.

....., Walter, 131, 132, 145, 163, 184, 185, 199.

....., king's messenger, 162, 163.

....., William, 224.

Kingeston. *See* Kingston.

Kingswude. *See* Kingswood.

Kingscliffe, Chyne, Clive, Clyve [co. Northampton], 79, 89, 135, 275, 291, 386, 400, 474, 490.

Kingscliffe—*cont.*  
 ..... forest of, 291, 431, 490.  
 ..... manor of, 411.  
 ..... the king's stew at, 23, 386.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 290.  
 ..... works at, 311.  
 ..... writs dated at, 159, 160.  
 King's Clipstone. *See* Clipstone.  
 ..... Sombourne. *See* Sombourne.  
 Kingston upon Hull, Hul [co. York], 63.  
 ..... port of, 20.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 21.  
 ..... upon Thames, Kingeston [co. Surrey], 53.  
 Kingswood, Kingeswode, Kingswode, Kyngeswode [by Colchester, co. Essex], wood of, 86, 175, 301.  
 Kingston St. Michael, Kinton, Kinton [co. Wilts], 211.  
 ..... prioress of, 130.  
 ..... West, Westkintone [co. Wilts], 229.  
 Kinver, Kenefar' [co. Stafford], forest of, 479.  
 Kipping, Nicholas, 179, 472.  
 Kircham. *See* Kirkeham.  
 Kirkeby, 215.  
 Kirkeham, Kircham, Kirkham, Kyrkeham, Walter de, W. de, 45, 50, 114, 120, 130, 138, 152, 162, 198, 199, 244.  
 ..... clerk of the wardrobe, 3, 9, 10, 15, 17, 18, 25, 27, 28, 30, 34, 36, 40, 45, 46, 55, 62, 63, 64, 68, 74, 75, 79, 83, 86, 94, 98, 99, 100, 106, 113, 115, 118, 132, 140, 143, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 158, 173, 176, 177, 253.  
 ..... dean of St. Martin's, London, 198, 214, 250.  
 ..... keeper of the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 221.  
 ..... king's clerk, 250.  
 Kirkestal. *See* Kirkstall.  
 Kirkested. *See* Kirkstead.  
 Kirkham. *See* Kirkeham.  
 Kirkstall, Kirkestal [co. York], abbot of, 132.  
 Kirkstead, Kirkested [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 41.  
 Knaresborough, Cnareburg, Cnaresburg, Cnarreburg, Knaresburg [co. York], bailiwick of, 150.  
 ..... castle of, 150.  
 ..... houses of, 195.

Knaresborough—*cont.*  
 ..... constable of, 195.  
 ..... ferm of, 13, 190.  
 ..... men of, 190.  
 ..... reeve of, 190.  
 Knave, Ernald, 412.  
 Knoyle, East. Ch . . . Knoell [co. Wilts], manor of, 459.  
 Krioill', Kryoill. *See* Crioil.  
 Kukefeld. *See* Cuckfield.  
 Kydeministre. *See* Kidderminster.  
 Kyleby, William de, collector of the thirtieth, 320.  
 Kylkenny. *See* Kilkenny.  
 Kyngeswode. *See* Kingswood.  
 Kyrkeham. *See* Kirkeham.

L

Lacoe, Lakoc, Ralph de, 385.  
 ..... guardian of the bishopric of Chester, 370.  
 Lacock, Lacoe [co. Wilts], prioress of, 322.  
 Lacy, Lasci, Lasey, Hugh de, 27, 211.  
 ..... John de, earl of Lincoln, 263, 277, 445.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 289.  
 ..... constable of Chester, 21, 35, 36, 102, 132, 162, 163, 263, 264, 265, 274, 299, 312, 348, 361, 410, 421, 450.  
 ..... keeper of Cheshire, 382, 422, 448.  
 ..... Roger his father, 35.  
 ..... Walter de, 103, 213.  
 ..... William de, 16, 175.  
 ..... brother of Walter de, 213.  
 Lada, Lade, Richard de, de la, 200, 247, 271, 311, 342, 369, 370, 485.  
 ..... keeper of the honour of Gloucester, 275, 323.  
 ..... of the lands of the earl of Gloucester, 258.  
 ..... Robert, 266.  
 Laghfar', John de, clerk of the exchequer, 274.  
 Lagny, Leyny [France, dep. Seine et Marne], fair of, 114.

- Lagun, John de la, shipmaster of Bayonne, 169.
- Laigle, honour of, in co. Sussex, 490.
- Lakoc. *See* Lacoc.
- Lambekin, envoy, 36.
- Lambersard, Lamberssart. *See* Lambresard.
- Lambert, 37, 480.  
 ..... clerk of Reynold de Pontibus, 432.  
 ..... the falconer, the emperor's envoy, 69.  
 ..... Thomas, 57.  
 ..... William son of, the king's miner, 52, 157.
- Lamberti, Ernald, envoy of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 307.
- Lambeth, Lameth, Lamhethe, Lammeth [co. Surrey], 111, 140, 190.  
 ..... chapel of, 111, 198, 199.  
 ..... , chaplain of, 237.  
 ..... house of archbishop of Canterbury at, 111.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 177, 274.  
 ..... writs dated at, 72, 73, 74, 172, 186, 187, 200, 201, 208, 209, 210.
- Lambresard, Lambersard, Lamberssart, Lambreseth, Lambrusard, Lambrush, Gerard de, 33, 86, 94, 134, 222, 242, 294, 422, 435, 494.
- Lamburn, Adam de, 396.
- Lameth, Lamhethe, Lammeth. *See* Lambeth.
- Lancaster, co. Lancaster, 302.  
 ..... St. Leonard's, lepers of, 23.  
 ..... tower of, 281.
- Lancaster, county of, 451.  
 ..... forest in, 22.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... men of, 23.  
 ..... sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 41, 53, 54, 59, 85, 147, 162, 203, 281, 336, 349.  
 ..... taxation in, 336.
- Landa, Ernald de, 91.  
 ..... , citizen of Bordeaux, 92.  
 ..... , Roger de, constable of Winchester castle, 135.
- Landeshale. *See* Lonsdale.
- Langecestre, Isolda de, mother of Robert de Capella, 2.
- Langedon', Geoffrey de, 197.
- Langeford, Richard de, collector of the thirtieth in Somerset, 354.  
 ..... , sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 346.
- Langeleye, Langeleg, Langel', Thomas de, 102, 196, 404, 406, 475.
- Langeton. *See* Langton.
- Langetot, Cecily de, 177.
- Langham [co. Norfolk], 389, 392.  
 ..... church of, 289.
- Langon, Langun [France, dep. Gironde], 32.  
 ..... *Cf.* Lengon.
- Langton, Langeton, Simon de, 47.  
 ..... Stephen de, archbishop of Canterbury, 20, 53, 54, 66, 85, 178.
- Langun. *See* Langon.
- Larceveske. *See* Arcevesque.
- Lasced. *See* Lassatz.
- Lasci, Lascy. *See* Lacy.
- Lassatz, Lasced [France, dep. Gironde, c. of Landiras], 92.
- Lauth', Watte le, 146.
- Laurence, Friar, messenger of the king of Norway, 199.  
 ..... the parmenter, 38.  
 ..... , Maud his wife, 38.
- Laurentii, Laurencii, Vermeius, Vermeyus, merchant of Rome, 256, 290.
- Lavinton, Roger de, citizen of Winchester, 282.
- Laya, Geoffrey de, serjeant, 9.
- Le, Hugh de la, collector of the king's aid in co. Bedford, 290.  
 ..... *Cf.* Legh.
- Lea [co. Essex] ? Lud', river of, repair of banks of, 443.
- Lebret, Amanceus de, 473.
- Leche. *See* Leech.
- Lecton, Lectun. *See* Leighton.
- Lectoure [France, dep. Gers], canon of. *See* Arnald.
- Ledbury, Ledebiry [co. Hereford], wardrobe at, 98.  
 ..... writs dated at, 98, 228.
- Ledes. *See* Leeds.
- Leech, Leche, Thomas de, 244, 271.  
 ..... , keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 481.
- Leeds, Ledes [co. Kent], prior of, 145.
- Lege, John de, 475.  
 ..... , messenger of Giles Bertaud, 375.
- Legh, Hugh de, 290.  
 ..... John de, 5.  
 ..... *Cf.* Le.
- Leicester [co. Leicester], 47, 302.  
 ..... assize at, 47.



- Leicester, county of, custody of,  
156, 161, 238.  
....., eyre in, 460.  
....., issues of, 313.  
....., profit of, 161.  
....., sheriff of, 20, 21, 22, 38,  
41, 53, 54, 85, 103, 146, 147,  
162, 184, 204, 238, 255, 349.  
Leicester, earl of. *See* Monte Forti,  
Simon de.  
Leicestria, Leyeestre, Philip de,  
356.  
....., citizen of London,  
369.  
Leighton Buzzard, Leeton, Leetun,  
Leictun [co. Bedford], prior  
of, 239, 241, 296, 421, 500.  
Leministre. *See* Leominster.  
Len. *See* Lynn.  
Lench, Lench', Lenches, Walter de,  
69, 79, 359, 442, 487, 495.  
....., clerk, 87.  
....., .... of the king's  
chapel, 14, 27, 39, 115, 128,  
139, 164, 177, 197, 208, 218,  
255, 311, 364, 406.  
....., king's clerk, 280, 381.  
Lengon', Reymund Willelmi de,  
115.  
..... *Cf.* Langon.  
Lenne. *See* Lynn.  
Lenton [co. Nottingham], prior of,  
14, 43.  
Leo, Jew of Lincoln, 161.  
..... Episcopus, Jew of York,  
482.  
Leominster, Leministre [co. Here-  
ford], 191.  
....., writs dated at, 191, 231.  
Leon', Leoni, Eustace, 148, 155.  
....., knight, 117.  
....., William Ernaldi, 6.  
Lesparre. *See* Sparre.  
Lessness, Lesnes [in Erith, co.  
Kent], abbot of, 145.  
Lest', John de, 332.  
Lestrange. *See* Strange.  
Lettres, Nicholas de, 65, 164.  
Leukenor, Levekenor', Simon de,  
sheriff of Berks, 309, 324,  
362, 374, 411.  
Leveland, Eustace de, archdeacon  
of Lewes, 6, 25, 28, 39, 49,  
61, 65, 111, 123.  
Leverer, Roger, 24.  
Leviton, Robert de, 112.  
Lewes [co. Sussex], 476.  
....., archdeacon of. *See* Leve-  
land, Eustace de.  
....., castle of, bailey of, 483.  
Lewes—*cont.*  
....., prior of, 362, 494.  
....., writ dated at, 483.  
Lexinton, Lexington, John de, J. de,  
252, 256, 257, 276, 302, 360,  
363, 486.  
....., justice of Chester, 451,  
476, 491, 495.  
....., keeper of county of  
Chester, 451.  
....., receiver of the thir-  
tieth, 314.  
....., Robert de, 1, 11, 21, 32,  
44, 45, 48, 66, 103, 107, 174,  
440.  
....., justice in eyre, 116.  
....., .... in the vale of  
Montgomery and the hun-  
dred of Chirbury, 73.  
Leyeestre. *See* Leicestria.  
Leyny. *See* Lagny.  
Liban', Gerard de, 403.  
Lichfield, Lichefeld, Lyecheheld [co.  
Stafford], 136.  
....., bishop, bishopric of. *See*  
Coventry.  
....., church of, 380, 400.  
....., elect of. *See* Coventry.  
....., friars Minors of, 373, 407.  
....., St. John's hospital, 467.  
Lideford. *See* Lydford.  
Lidney, Lydeneie [co. Gloucester],  
329.  
Lillechirch [in Higham, co. Kent],  
nuns of, 25.  
Lilleshall, Lilleshulle [co. Salop],  
abbot of, 224.  
Limerich, William de, 145.  
Limoges, Lymoges [France, dep.  
Haute-Vienne], basins of, 478.  
....., Richard messenger of the  
count of, 112.  
Lincoln [co. Lincoln], 127, 134, 135,  
136, 161, 183, 493.  
....., bailiffs of, 145, 163, 292,  
341.  
....., bishop of. *See* Welles, Hugh  
de.  
....., castle of, 36, 37, 46, 62, 76,  
127, 134, 259.  
....., custody of, 30, 70, 104,  
126, 153.  
....., chapter of, 162, 163.  
....., .... of friars Preachers at,  
337.  
....., constable of, 53. *See also*  
Tatteshale, Robert de.  
....., dean of, 162, 163.  
..... Heath, Anebeth, Aucheth,  
writs dated at, 63.

- Lincoln—*cont.*  
 ..... hospital of, infirmary of, 63.  
 ..... Jews of, 161.  
 ..... mayor of, 183.  
 ..... men of, 60, 63.  
 ..... prison of, 186, 259.  
 ..... St. Mary, church of, 37, 46.  
 ..... treasury at, 456.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 161.  
 ..... Wickeford, Wykeford by, 79.  
 ..... writs dated at, 161, 183.  
 Lincoln, county of, 4, 79, 89, 102.  
 ..... justices in eyre in, 4.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... parts of Holland, Kesteven and Lindsey in, 302.  
 ..... sheriff of, 4, 20, 21, 35, 36, 38, 46, 54, 62, 63, 66, 76, 85, 89, 131, 133, 134, 135, 145, 146, 147, 153, 161, 163, 183, 185, 186, 203, 238, 259, 292, 334, 337, 349, 394, 408, 456, 474, 498, 499. *See also* Lupus, Robert.  
 Lincoln, earl of. *See* Blundevill, Ranulph de; Lacy, John de.  
 Lincolnia, Henry de, 295.  
 ..... Peter de, the king's falconer, 62, 63.  
 ..... Warner de, 264.  
 Linde, Walter de la, 5.  
 Lindeseye. *See* Lindsey.  
 Lindhurst, Henry de, 46.  
 Lindsey, Lindeseye. *See* Lincoln, county of.  
 Lingedraper, Eustace, 396.  
 Linton, Peter de, clerk, 18, 27, 62.  
 ..... of Montgomery, 39.  
 ..... Robert de, clerk of the queen's wardrobe, 364.  
 Little, Robert the, 54.  
 ..... William the, 76.  
 Llewelyn prince of Aberffraw and lord of Snowdon, prince of Wales, prince of North Wales, 222, 224, 235, 272.  
 ..... expedition against, 115.  
 ..... Giles his messenger, 238.  
 ..... Llewelyn his son, 477.  
 Loges, Luges, Hugh de, 267, 271, 274, 279.  
 ..... forester of Cannock, 96.  
 Lokere, Hugh le, 412.  
 Lombardy, 417.
- London, 2, 5, 10, 11, 12, 22, 34, 35, 46, 51, 54, 60, 70, 92, 97, 102, 108, 118, 119, 124, 137, 138, 164, 166, 173, 182, 186, 193, 197, 207, 210, 213, 226, 234, 237, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 252, 256, 262, 263, 272, 278, 281, 287, 288, 289, 294, 295, 312-314, 318, 322, 327, 328, 340, 355, 356, 365, 371, 372, 379, 383, 386, 394, 400, 401, 402, 405, 407, 409, 416, 420, 423, 424, 431, 437, 439, 446, 448, 450, 452, 456, 457, 458, 464, 465, 468, 471, 475, 476, 488, 490, 491, 499, 503.  
 ..... Adam the goldsmith of. *See* Goldsmith.  
 ..... barons of, 54, 459.  
 ..... bishop of. *See* Fauconberg, Eustace de; Sancte Marie Ecclesia, William de.  
 ..... bishopric of, 154, 289, 369.  
 ..... issues of, 154.  
 ..... chamberlain of, 48, 57, 158, 469. *See also* Cordewaner, Gervase le.  
 ..... citizens of, 94, 164, 166, 289, 319, 334, 396.  
 ..... fern of, 15, 260, 395.  
 ..... friars Minors of, 213, 331, 443, 501.  
 ..... Preachers of, 213, 444, 501.  
 ..... mayor of, 97, 98, 226, 302, 304, 367, 396, 405, 479. *See also* Joinier, William; Renger, Richard.  
 ..... men of, 158, 367.  
 ..... P. archdeacon of, 436.  
 ..... sheriffs of, 10, 11, 12, 15, 22, 34, 43, 52, 60, 69, 71, 79, 81, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 102, 106, 122, 123, 124, 129, 139, 145, 159, 160, 162, 164, 166, 170, 200, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 213, 216-220, 227, 228, 233, 240, 242, 245, 247, 249, 251, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 268, 270, 271, 278, 282, 346, 360, 361, 382, 385, 394, 405, 407, 408, 411, 420, 431, 434, 436, 444, 447, 452, 457, 461, 469, 474, 476, 479, 489, 495.  
 ..... treasury at, 193, 197.  
 ..... wardrobe, 380.  
 ..... writs dated at, 141, 142, 143.

London, places named :

Bishopsgate, Bissopesgate hospital, 396.  
 Clerkenwell, Clerkenewell hospital, 473.  
 . . . . ., monks of, 399.  
 exchange of, mint of, 77, 126, 183, 409.  
 . . . . ., keepers of, 29, 148, 276, 330, 407, 454, 455, 456, 458, 475, 477, 493. *See also* Colecestria, William de ; Dorsete, Alexander de ; Hardel, William ; Renger, Richard.  
 Fleet, Flet, prison of, 139, 490.  
 friars Preachers of, church of, 276.  
 Guildhall, Gildhall, 96, 209.  
 Holy Trinity, church of, 389, 396, 478.  
 Holywell, Haliwell, nuns of, 399.  
 house of the Converts. *See* Index of Subjects, *under* Jews.  
 houses of the bishopric of Norwich at, 363.  
 Newgate, Neugat', gaol of, 58, 207, 210, 234, 313, 318, 327.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., keeper of, 124, 180, 226, 237, 264, 294, 402, 471.  
 . . . . ., prison in gate of, 395.  
 New Temple, the, 19, 160, 228, 325, 326, 330, 333, 381, 443, 446.  
 Queenhythe, keepers of, 404.  
 St. Bartholomew, canons of, 377.  
 . . . . ., prior of, 396.  
 . . . . ., sacristan of, 416, 426.  
 St. Clement's hospital near the New Temple, prior of, 160.  
 St. Giles, hospital of, 107, 153.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., brethren of, 2.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., lepers of, 253, 296, 438.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., master of, 361.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., prior of, 296.  
 St. Katherine by the Tower of London, master of hospital of, 396.  
 St. Margaret's Patten, Patyn', 259.  
 St. Martin, church of, 214, 250.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., dean of. *See* Kirkeham, Walter de ; Luke the Chaplain.

London, places named—*cont.*

St. Mary in the Jewry, chapel of, 223, 262.  
 . . . . ., chaplains of. *See* Bassishag', Robert de ; Bassishag', Simon de.  
 . . . . . le Strand, at the New Temple, of the Strand, church of, 462.  
 St. Paul, church of, 266, 449, 467.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., chancellor of. *See* Cornhull, Henry de.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., dean and chapter of, 396.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., treasurer of. *See* Swereford, Alexander de.  
 St. Sepulchre's hospital, 150.  
 St. Thomas of Acre, hospital of, 396.  
 Temple, the, 19.  
 The Tower, 4, 5, 8, 15, 22, 24, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 39, 43, 48, 49, 51, 52, 56, 59, 67, 69, 70, 74, 80, 81, 86, 90, 93, 95, 100, 103, 111, 114, 115, 116, 120, 128, 129, 130, 134, 136, 138, 139, 141, 148, 162, 166, 170, 178, 182, 184, 191, 203, 204, 220, 228, 234, 242, 244, 258, 259, 286, 296, 302, 304, 317, 326, 327, 349, 350, 358, 362, 370, 372, 379, 386, 388, 391, 393, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406, 408, 409, 417, 432, 433, 449, 450, 451, 464, 470, 472, 477, 480, 481, 482, 488, 492, 499.  
 . . . . ., bailey of, 449.  
 . . . . ., constable of, 43, 162, 203, 204, 208, 234, 315, 328, 358, 364, 380, 444. *See also* Aucher, Henry son of ; Crioil, Bertram de ; Gatel', Ralph de ; Giffard, Hugh ; Grey, Richard de.  
 . . . . ., custody of, 153, 174, 208, 234, 368, 486.  
 . . . . ., hall of, 31.  
 . . . . ., letters close dated at, 315.  
 . . . . ., St. Peter in the bailey of, church of, 396, 444.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., . . . . ., parson of. *See* Jordan.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., recluse of, 258, 314.  
 . . . . ., works of, 45, 315, 316, 396.

- London, places named: the Tower, works of—*cont.*  
 ..... , keepers of, 383, 443, 444, 481. *See also* Fresingefeld, Richard de; Giffard, Hugh; Saresbiry, Richard de.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 46.  
 Londonia, Alan de, 489.  
 ..... , Henry de, archbishop of Dublin, 22.  
 ..... , Peter de, 393.  
 ..... , ..... , Joseus his son, 393.  
 ..... , Richard de, 47.  
 ..... , Stephen de, precentor of Westminster, 234.  
 ..... , William de, 49, 112, 134, 153, 388.  
 ..... , ..... , clerk, 90, 169, 361, 367-369, 407, 436, 469, 486.  
 ..... , ..... , justice, 81.  
 ..... , ..... in eyre in co. Northampton, 60.  
 ..... , ..... , justiciary of Ireland, 138.  
 Longo Campo, Alexander de, 66.  
 ..... , John de, 484.  
 Longtown *alias* Ewias [co. Hereford], castle of, 235.  
 Lonsdale, Landeshale [co. Lancaster], forest of, 23.  
 Lopa, Peter de, 66.  
 Lorne, John de, 17.  
 ..... , William de, 44.  
 Lotegarisle, Lotegershale. *See* Ludgershall.  
 Louis IX, king of France, 108, 163, 165, 168, 223, 430, 467.  
 Lovel, Luvel, Luvell, Henry, 443.  
 ..... , Peter, 479.  
 ..... , William, 272, 319, 391, 439, 444, 472.  
 ..... , ..... , the king's huntsman, 181, 192, 248, 266, 274, 279, 281, 286, 291, 299, 341, 358, 402, 431, 465, 475, 476, 486, 490.  
 Lowayn, Matthew de, 244.  
 Luc, Fuceud de, 187.  
 ..... , Garin de, 398.  
 ..... , Reymund de, 453.  
 Lucy, Luscy, Geoffrey de, 54, 131, 137, 149, 155, 157, 164, 180, 183, 184, 185, 227, 253.  
 ..... , ..... constable of Porchester castle, 133.  
 ..... , Stephen de, 20, 30, 53, 61, 83, 85, 102, 136, 139, 164.  
 ..... , ..... , guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 16, 19, 65, 76.  
 Lucy—*cont.*  
 ..... , William de, 313.  
 Lud'. *See* Lea.  
 Ludeham. *See* Ludham.  
 Ludgershall, Lotegarisle, Lotegershale, Luttegareshal', Lutegareshale, Lutegarshale [co. Wilts], 80, 250, 261, 298, 385, 416, 428, 474, 494.  
 ..... , chapels at, 418.  
 ..... , constable of, 205. *See also* Wascelin, Roger.  
 ..... , ferm of, 205.  
 ..... , manor of, issues of, 206.  
 ..... , men of, 205.  
 ..... , the king's gate at, 18.  
 ..... , ..... houses at, 18.  
 ..... , ..... lands at, 206.  
 Ludham, Ludeham. Eustace de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 33, 83.  
 Luges. *See* Loges.  
 Lugwardine, Lugworthin [co. Hereford], serjeant of, 387.  
 Luisignan. *See* Lusignan.  
 Luke, elect of Dublin, 170, 179, 181.  
 ..... the chaplain, 114.  
 ..... , dean of St. Martin's, London, 48, 164.  
 Lund, Lunda, William de la, de, 241, 242, 298, 328, 353, 384, 441, 475.  
 Lundenesham, John de, 388.  
 Luneburg, Lunesburegh [Hanover], 121.  
 Lungespee, Lungesper, Stephen, 264, 265, 321, 324, 373, 421, 458, 471.  
 ..... , William, 399, 406, 409, 473.  
 ..... , ..... , earl of Salisbury, 19.  
 Lungevill, Peter de, 260, 379, 382, 449, 482, 501.  
 ..... , ..... the king's serjeant, 244, 389, 395, 434, 461, 497.  
 Lupus, Robert, 42, 491.  
 ..... , ..... , sheriff of Lincoln, 490.  
 Lupy, John de, envoy of the count of Bar, 26.  
 Luscy. *See* Lucy.  
 Lusignan, Luisignan, Hugh de, count of La Marche and Angoulême, 9, 159, 277, 315, 496.  
 Lutegareshale, Lutegarshale, Luttegareshal'. *See* Ludgershall.  
 Luterel, Robert, 290.  
 Luvel, Luvell. *See* Lovel.  
 Luereth, William de, 248.  
 Luvet, Bernard, the king's crossbowman, 288.

Luvetot, William de, 43, 57, 74.  
 Luwe, Gerard de la, 284.  
 Lycchefeld. *See* Lichfield.  
 Lycoriccia, Jewess of Winchester, 440.  
 Lydeneie. *See* Lidney.  
 Lydford, Lideford [co. Devon], castle of, 434.  
 Lyme Regis, Lym [co. Dorset], port of, bailiff of, 162.  
 Lymmes', Colin de, king's serjeant, 190.  
 Lymoges. *See* Limoges.  
 Lynn, King's, Len, Lenne [co. Norfolk], 91, 139, 147, 409.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs of, 38, 53, 85, 146, 389, 392.  
 . . . . ., fair of, 3, 107, 108, 340, 384.  
 . . . . ., men of, 253, 292, 406, 413.  
 . . . . ., port of, 20, 389, 392.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, 20, 162.

M

Mabel, 396, 397.  
 Macclesfield, Maclesfeld [co. Chester], 383, 423.  
 . . . . ., forest of, 404.  
 . . . . ., manor of, houses and bridges and gates of, 451.  
 . . . . ., park of, 383.  
 . . . . ., parkers of, 423, 448.  
 . . . . ., the king's beasts at, 448.  
 Maclerk. *See* Maclerk.  
 Maclesfeld. *See* Macclesfield.  
 Macun. *See* Mason.  
 Madoc son of Griffin, 477.  
 Maghelin', Maghelins, Godescallus de, 20, 27.  
 . . . . ., Jocelin de, serjeant of Montgomery castle, 26.  
 Maidstone, Maydenstune, Ralph de, bishop of Hereford, 278, 286.  
 Mailelun'. *See* Malo Leone.  
 Maillard, Walter, 84.  
 Maillon, Peter, 124.  
 Maingo, Maingod. *See* Manigo.  
 Mainzan', Ernald, of Bordeaux, 87.  
 Makain, Reymund, 32.  
 Mala Morte, Malemort, Emery, 257.  
 . . . . ., Gerard de, archbishop of Bordeaux, 114, 117.

Mala Morte—*cont.*  
 . . . . ., John de, John, 61, 107, 152, 157, 165, 166, 213, 228, 233, 240, 263, 320, 381, 382, 428, 468, 469.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the king's smith, 192.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., smith, 193.  
 . . . . ., William de, 118, 181.  
 Maldon [co. Essex], port of, bailiff of, 162.  
 Malek-al-Moadham-Scharferdin, Sultan of Damascus. *See* Elmúazzam.  
 Malemort. *See* Male Morte.  
 Malepalun, Malepalne, Robert de, merchant, 296, 430.  
 Malling, South, Suthmalling [co. Sussex], 237.  
 Malmesbury, Malmesbiry [co. Wilts], 347.  
 . . . . ., abbot of, 53, 132, 471.  
 Malo Lacu, Peter de, 305, 307, 312, 324, 410.  
 Malo Leone, Mailelun', Savary de, Savarie de, 37, 40, 43, 50, 52, 65, 68, 70, 87, 91, 108, 121, 124, 127, 131, 134, 141, 151, 154, 157, 163, 164, 165, 168, 221.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., Ralph messenger of, 169.  
 . . . . ., William de, 70.  
 Mamgod. *See* Manigo.  
 Mamsel. *See* Mansel.  
 Man, William, 283.  
 Mancino, Bartholomew de, merchant of Siena, 88, 130.  
 Mandeville, Maundevill, William de, earl of Essex, 16, 19, 109.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., earl Mandevill, 21.  
 Maneder, Monader, Peter, 115, 168.  
 . . . . ., Reymund, citizen of Bordeaux, 168.  
 Manigo, Maingo, Maingod, Mamgod, Maynigo, Menigo, messenger of Geoffrey Ridel, 463.  
 . . . . ., William, 50, 68, 70, 71, 124, 137, 152.  
 . . . . . *See also* Mungu.  
 Mansel, Mamsel, Mansell, Maunsell, Maunsel, John, John le, 244, 246, 252, 266, 269, 279, 283, 289, 293, 294, 303, 312, 316, 319, 325, 327, 330, 333, 334, 335, 442, 443, 445, 446, 454, 468, 502.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., clerk, 298.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., king's clerk, 248, 250, 253, 254, 261, 269, 279, 282, 286, 303, 308, 332, 455.

- Mansonis, Jocelin de, 151.  
 Mante, William Petrie de, 397.  
 Mantel, Lucy, daughter of Robert, 427.  
     ....., Robert, 427.  
 Mara, William de, knight, 351.  
     ....., ..... , steward of the sene-  
     schal of Gascony, 421.  
 Marac, Mayrac, Elias de, 236.  
 Marans [France, dep. Charente  
     Inférieure], island of Marant,  
     306.  
 Marant. *See* Marans.  
 Marche, La, [France,] count of. *See*  
     Lusignan, Hugh de.  
 Marchet, Gumbald de, 78.  
     ..... *Cf.* Market.  
 Marden, Mawerthin [co. Hereford],  
     serjeant of, 387.  
 Mares, John de, 155.  
     ....., Robert des, 413, 491.  
 Marescallus. *See* Marshal.  
 Margam, Morgan [co. Glamorgan],  
     abbot of, 349.  
 Margant. *See* Morgant.  
 Marienburg [West Prussia], hospital  
     of St. Mary of the Germans,  
     of the Teutonic knights, in  
     Ahnain, 265, 323, 375.  
 Mariner, Walter le, 225.  
 Marines, Albrius de, 282.  
 Mariscis, Geoffrey de, 250, 253.  
 Marisco, Richard de, bishop of  
     Durham, 2, 61, 91, 132, 145.  
 Market the pope's fool, 167.  
     ..... *Cf.* Marchet.  
 Markeys, 373.  
 Marlborough, Marleberge, Merle-  
     berge, Merlebergh [co. Wilts],  
     12, 18, 20, 64, 84, 110, 122,  
     129, 139, 186, 206, 224, 242,  
     244, 247, 250, 261, 316, 385,  
     415, 428, 450, 453, 474, 494.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 28, 46, 64, 90,  
     114, 123, 136, 233, 418.  
     ....., Barton, Berton in, 18, 223,  
     233.  
     ....., castle of, 17, 18, 123, 133,  
     136, 176, 205.  
     ....., ..... , chapel of, 129.  
     ....., ..... , custody of, 75.  
     ....., ..... , the king's houses of,  
     205.  
     ....., ..... , works at, 129, 319, 350.  
     ....., constable of, 53, 223, 278,  
     319, 335, 350, 415. *See also*  
     Eston, John de; Meisy,  
     Robert de; Wasceclin, Roger.  
     ....., ferm of, 46, 114, 205, 335.  
     ....., manor of, 64.  
 Marlborough, manor of—*cont.*  
     ....., ..... , cultivation of, 28.  
     ....., ..... , issues of, 206.  
     ....., men of, 205.  
     ....., the king's fishpond at, 18.  
     ....., ..... garden at, 278.  
     ....., ..... mill of, 18.  
     ....., ..... stew at, 83, 223.  
     ....., writs dated at, 122, 123,  
     170, 171, 247, 248, 318, 319,  
     354, 414, 415, 429.  
 Marlow, Merlawe [co. Buckingham],  
     prioress and nuns of, 310.  
 Marshal, Marescallus. *See* Eleanor.  
     ....., Eleanor, the king's sister,  
     wife of William, earl of Pem-  
     broke. *See* Index of Subjects  
     *under* Henry III.  
     ....., Gilbert, earl of Pembroke,  
     the earl marshal, 248, 277,  
     381.  
     ....., Richard, earl of Pembroke,  
     the earl marshal, 189, 190,  
     192, 194, 195, 229.  
     ....., ..... , Nicholas  
     his clerk, 190.  
     ....., William, earl of Pembroke,  
     the earl marshal, 132, 180,  
     192.  
     ..... *Cf.* Farrier.  
 Marsham [co. Norfolk], 389.  
     ....., bailiffs of, 392.  
 Martileg'. *See* Martley.  
 Martini, Bidallus, 45.  
 Martiwast, William de, 161.  
     ....., ..... , collector of the thir-  
     tieth, 320.  
 Martley, Martileg' [co. Worcester],  
     215.  
 Marton, Merton [in Chirbury, co.  
     Salop], 73.  
 Marwell, Merewell, Merwell [in Up-  
     ham, co. Hants], 352, 391,  
     428, 438, 494.  
     ....., chaplains of, 359, 371, 391.  
     ....., writs dated at, 83, 357, 358.  
 Mascun. *See* Mason.  
 Masham [co. York], manor of, 261.  
 Mason, Macun, Mascun, Mazun,  
     Reymund le, 376.  
     ....., Stephen le, 9, 59, 113.  
     ....., Thomas le, merchant, 296,  
     430.  
     ....., William le, 373.  
 Massiat, Mussa [Syria], Old Man of,  
     342.  
 Mastac, Mastak, William de, 332,  
     384, 411.  
 Mastas, Bozon de, count of Bigorre,  
     430.

Mastas, Bozon de, count of Bigorre  
—*cont.*  
....., ....., messengers of,  
367.  
Math', Gosbert, 397.  
Matlac, Henry de, serjeant, 416.  
Matthew, Herbert son of, 74, 333,  
345, 347, 427, 434, 473.  
....., ....., sheriff of Somerset and  
Dorset, 370.  
Maclerk, Maclerk, Walter, bishop  
of Carlisle, 2, 13, 28, 31, 39,  
42, 44, 59, 90, 91, 100, 101,  
103, 132, 140, 162, 175, 182,  
200, 324.  
....., ....., the treasurer, 120,  
159, 177.  
Mauduit, Richard, collector of the  
thirtieth, 310.  
....., Thomas, 40.  
....., ....., constable of Bridg-  
north castle, 6, 29.  
....., William, 77, 131.  
Maundeville. *See* Mandeville.  
Maunsel, Maunsell. *See* Mansel.  
Maurice, mariner, 9.  
Mauritania, Maurittania, Benedict  
de, 306.  
....., Elias Willelmi de, 463.  
....., Geoffrey de, 187, 211, 270,  
378, 430, 473.  
....., ....., his messenger, 237.  
Mautravers, Margaret, damsel of  
Isabel the king's sister, em-  
press of Almain, 292.  
Mawerthin. *See* Marden.  
May, John, 163.  
....., William, 272, 291, 391, 409,  
472, 475.  
....., ....., the king's huntsman,  
248, 266, 274, 281, 286, 299,  
341, 347, 362, 401, 406, 431,  
472, 476, 485, 492, 494.  
Maydenstune. *See* Maidstone.  
Maydre. *See* Meandre.  
Maylgun, Maylgun son of, 477.  
Maymin. *See* Meynun.  
Maynigo. *See* Manigo.  
Mayrac. *See* Marac.  
Mazun. *See* Mason.  
Meandre, Maydre, Mealdr', Meudr',  
Reynold de, 176, 242, 346,  
425, 500.  
Mech, John de, the king's fiddler, 438.  
Megre, Megrin, William, serjeant of  
Ralph de Talemunt, 327, 378.  
Meisam, Peter, canon of St. Severin,  
Bordeaux, 80.  
Meisy, Meysy, Meysi, Moysy, Robert  
de, 17, 75, 133.

Meisy, Robert de—*cont.*  
....., ....., constable of Marl-  
borough castle, 18, 30, 46,  
83, 105, 123.  
Melford, Long, Meleford, Muleford  
[co. Suffolk], 331, 469.  
....., writs dated at, 335.  
Melksham, Melkesham [co. Wilts],  
228.  
....., serjeant of, 386.  
....., the king's forest of, 228, 233.  
Mellington, Mellinton [in Church  
Stoke, co. Montgomery], 73.  
Memerde, William de, 87.  
Menigo. *See* Manigo.  
Menstrewurd, Menstureworth'. *See*  
Minsterworth.  
Merc, Walter de, 118.  
Mereduc son of Madoc son of Griffin,  
477.  
....., son of Owen, 477.  
Mereton. *See* Merton.  
Mereton, Walter de, clerk, 482.  
Merewell. *See* Marwell.  
Merlawe. *See* Marlow.  
Merlay, Roger de, 131.  
Merleberge, Merlebergh. *See* Marl-  
borough.  
Merton, Mereton, co. Surrey, 36,  
260.  
....., ....., gate of, 474.  
....., ....., prior of, 145.  
....., ....., writs dated at, 34, 36,  
37, 153, 262, 379.  
..... *See* Marton.  
Merwell. *See* Marwell.  
Mesel, Gyra le, 430.  
Mesinwace, Mesinwate, Mesnilwace,  
Richard de, 74, 89, 148, 155.  
Messenger, Richard le, of La Rochelle,  
112.  
Meudr'. *See* Meaudre.  
Meurie, Wrennoc son of, 144, 192,  
200, 215, 234, 243, 341, 402,  
429, 468.  
Meurici, Wrennok son of W., 183.  
Meyngus messenger of Robert de  
Sabloil, 353.  
Meynigo. *See* Manigo.  
Meynun, Maymin, Emery, envoy of  
William Larceveske, 158, 172.  
Meysi. *See* Meisy.  
Meysont, Ernald, 284.  
Meysy. *See* Meisy.  
Mez, Constance wife of John de,  
453.  
....., John de, 453.  
Michael, Michael son of, 123.  
....., ....., collector of the thir-  
tieth in Northumberland, 360.

- Michael—*cont.*  
 . . . . ., Peter, 442.  
 Micheldever [co. Hants], writ dated at, 436.  
 Mico, Micon, Bernard de, 397, 480.  
 Middleham [co. York], chaplain of. *See* Walter.  
 . . . . ., manor of, chapel of, 62.  
 . . . . ., writ dated at, 61.  
 Middlesex, county of, 302.  
 . . . . ., sheriff of, 35, 46, 54, 66, 85, 102, 147, 162, 199, 204, 349, 399, 429, 466.  
 . . . . ., taxation in, 314.  
 . . . . ., the king's demesne in, 483.  
 Middleton [in Chirbury, co. Salop], men of, 73.  
 . . . . . *See* Milton Abbas.  
 Middleton, Grant' de, 73.  
 Middlewich [co. Chester], 383, 424.  
 . . . . ., salt mines at, 423.  
 Mignot, Cecily, 200.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Minnot.  
 Milan [Italy], 226.  
 Millers, Milers, Miliariis, Humphrey de, knight of the earl of Lincoln, 190.  
 . . . . ., William de, 94.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., constable of Dover castle, 51.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., . . . . . of Windsor castle, 72, 77, 86, 90, 94, 98, 110, 174.  
 Milly, Mylly, John de, treasurer of the house of the Temple in Paris, 97, 108.  
 Milton Abbas, Middleton [co. Dorset], abbot of, 185.  
 Minms, North, Mimmes [co. Hertford], stew at, 368.  
 Miner, Mynur, Walter the, 10.  
 . . . . ., William the, le, 9, 10, 25, 37, 110, 118.  
 Minnot, Robert, 53, 54, 246.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Mignot.  
 Minsterworth, Munestrewurthe, Menstrewurd', Menstureworth' [co. Gloucester], 279, 387.  
 . . . . ., fishery of, 353.  
 . . . . ., weir of, 217.  
 Mirebel, Mirabel, Myrebel, Pontius de, 188, 357, 455, 503.  
 Miserden [co. Gloucester], 232.  
 Moine, John le, collector of thirtieth, 310.  
 . . . . ., William le, 89, 375, 381, 420.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Monk.  
 Moissac [France, dep. Tarn-et-Garonne], wine of, 84.  
 Molis, Nicholas de, 28, 29, 39, 43, 48, 54, 78, 95, 98, 99, 120, 123, 134, 137, 142, 208, 410, 472, 486, 504.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 361, 382, 407, 428, 436, 447, 469, 481.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., sheriff of York, 447.  
 Momorill'. *See* Monte Morelli.  
 Monader. *See* Maneder.  
 Monasteriis, Musters, Robert de, 212, 243, 275, 291, 329, 366, 379.  
 Monegedene. *See* Munegheden.  
 Monemutha, Monemuthe. *See* Monmouth.  
 Monk, Gerald the, 42.  
 . . . . ., Walter the, envoy of Queen Berengaria, 79.  
 . . . . ., William the, 43.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Moine.  
 Monkton Farleigh. *See* Farleigh.  
 Monmouth, Monemutha [co. Monmouth], 45, 101, 105.  
 Monmouth, Monemutha, Monemuthe, Munemutha, John de, 21, 46, 83, 96, 139, 149, 162, 163, 171, 248, 291, 299, 433.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, in the New Forest, 47.  
 Montacute [co. Somerset], prior and monks of, 205.  
 Monte Canasio, Montecanasio, Warin de, 53, 85.  
 Monte Forti, Montfort, Eleanor the king's sister, countess of Pembroke, wife of Simon de. *See* Eleanor.  
 . . . . ., Peter de, 499.  
 . . . . ., Simon de, S. de, 287, 299, 311, 312, 360, 410, 448.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., earl of Leicester, 381, 404, 445, 472.  
 Montgomery. *See* Montgomery.  
 Monte Martini, Jordan de, 212.  
 Monte Morelli, Montemorel, Mont Morillun, Momorill', Munt Morel, Muntmorillun', Walter de, 50, 117, 233.  
 . . . . ., William de, 37, 39, 43, 65, 68, 70, 108, 124, 152.  
 Monte Revelli, William de, 331.  
 Montfichet, Muntfichet, Muntfychet, Richard de, 21, 53, 103, 301, 354, 401, 407, 472.  
 Montfort, Amaury count of, 392.  
 Montfort. *See* Monte Forti.



- Montgomery, Montegomery, Muntgumery, Muntgumery [co. Montgomery]. 18, 26, 39, 84, 96, 97, 135, 136, 151, 164, 219, 290, 339, 357, 358, 501.  
 ..... castle of. 18, 26, 39, 44, 62, 72, 84, 135, 219, 222, 231.  
 ..... constable of, 222, 231, 363. *See also* Haye, Thomas de; Strange, John le.  
 ..... custody of. 266, 290, 321, 375, 417, 467.  
 ..... knights and serjeants in, 39, 59, 72.  
 ..... works at, 362, 363.  
 ..... men of, 191.  
 ..... Vale of, justice in, 73.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 98, 103.  
 ..... writs dated at, 97, 98, 101, 230, 231.
- Montgomery, Muntgomery, Mungumery, Muntgomeri, Fulk de, 147, 165, 199, 218, 250, 274, 331, 418.  
 ..... Peter de, 72, 189, 190.  
 ..... clerk, 44.  
 ..... Philip de, 5.
- Montibus, Ernald de, 32.  
 ..... Eustace de, of Hainault, 115.  
 ..... Peter de, envoy of William Larceveske, 158.  
 ..... Reimbald, Reinbald, Reymbald de, 28, 77, 105, 125, 148, 173, 176.  
 ..... William de, 43, 57, 72, 88, 148, 158.
- Mont Morillun. *See* Monte Morelli.
- Mor'. *See* Delamere, More.
- Mora, Walter de, collector of thirtieth, 310.
- Mordred, William, mariner of Barfleur, 167.
- More, Henry de la, 328.  
 ..... keeper of the works of Windsor castle, 401.
- Morel, Matthew, 242, 497.
- Moreton', Robert de, 66.
- Morewic', Hugh de, 346, 347.
- Morgan. *See* Margam.
- Morgant, Amargant, Margant, Henry, 63, 183.
- Morhend', Anselm de, 380.
- Morin, Robert, 320.
- Morlani, Montanellus, merchant of Siena, 88.
- Mortlake, Mortelac', Mortelak' [co. Surrey], writs dated at, 29, 31, 119, 120, 332, 334, 371, Mortlake, writs dated at—*cont.*  
 381, 382, 384, 392, 395, 403, 404, 475.
- Mortuo Mari, Mortuomari, Hugh de, 21, 154, 242.  
 ..... Roger de, 156.  
 ..... William de, collector of the thirtieth, 310.
- Mountain, Old Man of the, 342.
- Moyne. *See* Moine.
- Moysy. *See* Meisy.
- Mubray, Nigel de, 196.
- Mucegros, Muscegros, Robert de, 233, 366.
- Muchelney, Mucelneye [co. Somerset], abbot of, 53.
- Muleford. *See* Melford.
- Muleton, Thomas de, 18, 177.  
 ..... magnate, 103.
- Munceals, William de, 476, 483, 488, 490, 495.
- Munegheden, Monegedene, Munegheden', Henry de, 124, 144, 174, 345.
- Munemutha. *See* Monmouth.
- Munestrewurthe. *See* Minsterworth.
- Muneton, Richard de, 218.
- Munfaucun, Ernulf de, 484.
- Mungu, William de la, 397.  
 ..... *See also* Manigo.
- Mungumery. *See* Montgomery.
- Munham, Philip de, constable of Devizes, 380.
- Munocucu, Bertram de, 479.
- Munstede, William de, 55.
- Muntade, William Raymund' de, 88.
- Muntfichet, Muntfychet. *See* Montfichet.
- Muntgomeri, Muntgomery, Muntgumery. *See* Montgomery.
- Munt Morel, Muntmorillun. *See* Monte Morelli.
- Muntuiysan, Bydal' de, merchant, 105.
- Muriel, Abraham son of, a Jew of London, 440, 453.
- Musard, Ralph, 54, 81.
- Muscegros. *See* Mucegros.
- Mussa. *See* Massiat.
- Mustee, Mustet, Bernard, 479.  
 ..... Ernald, citizen of Bordeaux, 87.
- Muster', Boruard de, 285.
- Musters. *See* Monasteriis.
- Mustet. *See* Mustee.
- Mutuner, John, mariner of Barfleur, 167.
- Mylly. *See* Milly.
- Mynckan, Philip, 476.

Mynur. *See* Miner.  
Myrebel. *See* Mirebel.

## N

Nafford, Lawrence de, the king's  
serjeant and crossbowman,  
190.  
....., Robert de, 118, 147.  
....., ....., the king's serjeant,  
59.  
Nampnet, Nampret, Eudo de, 331,  
387.  
Namur, Nemur [Belgium], count of,  
167.  
Nantes, Odo de, 480.  
Naper, Ralph le, 311.  
Narild the widow, 396.  
Narramoyn, Narramouin, William  
Johannis, burgess of Dax,  
297, 360.  
Nasing', Agnes sister of Walter de,  
205.  
....., Walter de, brother of Rich-  
ard Weathershead, archbishop  
of Canterbury, 205.  
Navar', Peter de, merchant of Bor-  
deaux, 461.  
Necton, Neketon, Henry de, 485.  
....., ....., guardian of the bishop-  
ric of Durham, 484, 494,  
495.  
....., Ralph de, 245, 264, 323,  
331, 375, 463.  
....., ....., the king's elerk, 254.  
....., ....., .... physician, 246.  
Nemur. *See* Namur.  
Nereford, Nicholas de, 18.  
....., Richard de, 12, 39, 77.  
....., ....., keeper of the works  
at Dover, 25.  
Nerizac, Peter de, 473.  
Netley abbey, St. Edward's abbey  
[co. Hants], 415, 438, 446, 456.  
....., abbot of, 407, 455.  
....., convent of, 455.  
Neue. *See* Novus.  
Neuport. *See* Newport.  
Neuport, Baldwin de, chaplain of  
Lambeth, 111.  
Neveu, Robert le, 258.  
Nevill, Alan de, 362.  
....., Geoffrey de, 160, 174.

Nevill—*cont.*

....., Gerard de, 397.  
....., Haseulf de, 490.  
....., Herbert de, 466.  
....., Hugh de, 8, 35, 46, 60, 78,  
80, 131, 158, 162, 251, 343.  
....., John de, 281, 286, 291, 391,  
398, 401, 402, 406, 409, 424,  
431, 437, 481, 490.  
....., ....., bailiffs of, 476.  
....., Mabel wife of Geoffrey de,  
160.  
....., Nicholas de, 28, 132.  
....., ....., king's clerk, 71, 81.  
....., Ralph de, bishop of Chiches-  
ter, 37, 52, 69, 75, 101, 175,  
182, 185, 202.  
....., ....., chancellor, 99,  
100, 103, 475.  
....., ....., Ernisius his elerk, 26.  
....., William de, 448.  
Nevregodman, Nevreman, 102, 103.  
....., Adam, 131.  
....., Norman, 21, 22, 41, 53, 54,  
66, 84, 131, 145, 146, 162,  
163, 185.  
....., Thomas, 162.  
Newark, Newerc' [co. Notts], 60, 63.  
....., writs dated at, 60, 160.  
Newark, Newere, Newerk, Newerca,  
Thomas de, 458, 494, 499.  
....., ....., clerk of the ward-  
robe, 317, 318, 323, 459, 460,  
464, 466, 469, 472, 474.  
....., ....., guardian of the bishop-  
ric of Winchester, 340, 358,  
366, 371, 384, 391, 393, 412,  
419, 427, 432, 437, 443, 446,  
452, 459, 473, 474, 487, 491.  
....., ....., king's clerk, 250.  
Newcastle under Lyme [co. Stafford],  
350, 496.  
....., constable of, 388.  
....., stew of, 388.  
..... upon Tyne, New Castle on  
the Tyne [co. Northumber-  
land], 270, 369, 393, 414,  
501.  
....., ....., bailiffs of, 12, 17, 26,  
46, 61, 70, 74, 97, 119, 121,  
138, 139, 252.  
....., ....., castle of, 67, 501.  
....., ....., custody of, 70,  
244, 252, 255, 340.  
....., ....., ferm of, 70.  
....., ....., friars Minors of, 369,  
394.  
....., ....., Preachers of,  
368.  
....., ....., gaol at, 259.

- Neweham, Robert de, 270.  
 Newenham. *See* Newnham.  
 Newenton. *See* Newton.  
 Newere, Newerca, Newerk. *See* Newark.  
 New Forest, the, [co. Hants], 3, 47, 248, 291, 299.  
 Newnham [by Burstock, co. Dorset], writ dated at, 171.  
 ....., Newenham [co. Gloucester], 353, 354, 387.  
 Newport, Niweport [co. Essex], serjeant of, 386.  
 ..... in Wales [co. Monmouth], 205.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 262, 372, 439.  
 ..... , castle of, 205.  
 ..... , the king's stew at, 262, 439.  
 ..... Pagnell, Neuport Paynel [co. Bucks], prior of, 46.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 46, 134.  
 Newton, Newenton [in North Pether-ton, co. Somerset], 225.  
 ..... , bailiwick of, 229.  
 Nicholas, citizen of Rome, 71.  
 ..... , envoy, 80.  
 ..... , Henry son of, 209, 249.  
 ..... , constable of Corfe castle, 181.  
 ..... , mariner, 9.  
 ..... , Master, 14, 82.  
 ..... , carpenter, 24, 118, 156.  
 ..... , Michael son of, 74, 106, 126, 144, 169, 189.  
 ..... of the king's chamber, 16, 36.  
 ..... , serjeant, 71.  
 ..... of the king's wardrobe, 12.  
 ..... , Ralph son of, 14, 36, 75, 79, 98, 123, 131, 139, 141, 155, 157, 163, 164, 185, 196, 197, 198, 202, 208, 209, 218, 221, 222, 223, 227, 230.  
 ..... , the king's steward, 87.  
 ..... the king's carpenter, 7, 37, 41, 47, 60, 70, 79, 92, 101, 110, 121, 129, 138, 169, 179, 184, 247.  
 ..... the pope's nephew, 78, 128, 329, 381.  
 ..... the Welshman, 72.  
 Nigel the chaplain, 438.  
 Nigelli, John, bailiwick of, 450.  
 Nirac, William de, knight of the count of Auvergne, 91.  
 Niweport. *See* Newport.  
 Noers, Ralph de, knight of Robert de Tatteshale, 104.  
 Noreis, Alexander le, 146.  
 ..... , William, William le, 51, 79, 156.  
 ..... , the king's serjeant, 117, 190.  
 Norflet. *See* Northfleet.  
 Norfolk, 102, 185, 299.  
 ..... , archdeacon of. *See* Stei-land, Simon de.  
 ..... , issues of, 299.  
 ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 53, 54, 66, 85, 86, 131, 140, 145, 146, 147, 162, 166, 184, 197, 204, 213, 224, 225, 227, 240, 244, 246, 248, 257, 295, 297, 299, 300, 302, 305, 331, 349, 373, 384, 394, 398, 409, 410, 428, 437, 438, 454, 469, 477, 487, 492, 493, 495. *See also* Bruys, Robert de.  
 ..... , bailiwick of, 166.  
 ..... , taxation in, 310.  
 Norhamtona, Norhamptona, Norhampton, Simon de, 14, 82, 121.  
 ..... , carpenter, 24, 118, 156.  
 ..... , the king's carpenter, 7, 37, 41, 60, 70, 79, 92, 110, 152, 246.  
 Norhanton. *See* Northampton.  
 Norhout, Norhoud', Anselm de, 272, 293, 380.  
 Norht Elmham. *See* Elmham.  
 Norman, Normannus, 147, 199, 224.  
 ..... , Herlewin le, 157.  
 ..... , John son of, 224.  
 ..... , the king's serjeant, 190.  
 ..... , Ralph the, 118.  
 ..... , keeper of the gaol at Exeter, 122.  
 ..... , the king's serjeant, 190.  
 ..... , Simon, 198, 252, 267, 290, 312, 395.  
 ..... , William the, 430.  
 Normandy, 382, 429, 444.  
 Nort Elmham. *See* Elmham.  
 Northallerton, Alverton [co. York], 408.  
 ..... , poor men of, 61.  
 ..... , houses of, repair of, 61.  
 ..... , storm at, 308.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 61.

- Northampton, Norhanton. 89, 92, 106, 107, 129, 139, 183, 204, 207, 218, 237, 239, 259, 264, 302, 338, 386, 413, 470, 474. ...., bailiffs of, 106, 134, 145, 260, 343. ...., castle of, 106, 134, 172, 275. ...., ...., bridge of, 44. ...., ...., custody of, 255. ...., constable of, 53. ...., fair at, 3. ...., friars Minors of, 347. ...., .... Preachers of, 493. ...., keepers of wines at, 343. ...., king's park of, 395. ...., prison at, 207, 264. ...., St. James's priory, 28. ...., writs dated at, 134, 139, 158, 159, 190, 290.
- Northampton, county of, 179. ...., custody of, 255. ...., eyre in, 460. ...., magnates of, 131. ...., sheriff of, 13, 20, 21, 23, 35, 38, 49, 53, 54, 64, 66, 79, 85, 89, 91, 102, 103, 106, 120, 131, 135, 145, 146, 150, 162, 163, 172, 183, 184, 191, 192, 204, 207, 208, 218, 224, 237, 255, 259, 264, 275, 292, 316, 338, 347, 349, 363, 386, 395, 403, 413, 437, 443, 451, 455, 458, 470, 474, 493, 499.
- Northfleet, Norflet [co. Kent], vines at, 202, 237.
- Northleigh, Thomas de, 335.
- Northumberland, 102, 103, 252, 267, 302, 342. ...., archdeacon of, 85. ...., custody of, 244. ...., magnates of, 131. ...., sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 53, 54, 62, 66, 67, 104, 131, 146, 147, 162, 182, 183, 203, 213, 224, 244, 245, 252, 255, 270, 336, 340, 349, 352, 393, 414. *See also* Bolebee, Hugh de. ...., taxation in, 336, 360. ...., the king's demesnes in, 171.
- Northwold, Hugh, abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, 138. ...., ...., bishop of Ely, 138, 196, 244.
- Nortwyc. *See* Norwico.
- Norway, archbishop of, 226. ...., goshawks from, 341. ...., king of. *See* Hakon IV. ...., ...., envoys of, 95, 154, 189, 341. ...., queen of, 341, 493.
- Norwic. *See* Norwico.
- Norwich [co. Norfolk], 204, 409, 469. ...., bailiffs of, 146. ...., bishop of, 38, 254. *See also* Blundeville, Thomas de; Burgh, Geoffrey de; Grey, John de. ...., ...., chapel of, 376. ...., bishopric of, 292, 414. ...., ...., guardians of, 263, 289, 295, 299, 307, 340, 344, 353, 363, 373. *See also* Caxton, Jeremiah de; Shotindon, Robert de. ...., ...., houses of, 263. ...., ...., issues of, 247, 262, 274, 277, 298, 421. ...., castle of, 197, 240, 248, 299, 305, 438. ...., ...., houses of, 197. ...., ...., works of, 227. ...., constable of, 204, 227, 240. ...., elect of. *See* Raleigh, William de. ...., farm of, 27. ...., friars Minors of, 344. ...., gaol at, 140, 305. ...., prior of, 299. ...., ...., and monks of, 300.
- Norwico, Nortwyc, Norwic, Ralph de, 167, 181. ...., ...., king's clerk, 266. ...., Simon de, 41. ...., ...., clerk of the king's buttery, 92. ...., ...., guardian of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, 370, 385, 436, 441. ...., ...., keeper of the county of Chester, 460. ...., ...., king's clerk, 96, 111.
- Notingham, Henry de, 383.
- Nottingham, Nottingham, Notingham [co. Nottingham], 53, 61, 62, 89, 135, 146, 182, 183, 203, 209, 242, 274, 288, 290, 292, 302, 303, 314, 331, 334, 336, 349, 353, 437, 474. ...., castle of, 36, 75, 98, 109, 141, 160, 183, 229, 247, 309, 314, 325, 372, 378, 387, 443, 496. ...., ...., chapel in, 441. ...., ...., custody of, 352, 366. ...., ...., Rock under, 400. ...., ...., works in, 314, 320, 362. ...., constable of, 183, 203, 314.

Nottingham—*cont.*  
 ..... friars Minors of, 209, 291,  
 416.  
 ..... gaol at, 298.  
 ..... men of, 209.  
 ..... St. Mary de Rupe, under the  
 castle, church of, 372, 400.  
 ..... the king's garden at, 441.  
 ..... writs dated at, 61, 291,  
 292.  
 Nottingham, county of, 36, 98.  
 ..... custody of, 141.  
 ..... eyre in, 44, 460.  
 ..... issues of, 75, 141, 387.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 53,  
 54, 61, 85, 96, 135, 141, 145,  
 146, 147, 160, 162, 183, 184,  
 203, 229, 241, 247, 274, 291,  
 309, 320, 325, 327, 331, 352,  
 353, 362, 372, 378, 386, 400,  
 403, 416, 419, 437, 441, 460,  
 464, 474, 496. *See also* Cantilupo,  
 William de; Ralph,  
 Hugh son of.  
 ..... taxation in, 324.  
 Novill, Garsia de, 403.  
 Novus, Neue, Walter le, 186.  
 ..... William, the king's cross-  
 bowman, 111.  
 Numquam, John, 20.  
 Nusquam, William, 54.

O

Ochere, Walter le, 396.  
 Odard, chamberlain of the earl of  
 Lincoln, 210.  
 ..... the king's fisherman, 232.  
 Odiham [co. Hants], 5, 11, 12, 45,  
 51, 78.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 51.  
 ..... bailiwick of, 473.  
 ..... castle of, 10, 51, 86, 133, 404.  
 ..... houses of, 51.  
 ..... keeper of, 10.  
 ..... constable of. *See* Pery,  
 Philip de.  
 ..... ferm of, 151.  
 ..... forest of, 69, 475.  
 ..... manor of, issues of, 286.  
 ..... Robert swineherd of, 287.  
 ..... writ dated at, 402.

Odo, Edward son of, 356, 376, 404,  
 413, 415, 426, 449, 456, 461,  
 489, 502.  
 ..... clerk, 477, 488.  
 ..... keeper of the king's  
 works at Westminster, 444.  
 ..... king's clerk, 462, 489,  
 501.  
 ..... the goldsmith. *See* Gold-  
 smith.  
 ..... the king's smith, 203.  
 Ofspringe. *See* Ospringe.  
 Oger, clerk of the count of Toulouse,  
 113.  
 Ogeri, Peter, 4.  
 Ogmores, Uggemor' [co. Glamorgan],  
 castle of, 458.  
 Old Man of the Mountain, 342.  
 Olencye. *See* Olney.  
 Oléron, Isle of, [France, dep. Char-  
 ente Inférieure], 210, 315,  
 496.  
 ..... St. George's priory in, 421,  
 496.  
 Oliver, Oliveri, Jordan, 15, 21, 33,  
 334.  
 ..... the carpenter of Winchester  
 castle, 358.  
 Olmütz [Moravia], bishop of, 110.  
 Olney, Oleneye [co. Buckingham],  
 215.  
 Ombersley, Amberl' [co. Worces-  
 ter], 232.  
 Ongar, Hungar' [co. Essex], arch-  
 deacon of. *See* Scaccario,  
 John de.  
 Orbee, Dorbee, Nicasius de, Niga-  
 sius, 284.  
 Oreford. *See* Orford.  
 Orewell. *See* Orwell.  
 Orford, Oreford, Orfforde [co. Suf-  
 folk], 147, 299.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 38.  
 ..... castle of, 240, 299, 438.  
 ..... marsh at, 213, 394.  
 ..... mills at, 213, 394.  
 ..... port of, 20.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 21,  
 162.  
 Origis, Stephen de, the king's new  
 knight, 496.  
 Orlandi, Reinerius, Reiner, Reyner,  
 merchant of Siena, 80, 256,  
 290.  
 Orwell, Orewell [co. Suffolk], 147.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 38.  
 ..... port of, 20.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 21,  
 162.  
 Osbert the king's serjeant, 69.

Oseneye. *See* Osney.  
 Osillac, Peter Reymundi de, 37.  
 Osney, Oseneye [in Oxford, co. Oxford], abbot of, 397.  
 Ospringe, Ofspringe [co. Kent], hospital of, 347, 418, 436, 440, 487.  
 ....., manor of, 440.  
 Ostia and Velletri [Italy], H. bishop of, 29. *See also* Gregory IX.  
 Oswardebce [co. Notts], manor of, 124.  
 Oswestry [co. Salop], 231.  
 ....., castle of, 232, 458.  
 ....., ....., constable of. *See* Hoese, Hubert.  
 Otford, Otteford [co. Kent], 207.  
 ....., lepers of, 110.  
 ....., manor of, 205.  
 ....., writs dated at, 206, 207, 208, 365.  
 Otho. *See* Otto.  
 Otteford. *See* Otford.  
 Otteford, Pelerin de, 43.  
 Otto, Otho, cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, legate of the apostolic sec, 496.  
 ....., Reinfrid, his nephew, 379.  
 ....., (The Child), duke of Brunswick, 121, 123.  
 ....., ....., envoys of, 143, 360.  
 ....., ....., Geoffrey his clerk, 179, 382.  
 Oublenc. *See* Blanc.  
 Ousteng, William, 187, 188.  
 Owen, Owceyn, 383, 423.  
 ....., Mereduc son of, 477.  
 Oxford, 14, 42, 48, 49, 64, 78, 84, 107, 112, 115, 116, 137, 159, 177, 186, 191, 193, 214, 224, 246, 250, 289, 298, 302, 308, 325, 327, 328, 351, 352, 355, 376, 385, 410, 412, 414, 426, 440, 450, 453, 458, 465, 467, 468, 470, 474.  
 ....., bailiffs of, 147, 191, 215, 319, 339, 360, 410, 414, 456.  
 ....., castle of, 2, 78, 95, 116, 177, 369, 426, 434.  
 ....., ....., custody of, 128.  
 ....., ....., houses of, 427.  
 ....., ....., prison in, 339.  
 ....., ....., works in, 339.  
 ....., chapel of, 221.  
 ....., constable of, 53, 196, 355.  
 ....., ferm of, 208, 233, 339.  
 ....., friars Minors of, 215, 233, 234, 325, 398, 450, 465, 470.

Oxford, friars Minors of—*cont.*  
 ....., ....., chapter of, 339.  
 ....., ....., Preachers of, 215, 234, 277, 337, 404, 467.  
 ....., great tower at, 447.  
 ....., houses at, 110.  
 ....., mayor of, 427, 434, 456. *See also* Stocwell, Geoffrey de.  
 ....., St. John's hospital without the East gate of, 347, 436, 455, 466.  
 ....., St. Nicholas' chapel at, 2, 247.  
 ....., schools of, 44.  
 ....., the king's almshouses at, 456.  
 ....., ....., cellar at, 100.  
 ....., ....., chamber at, 434.  
 ....., ....., chapel of, 14.  
 ....., ....., hall of, 14.  
 ....., ....., great chamber at, 288.  
 ....., ....., houses at, 6, 9, 114.  
 ....., ....., wines at, keepers of, 335, 470.  
 ....., the queen's chamber at, 431.  
 ....., ....., chapel at, 427, 431.  
 ....., ....., wardrobe at, 427.  
 ....., works at, 190, 336.  
 ....., writs dated at, 12, 13, 114-116, 136, 157, 162, 168, 221, 246, 288, 410, 427.  
 Oxford, county of, custody of, 128.  
 ....., forest of, 476.  
 ....., issues of, 426, 427, 430, 434.  
 ....., magnates of, 131.  
 ....., sheriff of, 2, 6, 9, 11, 16, 20, 21, 28, 30, 34, 35, 38, 47, 54, 58, 66, 78, 95, 100, 103, 110, 114, 115, 116, 131, 137, 139, 145, 146, 147, 162, 177, 184, 190, 196, 199, 204, 207, 208, 215, 220, 221, 222, 233, 246, 277, 288, 294, 304, 328, 335, 336, 337, 339, 340, 349, 350, 351, 352, 369, 376, 384, 398, 402, 404, 406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 429, 436, 447, 450, 465, 467, 489.  
 ....., taxation in, 304, 310, 334, 349, 350.  
 Oye, Oya, Constance wife of Jocelin de, 128.  
 ....., Joscelin de, 39, 56, 64, 77, 94, 112, 128, 167, 367, 380.  
 ....., ....., keeper of works at Dover, 25.  
 ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 41.

Oym', envoy of the emperor, 487.  
Oyrun, Oyrum, William de, 187,  
357, 473.  
....., knight, envoy of Wil-  
liam Larceveske, 124.

P

Pace, Bonaventura, Bonaventurus  
de, merchant of Siena, 88,  
130.  
Packeham, Thomas de, clerk, 310.  
Pag', Ralph le, 458.  
....., Serlo le, 329.  
..... Cf. Page.  
Pagani, Ralph, 384.  
..... Cf. Pain.  
Page, Hiche, approver, 70.  
....., Ralph, king's serjeant, 383.  
..... Cf. Pag'.  
Pain, Payn, Margery wife of Roger  
son of, 329, 384.  
....., Ralph, king's serjeant, 190.  
....., Roger son of, 329, 384.  
..... Cf. Pagani.  
Painel, Paynel, Hugh, 153, 437,  
502.  
....., John, archdeacon of Cou-  
tances, 26.  
....., Ralph, Warner his squire,  
259.  
Painscastle [co. Radnor], 190, 193,  
215, 224, 229, 230.  
....., army of, 227.  
....., castle of, custody of, 190,  
222.  
Palmer, Paumer, Gregory le, 41.  
....., Reynold de Pontibus le,  
122.  
....., Walter le, burgess of Bridg-  
north, 279.  
Palue, Peter de la, 484.  
Pance, Paunce, Reimund, Reymund,  
6, 49.  
Pandulf the pope's envoy, 198.  
Panetier, Roger le, 399.  
Panshill, Panschal [in Boarstall, co.  
Buckingham], 490.  
Parco, Amaury de, 77, 320.  
Paris, treasurer of the Temple in.  
See Milly, John de.  
Parisiis, John de, 283.

Parmenter, Laurence the, 38.  
....., Maud wife of Laurence the,  
38.  
Partric', Perdriz, William, 196, 224.  
Passavant, Pascavant, Passcavaunt,  
Ralph, 184.  
....., Roger, 20, 21, 38, 53, 54,  
66, 85, 102, 103, 131, 145,  
146, 162.  
....., William, 442.  
Passcarere, Roger, 146.  
Passeavaunt. See Passavant.  
Passebot'. See Pucebot.  
Passelewe, 208.  
....., Ralph, 348.  
....., Robert de, 102, 199, 202,  
207, 216, 223, 225, 235.  
....., keeper of the king's  
works at Westminster, 226.  
....., treasurer, 267, 268.  
Pateshull, Hugh de, H. de, 331, 346.  
....., elect of Coventry,  
439, 448, 450, 461.  
....., treasurer, 259, 304,  
334, 434.  
....., Martin de, 2, 20, 21, 35,  
59, 65, 66, 85, 102, 103.  
....., justice, 17.  
....., in eyre in Lin-  
colnshire, 4.  
Patrick, 102, 103, 131, 132, 147.  
..... Cf. Pluckehen.  
Paumer. See Palmer.  
Paunce. See Pance.  
Pavilly, Robert de, 41, 78, 104, 149,  
155, 171, 174, 242.  
Payn. See Pain.  
Paynel. See Painel.  
Peak, the [co. Derby], 350.  
....., bailiwick of, 44.  
....., castle of, castelry of, 365.  
....., custody of, 387.  
....., issues of, 273, 387.  
....., constable of, 230, 284, 344,  
404, 411, 429. See also  
Gobaud, John.  
....., forest of, 230, 284, 288, 291,  
344, 350, 404.  
....., manor of, 365.  
Peaunes. See Peumes.  
Peeche, Pechie, Bartholomew, 65,  
77, 106, 125, 149, 171, 173,  
201, 397, 468, 502.  
Peck, Richard, 91.  
Pe de Rat, 53.  
Pedmes. See Peumes.  
Peitevin. See Poitevin.  
Peivre, Peyvre, Peyver, Paul, Paulin,  
Paulinus, 385, 399, 406, 426,  
427, 430, 441, 443, 453, 472.

Peivre, Paul—*cont.*

- ....., guardian of the bishopric of Winchester, 340, 358, 366, 371, 384, 390, 391, 412, 419, 432, 437, 438, 452, 459, 473, 474, 480, 487, 488, 489, 491, 492, 499, 503.
- ....., sheriff of cos. Bedford and Buckingham, 474.
- Pelerin', John, 62.
- Peletot. *See* Putot.
- Pembroke, Pembroc, Penbroc, countess of. *See* Eleanor.
- ....., earl of. *See* Marshal.
- Peppin, Pepyn, William, 459.
- Peran, John, 285.
- Perbeck. *See* Purbeck.
- Percy, William de, 256, 312, 330.
- Perdriz. *See* Partric'.
- Perefrith, Peter de, collector of the thirtieth, 310.
- Peregorz, Ernald de, 297.
- Perepunt, Thurstan, Thurston de, 73.
- ....., knight of Ireland, 71.
- Perer, William del, knight, 44.
- Peres, William Ernaldi, 484.
- Peretot, William de, 268, 312, 326, 370, 371, 385.
- ....., king's clerk, 268, 325.
- ....., receiver of the thirtieth, 314.
- Periton, Reynold de, 320.
- ....., Robert de, 380.
- Périgueux, Perogoz [France, dep. Dordogne], St. Fulk, canon of. *See* Ridel, Thalarandus.
- Pernel the widow, 396.
- Perogoz. *See* Périgueux.
- Perseigne [France, dep. Sarthe, c. Neufchâtel], Walter, abbot of, envoy of Queen Berengaria, 133.
- Pershore, Persor' [co. Worcester], abbot of, 53.
- ....., writ dated at, 217.
- Persor'. *See* Pershore.
- Pery, Pyria, Philip de, constable of Odiham, 10.
- ....., Richard de, 21, 162, 163.
- ....., William de, knight, 7.
- Pesat, Aimar, 33.
- Pesehaull, Ralph de, 244.
- Pesewamb', John, 85.
- Peter, 32.
- ....., chaplain of H. bishop of Ostia and Velletri, 29.
- ....., Gilbert son of, de Windlesore, 45.

Peter—*cont.*

- ....., Jocus brother of, 196.
- ....., Jocus son of, 196, 200, 202, 208, 216, 224, 226, 238, 258, 307, 406, 439, 447, 460, 488.
- ....., citizen of London, 289, 334.
- ....., keeper of the Converts of London, 244, 275, 298, 315, 340, 353, 362, 372, 383, 420, 435, 449, 455, 501, 503.
- ....., merchant of London, 264.
- ..... the envoy of William Chey, 499.
- ..... the king's crossbowman, 2, 111, 156, 182.
- ..... of Corfe, 80.
- ..... the messenger of Theobald Crespin, 236.
- ..... the physician, 466.
- ....., Walter son of, de Esthall, 351, 352.
- Peterborough [co. Northampton], 91, 106, 183.
- ....., abbot of, 21, 53, 132.
- ....., taxation of possessions of, 345.
- Petherton, North. co. Somerset, Newton, Newenton in, 225, 229.
- Petitpas, messenger, 72.
- Petresfeld, Richard de, 422.
- Petri, Albertus, merchant of Siena, 80.
- ....., Arnold, merchant of Bordeaux, 15.
- ....., William, 284.
- Peumes, Peaumes, Pedmes, Gerard de, 217, 356, 360, 419, 463.
- ....., William de, 74, 108, 156, 242, 419, 445.
- ....., Stephen and William his messengers, 236.
- Pevensey [co. Sussex], port of, 21, 53.
- ....., bailiffs of, 20, 162.
- Peverel, honour of, 393.
- ....., keeper of the king's escheats in. *See* Richard, William son of.
- Peyver, Peyvre. *See* Peivre.
- Philip, clerk of Llewelyn prince of Aberffraw and lord of Snowdon, 235.
- ....., John son of, 12, 28, 77, 107, 143, 173, 261, 280, 388, 407, 436, 469, 486, 503.



Philip, John son of—*cont.*

....., guardian of the bishopric of Durham, 265, 281, 283, 284, 301, 303, 304, 309, 315, 325, 336, 339, 343, 361, 367, 368, 379, 409.  
..... the forester, 15, 23.  
..... the king's crossbowman, 203.  
..... huntsman, 154, 181, 266, 271, 404.

Picard, Peter le, 354.

Pickering, Piking, Pykering [co. York], castle of, 16, 82, 83, 345.

....., custody of, 24.  
....., forest of, 60, 154.  
....., eyre of justice in, 154.  
....., Goathland, Godeland in, 465.

Pictaviensis. *See* Poitevin.

Pidallus. *See* Bidellus.

Pieri, James, merchant of Siena, 80.

Pikering. *See* Pickering.

Pilardinton, Henry de, 197.

Pillie. *See* Apuleae.

Pimperne, Pimpr' [co. Dorset], manor of, 197.

Pincun, Richard, 101, 152.

....., huntsman, 47.

Pinesleye [near Woodstock, co. Oxford], wood of, 293.

Pinibus, William de, nephew of A. bishop of Bazas, 170, 195.

....., parson of La Reole, 87, 133.

Pinnoc, Walter, le Estereis, 352.

Pins, Reiner de, envoy of Gascony, 317.

Pinu, Herbert de, 327.

....., Hugh de, 212.

Pipwell [co. Northampton], abbot of, 41.

Plashey. *See* Pleshey.

Pleindamurs, Roger, the king's serjeant, 117.

Plesence, Peter de, 148.

Pleshey, Plashey, Plessy, co. Essex, 16.

Plessac, St. Mary's hospital, Ernald prior of, 317, 318.

Plessetis, Plessitis, Plesseto, Hugh de, 28, 55, 168, 179.

....., John de, 55, 168, 179, 259, 265, 298, 303, 311, 312, 330, 333, 334, 380, 419, 446.

....., constable of Devizes castle, 341, 398.

Plessy. *See* Pleshey.

Plimmowe. *See* Plymouth.

Plinton, Plintun. *See* Plympton.

Pluckehen, Pluckehenn', Plukehen, Plukkehen, 54, 102, 113, 132, 146, 147.

....., Adam son of, 145.

....., Patrick, 20, 21, 35, 38, 41, 54, 66, 84, 85, 145, 162, 163, 184, 185.

....., the king's messenger, 53.

..... *Cf.* Patrick.

Plumer, Blumbar, Plumber, Bernard le, 119.

....., burgess of La Rochelle, 157.

....., son of Elias le, 142.

....., Elias, Elias le, the, 112, 119, 470.

....., burgess of La Rochelle, 89, 133, 157, 247.

....., of La Rochelle, 72, 81, 142.

....., son of Elias le, 72.

Plusbreschoses, Thomas, 24.

....., smith, 32.

Plymouth, Plimmowe, Plymmue [co. Devon], port of, 163, 360.

....., bailiffs of, 162, 163.

Plympton, Plinton, Plintun [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 147.

....., castle of, custody of, 40.

Pocklington, Pokelinton [co. York], ferm of, 120.

....., manor of, 63.

....., men of, 35, 120.

....., the king's demesne of, 120.

Podio, Bartholomew de, 25, 78, 89, 119, 129, 154, 247.

....., clerk, 214.

....., Ernald, Arnald de, 451.

....., the king's bailiff, 461.

....., crossbowman, 288, 439, 499.

....., William de, 442, 480.

Poer, Poher, Povre, John le, 6.

....., Richard le [Richard II], bishop of Durham, 92, 110, 163, 265, 281, 481, 494.

....., will of, 301.

....., bishop of Salisbury, 5, 21, 38, 54, 56, 77, 85, 87, 92, 110.

....., Roger, 48, 155.

....., collector of the thirtieth, 321.

....., Walter le, 17.

Poinant, Poignant, Puignant, Puignaunt, Alan, 90, 110, 178.

- Poinant, Alan—*cont.*  
 ..... , keeper of the arch-  
 bishopric of Canterbury, 98,  
 100, 114, 122, 168, 175.
- Poitevin, Peitevin, Pictaviensis, Jew  
 of Lincoln, 161.  
 ..... , Peter, Peter the, 116, 189.
- Poitiers, Philip de, bishop of Dur-  
 ham, 2.
- Poitou [France], 65, 71, 160.  
 ..... , count of. *See* Richard.  
 ..... , scutage of, 36.  
 ..... , treasurer of. *See* Geoffrey.
- Pokelinton. *See* Pocklington.
- Pole. *See* Poole.
- Polesworth, Tolesworth [co. War-  
 wick], nuns of, 209.
- Pollard, Robert, citizen of Dublin,  
 195.
- Ponte, Geoffrey de, 50.  
 ..... , son of Reynold de,  
 211.  
 ..... , John de, 227.  
 ..... , Peter de, 89.  
 ..... , Pontius de, clerk, 212.  
 ..... , Reynold de, 211.  
 ..... *Cf.* Pontibus.
- Ponte Arche, William de, 40.
- Ponte Audomari, Reynold de, 185.
- Ponte Curva, Roger de, 369.
- Pontefract [co. York], castle of,  
 custody of, 24.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 62.
- Pontibus, Punz, Ellis son of Reynold  
 de, le Palmer, 122.  
 ..... , Geoffrey de, 48, 114, 129,  
 173, 188, 473.  
 ..... , son of Reynold de, 187,  
 308, 317, 473.  
 ..... , Laura wife of Reynold de,  
 165.  
 ..... , Reynold de, 165, 187, 188,  
 285, 308, 317, 318, 378, 430,  
 473, 475, 502.  
 ..... , son of Reynold de,  
 502.  
 ..... *Cf.* Ponte.
- Pontii, Reinerius, merchant of  
 Siena, 80.
- Poole, La Pole [co. Dorset], bailiffs  
 of, 147.  
 ..... , port of, 20, 21.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 162.
- Poorstock, Porestok', Porstok', Port-  
 stok [co. Dorset], 80.  
 ..... , manor of, 216, 243, 275,  
 291.  
 ..... , the king's chamber at,  
 171.
- Pope, the. *See* Gregory IX.
- Porchester, Porecestre, Porcestre  
 [co. Hants], 3, 7, 25, 29, 39,  
 137, 140, 149, 151, 157, 170,  
 184, 303, 489.  
 ..... , castle of, 3, 8, 16, 110, 150,  
 152, 155, 164, 359.  
 ..... , constable of, 36, 51,  
 159. *See also* Lucy, Geoffrey  
 de.  
 ..... , custody of, 93, 180,  
 227, 249, 253, 441.  
 ..... , forest of, 137, 412.  
 ..... , the king's timber at, 475.  
 ..... , wood of, 3.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 151.
- Porcus, Bertram, 31.
- Porecestre. *See* Porchester.
- Porestok', Porstok'. *See* Poorstock.
- Porta, John de, merchant, 82.
- Porta Byger, Robert de, 32.
- Portsmouth, Portesmuthe, Ports-  
 muthe [co. Hants], 1, 3, 13,  
 22, 41, 43, 56, 69, 80, 90,  
 136, 137, 141, 145, 147, 151,  
 163, 165, 166, 167, 170, 172,  
 174, 176, 177, 179, 180, 224,  
 440.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 38, 136, 137,  
 140, 146, 169, 358, 426, 452.  
 ..... , galleys at, 38.  
 ..... , men of, 157.  
 ..... , port of, 21, 145.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 20.  
 ..... , ships at, 28, 138.  
 ..... , the king's galleys at, 59, 204,  
 229.  
 ..... , ships at, 17, 59, 154.  
 ..... , wardrobe at, 176, 180.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 148, 176,  
 177-182.
- Portstok. *See* Poorstock.
- Povre. *See* Poer.
- Poy, Ferrand, 332.
- Prato, Peter de, 480.
- Prato Novo, Peter de, 363.
- Predicatur, Martin, Martin le, 20,  
 21, 53, 146, 225.
- Prémontré [France, dep. Aisne],  
 abbot of, 72.
- Presac, Emery de, 473.
- Preston, Preston in Almodernesse  
 [co. Lancaster], men of, 22.
- Preston, Gilbert de, 487.
- Prise, Richard de la, keeper of works  
 at Winchester, 358.
- Provost, John, 367.
- Pucebot, Passebot', Jobard de, Jobar-  
 dus, 37, 70, 71.
- Puignant, Puignaut. *See* Poinant.
- Pullegos, Elias, 220.

Pulton, William de, chaplain, 96.  
 Punchardun, Richard de, knight of  
     Richard earl of Cornwall,  
     190.  
 Punches, Fermin, Ferminus de, 72,  
     80, 89, 112, 127.  
 Punt de Burg. *See* Boroughbridge.  
 Punz. *See* Pontibus.  
 Purbeck, Perbeck, Purbic, Purbik,  
     Purebic [co. Dorset], 260.  
     ....., forest of, 491.  
     ....., marble of, 433.  
     ....., stone of, 481.  
 Purcel, Gervase de, king's serjeant,  
     190.  
     ....., Nicholas, 475.  
     ....., Robert, 260, 379.  
     ....., ....., the king's serjeant, 190,  
         449, 461, 497.  
     ....., William, Wilemin, the king's  
         serjeant, 190.  
     ....., ....., .... and crossbow-  
         man, 190.  
 Purebik. *See* Purbeck.  
 Puteo, John de, 32.  
 Putot, Peletot, William de, 166.  
     ....., ....., constable of Bristol,  
         136, 145, 167, 175, 182, 358.  
     ....., ....., sheriff of Gloucester-  
         shire, 57, 114, 137, 153, 178.  
 Puyllé, John de, serjeant of Peter  
     Sarracenus, 391.  
 Pyham, Matthew de, 338.  
 Pykering. *See* Pickering.  
 Pyria. *See* Pery.

Q

Quarr [Isle of Wight], abbot of, 20.  
 Quartener, Ralph le, 441.  
 Quatremars, Quatremares, Quater-  
     mars, Boneface, horse ser-  
     jeant, 61.  
     ....., Robert de, the king's horse  
         serjeant, 74, 119.  
     ....., Roger, Roger de, 46, 139.  
     ....., ....., horse serjeant, 61,  
         138.  
     ....., ....., .... of Bamburgh  
         castle, 26.  
     ....., ....., the king's footman  
         serjeant, 97.  
 Queen Camel. *See* Camel.

Quency, Quincy, Robert de, 423.  
     ....., ....., his wife. *See* Ellen,  
         countess of Chester.  
     ....., Roger de, 145.  
     ....., ....., earl of Winchester,  
         400.  
 Quenk', Banning de, 51.  
     ....., Garsias brother of Banning  
         de, 51.  
 Quenton [co. Buckingham], Geoffrey  
     parson of, 336.  
 Quiltmaker, Simon the, 356.  
 Quimper [France, dep. Finistère],  
     bishop of, 64.  
 Quincy. *See* Quency.

R

R . . . , 43.  
 Rabaine, Rabayne, Peter de, 211,  
     212, 309.  
 Raculf', Raculver. *See* Reculver.  
 Racumba. *See* Hermitage.  
 Rading, Radinges, Radingg. *See*  
     Reading.  
 Rainer, 422.  
 Ralegh, William de, W. de, 332,  
     363, 413.  
     ....., ....., elect of Norwich, 380,  
         414.  
     ....., ....., the younger, 327.  
 Ralph, 450.  
     ....., Hugh son of, 474, 498.  
     ....., ....., sheriff of Nottingham  
         and Derby, 366, 368.  
     ....., lay brother of St. James,  
         Northampton, 28.  
     ....., Richard son of, 162.  
 Ramade, Remad', Nendradus, Nen-  
     drad', Nendras de la, 134,  
     212, 236, 353, 430.  
 Ramsey [co. Huntingdon], abbot of,  
     20, 21, 132.  
 Ran', Ernald, 286.  
 Rancon, Rancun', Rancum, Raun-  
     con, Peter de, 309.  
     ....., Robert de, 52, 101, 121,  
         152, 293, 317, 353, 430.  
 Ranulfi, Ernold, 366.  
 Ranulph, chaplain of King's Clip-  
     stone, 419.  
     ....., Thomas son of, clerk, 19.

- Rasis, Martin de, 481.  
 Rauncon. *See* Rancon.  
 Rayleigh, Relegh [co. Essex], honour of, 258, 393.  
 Raymond count of Toulouse, 33, 59, 125.  
 . . . . . his clerks. *See* Bernard, Oger.  
 Raymund, Reimund, Remund (Reimundi, Reymund, Reymundi), 42.  
 . . . . . Bernard, 45.  
 . . . . . Hugh, knight, 50.  
 . . . . . of Bordeaux, 73.  
 . . . . . Peter, 65, 111, 346, 484.  
 . . . . . . . . . de Osillac, 37.  
 . . . . . the black, 31.  
 . . . . . William, 31, 91, 442, 479.  
 . . . . . . . . . brother of Amaneus Columb', 32.  
 . . . . . . . . . citizen of Bordeaux, 6.  
 . . . . . . . . . Columb', 32.  
 . . . . . . . . . . . . . Gaseon envoy, 317.  
 . . . . . . . . . de Muntade, 88.  
 . . . . . . . . . de Syminac, Sumynac, 212.  
 . . . . . . . . . . . . . messenger of the vicomte de Frunsac, 143.  
 . . . . . . . . . . . . . son of Amaneus, 32.  
 . . . . . . . . . . . . . parson of Langon, 32.  
 Rayne *or* Braintree, Resnes [co. Essex], 469.  
 . . . . . writ dated at, 334.  
 Reading, Rading, Radinges, Radingg [co. Berks], 8, 13, 14, 48, 71, 76, 78, 79, 94, 107, 170, 186, 213, 214, 250, 261, 269, 279, 287, 290, 294, 298, 312, 314-316, 325, 327, 330, 346, 383, 385, 420, 429, 450, 453, 474.  
 . . . . . abbot of, 20, 109, 149.  
 . . . . . friars Minors of, 290, 328, 404, 410, 420, 450, 504.  
 . . . . . wardrobe at, 441, 458.  
 . . . . . writs dated at, 9, 11, 13, 48, 75, 76, 114, 123, 124, 157, 170, 174, 175, 177, 245, 246, 266, 287, 295, 318, 326, 327, 328, 339, 340, 384, 385, 409, 426, 436, 463, 504.  
 Reculver, Raculf', Raculve [co. Kent], manor of, 192, 205, 214.  
 Red. *See* Ruffus.  
 Redbridge, Redbrig, Redbrigg, Redbrug [in Millbrook, co. Hants], 8, 137, 149, 177.  
 Redleg', Redleghe. *See* Rodley.  
 Reer, John, 151.  
 Reeve, Roger the, of Knaresborough, 190.  
 . . . . . Thurgis the, of Dover, 101.  
 Reg, Meynard, clerk, 309.  
 Regstede, Reynold de, clerk of the bishop of Norwich, 176.  
 Regula. *See* Réole, La.  
 Regula, Peter de, 92.  
 . . . . . Sancto de, envoy of Gascony, 317.  
 . . . . . Seginus de, 154, 194.  
 Rei, Gerard le, merchant of Bordeaux, 15.  
 Reigate. Reygate [co. Surrey], 456, 479.  
 . . . . . castle of, 492.  
 Reimund, Reimundi. *See* Raymund.  
 Reinfrid, the lord legate's nephew, 379.  
 Relegh'. *See* Rayleigh.  
 Remad'. *See* Ramade.  
 Remeford, Carbunel de, 91.  
 Remente, 42.  
 Remund. *See* Raymund.  
 Renger, John, 397.  
 . . . . . Richard, 4, 38.  
 . . . . . . . . . keeper of the exchange of London, 29, 77, 113, 126.  
 . . . . . . . . . mayor of London, keeper of the thirtieth, 326, 327.  
 Renges, Geoffrey de, 146.  
 Renham, Matthew de, 297.  
 Réole, La, Regula [France, dep. Gironde], 33, 87, 154.  
 . . . . . burgesses of, 52.  
 . . . . . capture of, 154.  
 . . . . . castle of, 52, 87, 129, 154, 194.  
 . . . . . . . . . fortification of, 361.  
 . . . . . men of, 87, 129, 194.  
 . . . . . parson of. *See* Pinibus, William de.  
 . . . . . prior of, 287.  
 Resnes. *See* Rayne.  
 Retheresfeld. *See* Rotherfield.  
 Revel, Revell', Benedict, 43, 155.  
 Reveres. *See* Ripariis.  
 Reygate. *See* Reigate.  
 Reyler, William, 468.  
 Reymundi. *See* Raymund.  
 Reyner, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin. *See* Capocci.  
 Reynold, 236.  
 . . . . . Pontius son of, 236.  
 . . . . . the pope's envoy, 198.  
 . . . . . William son of, 163.

- Reyny, John de, collector of the thirtieth in Somersetshire, 354.
- Rhiston. Riston [co. Salop], 72.
- Rhys, Rhys son of, 477.
- Ribbeford, Henry de, collector of the thirtieth, 321.
- Riberak, Gerard de, envoy, 87.
- Ricardi, Peter, 473.
- ....., William, 473.
- ....., messenger of Geoffrey de Pontibus, 378.
- Rich, Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury, 315, 417.
- Richard I, charter of, 125.
- ..... the king's uncle, 338.
- Richard count of Poitou and earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, 6, 16, 22, 25, 28, 32, 34, 50, 52, 71, 80, 87, 92, 100, 102, 103, 115, 117, 121, 129, 131, 141, 144, 149, 150, 153, 154, 158, 172, 184, 190, 236, 299, 445, 446, 448, 472, 473.
- Richard count of Flanders and Hainault, 54.
- Richard, clerk of the prior of Leighton, 421.
- ....., envoy of Philip de Albinacio, 26. *Cf.* Richeman.
- ....., monk of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 232.
- ....., Philip son of, the tailor, 479.
- ..... son of Hugh, 112.
- ..... the approver, 470.
- ..... the king's serjeant, of Kemp-ton, 455.
- ..... the king's miner, 129.
- ..... of Cumberland, 132.
- ..... the messenger, 66.
- ....., William son of, 282, 342.
- ....., keeper of the king's escheats of the honour of Peverel, 393.
- Richeman, servant of Philip de Albinacio, 35. *Cf.* Richard.
- Richer, Ryeher, Reynold, 188, 214, 430.
- ....., Gera envoy of, 237.
- Richewe, Hugh de, king's serjeant, 190.
- Richmond, co. York, earl of. *See* Dreux, Peter de.
- Richolda, Richard son of, 451.
- Ridel, Rudel, Rudelli, Rydel, Geoffrey, 48, 78, 92, 108, 167, 378, 379, 400, 430, 463.
- Ridel, Geoffrey—*cont.*
- ....., of Blaye, 50, 188, 307, 317.
- ..... son of Geoffrey, 48, 129, 133, 134, 167, 357.
- ....., of Blaye, 49.
- ....., the elder, 219.
- ....., the younger, 188.
- ..... *Cf.* Blavio.
- ..... Thalarandus, canon of St. Fulk, Périgueux, 306.
- ..... Turolde brother of Elias, 219.
- Rimenham, Henry de, clerk of the duke of Brabant, 379.
- Ripariis, Reveres, Baldwin de, earl of Devon, 446.
- ....., Margaret de, 163, 164.
- ....., William de, 242, 294, 500.
- ....., earl of Devon, 9, 40, 141.
- ....., earl of the Isle of Wight, 15.
- Ripon [co. York], writs dated at, 61.
- Risires, Columb' de, 25.
- Riston. *See* Rhiston.
- Riston, Herbert de, 73.
- ....., William son of Herbert de, 73.
- Rivalle, William de, 227.
- Rivallis, Ryvallis, Peter de, P. de, 187, 193, 194, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 216, 217, 219, 227, 229, 230, 232, 233, 235.
- ....., guardian of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 200.
- ....., treasurer, 197, 201, 211, 212, 215, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 239.
- ....., of the king's chamber, 188–192.
- ....., of the wardrobe, 190.
- Rivers. *See* Ripariis.
- Roald, Rouald, 423.
- ....., gatekeeper of the lower castle of Chester, 448.
- Robert, Alexander son of, 259.
- ....., clerk of the earl of Flanders, 420.
- ....., Henry son of, keeper of the king's goshawks, 410.
- ....., John son of, 70, 131.
- ....., master of the military order of the Temple in England, 244, 297, 333, 334, 433, 452, 488.

- Robert—*cont.*  
 ..... the janitor of Bamburgh, 104.  
 ..... the king's chaplain at Oxford, 247.  
 ..... fisherman, 205.  
 ..... gardener at Windsor, 269.  
 ..... serjeant, 69.  
 ..... the new crossbowman, 170.  
 ..... the Templar, 330.  
 ..... the treasurer of the Temple, 408.  
 ..... Walter son of, 363, 445.  
 ..... William son of, 344.  
 Robertsonis, Elias, clerk, 308.  
 ..... envoy of Reynold de Pontibus, 270.  
 Robin, envoy of the king of Norway, 95.  
 Roehechouart [France, dep. Haute Vienne], Emery vicomte of, 216.  
 ..... See Rupe Chiwardi.  
 Rochechuard. See Rupe Chiwardi.  
 Rochelle, La, [France, dep. Charente Inférieure], 72, 81, 89, 112, 142, 457, 479.  
 ..... burghesses of, 133, 157.  
 ..... wine of, 454, 457.  
 Rochemadur, Bernard de, 32.  
 Roches. See Rupibus.  
 Rochester [co. Kent], 25, 166, 256, 258, 337, 338, 354, 394, 469.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 256, 337, 338, 354.  
 ..... bishop of. See Sandford, Henry de.  
 ..... castle of, 22, 23, 41, 57, 201, 207, 256, 294.  
 ..... constable of, 256.  
 ..... hall of, 23.  
 ..... tower of, 23, 40.  
 ..... works at, 342, 365.  
 ..... chapel at, 58.  
 ..... hospital without, 117.  
 ..... writs dated at, 58, 142, 256, 258, 273, 274, 298, 299, 365, 366, 482.  
 Rockingham, Rokingeham [co. Northampton], 89, 135, 437.  
 ..... castle of, 260, 454, 455.  
 ..... constable of, 260, 454, 455.  
 ..... forest of, 191, 291, 399, 402, 437.  
 ..... king's venison at, 192.  
 Rodeman, Matthew de, 451.  
 Rodes, Ralph de, 91.  
 Rodley, Redleg', Redleghe [in Westbury on Severn, co. Gloucester], 279, 387.  
 ..... fishery of, 353.  
 ..... weir of, 217.  
 Roele, Roelent. See Rothley.  
 Roele, Rol', Hugh de, Hospitaller, 309, 333, 334.  
 ..... Cf. Roil.  
 Roes', Garsias de, burgess of Buglum, 276.  
 Roffa, William de, collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 Roger, 480.  
 ..... chaplain of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 393.  
 ..... clerk of the bishop of Bazas, 195.  
 ..... of William de Haverhulle, treasurer, 394, 479, 480.  
 ..... hermit of Bletchingley, 206.  
 ..... the king's crossbowman, 4, 5, 8, 15, 32, 39, 43, 67, 71, 80, 111, 117, 130, 147, 170, 182, 184.  
 ..... smith, 170.  
 ..... tailor, 333, 345, 364, 393.  
 ..... the reeve of Knaresborough, 190.  
 ..... William son of, 199.  
 Rogeri, Peter, 484.  
 Roil, Roil, Bernard de, 187, 214, 236, 317.  
 ..... Cf. Roele.  
 Rokingeham. See Rockingham.  
 Rol'. See Roele.  
 Rolsted', Rudolph de, envoy of Otto, duke of Brunswick, 143.  
 Roman, John the, the pope's envoy, 42.  
 Rome, citizens of, 71.  
 ..... court of, 5, 32, 41, 43, 62, 73, 78, 80, 88, 92, 98, 119, 123, 130, 154, 159, 195, 198, 238, 243, 253, 256, 257, 280, 290, 301, 342, 359, 368, 384, 390, 416, 417, 448, 449, 450, 465, 489, 496.  
 ..... cardinal priest of St. Praxed. See Columpna, John de.  
 ..... merchants of, 256, 290.  
 ..... Otto cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, legate of the apostolic see, 496.  
 ..... pope of. See Gregory IX.

Rome—*cont.*

....., Reyner, cardinal deacon of  
St. Mary in Cosmedin, 309.  
Romney, Rumenal, Rumenhale [co.  
Kent], 20, 85, 147.  
....., bailiffs and barons of, 66.  
....., port of, 21, 65.  
....., ..... , bailiffs of, 54, 162.  
Romsey, Rumeseye [co. Hants],  
abbess of, 446.  
....., nuns of, 273.  
Ropere, Robert le, 136.  
Ros, Robert, Robert de, 112, 145,  
329, 343, 379.  
....., ..... , son of Robert de, 27,  
77, 150, 177.  
....., William de, 145, 163.  
Rosa, Geoffrey de, 180.  
Rosers, Bernard de, 353.  
Ross [co. Hereford], writ dated at,  
192.  
Rotherfield, Retheresfeld [in East  
Tisted, co. Hants], 435.  
Rothley, Roele, Roelent [co. Leices-  
ter], bailiffs of, 222.  
....., ferm of, 222.  
....., manor of, 222.  
Rothwell, Rowelle [co. Northamp-  
ton], 215.  
....., manor of, 258.  
Rouald. *See* Roald.  
Rowde, Rudes [co. Wilts], serjeant  
of, 386.  
....., the king's demesnes in, 197.  
Rowelle. *See* Rothwell.  
Royl. *See* Roil.  
Roylly. *See* Ruylly.  
Royston [cos. Cambridge and Hert-  
ford], 469.  
....., writs dated at, 161, 338.  
Rudel, Rudelli. *See* Ridel.  
Rudes. *See* Rowde.  
Rue. *See* Ruwe.  
Rufflac, Peter de, burgess of La  
Rochelle, 133.  
Ruffus, the Red, Gilbert, 94.  
....., Osbert, 1.  
....., Reynold, 498.  
....., ..... , bailiff of Havering,  
493.  
....., ..... , the king's yeoman,  
354.  
....., William, 52, 195, 215.  
....., ..... , the king's escheator,  
93.  
Rugeley, Huggelegh, Rugeleye,  
Ruggeleye, Rugheleye [co.  
Stafford], 28, 64, 86, 109, 129,  
149, 175.  
....., manor of, 181.

Rugheden, William de, 334.  
Rugheleye. *See* Rugeley.  
Rulestan, Benedict de, clerk, 324.  
Rumenal, Rumenhale. *See* Rom-  
ney.  
Rumenham, Henry de, clerk, 323.  
....., ..... , ..... of the duke of  
Brabant, 268.  
Rumeseia, Rumeseya, John de,  
274.  
....., ..... , steward of Richard  
bishop of Durham, 265.  
....., Walter de, assessor of the  
thirtieth, 316.  
Rumeseye. *See* Romsey.  
Rupe Chiwardi, Chyward, Chuard,  
Chywardi, Rochechuard, Em-  
ery de, 275, 300, 378, 379,  
473, 475.  
....., ..... , envoy of Gaseony,  
317.  
....., Fulk son of Emery de, 379.  
..... *See* Rochechouart.  
Rupella, Bertin de, 479.  
....., ..... , son of Elias de, 112.  
....., Emery de, 470.  
....., ..... , burgess of La Rochelle,  
247.  
Rupe, Alan de, 210.  
....., Aymar, Aimar de, 187, 211,  
236.  
....., Bernard de, 397.  
....., Emery, messenger of Aymar  
de, 189.  
....., Peter de, 397.  
....., Roger de, 20, 21, 41, 53,  
54, 131, 162.  
....., William de, 187, 211, 236,  
349, 473, 503.  
....., ..... father of William de,  
349.  
Rupibus, Roches, Peter de, bishop  
of Winchester, 19, 31, 38,  
85, 137, 162, 183, 184, 194,  
195, 196, 197, 198, 200–204,  
206, 207, 211–217, 219–222,  
224, 225, 228, 232, 239, 253,  
260, 267, 304, 359, 368, 390,  
488.  
....., ..... , official of, 131.  
....., Roger de, 21, 66, 84, 85,  
103, 145, 146.  
Rus, Reynold le, 417.  
Rushale, Thomas de, 155.  
Russeaus, Russeals, Peter de, 197,  
483.  
Russel, Russell', Gilettus, Gillot,  
284, 398.  
....., Ralph, 65.  
....., Simon, 20, 53.

Russel—*cont.*  
 . . . . ., William, 148, 155, 242, 425, 500.  
 Russinol, Russinon, Boniface, Bonifusus, 470.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., burgess of La Rochelle, 133, 247.  
 Rusteng', William, collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 Ruter, Michael le, king's serjeants, 191.  
 . . . . ., Ranulph le, 423.  
 Rutier, William le, the king's carpenter, 470.  
 Rutland, county of, 302.  
 . . . . ., sheriff of, 20, 21, 47, 54, 66, 92, 131, 145, 147, 162, 204, 349.  
 . . . . ., taxation in, 310.  
 Ruwe, Rue, Emma wife of Gwibert de, 334.  
 . . . . ., Gwibert de, 198, 358.  
 Ruyly, Roylly, Herbert de, constable of Colchester castle, 282, 483.  
 . . . . ., Richard de, king's serjeant, 7.  
 Rya, German de, 1.  
 . . . . ., Herbert de, 157.  
 Rycher. *See* Rieher.  
 Rydel. *See* Ridel.  
 Rye, La Rye [co. Sussex], 147.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs of, 53.  
 . . . . ., port of, 21, 53, 489.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 Ryun, Bernard de, 484.  
 Ryvallis. *See* Rivallis.

## S

S . . . ., Geoffrey de, 397.  
 Sabaudia, Saubaudia, Bernard de, 486.  
 . . . . ., Henry de, 498.  
 . . . . ., William de, elect of Valence, 268, 277, 288, 294, 312, 318, 319, 324, 359, 365, 400, 410, 436, 440.  
 Sabiran', William, 66.  
 Sablolis, Sabloyl, Sablellis, Robert de, 188, 189, 194, 195, 235, 317, 353, 378, 473.

Sacy, Emery de, 3, 26, 54, 105, 125, 143, 172, 207, 233, 445, 472.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., sheriff of co. Southampton, 416.  
 Sage, William le, of Faversham, 257.  
 Saham. *See* Soham.  
 St. Albans [Herts], 286.  
 . . . . ., abbot of, 21, 53, 132.  
 . . . . ., writs dated at, 46, 134, 190, 335, 338.  
 St. Aldhelm's, St. Aldelm near Corfe [in Worth Matravers, co. Dorset], chapel of, 403.  
 St. Benet Holme, Holm, Hulme St. Benet's [in Horning, co. Norfolk], abbey of, issues of, 277.  
 . . . . ., abbot of, 53, 145.  
 St. Botolph. *See* Boston.  
 St. Briavels, St. Briavells [co. Gloucester], 9, 136, 165, 166, 181, 192, 213, 228, 233, 240, 263, 301, 320, 337, 381, 428, 431, 468.  
 . . . . ., bailiffs of, 61, 101, 107, 152, 157, 182, 222.  
 . . . . ., castle of, 13, 109, 142, 216, 250.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., constable of, 5, 51, 142, 192, 216, 220, 228, 229, 240, 258, 266, 271, 272, 287, 337, 347, 353, 354, 365, 388, 426, 464, 467, 469, 485, 493, 498.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., custody of, 29, 47, 126, 144, 173.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., ditch of, 426.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., works of, 365.  
 . . . . ., tower of, 287.  
 . . . . ., writ dated at, 192, 193.  
 St. Edmunds. *See* Bury St. Edmunds.  
 St. Edward's abbey. *See* Netley.  
 St. Emilion [France, dep. Gironde], men of, 97, 108.  
 St. Ives [co. Huntingdon], fair at, 31, 75, 337, 373.  
 St. James de Beuvron, St. James-sur-Beuvron [France, dep. Manche], 221, 338.  
 . . . . ., castle of, 210, 223.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., garrison of, 201.  
 St. Jean d'Angély [France, dep. Charente Inférieure], wine of, 307.  
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, in England, 23, 153, 309.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., . . . . ., prior of, 52.



St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of—  
*cont.*  
 ..... in France, prior of,  
 496.  
 St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, hospital  
 of, 500.  
 ..... brethren of, 104, 144.  
 ..... master and brethren  
 of, 235.  
 ..... in England,  
 238.  
 St. Margaret in parish of St. . . . ,  
 chapel of, 424.  
 St. Mary of the Teutonic knights.  
*See* Marienburg.  
 St. Neots [co. Huntingdon], writ  
 dated at, 139.  
 St. Oswald's priory. *See* Gloucester.  
 St. Pandelon [France, dep. Landes],  
 bridge of, 125.  
 St. Pol, count of, 193, 400.  
 ..... land of, in England,  
 187, 400.  
 St. Radegund [in Bradsole, co. Kent],  
 abbot of, 143.  
 St. White's, Arland [parish of  
 Flaxley, co. Glouc.], hermi-  
 tage of, 193.  
 Saladin, John, merchant, 296, 430.  
 Salamanca, Ernald de, merchant,  
 156.  
 Salcey, La Saucée, forest of [co.  
 Northampton], 46, 286, 338,  
 391, 490, 493.  
 Salern', Sampson de, 387.  
 Salesbyry. *See* Salisbury.  
 Salimbene, Reiner, merchant of  
 Siena, 88.  
 Salinel', Jordan de, 43.  
 Salisbury, Salisbiry, Salesbyry [co.  
 Wilts.], 171, 230, 251, 316.  
 ..... bishop of. *See* Bingham,  
 Robert de; Poer, Richard  
 le.  
 ..... bishopric of, 281.  
 ..... keepers of, 113.  
 ..... church of, works of, keepers  
 of, 113.  
 ..... Ela countess of, 54, 103,  
 131.  
 ..... nun of Lacock, 322.  
 ..... earl of. *See* Lungespee,  
 William.  
 ..... friars Minors of, 171, 230,  
 249.  
 ..... *See also* Sarum.  
 Salop, archdeacon of. *See* Swere-  
 ford, Alexander de.  
 ..... eyre in, 48.  
 ..... ferm of, 103, 114, 136.

Salop—*cont.*  
 ..... issues of, 290, 357.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... sheriff of, 6, 20, 21, 48, 53,  
 54, 66, 72, 84, 85, 96, 97, 99,  
 102, 103, 110, 126, 131, 135,  
 145, 146, 147, 151, 162, 184,  
 192, 197, 204, 218, 222, 224,  
 231, 254, 266, 290, 302, 320,  
 349, 351, 369, 403, 422, 429,  
 455, 466, 467. *See also*  
 Alditheleye, Henry de;  
 Strange, John le.  
 Salopesbiry. *See* Shrewsbury.  
 Salopia, John de, 185.  
 Salvag'. *See* Sauvage.  
 Salynac, Lambert de, 373.  
 Samatain, William de, merchant of  
 Bourg-sur-Mer, 362.  
 Samezan', William de, merchant of  
 Bordeaux, 399.  
 Samford, Sampford. *See* Sandford.  
 Sancta Brigida, Nicholas de, 384.  
 Sancta Columba, Bonifusus de,  
 6.  
 ..... citizen of Bordeaux,  
 16.  
 ..... Hugh de, 43, 74.  
 Sancta Radegunda, John de, 9, 14.  
 Sancte Marie Ecclesia, William de,  
 bishop of London, 18.  
 Sancto Alardo, John de, 373, 454,  
 457.  
 ..... Peter de, 397, 479.  
 Sancto Albano, Adam de, 20, 53.  
 ..... Henry de, 118.  
 ..... Richard de, envoy of the  
 king of Norway, 341.  
 Sancto Albino, Peter de, 92.  
 ..... of Bordeaux, 154.  
 ..... William de, W. de, 73, 117,  
 238.  
 Sancto Amando, Amaury de, 93,  
 195, 234, 240, 241, 253, 260,  
 272, 273, 297, 300, 321, 324,  
 330, 333, 343, 344, 360, 361,  
 370, 387, 468, 471, 482.  
 Sancto Amano, Roger de, 89, 148,  
 155.  
 Sancto Andrea, Roger de, 36.  
 Sancto Audomaro, William de, 344.  
 Sancto Bartholomeo, Simon de, 92.  
 Sancto Claro, Robert de, assessor  
 and collector of the thirtieth,  
 299.  
 Sancto Dionisio, Geoffrey de, G. de,  
 11, 15, 25, 39, 44, 88, 96, 102,  
 166, 221.  
 ..... keeper of the king's  
 tents, 209.

- Sancto Dionisio, Geoffrey de—*cont.*  
 ....., maker of the king's tents, 170.
- Sancto Edmundo, Sancto Ead-  
 mundo, Eustace de, 383, 481,  
 494.  
 ....., Mabel de, Mabilota de, 427,  
 454, 462, 479, 487, 496.  
 ....., Philip de, shoemaker, of  
 London, 377.  
 ....., William de, 255, 334, 384,  
 438, 482.
- Sancto Egidio, John de, 291, 318,  
 319.
- Sancto Eleyro, Henry de, 221.
- Sancto Erardo, John de, 283.
- Sancto Georgio, Emery de, 39, 174.  
 ....., Peter de, 285.  
 ....., William de, collector of the  
 thirtieth, 310.
- Sancto Germano, Nicholas de, 314.  
 ....., Richard de, 212, 382.
- Sancto Jacobo, Bernard de, mer-  
 chant, 225.  
 ....., Reymund de, 442.
- Sancto Johanne, John de, bishop of  
 Ferns, 80.  
 ....., Robert de, 23.  
 ....., William de, 162.
- Sancto Leodegario, Almaric de,  
 89.  
 ....., William de, 12, 43, 77, 105,  
 126, 143, 173, 204, 362.
- Sancto Mauro, Geoffrey de, 334.
- Sancto Maxentio, Sancto Maxencio,  
 Russellus de, 2, 5, 10, 12, 14,  
 15, 17, 25, 31, 38, 39, 45, 48,  
 49, 57, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73,  
 82, 84, 89, 107, 108, 115, 119.
- Sancto Maximino, Sancto Meymino,  
 Amaury de, envoy of arch-  
 bishop William Larceveske,  
 93, 187.
- Sancto Michael, Hervey de, knight,  
 44.
- Sancto Paulo, Walter de, 165, 167,  
 270.
- Sancto Petro, Henry de, clerk, 310.  
 ....., William de, knight and  
 envoy of the count of Tou-  
 louse, 125.
- Sancto Philiberto, Sancto Phile-  
 berto, Gilbert de, 119.  
 ....., Hugh de, 7, 172, 185.
- Sancto Quintino, Thomas de, 80.  
 ....., William de, messenger of  
 Gerard de Blavya, 379.
- Sancto Salvatore, James de, 419.  
 ....., Peter Johannis de, mer-  
 chant, 156.
- Sancto Sampson, Ralph de, 71,  
 89, 111, 164.  
 ....., William de, king's serjeant,  
 245.
- Sancto San, James de, serjeant of  
 William de Cheinlit, 496.
- Sancto Severo, Ernald de, 17.
- Sandewico, Henry de, 58.
- Sandford, Samford, Sampford, San-  
 ford, Henry de, bishop of  
 Rochester, 54, 85, 131, 162,  
 198, 256, 258.  
 ....., Robert de, preceptor of  
 the Temple of London, 108.  
 ....., Thomas de, 247, 437.  
 ....., William de, Templar, 309.
- Sandleford [co. Berks], writs dated  
 at, 318.
- Sandown, Sandon [in Esher, co.  
 Surrey], hospital of, 174.
- Sandwich, Sandwicz, Sandwic [co.  
 Kent], 20, 39, 41, 49, 85, 166,  
 170, 224, 257, 300, 360, 385,  
 386, 446, 469.  
 ....., bailiffs of, 147.  
 ....., port of, 21, 47.  
 ....., bailiffs of, 54, 162.  
 ....., wines at, 204.  
 ....., writ dated at, 483.
- Sanfkeyvin. *See* Saufkevin.
- Sanford. *See* Sandford.
- Santiago [Spain], 156.  
 ....., Michael the clerk of, 186.  
 ....., Richard prior of the borough  
 of, 186.
- Sanz, Bernard, the king's cross-  
 bowman, 288.
- Sanz-Surnun, Reynold, 53.
- Saphir, Saphyr, Simon, 27, 40, 80,  
 329.
- Saracen (Sarraceni, Sarracenus),  
 envoy of the Old Man of the  
 Mountain, 342.  
 ....., Guy, merchant of Siena,  
 130.  
 ....., Henry son of Peter, 307.  
 ....., Peter, Peter the, 51, 62,  
 91, 189, 216, 256, 267, 281,  
 287, 290, 312, 315, 371, 397,  
 416, 478.
- Sardelawe. *See* Shardelawe.
- Saresbiry, Richard de, clerk, keeper  
 of the works of the Tower of  
 London, 369.
- Sarraceni, Sarracenus. *See* Saracen.
- Sarum, Old [co. Wilts], castle of,  
 70, 172, 280, 305, 376,  
 418.  
 ....., bailey of, 281.  
 ....., stable in, 70.

Sarum, Old—*cont.*  
 ..... church of the Holy Cross  
 over the gate at the castle,  
 374.  
 ..... See Salisbury.  
 Saubaudia. See Sabaudia.  
 Saucee, La. See Saleey.  
 Saufkevin, Saufkeyvin [mountain dis-  
 trict in co. Wicklow], disaf-  
 foresting of, 181.  
 Saumur. Saudinur [France, dep.  
 Maine et Loire], sacristan of  
 St. Florent, 6.  
 Sautre. See Sawtry.  
 Sauvage, Salvag', Geoffrey le, 265,  
 325, 327.  
 Savernake, Savernac, Savernak [co.  
 Wilts], forest of, 47, 60, 278.  
 Savernestok. See Severnstoke.  
 Sawtry, Sautre [co. Huntingdon],  
 abbot of, 41, 237.  
 Saxonia, Baldwin de, 296.  
 Say, Ernald de, 188.  
 ..... messenger of Geoffrey  
 Ridel, 108.  
 ..... Geoffrey de, 53, 73.  
 ..... Gerald de, 33.  
 Scaccario, Henry de, 19, 35, 54,  
 224.  
 ..... John de, archdeacon of  
 Ongar, 118.  
 Scakgernun, Escakgernun, Scacger-  
 num, Scackirnun, Scagernun,  
 Scakernun, Stacgernun, Stat-  
 gernun, Richard de, 15, 43,  
 57, 71, 78, 89, 94, 101, 108,  
 125, 143, 155, 173, 184, 214.  
 Sealby, Scalleby [co. York], manor  
 of, 63.  
 Scapeya. See Sheppey.  
 Scarborough, Scardeburg' [co. York],  
 castle of, 16, 82, 83, 186, 224,  
 300, 381, 388, 449.  
 ..... eustody of, 83, 364.  
 ..... houses of, 437.  
 ..... friars Minors of, 447.  
 ..... men of, 83.  
 Scenefrith. See Skenfrith.  
 Scokernell, Scokernell', Scokernel,  
 Scokernellus, Skokernell, Sto-  
 kernell, 20, 21, 35, 38, 54, 85,  
 102, 103, 131.  
 ..... the king's messenger, 20,  
 22, 53, 69.  
 Scot, Scott', John le, earl of Hunting-  
 don, 383.  
 ..... Ralph the, Hospitaller, 309,  
 327.  
 Scotland, 342.  
 ..... king of. See Alexander II.

Scotland—*cont.*  
 ..... queen of. See Joan.  
 Seaford, Seford [co. Sussex], 147,  
 476.  
 ..... port of, 21, 38.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 Seculer, Alexander le, 342, 359,  
 384, 438.  
 ..... Nicholas le, 222, 229, 232.  
 Sedgrave, Segrave, Gilbert de, 223.  
 ..... Stephen de, 13, 20, 21, 47,  
 60, 66, 68, 180, 181, 182, 183,  
 184, 224, 225, 445, 481.  
 ..... justice, 11, 17.  
 ..... of Chester, 278,  
 463.  
 ..... in eyre in co.  
 Northampton, 60.  
 ..... justiciary of England,  
 186, 192, 197, 198, 199, 200,  
 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208,  
 219, 220.  
 Seford. See Seaford.  
 Segenhoe, Seggenho [in Ridgmont,  
 co. Beds], 114.  
 Segin, Bidunus, burgess of La Réole,  
 52.  
 ..... Reimund, burgess of La  
 Réole, 52.  
 Segrave. See Sedgrave.  
 Segur, William, 70, 71, 125, 144,  
 152, 188, 236, 237, 238, 286,  
 307, 350, 473, 478.  
 Segurus the king's yeoman, 472.  
 Seintes, Bernard de, bailiff of Ber-  
 gerae, 87, 188.  
 Selario, John de, merchant, 70.  
 Selebrath, Zelebrech, Iterius, 357,  
 430, 473.  
 Selkley, Selkeleye, Selkelegh [co.  
 Wilts], hundred of, 17, 206.  
 Selveston. See Silverstone.  
 Selveston, Thomas de, the king's  
 approver, 429.  
 Selveyne, Gerard, 470.  
 ..... collector of the thir-  
 tieth in the East Riding of  
 Yorkshire, 503.  
 Semayne, Semann, Semeine, cross-  
 bowman, 300.  
 ..... the king's crossbowman, 3,  
 159, 217, 219.  
 ..... serjeant, 190.  
 Sempringham, Simplingham [co.  
 Lincoln], 63.  
 ..... writs dated at, 63.  
 Senene, cloth of, 487.  
 Serland, Thomas de, the king's  
 crossbowman, 100.  
 Serres, Peter de, 454, 457.

Sevekeworthe, Hugh de, 19.  
 Severnstoke, Savernestok [co. Worcester], recluse of, 197, 228.  
 Sewardslay [in Easton Neston, co. Northampton], prioress of, 64.  
 Shagebyry. *See* Shawbury.  
 Shaghe, Robert de, 328.  
 ..... keeper of the works of Windsor castle, 401.  
 Shardelawe. Sardelawe, Robert de, 98, 130, 169.  
 ..... king's clerk, 141.  
 ..... his sister, 141.  
 Shawbury. Shagebyry [co. Salop], 266.  
 Shelebel, Reiner, 41.  
 Sheppey, Scapeya [co. Kent], prioress and nuns of, 380.  
 Sherborne. Shireburn. Shyreburn, Sireburn [co. Dorset], abbot of, 185.  
 ..... castle of, 271, 370, 403, 427, 434.  
 ..... chapel in, 367.  
 ..... custody of, 346, 359, 434.  
 ..... works of, 320.  
 ..... the king's kitchen at, 171.  
 Sherburn [co. York], writ dated at, 160.  
 Shipton under Wychwood, Shipton, Skitton [co. Oxford], 215.  
 ..... manor of, 205.  
 Shireburn. *See* Sherborne.  
 Shoemaker, Payn the, 396.  
 Shopland, Sopiland [co. Essex], land of, 220.  
 Shoredich. Shoresdich, Adam de, 255, 436, 443.  
 ..... citizen of London, 378.  
 ..... goldsmith, 395.  
 ..... of London, 226, 458.  
 Shoreham, Sorham [co. Sussex], 147.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 146.  
 ..... port of, 21, 38.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 Shoresdich. *See* Shoredich.  
 Shorestan. *See* Horston.  
 Shorewell, Sorewell, William de, 15, 21, 33.  
 ..... sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 69.  
 Shorham, Alan de, 258.  
 Shornes. *See* Sorene.  
 Shotindon, Sotindon, Sothindon, Robert de, 262, 274, 278, 290.

Shotindon, Robert de—*cont.*  
 ..... guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, 247, 254.  
 Shotover, Shotovre, Shotovr' [co. Oxford], forest of, 398, 404, 468.  
 ..... wood of, 215, 337.  
 Shotwick, Shotwie [co. Chester], castle of, 451.  
 ..... houses of, 451.  
 Shrawardine, Shrawarthin [co. Salop], castle of, 458.  
 Shrewsbury, Salopesbiry [co. Salop], 97, 99, 102, 151, 218, 254, 278, 286, 308, 337, 351.  
 ..... abbot of, 145.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 97, 231.  
 ..... bridge of, 99.  
 ..... castle of, 45, 64, 70, 135, 339, 358, 375, 467, 468, 501.  
 ..... houses of, 64.  
 ..... custody of, 266, 314.  
 ..... constable of, 375, 468.  
 ..... ferm of, 97.  
 ..... friars Preachers of, 466.  
 ..... men of, 97.  
 ..... tower of, 151.  
 ..... writs dated at, 96, 97, 99, 100, 191.  
 Shypton, Elias de, approver, 339.  
 Shyreburn. *See* Sherborne.  
 Siclingehale, Sikelingham, Syclingehale, Robert de, Templar, 309, 333, 334.  
 Sidingeburn. *See* Sittingbourne.  
 Siena [Italy], merchants of, 41, 80, 88, 92, 130, 243, 280, 359, 411.  
 Sifford, John de, 489.  
 Sikelingham. *See* Siclingehale.  
 Sileby, Henry de, 450.  
 Sillac, Syllac, Bertram de, 67, 212.  
 ..... Elias de, 212, 366.  
 Sillinghaude, John de, 72.  
 Silverstone, Selveston [co. Northampton], 11, 89, 135, 305.  
 ..... chapel of, 23, 106.  
 ..... serjeant of, 386.  
 ..... stew of, 23.  
 ..... the king's houses at, 120, 208.  
 Simon, brother of the Temple of London, 11, 19.  
 ..... chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, 263, 307, 308, 329, 377, 471, 500.  
 ..... envoy of Queen Berengaria, 33.  
 ..... of the king of Denmark, 66.

Simon—*cont.*

- ....., Robert son of, 356.
- ....., Roges son of, 155.
- ..... Simon son of, clerk of the thirtieth, 310.
- ..... the clerk of Bristol, 282.
- ..... the king's carpenter, 129, 138, 141, 169, 258.
- ..... the king's chaplain, 241, 296, 359, 432, 495.
- ..... the quiltmaker, 356.
- Simonis, Pcter, merchant of Bordeaux, 15.
- Simplingham. *See* Sempringham.
- Sintgac', Bernard de, merehant, 156.
- Sireburn. *See* Sherborne.
- Sittingbourne, Sidingeburn [co. Kent], St. Leonard's chapel without, 482.
- Sivery, Siueray, Sivary, Syveray, William de, 29, 30, 108, 151.
- Siward. *See* Suward.
- Skeggeton, William de, 54.
- Skenfrith, Scenefrith, Skenefrith [co. Monmouth], castle of, 146, 428, 438.
- Skir', Ernald de, citizen of Bordeaux, 87.
- Skitton. *See* Shipton.
- Skokernell, Skokernellus. *See* Scokernell.
- Slade, Robert de, 357.
- Slaughter, Slochtre, Slohtres [co. Gloucester], 279.
- ....., serjeant of, 387.
- Slindon [co. Sussex], 20.
- Slochtre, Slohtres. *See* Slaughter.
- Smith, Favre, Adam the, of Hambleton, 352.
- ....., John brother of William le, 101.
- ....., .... fellow of William the, 155.
- ....., .... the king's smith, 58, 59.
- ....., Robert the, 174.
- ....., Roger the, 191.
- ....., Simon the, 22.
- ....., Thomas the, 15, 24, 39, 44, 95.
- ....., William the, le, 58, 59, 61, 67, 95, 101, 107, 115, 147, 152, 155, 157, 165, 166, 181, 182.
- ....., .... merchant of Bordeaux, 399.
- ....., .... of Bourg-sur-Mer, 362.
- ..... *Cf.* Favre.

Snaudon. *See* Snowdon.

- Snead, Sneath, Sneth [co. Montgomery], castle of, 219.
- ....., forest of, 266.
- Snitherton, Jordan de, 330.
- Snowdon, Snaudon, lord of. *See* Llewelyn.
- Soham, Saham [co. Cambridge], 196, 215.
- Solaficus, Angelerius, merchant of Siena, 243.
- Solariis, Solario, Solers, Ernald, Ernaldus brother of Rusteng de, 88.
- ....., ...., ...., citizen of Bordeaux, 87.
- ....., John de, of Bordeaux, 154.
- ....., Rusteng, Restengus, Rustengus de, 32, 87, 88, 119.
- ....., ...., citizen of Bordeaux, 56.
- Solio, John de, 115.
- ....., William Ernaldi de, 285.
- Solomon Episcopus, Jew of London, 440.
- Sombourne, King's, Sumburn [co. Hants], bailiwick of, 3.
- Somerset, county of, 229, 303, 483.
- ....., eyre in, 15, 33.
- ....., issues in, 427, 434.
- ....., sheriff of, 21, 22, 38, 40, 53, 54, 66, 103, 117, 123, 129, 131, 132, 145, 146, 147, 162, 163, 171, 193, 204, 216, 224, 225, 304, 320, 330, 349, 352, 359, 367, 403, 412, 467. *See also* Cyrenecestria, Thomas de ; Langeford, Richard de ; Matthew, Herbert son of ; Shorewell, William de.
- ....., taxation in, 304, 354.
- ....., the king's manors in, 117.
- Somerton, Sunerton [co. Somerset], serjeant of, 387.
- Sominak. *See* Suminac.
- Sopiland. *See* Shopland.
- Sorel, Robert, envoy, 17.
- Sorene, Shornes, Hamon de, 427.
- ....., ...., mason, 396.
- Sorewell. *See* Shorewell.
- Sorham. *See* Shoreham.
- Sothindon, Sotindon. *See* Shotindon.
- Souillac [France, dep. Lot], prior of, 297, 355.
- Southampton, Suhamtone, 8, 11, 14, 18, 25, 39, 94, 132, 136, 140, 141, 163, 179, 234, 248, 249, 253, 293, 297, 303, 304, 362, 370, 372, 376, 385, 399, 428, 440, 474, 481, 494.

Southampton—*cont.*

- ....., bailiffs of, 5, 12, 14, 25, 33, 42, 45, 48, 51, 59, 63, 68, 71, 74, 78, 82, 84, 85, 94, 107, 109, 110, 112, 122, 131, 132, 139, 145, 146, 147, 151, 159, 162, 165, 170, 176, 177, 180, 186, 204, 209, 214, 223, 224, 229, 234, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 261, 269, 277, 279, 280, 282, 289, 293, 294, 298, 303, 306, 308, 311–314, 316, 325, 327, 330, 342, 343, 345, 346–348, 352, 354, 355, 367, 370, 376, 382, 385, 400, 402, 406, 407, 415, 418, 419, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 434, 440, 443, 447, 450, 453, 454, 455, 458, 470, 474, 475, 486, 493, 503.
- ....., castle of, 86.
- ....., ferm of, 204.
- ....., gaol at, 401.
- ....., hall at, 400.
- ....., houses at, 68.
- ....., port of, bailiffs of, 20, 145, 162, 186.
- ....., quay at, 68.
- ....., stone at, 260.
- ....., the king's cellar at, 5, 109.
- ....., .... chapel at, 180.
- ....., .... manor of, 503.
- ....., .... wine at, 84, 139, 261, 269, 283, 407, 450, 458, 486.
- ....., ...., ...., keepers of, 48, 51, 59, 65, 74, 107, 109, 110, 151, 159, 162, 165, 170, 180, 277, 289, 293, 306, 308, 311, 314, 330, 343, 352, 355, 385, 431, 453, 467.
- ....., wheat bought at, 1, 179.
- Southampton, county of, 92, 110, 142, 159, 163, 230, 359, 483.
- ....., custody of, 8, 120, 249.
- ....., forest in, 371.
- ....., issues of, 441.
- ....., magnates of, 102, 131.
- ....., sheriff of, 3, 8, 13, 16, 19, 21, 22, 29, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 66, 72, 85, 86, 103, 116, 132, 136, 137, 143, 145–147, 149, 151, 155, 162, 169, 170, 176, 180, 183, 185, 186, 199, 204, 207, 218, 219, 220, 225, 226, 230, 232, 249, 260, 280, 281, 286, 303, 304, 305, 319, 330, 333, 349, 350, 351, 352, 354, 395, 400, 412, 419, 428, 431, 437, 472,

Southampton, county of, sheriff of—*cont.*

- 478, 489. *See also* Insula, Geoffrey de; Sacy, Emery de; Stapelbrig, Gilbert de.
- ....., ...., Henry clerk of, 300.
- ....., taxation in, 304, 316, 326.
- Southwark, Suwerk' [co. Surrey], hospital of, keeper of. *See* William.
- ....., ...., prior of, 396.
- ....., St. Mary's church, 442, 462.
- Spain, suit of, 217.
- Sparre, Sparra, Selebrun, Senebrun de, del, 91, 118, 122.
- Spaynol the king's crossbowman, 429.
- Spedur, Ithel, of Riston, 73.
- Speen, Spenes, co. Berks, 351.
- Spellesbiry, John de, 162.
- Spenes. *See* Speen.
- Sperling, John, 396.
- Spicer, Jocus the, of London, 246, 254, 264.
- Spier', Clement de, 403.
- Spigurnel, Spigurnell, G., serjeant, 52, 215.
- ....., ...., .... of the king's chapel, 16.
- ....., G., Gervase, 44, 132, 170, 204.
- ....., ...., serjeant of the king's chancery, 234.
- ....., ...., .... of the king's chapel, 9, 38, 65, 132, 297, 497.
- ....., Godfrey, 44, 45, 64, 65, 69, 145, 175, 189, 196, 222, 239, 395.
- ....., ...., serjeant of the chancery, 78, 274, 314, 329, 375.
- ....., ...., .... of the king's chapel, 86, 100, 111, 120, 127, 138, 140, 155, 162, 166, 167, 184, 226, 285, 306, 308, 342, 359, 445.
- ....., John, serjeant of the king's chancery, 234, 260.
- ....., ...., .... of the king's chapel, 391, 421.
- ....., Peter the, serjeant of the king's chapel, 470.
- ....., Thomas, serjeant of the king's chapel, 144.
- Spina, John de, Hospitaller, 153.
- Spinevill, Robert de, 458.
- Spires [Germany], provost of. *See* Conrad, Henry.

- Spoleto, Thomas de, clerk of Master Boetius, 267.
- Stacgernun. *See* Scakgernun.
- Stafford. 183, 302.  
 ..... , bailiff of, 231.  
 ..... , ferm of, 103, 114, 136, 181.
- Stafford, county of, eyre in, 48.  
 ..... , ..... , issues of, 290, 357.  
 ..... , ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , ..... , sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 48, 53, 54, 66, 70, 84, 85, 103, 110, 126, 135, 145, 146, 181, 183, 184, 197, 204, 224, 320, 349, 467. *See also* Alditheleye, Henry de; Strange, John le.  
 ..... , ..... , taxation in, 314.
- Stamford, Stanford [cos. Lincoln and Northampton], bailiffs of, 145.  
 ..... , chapter of friars Minors at, 408.  
 ..... , fair at, 35, 171, 179.  
 ..... , ..... , keepers of, 35.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 60, 161.
- Stamforde, Gervase son of John de, serjeant of the king's chapel, 115.  
 ..... *Cf.* Spigurnel.
- Stanesby. *See* Stavenby.
- Stanford. *See* Stamford.
- Stanham. *See* Stoneham.
- Stanlac, Roger de, approver, 313.
- Stanleg', William de, 276.
- Stanton, Long, Staunton [co. Cambridge], manor of, 318, 319.
- Stapelbrig, Gilbert de, sheriff of Southampton, 86.
- Statgernun. *See* Scakgernun.
- Staunton. *See* Stanton.
- Staunton, Juliana wife of William de, 116.
- Stavenby, Stavensby, Stanesby, Alexander de, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of Chester, 27, 41, 48, 64, 85, 86, 103, 109, 123, 129, 131, 146, 149, 162, 175, 181, 380.  
 ..... , Richard de, 27.  
 ..... , ..... brother of Alexander de, bishop of Coventry, 129.
- Steiland, Steyland, Esteiland, Esteyland, Simon de, S. de, 256, 339, 344, 395, 400, 402, 416, 429, 445, 464.  
 ..... , ..... , archdeacon of Norfolk, 410.
- Stenegreve Simon de, 82, 105, 148.
- Stephen, messenger of Anselm de Wymes, 236.
- Stephen, messenger—*cont.*  
 ..... , ..... of Poncius de Wymes, 236.  
 ..... , ..... of William de Pedmes, 236.  
 ..... the pope's chaplain, 58, 77, 127.  
 ..... clerk, 70.  
 ..... envoy, 147, 153.
- Steyland. *See* Steiland.
- Stiveele, Goscelin son of William de, 237.  
 ..... Simon son of Ernald de, 237.
- Stockton, Stoktonesire [co. Durham], serjeant of, wages of, 369.
- Stoeton, Stoetun, Hugh de, 281, 315, 333, 381, 408, 492.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of the king's thirtieth, 317, 326, 327, 443.  
 ..... , ..... of the treasure at the Tower of London, 421, 452.  
 ..... , ..... of the New Temple, London, 160.  
 ..... , ..... Templar, 200, 446.
- Stocwell, Geoffrey de, 414.  
 ..... , ..... , mayor of Oxford, 410, 431.  
 ..... , Nicholas de, 376.
- Stodham, William de, 409.
- Stoke, Church, Chirstok, Churstok [cos. Salop and Montgomery], 73.  
 ..... , ..... , Brompton and other places named in, 72, 73.  
 ..... Dabernon, Stok' [co. Surrey], manor of, 215.
- Stokernell. *See* Seokernell.
- Stoktonesire. *See* Stockton.
- Stolloc. *See* Stulloc.
- Stoneham, Stanham [co. Hants], 432, 481.
- Stopham, Roger de, 101, 152, 267, 272, 291, 398, 406, 439, 472, 493.  
 ..... , ..... , the king's huntsman, 192, 282, 299, 341, 347, 358, 362, 402, 404, 444, 465, 476, 485.
- Stormak', Bidall' de, 107.
- Stort, Ernald de la, 444.
- Stos, Peter de, 480.
- Stottesden, Stottesdon [co. Salop], manor of, 430.
- Stowa, Stowe, John de, J. de, 41, 191, 192.
- Strade, Rikewarus de, 84.
- Strafford. *See* Stratford.

Stranda, Stephen de, 196, 200, 202, 208, 216, 224, 226, 238.  
 Strange, le, Lestrangle, Guy, 173.  
 ....., Hamo, Hamon le, 3, 30, 77, 104, 128, 149.  
 ....., John J., 3, 30, 77, 104, 128, 149, 173, 212, 219, 290, 440, 441, 458, 467.  
 ....., ....., constable of Montgomery, 339, 357, 358.  
 ....., ....., sheriff of Stafford and Salop, 266, 321, 339, 357, 358, 375, 417, 500.  
 ....., William, 107, 128.  
 Stratford, Strafford [co. Essex], abbot of, 20, 164.  
 ....., ....., writs dated at, 117, 208.  
 ....., by Bow [co. Middlesex], prioress of, 396, 397.  
 Stretton, Church, Strattondal' [co. Salop], Welshmen slain at, 218.  
 Stughogh, Nicholas, king's serjeant, 190.  
 Stulloc, Stolloc, John, 223.  
 ....., of the king's kitchen, 155.  
 Stuntescumbe, William de, 154.  
 Sturmy, Esturmy, Sturmi, Geoffrey, Geoffrey le, 60, 66, 278, 319, 350, 401.  
 ....., ....., forester of Savernake, 47.  
 ....., John, 185.  
 ....., Walter, 102, 119, 131, 145, 163, 185, 224.  
 Stutevill, William de, 156, 161.  
 ....., ....., sheriff of Yorkshire, 217.  
 Suanescamp. *See* Swanscombe.  
 Suard'. *See* Suward.  
 Sub-pinu, Supino, Peter de, 408.  
 ....., ....., clerk and envoy of the pope, 295.  
 Subyest, Subyrst, Peter de, citizen of Bayonne, 300, 370.  
 Subyry. *See* Sudbury.  
 Suehe. *See* Zouche.  
 Sudbury, Subyry [co. Suffolk], manor of, 342.  
 Suffoleia, Geoffrey de, 417.  
 Suffolk, county of, 102, 302, 394.  
 ....., custody of, 299.  
 ....., issues of, 299.  
 ....., magnates of, 131.  
 ....., sheriffs of, 20, 21, 38, 53, 54, 66, 85, 131, 134, 145, 146, 147, 162, 204, 224, 225, 227, 240, 244, 299, 340, 349, 373, 477, 487. *See also* Bruys, Robert de.

Suffolk—*cont.*  
 ....., taxation in, 310.  
 Sugier, John, 84.  
 Suhamtone. *See* Southampton.  
 Suhard. *See* Suward.  
 Sulby [co. Westmoreland] ? Sulebisire, forest of, 485.  
 Sulingeham, Robert de, Templar, 446.  
 Sulyny, Alvered de, 224.  
 Sunburn. *See* Sombourne.  
 Sumercot', Robert de, 243.  
 Sumerton. *See* Somerton.  
 Sumery, Stephen de, 368.  
 Suminae, Sominak, Sunynyae, Syninac, Synynae, Reimund Wilhelm de, 52, 151.  
 ....., William Reimund, Reymundi de, 212, 236.  
 ....., ....., messenger of the vicomte of Frunsae, 143.  
 Sundes, William de, knight, 424.  
 Suninge, Ellis de, 103.  
 Sunninghill, co. Berks, Broomhill, Bromhale priory in, 57, 287.  
 Supino. *See* Sub-pinu.  
 Sur, Meingod le, 473.  
 Surrey, county of, 302, 476, 490, 492.  
 ....., earl of. *See* Warenne, William de.  
 ....., earldom of, 104, 180.  
 ....., ferm of, 104, 140.  
 ....., forest of, 437.  
 ....., sheriffs of, 6, 20, 21, 38, 51, 53, 54, 66, 83, 84, 103, 104, 116, 117, 131, 140, 145, 146, 147, 152, 180, 193, 199, 204, 220, 229, 262, 264, 272, 301, 304, 326, 349, 419, 451, 458, 466, 468, 474, 491, 493. *See also* Gatesden, John de.  
 ....., taxation in, 304, 326.  
 ....., third penny of, 84, 180.  
 Surtass', Ralph, collector of the thirtieth in Northumberland, 360.  
 Susanna, Taydal the man of, 73.  
 Sussex, county of, 226, 302, 476, 485, 490, 492.  
 ....., sheriff of, 20, 21, 38, 53, 66, 85, 102, 131, 145, 146, 147, 162, 199, 201, 204, 224, 225, 234, 262, 349, 389, 489. *See also* Gatesden, John de.  
 ....., taxation in, 334.  
 Suthlegh, Suthleye, Ralph de, 460, 498.  
 Suthmalling. *See* Malling.  
 Sutton [co. Northampton], 443.



Sutton—*cont.*

- ..... [co. Surrey], writ dated at, 473.
- ..... at Hone [co. Kent], 469.
- ....., writs dated at, 364, 365.
- ..... Bishop's, [co. Hants], the lord legate at, 437, 480.
- Sutton, Saer de, 503.
- ....., Thomas de, the king's chaplain, 400.
- Suward. Siward, Suard, Suhard, Richard, 254, 310, 311, 434, 443.
- ....., Robert, 325.
- Suwerk'. *See* Southwark.
- Swafham, Walter de, serjeant of Feckenham, 218.
- Swanscombe, Suanescamp. Swanescamp, co. Kent, 35.
- ....., church of, 463.
- Swereford, Alexander de, 42, 98, 102.
- ....., archdeacon of Salop, 15, 80, 88, 107, 113.
- ....., treasurer of St. Paul's, London, 266.
- Swin, Richard, 225.
- Swineherd, Robert the, of Odiham, 287.
- Swynnerton, Robert de, 314.
- Sychard, Peter, envoy of Gascony, 317.
- Syclingehale. *See* Siclingehale.
- Syllac. *See* Sillac.
- Syninac, Synynac. *See* Suminac.
- Syun, Bernard, 50.
- Syveray. *See* Sivery.

T

- Taiden, Henry de, 321.
- Taillefer, 356.
- ....., Peter, 59.
- Tailor, Taillur, German the, 219.
- ....., Lawrence le, 352.
- ....., Roger the, 406, 414.
- ....., William the, le, 191, 227, 400.
- Talbot, Talcbot, Talcboth, Thalebot, Gerard, 24, 42, 105, 107, 125, 141, 145, 150, 173, 208, 242, 322, 324, 372, 424, 464, 500.

Talbot—*cont.*

- ....., John, 24, 42, 78, 105, 117, 141, 145, 150, 173, 208, 231, 235, 242, 322, 324, 372, 424, 463, 500.
- ....., William, 9, 13, 15, 41, 105, 107, 142, 144, 161, 172, 251, 252, 253.
- ....., sheriff of Gloucester, 279, 392.
- Talemasch, Hugh, collector of the thirtieth, 310.
- Talemund. *See* Talmont.
- Talemund, Talemunt, Talermunt, Elias de, 503.
- ....., John de, 223.
- ....., Pernel wife of John de, 223.
- ....., Ranulph de, 238, 327, 378.
- ....., Richard de, 109.
- Talme. *See* Talyne.
- Talmont sur Gironde, Talemund [France, dep. Gironde], castle of, 109.
- ....., the king's war at, 156.
- Talun, Geoffrey, 186.
- Talyne, Talme, William de, 397, 481.
- Tame. *See* Thame.
- Tanet, Simon de, 66.
- Tannak, Hugh de, 68.
- Tannay. *See* Taunay.
- Tany, Thany, Peter de, 12, 43, 72, 106, 127, 143, 173, 175, 463, 482.
- Tapin, Ernald, merchant, 5.
- Tarent. *See* Tarrant.
- Tarent, William de, 342.
- Tarezin, Adam, king's serjeant and crossbowman, 190.
- Tarrant Crawford, Tarent, Tarrent [co. Dorset], 267.
- ....., abbess of, 267, 374, 432, 454.
- ....., burial of the queen of Scotland at, 316.
- ....., nuns of, 342, 354, 355, 374, 418.
- ....., William, proctor of the house of, 280, 281.
- Tateshale. *See* Tatteshale.
- Tatin, Gerard, 236.
- Tatteshale, Tateshale, Catteshale, Robert de, 11, 30, 54, 55, 104, 107, 126, 146.
- ....., constable of Lincoln castle, 62, 127, 134.
- Taunay, Tannay, Tauney, Thaunay, Geoffrey de, 187, 194, 237, 357, 473.
- ....., Hugh de, 37, 71, 117, 238.
- ....., Matthew his clerk, 70.

- Taunay, Hugh de—*cont.*  
 ..... , ..... , Reginald his messenger, 189.  
 Taunton [co. Somerset], bailiffs of, 352.  
 ..... , honour of, 361.  
 ..... , manor of, 355, 431.  
 ..... , ..... , issues of, 379, 486.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of. *See* Wakering, Peter de.  
 ..... , park of, 355, 431.  
 ..... , stew of, 435.  
 Taverner, Taverne, Geoffrey le, 89.  
 ..... , ..... , burgess of La Rochelle, 133.  
 ..... , Reymund, 92.  
 ..... , Reynold le, 63.  
 Tavistock, Tavistok [co. Devon], abbot of, 53.  
 Taydal the man of Susanna, 73.  
 Teintur, Ralph le, 95.  
 Temeseford. *See* Tempsford.  
 Templar, Geoffrey the, the king's almoner, 160, 215.  
 ..... , John the, almoner of the count of Flanders, 123.  
 ..... , ..... , envoy of Ferrand, count of Flanders, 213.  
 Temple of Solomon, military order of the, 3, 11, 24, 271.  
 ..... , ..... , in England, 55, 104, 149.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , master of, 347, 472. *See also* Alan; Robert.  
 ..... , ..... , ..... , preceptor of, in London. *See* Sandford, Robert de.  
 ..... , ..... , in Paris, treasurer of. *See* Milly, John de.  
 Templo, William de, 355.  
 Tempsford, Temeseford [co. Bedford], 161.  
 Tenham. *See* Teynham.  
 Tent, William le, 63.  
 Terling [co. Essex], church of, 289.  
 Teutonic knights, hospital of the. *See* Marienburg.  
 Teveray, Robert de, 96.  
 Tewkesbury, Theokesbery, Thekesbury, Theokesbir', Theosbiry [co. Gloucester], 231, 249, 254, 308, 319, 324, 385.  
 ..... , abbot and monks of, 26.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 249.  
 ..... , issues of, 311.  
 ..... , manor of, 258, 376.  
 ..... , park of, 191, 485.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 193, 216, 228, 320-323.  
 Teynham, Tenham [co. Kent], vines at, 202, 237.  
 ..... , writ dated at, 207.  
 Thalebot. *See* Talbot.  
 Thame, Tame [co. Oxford], abbot of, 41.  
 Thames, the river, 45, 86, 354, 453.  
 ..... , barge of, 462.  
 Thany. *See* Tany.  
 Thaunay. *See* Taunay.  
 Thefford. *See* Thetford.  
 Thekesbury. *See* Tewkesbury.  
 Theobald, 272.  
 ..... , brother of William, count of Auvergne, 59.  
 Theobaldi, Reymund, 92.  
 Theokesbery, Theokesbir', Theosbiry. *See* Tewkesbury.  
 Thetford, Thefford [co. Norfolk], 409, 469.  
 ..... , ferm of, 495.  
 ..... , prior of, 372, 448, 449.  
 Thingden, Thingeden'. *See* Fine-don.  
 Thiron, Tiron, Tyrun, Tyrum, [France, dep. Eure-et-Loire], monks of, 55, 105, 149, 241, 296, 369, 429, 497, 500.  
 Thirsk, Tresk' [co. York], 215.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 62.  
 Thoarz, Emery de, 187.  
 Thoeny, Ralph de, 31.  
 Thohages, Michael de, 442.  
 Thoiel, John, 65.  
 Tholos'. *See* Toulouse.  
 Tholosa, James de, 370.  
 ..... , William de, 59.  
 ..... , ..... , merchant of Angers, 273.  
 Thomas, count of Flanders and Hainault, 394, 409, 420, 496.  
 ..... , ..... , the king's uncle, 472.  
 Thomas, Master, 14, 81.  
 ..... , ..... , carpenter, 24.  
 ..... the chaplain of Guildford, 220.  
 ..... the king's carpenter, 7, 37, 41, 47, 60, 70, 79, 92, 110, 121.  
 ..... chaplain, 445.  
 ..... smith, 5, 8, 22, 43.  
 Thonal, William, the king's serjeant, 117.  
 Thorel, John, 118, 119.  
 Thorinny, Geoffrey de, knight, 117.  
 ..... , Herbert de, 49.  
 ..... , ..... , knight, 117.  
 ..... , John de, knight, 117.  
 Thormerton, Robert, chaplain, 221.

- Thornage, Thorndis, Thornedis [co. Norfolk], 469.  
 . . . . ., bailiff of, 389, 392.  
 Thorney [co. Cambridge], abbey of, issues of, 290.  
 . . . . ., prior of, 290.  
 Thornham [co. Norfolk], bailiffs of, 392.  
 . . . . ., serjeant of, 389.  
 Thornovre, William de, clerk, 44.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the king's envoy, 33.  
 Thorpe next Norwich [co. Norfolk], 389, 392.  
 Thouars [France, dep. Deux-Sèvres], H. vicomte of, 9.  
 Thregoz. *See* Tregoz.  
 Thudel'. *See* Tudel'.  
 Thurgis. *See* Turgis.  
 Thurkilby, Thurkilleby, Roger de, 487.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 Thurvill. *See* Turvill.  
 Tickhill, Tykehull [co. York], 185.  
 Tirel. *See* Tyrel.  
 Tiron. *See* Thiron.  
 Titchfield, Tychefeld [co. Hants], manor of, 155.  
 Tiwa, Tiwe. *See* Tywe.  
 Tok, Robert de, 330.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Tuk'.  
 Tolesworth. *See* Polesworth.  
 Tonbridge, Tunebrug', Tunebrugg [co. Kent], 204, 205.  
 . . . . ., castle of, 258.  
 . . . . ., forest of, 202, 279, 406.  
 Tortere, Reynold de la, 285.  
 Tortin, Gerard, 212.  
 Toteneis, Robert de, 396.  
 Toting', Henry de, 396.  
 Toulouse, Tholos', count of. *See* Raymond.  
 Touraine [France], wine of, 332.  
 Tours [France, dep. Indre et Loire], 91.  
 Tracy, Trascy, Alvred de, 89.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., burgess of La Rochelle, 133, 247.  
 . . . . ., Richard de, burgess of La Rochelle, 133.  
 Tregoz, Thregoz, Treigoz, Tresgoz, Robert, Robert de, 30, 77, 104, 134, 149, 174, 208, 242, 300, 325, 424, 500.  
 Treilly. *See* Treylly.  
 Tremble the king's serjeant, 218.  
 Trepant, Elias, knight of Robert de Rancun', 121.  
 Treseer, Aubrey le, 470.  
 Tresgoz. *See* Tregoz.  
 Tresk'. *See* Thirsk.  
 Treville, Trivel [near Ross, co. Hereford], forest of, 47, 180.  
 Treylly, Treilly, Treyl, Nicholas de, 242, 298, 425.  
 Trie, Trye, Crye, Elias de, 285, 397, 398, 479.  
 Trivel. *See* Treville.  
 Trublevill, Drew de, 409, 450.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., clerk, 444.  
 . . . . ., Edolina daughter of H. de, 438, 483.  
 . . . . ., Henry de, H. de, 43, 50, 55, 56, 69, 94, 120, 145, 214, 234, 235, 289, 297, 298, 300, 317, 320, 323, 328, 331, 380, 402, 407, 409, 419, 421, 426, 429, 438, 458, 477, 483, 496.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., constable of Corfe Castle, 418.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., heart of, 444.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., king's clerk, 324.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., Petitpas messenger of, 72.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., Roger envoy of, 71.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., seneschal of Gascony, 34, 86, 87, 88, 91, 118, 123, 124, 125, 129, 133, 134, 151, 156, 168, 212, 256, 306, 307, 359, 360, 496.  
 . . . . ., Ralph de, 44, 198.  
 . . . . ., William de, 440, 449, 461, 464.  
 Trusebut, Agatha, 437.  
 Trye. *See* Trie.  
 Tudel', Thudel', John de, 155, 170.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., crossbowman, 139.  
 Tudela, Daminge, Dominges de, serjeant footman, 61.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., the king's serjeant, 190.  
 . . . . ., Inges de, 57.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Inges.  
 Tuersy, Luke de, 480.  
 Tuk', Henry de, 324.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Tok.  
 Tunebrug', Tunebrugg. *See* Tonbridge.  
 Turgis, Thurgis, reeve of Dover, 27, 42, 57, 83, 101, 130.  
 Turgonill, Laurence de, 242.  
 Turri, Robert de, 396, 397.  
 . . . . ., Stephen de, 332.  
 Turvill, Thurvill, Geoffrey de, G. de, 289.  
 . . . . ., . . . . ., archdeacon of Dublin, 195, 197.  
 Tuyt, Robert de, 343.  
 Twyford [co. Buckingham], manor of, 229.

Tyac . . . , Hugh de, 43.  
 Tychefeld. *See* Titchfield.  
 Tyeis, Tyes, Henry le, 175.  
 . . . . ., Waleran le, keeper of the  
     Three Castles in the marches  
     of Wales, 438.  
 . . . . ., the king's envoy, 15.  
 Tykehull. *See* Tickhill.  
 Tyrel, Tirel, Ralph, 102, 160.  
 . . . . ., constable of Windsor,  
     10, 11.  
 . . . . ., the king's knight, 186.  
 Tyrum, Tyrun. *See* Thiron.  
 Tys, Gerard de, 430.  
 Tywe, Tywa, Tiwa, Tiwe, Hugh de,  
     105, 143, 173.  
 . . . . ., John de, 43, 105, 128, 143,  
     173, 224, 242, 344, 500.  
 . . . . ., Walter de, 241, 318, 325,  
     372, 411, 414, 429.  
 . . . . ., bailiff of Woodstock,  
     466.  
 . . . . ., keeper of the manor  
     of Bloxham, 21.  
 . . . . ., of Woodstock,  
     280, 289, 299, 353, 412.  
 . . . . ., of Wootton,  
     353.  
 . . . . ., the king's bailiff, 410,  
     498.  
 Tywele, Gilbert de, 328.

## U

Uggemor'. *See* Ogmore.  
 Ultra Montes, Piccolominus, mer-  
     chant of Siena, 80.  
 Ultra Secana, Matthew de, 422.  
 Umframvill, Gilbert de, 131.  
 Upham, co. Hants, Marwell in. *See*  
     Marwell.  
 Uphaven [co. Wilts], 305.  
 . . . . ., manor of, 307.  
 Urland, Bernerius de, envoy of  
     Peter the Saracen, 416.  
 Urrici, Urri, Urry, Bernard, horse  
     serjeant, 57.  
 . . . . ., king's serjeant, 190.  
 . . . . ., serjeant footman, 61.  
 Urricus son of the provost of  
     Spires, 216.  
 Urry. *See* Urrici.

Usher, Usser, Richard le, the, 431.  
 . . . . ., keeper of works at  
     Winchester, 358.  
 . . . . ., Roger the, 356.  
 Usk [co. Monmouth], 229.  
 . . . . ., castle of, custody of, 235.  
 . . . . ., writ dated at, 230.  
 Usser. *See* Usher.

## V

Vaillant, merchant of Florence, 189.  
 Valasse, monks of [France, dep.  
     Seine-Inférieure, c. of Gruchet-  
     le-Valasse], 401.  
 Valence [France, dep. Drôme], Wil-  
     liam de, elect of. *See* Sab-  
     audia.  
 Valences, Valencia, Hugecun de,  
     212.  
 . . . . ., John de, the king's cross-  
     bowman, 259.  
 . . . . ., William de, 37, 55, 72, 108,  
     152.  
 Valencines, Giles de, serjeant of  
     Montgomery castle, 26.  
 Valle Torta, Reynold de, 100.  
 Vartry, co. Wicklow. *See* Ferthir.  
 Vasterne, Festerne [in Wootton Bas-  
     sett, co. Wilts], 228.  
 Vasterne. *See* Bitterne?  
 Veendome. *See* Vendome.  
 Veille, Thomas la, 28, 43.  
 . . . . . *Cf.* Viel.  
 Velin. *See* Vilein.  
 Velletri. *See* Ostia.  
 Vendome, Veendome, Vendon', Ven-  
     dosme, William de, 20, 21,  
     38, 53, 65, 66, 85, 102, 131,  
     132, 146, 162, 163, 184, 185.  
 . . . . ., the king's messenger,  
     35.  
 Venise, Matthew de, merchant, 363.  
 Venuz, Venus, John de, 7, 341, 444.  
 . . . . ., Thomas de, assessor of the  
     thirtieth, 316.  
 Ver, Baldwin de, 231.  
 . . . . ., constable of Clun  
     castle, 232.  
 Verdom, William de, 336.  
 Verdun, Nicholas de, 185.  
 Vernay, Henry de, 43.  
 Vernun, William de, 65.

Vescunt, John le, collector of the thirtieth in Northumberland, 360.  
 Vesey, William de, 163.  
 Veteri Ponte, Robert de, 21.  
 Veysser', Grimbald de la, merchant of Bayonne, 360.  
 Viel, John, 115.  
 ..... *Cf.* Veille.  
 Viger, Elias, of St. Emilion, 297.  
 ..... Peter, 124.  
 ..... Ranulph, 293, 363.  
 ..... Reynold, 212.  
 ..... *Cf.* Vygrus.  
 Vilein, Velin, Vileyn, Vyleyn, Peter, Peter le, 187, 211, 430.  
 ..... knight and envoy of William l'Arcevesque, 124, 357.  
 ..... Robert, 73.  
 ..... William le, William de, 162, 163.  
 Vilers. *See* Villers.  
 Vileyn. *See* Vilein.  
 Villa, Theodoric de, 226.  
 Villers, Vilers, Vylers, Alexander de, 324.  
 ..... Guibert, Gilbert, Wibert de, 74, 89, 113, 129, 148, 155.  
 ..... Roger de, 497.  
 ..... the king's crossbowman, 89.  
 ..... serjeant, 190.  
 ..... William de, the king's serjeant, 190.  
 ..... brother of Roger de, the king's serjeant, 497.  
 Vinea, Peter de, 270, 400, 477.  
 Vineter, Vine-grower, Viniter, Geofrey le, the, 112, 119.  
 ..... burgess of La Rochelle, 157.  
 Vitalis, John, 284.  
 Vivaldi, Vivaudi, Emery, 9.  
 ..... clerk of the count of La Marche, 159.  
 Vivan', Gumbald, knight, 37.  
 Vivaudi. *See* Vivaldi.  
 Vivonia, Wyvon', Hugh de, 85, 116, 166, 168, 169, 244, 294, 297, 300, 312, 317, 360, 370, 382, 495.  
 ..... seneschal of Gascony, 194, 361.  
 Vulcanus, Sergius, envoy of Peter de Vinea, 400.  
 Vygrus, Reymund, 33.  
 ..... *Cf.* Viger.  
 Vyleyn. *See* Vilein.

W

W . . . , 103.  
 Wabridge, Wauberge [co. Huntingdon], forest of, 60.  
 Wae, Hugh, 387, 437.  
 Wacelin. *See* Wascelin.  
 Wacher, Ralph le, 21.  
 Waddington, Wadinton [co. Lincoln], 63, 161.  
 ..... writs dated at, 63, 161.  
 Wagestaf, Henry, 146.  
 Wakering, Peter de, 112, 212, 355, 407, 431, 435, 486, 494.  
 ..... keeper of the manor of Taunton, 379, 405, 418, 444, 469.  
 ..... king's clerk, 49.  
 Walbeck, Wallebec [Prussian Saxony]. Cesorius voigt (*advocatus*) of, 143.  
 Waldemar II, king of Denmark, 66.  
 Walden, Abbot's, Waleden [co. Hertford], abbot of, 482.  
 Walerand, a German, envoy of the duke of Brunswick, 260.  
 Wales, 232, 235.  
 ..... marches of, 235.  
 ..... men of, homage of, 477.  
 ..... North, prince of. *See* Llewelyn.  
 ..... parts of, 146, 468.  
 ..... prince of. *See* Llewelyn.  
 Walidon. *See* Walton.  
 Walingeford, Walingford. *See* Walingford.  
 Walkelin, William son of, 277, 288, 404, 431, 472, 485.  
 ..... the king's huntsman, 247, 248, 267, 271, 274, 278, 279, 284, 291, 299, 354, 391, 398, 401, 431, 478.  
 Wallebec. *See* Walbeck.  
 Wallesgrave [co. York], manor of, 63.  
 Wallingford, Walingford, Walingeford [co. Berks], 12, 14, 49, 64, 66, 78, 84, 107, 124, 269, 279, 298, 308, 325, 327, 328, 385, 474, 486.  
 ..... castle of, 19, 26, 48, 149, 153.  
 ..... chapel of, 153.

Wallingford—*cont.*

- ....., honour of, 153.
- ....., gaol of, 124.
- ....., mills of, 18.
- ....., writs dated at, 11, 12, 48, 137, 157, 222, 277, 287, 325, 409, 426, 463, 464.

## Walsingham, Walsingeham, Wasingeham [co. Norfolk], 331, 409, 469.

- ....., church of St. Mary of, 398.
- ....., manor of, 258.
- ....., prior and monks of, 118, 149.

## Walter, chaplain, keeper of the king's Converts at London, 202, 225, 241, 253, 259, 285, 296, 315, 364, 393, 406, 503.

- ....., .... of Middleham, 62.
- ....., .... of Queen Berengaria, 2, 104.
- ....., .... of St. Stephen's, Westminster, 120, 255.
- ....., .... of the king's chapel of Birkland, 419.
- ....., Cistercian monk, 110.
- ....., clerk of the emperor, 270, 406.
- ....., envoy of the emperor, 268, 275, 276, 278.
- ....., Robert son of, 156, 258, 282, 318, 342, 393.
- ..... the Hospitaller, 84.
- ..... the king's clerk, 490.
- ..... the messenger of Engelram de Cuscy, 161.
- ..... the miner, 10.
- ..... the monk, messenger of Queen Berengaria, 79.
- ..... the teacher of the Converts at London, 439.

## Walteri, Walter, Alexander, 332.

- ....., Theobald, 45.

## Waltham, Bishop's [co. Hants], writs dated at, 150, 181.

- ....., Great [co. Essex], 16.
- ..... Holy Cross, Wautham, 48, 131, 271, 272, 352, 420, 428, 438, 466, 469.
- ....., ...., abbot of, 131, 145.
- ....., ...., the king's horses at, 104.

- ....., ...., writs dated at, 117, 333, 334.

## Waltham, Wautham, Wultham, Henry de, 59, 413.

- ....., ...., keeper of the king's houses at Westminster, 86.

Waltham, Henry de, keeper—*cont.*

- ....., ...., .... of the king's works at Westminster, 7, 23, 38, 93, 103.

## ....., Loretta daughter of Henry de, 413.

- ....., Roger de, 162, 163, 185, 224.

## ....., Walter de, clerk of the exchequer, 274.

## Walton on Thames, Walidon' [co. Surrey], manor of, 215.

## Wardon, Warden [co. Bedford], abbot of, 39, 41, 55, 76, 100, 125, 143.

- ....., .... and monks of, 174, 190, 208.

## Wareham, Warham [co. Dorset], lead from, 475.

- ....., manor of, 197.

## Waremaet', envoy of Otho duke of Brunswick, 121.

## Warenne, Warren, William de, earl of Surrey, count of Warenne, 8, 104, 132, 163, 180, 190, 474, 476, 483, 485, 488, 490, 492, 495.

## Wargrave, Weregrave [co. Berks], market at, 31.

- ....., woods of, 493.

Warham. *See* Wareham.

## Warin, Fulk son of, 145.

- ....., Odo son of, 237.

- ..... son of Johel, 6.

- ..... the king's chaplain, 76, 121, 176.

- ....., William son of, 66, 68, 177, 190, 215, 222, 229.

- ....., ...., justice in eyre in Gloucestershire, 23.

- ....., ...., king's serjeant and crossbowman, 190.

## Warner, serjeant of P. count of Brittany, 178.

Warren. *See* Warenne.

## Warwick [co. Warwick], 302.

## Warwick, county of, 102, 238.

- ....., custody of, 156, 161.

- ....., issues of, 313.

- ....., magnates of, 131.

- ....., profits of, 161.

- ....., sheriff of, 20, 21, 22, 38, 53, 54, 84, 103, 145, 146, 147, 162, 184, 220, 238, 245, 255, 309, 349.

- ....., taxation in, 310.

## Wascelin, Wacelin, John, 12, 150.

- ....., ...., carpenter, 82.

- ....., ...., constable of Bamburgh, 5, 17, 46, 61, 70, 97, 112, 121.

Wascelin—*cont.*  
 ..... Richard, 314.  
 ..... Roger, 215, 233.  
 ..... constable of Ludgers-  
 hall, 205, 206.  
 ..... of Marlborough,  
 205, 206.  
 ..... William, 43, 110.  
 Wasconia. *See* Gascon'.  
 Wasingeham. *See* Walsingham.  
 Wastehose, Roger, 131, 132.  
 ..... king's serjeant, 190.  
 Waste-terre. *See* Gasteterre.  
 Watevill, Robert de, collector of the  
 thirtieth, 310.  
 Watlington, Watlinton [co. Oxford],  
 manor of, 18, 22, 26, 48, 153.  
 Watton, Wautton, John de, 440.  
 ..... son of John de, 261, 440.  
 Wauberge. *See* Wabridge.  
 Wautham. *See* Waltham.  
 Wautton. *See* Watton.  
 Waverle, Waverleya, Waverleye,  
 John de, J. de, 258, 276, 285,  
 300, 301, 364.  
 ..... keeper of the work  
 of the queen's chamber of  
 Westminster, 271.  
 ..... mason, 298, 300.  
 Weardale, Weiredale, Weredale [co.  
 Durham], forest of, 165.  
 ..... forester of, 369.  
 Weathershead, Richard, archbishop  
 of Canterbury, 122, 162, 163,  
 192, 200, 203, 205.  
 ..... his brother. *See* Nas-  
 ing', Walter de.  
 Weaverham, Weverham [co. Ches-  
 ter], 424.  
 Weiredale. *See* Weardale.  
 Welewe. *See* Wellow.  
 Welles. *See* Wells.  
 Welles, Wells, Well', Hugh de, 185.  
 ..... bishop of Lincoln,  
 20, 35, 54, 99, 101, 102, 132,  
 144, 158, 162, 163.  
 ..... Joscelin de, bishop of Bath  
 and Wells, 4, 5, 8, 19, 20, 22,  
 24, 25, 30, 40, 57, 68, 75, 76,  
 79, 80, 85, 87, 90, 95, 99, 101,  
 102, 103, 104, 113, 114, 116,  
 120, 127, 130, 132, 148, 149,  
 163, 166, 176, 185, 190, 197,  
 198, 240, 276, 284.  
 ..... William de, 185.  
 Wellow, co. Nottingham, Grinston  
 in, 61, 160.  
 ..... East, Welewe [co. Hants],  
 proposed foundation of abbey  
 at, 390.

Wells, Welles [co. Somerset], 343,  
 352.  
 ..... church at, fabric of, 190.  
 ..... writ dated at, 407.  
 Wells. *See* Welles.  
 Welshman, Nicholas the, 72.  
 ..... Walter the, 155.  
 Wenlock, Wenlac, Wenlok, Wenelac,  
 Wenloc, 218, 231, 254, 308.  
 ..... prior of, 191, 362.  
 ..... writs dated at, 191, 218,  
 231.  
 Wenunwin, Griffin son of, 110, 114,  
 218.  
 Weredale. *See* Weardale.  
 Weregrave. *See* Wargrave.  
 Wernard, Imbert, 284.  
 Westbiry, Richard de, 35.  
 ..... William de, 47.  
 Westkintone. *See* Kington.  
 Westminster, 33, 38, 39, 60, 66, 67,  
 70, 73, 75, 79, 92, 93, 108,  
 138, 143, 159, 241, 249, 256,  
 272, 338, 358, 367, 401, 449,  
 481, 504.  
 ..... abbey of, church of St.  
 Peter, 388, 389, 399, 408,  
 449.  
 ..... St. Edward's shrine  
 at, 243, 306, 399.  
 ..... abbot of, 109, 245, 263, 282,  
 306, 353, 374, 466, 473, 496.  
 ..... houses at, 45, 73, 77.  
 ..... letters close dated at, 306,  
 307, 308, 309.  
 ..... monks of, 234, 366, 460,  
 487.  
 ..... precentor of. *See* Londonia,  
 Stephen de.  
 ..... prior of, 441, 453.  
 ..... sacristan of, 396, 487.  
 ..... St. John's chapel at, 242,  
 263.  
 ..... William chaplain of,  
 307, 330.  
 ..... St. Mary, new chapel of,  
 442.  
 ..... St. Stephen, king's chapel  
 of, 263, 270, 296, 442, 478,  
 488.  
 ..... chaplain of. *See*  
 Simon; Walter.  
 ..... the king's cellar at, 119,  
 166, 202, 386, 457.  
 ..... keeper of, 313.  
 ..... chapels of, 426.  
 ..... garden at, 376.  
 ..... houses at, 1, 7, 17,  
 23, 34, 56, 59, 67, 81, 120,  
 216.

Westminster—*cont.*

- ....., the king's oriel at, 244.  
 ..... , .... wines of, 311, 469, 484.  
 ..... , .... works at, 196, 199, 202, 208, 223, 235, 276, 312, 364.  
 ..... , .... , keeper of, 343.  
     *See also* Odo, Edward son of.  
 ..... , the queen's chamber at, 258, 298, 301, 389.  
 ..... , wardrobe at, 177, 260, 272, 273, 275, 282, 298, 359, 361, 367, 379, 392, 458, 486.  
 ..... , writs dated at, *passim*.  
 Westmonasterio, Edward de, 495.  
 Westmoreland, county of, 302, 450.  
 ..... , magnates of, 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 20, 21, 54, 147, 203, 336, 349.  
 ..... , taxation in, 336.  
 Weston, 215.  
 ..... Madoc, Weston [in Church Stoke, co. Montgomery], 73.  
 Wethwud', Thomas de, 270.  
 Weverham. *See* Weaverham.  
 Wheatley, Whetelay [co. Nottingham], 215.  
 Wherwell, Wherewell [co. Hants], 301.  
 ..... , abbess of, 431.  
 ..... , wardrobe at, 311.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 304, 305.  
 Whetelay. *See* Wheatley.  
 Wichewud. *See* Wychwood.  
 Whitecastle, White Castle [in Llan-tilio Crossenny, co. Monmouth], 229, 428, 438.  
 Whitegate, co. Chester, Darnhall in. *See* Darnhall.  
 Whittlewood, Whytlewud, Wytlewud, Wytlewod, Witlewud [co. Northampton], forest of, 286, 391, 401, 481.  
 Whychwud'. *See* Wychwood.  
 Whytlewud. *See* Whittlewood.  
 Wicford. *See* Wickford.  
 Wich'. *See* Droitwich; Wychwood.  
 Wichewode, Wichewud. *See* Wychwood.  
 Wicken Hall, Wykes [co. Suffolk], 389, 392.  
 Wickford, Wicford, Wigford [in Lincoln, co. Lincoln], 63, 79.  
 ..... , the king's cellar at, 135.  
 Widewurth, William de, 327.  
 Wigford. *See* Wickford.  
 Wight, Wycht, Isle of, 199, 401.

Wight, Isle of—*cont.*

- ....., earl of. *See* Ripariis, William de.  
 Wigornia, William de, burgess of Bristol, 182.  
 Wikenholte, John de, 54.  
 Wilekin, envoy of John Blaunchard, 34.  
 ..... , .... of Otho duke of Brunswick, 143.  
 Wiliton, Wilinton, Wyliton, Wylyton, Ralph de, 19, 22, 35, 48, 65, 67, 200, 228.  
 ..... , .... , constable of Bristol castle, 9, 22, 91, 122, 136.  
 ..... , .... , .... of Devizes, 233.  
 ..... , .... , messenger of Reinbald, 92.  
 Willelmi, Bernard, 33, 88.  
 ..... , Elias, messenger of Geoffrey de Mauritania, 378.  
 ..... , Ernald, messenger of the count of Bigorre, 439.  
 ..... , Martin, 49.  
 ..... , Reynmund, Reimund, 42, 152.  
 ..... , .... , de Lengon, 115.  
 ..... , .... , de Synynac, de Sominak, 151, 152.  
 ..... , .... , merchant, 105.  
 Willeywood, Wyllegh Hay [in Greasley, co. Nottingham], 343.  
 William, 32, 43, 187, 222, 258.  
 ..... , Adam son of, 189, 198, 208, 331.  
 ..... , .... , collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 ..... , advocate of Aix-la-Chapelle, 248.  
 ..... , Brother, 354.  
 ..... , count of Auvergne, 59, 74.  
 ..... , .... , his brothers, 59.  
 ..... , envoy of the emperor, 248.  
 ..... , Henry son of, 226, 227.  
 ..... , keeper of the hospital at Southwark, 200.  
 ..... , .... of the king's converts of London, 340.  
 ..... , .... of the king's lion, 457.  
 ..... , Ralph son of, collector of the thirtieth, 310.  
 ..... , Robert son of, collector of the thirtieth in Cornwall, 356, 357.  
 ..... the archbishop. *See* Arcevesque, William le.  
 ..... the chaplain of St. John's, Westminster, 263, 377, 471, 500.



- William—*cont.*  
 ..... the king's carpenter, 86, 247.  
 ..... chaplain, 242, 296.  
 ..... crossbowman, 74, 80, 81.  
 ..... fletcher, 59.  
 ..... miner, 15, 44, 71, 79, 130.  
 ..... tailor, 3, 31, 38, 60, 84, 89, 91, 110, 124, 139, 158, 170, 171, 177, 179, 191, 206, 247.  
 ..... the messenger of Anselm de Wymes, 236.  
 ..... of John de Bello Monte, 236.  
 ..... of Poncius de Wymes, 236.  
 ..... of William de Chaunlite, 236.  
 ..... of William de Pedmes, 236.  
 ..... the new crossbowman, 129, 182, 184.  
 ..... the pope's envoy, 42.  
 ..... the recluse of St. Peter in the bailey of the Tower of London, 258, 314.  
 Willotus the king's crossbowman, 191.  
 Wilton [co. Wilts], 32, 36, 192, 251.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 34, 36, 116.  
 ..... St. Edith, church of, 418.  
 Wilts, county of, 177, 228, 303, 483.  
 ..... custody of, 303.  
 ..... eyre in, 15, 33.  
 ..... issues of, 303.  
 ..... magnates of, 131.  
 ..... sheriff of, 8, 14, 21, 23, 32, 38, 53, 54, 66, 80, 103, 131, 132, 137, 145, 146, 147, 159, 162, 171, 192, 195, 204, 215, 224, 226, 228, 230, 249, 251, 266, 271, 273, 277, 280, 281, 297, 303, 304, 305, 316, 326, 344, 347, 349, 351, 356, 374, 402, 416, 417, 418, 434, 435, 456, 471. *See also* Gereberd, William.  
 ..... bailiwick of, 171.  
 ..... taxation in, 304, 310, 326.  
 ..... the king's manors of, 503.  
 Winceleis, Winceleys, Alan de, king's serjeant and crossbowman, 190, 497.  
 ..... William de, king's serjeant, 497.  
 Winchcombe, Wynchecumbe, Winchecumbe [co. Gloucester], abbot of, 53, 98, 99.  
 Winchcombe—*cont.*  
 ..... ferm of, 98, 99.  
 ..... hundred of, 98, 99.  
 ..... serjeant of, 387.  
 ..... writ dated at, 193.  
 Winchelese, Wincheleseye. *See* Winchelsea.  
 Wincheleseye, Gabriel de, 92.  
 ..... Paulin de, 390, 489.  
 ..... Thomas son of Godfrey de, 389.  
 ..... William de, merchant, 157.  
 Winchelsea, Winchelese, Wincheleseye, Winchelsey [co. Sussex], 147, 169.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 53.  
 ..... port of, 21, 53.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 20, 162.  
 ..... the king's galleys at, 279.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 483.  
 ..... writ dated at, 483.  
 Winchester [co. Hants], 3, 12, 13, 25, 39, 45, 51, 71, 74, 78, 83, 84, 91, 110, 121, 139, 142, 143, 154, 163, 167, 170, 181, 219, 220, 226, 246, 247, 248, 249, 260, 272, 289, 298, 301, 303, 340, 354, 355, 356, 358, 363, 385, 428, 429, 431, 432, 434, 438, 447, 474, 480, 486, 494, 503.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 51, 55, 86, 145, 176, 199, 216, 251, 286, 301, 303, 319, 360, 364, 465.  
 ..... bishop of, 371. *See also* Rupibus, Peter de.  
 ..... bishopric of, 371, 384, 398, 418, 443.  
 ..... guardians of, 344, 347, 354, 355, 358, 359, 363, 365, 368, 371, 372, 385, 390, 394, 395, 400, 401, 402, 405, 408, 410, 414, 415, 418, 420, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 445, 451, 455, 456, 475, 476, 492. *See also* Gatesden, John de; Newark, Thomas de; Peivre, Paul.  
 ..... issues of, 472, 474.  
 ..... parks of, 494.  
 ..... castle of, 3, 8, 49, 52, 72, 86, 101, 104, 110, 122, 130, 135, 138, 141, 151, 167, 170, 176, 186, 204, 218, 219, 220, 221, 232, 280, 286, 300, 303, 305, 352, 371, 419, 431, 472, 480.  
 ..... chapels in, 249, 260, 281, 319, 428.

- Winchester, castle of—*cont.*  
 ..... constable of, 12, 145,  
 167, 301, 354. *See also*  
 Landa, Roger de.  
 ..... custody of, 93, 120,  
 249, 359, 441.  
 ..... great gate of, 445.  
 ..... houses of, 91.  
 ..... works in, 350, 354,  
 358.  
 ..... diocese of, abbeys and  
 priories of, 489.  
 ..... earl of. *See* Quency, Roger  
 de.  
 ..... earldom of, 400.  
 ..... ferm of, 216, 360.  
 ..... friars Minors of, 282, 394,  
 412, 492.  
 ..... Preachers of, 402, 431,  
 492.  
 ..... gaol of, 33, 116, 207, 214,  
 272.  
 ..... Jewess of, 329.  
 ..... keepers of the king's wines  
 at, 319.  
 ..... mayor of, 176, 216, 251,  
 358, 361.  
 ..... men of, 176, 361.  
 ..... prior of. *See* Andrew.  
 ..... St. Giles' fair at, 366, 491,  
 493.  
 ..... St. Mary Magdalene with-  
 out, lepers' hospital of, 359,  
 371, 390.  
 ..... St. Swithun, church of, 433.  
 ..... monks of, 390, 440.  
 ..... priory of, 368, 434,  
 437, 440, 487.  
 ..... the king's chapel at, 438.  
 ..... hall at, 438.  
 ..... household at, 359.  
 ..... wines at, 301.  
 ..... tower of, constable and  
 keepers of, 459.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 83, 140, 319,  
 357, 364, 367, 416, 436.  
 ..... Wolvesey, Wolvesey castle  
 in, custody of, 390.  
 ..... the lord legate at,  
 480.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 418.  
 ..... writs dated at, 418,  
 430.  
 ..... writs dated at, 82, 121, 122,  
 152, 172, 176, 249, 303, 341,  
 356, 417, 419, 430, 431.  
 Windeshovre, Windesore, Windles-  
 hovre. *See* Windsor.  
 Windlesore, Gilbert son of Peter de,  
 45.
- Windsor. Windesor', Windesore,  
 Windlesore, Windlesores,  
 Windlesovre, Windlesovere,  
 Windeshovre, Windeshovre,  
 Wyndesor', Wyndlesores [co.  
 Berks], 5, 8, 11, 12, 14, 26,  
 39, 46, 48, 49, 51, 107, 128,  
 159, 199, 226, 240, 246, 249,  
 256, 260, 270, 277, 287, 289,  
 307, 315, 317, 332, 334, 335,  
 346, 361, 431, 435, 447, 452,  
 462, 468, 474, 491, 504.  
 ..... bailiffs of, 51, 277, 280, 312,  
 374, 390, 406, 409, 413, 414,  
 433, 446, 451, 452, 456, 459,  
 468, 472.  
 ..... castle of, 1, 10, 11, 22, 45,  
 77, 94, 110, 117, 138, 139,  
 246, 269, 275, 281, 390, 404,  
 407, 409, 413, 414, 439, 459,  
 472, 497.  
 ..... constable of, 68, 86,  
 127, 141, 215, 227, 275, 282,  
 312, 358, 366. *See also*  
 Cygoyny, Engelard de; Mil-  
 lers, William de; Tyrel,  
 Ralph.  
 ..... custody of, 69.  
 ..... ditch of, 374.  
 ..... houses of, 215.  
 ..... keeper of, 10.  
 ..... kitchen of, 72.  
 ..... works of, 316, 328.  
 ..... keepers of, 491.  
*See also* Graunge, Gilbert de  
 la; More, Henry de la;  
 Shaghe, Robert de.  
 ..... ferm of, 275.  
 ..... forest of, 70, 227, 276, 281,  
 287, 358, 362, 439, 444.  
 ..... custody of, 282.  
 ..... issues of, 252.  
 ..... serjeant of, 386.  
 ..... the king's garden at, 456.  
 ..... hall at, 243, 446.  
 ..... wines at, keepers of,  
 437.  
 ..... the queen's chamber at,  
 407.  
 ..... wardrobe at, 401.  
 ..... works at, 341.  
 ..... writs dated at, 32, 45, 49,  
 50, 51, 74, 84, 93, 94, 115,  
 125, 140, 141, 156, 196, 197,  
 223, 241, 243, 244, 245, 252,  
 255, 265, 267, 269, 277, 281,  
 286, 287, 295, 309, 312, 313,  
 316, 317, 318, 328, 341, 345,  
 372, 380, 383, 386, 388, 390,  
 392, 398, 400, 401, 408, 409,

- Windsor, writs dated at—*cont.*  
 419, 428, 456, 463, 465, 468,  
 475, 489, 490, 491.
- Wint', Walter de, 200.
- Wintonia, Roger de, 21.
- Wintr' [near Church Stoke, cos.  
 Salop and Montgomery],  
 73.
- Wirral, Wirehal' [co. Chester], forest  
 of, 486.
- Wisme. *See* Wymes.
- Wistlegray, Simon, 172, 173.
- Withod, Nicholas, 146.
- Witleg', William de, 163.
- Witlewud. *See* Whittlewood.
- Witsand, William de, clerk, 476.
- Wittering, West, Wydering [co.  
 Sussex], port of, 21.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 20.
- Wlvrinton. *See* Wulfrinton.
- Woburn, Wuburn, co. Bedford,  
 abbot of, 41.  
 ..... , chapel of, 351.
- Wodeford, Robert de, 423.
- Wokindon, Richard de, clerk of the  
 justiciary, 14.
- Wolvesey. *See* Winchester.
- Woodstock, Wudestoke [co. Ox-  
 ford], 11, 12, 14, 42, 48, 49,  
 64, 84, 112, 114, 139, 159,  
 186, 214, 221, 223, 230, 232,  
 238, 244, 245, 247, 250, 261,  
 271, 279, 288, 298, 308, 325,  
 327, 344, 345, 346, 347, 350,  
 352, 385, 411, 428, 429, 430,  
 447, 450, 453, 458, 469, 474,  
 485, 491, 498, 504.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 289, 344, 382,  
 383, 465, 490.  
 ..... , dovecot at, 411.  
 ..... , great hall at, 221.  
 ..... , letters close dated at, 278,  
 279, 288.  
 ..... , manor of, 411.  
 ..... , ..... , issues of, 194, 241.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of, 207, 412.  
*See also* Tywe, Walter de.  
 ..... , new chapel at, 372.  
 ..... , park of, 207, 299.  
 ..... , pond at, 30.  
 ..... , the king's chamber at, 47.  
 ..... , ..... chapel at, 115, 384.  
 ..... , ..... fishpond at, 28.  
 ..... , ..... houses at, 2, 16, 58,  
 95, 128, 177, 196, 207.  
 ..... , ..... , keeper of, 293.  
 ..... , ..... round chapel at, 197.  
 ..... , ..... stew at, 177.  
 ..... , ..... wardrobe at, 277, 278,  
 279, 325, 326, 343, 348, 349,
- Woodstock, tho king's wardrobe at  
 —*cont.*  
 352, 353, 360, 412, 413, 415,  
 440, 464.  
 ..... , the queen's chamber at,  
 465.  
 ..... , works at, 318, 343, 344.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 12, 47, 158,  
 194, 215, 216, 219, 220, 228,  
 232, 233, 246, 247, 277, 288,  
 289, 293, 323, 324, 325, 335,  
 337, 338, 339, 343, 345, 346,  
 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352,  
 353, 410, 412, 413, 427, 428,  
 429, 464, 465, 466.
- Wootton, Wuttone, co. Oxford,  
 Hordley in, 115.  
 ..... , ..... , manor of, 353.  
 ..... , ..... , parson of, 293.  
 ..... , Bassett, co. Wilts, Vastern,  
 Festerne in, 228.
- Worcester, 95, 96, 99, 102, 188, 189,  
 191, 192, 193, 197, 205, 208,  
 230, 231, 254, 277, 289, 295,  
 303, 308, 337, 347, 385.  
 ..... , bailiffs of, 97, 103, 230.  
 ..... , bishop of. *See* Blois, Wil-  
 liam de; Cantilupo, Walter  
 de.  
 ..... , bishopric of, issues of, 244,  
 266, 330, 335.  
 ..... , elect of. *See* Cantilupo,  
 Walter de.  
 ..... , justices at, 146.  
 ..... , the king's wardrobe at,  
 193, 203, 232.  
 ..... , writs dated at, 135, 193,  
 217, 218, 219, 232.
- Worcester, county of, magnates of,  
 131.  
 ..... , sheriff of, 11, 20, 21, 38,  
 53, 54, 84, 85, 96, 97, 99, 102,  
 103, 145, 146, 147, 184, 191,  
 197, 204, 218, 228, 230, 246,  
 254, 277, 295, 327, 349.  
 ..... , taxation in, 321.
- Worth, Wurth [co. Sussex], forest of,  
 485.  
 ..... , Matravers, co. Dorset, St.  
 Aldhelm's chapel in, 403.
- Wrekin, the, [co. Salop], 466.
- Wrennok son of Meuric, 144, 192,  
 200, 215, 234, 243, 341, 402,  
 429, 468.  
 ..... of W. Meurici, 183.
- Wrentham, Thomas de, 270.
- Writel, William de, 272.
- Writtle, Writel' [co. Essex], 331,  
 469.  
 ..... , serjeant of, 386.

Writtle—*cont.*

- ....., writs dated at, 140, 334.  
 Wrotham, Richard de, 225, 229, 267, 272, 355.  
 Wroxhall, Wroxhale [co. Warwick], nuns of, 109, 296, 429, 499.  
 Wroxton, Wroxstan [co. Oxford], 343. ...., writs dated at, 344.  
 Wuburn. *See* Woburn.  
 Wudecoc, Walter, forger, 318.  
 Wudenerton, Hugh de, 73.  
 Wudestok, Robert de, 224.  
 Wudestoke. *See* Woodstock.  
 Wulfrinton, Wlvrinton, Wulrinton, Wulvrinton, Robert de, 71, 106, 150, 155, 172, 243, 298, 325, 428.  
 Wultham. *See* Waltham.  
 Wolveseye. *See* Winchester.  
 Wulvrinton. *See* Wulfrinton.  
 Wurth. *See* Worth.  
 Wutton, Philip de, king's serjeant and crossbowman, 190.  
 Wuttone. *See* Wootton.  
 Wyavill, Richard de, knight of the earl of Warenne, 190.  
 Wyboef, Simon de, 88.  
 Wycht. *See* Wight.  
 Wychwood, Wichewode, Wichewud, Wich', Whychwud', Whiche-wud [co. Oxford], forest of, 196, 207, 277, 404.  
 Wycombe, High [co. Buckingham], writ dated at, 186. ...., Wycumb, West [co. Buckingham], 280.  
 Wydering. *See* Wittering.  
 Wyersdale, Wyredale [co. Lancaster], valley of, 216.  
 Wyg', Elias, 355.  
 Wyk', Herbert de, 334. ...., Peter de, collector of the thirtieth, 321.  
 Wykes. *See* Wicken Hall.  
 Wyldery, Henry, 283.  
 Wyle, Thomas de la, 326.  
 Wyleminus the farrier, 104.  
 Wylesleg. *See* Wysleye.  
 Wyliton. *See* Wiliton.  
 Wyllegh Hay. *See* Willeywood.  
 Wylyton. *See* Wiliton.  
 Wyme. *See* Wymes.  
 Wymer, William, of Stafford, 183.  
 Wymes, Wisme, Wyme, Wysme, Wysmes, Anselm de, 74, 108, 156, 242, 381, 498. ...., Stephen messenger of, 236. ...., William messenger of, 236.

Wymes—*cont.*

- ....., Poncius, Pontius de, 242, 294, 419, 445.  
 ...., Punchard de, 4.  
 Wymondham, Wymundeham, Wymundham [co. Norfolk], 340, 459.  
 Wymundeham, Thomas de, 416.  
 Wymundham. *See* Wymondham.  
 Wynhecumbe. *See* Winchcombe.  
 Wyndesor', Wyndlesores. *See* Wind-sor.  
 Wyredale. *See* Wyersdale.  
 Wysleye, Wylesleg, Waleran de, 410. ...., William de, clerk, 314.  
 Wysme, Wysmes. *See* Wymes.  
 Wyther, Walter, 22.  
 Wytlewod, Wytlewud. *See* Whittlewood.  
 Wyvelingeham, Peter de, 245. ...., Simon son of Peter de, 245.  
 Wyvon'. *See* Vivonia.

## X

- Xanctonia, Peter de, envoy of the mayor of Bordeaux, 42.

## Y

- Yarmouth, Great, Eremuthe, Jere-muthe [co. Norfolk], 4, 85, 147, 272. ...., bailiffs of, 38, 53, 54, 102, 103, 146, 147, 272, 483. ...., ferm of, 272. ...., port of, 20, 21. ...., bailiffs of, 162.  
 Yaxley, Jackeleye, Jakeleye, Jakesleye [co. Huntingdon], 89, 91, 108, 135.  
 Yeland, Nicholas de, 185.  
 Yoky, Gaillard, 285.

York [co. York]. 20, 60, 62, 84, 182,  
203, 275, 291, 293, 303, 474.  
..... archbishop of. *See* Grey,  
Walter de.  
....., bailiffs of, 85, 275.  
....., castle of, custody of, 24,  
363, 364, 381.  
....., chapter of, 65, 162.  
....., dean of, 65, 131, 162.  
....., fishpond at, 33.  
....., gaol of, 33, 83.  
....., Jews of, 244.  
....., stay of the king at, 164.  
....., writs dated at, 62, 65,  
160.  
York, county of, 24, 102, 203.  
....., custody of, 16, 244.  
....., East Riding, Estrythyng of,  
302, 470, 471, 503.  
....., ferm of, 16.  
....., issues of, 387, 437.  
....., magnates of, 131.  
....., North Riding, Nort Ryth-  
ing, 302, 471.  
....., sheriffs of, 2, 16, 20, 21,  
22, 24, 38, 41, 48, 53, 54,  
60, 62, 66, 82, 83, 85, 120,  
131, 135, 146, 147, 154, 160,  
162, 182, 183, 185, 186, 203,

York, sheriffs of—*cont.*  
224, 244, 300, 302, 303, 349,  
447, 449, 450, 460. *See also*  
Alan, Brian son of; Ludham,  
Eustace de; Molis, Nicholas  
de; Stutevill, William de.  
....., West Riding, Westryhing  
of, 302.  
Ypr', Ruffus de, 403.

**Z**

Zelebrech'. *See* Selebrath.  
Zouche, Suche, Zuche, Peter knight  
of Roger la, 126.  
....., Roger la, 65, 105, 127, 128,  
144, 149.  
....., — la, 179.  
Zudenthorp, Zudentorp, Zudinthorp,  
Gerard de, 263.  
....., Henry de, 15, 27, 36.

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

---

### A

Abbeys. *See* Ecclesiastical matters ;  
Religious houses named.

Abjuration of realm. *See* Law.

#### Agriculture :—

agricultural costs, allowance of,  
16, 19, 26, 60, 64, 90, 114,  
120, 123, 133, 168, 202, 205,  
206, 241, 269, 342.

barley, 202, 204.

barns, 34, 399, 463.

..... erection and repair of.  
*See* Works and buildings.

barton, enclosure of, 476, 490.

cherry trees, planting of, 376.

corn, 13, 19, 22, 23, 60, 168,  
200, 202, 206, 233, 237, 241,  
289, 342, 414.

....., barns for, 82.

cowsheds, 34, 82, 399, 463.

cultivation of demesne lands,  
107, 120, 197, 254, 269, 271,  
325, 430.

.... of disafforested land, 245.

.... of lands of vacant  
bishoprics, 138, 178, 198, 199,  
200, 202, 237, 247, 262, 265,  
266, 289, 300, 412, 413.

..... of count of St. Pol,  
193.

..... of John son of Alan,  
458.

.... of manors taken into the  
king's hands, 62, 63, 187, 195,  
196, 229.

hay, 22, 199, 323.

herb garden, 342.

maslin, 18.

oats, 16, 170, 204.

.... for seed, 237.

paddocks, enclosure of, 237.

ploughs, 26, 63, 196, 202, 325,  
342.

....., iron fittings of, 168.

rye, 204.

#### Agriculture—*cont.*

seed, 117, 120, 205, 206.

sheepcote, construction of, 206.

shoots, planting of, 376.

stock, delivery of, by duplicate  
inventory, 133.

.... for the king's manors in  
Somerset and Dorset, 117.

...., retention of, for the king's  
use, 428.

...., sale of, 193.

vines, 199, 202, 237.

wheat, 18, 23, 179, 204, 219,  
369, 376, 405, 467.

Aids. *See* Taxation.

Albs. *See* Costume (iii).

Alc. *See* Vietauls.

Allegorical figure. *See* Fine art.

Alleys. *See* Works and buildings.

Almonds. *See* Vietauls.

Almoners. *See* Officers and others  
in the king's service ; Trades  
and occupations.

Almonry. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Alms and almshouses. *See* Charity.

Almsdishes. *See* Ecclesiastical mat-  
ters *under* Church orna-  
ments.

Altars and altarcloths. *See* Eccle-  
siastical matters *under* Church  
ornaments.

Amices. *See* Costume (iii).

Approvers. *See* Law.

Arches. *See* Works and buildings.

Archbishop. *See* Ecclesiastical mat-  
ters.

#### Arms, armour and ordnance :—

approvers, arms for, 168, 339.

armour of deceased bishop,  
265.

arms, burnishing of, 448.

...., furbishing of, 348.

.... of Henry de Trublevill,  
removal of, 458.

catapults, 8, 26, 71, 81, 94, 121,  
128.

...., dismantling of, 320.

*chapeles de fer*, 265, 274.

Arms, armour and ordnance—*cont.*  
 club for duel, 19, 83.  
 crossbows, 2, 19, 71, 74, 81,  
 170, 204, 259, 265, 370.  
 . . . ., canvass for, 383.  
 . . . ., cork for, 5.  
 . . . . for two feet, 274.  
 . . . ., glue for, 5, 444.  
 . . . ., keepers of, beyond sea,  
 147.  
 . . . . of bastard horn, 148.  
 . . . . of horn, 148, 444.  
 . . . . for one and two feet, 98.  
 . . . . of wood, 98, 148.  
 . . . ., repair of, 359, 370, 470,  
 483.  
 . . . ., strings for, 31, 444.  
 . . . . with winches, 274.  
 habergeons, 265, 274.  
 hatchets, 3.  
 hauberks, 265, 344.  
 . . . ., white, 274.  
 . . . ., without coifs, 274.  
 helmets, 265, 274.  
 iron shoes, 344.  
 ironwork to bind the king's  
 engines, 22, 51.  
 mangonels, 41, 44, 47, 51, 136.  
 petrary, 44, 47, 51.  
 quarrels, 3, 19, 24, 31, 39, 44,  
 101, 136, 142, 151, 164, 165,  
 204, 229, 258, 259, 265.  
 . . . ., preparation and repair  
 of, 58, 59, 61, 67, 95, 101,  
 107, 115, 136, 147, 152, 154,  
 155, 157, 158, 165, 166, 170,  
 181, 182, 192, 193, 213, 228,  
 229, 233, 240, 263, 320, 337,  
 381, 382, 428, 468, 469, 498.  
 shield for duel, 19, 83.  
 targes, 96, 164.  
 the king's arms, enrolment of,  
 229.

Arrays. *See* Military operations.

Art. *See* Fine art.

**Articles of general utility :—**

axes, 97, 115.  
 balsam, 71.  
 barrels, 39, 67, 124, 192, 240,  
 382, 469, 498.  
 . . . . for carrying money, 3, 34,  
 36, 56.  
 baudekin of gold, 217.  
 bed, green double cloth for,  
 376.  
 bellows, 95.  
 benches, 333.  
 boards, 338, 462.  
 bran, 67, 155, 192, 240, 382,  
 469, 498.

**Articles of general utility—*cont.***

bridles, 45.  
 brooches, 93, 413.  
 buckets, 304, 310.  
 . . . . bound with iron, 402.  
 cages for live deer, 354.  
 canvas, 11, 314, 327, 333, 383,  
 478, 498.  
 catgut, 444.  
 ehains for boats, 83.  
 . . . . for the king's lion, 457.  
 . . . . for wells, 304.  
 ehequer board, 333.  
 chests, 106, 144, 167, 306, 314,  
 327, 333.  
 ehisels, 115.  
 eloth. *See* Costume.  
 coffers for the king's chapels,  
 45, 167.  
 . . . . . . . . use, 132.  
 colours for pictures, 376.  
 eords, 2, 15.  
 eork, 2, 5.  
 eoverlets, 226, 227, 356, 433,  
 435.  
 eumin, 51.  
 eups, 134, 224, 227, 257, 268,  
 294, 354, 436, 438, 442.  
 . . . ., crystal, 488.  
 curry comb, 144, 306.  
 curtain, 289.  
 dishes, 172, 202, 257, 288, 293,  
 322, 333, 378, 436.  
 ewers, 288.  
 feathers, 31, 192, 240, 337, 382,  
 469, 498.  
 fillet, 436.  
 girths, 45, 144, 167, 306.  
 glue, 5, 155, 170, 444.  
 grease, 67.  
 grindstones, 67, 115, 192, 337,  
 382, 469, 498.  
 . . . ., worn out, 228.  
 halters, 45, 106, 144, 306.  
 hides, horse, 232.  
 horn, 98, 148, 444.  
 horns, 68.  
 hurdles, 3, 7, 8, 29, 39, 47, 136,  
 137, 140, 149, 169, 177, 180,  
 183, 225, 229.  
 hutch (*huscia*), 356.  
 jars, 458.  
 keys, 2, 388.  
 kitchen utensils, 364.  
 lard for making the king's quar-  
 rels, 192, 240, 382, 469.  
 laths, 281.  
 leather case, 257.  
 locks, 209, 333.  
 mallets, 209.

Articles of general utility—*cont.*

- mattocks, 115.
- mattresses, 226, 227, 356.
- napkins, 192.
- oil, 245, 393, 399.
- parchment, 448.
- pegs, 209.
- pickaxes, 97, 115.
- platters, 257, 268.
- posts, 281.
- pulleys, 274.
- quilts, 226, 227, 356.
- reins, 106, 144, 167.
- ropes and cables, 136, 232, 310, 383, 402.
- sacks, 51, 101, 103, 306, 333, 356.
- saddlebags, 45.
- saddles, 144, 167, 173, 447.
- ...., ornamentation of, 288.
- saucers, 202, 257, 288, 322, 436.
- seine net, 125.
- sendal, 165, 168, 219.
- shovels, 97.
- stirrups, 2.
- table cloths, 34, 36.
- tallies, 137.
- tents, 96, 102, 166, 209, 217, 232, 488.
- thread, 31.
- towels, 247.
- .... for the king's chapels, 26, 27, 165, 198, 305, 419.
- varnish, 393.
- wax, 9, 12, 16, 36, 38, 44, 51, 52, 61, 62, 65, 69, 71, 78, 86, 94, 98, 100, 111, 115, 120, 127, 132, 138, 140, 145, 155, 160, 162, 166, 170, 175, 184, 189, 196, 198, 204, 215, 222, 226, 228, 234, 239, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 274, 285, 297, 305, 314, 329, 333, 342, 357, 358, 359, 375, 388, 391, 395, 399, 405, 413, 421, 437, 445, 448, 449, 470, 482, 489, 491, 495, 497.
- waxed cloth for packing, 356.
- Axes. *See* Articles of general utility.

**B**

Bakehouse. *See* Works and buildings.

- Balsam. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Barbicans. *See* Works and buildings.
- Barges. *See* Ships.
- Barley. *See* Agriculture.
- Barns. *See* Works and buildings.
- Barrels. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Barton. *See* Works and buildings.
- Battlements. *See* Works and buildings.
- Beadles. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
- Beasts, the king's. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
- Beds, maintenance of, in hospitals. *See* Charity.
- Beech. *See* Timber.
- Belfry. *See* Works and buildings.
- Bellows. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Benches. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Benefices. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
- Bezants. *See* Coinage.
- Birds. *See* Sports *under* Falconry.
- Bishoprics. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
- Blindness. *See* Medicine.
- Boars. *See* Sports *under* Hunting.
- Boards. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Boats. *See* Ships.
- Books :—**
  - for church service, 367, 419.
  - the king's great book of romances, 288.
  - ...., silver nails for, 288.
- Boon works. *See* Law.
- Bream. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.
- Bridles. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Bridges, repair of. *See* Sports *under* Falconry; Works and buildings.
- Brooches. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Brushwood. *See* Timber.
- Buckets. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Bucks. *See* Sports *under* Hunting.
- Buildings. *See* Works and buildings.



**C**

- Cages. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Candles and candlesticks. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.
- Canvas. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Capes, caps. *See* Costume (i).
- Cardinals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
- Carpenters. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.
- Carters. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Carts :—**
- for the carriage of an invalid, 295.
  - .... of arms, 142.
  - .... of bucks and does, 354.
  - .... of prisoners, 244.
  - .... of raisins, dates and figs, 364.
  - .... of the king's almonds, 61, 62.
  - .... equipment, 123, 160, 176.
  - .... robes, 60.
  - .... tents, 102.
  - .... treasure, 3, 12, 13, 36, 96, 167, 176, 244, 290, 330.
  - .... wardrobe, 176.
  - .... wax, 12, 61, 62.
  - .... wine, 89, 93, 96, 97, 160, 238, 269, 280.
  - .... of the thirtieth, 326, 330.
  - four-wheeled, 333.
  - good, long and well ironed, for the king's use, 19.
  - long, repair of, 140.

**Castles :—**

- castleguard, 70, 260.
- compensation for damage due to works of, 396, 427, 499.
- grants for munition and strengthening of, 52, 65, 109, 194, 238.
- repair of, in Gascony, 307, 361.
- See also* Works and buildings *under* breaches and bridges.

**Castles named :—**

- Arundel, works at, 223.
- Bamburgh, 12.
- ...., custody of, 5, 17, 46, 70, 97, 121, 150, 244, 252, 255, 266, 270, 340, 393, 501.
- ...., garrison of, 26, 46, 75, 104, 119, 138, 245, 252, 255, 267, 283.
- ...., maintenance of, 61, 97.
- ...., works at, 82, 112, 213, 252, 414.
- Bedford, siege of, 7, 10, 24, 29, 55, 76, 174, 190, 208.
- Beeston, 451.
- ...., custody of, 348, 422, 448.
- ...., works at, 310, 383, 388.
- Berkhampstead, custody of, 8.
- Bolsover, custody of, 107, 328, 365.
- ...., siege of, 11.
- ...., works at, 1, 11, 91.
- Bridgnorth, Bruges, 97, 219, 254, 355.
- ...., custody of, 6, 7, 29, 40, 70, 121, 266, 314, 321, 339, 358, 375, 417, 467, 500.
- ...., munition of, 45.
- ...., works at, 64, 135, 197, 219.
- Bridgwater, 229.
- Bristol, 22, 48, 74, 79, 178, 204, 229, 309, 330, 356, 494.
- ...., custody of, 22, 194, 470.
- ...., garrison of, 11, 19, 25, 34, 40, 46, 52, 57, 61, 68, 85, 95, 113, 115, 118, 121, 130, 148, 157, 175.
- ...., munition of, 153.
- ...., works at, 41, 67, 91, 122, 136, 140, 166, 230, 232, 289, 312, 428, 464, 484, 497.
- Canterbury, 342.
- ...., custody of, 16, 27.
- ...., works at, 342.
- Cardiff, garrison of, 191.
- Cardigan, custody of, 78, 141, 149, 150.
- ...., works at, 17, 84.
- Carisbrook, custody of, 15.
- Carlisle, 132.
- ...., custody of, 2, 44, 59, 78, 90, 120, 140.
- ...., works at, 459.
- Carmarthen, custody of, 78, 141, 149, 150, 220, 221.
- ...., munition of, 204.
- ...., works at, 17.
- Castel Bon, 353, 361.
- Chester, 448.

Castles named : Chester—*cont.*

- ....., garrison of, 423.
- ....., upper and lower garrison of, 348.
- ....., works at, 323, 356, 383, 448.
- Christchurch, custody of, 16.
- Clare, custody of, 258.
- Clifford, custody of, 235.
- Clun, 458.
- ....., garrison of, 232.
- Colchester, works at, 18, 55, 76, 121, 282, 301, 316, 366, 483.
- Corfe, 28, 80, 111, 182, 367, 370, 401, 403, 421, 435.
- ....., custody of, 60, 84, 153, 157, 181, 209, 346, 359, 418, 427, 429, 434, 502.
- ....., munition of, 2, 31, 180, 359.
- ....., works at, 17, 108, 320, 363-365, 367, 409, 412, 418, 419, 475.
- Devizes, 3, 371, 468.
- ....., chapel in, 297, 346.
- ....., custody of, 158, 159, 259, 326.
- ....., garrison of, 233.
- ....., imprisonment of Hubert de Burgh at, 190.
- ....., works at, 301, 312, 341, 365, 371, 372, 380, 385, 398, 401, 403, 412, 415, 433, 445, 446, 447, 464, 494.
- Dover, 87, 94, 205, 257, 391, 395, 398.
- ....., custody of, 30, 51, 78, 112, 128, 139, 147, 174, 211, 263, 375, 420, 457, 499.
- ....., feasts for the poor in, 477.
- ....., garrison of, 41, 468.
- ....., munitions and victualling of, 56, 87, 120, 166, 184, 258, 259, 444, 446.
- ....., works at, 25, 39, 41, 51, 56, 77, 86, 94, 128, 133, 138, 141, 175, 201, 202, 217, 279, 333, 342, 367, 391, 456, 477, 482, 491.
- Ewyas, custody of, 235.
- Exeter, custody of, 241, 304.
- ....., works at, 109, 305.
- Farnham, custody of, 366, 390.
- Gloucester, 58, 59, 95, 140, 228, 230.
- ....., custody of, 114, 148, 339, 377, 413, 460, 463, 466.
- ....., garrison of, 312, 394.

Castles named : Gloucester—*cont.*

- ....., the king's sister at, 206.
- ....., works at, 32, 107, 116, 232, 313, 315, 334, 368, 377, 416, 467, 484.
- Grosmont, custody of, 438.
- Guernsey, Gernesya, construction of, 7.
- Guildford, works at, 83, 272.
- Hadleigh, custody of, 258.
- ....., works at, 492.
- Hastings, custody of, 10, 25, 58, 78, 118, 139, 164, 264, 325, 426, 460.
- ....., works at, 79.
- Hay, custody of, 235.
- Hereford, 39, 48, 51, 101, 209.
- ....., custody of, 36, 75, 98, 141, 215, 222, 229, 240.
- ....., munition of, 31, 142.
- ....., works at, 141, 174, 222, 230, 259, 365, 456, 488.
- Hertford, custody of, 295.
- ....., works at, 47, 161, 374.
- Horston, custody of, 352, 366, 387, 443.
- ....., works at, 378, 403.
- Jersey, 7.
- Kenilworth, custody of, 156, 161, 255, 314.
- ....., works at, 220, 319.
- Knaresborough, works at, 150, 195.
- Lancaster, works at, 281.
- La Réole, 52.
- ....., construction of, 87, 129, 154, 194.
- Lewes, works at, 483.
- Lincoln, custody of, 30, 70, 126, 153.
- ....., prison in, 259.
- ....., survey of, 36, 37, 46.
- ....., works at, 62, 76, 127, 134.
- Ludgershall, custody of, 206.
- Lydford, works of, 434.
- Marlborough, custody of, 17, 30, 46, 75, 105, 133, 206.
- ....., works at, 17, 18, 46, 83, 123, 129, 136, 176, 205, 206, 319, 350, 415.
- Montgomery, 135.
- ....., custody of, 219, 266, 290, 321, 339, 357, 358, 375, 417, 467, 500.
- ....., garrison of, 18, 26, 39, 44, 59, 62, 72, 84.
- ....., munition of, 219.
- ....., works at, 172, 173, 222, 231, 362, 363.

Castles named—*cont.*

- Newcastle under Lyme, works at, 388.  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, custody of, 70, 244, 252, 255, 270, 340, 393, 501.  
     ..... works at, 67, 252, 270, 414.  
 Northampton, 172, 275.  
     ....., custody of, 255.  
     ....., works at, 44, 106, 134.  
 Norwich, custody of, 240, 299.  
     ....., works at, 197, 227, 248, 305, 438.  
 Nottingham, 309, 372.  
     ....., custody of, 36, 75, 98, 141, 352, 366, 387, 443.  
     ....., chaplains at, 372, 400, 441.  
     ....., details of rooms in, 320, 321.  
     ....., munition of, 183, 274.  
     ....., works at, 109, 160, 229, 247, 314, 320, 321, 362, 378, 403, 441, 496.  
 Odiham, custody of, 10.  
     ....., works at, 51, 86, 133, 404.  
 Ogmores, 458.  
 Orford, custody of, 240, 299.  
     ....., works at, 438.  
 Oswestry, 458.  
     ....., garrison of, 232.  
 Oxford, custody of, 2, 16, 58, 95, 128, 426, 434.  
     ....., works at, 78, 116, 177, 339, 427, 447.  
 Painscastle, 230.  
     ....., custody of, 215, 222, 229.  
     ....., garrison of, 190.  
     ....., works at, 193.  
 Peak, the, custody of, 365, 387.  
     ....., custody of, issues of, 273, 387.  
 Pickering, custody of, 16, 24.  
     ....., chaplain for, 345.  
     ....., works at, 82, 83.  
 Pontefract, custody of, 24.  
 Porchester, 16.  
     ....., custody of, 8, 93, 110, 180, 227, 249, 253, 303, 359, 441.  
     ....., munition of, 3.  
     ....., works at, 8, 133, 155, 164.  
 Reigate, works at, 492.  
 Rochester, 41, 57, 256.  
     ....., munition of, 23.  
     ....., works at, 22, 23, 40, 201, 258, 342, 365.

Castles named—*cont.*

- Rockingham, works at, 260, 454, 455.  
 St. Briavels, 142.  
     ....., custody of, 5, 29, 47, 51, 109, 126.  
     ....., works at, 13, 216, 220, 222, 250, 279, 294, 365, 388, 426.  
 St. James de Beuvron, custody of, 210.  
     ....., garrison of, 201.  
     ....., munition of, 223.  
 Sarum, Old, custody of, 303, 376.  
     ....., works at, 70, 172, 280, 281, 374, 418.  
 Scarborough, chaplain at, 447.  
     ....., custody of, 16, 83, 244, 364, 381, 388, 449.  
     ....., works at, 82, 83, 186, 300, 437.  
 Sherborne, chapel of, 367.  
     ....., custody of, 346, 434.  
     ....., munition of, 359, 370.  
     ....., works at, 271, 320, 427.  
 Shotwick, works at, 451.  
 Shrawardine, 458.  
 Shrewsbury, custody of, 70, 266, 321, 339, 358, 375, 417, 467, 501.  
     ....., munition of, 45.  
     ....., works at, 64, 133, 375, 468.  
 Skenfrith, custody of, 146, 428, 438.  
 Snead, custody of, 219.  
 Southampton, 86.  
     ....., custody of, 416.  
 Talmont sur Gironde, Tale-mund, 109.  
 Tonbridge, custody of, 258.  
 Tower of London, 35, 39, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 67, 80, 81, 93-95, 130, 180, 242, 358, 370, 391, 477, 481, 499.  
     ....., custody of, 4, 33, 35, 37, 40, 41, 43, 59, 69, 103, 120, 153, 174, 177, 208, 234, 244, 286, 296, 368, 452, 486.  
     ....., garrison of, 191, 203.  
     ....., munitions for, 444.  
     ....., the king's lion in, 457.  
     ....., .... treasure in, 481.  
     ....., works at, 22, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43-45, 56, 67, 69, 74, 80, 86, 90, 92, 93, 97, 100, 103, 114, 116, 117, 128, 129, 136, 138, 141, 166, 228, 315, 316, 366, 369, 372, 375, 379, 380,

Castles named: Tower of London,  
works at—*cont.*

382, 383, 393, 395, 396, 403,  
405, 406, 408, 413, 417, 420,  
424, 432, 433, 443, 444, 445,  
452, 453, 457, 464, 472, 475,  
477, 481, 482, 487, 488, 492,  
493, 496, 500, 501.

....., compensation for  
damages done to, 396, 427,  
499.

....., works in church in bailey  
of, 449, 452.

Usk, custody of, 235.

Wallingford, custody of, 48.

....., grant of, 153.

....., works at, 19, 26, 149.

White Castle, custody of, 229,  
428, 438.

Winchester, 12, 49, 52, 142,  
167, 352, 354, 472.

....., chaplain in, 305, 395.

....., custody of, 8, 93, 110,  
120, 142, 249, 303, 359, 441.

....., houses of, 431.

....., great gate of, to be re-  
built in another place, 445.

....., munition of, 3, 142.

..... the queen's chapel in,  
419.

....., works at, 72, 86, 91, 101,  
104, 122, 130, 158, 186, 216,  
218-221, 232, 249, 260, 280,  
286, 305, 350, 354, 358, 371,  
405, 432, 481.

Windsor, 11, 282, 404.

....., custody of, 10, 11, 68,  
77.

....., feasts for the poor in,  
433, 446, 459, 472.

....., garden at, 287.

....., garrison of, 117, 139,  
141.

....., survey of, 316.

....., works at, 1, 22, 72, 77,  
86, 90, 94, 98, 110, 127, 141,  
174, 215, 246, 269, 277, 281,  
287, 312, 316, 328, 341, 374,  
390, 401, 406, 407, 409, 413,  
414, 439, 444, 452, 491, 497.

Wolvesey, custody of, 390.

York, custody of, 24, 363, 364,  
381.

Catapult makers. *See* Officers and  
others in the king's service;  
Trades and occupations.

Catapults. *See* Arms.

Catgut. *See* Articles of general  
utility.

Cattle. *See* Horses, cattle etc.

Causeway. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Ceiling. *See* Works and buildings.

Cellarer. *See* Trades and occupa-  
tions.

Cellars. *See* Wine; Works and  
buildings.

Censers. *See* Ecclesiastical matters  
*under* Church ornaments.

Chalices. *See* Ecclesiastical matters  
*under* Church ornaments.

Chancery. *See* Law.

Chandelier. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Chapels. *See* Ecclesiastical matters;  
Works and buildings.

Chaplains. *See* Ecclesiastical mat-  
ters.

Chapter House. *See* Works and  
buildings.

**Charity:—**

alms given according to char-  
ters, 423, 448, 451.

almshouses, the king's, at Ox-  
ford, 456.

feasts for poor folk, chaplains,  
clerks and children at Christ-  
mastide, 433, 435.

..... at Easter, 459.

..... for the poor at Purifica-  
tion, 446.

..... at Whitsuntide, 472.

..... before the king's  
coming to Dover, 477.

gift to man about to marry,  
420.

..... to infirm knight, 435.

..... to sick man, 399, 420.

grant of money out of exchange  
to poor man to make profit  
thereby, 417.

..... of pension to infirm royal  
servant, 287.

maintenance of three beds in  
St. John's hospital, Chester,  
405.

Chasubles. *See* Costume (iii).

Cheese. *See* Victuals.

Chequer board. *See* Exchequer.

Cherry trees. *See* Agriculture.

Chimneys. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Chirographer. *See* Trades and occu-  
pations.

Chisels. *See* Articles of general  
utility.

Chrism. *See* Ecclesiastical matters  
*under* Church ornaments.

*Christus Vincit*, singing of. *See*  
Ecclesiastical matters.

Churches. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Cider. *See* Victuals.

Cinnamon. *See* Victuals.

Clay. *See* Mines and minerals.

Clerks. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

Cloaks. *See* Costume (i).

Cloth. *See* Costume (ii).

Cloves. *See* Victuals.

Coat of arms. *See* Henry III.

**Coinage and currency :—**

barrels for carriage of money, 3, 34, 36.

bezants, 255, 356, 431, 478, 488.

carts for carriage of money, 12, 36, 96, 167.

chests and canvas for the king's treasure, 327.

deposit of money in the Tower of London, 45.

ecclesiastical ornaments prepared at the mint, 261.

escort for conveyance of money, 167, 182.

exchange, die or mint, issues of, 287, 288, 372.

...., keepers of, 287, 288, 372, 392, 489, 502.

.... at Bury St. Edmunds, 4, 29, 77, 113, 126, 148.

.... at Canterbury, 338, 388, 401.

...., keepers of, 315, 364, 366, 388, 398, 399, 400, 457, 472, 474, 475, 483, 486, 491.

...., works at, 227, 417.

.... in London, almsdish repaired at, 118.

...., issues of, 263, 276, 315, 407, 409, 455.

...., keepers of, 29, 77, 113, 126, 148, 226, 257, 259, 260, 261, 268, 276, 278, 308, 315, 322, 334, 335, 338, 407, 409, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 475, 477, 479.

...., silver cups made, bought or engraved by, 226, 257, 268.

false money, 272.

gold in sheets, 276.

...., mark of, 242, 489, 501.

...., pieces of, 308.

good and lawful pennies, 307.

good money without halfpennies, 114.

halfpennies, 114, 331.

Coinage and currency—*cont.*

horse to carry the king's money, 325.

money from the forges in the forest of Dean, 35, 47.

new and entire coins, 98.

*oboli de Musc'*, 356, 366, 376, 382, 389, 394, 395, 404, 413, 431, 449, 461, 462, 477, 488, 489, 502.

pennies *de Musc'*, 501.

pounds of Bordeaux, 256, 359.

.... Tournois, 210, 343, 359.

the king's changer, pension for, 287.

whole and well selected coins, 95.

Confinements. *See* Medicine.

Congers. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Converts. *See* Jews.

Cooks. *See* Officers and others employed in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

Copes. *See* Costume (iii).

Cork. *See* Articles of general utility.

Corn. *See* Agriculture.

Coronation, the king's. *See* Henry III.

**Costume :—**

(i) *Articles of clothing :*

capas, 178, 334.

caps, furred, 429.

cloaks, 52, 53, 79, 91, 113, 159, 251, 264, 334, 438.

...., riding, 144.

hoods, 216, 334.

robes, 61, 62, 112, 175, 344, 348, 438, 448, 500.

.... for bailiffs, 389.

.... for clerks of the exchequer, 274.

.... for damsels of Eleanor the king's cousin, 159, 178, 216.

.... for Eleanor the king's cousin, 22, 178, 183.

.... for parkers, 423.

.... for serjeants, 389, 392, 423.

.... of black burnet, 79.

.... of blue, 95.

.... of green, 178, 264.

.... or peacock blue, 91, 124.

.... of russet, 94, 159, 191, 215.

.... of scarlet, 178, 216, 334, 356.

.... of the king's gift, 5, 8, 9, 60, 128, 157, 235, 294, 427, 435.

Costume : (i) *Articles of clothing :*  
 robes of the king's gift—*cont.*

- .... for the poor,  
159, 191, 215, 251.
- .... with fur of lambskin,  
11, 52, 53, 94, 95, 113.
- shoes, 159, 233, 234, 333,  
368.
- .... for friars, 412.
- .... for the poor, 251,  
262, 407, 435.
- ...., price of, 377.
- supertunics, 52, 79, 81,  
94, 95, 113, 124, 178,  
251, 264, 308, 334, 356,  
438.
- tunics, 52, 53, 79, 81, 91,  
94, 95, 113, 124, 159,  
178, 264, 308, 334, 344,  
438.
- .... for the poor, 435.
- .... of russet, 420.
- wimples, 182.
- .... of silk, 92.

(ii) *Materials :*

- burnet, 251.
- ...., black, 79.
- byse, 433.
- ...., fringe of, 178.
- ...., panel of, 91.
- ...., trimmings of, 247,  
334, 445.
- cloth, 6, 215, 247.
- ...., baudekin, 449, 501.
- ...., with gold, 356,  
415.
- ...., blue, 393, 445.
- ...., burrel, 206, 259,  
388.
- .... del Areste? of Arras,  
322, 372, 399, 478, 487.
- ...., dyed, 419.
- .... for converts of Lon-  
don, 298.
- .... for the poor, 206, 208,  
233, 259, 262, 379, 407.
- ...., green, 178, 264, 435.
- ...., double, 376.
- ...., grey, 412.
- ...., *inversa*, 386.
- ...., Lincoln, 493.
- ...., linen, 15, 22, 26, 71,  
76, 116, 182, 202, 232.
- ...., murrey coloured, 445.
- ...., of gold, 459, 488, 493.
- ...., of muslin, 356.
- .... of Senene, 487.
- ...., russet, 94, 159, 191,  
206, 215, 319, 386, 420,  
447.

Costume : (ii) *Materials :*  
 cloth—*cont.*

- ...., scarlet, 71, 178, 216,  
334, 341, 345, 356, 492.
- ...., silk, 404.
- ...., of gold, 493.
- ...., offering of, at  
death of Joan queen of  
Scotland, 316, 317.
- ...., waxed, 322, 356.
- fur, 178, 429.
- ...., calaber, 345, 356.
- .... linings, 52, 53, 429,  
445.
- ...., minever, 356.
- ...., trimmings of,  
445.
- ...., rabbitskin, 178, 216,  
251, 344, 438.
- ...., squirrel, 264.
- fustian, 356.
- hindskin, 216, 217.
- lambskin, furs of, 10, 52,  
53, 94, 95, 113, 251, 308.
- ...., linings of, 81, 124.
- ...., panel of, 113.
- lettice, hoods of, 216.
- samite, embroidered, 459.
- sendal linings, 79, 322.
- silk, 92, 404.
- .... tinselled with gold, 418.
- ...., white, with flowers  
of gold, 322.

(iii) *Ecclesiastical :*

- albs, 2, 165, 170, 261, 456.
- ...., festival, ornamenta-  
tion of, 321.
- amices, 2, 165, 456.
- ...., ornamentation of,  
321, 322, 462.
- chasubles, 2, 165, 170, 219,  
427, 438, 456, 462, 502.
- ...., embroidered, 501.
- .... for the king, 278, 411,  
454.
- .... of samite, 261, 288,  
478.
- .... of violet samite, 501.
- ...., ornamentation of,  
278.
- ...., pawning of, 426.
- ...., waxed cloth for,  
165, 168, 322.
- ...., weekday, ornamenta-  
tion of, 322.
- copes, 79, 167, 168, 170,  
219, 270, 275, 441, 452,  
501.
- .... for the choir, 487.
- ...., furred, 359.

Costume : (iii) *Ecclesiastical* :

copes—*cont.*

- .... of cloth of senene, 487.
  - .... of samite, 442, 462.
  - ...., green and blue, 438.
  - .... ornamentation of, 288, 322, 487.
  - ...., silk, 393.
  - dalmatics, 167, 168, 170, 322, 438.
  - .... ornamentation of, 462.
  - friars, robes for, 412, 428, 431, 447, 492.
  - ...., shoes for, 431.
  - .... white and grey cloth for, 233, 234, 368.
  - girdles, 178.
  - lambcaus, 321.
  - maniples, 2, 178, 243, 456.
  - ...., embroidered with orphrey, 462.
  - mitres, 170, 226, 461, 501.
  - monastic habit, gift of robes for clerk assuming, 432.
  - nuns' robes, 195, 374, 432, 494.
  - poignets, 321.
  - pontificals, 170.
  - rochets, 462.
  - sandals, 170.
  - stoles, 178, 456, 462.
  - surplices, 261, 319.
  - .... for Ascension Day, preparation of, 213.
  - .... for Christmas, linen cloth for, 434.
  - Templar's robe, 271.
  - tunics, 167, 168, 170, 322.
  - .... according to stature of king's son offered at St. Mary's, Southwark, 442.
  - vestments, 82, 243, 305, 419, 456.
  - ...., custody of, 482.
  - ...., details of ornamentation of, 321, 322.
  - ...., fringes and tassels for, 322.
  - ...., orphreys for, 165, 167, 219, 438, 462, 487.
- (iv) *Royal* :
- cloth for the Sultan of Damascus, 71.
  - .... of gold, 488.

Costume : (iv) *Royal—cont.*

- fur facing of hindskin, 217.
- ...., grey, 263, 264.
- .... trimmings for the king and queen, 247.
- hoods of hindskin, 217.
- .... of minever and lettuce, 216.
- scarlet cloth for the king and queen of Norway, 341.
- silken cloths of one suit of Spain, 217.
- the king's chasuble, 278, 411, 454.
- the king's robes, 3, 38, 60, 139.
- ...., bought at fairs, 31, 75, 110, 171, 179, 337.
- ...., cart to carry, 60.
- Countertallies. *See* Taxation.
- Courier. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Cowherd. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Cowhouses. *See* Forests and parks ; Works and buildings.
- Cows. *See* Horses, cattle etc.
- Crenellation. *See* Works and buildings.
- Crossbowmen. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.
- Crossbows. *See* Arms.
- Crusaders. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
- Cumin. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Cups. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Currycomb. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Curtain. *See* Works and buildings.
- Customs. *See* Taxation.

D

- Dais. *See* Works and buildings.
- Dalmatics. *See* Costume (iii).
- Dates. *See* Vietuals.
- Dies. *See* Coinage.
- Dishes. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Ditches. *See* Works and buildings.
- Docs. *See* Sports *under* hunting.

Dogs. *See* Sports *under* hunting.  
 Doors. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Dovecotes. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Dower. *See* Tenures.  
 Drawbridge. *See* Works and buildings.

## E

## Ecclesiastical matters :—

abbeys and priories of diocese  
 of Winchester, acquisition of  
 seals throughout, 489.

..... *See* Religious houses  
 named.

archbishop, consecration of, 170.

.... elect, payment to, 421.

benefices, provision of, 9, 88,  
 98, 144, 150, 167, 179, 195,  
 200, 219, 225, 241, 245, 248,  
 268, 296, 306, 323, 379, 440,  
 441, 463, 498.

Biblical stories painted on  
 wainscot, 305.

bishoprics, guardians of, *passim*.

..... salary of, 472.

boy bishop, 64.

cardinal deacons, 309, 420, 496.

.... priests, 106, 144.

## Chapels :

at Caversham, 398.

of St. Leonard, Sitting-  
 bourne, 482.

of St. Thomas the Martyr,  
 Winchester, seats for  
 king and queen in, 260.

of the archbishop of Canter-  
 bury, maintenance of,  
 198, 199.

of the bishop of Worcester,  
 ornaments for, 191.

the king's, at Brill, 336.

....., at Clarendon, erec-  
 tion of, 251.

....., ministry of,  
 252.

....., works in, 304.

....., at Dover, 398, 456.

....., at Feckenham, works  
 of, 218.

....., at Geddington, works  
 of, 159.

Ecclesiastical matters: *Chapels* :  
the king's—*cont.*

....., at Gillingham, works  
 in, 415.

....., at Guildford, 491.

....., at Havering, 492.

....., at Hereford, con-  
 struction of, 230.

....., at Kempton, 502.

....., works of, 206,  
 462.

....., at Marlborough, works  
 of, 176.

....., at Nottingham, 372,  
 400, 441.

....., at Rochester, works  
 of, 365.

....., at Oxford, works of,  
 14.

....., at Scarborough, works  
 of, 186.

....., at Winchester, 281,  
 319, 350, 419.

....., at Woodstock, works  
 of, 221.

....., equipment of, 65,  
 167, 173.

....., of St. Mary in the  
 Jewry, 306.

....., of St. Stephen, West-  
 minster, works of, 38,  
 488.

....., of Westminster, 426.

....., sumpter horse for,  
 170.

the queen's, at Winchester,  
 419.

....., at Woodstock, 372.

*Chaplains*, 29, 43, 62, 86, 96,  
 114, 262, 371, 499.

at Devizes, 297.

at Lambeth, 111.

at Marwell, 359, 371, 391.

at Pickering, 247.

at Scarborough, 447.

at Winchester, 428.

at Woodstock, 447.

feasts for poor chaplains,  
 on St. Thomas's day,  
 433.

of churches in London,  
 gift to, 436.

of queen Berengaria, 2,  
 104.

.... Eleanor, at Winches-  
 ter, 303.

of St. Aldelm, near Corfe,  
 403.

of St. Edward, Corfe,  
 403.



Ecclesiastical matters: *Chaplains*  
—*cont.*

- of St. Katherine, Guildford, 220.
- of St. Mary, Durham, 428.
- .... in the Jewry, 199, 223.
- of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 393, 427.
- to celebrate for the soul of queen Eleanor, 55, 106, 144, 239, 241, 500.
- .... of R. earl of Chester, 350, 496.
- .... of William elect of Valence, the king's uncle, 436, 440.
- .... St. Mary's mass in the chapel of the Tower of London, 499.
- .... service for the dead, 303, 304.
- the king's, 6, 23, 58, 76, 114, 120, 121, 176.
- ...., at Birkland, 419.
- ...., at Corfe, 403, 489.
- ...., at Feckenham, 246.
- ...., at Gillingham, 415.
- ...., at Ludgershall, 418.
- ...., at Nottingham, 441.
- ...., chamber for, 321.
- ...., at Odiham, 404.
- ...., at Oxford, 221, 247, 384.
- ...., at Rochester, 58.
- ...., at Salisbury, 305.
- ...., at Sherborne, 403.
- ...., at Silverstone, 105.
- ...., at Woodstock, 384, 490.
- ...., in chapel in Tower of London, 477.
- ...., of St. John's chapel, Westminster, 242, 263, 296, 307, 330, 377, 471, 500.
- ...., of St. Judoc, Winchester, 249.
- ...., of St. Mary's chapel, Dover, 391.
- ...., of St. Stephen, Westminster, 241, 255, 263, 296, 307, 308, 329, 377, 471, 500.
- ...., of St. Thomas' chapel, Winchester, 395.
- the pope's, 58, 76, 77, 127.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.*

- church of Salisbury, works of, 113.
- .... of Wells, fabric of, 190.
- .... of Winchester, works at, 433.
- churches and chapels, removal of lead from, 176.
- Church ornaments and requisites:*
- almsdish, 118.
- altar cloths, 270, 367.
- ...., details of ornamentation of, 414.
- .... of cloth 'del Areste,' 393.
- .... of red samite with fringes of orphrey, 261.
- ...., silk, 426.
- altars, 282, 450.
- ...., board for, painted, 350.
- ...., and starred with gold, 410.
- ...., construction of, 404.
- ...., erection of beams before, 319.
- ...., marble, 442, 478.
- ...., panel above, 465.
- antiphonary, 367.
- banners, 376, 388, 404, 461, 462, 478.
- ...., green, with gold cross and cranes, 502.
- basins of Limoges, 478.
- baudekin cloths, 393, 478.
- .... without gold, 408.
- beams from wall to wall with cross and images of St. John, St. Mary and angels, 260.
- ...., painted, for crucifix with St. Mary and St. John, 453.
- bells, 455.
- books, 419.
- box to carry the image of St. Edward, 478.
- cameos, 408, 414.
- candles, 442, 445, 449.
- ...., spikes for, 191.
- candlesticks, 179, 404.
- .... with chains of laton, 438.
- capitulary, 367.
- censers, 288.
- ...., silver, 392.
- .... without tracery, 321.

Ecclesiastical matters: *Church ornaments and requisites—cont.*

- chalices, 82, 179, 243, 305, 415, 416, 419, 438, 476, 482.
- chrism, making of, on Maundy Thursday, 198.
- collectarium, 367.
- cross, silver gilt, 288.
- .... with St. Mary and St. John, 414.
- crown, silver gilt, 388.
- cruets, 179.
- cup for the body of Christ, 443.
- .... for the host on the high altar, 438.
- diapers, 322.
- font, marble, 478.
- ...., pall for, 389.
- glass windows, 442.
- grail, 367.
- holy water sprinkler, 487.
- ...., vessel for, 487.
- hymnary, 367.
- image for shrine of St. Edward, 404.
- .... of God's majesty, 319, 365.
- .... of St. Mary, 51, 350, 414.
- .... of the queen in St. Edward's shrine, Westminster, 243.
- lamps, oil for, 399.
- lights, 202, 242, 263, 296, 307, 330, 377, 471.
- missal, 367, 489.
- offertorium, 427.
- organs, 453.
- orphrey for frontal, 376.
- painted figures, 196.
- pall for font, 389.
- pax, boards with silver plates with incised images for, 322.
- pictures of the crucified Christ and of St. Mary and St. John, 221.
- .... in the manner of texts for processions, 261.
- portas, 367.
- spikes for candles, 191.
- stalls, 404, 450, 452.
- standards, 461, 462.
- super altar, silver plates for, 458.
- tabernacle, 350.
- tapers, 364, 388, 398, 399, 404, 462.

Ecclesiastical matters: *Church ornaments and requisites:*

- tapers—*cont.*
- .... for altar of St. Mary, Walsingham, 398.
- .... for relics of St. Swithun, at Winchester, 432, 487.
- .... for shrine of St. Edmund, 356.
- .... of St. Edward, Westminster, 243, 263, 308, 374, 460, 478.
- .... to burn for ever, 399.
- .... of St. Thomas the Martyr, 357.
- ...., offering of, 413.
- texts, 179, 261.
- troper, 367.
- wine for celebration of mass, 330, 470.
- converts of London. *See* Jews.
- crusaders, levy of maltolt from, 388.
- crusades, 93.
- enquiry as to servile condition of prior, 29.
- entertainment of the poor on feastdays at Christmastide, 433.
- friars Minors, chapters of, 339, 408.
- .... Preachers, chapters of, 337, 403, 413, 484, 485.
- .... *See also* Religious houses named.
- grants for the soul of king John, 24, 109, 126.
- heresy, 297, 485.
- ...., imprisonment for, 207.
- hermitages, 193.
- hospitals, alms for, 2.
- .... *See also* Religious houses named.
- legate, the lord, 395, 401, 404, 437, 440, 449, 480.
- ...., his brother, 447.
- ...., his chancellor, 307.
- ...., his clerk, 480.
- ...., honours to be done to, 408.
- ...., repairs to lodgings of, 399, 405.
- ...., ships for, 377.
- ...., visit of, to see prince Edward, 457.
- ...., wine for, 355.
- offerings of silk cloth in cathedrals and abbeys on death of Joan queen of Scotland, 317.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.*

pilgrimages to the Holy Land,  
 81, 217, 219, 373, 378, 379,  
 380, 384, 400, 463, 464, 471.  
 pittances, 366, 371, 374, 483.  
 Pope, the, his chamberlain,  
 240.  
 ....., ....., his chaplains, 58,  
 76, 77, 127.  
 ....., ....., his clerk, 118.  
 ....., ....., his fool, 167.  
 ....., ....., his nephew, 271,  
 329.  
 ....., ....., his notary, 301.  
 ....., ....., yearly payments to,  
 58, 70, 127, 147, 153, 196,  
 249.  
 prebends in chapel of Walling-  
 ford, 153.  
 .... in church of Lichfield,  
 380, 400.  
 precentors, 234, 496.  
 preparation of surplices for  
 Ascension day, 213.  
 .... for Christmas, 434.  
 priories. *See* Religious houses  
 named.  
 relics of St. Swithun, 432, 487.  
 sacristans, 6, 356, 357, 396,  
 397, 416, 425, 426, 487.  
 shrines, offerings at, 330.  
 singing of *Christus Vincit* :  
 at the Circumcision, 364,  
 441.  
 at the Epiphany, 255, 311,  
 364, 441.  
 at the coronation of the  
 king and queen, 255.  
 at the Purification, 197,  
 255, 364.  
 at the Annunciation, 406.  
 on Easter Day, 27, 79, 128,  
 177, 208, 311, 406.  
 on Ascension Day, 218, 231,  
 406.  
 on Whit Sunday, 39, 87,  
 139, 218, 311, 406.  
 on Trinity Sunday, 218,  
 406.  
 at the queen's confine-  
 ment, 496.  
 .... purification, 406.  
 on the birthday of the  
 king's son, 406.  
 at the Translation of St.  
 Edward, 234, 364, 441.  
 on Midsummer Day, 221,  
 364.  
 at the Nativity of St. Mary,  
 231, 441.

Ecclesiastical matters : singing of  
*Christus Vincit*—*cont.*

on All Saints' Day, 441.  
 on St. Edmund's Day, 441.  
 on Christmas Day, 14, 69,  
 115, 164, 197, 255, 441.  
 vestments. *See* Costume (iii).

Education :—

map of the world painted in  
 Winchester castle, 405.  
 schools, maintenance in, 212,  
 243, 275, 291.  
 ....., ....., at Oxford, 44.  
 teacher for the converts, 439.

Edward the king's son, 418, 478.

alms of, 490.  
 birthday of, 406.  
 candle offered for, 446.  
 chantry for, 435.  
 entertainment of poor at Christ-  
 mas on his behalf, 435.  
 expenses of, 491.  
 grant to boys baptized on same  
 day and from same font,  
 479.  
 his chamber, iron bars made  
 to windows of, 407.  
 ....., works in, 407, 409.  
 his chapel, vestments for,  
 456.  
 payment for annual prayers on  
 his birthday, 401.  
 singing of *Christus Vincit* on  
 his birthday, 406.  
 tunic according to his stature  
 offered at St. Mary's, South-  
 wark, 442.  
 vestment for, 462.  
 visit of the lord legate to, 447,  
 451.

Eggs. *See* Victuals.

Eleanor, consort of Henry III :—

chamberlain of, 343.  
 chaplains of, 303.  
 clerk of her wardrobe, 364,  
 492.  
 confinement of, attendance at,  
 418, 456.  
 ....., *Christus Vincit* sung at,  
 496.  
 coronation of, 255.  
 cross for, 288.  
 damsels of, illness of, 295,  
 315.  
 ....., saddlery for, 288.  
 figure of, in St. Edward's shrine,  
 Westminster, 243.  
 jewels for, 276, 363.  
 marshal of, 347, 375.  
 messengers of, 380.

Eleanor, consort of Henry III—*cont.*  
 payments for, 343, 366, 375, 387, 402, 491.  
 payment of her general expenses, 481, 492.  
 platter for her use, 268.  
 purification of, 400, 401, 402, 404, 406.  
 saddlery for, 288.  
 seat of, in chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, Winchester, 260.  
 stall for, in St. Peter's church in the Tower of London, 452.  
 utensils for her kitchen, 364.  
 venison for, 478.  
 vestments for her chapels, 261, 322.  
 wardrobes of, 336, 409, 415, 427, 481, 491.  
 works in chambers and chapels of, 251, 255, 258, 261, 262, 265, 268, 271, 276, 285, 287, 298, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 312, 316, 319, 320, 336, 342, 343, 344, 347, 352, 364, 365, 372, 374, 389, 392, 393, 399, 402, 404, 405, 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 427, 431, 439, 444, 453, 462, 465, 478, 491, 492.  
 yeoman of, 465.  
 Electuaries. *See* Medicine.  
 Emeralds. *See* Jewels and precious metals.  
 Enclosure. *See* Forests and parks.  
 Enrolments. *See* Exchequer; Law; Taxation.  
 Envoys. *See* Foreign relations.  
 Escheated lands. *See* Law.  
 Esquire. *See* Trades and occupations.  
 Exchanges. *See* Coinage.  
 Exchequer, the, 7, 9, 19, 33, 34, 36, 39, 41, 43, 44, 62, 63, 78, 81, 93, 97, 98, 118, 126, 136, 144, 147, 148, 158, 166, 167, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 189, 190, 201, 202, 204, 207, 208, 213, 214, 219, 221, 227, 231, 233, 235, 245, 246, 248, 250, 252, 255, 260, 261, 263, 267, 270, 277, 282, 284, 286, 287, 293, 294, 295, 304, 305, 306, 314, 315, 318, 321, 325, 328, 329, 330, 343, 344, 345, 349, 355, 356, 361, 370, 376, 380, 381, 389, 397, 399, 418, 419, 420, 438, 439, 441, 443, 444, 449, 452, 457, 458, 470, 483, 495, 498, 500, 503.

Exchequer, the—*cont.*  
 accounts at, 250, 253.  
 . . . ., rendered by deputy, 434.  
 barons of, 7, 35, 77, 120, 199, 245, 267, 325, 341, 343, 360, 387, 427, 434.  
 chequer board, benches and other necessities for counting subsidy at, 333.  
 clerks of, robes for, 274.  
 . . . . sitting at, 445.  
 closing of, 490.  
 discussion at, on point of law, 244.  
 enrolment in, 7.  
 great hall of, painting of, 103.  
 inquisition of, 254.  
 money brought to, 183, 251.  
 of Durham, 2.  
 office of treasurer at the, 465.  
 payments into, 180, 244, 245, 331.  
 rolls of, allowances in, 436.  
 receipts at, 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15, 18, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 50, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 64, 65, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 88, 90, 95, 101, 104, 105, 108, 109, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 142, 143, 144, 147, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 160, 164, 167, 170, 174, 175, 177, 180, 181, 187, 188, 192, 195, 199, 202, 209, 211, 213, 214, 221, 223, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 248, 253, 257, 264, 266, 272, 276, 285, 290, 291, 296, 298, 299, 300, 309, 312, 315, 323, 326, 329, 333, 341, 346, 347, 351, 358, 360, 364, 375, 377, 381, 382, 384, 387, 394, 406, 408, 416, 421, 422, 424, 429, 450, 454, 460, 461, 463, 464, 468, 471, 475, 477, 488, 492, 496, 499, 500.  
 seal of, 181.  
 summons of, 58, 128, 160, 189, 339, 360.  
 sureties found at, 417.  
 the treasurer and chamberlains, 11, 114, 115, 123, 136, 189, 208, 256, 277, 282, 498.  
 wax for, 495.  
 Eyres of justices. *See* Law.

**F**

**Fairs and markets :—**

*Fairs :*

Boston, Hoiland, 35, 38,  
84, 89, 133, 138, 177,  
179, 227, 274, 275, 331,  
334, 338, 386, 394, 403,  
474, 482, 491.

Bury St. Edmunds, 110.

King's Lynn, 3, 107, 108,  
340, 341, 384, 389, 392,  
406, 409, 413, 414.

Lagny, 114.

St. Giles. *See* Winchester.

St. Ives, 373.

...., the king's robes  
bought at, 31, 75, 337.

Stamford, 35, 171, 179.

Winchester, St. Giles, 366,  
412, 491, 493.

Yarmouth, 4.

*Markets :*

proclamation concerning,  
31.

Wargrave, the bishop of  
Winchester's, at, 31.

Falconers. *See* Officers and others  
in the king's service.

Falconry. *See* Sports.

Farriers. *See* Trades and occupa-  
tions.

Farriery. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Feasts for the poor. *See* Charity.

Fiddler. *See* Officers and others  
employed in the king's ser-  
vice.

Fifteenth. *See* Taxation.

Figs. *See* Victuals.

Finance. *See* Taxation.

**Fine art :—**

allegorical figure of winter por-  
trayed on chimney, 444.

Biblical stories painted on wains-  
cot, 305.

colours for pictures, 376.

painted rooms, 219, 352, 394.

paintings, 283, 319, 364, 389,  
399, 404, 442.

.... defaced by rain, repair of,  
468.

pictures, 220, 223.

room painted with roses, 453.

.... with stories and pictures,  
218, 411.

**Fine art—cont.**

stencil decorations, 206.

*See also* Ecclesiastical matters  
under Church ornaments.

Fir. *See* Timber.

Fire. *See* Historical events etc.

Fireplace. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Fish. *See* Victuals.

Fisheries. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Fishermen. *See* Officers and others  
in the king's service ; Trades  
and occupations.

Fishing. *See* Sports.

Fletchers. *See* Officers and others  
in the king's service ; Trades  
and occupations.

Flues. *See* Works and build-  
ings.

Fonts. *See* Ecclesiastical matters  
under Church ornaments.

**Foreign merchants :—**

of Angers, 273.

of Bayonne, 360.

of Bordeaux, 15, 72, 399, 440,  
461.

of Bourg-sur-Mer, 362.

of Dax, 360, 444.

of Florence, 189, 196, 216, 271,  
365, 438, 465, 477.

...., instruments concerning  
loans by, custody of, 498.

of France, 296, 430.

of Gascony, 314, 440.

of Gothland, 263, 264, 265.

of Rome, 256, 290.

of Siena, 41, 80, 88, 92, 130,  
243, 280, 359.

...., trespass of, 411.

of the emperor, 288.

**Foreign relations :—**

debt of Henry III to the em-  
peror, 265, 266.

*Envoys :*

beyond seas, 6, 8, 14, 26,

27, 31, 33, 35, 42, 48,

49, 67, 73, 76, 77, 79,

93, 95, 98, 102, 111, 113,

114, 118-120, 123, 128,

140, 159-161, 164, 186,

191, 195, 235, 246, 256,

257, 384, 415.

...., horse for, 81.

from beyond seas, 139.

from Bordeaux, 6, 16, 42.

from Burgundy, 145.

from Gascony, 317.

from Ireland, 87.

from Milan, 226.

Foreign relations : *Envoys—cont.*

- of Llewelyn prince of Aber-  
frau, 238, 272.
- of queen Berengaria, 34,  
79, 133, 153.
- of Savary de Malo Leone,  
52, 164, 169.
- of the archbishop of Bor-  
deaux, 166, 212, 307,  
427.
- .... of Cologne, 17.
- of the bishop of Quimper,  
64.
- of the count of Auvergne,  
42, 74, 211, 324.
- .... of Bar, 26, 61.
- .... of Bigorre, 367.
- .... of Brittany, 17.
- .... of Dauphiné, 93, 112.
- .... of Flanders, 213.
- .... of Hückeswagen, 68.
- .... of La Marche, 9.
- .... of Namur, 167.
- .... of Toulouse, 125.
- of the countess of Hückes-  
wagen, 235.
- of the duke of Brunswick,  
121, 143, 260, 382.
- of the emperor, 69, 91, 248,  
264, 268, 275, 276, 278,  
328, 359, 448, 450, 487.
- .... of Constantinople, 6,  
337.
- of the empress, the queen's  
sister, 250.
- of the king of Bohemia, 36.
- .... and queen of Bohemia,  
88.
- .... of Castile, 214.
- .... of Denmark, 66.
- .... of Norway, 95, 154,  
189, 341.
- of the king's brother, 22.
- of the mayor of Bordeaux,  
145.
- of the pope of Rome, 42,  
64, 86, 147, 153, 198,  
295.
- of the provost of Spire, 80.
- of the queen of Norway,  
341.
- of the treasurer of Poitou,  
64.
- of the vicomte of Fronsac,  
143.
- .... of Thouars, 9.
- of William l'Arcevesque,  
93, 124, 158, 172, 329,  
357.
- ships for, 37, 39.

Foreign relations : *Envoys—cont.*

- to Brittany, 44.
- to Gascony, 69, 72, 382.
- to Ireland, 5, 22, 73, 139.
- to Llewelyn prince of Wales,  
235.
- to meet the count of Flan-  
ders, 54.
- .... the king of Scotland,  
131.
- to Poitou, 71.
- to Rome, 5, 32, 41, 43, 62,  
92, 98, 119, 159, 384,  
416, 417, 448, 449, 450.
- to the elect of Valence,  
359.
- to the emperor, 360, 384.
- to the king of France, 467.
- to Wales, 146, 235.
- gift of bucks and does to the  
count of Flanders, 354.
- .... of cloth to the king and  
queen of Norway, 341.
- .... to the sultan of  
Damascus, 71.
- .... of cup by the elect of  
Valence to the king, 268.
- .... to the archbishop of  
Auch, 366.
- .... to wives of Gascon  
noblemen, 134.
- .... of wheat to the king of  
Norway, 405.
- .... to the countess of Béarn,  
366, 454.
- .... to the emperor, 278.
- grant for lands lost in Nor-  
mandy, 382.
- .... to the king of Scotland,  
342.
- .... to the prince of North  
Wales, 144, 178.
- loan to Thomas count of Flan-  
ders and Hainault, 433.
- loss of lands at Angers, 210.
- message from the Old Man of  
the Mountain, 342.
- payment for the isle of Oléron,  
315.
- .... of expenses of the queen  
of Scotland, 309.
- .... of 1,000 marks by the  
king of Scotland, 182.
- .... of 500*l.* to the emperor of  
Constantinople, 326, 327, 328.
- provision of benefice for the  
duke of Brunswick's clerk,  
179.
- .... of ships etc. for the count  
of Flanders, 58, 409.

Foreign relations: provision of ships  
etc.—*cont.*

.... for the emperor's  
clerk, 406.

.... for the son of the  
king of Portugal, 486.

ransom of prisoner in France,  
223.

Saracen, custody of, 342.

serjeants from Flanders, 235.

ship to visit coast of Denmark,  
483.

the king's affairs at Rome, 78,  
80, 88, 130, 154, 195, 198,  
214, 216, 238, 243, 252, 253,  
258, 267, 280, 290, 301, 342,  
359, 438, 465, 489, 496, 498.

.... beyond seas, 197, 333,  
334, 340, 359, 360, 443, 468.

.... in Gascony, 16, 25, 55,  
87, 89, 90, 91, 94, 117, 129,  
130, 133, 136, 168, 194, 212,  
214, 256, 297, 307, 359, 360,  
361, 421, 496.

.... in Ireland, 134, 138, 181,  
342.

.... in Italy, 365.

.... in Wales, 468.

the king's treasure of Ireland,  
358.

visit of the king of Scotland  
to Henry III, at York, 160.

.... of Thomas count of Flan-  
ders, 394.

Foresters. *See* Trades and occupa-  
tions.

**Forests and parks:—**

afforested woods, 70.

conversion of, into demesne, 245.

cowhouses in, prohibition of  
making, 23.

dead wood, licence to take, 22.

disafforested woods, 181, 232.

enclosure of woods, 349.

eyres of justice of, 154, 165, 371,  
413, 437, 451.

foresters and parkers, payments  
to, 168.

grant of pasture to injury of,  
180.

herbage of, sale of, 18.

parks, enclosure of, 23, 83, 168,  
229, 383, 395.

...., repair of, 423.

the king's groves and demesne  
chace, 490.

trees for the king's works, 86,  
175, 202.

...., to be taken in  
scattered places, 86.

Forests and parks—*cont.*

trees in, grants of, 46, 60, 213.

trespass of, 413.

underwood, sale of, 179, 186, 476.

windfalls, 299, 343.

woods of knights and free-  
holders, 225.

**Forests, parks and woods named:—**

Auckland park, 369.

Bere, 157, 186, 489.

Bernwood, 325.

Bitterne ? Vasterne, 184.

Blackburnshire, 485.

Blackmore, 267, 475.

...., venison in, 267, 272.

Bolsover wood, 20.

Braden, 437.

Bridgwater, 497.

Brigstock, 490.

Brill, 465, 467, 479, 490.

Buckholt, 434.

Cannock, venison in, 96, 267,  
271, 274, 279.

Carlisle, 226, 237.

Cheshire, 486.

Chettle, venison in, 216, 266,  
271, 335, 431.

Chippenham, 129.

...., venison in, 228, 233.

Chute, venison in, 248, 334.

Clarendon park, 23, 83, 249.

...., venison in, 291.

Clere [co. Sussex], 485.

Coillach, 181.

Colechester, wood of, 184, 366.

Craike park, 369.

Cranborne, venison in, 247.

Culham, 493.

Darnhall, 383, 423, 448.

Dean, 101, 152, 155, 464, 467.

...., forges in, 35, 47.

...., venison in, 266, 271, 272,  
301, 347, 353, 431, 486, 493.

Delamere, venison in, 404, 486.

Didnam ? Didenham, 399.

Durham, bishopric of, 409.

Easingwold, 245.

Essex, 213, 354.

Ferthir, 181.

Finkley, 219.

Fulwood, 22.

Gallows wood, Furches, 225,  
251, 469.

Geddington, 490.

Gillingham, 230, 412.

Gimtingham, 492, 494.

Graveling, 249, 334, 465.

Guildford, 264, 493.

...., enclosure of, 229.

Haraldesel', 435, 489.

Forests, parks and woods named—  
*cont.*

Hartley, 171.  
 Havering park, 23, 155, 354.  
 Hermitage, Racumba, 171.  
 Howdenshire, 369.  
 Hundon park, 485.  
 Huntingdon without Wabridge, 281.  
 Kingscliffe, venison in, 291, 431, 490.  
 Kingswood, 86, 175, 301.  
 Kinver, 479.  
 Lonsdale, 23.  
 Macclesfield, 448.  
 . . . ., venison in, 404.  
 Melksham, venison in, 228, 233.  
 New Forest, 3.  
 . . . ., venison in, 47, 248, 291, 299.  
 Northampton, 395.  
 Odiham, custody of, 10, 69.  
 . . . ., venison from, 475.  
 Oxfordshire, 476.  
 Peak, the, venison in, 230, 284, 288, 291, 344, 350, 404.  
 Pickering, venison in, 60, 154.  
 Porchester, 3, 137, 412.  
 Purbeck, 491.  
 Rockingham, venison in, 191, 192, 291, 399, 402, 437.  
 Salecy, 46, 286, 338, 391, 490, 493.  
 Saufkevin, 181.  
 Savernake, 278.  
 . . . ., venison in, 47, 60.  
 Shotover, 215, 337, 398, 404, 468.  
 Snead, 266.  
 Sulby ? Sulebesire, 485.  
 Taunton, 355, 431.  
 Tewkesbury, 191, 485.  
 Tonbridge, 202, 406.  
 . . . ., timber blown down in, 279.  
 Treville, 47, 180.  
 Wabridge, Wauberge, 60.  
 Wargrave woods, 493.  
 Weardale, 165.  
 Whittlewood, 286, 391, 401, 481.  
 Windsor, 207, 227, 252, 276, 281, 287, 437, 444.  
 . . . ., venison in, 70, 282, 358, 367, 439.  
 Wirral, 486.  
 Woodstock park, 207, 299.  
 Worth, 485.  
 Wychwood, 169, 207, 277.  
 . . . ., venison in, 404.  
 Fortieth. *See* Taxation.

Frankalmoin. *See* Tenures.  
 Friars. *See* Costume (iii); Ecclesiastical matters; Religious houses named.  
 Fulling mill. *See* Mills.  
 Fur. *See* Costume (ii).  
 Furnaces. *See* Works and buildings.

## G

Gables. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Galleys. *See* Ships.  
 Gantries. *See* Wine.  
 Gangways. *See* Ships.  
 Gaols. *See* Prisons; Prisons named.  
 Gardeners. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.  
 Gardens. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Garners. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Gatekeepers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.  
 Gates. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Gibbets. *See* Law.  
 Gifts, royal. *See* Charity; Foreign relations.  
 Ginger. *See* Victuals.  
 Girths. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Glue. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Gold. *See* Coinage and currency; Jewels and precious metals.  
 Goldsmiths. *See* Trades and occupations.  
 Goshawks. *See* Sports under Falconry.  
 Grail. *See* Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.  
 Grain. *See* Agriculture.  
 Grapes. *See* Victuals.  
 Grass. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Grease. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Grooms. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.  
 Gutters. *See* Works and buildings.

## H

Habergeons. *See* Arms.  
 Halls. *See* Works and buildings.



Halters. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Harrowers. *See* Trades and occupations.  
 Hauberks. *See* Arms.  
 Hawks. *See* Sports under Falconry.  
 Hay. *See* Agriculture.  
 Heads of Welshmen. payment for. *See* Historical events etc.  
 Heart, carriage of. *See* Historical events etc.  
 Hedges. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Helmets. *See* Arms.  
 Henry III:—  
     almsdish of, 118.  
     brothers of:  
         Eudo, 263.  
         Henry, 35, 37, 105, 126, 143, 172, 242, 304, 347, 425.  
         Richard de Chyleham, 60.  
         .... earl of Cornwall and count of Poitou, 6, 16, 22, 25, 34, 50, 71, 80, 100, 102, 115, 121, 144, 145, 150, 153, 172, 236, 299, 448.  
         .... arrival of, 28.  
         .... in Gascony, 87, 117, 129, 154, 184.  
         .... minever for, 445.  
     consort of. *See* Eleanor.  
     coronation of, 158, 255.  
     ...., hens fed for, 287.  
     crossing of the sea by, 41, 140, 141, 143, 150, 177.  
     debts of, payment of, 390.  
     gift of horns to, 68.  
     grandmother of, Eleanor, 55, 125, 144, 239, 241, 296.  
     ...., celebration for soul of, 106, 420, 500.  
     illness of, at Winchester, 176.  
     journey of, to York, for Christmas, 60.  
     kinsmen of:  
         Ferrandus, son of the king of Portugal, 486.  
         Robert de Curtenay, 323.  
     kinswomen of:  
         Alpesia, nun of Amesbury, 195.  
         Eleanor, 13, 22, 76, 148, 153, 166, 175, 178, 495.  
         ...., clothes for, 92, 202, 356, 467.  
         .... for her damsels, 159, 178.

Henry III: kinswomen of:  
     Eleanor—*cont.*  
         ...., grants to, for alms, 113, 178, 238.  
         ...., maintenance of, 194, 213, 253, 298, 308, 339, 346, 377, 393, 413, 460, 463.  
         .... utensils for, 202, 226, 227.  
     mother of, Isabel, dower of, 100, 116, 236.  
     ...., gift of gold ring to, 137.  
     nurse of, alms for, 140.  
     officers and servants of. *See* Officers etc. in the king's service.  
     palfrey for use of, 33.  
     purchase of a golden picture by, 223.  
     regale for, 177.  
     shield of, arms of, 268.  
     sisters of:  
         Eleanor countess of Pembroke, 271, 311, 312, 329, 337, 356, 410, 464.  
         ...., dower of, 360, 381.  
         Isabel empress of Almain, 186, 192, 195, 210, 233.  
         ...., damsels of, 269, 292.  
         ...., envoy of, 250.  
         ...., her cook, 477.  
         ...., marriage of, 248, 275, 290.  
         ...., serjeants of, 211, 221.  
         ...., wine for, 224.  
     Joan queen of Scotland, 460.  
     ...., burial of, at Tarrant, 316.  
     ...., grants etc. to, 241, 309, 312, 315.  
     ...., offerings on death of, 316, 317.  
     ...., will of, 318, 319.  
     ...., wife of Llewelyn prince of North Wales, 222.  
     uncles of:  
         Thomas count of Flanders, bond to, on behalf of Simon de Montfort, 472.  
         William elect of Valence, charity for, 436, 440.  
     *See also* Costume (iv).  
 Hens. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Herbage. *See* Forests and woods.  
 Herb-gardens. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Heresy. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Hermitages. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Hermits. *See* Trades and occupations.

Herring. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

**Historical events etc. :—**

birth of Edward I, 401.

bond of the king to the count of Flanders on behalf of Simon de Montfort, 472.

capture of whale at Hartlepool, 449.

carriage of Henry de Trublevill's heart to Normandy, 444.

council at Westminster, 466.

damage done by king John to brethren of Altopascio, 74.

death and burial of Joan queen of Scotland, 316–319.

delivery of the queen of France, 501.

demolition of house of G. Bassett, 228.

erection of cross at crossroads outside Merton in memory of earl of Warenn, 474.

fire at Northallerton, 61.

.... at La Ferté, 385.

gift made by king John on marriage of the count Aumâle, 35.

imprisonment of Hubert de Burgh, 190.

loan to Richard de Chileham at Damietta, 87.

marriage of Isabel the king's sister to the emperor, 248, 275, 290.

names of Welshmen doing homage to the king, 477.

payment for heads of slain Welshmen, 218.

peace between the king and his barons, 7.

.... between England and France, 97, 108, 430.

Hoardings. *See* Works and buildings.

Holy water. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.

**Honours :—**

Arundel, 193, 205, 208, 209, 223.

Berkhampstead, serjeants of, 8, 9.

Brittany, 174, 178.

Gloucester, 205, 208, 209, 275, 323, 335, 375.

Haughley, Haghenet, 393.

**Honours—cont.**

Laigle, extent of, 490.

Peverel, 393.

Rayleigh, 258, 393.

Taunton, 361.

Wallingford, grant of, 153.

Hoods. *See* Costume (i).

Horn, horns. *See* Articles of general utility.

**Horses, cattle etc. :—**

beasts, the king's, custody of, 422.

cattle, 16.

...., harrowing, 199.

cows, 23.

...., cowhouses for, 216.

.... for the king's demesnes, 465.

hens, 358, 359, 390, 391, 446, 465, 466, 468.

.... for the king's coronation, 287.

horses, 11, 18, 39, 81, 93, 142, 168, 186, 233, 248, 268, 270,

278, 291, 295, 362, 384, 388,

390, 417, 441, 455, 457, 497.

...., barding of grey fur for, 226.

...., cart, 332.

...., compensation for loss of, 343.

...., destriers, 298.

.... for the justice of Ireland, 477.

...., gift of, 341, 434, 451.

...., grass for, 280.

...., palfreys, 33, 37, 113, 119, 276, 360, 424.

...., ...., fine of, 474, 498.

...., ...., for the king's use, 118, 120, 432, 493.

...., ...., gift of, 159, 224, 335, 366, 384.

...., plough, 195, 342.

...., purchase of, 7, 175, 187.

...., ...., for the king, 33, 169, 373.

...., rounceys, 278, 280, 438, 447.

...., ships for carriage of, 228.

...., shoeing of, 168.

...., stable for, 70.

...., sumpter, 4, 21.

...., ...., of the king's chapel, harness for, 45, 106, 144, 173, 306.

...., ...., to carry the king's money, 325.

...., theft of, 226.

...., the king's, 104, 249, 420.

Horses, cattle etc.: horses—*cont.*  
     .... to carry the king's  
         birds, 242.  
     leopards, the king's, 287.  
     lion, the king's, 457.  
     ...., ...., chains for, 457.  
     live stock, removal of, 498.  
     oxen, 16, 18, 23, 26, 82, 168,  
         187, 193, 195, 199, 202, 206,  
         342, 402, 465.  
     ...., draught, 423.  
     ...., fat, 466, 468.  
     .... to make the king's larder,  
         493.  
     plough beasts, 82.  
     sheep, 18.  
     stots, 199, 202.  
     swans, 400.  
     swine, 9, 48, 422.  
     ...., bacon pigs, 40, 359, 390,  
         391.  
     ...., the king's, fattening of,  
         452.  
     ...., the king's pigs, 354.  
 Hospitals. *See* Ecclesiastical mat-  
     ters; Religious houses named.  
 Hounds. *See* Sports *under* Hunt-  
     ing.  
 Houses. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Hunting. *See* Sports.  
 Huntsmen. *See* Officers and others  
     in the king's service; Trades  
     and occupations.  
 Hurdles. *See* Articles of general  
     utility.

I

Imprests, 18, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 45,  
     49, 50, 52, 55, 57, 59, 60, 69,  
     71, 86, 87, 90, 91, 95, 113,  
     114, 120, 134, 136, 141, 144,  
     160, 223, 250, 257, 271, 307,  
     311, 318, 330, 331, 353, 360,  
     364, 372, 373, 377, 384, 390,  
     409, 410, 417, 421, 430, 439,  
     440, 445, 448, 449, 459, 475,  
     482, 495, 499, 500.  
     upon the queen gold, 258, 281,  
         328.  
     upon the wardrobe, 312.  
 Infirmarys. *See* Works and build-  
     ings.

Inventories. *See* Law.  
 Iron. *See* Mines and minerals.  
 Ironwork. *See* Works and build-  
     ings.

J

Jesters. *See* Trades and occupa-  
     tions.  
 Jewels and precious metals:—  
     cameo, 278.  
     emerald, 501.  
     for the king's use, 273.  
     gold boxes, 321.  
     .... brooch set with precious  
         stones, 356.  
     .... chalice, 416.  
     .... clasp, 443, 448.  
     ...., piece of, 413.  
     .... plates, 479.  
     ...., pure, for images, 404.  
     .... rings, gifts of, 137, 317,  
         356.  
     .... to gild cups, 268.  
     .... ewer, 288.  
     onyx, 278.  
     orphreys for vestments and  
         saddles, 165, 167, 278, 288,  
         321.  
     pearls, 278, 321, 322.  
     precious stones for images, 404.  
     purchase of, 302.  
     silver candlestick, 404.  
     .... censers, 321, 392.  
     .... chalice, 415.  
     .... cups, 227, 257, 268, 435,  
         439.  
     .... dishes and saucers, 202,  
         257, 378, 438.  
     .... image, 415.  
     .... nails for the king's book,  
         288.  
     .... plates, 367.  
     .... for a super altar,  
         458.  
     .... platters, leather case for,  
         257.  
     silver-gilt cross, 288.  
     .... crown, 321.  
     .... cup, 436, 438, 442, 443.  
     .... flowers, 322.  
     .... image, 404.  
     .... of St. Edward with  
         gold crown and precious  
         stones, 462.

Jewels and precious metals : silver-gilt—*cont.*

...., ouches of, 322.  
the queen's jewels, 276, 363.

**Jews :—**

charters of, 482.  
community of. at York, payment to, 244.  
converts of London, 196, 200, 202, 208, 216, 224, 264, 289, 301, 315, 334, 364, 372, 383, 449, 455, 460, 488.  
...., chaplain for, 436.  
...., church of, works of, 200, 202, 208.  
...., cloth for, 298.  
...., custody and maintenance of, 226, 253, 259, 275, 285, 296, 298, 340, 353, 362, 472, 482.  
...., teacher for, 439.  
custody of, 299, 393, 406.  
debts of, 111, 203, 380, 472, 482.  
fines made by, with the king, 384, 439, 440, 453, 487.  
justices for custody of, 161, 203, 214, 227, 482.  
loans by, 227.  
names of, 203, 214, 227, 244, 329, 338, 431, 439, 440, 453, 472, 482, 487.  
opening of their chests in certain boroughs, 482.  
payments by, 263, 333.  
pertaining to Norwich castle, custody of, 240.  
pledges of, 340.  
St. Mary's in the Jewry, London, formerly a synagogue, 262, 306, 488.  
tallage of, 161, 244.

Joisting. *See* Works and buildings.

Justices. *See* Law.

## K

Keys. *See* Articles of general utility.

Kitchens. *See* Works and buildings.

Kitchen utensils. *See* Articles of general utility.

## L

Lampreys. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Lard. *See* articles of general utility.

Larder. *See* Victuals; Works and buildings.

Lattice. *See* Works and buildings.

**Law :—**

abjuration of realm, 40, 467.  
administration of justice in the bishopric of Durham, 76.  
allowance of liberties held by charter, 436.  
approvers, 272, 451.  
...., arms for, 168, 199, 339.  
...., carriage of, to and from London, 11, 46, 186, 234, 237, 294, 313, 327, 351, 352, 402, 429.  
...., maintenance of, 19, 70, 339, 369, 466.  
assize of bread, breach of, 360.  
Bench, justices of the, 266.  
...., ...., payments to, 376.  
boonworks, 168.  
chancery, serjeants of, 234, 252, 260, 274, 314.  
charters, alms given in pursuance of, 448.  
claim of the bishop of Ely to amercements, 244.  
clerical error, correction of injury due to, 427.  
clerks of the exchequer, 274, 445.  
compensation for damage due to royal works, payment of, 393, 396, 397.  
county, *corpus* of, 422.  
delivery of amercements to the abbot of Westminster, 245.  
discussion of point of law at exchequer, 244.  
dower, 29, 100, 116, 236.  
escheated lands, grant of, 124, 498.  
escheatry, issues of, 193.  
estreats, 381.  
extent of Cheshire, 476.  
eyres of justices, 244, 357, 443, 460.  
...., defaults at, 114.  
...., expenses of, 2, 4, 11, 15, 23, 33, 44, 48, 49, 59, 60, 64, 65, 68, 114, 154, 165, 189, 206, 331, 371, 487.

Law : eyres of justices—*cont.*

- ...., grants from amercements of, 5, 13, 17, 23, 48-50, 59, 60, 116, 334, 437, 460, 463, 465, 477, 487, 499.
- ...., ...., for local defence, 73.
- .... of Chester, 383, 423.
- false money, persons taken for, 272.
- Fine Roll, the, 301.
- finer for having liberties of charters, 97.
- .... for having the king's grace, 474, 498.
- .... made by Jews, 384, 439, 440, 453, 487.
- forgery, 318, 437, 490.
- forms of enrolment, 379.
- franchise for the bishop of Bath, 276.
- gaol deliveries, 47.
- ...., justices for, 272, 298, 376.
- gibbet, erection of, 243.
- grant for maintenance of justice of the common pleas, 295.
- .... of pension in lieu of dower, 29.
- .... of loan to citizens, at fee farm, 422.
- heads of malefactors, carriage of, 468.
- homicide, 357.
- hundreds, ferm of, 98, 99, 100.
- imprisonment for heresy, 207.
- indenture on delivery of custody of the king's galleys, 489.
- inquisitions throughout the king's demesnes, 482, 483.
- instruments concerning royal loans by foreign merchants, custody of, 498.
- inventories made in duplicate, 133.
- justices, expenses and maintenance of, 80, 86, 120, 220, 222, 499.
- ...., eyres of. *See above.*
- .... for custody of the Jews. *See Jews.*
- justiciary of Ireland, expenses of, 138.
- ...., money received from, 402.
- keepers of the king's peace in Cheshire, 383, 423, 448.
- larceny, 354, 376, 471.
- maintenance of justice in vacant bishoprics, 202.
- ...., allowance of expenses of, 237.

Law—*cont.*

- maltolt, levy of, 338.
- outlaws, 245.
- possessions of bishopric of Coventry in Cheshire kept by justice of Chester, 361.
- prise of ale in Bristol, 470.
- prisoners, carriage of, 19, 193, 199, 207, 218, 220, 226, 244, 259, 264, 328, 347, 351, 376, 420, 443, 468, 471, 490.
- ...., custody of, 420.
- ...., delivery of, to sheriff, 451.
- production of privileges obtained from curia, 475.
- provision of shield and club for duel, 19, 83.
- queen gold, 258, 268, 280, 281, 285, 300.
- ...., imprests on, 258, 281, 328.
- ...., keeper of, 271, 276.
- ransom, payment of, 306.
- redemption of pawned chasuble, 426.
- replevin of land, 344.
- .... of man imprisoned on charge of approver who was hanged, 470.
- .... of town taken into the king's hand for breach of assize, 360.
- seal of the exchequer, use of, on the king's crossing the sea, 181.
- ...., the king's, receipt of, by abbot of Evesham, 460.
- scaling of writs, wax for, 9, 16, 38, 44, 52, 65, 69, 78, 86, 100, 111, 115, 120, 127, 132, 138, 140, 145, 155, 162, 166, 175, 184, 189, 196, 204, 215, 222, 226, 234, 239, 252, 260, 274, 285, 297, 308, 314, 329, 342, 359, 375, 391, 395, 421, 445, 470, 497.
- servile condition of prior, enquiry as to, 299.
- spigurnel, 274, 285. *See also* Index of Persons and Places *sub voce.*
- thief, escape of, 69.
- third penny, payment of, 84, 180.
- treasure of Cheshire, the king's, 423, 424, 448.
- .... of Ireland, the king's, 167, 181, 358, 424.
- treasury of the bishopric of Durham, 388.

Law—*cont.*

- vestments and chalice placed in custody of four lawful men of neighbourhood, 482.
- witnesses, production of, 295, 299, 300.
- writ made by clerks of the wardrobe, 260.
- Lead. *See* Mines and minerals.
- Leopards. *See* Horses, cattle etc.
- Leprosy. *See* Medicine.
- Lime. *See* Mines and minerals; Works and buildings.
- Lions. *See* Horses, cattle etc.
- Loach. *See* *Vietnals under Fish.*
- Locks. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Loss of lands. *See* Military operations.
- Louvre. *See* Works and buildings.

## M

- Mallets. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Maltolt. *See* Law.
- Maniples. *See* Costume (iii).
- Map. *See* Education.
- Marble. *See* Mines and minerals.
- Mariners. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
- Markets. *See* Fairs.
- Marsh. *See* Works and buildings.
- Masons. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Mattocks. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Mattresses. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Measures. *See* Weights and measures.
- Medicine and health :—
  - blindness, 315.
  - cart for carriage of invalid, 295.
  - confinement, attendance at, 418, 456.
  - electuaries, 254.
  - infirmaries, erection of, 347.
  - lepers, 163, 246, 253, 371.
  - lepers' land, 424.
  - maintenance of three beds in hospital, 451.

Medicine and health—*cont.*

- payment for attendance on sick man, 363.
- .... for curing wounds, 139.
- physician, 466.
- provision of chamber in hospital for women labouring in childbirth, 455.
- spices, use of, in illness, 419.
- stomachic, 71.
- the king's physician, 246.
- Memorial cross. *See* Historical events etc.
- Merchants. *See* Foreign merchants.
- Messengers. *See* Foreign relations *under* Envoys; Officers and others in the king's service.
- Metals. *See* Jewels and precious metals; Mines and minerals.
- Mews. *See* Works and buildings.
- Military operations :—
  - array at Painscastle, 224.
  - capture of La Réole, 87, 153.
  - expedition against Llewelyn prince of Wales, 115.
  - .... against the earl marshal, 232.
  - loss of lands at Angers, 210.
  - .... by the king's adherents in Normandy, 382.
  - .... in Poitou, 65.
  - occupation of island of Marans, 306.
  - siege of Bedford castle, 7, 10, 24, 29, 55, 76, 174, 190, 208.
  - .... of Bolsover castle, 11.
  - .... of Cazaubon, 353, 361.
  - the emperor's army in Italy, 365.
  - the king's army in the vale of Kerry, 135.
  - .... of Painscastle, 227.
  - .... summoned in Ireland, 232.
  - the king's war against Hugh de Lascy, 211.
  - .... at Talemunt, 156.
  - .... with the king of France, 157, 163, 165, 168.
- Millers. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Mills :—
  - damage to, by storms, 75.
  - erection of, 161, 278.
  - ...., where mill formerly stood, 287.
  - fulling, 278, 335.
  - horse mill, 321.
  - issues of, 17.
  - mill leats, 168.

Mills—*cont.*  
 millstones, 18, 199, 202, 240, 454.  
 ...., French, 355.  
 repair of, 18, 47, 62, 75, 150, 199, 213, 278, 340, 394.  
 roofing of, with slate, 413, 414.  
 sails for, 199, 237.  
 windmill, making of, at Bam-  
 burgh, 112, 142.  
 Miners. *See* Officers and others in  
 the king's service; Trades  
 and occupations.  
 Mines and minerals :—  
 clay, 429.  
 iron, 31, 58, 61, 101, 107, 115,  
 142, 152, 157, 158, 182, 184,  
 203, 240, 242, 374, 382.  
 .... for making quarrels, 469,  
 498.  
 .... for windows, 194, 255.  
 lead, 16, 47, 76, 133, 220, 222,  
 228, 231, 232, 244, 394, 405,  
 413, 414, 442, 447, 475, 493.  
 ...., cartloads of, 151, 166.  
 ...., fothers of, 257, 394, 418,  
 419, 475, 493.  
 .... to be taken from churches  
 and hospitals, 176.  
 lime, 140, 217, 231, 269, 312,  
 366, 379, 414, 439, 444, 466,  
 468.  
 .... kilns, 78, 82, 101, 116,  
 127, 141, 222, 350, 366, 444,  
 454, 455.  
 marble, 488.  
 ...., Purbeck, 433.  
 .... tomb for Joan queen of  
 Scotland, 316.  
 mines in Cumberland, 166.  
 .... in Staffordshire and Salop,  
 search for, 320.  
 .... in the bishopric of Dur-  
 ham, 367.  
 rock, tools for cutting, 115.  
 saltworks, 383, 423.  
 slate for roofs, 414.  
 steel, 31, 203, 374.  
 stone, 72, 158, 217, 220, 260,  
 269, 312.  
 .... from Purbeck, 481.  
 Mints. *See* Coinage.  
 Missals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters  
 under Church ornaments.  
 Mitres. *See* Costume (iii).  
 Money. *See* Coinage.  
 Mortar. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Mulberry wine. *See* Wine.  
*Musc', oboli de.* *See* Coinage.

N

Napkins. *See* Articles of general  
 utility.  
 Nets. *See* Sports under Fishing.  
 Notaries. *See* Trades and occupa-  
 tions.  
 Nurse, the king's. *See* Henry III.

O

Oaks. *See* Timber.  
 Oats. *See* Agriculture.  
*Oboli de Musc'.* *See* Coinage.  
 Officers and others in the king's  
 service :—  
 almoner, 160, 200, 215, 233-  
 235, 241, 248-254, 257-260,  
 262, 263, 272, 273, 274, 277,  
 278, 279, 282, 284, 290, 294,  
 298, 299, 304, 308, 311, 312,  
 313, 314, 315, 333, 337, 340,  
 341, 360, 371, 407, 434, 444,  
 447, 471, 495, 501.  
 ...., illness of, 420.  
 barrers, 277.  
 bedels, 387.  
 carpenters, 7, 26, 37, 41, 42,  
 47, 60, 71, 79, 92, 101, 110,  
 121, 129, 135, 136, 138, 141,  
 152, 159, 184, 199, 246, 247,  
 338, 385, 470.  
 catapult makers, 110, 113, 121,  
 128, 129, 147, 155.  
 chamberlains, 158, 166, 247, 256.  
 .... of London, 313, 314, 331,  
 469.  
 changer, 287.  
 clerks, 10, 49, 58, 71, 75, 76,  
 81, 98, 110-112, 115, 121, 122,  
 124, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141,  
 147, 157, 158, 169, 171-173,  
 183, 193, 197, 217, 248, 250,  
 254, 257, 266, 268, 269, 273,  
 280, 286, 299, 303, 308, 312,  
 315, 324, 325, 338, 373, 378,  
 381, 454, 455, 465, 478, 479,  
 482, 486, 490, 498, 501.  
 .... of his butlery, 92, 97.

Officers and others in the king's service: clerks—*cont.*

- .... of his chapel, 14, 27, 39, 79, 87, 115, 128, 139, 164, 177, 197, 208, 218, 221, 231, 255-258, 294, 311, 364, 406, 438, 441, 495.
- .... of his kitchen, 446.
- .... of his marshalsea, 140.
- cook of his dinner, 121.
- crossbowmen, 2-4, 8, 10, 11, 15, 26, 27, 28, 39, 43, 44, 57, 58, 67, 71, 74, 75, 80, 81, 89, 93, 94, 100, 110, 111, 117, 121, 130, 133, 147, 154-156, 159, 169, 170, 172, 182, 184, 191, 203, 215, 217, 219, 242, 259, 260, 286, 379, 429, 439, 449.
- ...., foot, 237.
- escheators, 193.
- falconers, 62, 63.
- fiddler, 438.
- fishermen, 205, 232, 262, 372.
- fletchers, 59, 61.
- gardeners, 269, 348.
- gatekeepers, janitor, 11, 20, 348.
- grooms, 10, 11, 20.
- hoopers, 277.
- huntsmen, 47, 60, 101, 149, 152, 154, 181, 192, 218, 226, 228, 230, 237, 247, 248, 266, 267, 271, 272, 273, 274, 278, 280, 281, 282, 284, 286, 291, 299, 341, 347, 354, 358, 362, 391, 398, 401, 402, 404, 406, 431, 444, 465, 472, 475, 476, 478, 481, 485, 486, 491, 492, 493, 494.
- keepers of his beasts, 448.
- .... of his birds, 3, 143, 144, 176.
- .... of his cellars, 313.
- .... of his demesnes, 275, 311, 399, 403, 465.
- .... of his escheats, 393.
- .... of his exchanges, 113, 315, 316, 394, 398, 399, 408, 410, 415, 416, 417.
- .... of his gerfalcons, 3, 29.
- .... of his goshawks, 410.
- .... of his islands, 33, 37.
- .... of his larder, 431, 491, 494.
- .... of his leopards, 287.
- .... of his lion, 457.
- .... of his manors, 386, 389, 392.
- .... of his pavilions, 39.

Officers and others in the king's service: keepers—*cont.*

- .... of his treasure, 421, 452.
- .... of his wines. *See* Wines.
- .... of the sumpter horses of his chapel, 21.
- .... of his works, 1, 23, 283.
- knights, 18, 26, 59, 62, 263, 348, 394, 478, 496, 497.
- .... crossbowmen, 231.
- .... of his household, 217, 335.
- .... serjeants, 61.
- mariners, 17, 26, 28, 59, 68, 80, 122, 130.
- master of his galleys, 26, 38, 59, 68, 122, 130, 138, 141, 154, 165.
- .... of his great ship, 28, 38, 59, 60, 68, 80, 122, 130, 138, 141, 154, 165.
- messengers, 9, 20, 21, 35, 38, 41, 54, 55, 65-67, 131, 132, 145, 146, 154, 162, 163, 184, 185, 199, 215, 224, 383, 415, 438.
- miners, 15, 37, 44, 52, 71, 78, 88, 110, 130, 132, 157, 166.
- nurse, 140.
- parkers, 10, 348.
- physician, 246.
- porters, 8, 10, 419.
- reeves, 272, 387.
- seneschal of Gascony, 351, 426, 454, 455, 496.
- serjeants, 4, 7, 8, 11, 18, 20, 26, 28, 44, 57-59, 61, 62, 71, 75, 81, 89, 94, 110, 113, 117, 118, 121, 133, 136, 137, 142, 147, 148, 154, 155, 158, 169, 172, 190, 191, 197, 212, 217, 218, 235, 244, 245, 249, 255, 256, 260, 263, 265, 267, 272, 273, 283, 286, 306, 325, 342, 348, 352, 357, 369, 382, 383, 386, 387, 389, 395, 411, 426, 434, 449, 455, 461, 465, 482, 497, 501.
- .... at arms, 212, 379, 394.
- .... crossbowmen, 265.
- ...., damages inflicted by, 298.
- ...., Flemish, 235.
- ...., footmen, foot serjeants, 11, 19, 25, 26, 34, 40, 46, 57, 61, 68, 72, 79, 95, 97, 117, 119, 121, 130, 157, 175, 227, 231, 233, 234, 292.
- ...., horse, 10, 26, 46, 57, 61, 74, 119, 138, 382, 426.
- ...., knights, 61.



Officers and others in the king's service: serjeants—*cont.*  
     ...., minor, 387.  
     .... of his chamber, 71.  
     .... of his chapel, 9, 16, 38, 52, 65, 69, 86, 111, 115, 120, 127, 132, 138, 140, 144, 145, 155, 162, 166, 167, 184, 226, 285, 297, 306, 308, 342, 359, 391, 421, 445, 470, 497.  
     .... of the chancery, 78, 234, 252, 375, 395.  
     smiths, 5, 8, 22, 39, 43, 44, 58, 69, 170, 192, 203, 242, 314, 329.  
     steward, 410.  
     tailor, 3, 31, 38, 60, 84, 89, 110, 124, 139, 170, 171, 177, 179, 206, 247, 329, 333, 345, 364, 393, 406, 414.  
     tentmaker, 170, 209.  
     treasurer of his chamber, 188, 190.  
     watchmen, 10, 11, 20, 233, 348.  
     yeomen, 472.  
*See also* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Chaplains; Foreign relations *under* Envoys; Wardrobe.  
 Oil. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Onyx. *See* Jewels and precious metals.  
 Oratory. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Organs. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.  
 Oriel. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Orphreys. *See* Jewels and precious metals.  
 Outlaws. *See* Law.  
 Oven. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Oxen. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Oxherds. *See* Trades and occupations.

**P**

Painters. *See* Trades and occupations.  
 Palfreys. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Palings and palisades. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Parchment. *See* Articles of general utility.

Wt. 5111.

Parkers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.  
 Parks. *See* Forests.  
 Passages. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Pearls. *See* Jewels and precious metals.  
 Pensions. *See* Charity.  
 Penthouses. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Physician. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.  
 Pictures. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments; Fine art.  
 Pigs. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Pilgrimages. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.  
 Pittances. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.  
 Plastering. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Platters. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Ploughs. *See* Agriculture.  
 Plumbers. *See* Trades and occupations.  
 Ponds. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Poor, the, feasts for. *See* Charity.  
 Porches. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Porters. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.  
 Ports, 233.  
     keepers of, 223, 389, 392, 437.  
     names of, 20, 21, 54, 85, 117, 145, 162, 163, 177, 392, 489.  
 Prebends. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.  
 Precious stones. *See* Jewels and precious metals.  
 Priors. *See* Religious houses named.  
 Prisoners. *See* Law.  
 Prisons :—  
     irons for prisoners, 122.  
     making of, in Newgate, for the protection of London, 395, 396.  
     of the king of France, 223.  
     release from, on finding sureties, 412, 413.  
     rings and chains for, 313, 420.  
 Prisons named :—  
     Abingdon, the abbot's, 210.  
     Aylesbury, 313, 377, 420.  
     ...., works in, 313.  
     Bedford, 313, 376.  
     ...., works in, 377, 420.

**Prisons named—*cont.***

Bray, 451.  
 Bury St. Edmunds, 244.  
 Cambridge, construction of, 338.  
 Canterbury, 58.  
     ...., repair of, 279.  
 Chester, custody of, 348.  
 Chichester, custody of, 20.  
 Durham, 369.  
 Exeter, construction of, 122.  
     ...., repair of, 14, 161, 305.  
 Fleet, 490.  
     ...., repair of, 139.  
 Guildford, repair of, 272.  
 Hereford, 95, 220.  
 Huntingdon, 237, 413.  
 Ilchester, repair of, 40.  
 Ipswich, repair of, 248.  
 Lincoln, 186, 259.  
 Malmesbury, the abbot's, 471.  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, construction of, 414.  
 Newgate, 58, 124, 207, 210, 226, 234, 237, 264, 294, 313, 318, 327, 402, 471.  
     ...., making of prison in turret of, 395, 396.  
 Northampton, 207, 264.  
 Norwich, repair of, 140, 305.  
 Nottingham, 298.  
 of the king of France, 305.  
 Southampton, repair of, 401.  
 Wallingford, 124.  
 Winchester, custody of, 214.  
     ...., delivery of, 272.  
     ...., repair of, 33, 116, 207.  
 York, custody of, 33.  
     ...., gaolers of, 83.

**Proclamations :—**

prohibiting markets instituted after the king's first coronation, 31.  
 prohibiting traffic in lampreys until the king is supplied, 121.

Purification, the queen's. *See* Eleanor.

**Q**

Quarrels. *See* Arms.

Quays. *See* Works and buildings.

Queen gold. *See* Law.

Quilts. *See* Articles of general utility.

**R**

Raisins. *See* Victuals.

Ramparts. *See* Works and buildings.

Ransom. *See* Law.

Raspberry wine. *See* Wine.

Recluses. *See* Trades and occupations.

*Regale.* *See* Henry III.

Reins. *See* Articles of general utility.

**Religious houses named :—**

Abbotsbury, 53.  
 Abingdon, 131, 156.  
     ...., prison at, 210.  
 Amesbury, Alpesia, the king's cousin, nun of, 195.  
     ...., cup for, 438.  
 Bardsey, 495.  
 Battle, 132.  
 Beaulieu, 228, 250, 306, 330, 389, 446, 447, 456, 476.  
     ...., works at, 46, 132.  
 Bec, 93.  
 Bedford, friars Minors of, 338.  
 Bermondsey, 362, 488.  
 Beverley, friars Preachers, 484, 485.  
 Bon Repos, 300.  
 Bordesley, 41, 349.  
 Boughton, lepers of, 416, 436.  
 Boxley, 20.  
 Bristol, friars Minors, 251.  
     ...., .... preachers, 469.  
 Bromholm, 81, 132, 208.  
 Broomhill, 51, 287.  
 Bruern, 41.  
 Bruton, 340.  
 Buckland, 90.  
     ...., Agnes de Arundel nun of, 205.  
 Bury St. Edmunds, 4, 53, 85, 113, 131, 138, 148, 331.  
     ...., St. Peter's hospital for lepers, 495.  
 Cambridge, friars Minors of, 338, 501.  
     ...., .... Preachers, 485.  
 Canterbury, friars Minors, 370.

Religious houses named: Canterbury, friars—*cont.*

..... Preachers of, 276,  
298, 328, 362, 385, 398, 439.  
....., works in chapel  
of, 472, 483.  
..... Holy Trinity, 192, 205,  
214.  
....., poor priests of, 418.  
....., St. Augustine, 132.  
....., St. Sepulchre, 370, 483.  
Cerne Abbas, 53.  
Chartreuse, La, 24, 75, 104,  
127, 149, 181, 198, 210, 240,  
284, 394, 416, 458, 492.  
Chertsey, 53.  
Chester, 350, 495, 496.  
....., St. John's hospital, 405,  
451.  
....., prioress of, 416, 436.  
Cirencester, 100, 272.  
Cîteaux, order of, 153.  
Clare, 409.  
Cleeve, 42, 114, 118, 152, 161.  
....., church of, 49.  
Cluny, 299, 362.  
Corneilles, 327.  
Coventry, 21, 53.  
....., chalice for, 416.  
Croxtton, 24, 76, 109, 126.  
Derby, friars Preachers of, 420.  
Dereham, 254.  
Dore, 41.  
Dublin, friars Minors, works at,  
195.  
....., St. Mary's Cistercian  
church, 210.  
Dunstable, 21, 114.  
Durham, 30.  
....., friars Minors of, 428.  
Elstow, 494.  
Ely, 85.  
Evesham, 21, 131.  
....., abbot of, receipt of the  
king's seal by, 460.  
....., keepers of, 161, 175,  
271.  
Farleigh, 332.  
Fécamp, 85, 436.  
Ferté, La, 385.  
Fontevrault, 55, 106, 144, 239,  
241, 296, 421, 500.  
Fontmorigny, 14.  
Glastonbury, 53, 116, 166.  
Gloucester, 132.  
....., friars Minors, 441, 467.  
....., St. Oswald's, 54.  
Godstow, 205.  
Harbledown, lepers of, 207.  
Hartlepool, friars Minors, 369.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

Hatfield, 68, 88, 100, 123, 134,  
177.  
Holme, St. Benet's, 53, 145.  
....., voidance of, 277.  
Huntingdon, St. Michael's  
priory, works at, 60.  
Hurley, 287, 466, 473.  
Hyde by Winchester, 53, 132,  
156.  
Ivychurch, prior of, to minister  
at Clarendon, 252.  
Jervaulx, 66.  
Kilburn, 432.  
Kington St. Michael, 130.  
Kirkstall, 132.  
Kirkstead, 41.  
Lacock, the countess of Salis-  
bury a nun of, 322.  
La Ferté, 385.  
Lancaster, St. Leonard's, lepers  
of, 23.  
Lanthony, 54.  
La Réole, 287.  
Leeds, 145.  
Leighton Buzzard, 239, 241,  
296, 421, 500.  
Lenton, 14, 43, 372.  
Lessness, 145.  
Lewes, 362, 494.  
Lichfield, friars Minors of, 373,  
407.  
....., St. John's hospital, 467.  
Lillechurch, 25.  
Lilleshall, 224.  
Lincoln, friars Preachers of,  
337.  
....., ..... chapter of  
order at, 337.  
....., St. Katherine's hospital  
without, 63.  
....., ..... admission of leper  
to, 163.  
....., ..... works of, 63.  
London:  
Bishopsgate hospital, 396.  
Clerkenwell, 399.  
..... hospital, 403.  
Converts of. *See* Jews.  
friars Minors, 213, 443,  
501.  
....., ..... chapter of, 331.  
..... Preachers, 213, 501.  
....., ..... church of, works  
of, 276, 444.  
Holy Trinity, prior of, 389,  
396, 478.  
Holywell, 399.  
St. Bartholomew, 377, 396,  
416, 426.

## Religious houses named: London:

- St. Bartholomew—*cont.*  
 . . . ., works at, 377.  
 St. Clement's hospital without Temple Bar, 160.  
 St. Giles' hospital, 2, 107, 153, 253, 296, 361, 438.  
 St. Katherine's hospital, 396.  
 St. Sepulchre's hospital, works at, 150.  
 St. Thomas of Acre, hospital of, 396.  
 Malmesbury, 53, 132, 471.  
 Margan, 349.  
 Marlow, 310.  
 Merton, 145.  
 Milton Abbas, 185.  
 Montacute, 205.  
 Muchelney, 53.  
 Netley, 407, 446, 455.  
 . . . ., building of, 456.  
 . . . ., chalice and vestments for, 415, 438.  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, friars Minors of, 369, 394.  
 . . . ., Preachers of, 368.  
 Newport Pagnell, 46.  
 Northampton, friars Minors of, chapel of, 347.  
 . . . ., Preachers of, 493.  
 . . . ., St. James', lay brother of, 28.  
 Norwich, friars Preachers of, fire at, 344.  
 . . . ., priory of, enquire as to servile condition of prior of, 299.  
 . . . ., patronage of, 300.  
 Nottingham, friars Minors of, 209, 291.  
 . . . ., works at, 416.  
 Oléron, Isle of, St. George's priory, 421, 496.  
 Osney, 397.  
 Ospringe hospital, 347, 418, 436, 440, 487.  
 Otford, lepers of, 110.  
 Oxford, friars Minors of, 215, 233, 234, 398, 465, 470.  
 . . . ., chapter of, at, 339.  
 . . . ., works at, 325, 450.  
 . . . ., Preachers of, 215, 233, 234, 277, 337, 404, 467.  
 . . . ., hospital without the east gate, 347, 436, 455.  
 . . . ., works at, 466.  
 Perseigne, 133.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

- Pershore, 53.  
 Peterborough, 21, 53, 132, 345.  
 Pipwell, 41.  
 Plessae, St. Mary's hospital, 317.  
 Polesworth, 209.  
 Prémontré, 72.  
 Quarr, 20.  
 Ramsey, 20, 21, 132.  
 Reading, 20, 109, 149.  
 . . . ., friars Minors of, 328, 420.  
 . . . ., chapel of, 290, 404, 410, 450.  
 . . . ., works at, 409, 410, 504.  
 Réole, La, 287.  
 Rochester, hospital without, 117.  
 Romsey, 446.  
 . . . ., voidance of, 273.  
 St. Albans, 21, 53, 132.  
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 23, 52, 153, 309, 496.  
 St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, 104, 144, 235, 238, 500.  
 St. Mary of the Germans in Almain, 265, 323, 375, 475.  
 St. Radegund, 143.  
 Salisbury, friars Minors of, 171, 249.  
 . . . ., works at, 230.  
 Sandown, 174.  
 Sawtry, 41, 237.  
 Scarborough, friars Minors of, 447.  
 Swardsley, 64.  
 Sheppey, 380.  
 Sherborne, 185.  
 Shrewsbury, 145.  
 . . . ., friars Preachers of, 466.  
 Souillac, 297, 355.  
 Southwark, hospital of, 200.  
 . . . ., priory, 396, 397.  
 Stratford [co. Essex], 20, 164.  
 . . . . [co. Middlesex], prioress of, 396, 397.  
 Tarrant, 267, 280, 342, 354, 355, 374, 418, 432, 454.  
 . . . ., burial of Joan queen of Scotland at, 316.  
 Temple of Solomon, the, 24, 47, 55, 97, 104, 108, 123, 149, 160, 200, 244, 297, 309, 333, 334, 347, 408, 422, 452, 499.  
 . . . ., deposit of surety in, 472.  
 . . . ., gift to person assuming habit of, 271.  
 . . . ., in Paris, 97.

Religious houses named: Temple of Solomon—*cont.*

- ....., loan by, 433.
- Tewkesbury, 26.
- Thame, 41.
- Thetford, 372, 448, 449.
- Thiron, 55, 105, 149, 241, 296, 369, 429, 497, 500.
- Thorney, patronage of, 290.
- Tolesworth. *See* Polesworth.
- Valasse, 401.
- Walsingham, 118, 149.
- Waltham, 131, 145.
- Wardon, 41, 100, 125, 143.
- ....., damage to, during siege of Bedford, 29, 55, 76, 174, 190, 208.
- Wellow, foundation of, 390.
- Wenlock, 191, 362.
- Westminster, 109, 234, 236, 353, 366, 388, 441, 466, 472.
- ....., altar of St. Peter, 282.
- ....., organs for, 453.
- ....., shrine of St. Edward, 243, 263, 306, 374, 460.
- ....., works at, 389.
- Winchcombe, 53, 98, 99.
- Winchester, friars Minors, foundation of church of, 394.
- ....., ..... land for, 282.
- ....., ..... robes for, 412, 492.
- ....., ..... Preachers of, robes and shoes for, 431, 492.
- ....., ..... works at, 402.
- ....., St. Mary Magdalene without, hospital of, 359, 371, 390, 391.
- ....., St. Swithun, 267, 368, 390, 433, 434, 437, 440.
- ....., ..... relics in, 487.
- Woburn, 41.
- Wroxhall, 109, 296, 429, 499.
- Rice. *See* Victuals.
- River walls. *See* Works and buildings.
- Robes. *See* Costume (i).
- Roebucks. *See* Sports under Hunting.
- Romances, the king's book of. *See* Books.
- Roofs. *See* Works and buildings.
- Ropes. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Rye. *See* Agriculture.

**S**

- Saddles and saddlebags. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Salmon. *See* Victuals under Fish.
- Salt. *See* Victuals.
- Salting house. *See* Works and buildings.
- Saltworks. *See* Mines and minerals.
- Saucers. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Schools. *See* Education.
- Screen. *See* Works and buildings.
- Scullery. *See* Works and buildings.
- Sentage. *See* Taxation.
- Seals. *See* Law.
- Serjeants. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.
- Services :—**
  - rendering a sore sparrowhawk, 249.
- Sewers. *See* Works and buildings.
- Sheep. *See* Horses, cattle etc.
- Sheepeote. *See* Works and buildings.
- Ships,** 39, 41, 47, 63, 90, 99, 108, 170, 223, 278, 283, 299, 318, 354, 366, 384, 437, 473.
  - arrest of, 169.
  - barges, 95, 96.
  - boats, 83, 133.
  - ....., iron chains for, 83.
  - cargo of, for the king's use, 358.
  - for the count of Flanders, 58.
  - for the count of Guines, 335.
  - for the emperor's envoys, 248, 264, 276.
  - for the king's brother, 32.
  - ..... cousin, the son of the king of Portugal, 486.
  - ..... envoys, 37, 42, 140, 257, 472, 489.
  - ..... passage, 140.
  - ..... service, 49.
  - for the lord legate, 377.
  - galleys, 37, 39.
  - gangways for, 137, 183.
  - munition of, 47.
  - of Barfleur, 167.
  - of Bayonne, 165, 169, 358.
  - shipmasters, 169.
  - Thames barge, repair of, 462.
  - the king's galleys and boats, 17, 26, 28, 38, 43, 59, 68, 80, 108, 118, 122, 130, 138, 141, 154, 161, 172, 339.

**Ships:** the king's galleys and boats  
—*cont.*

- ....., house to cover, 279.
- ....., inquisition as to armament etc. of, 489.
- ....., repair of, 204, 229, 279, 481.
- ....., tarring of, 279.
- the king's great ships, 1, 17, 26, 28, 38, 43, 59, 60, 68, 80, 108, 118, 122, 130, 138, 141, 154, 161, 173.
- timber loaded in, 489.
- to carry ten horses, 228.
- to go to coast of Denmark, 483.

**Shoemakers.** *See* Trades and occupations.

**Shoes.** *See* Costume (i).

**Shovels.** *See* Articles of general utility.

**Sieges.** *See* Military operations.

**Silk.** *See* Costume (i).

**Silver.** *See* Jewels and precious metals.

**Skins.** *See* Costume (i).

**Slate.** *See* Mines and minerals.

**Smiths.** *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

**Sparrowhawks.** *See* Sports, under Falconry.

**Spence.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Spensers.** *See* Trades and occupations.

**Spicers.** *See* Trades and occupations.

**Spices.** *See* Victuals.

**Sports:—**

*Falconry:*

- birds, the king's, 241.
- ....., keeper of, 3, 143, 144, 176.
- ....., mewing of, 23, 126, 259, 316.
- ....., stones and cages for, 55.
- falconers, the king's, 62, 63.
- falcons, gentle, 297.
- ....., mewing of, 363, 451, 465, 469.
- ....., training of, 64, 295, 420.
- gerfalcon, 4, 384.
- ....., carriage of, across the sea, 295.
- ....., the king's, 3, 29, 82, 126, 259.
- ....., untrained, 297.

**Sports:** *Falconry—cont.*

- goshawks, 384, 428.
  - ....., Irish, 429.
  - ....., Norwegian, 341.
  - hawks, the king's, keeper of, 410.
  - ....., training of, 420.
  - repair of bridges for the king's hawking, 443.
  - sparrowhawks, 383.
- Fishing,* 424, 435.
- fishermen, payments to, 168, 205.
  - ....., the king's, 205, 232, 262, 372.
  - nets, dimensions of, 352.
  - ....., seine, 125.
  - whale, capture of, 449.

*Hunting:*

- boars and wild sows, hunting of, 101, 152, 301, 353, 354, 431.
- bucks, chasing of, 267, 281, 286, 291, 402, 407, 409, 439, 465, 472, 475, 476, 485, 486, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 497.
- .... and does taken alive, 354.
- does fit to be chased, 282.
- ....., chasing of, 299, 399, 444.
- harts, chasing of, 286, 288, 334, 335, 350, 398, 404, 407, 481.
- hinds, chasing of, 299, 431.
- men and dogs for hunting, 70, 438, 487.
- payments to huntsmen in the king's forests, 47, 60, 96, 152, 154, 192.
- roebucks, chasing of, 319, 438, 487.
- the king's buckhounds, 47, 181, 266, 271, 274, 299, 391, 398.
- .... harthounds, 266, 274, 277, 299, 391.
- .... huntsmen. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

**Stable.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Stage.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Staircases and stairs.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Steel.** *See* Mines and minerals.

**Stencil.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Stews.** *See* Works and buildings.

Stirrups. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Stoles. *See* Costume (iii).  
 Stomachic. *See* Medicine.  
 Stone. *See* Mines and minerals.  
 Storechamber. *See* Works and buildings.  
 Stots. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Subsidies. *See* Taxation.  
 Surplices. *See* Costume (iii).  
 Swans. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Swine. *See* Horses, cattle etc.  
 Swineherds. *See* Trades and occupations.

**T**

Table cloths. *See* Articles of general utility.  
 Tailor. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.  
 Tallies. *See* Taxation.  
 Tapers. *See* Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.  
 Targes. *See* Arms.  
**Taxation and finance :—**  
     accounts rendered by deputy, 434.  
     aids, 251.  
         .... for the marriage of the king's sister, 290.  
     counter tallies, 388.  
     customs of the port of Dover, 392.  
     expenditure, counter roll of receipts and, 388.  
     fifteenth, carriage of, 92.  
         ...., collection of, 13.  
     fortieth, 267.  
         ...., carriage of, 203, 204, 226, 229, 230, 232, 238.  
         ...., collection of, 222, 224, 229, 238.  
     loans to the king, 290.  
     maltolt, abolition of, 338.  
     prohibition of payment of money without the king's special order, 324.  
     rolls of, transcripts of, sent with proceeds of subsidy, 203.  
     scutage, 174.

**Taxation and finance : scutage—**  
*cont.*  
     .... at the king's first crossing the sea, 151, 155, 158, 161, 163, 164, 166, 178.  
     .... of Kerry, 116, 123, 128, 144.  
     .... of Poitou, 36.  
     .... of the honour of Brittany, 178.  
     sheriff to borrow money where he can for special purpose, 281.  
     tallage, 43, 63, 80, 138, 161, 163, 167, 171, 183, 244, 253, 292, 431.  
         .... of Jews, 161, 244.  
     tallies and rolls of subsidy, 304, 326, 330.  
     thirtieth, 322, 384.  
         carriage of, 302, 303, 325, 328, 330, 333, 336, 349, 356, 446, 450, 456.  
         chequer boards and other necessities for counting, 333.  
         chests and canvas for, 314, 333.  
         collection of, 357, 459, 464, 470, 471, 482.  
         ...., arrears of, 349, 350, 388.  
         ...., in lands of the bishop of Winchester, 304.  
         ...., .... of the order of Cluny, 362.  
         custody of, 309, 312, 317, 326, 334, 367, 443, 468.  
         ...., repair of doors and locks for, 333.  
         exemption from, 310.  
         payments from proceeds of, 318, 326, 327.  
         ...., ...., in any county, 459.  
         ...., ...., to collectors, 299, 310, 314, 316, 320, 321, 324, 326, 327, 330, 334, 336, 337, 339, 344, 354, 360, 363, 364, 450, 451, 471, 503.  
         .... to keepers of, 311, 312, 334.  
     toll of bridges, 125.  
     toll-booth, keeper of, 389, 392.  
**Tempests :—**  
     of the late autumn of 1236, 247, 248, 250.  
     of the winter of 1237–8, 299–302, 305, 308, 309, 316.

**Tempests—*cont.***

- of the winter of 1238-9, 362, 363.
- of the summer of 1239, 406.
- of the late winter of 1240, 456, 457, 458.

**Tentmakers.** *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

**Tents.** *See* Articles of general utility; Works and buildings.

**Tenures :—**

- dower, 100, 116, 344.
- frank almon, 24, 176.

**Third penny.** *See* Law.

**Thread.** *See* Articles of general utility.

**Tiles.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Timber,** 31, 116, 136, 151, 219, 240, 282, 312, 412, 432, 441, 442.

beech piles, for foundation of church, 394.

brushwood, 78, 200, 207, 222, 238, 275, 293, 401, 404, 499, 503.

...., boatload of, 374.

...., for the king's use, 191, 196, 207.

...., licence to take, 23.

...., house for storage of, 414.

...., oaks for, 350.

fir for making movable house, 405.

.... for making windows, 194.

firboards, to place round well, 221.

joists and planks for roofs, 228.

logs, 468.

oaks and oak stumps, 201, 202, 213, 230, 249, 251, 277, 325, 328, 337, 338, 399, 404, 406, 412, 417, 434, 450, 461, 465, 467, 469, 476, 479, 493.

shingles, 355.

use of, in building, 220, 289.

*See also* Forests.

**Toll and toll-booth.** *See* Taxation.

**Tombs.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Towels.** *See* Articles of general utility.

**Towers.** *See* Works and buildings.

**Trades and occupations :—**

almoner, 123, 287.

beadles, 168, 202, 237, 351.

carpenters, 2, 8, 15, 24, 36, 45, 63, 72, 81, 82, 117, 118, 140, 147, 175, 182, 224, 298, 320, 358, 364, 383, 399.

**Trades and occupations—*cont.***

carters, 52, 89, 111.

catapult makers, 141, 169.

cellarer, 256.

chirographer, 203.

clerks, 113, 114, 123, 130, 133, 135, 138, 139, 169, 172, 175, 176, 186, 235, 258, 269, 282, 286, 300, 323, 324, 335, 369, 377, 388, 396, 486.

cooks, 50, 52, 68, 210, 340, 396, 477, 489.

courier, 118.

cowherd, 237.

crossbowmen, 15, 24, 31, 32, 72, 89, 111, 112, 117, 130, 139, 147, 154, 170, 184, 300, 438, 483.

esquire, 259.

falconer, 69.

farrier, marshal, 73, 79, 104, 138, 167, 373, 412.

fishermen, 168, 435, 438.

fletchers, 32, 107, 136, 152.

foresters, 168, 369, 388, 447.

gatekeeper, 448.

goldsmiths, 1, 7, 17, 23, 56, 59, 67, 73, 77, 81, 86, 93, 103, 120, 137, 196, 199, 202, 208, 216, 223, 224, 226, 235, 243, 262, 273, 283, 286, 294, 313, 364, 366, 382, 388, 393, 394, 395, 397, 436, 442, 458, 489.

grooms, 119, 146, 237, 388, 441.

harrower, 168.

hermits. *See* recluses, *below*.

huntsmen, 168, 237, 472, 487.

janitors, 52, 113, 481.

jester, 277.

keeper of gaol, 369.

mariners, 9, 39, 49, 90, 165, 167, 173, 318, 406.

masons, 59, 268, 298, 300, 396, 433.

millers, 168.

miners, 10, 25, 43, 44, 111.

...., demolition of house by, 228.

notaries, 270, 301.

oxherds, 168, 202, 237.

painters, 103, 189, 438.

parkers, 168, 202, 237, 369, 423, 448.

parmenter, 38.

physician, 466.

plumbers, 72, 119.

porters, 2, 17, 63, 72, 119, 165, 303, 316, 324, 332, 373, 387, 392, 398, 422, 423, 442, 457, 481, 484, 503.



Trades and occupations—*cont.*

quiltmaker, 356.  
 recluses and hermits, 53, 113,  
 197, 206, 228, 258, 259, 272,  
 273, 283, 289, 314, 388, 408,  
 417, 429, 488, 503.  
 serjeants, 369, 388, 391, 392,  
 423, 446, 447, 459, 503.  
 shipmasters, 169.  
 shoemaker, 377, 396.  
 smiths, 15, 22, 24, 32, 44, 61,  
 107, 115, 140, 155, 157, 163,  
 174, 181, 182, 193, 228.  
 spenser, 52.  
 spicers, 246, 254, 264.  
 swineherd, 237.  
 tailors, 191, 210, 479.  
 vinegrowers, 119, 202.  
 watchmen, 52, 113, 423, 448.  
*See also* Officers and others in  
 the king's service.

Trebuschet. *See* Works and build-  
 ings.

Tunics. *See* Costume (i) and (iii).

Tunnels. *See* Works and buildings.

U

Ullage. *See* Wine.

Underground cave. *See* Works and  
 buildings.

Underwood. *See* Forests and parks.

V

Varnish. *See* Articles of general  
 utility.

Venison. *See* Victuals.

Vestments. *See* Costume (iii).

Victuals, 201.

ale, 194.  
 . . . ., prise of, 148.  
 almonds, 22, 61, 62, 170, 367.  
 bread, 393.  
 cheese, 359, 391.  
 cider, 423.  
 cinnamon, 367.

Victuals—*cont.*

cloves for wine, 202.  
 dates, 247, 364, 367.  
 - eggs, 359, 390.  
 figs, 22, 170, 364.  
*fish*, 232, 368.  
 bream for the king's use,  
 262, 372.  
 . . . . placed in bread, 435,  
 439.  
 congers for the king's use,  
 193.  
 great fish for the king's  
 use, 22.  
 herring for the king's alms,  
 476.  
 . . . . for the use of religious  
 houses, 342, 354, 377, 432.  
 . . . . . . . . of the poor, 200,  
 257, 258, 259, 313, 360,  
 447.  
 lampreys, 8, 121, 171, 217,  
 279, 365, 389.  
 . . . . for the king's use in  
 Lent, 394, 455.  
 . . . ., reservation of, for the  
 king's use, 121.  
 loach for the king's use,  
 365, 389.  
 pike for the king's use,  
 205, 262, 372.  
 . . . . rubbed with salt, 439.  
 . . . ., salted, 435.  
 put in bread, 365, 435,  
 439.  
 . . . . in galantine, 279, 435.  
 salmon, 8, 390.  
 . . . ., fresh, for the king's  
 use, 365.  
 . . . . pasties, 480.  
 . . . . put in bread, 390,  
 435.  
 the king's ponds broken to  
 provide, 318.  
 galantine, 435.  
 ginger, 247, 367.  
 ginger cake, 81.  
 grapes, pressed, 247.  
 larder, the king's, making of, 353.  
 . . . ., . . . ., oxen to make, 130,  
 493.  
 . . . ., . . . ., salt to make, 359,  
 433.  
 . . . ., . . . ., season for making,  
 493.  
 . . . ., . . . ., swine to make, 48,  
 354.  
 . . . ., . . . ., venison to make,  
 431.  
 meat, 393.

Victuals—*cont.*

- oil for table use, 245.
- pigs, salting of, 383, 423.
- raisins, 22, 170, 364.
- rice, 170, 367.
- salt, 102, 219.
- .... for making the king's larder, 359, 433.
- spices, 76, 246, 254.
- .... for use in illness, 419.
- venison*, 5, 9, 47, 60, 149, 191, 216, 218, 228, 230, 233, 247, 271, 272, 274, 279, 291, 346, 353, 354, 355, 391, 406, 447.
- bucks for Christmas, 248.
- .... for the king's use, 83, 232, 391.
- carriage of, 429, 431.
- chines and loins of roebuck and does put in bread, 390.
- does for Easter, 390.
- for the queen's use, 478.
- hinds for Christmas, 193, 247, 248.
- of swine, 9.
- roebucks for Easter and Whitsuntide, 262, 390.
- salting of, 102, 154, 218, 226, 247, 266, 267, 274, 277, 278, 282, 284, 286, 288, 291, 299, 334, 335, 341, 347, 354, 358, 362, 391, 398, 399, 401, 402, 404, 407, 409, 424, 431, 444, 465, 472, 473, 475, 476, 481, 485, 486, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 497.
- vinegar, 319, 368.
- wine. *See* Wine.
- Vinegar. *See* Victuals.
- Vinegrowers. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Vines. *See* Agriculture.

## W

- Wainscots. *See* Works and buildings.
- Walls. *See* Works and buildings.
- Wardrobe, the, 223, 249, 257, 261, 288, 317, 333, 364, 372, 448.
- account in, 260.
- cart for carriage of, 176.

Wardrobe, the—*cont.*

- clerks of, 3, 10, 15, 17, 18, 25, 27, 28, 30, 34, 36, 40, 45, 46, 55, 58, 62, 64, 68, 74, 75, 79, 83, 86, 91, 94, 98, 99, 106, 113, 115, 118, 120, 135, 140, 143, 149, 150, 154, 158, 161, 164, 168, 170, 173, 176, 177, 197, 233, 253, 260, 317, 323, 458, 459, 464, 466, 469, 472, 474.
- delivery into, 415, 436, 472.
- expenditure of, 294, 312.
- imprests on, 312.
- keepers of, 241–504 *passim*.
- necessaries for, 215.
- payments from, 371.
- payments into, 13, 63, 83, 98, 99, 106, 114, 126, 135, 136, 140, 161, 176, 177, 179, 180, 190, 193, 197, 201, 203, 207, 225, 232, 238, 244, 249, 250, 253, 259, 260, 272, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 282, 284, 290, 298, 304, 311, 313, 314, 322, 325, 330, 336, 337, 343, 348, 349, 352, 353, 357, 359, 360, 361, 367, 370, 371, 373, 379, 380, 382, 384, 385, 387, 389, 392, 393, 401, 403, 404, 405, 407, 412, 416, 418, 419, 421, 427, 428, 431, 436, 440, 441, 444, 447, 453, 458, 459, 460, 464, 466, 469, 472, 473, 474, 479, 483, 484, 486, 487, 489, 494, 495, 498, 504.
- receipts at, 257, 264.
- the queen's, 251, 427, 481.
- treasurer of, 190.
- Wardrobes. *See* Works and buildings.
- Watchmen. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.
- Watchtowers. *See* Works and buildings.
- Wax and waxed cloth. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Weights and measures :—
- bullio*, 367.
- fesses, 247.
- fathers of lead, 257, 394, 418, 419, 475, 493.
- frails of figs, 247, 364.
- lasts of herrings, 257, 258, 259, 313, 342, 354, 360, 377, 432, 447.
- pisa* of cheese, 359, 391.
- quarter of salt, 433.
- sextaries, sexters of oil, 245.

Weights and measures : sextaries—  
*cont.*

.... of vinegar, 319.  
tiercelets of wine, 442.  
toises, 352.  
weigh of iron and steel, 374.

Weirs. *See* Works and buildings.

Wells. *See* Works and buildings.

Whale, capture of. *See* Historical events etc.

Wheat. *See* Agriculture.

Wheels. *See* Works and buildings.

Whitewash. *See* Works and buildings.

Wimples. *See* Costume (i).

Windfalls. *See* Forests and parks.

Windmills. *See* Mills.

Windows. *See* Works and buildings.

**Wine**, 48, 101, 135, 137, 183, 192, 240, 268, 293, 324, 337, 338, 339, 340, 361, 371, 376, 386, 387, 393, 403, 420, 430, 431, 433, 434, 435, 437, 441, 444, 496.

appraisement of, 99, 311, 370, 385.

arrest of, 461.

carriage of, 11, 25, 63-65, 68, 70, 71, 73-75, 78, 79, 82, 84, 85, 89, 92, 93, 95-97, 102, 105, 106, 108, 110, 115, 119, 122, 139, 151, 159, 162, 165, 166, 169, 170, 173, 180, 188, 189, 192, 202, 204, 207, 214, 223, 227-231, 238, 244, 246, 248, 249, 254, 256, 257, 260, 261, 269, 270, 271, 280, 300, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 311, 313, 314, 316, 317, 319, 325, 327, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 343, 352, 369, 370, 371, 376, 385, 398, 408, 415, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 440, 450, 452, 453, 455, 458, 461, 466, 469, 474, 476, 479, 486, 503, 504.

cellars, 5, 32, 57, 63, 108, 109, 119, 135, 138, 202, 228, 230, 311, 386, 457, 484.

...., hire of, 63.

.... of the archbishop of Canterbury, 469.

...., the king's, 225, 275, 352, 464.

...., keepers of, 313.

clary, 246.

cloved, 246.

cloves for, 202.

English, 311.

for Isabel the king's sister, 224.

**Wine—cont.**

for king John, 6, 120.

for pittance, 366.

for sale, 311.

for the celebration of mass, 330, 470.

for the chapter of the friars Preachers, 413.

for the king's castles, 3, 67, 87, 96, 153, 180, 183, 446.

.... dinner, 343.

.... use, 10, 12, 14, 15, 31, 38, 39, 42, 45, 49, 57, 66, 70, 73, 75, 82, 93, 95-97, 105, 107, 108, 111, 115, 119, 122, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 151, 159, 169, 170, 175, 186, 188, 189, 191, 204, 207, 209, 215, 217, 218, 227-230, 238, 246, 248, 253, 254, 256, 258, 261, 273, 274, 275, 279, 280, 282, 283-286, 292, 297, 298, 300, 303, 306, 313, 314, 316, 324, 332, 338, 340, 345, 348, 363, 370, 373, 376, 377, 387, 399, 403, 415, 422, 428, 430, 440, 443, 456, 457, 461, 467, 469, 476, 480, 484, 494, 503.

gantries for, 137.

hooping etc. of, 217, 234, 256, 277, 283, 285, 373, 398, 422, 480, 481, 484.

keepers of, 11, 12, 14, 33, 45, 48, 51, 59, 65, 71, 74, 78, 82, 84, 94, 107, 110, 122, 139, 151, 162, 165, 170, 180, 269, 277, 289, 294, 306, 308, 311, 314, 319, 330, 335, 343, 347, 352, 355, 368, 370, 376, 385, 406, 407, 437, 455, 458, 467, 469, 470, 486.

loan of, 57, 120.

mulberry, 252, 253.

must, 2, 97, 99, 415.

new, 78, 105, 162, 186, 192, 238, 245, 428.

of Anjou, 17, 31, 38, 45, 49, 52, 66, 70, 79, 82, 84, 92, 115, 122, 135, 139, 214, 217, 253, 256, 273, 283, 284, 285, 306, 311, 313, 331, 332, 345, 346, 387, 397, 398, 479, 480, 481.

of Auxerre, 284.

of Bergerac, 42.

of Blanc, 284, 285, 397, 398.

of Castro Urdiales, 253.

of Châtellerault, 398.

of France, 66, 108, 119, 165, 284, 300, 306, 308, 314, 316, 324, 332, 345, 346, 348, 442.

Wine—*cont.*

- of Gascony, 5, 17, 25, 31, 38, 42, 45, 49, 57, 59, 66, 70, 73, 82, 84, 92, 94, 105, 107, 108, 115, 119, 122, 139, 141, 159, 165, 166, 169, 173, 179, 195, 214, 217, 225, 250, 253, 256, 275, 282, 283, 284, 285, 308, 311, 313, 330, 332, 345, 346, 347, 348, 362, 387, 394, 397, 398, 422, 442, 454, 456, 457, 470, 479, 480, 481, 484, 503.
- of La Rochelle, 454, 457, 479.
- of Moissac, 84.
- of purchase, 14, 48, 51, 59, 74, 98, 180, 289, 313, 486.
- of the king's prise, 5, 12, 33, 41, 51, 57, 63, 64, 67, 68, 71, 85, 109, 110, 122, 151, 165, 166, 180, 234, 249, 253, 294, 300, 308, 311, 313, 330, 355, 373, 376, 382, 402, 405, 418, 447, 450, 453, 454, 455, 484, 493.
- of St. Jean d'Angély, 307, 397, 398.
- of Touraine, 332.
- old, 170, 205, 238, 346.
- prices of, 284, 285, 373.
- purchase of, at Lynn fair, 409.
- racked, *rec*, 94, 207, 283, 286, 346.
- raspberry, 252, 253.
- raspe*, 82.
- ullage of, 234, 256, 269, 293, 316.
- unloading of, 100, 466.
- warehousing of, 234, 246, 283.
- white, 82, 479, 480.

Witnesses. *See* Law.

## Works and buildings:—

- alley, construction of, 372.
- almonry, 350, 358.
- ..... repair of, 371.
- almshouses, repair of, 456.
- arches, construction of, 342.
- ....., ..... in caverns of Dover castle, 201.
- ....., narrowing and straightening of, 452.
- bakehouse, construction of, at Havering, 80.
- ....., repair of, 270.
- ....., roofing of, 463.
- barbicans, construction of, 32, 217.
- ....., repair of, 220, 230, 271.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- barns, construction of, 34, 150, 223, 224, 295, 381, 389, 392, 399, 476, 490.
- ..... repair of, 44, 270, 279, 423.
- barton, enclosure of, 476, 490.
- battlements, repair of, 220, 409, 414.
- belfry, erection of, 432.
- brattices, construction of, 32, 266, 432.
- ..... repair of, 216, 294.
- breaches in castles, repair of, 287, 366, 374.
- bridges in castles, construction of, 32.
- ....., ..... repair of, 17, 84, 109, 136, 281, 305, 320, 350, 364, 365, 443, 446, 459.
- ..... leading down to Thames, repair of, 432.
- ..... of keep, repair of, 356.
- bridges named:
  - over the Lid, 443.
  - Redbridge, 8.
  - Shrewsbury, 99.
  - St. Pandelon, toll of, 125.
- buttery, construction of, 22.
- ..... repair of, 251, 304.
- castles, works in. *See* Castles named.
- causeway, construction of, 217, 463.
- ceiling, making of, 126, 201.
- cellar, making of, 405.
- ..... repair of, 201, 207, 251, 304.
- chamber, painting of, with stories and pictures, 218.
- chandelier, making of, 462.
- chapel of two stories, construction of, 262.
- ..... of wood with posts, construction of, 250.
- ..... thatched with straw, 262.
- ..... with beautiful glazing, construction of, 411.
- chapter house, erection of, 409.
- chevaux de frise*, repair of, 451.
- chimneys, construction of, 120, 269, 311, 413, 432.
- ....., decoration of, with allegorical figure of winter, 444.
- ....., raising of, 435, 444.
- ....., ..... of flue of, 306, 413.
- ....., repair of, 139, 265, 271, 287, 375.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

churches, works in. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.  
columns, erection of, in chapel, 466.  
compensation for damages due to public works, 393, 396, 397.  
cowhouses, construction of, 34, 216, 279, 295, 399.  
crenellation of turret, 491.  
cresting the king's chamber, 126.  
cross set up at crossroads in memory of earl of Warrene, 474.  
curtain, painting of, 344.  
dais, repair of, 305.  
ditches, enclosure of garden with, 374, 375.  
....., making of pipe for, 388, 426.  
....., repair of, 294, 374, 388, 452.  
doors, construction of, 38, 171, 301, 342, 350, 414.  
....., repair of, 333.  
dortour, erection of, 409.  
dovecotes, demolition of, 319.  
....., repair of, 69, 411, 468.  
drawbridge, construction of, 432.  
....., repair of, 314, 364, 365.  
earth wall for court of Haverling, 72.  
farriery, construction of, 51, 476, 490.  
....., repair of, 44, 196.  
fireplace, construction of, 305, 350, 383, 417.  
fisheries, repair of, 199, 237, 353.  
flue made in manner of hollow column, 352.  
.... of chimney, raising of, 306, 413.  
foundation of church on piles of beech, 394.  
furnaces in kitchen, construction of, 432.  
gables, erection of, 341, 409.  
garden, enclosure of, 441, 456.  
garner, making of, 14.  
gates, construction of, 217, 315.  
....., erection of house over, 419.  
....., erection of turret in, 18.  
....., repair of, 72, 76, 213, 258, 378, 416, 451, 456.  
gibbet, erection of, 243.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

gin, construction of, 251.  
glass windows. *See below under* Windows.  
grass plot, making of, 439.  
great hall of the exchequer, painting of, 103.  
gutters, repair of, 23, 83, 126, 180, 222, 414, 415, 492.  
halls, erection of, 428.  
....., kitchen pertaining to, 340.  
....., repair of, 104, 130, 172, 216, 219-222, 340.  
hedges, erection of, 168, 335, 415.  
....., quick, enclosure of garden with, 456.  
....., repair of, 493.  
herb-garden, construction of, 319, 365, 405.  
....., round well, 412.  
hoardings, erection of, 350, 405.  
house running on six wheels, construction of, 405.  
....., *thupetum* for, 350.  
houses of earl Warrene, repair of, 476.  
infirmaries, erection of, 347.  
ironwork, making of, 22.  
joisting, 281, 320, 334.  
....., repair of, 432, 443.  
kitchens, construction of, 1, 72, 149, 157, 166, 171, 215, 320, 404.  
....., .... of furnaces in, 432.  
....., repair of, 40, 190, 219, 251, 314, 340.  
....., .... of gutters in, 414, 415.  
....., roofing of, 415.  
....., ...., with tiles, 161.  
knight's chamber, construction of, 255, 402.  
larder, repair of, 304, 459.  
lattice with door and benches, construction of, 414.  
lead for roofs, 16, 133, 334, 413, 446, 492, 496.  
lime, carriage of, unslaked, 379.  
....., covering for, 468.  
limekilns, erection of, 78, 82, 101, 116, 127, 141, 222, 350, 366, 444, 454, 455.  
louvre, making of, 453, 462.  
mantle, repair of, 288, 350.  
marsh, enclosure of, 394.  
....., repair of breach in, 213.  
mews, construction of, 469.  
....., repair of, 433.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

mills. *See* Mills.  
 mortar, renewal of, 271.  
 oratory, construction of, 391.  
 oriel, construction of, 304.  
     ....., repair of, 336.  
     ....., ..... of window in, 482.  
     ....., roofing of, 244.  
     ....., wainscotting of, 465.  
 oven, construction of, 80, 277.  
     ....., ..... of cover for, 304.  
 painted rooms, 352, 394.  
 paintings, making of, 283, 319,  
     364, 389, 399, 404, 442.  
 palings, erection of, 222, 264,  
     316.  
     ..... round garden, repair of, 441.  
 palisades, erection of, 64, 151,  
     315, 330, 350.  
     ....., repair of, 197, 247, 248,  
     301, 305, 362, 363, 366, 378.  
 passages, construction of, 304,  
     305, 343, 491.  
     ....., repair of, 316, 336, 365.  
     ....., roofing of, 411.  
     ....., wainscotting of, 432.  
 penthouses, erection of, 251,  
     301, 350, 482, 492.  
     ....., repair of, 271, 482.  
     ....., roofing of, with lead, 413.  
     ..... to hold litter, 356.  
     ..... with chimney, 281.  
 plastering, 251, 265, 344, 365.  
 ponds, repair of. *See below*  
     *under* stews.  
 pontoons, construction of, 3,  
     7, 29, 39, 137, 140, 149.  
 porch, erection of, 160, 289,  
     432, 492.  
     ....., wainscotting of, 405.  
 prisons. *See* Prisons.  
 privy chambers, erection of,  
     301, 320, 321, 336, 350, 356,  
     375, 417.  
 quays, erection of, 67, 291.  
     ....., repair of, 68, 252, 263,  
     289, 376, 399, 401, 442.  
     ....., ..... with great stones,  
     400.  
 ramparts, repair of, 414.  
 river walls, repair of, 484.  
 roofs, construction and repair  
     of, 60, 136, 150, 160, 222,  
     228, 231, 246, 263, 270, 281,  
     287, 305, 341, 363, 365, 371,  
     374, 376, 390, 405, 433, 446,  
     458, 463, 492, 496.  
     ....., shingles for, 129, 221,  
     230, 260, 355, 371, 375, 383,  
     464.

Works and buildings: roofs—*cont.*

    ....., tiles for, 409.  
 room painted with a story,  
     411.  
 salting-house, erection of, 80.  
     ....., repair of, 304.  
 screen of boards, erection of,  
     316.  
 scullery, construction of, 255.  
 sewers, repair of, 237.  
 sheepcote, erection of, 206.  
 spence, making of, 22.  
     ....., repair of, 251, 304.  
 stable, making of, 70.  
     ....., removal of, 463.  
     ....., repair of, 126, 219, 258,  
     431.  
 stage, erection of, 152, 504.  
 staircases roofed with lead  
     instead of shingles, 402.  
 stairs and steps, repair and  
     construction of, 251, 292,  
     304, 342, 459, 482.  
 stencil, decoration of room with,  
     206.  
 stews and ponds, breaking of,  
     318, 368.  
     ....., construction of, 287.  
     ....., enclosure of, 415.  
     ....., repair of, 18, 23, 28, 30,  
     33, 62, 75, 79, 83, 141, 150,  
     177, 182, 215, 223, 237, 383,  
     386, 414, 427, 448, 451, 492,  
     494.  
     ....., ..... of bank of, 388.  
     ....., ..... of bays of, 414, 415,  
     492.  
 store chamber, construction of,  
     126.  
 storehouse, construction of, 414.  
 temporary repairs to last  
     through winter, 300.  
 tent for a hall, making of,  
     166.  
 tents, repair of, 11, 209.  
 the archbishop of Canterbury's  
     house, repair of, 111, 114,  
     237.  
 the bishop of Durham's house,  
     repair of, 298, 308.  
 the king's almonry at Guild-  
     ford, works of, 341.  
     ..... at Woodstock, re-  
     building of, 411.  
     ..... cellars, repair of, 5, 32.  
     ..... chambers, erection of, 15.  
     ....., ..... repair of, 7, 47, 96,  
     117, 171, 255, 287, 330, 341.  
     ..... court at Geddington, re-  
     pair of, 468.

Works and buildings: the king's—*cont.*

- .... exchange, repair of, 227.
- .... houses at Brigstock, repair of, 305, 341.
- .... at Brill, repair of, 50, 281, 335, 336.
- .... at Clarendon, works in, 215, 251, 271, 304, 355, 402, 434, 465.
- .... at Feckenham, repair of, 218.
- .... at Geddington, repair of, 120.
- .... at Gillingham, repair of, 80, 215.
- .... at Guildford, repair of, 6, 458.
- .... at Havering, works in, 194, 309, 376, 443, 457.
- .... at Kempton, repair of, 117, 269, 476, 490.
- .... at Knaresborough, works in, 195.
- .... at Ludgershall, repair of, 80.
- .... at Oxford, works in, 6, 9, 14, 114, 190, 246, 288, 336, 410, 412, 414.
- .... at Porchester, works in, 426.
- .... at Portsmouth, works in, 452.
- .... at Silverstone, works in, 120, 208, 305.
- .... at Southampton, works in, 401.
- .... at Westminster, works at, 1, 7, 17, 23, 34, 38, 45, 56, 67, 73, 77, 81, 86, 103, 120, 196, 199, 202, 208, 216, 223, 226, 243, 248, 262, 343, 442, 449, 477.
- .... at Woodstock, works at, 2, 16, 114, 177, 221, 299.
- .... details of, 194, 196.
- .... in the Tower of London, repair of, 31.
- .... manors, works in, 215.
- .... shops at Boston, repair of, 35.
- .... treasury, making of door to, 38.
- the lord legate's lodgings, works at, 3, 399.
- tiles, 161, 409.
- tomb, marble, for Joan queen of Scotland, 316.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- towers and turrets, crenellation of, 491, 494.
- ...., erection and repair of, 5, 63, 174, 201, 220, 228, 232, 293, 320, 339, 364, 365, 368, 372, 390, 427, 433, 446, 453, 456, 484, 488.
- .... removal of timber and lead from, 447.
- .... roofing of, 391, 413, 414, 446.
- trebuschet, construction of, 8, 26.
- ...., robes for, 14.
- tunnels, repair of, 316.
- underground cave, repair of, 407.
- wainscots, 230, 251, 265, 290, 306, 319, 364, 372, 405, 407, 442, 444, 453, 456, 492.
- ...., painted and starred with gold, 305.
- ...., green, 219.
- ...., with circles containing paintings of Biblical stories, 305.
- walls, construction of, 411, 416, 463, 491.
- .... of stone for recluse's court, 273.
- ...., repair of, 63, 174, 222, 260, 280, 287, 292, 294, 312, 313, 390, 446.
- wardrobe, construction of, 15, 320, 375, 417, 492.
- ...., of stone, 288.
- ...., fireplace and roof for, 383.
- ...., private chamber of, rebuilding of, 415.
- ...., repair of, 37, 277, 304, 317.
- watch towers, construction of, 193.
- ...., repair of, 76.
- weirs, repair of, 279, 494.
- wells, cables for, 383, 388.
- ...., care of, 383.
- ...., construction of, 414, 429.
- ...., deepening of, 193.
- ...., herb-garden round, 412.
- ...., repair of, 221, 251, 271, 310, 364, 365, 405, 441.
- wheels, house running on, 405.
- whitewash, 344, 352, 364, 365, 415, 453, 457, 462, 482.
- windmills. *See* Mills.
- windows, 218, 219, 344, 365.

Works and buildings: windows—  
*cont.*

- ..... bars for, 255, 304, 344,  
347, 374, 407, 452, 453, 462.
- ..... blocking of, 411.
- ..... glass, 255, 304, 305, 402,  
405, 411, 442, 452, 453, 462,  
477, 492.
- ..... for the king's  
chapels, 115, 159, 197, 336,  
402, 452.
- ....., ..... white, 336.
- ..... gudgeons and sockets for,  
453.

Works and buildings: windows—  
*cont.*

- .... of fir, 194.
- ....., repair of, 206, 207, 458,  
482.
- ....., sliding, 344.
- ....., wooden, 482.
- wooden castles, construction,  
dismantling and covering of,  
383.
- World, map of the. *See* Educa-  
tion.



LIST OF RARE WORDS AND OF WORDS WITH RARE  
MEANING.

Affetiare, 64, 420.  
 Alleye, 316.  
 Alure, 365.  
 Aresta, panni de, 372.  
 Arkilli, 148.  
 Armare, 352.  
 Arzonibus, 288.  
 Atillare, 359.  
 Avri, 16.  
 Azeys, 260.  
 Bacerell', 167.  
 Barga, 45.  
 Barhut, barhudum, 106, 144, 167.  
 Barrare, 285.  
 Benefacere, 144.  
 Beremanni, bermanni, 2, 17, 63,  
     387.  
 Besatia, 101, 103.  
 Bove, 316.  
 Brece, 213.  
 Boylun, 367.  
 Bruddatus, 459.  
 Bukaramum, 322.  
 Bukelli, 402.  
 Bondonare, bondonare, 66, 285.  
 Burneare, 268.  
 Butisell', 247.  
 Cablecium, cablicium, 299, 343.  
 Camahew, 278.  
 Cambiator, 287.  
 Cantere, 137.  
 Capella ferrea, 274.  
 Capitagium, 246.  
 Capsa, 257, 268.  
 Castellaria, 387.  
 Catmaheu, 408.  
 Census, 26.  
 Cerosar', 376.  
 Ciselli, 115.  
 Cloka, 144.  
 Conveari, 410.  
 Coyfis, 274.  
 Culcitra, 226, 227.  
 Culcitrarius, 356.  
 Cumulus, 365.  
 Cuppero, 268.  
 Curtina, 289.  
 Damaricii, 181.  
 Diaspr', 322.

Dignarius, 121.  
 Dispensa, 14.  
 Drubura, 251.  
 Dunjona, 356.  
 Esehiva, esciva, 193, 207.  
 Eslargiri, 492.  
 Esperduta ferry, 115.  
 Estantinas, 218.  
 Exkippare, 172.  
 Fallere, 288.  
 Fanone, 178.  
 Fiale, 179.  
 Firmaria, 63.  
 Franeboyse, 252.  
 Freelum, fraell', 22, 170.  
 Fresell', 288.  
 Fumerigium, 453.  
 Fusteyn, 356.  
 Garrite, 76.  
 Gingebr', 367.  
 Glu, 5.  
 Gumis, 453.  
 Hericones, 451.  
 Hokeday, 359.  
 Huscia, luce, 144, 306.  
 Insite, 376.  
 Invasis, 386.  
 Kabla, 383.  
 Kanevacium, 383.  
 Laie, 301, 353.  
 Lambelli, 321.  
 Lambreschura, lambruscare, 194,  
     207, 218, 219 *et alibi*.  
 Lardarium, larderum, 48, 353 *et*  
     *alibi*.  
 Lardecis, 390.  
 Licie, 350, 405.  
 Litteria, 356.  
 Loynis, 390.  
 Lyntheamina, 322.  
 Maillie, 209.  
 Mariola, 350.  
 Matraz, 226, 227.  
 Meneias, 282.  
 Monacare, 494.  
 Muchas, 341.  
 Mustum, 97.  
 Oboli de Musc', 356, 376, 382 *et*  
     *alibi*.

- Offertorium, 427.  
Organa, 453.  
Paelette, 274.  
Panni, 281.  
.... de aresta, 372.  
Parmentaria, 369.  
Parpacacio, 12.  
Paylola, 276.  
Pepla, 22.  
Pessones, 209.  
Peterellum, 306.  
Phanum, 2.  
Pinnones, 341.  
Pomellum, 268.  
Pona, 438.  
Pons collehisius, colehicius, 364,  
365.  
Pratella, 402.  
Pugnales, 321.  
Raspe, 82.  
Reccare vinum, 207.  
Ris, 170.  
Riveare, 443.  
Rocis, 55.  
Rotulare, 348.  
Scabellum, 333.  
Scaccarium, 333.  
Scicera, 423.  
Scutarius, 259.  
Scutelle, 172.  
Smaragdum, 501.  
Squieleria, 255.  
Strilla, 144, 306.  
Sumerus, 448.  
Tabernaculum, 350.  
Tabure, 410.  
Talamus, 220.  
Tesie, 352.  
Thupetum, 350.  
Toaillia, 247.  
Trasura, 321.  
Trebechettum, 8.  
Tresell', 442.  
Troyll', 274.  
Truble, trubule, 97, 115.  
Tuell' canvini, 413.  
Vectura, 394.  
Vertivellis, 453.  
Vidulator, 438.  
Wannagium, wainagium, 28, 64,  
90, 111, 387.  
Wymples, 92.  
Xenniis, 390.
-





|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Great Britain. Public Record   | DA   |
| Office.                        | 25   |
| Calendar of the liberate rolls | .D36 |
| preserved in the Public Record | v.1  |
| Office.                        | IMS  |

